



103rd

Annual Proceedings

New York, New York

July 5, 6, 7, 8

A. H. 1397

A. D. 1977

Imperial Potentate

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



PETER VAL PREDA

1976

1977

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



FRED R. MORRISON
Deputy Imperial Potentate



WARREN F. WECK, JR.
Imperial Chief Rabban



CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL
Imperial Assistant Rabban



F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D.
Imperial High Priest & Prophet

1976

1977

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



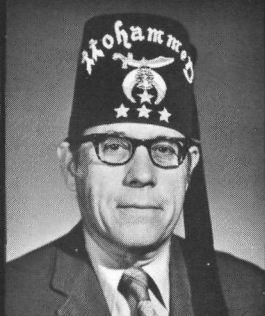
RANDOLPH R. THOMAS
Imperial Oriental Guide



THOMAS W. MELHAM
Imperial Treasurer



GEORGE M. SAUNDERS
Imperial Recorder



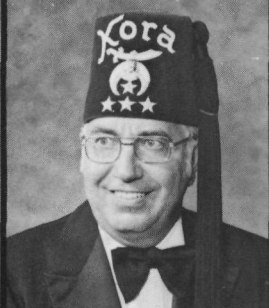
DANIEL E. BOWERS, M.D.
Imperial First Ceremonial Master

1976

1977

Officers of the Imperial Council

A • A • O • N • M • S



RICHARD B. OLFENE
Imperial Second Ceremonial Master



GENE BRACEWELL
Imperial Marshal



WALKER S. KISSELBURGH
Imperial Captain of the Guard



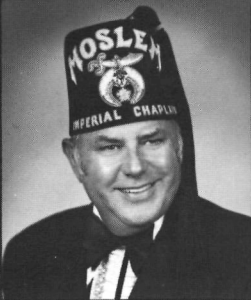
RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.
Imperial Outer Guard

1976

1977



FRED R. MORRISON
Imperial Potentate Elect
1977-1978



REV. DR. WILLIAM D. MERCER
Imperial Chaplain
1977-1978



VORIS KING
Imperial Outer Guard Elect
1977-1978

مجلس السلاطاني

THE
IMPERIAL COUNCIL

OF THE
الخيوة قديم عربي

Ancient Arabic Order
OF THE
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

اشرف المسجد سري

FOR NORTH AMERICA

الاجل اميريكا شمالي



103rd ANNUAL SESSION
HELD AT NEW YORK, N. Y.
July 5-8, A.H. 1397—A.D. 1977

PROCEEDINGS
of the
103rd Imperial Council Session
IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
of the
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA
July 5-8, 1977
Grand Ballroom
New York Hilton Hotel
New York City, New York
Iowa Corporation



TUESDAY MORNING SESSION

July 5, 1977

The Public Opening Session of the 103rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council of the A.A.O.N.M.S. was convened in the Grand Ballroom, New York Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York at eight-forty o'clock a.m. with the entrance of Director General Illustrious Sidney M. Schwartz being escorted to the podium by the Deputy Imperial Marshal to the marching music of the Aleppo Temple Band.

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: Deputy Imperial Marshal, Illustrious Edward Buckley, please escort the Honorable Gilbert G. Godnick, the Mayor of Rutland Vermont to the dias.

... The Honorable Gilbert Godnick was escorted to the dias ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: We will now receive the visiting Grand Masters, and the heads of the National Masonic bodies.

... The Masonic Dignitaries were escorted to the platform ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: We will now receive the Past Imperial Potentates of the Shrine of North America.

... The Past Imperial Potentates were escorted to the podium ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: We will next receive the Imperial Divan of the Shrine of North America.

... The Officers of the Imperial Divan were then escorted to the podium ...

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: Please rise. I will now ask that our Deputy Imperial Marshal, Illustrious Edward E. Buckley, escort to the podium Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda, Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America.

...Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda was escorted to the podium...

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: Please remain standing. The Color Guard of Cairo Temple will now present the Colors.

...The presentation of Colors by the Color Guard of Cairo Temple, the reciting of the Pledge and the playing of the National Anthems of the United States, Canada and Mexico ensued, following which the Colors were posted...

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: I would ask that you remain standing for the Invocation to be given to us by the Imperial Sir and Imperial Chaplain, Reverend David J. Dean of Rutland, Vermont.

REVEREND DAVID J. DEAN [Imperial Chaplain]: Let us pray.

Eternal Father, we gather here at the beginning of the 103rd Imperial Session and we come here in this moment of prayer.

We gather here as individuals, each a separate life, heart beating and blood flowing through us through the miracle of life; each one with separate thoughts, each with an individual history, each with a name, each with personal feelings, but you have called us to become a part of a new body, the body of the Shrine of North America.

Make us aware now of those sitting next to us. We do not know the thoughts, disappointments or the feelings of those seated next to us and yet you have called us to be one body.

We are separate and yet we are joined in prayer.

Enable us to see ourselves more than a gathering of individuals, a collection of people. Give us a vision of our being the Shrine of North America, joined in one body for one specific mission, a ministry to the children entrusted to our care.

Make us Shriners who care. Amen.

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: The audience will please be seated.

...The audience was seated...

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, Ladies and Gentlemen: It is my privilege at this moment to declare the 103rd Annual Imperial Session of the Imperial Council of the Shrine of North America open.

May I further add that it is a privilege and pleasure to, at this time, present to you and introduce to you the Honorable Abraham D. Beame, Mayor of the City of New York, under escort of the Deputy Imperial Marshal.

...Mayor Beame was escorted to the podium with the band playing "The Sidewalks of New York"...

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: I present to you the Honorable Abraham D. Beame, Mayor of New York City.

THE HONORABLE ABRAHAM D. BEAME [Mayor, New York City]: Thank you very much, Mr. Schwartz.

Imperial Potentate, Peter Val Preda; Deputy Imperial Potentate, Fred Morrison; Shriners, your families and friends: Welcome back to the birthplace of the Shrine, the greatest metropolis on earth, to the City of New York. We are delighted that you are here.

You have been in our thoughts for a long time. In April it was my pleasure to receive the Imperial Potentate in my office and present him with a Proclamation proclaiming July 3rd through July 8th Imperial Shrine Week in New York.

Likewise, yesterday I was very pleased to review your colorful parade down Broadway. Today I am happy to extend both an official and personal welcome to the thousands of Nobles from the Shrine of North America.

The Fourth of July is a day when we remember our national beginnings, when we reaffirm our heritage. It is a day when we celebrate our most precious legacy, that of freedom, and remind ourselves of the richness of the American experience.

Therefore, it is especially fitting that you convene here at this time of the year for Shrinedom has been an important part of the American experience.

One million Nobles belong to 180 Temples from one end of this continent to the other.

Thousands of people of all races and creeds benefit from your charitable work, your support of 19 Hospitals for Crippled Children and 3 Burns Institutions.

As Mayor of New York, I am proud to note that your Fraternity was founded in our City, on West 26th Street, in 1872. This City, as a matter of fact, is associated with many beginnings and many events which have enriched the American experience, both past and present.

Tens of millions of immigrants came through our Harbor, the gateway to a new world of freedom and opportunity, and they came to make a new beginning. Millions stayed and built this wonderful City and contributed to its extraordinary growth and diversities.

Other millions moved on and crossed the Hudson and created out of the wilderness of America the greatest nation in all history.

We are proud of the fact that 60 percent of all Americans today either come from New York or can trace some of their roots here.

We are also proud that one million Shriners in America stem from us, the City of its origin.

Today some eight million people live here and more than 16 million others visit us every year and all of them and all of you contribute to the enviable vitality of the Big Apple.

For our residents and visitors, year after year, there are new attractions to see, new things to do, new restaurants to try and new places in town. As a matter of fact, I always say that we have 25,000 restaurants and if you ate out every night, it would take you 68 and a half years to visit every one of them. (Laughter)

Our New York Convention and Visitor's Bureau can cite some of this year's possibilities to you. The Bureau has several checklists. Its staff can answer your questions and the people there will be very glad to help you.

So, thanks for coming. I hope every one of you will come back soon and enjoy your stay here during this Convention to the greatest extent possible.

Thank you all and God bless you.

... Rising applause ensued ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: Thank you, Mayor Beame; thank you, on behalf of the Shrine of North America, for your kind words and cooperation.

Thank you in behalf of we fellow New Yorkers in the Shrine for your assistance in helping make this a great Convention.

The Mayor is now required to go to the Commodities Exchange to strike the gong to be heard around the world and, therefore, he will be leaving us under the escort of Deputy Imperial Marshal, Walter Castro, who comes from San Francisco to perform this task.

... Mayor Beame was then escorted from the room by the Deputy Imperial Marshal ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: It is now my pleasure to introduce my Potentate, Illustrious Arthur Krebs, Potentate of Mecca Temple, the founding Temple of the Shrine of North America, to extend a welcome in behalf of Mecca's Nobility.

ILLUSTRIOUS ARTHUR KREBS [Potentate, Mecca Temple]: Thank you, Illustrious Sir. Imperial Sir, Peter Val Preda; Imperial Sirs; Illustrious Sirs; Illustrious Potentates; Nobles, Ladies and Gentlemen All: It is my honor and privilege as Potentate of Mecca Temple, to open this Imperial Session.

We of the Big Apple open wide our hearts and arms to extend to you the great feeling of warmth and hospitality which has been growing stronger over the past two years in anticipation of this great event.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

We offer to you the greatest city in the world, which has more to offer than any other city. We have the finest theaters, arts, museums, restaurants, boat rides, sports, etc., all of which are at your disposal.

We know the spirit in which we meet will produce results equal to none in legislation and benefits for the Crippled Childrens Hospitals and Burns Centers.

Our Imperial Potentate, Peter Val Preda, has been a great leader and through his leadership we have flourished and glorified Shrinedom. His work will be everlasting.

Our new Imperial Potentate will again give us new leadership. May God grant him good health and wisdom to carry on our traditions and good work.

This Session is now in all your good hands and may the good Lord grant you excellent wisdom in selecting and passing good legislation which will benefit all Shriners.

I, Arthur Krebs, Potentate of Mecca Temple, hope you enjoy your stay in the Big Apple and when paying for your wives' purchases, you will do it with a big smile. (Laughter)

God bless you all and thank you. (Applause)

Imperial Sir Peter, it is my privilege and honor, as Potentate of Mecca Temple, to present this gift to you and may you keep it and cherish it. Thank you very much.

... Gift presentation ensued. . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDa: Thank you very much, Illustrious Potentate. I certainly do appreciate this.

ILLUSTRIous SIR KREBS: I also have a gift for each Imperial Officer on the line and I will give all of these to the Deputy Imperial Marshal to distribute just a little later.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: We are leading off with a battery from New York and putting our best foot forward, which is in our tradition.

The next man in the line-up is the First Mason of the State of New York, the No. 1 Mason, not from the City but from Upstate but we love him, too.

He is a great Brother, a great Friend and a Past Potentate of Syria Temple, the Honorable Grand Master of Masons of the State of New York, Most Worshipful Brother Albert W. Schneider.

... Rising applause. . .

MOST WORSHIPFUL BROTHER ALBERT W. SCHNEIDER [Grand Master, New York]: Director General Schwartz; Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda; Imperial Sirs; Most Worshipful Grand Masters; Illustrious Sirs; other distinguished guests, Nobles and lovely ladies: You know, I don't know how you ladies have done it but you are here so early in the morning and yet you look so beautiful.

I am afraid that some of you did not get any sleep last night. (Laughter)

However, we are very happy, of course, that you could be with us at this Public Opening Ceremony.

This is the first time that I have had the privilege of having an Opening Ceremony in relation to any of my Masonic affairs that I have attended.

I believe you ladies add much to the occasion and it certainly is a delight to have you with us and particularly to be up here so that we can look down upon your grand beauty as you are seated before us.

Now, it is my great pleasure, as the Grand Master of Masons of the State of New York, to extend to each of you Nobles and ladies alike the sincere fraternal greetings of the Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of the State of New York and to tell you how happy we are to welcome you here to New York City.

I might say that Mayor Beame has been most cooperative in all of our Masonic functions that we have held here in the City.

It is always a pleasure to have him with us and I know that you were all pleased to have been welcomed by him on this particular morning, the Opening of your 103rd Communication.

We hope your stay in New York has been and will continue to be most enjoyable.

May I personally and in behalf of all your distinguished guests, thank you, Imperial Sir, for your kind and gracious hospitality and tell you how much we appreciate being with you at this, your 103rd Imperial Council Session.

Thank you so much for everything and God bless you and come back soon. (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: Thank you very much.

Now, present here this morning with our Imperial Potentate, the man from Vermont, who is representative of that wonderful state, is the Honorable Gilbert G. Godnick, a Noble of Cairo Temple and the Mayor of Rutland, Vermont. (Applause)

THE HONORABLE GILBERT GODNICK [Mayor, Rutland, Vermont]: Imperial Sir Peter; Imperial Officers; Illustrious Potentates; Representatives, Ladies and Guests: It gives me a great pleasure to be here on behalf of the great City of Rutland, Vermont.

As Mayor and also as a member of Cairo Temple, the greatest little Temple in the world, I wish to convey to you, Peter, our favorite son, the wholehearted support and best wishes of the citizens of Rutland, Vermont.

Now that your year as Imperial Potentate is nearing its end, Peter, we look forward to having you back with us once again.

God bless you and thank you all. (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: Thank you very much.

At this time it is my pleasure to present Most Worshipful Brother Ernest R. McDonald, Jr., the Grand Master of Masons of the State of Vermont. (Rising applause)

MOST WORSHIPFUL BROTHER ERNEST R. McDONALD, JR. [Grand Master, Vermont]: Imperial Brother Peter; Members of the Imperial Council of the A.A.O.N.M.S.; my fellow Grand Masters, Ladies and Nobles All: I bring you greetings from the Grand Lodge of Vermont.

This year, 1977, represents the 200th anniversary of the Republic of Vermont.

Back when our country had its beginnings, 1776, people from across the Connecticut River to New Hampshire and those on the other side of Lake Champlain in New York, coveted our beautiful State and its green mountains. However, although we wanted to become a member of those early states, we found the "Original Thirteen" a little bit standoffish and so, in 1777, we decided that we would go it alone and go it on our own and so, just about 200 years and three days ago, our precious little state formed its own Republic. You know, sometimes we wish for those good old days (laughter and applause).

Now, one of our Past Grand Masters, Worshipful Brother Stephan Noyes from Temple Lodge, put together a very short essay on the contribution of Vermonters to our nation.

He talks, about self reliance and so I am going to use his few short words as a particular tribute to our Imperial Potentate, one of whom we are so very, very proud, not only to Peter, but to the Nobles throughout this great country of ours in North America because I think, truly, you are all self reliant individuals and, certainly, your ladies see to that.

Brother Noyes said as follows:

"We all recognize Vermont as the fourteenth state, having joined the Union in 1791.

It is interesting to note what Vermont actually brought to those new United States and, in retrospect, with almost 200 years elapsed since that time, one could easily say that the element of Yankee Tradition was then and has continued to be Vermont's most prominent contribution to the rich culture of what is universally referred to as America.

There are many factors responsible for the birth and continued growth of this Yankee Tradition —political, topographical, social and economical, which collectively forge a peculiar kind of human nature which characterized the Vermont Yankee.

It is the aspect of economics, however, which I shall call the 'Economic philosophy of Common Sense' that I will briefly explain.

When peace came to our Vermont wilderness with British victory over the French in the autumn of 1759, rumors of cheap, fertile land were spread throughout the new England wilderness. This prompted a tremendous migration—everyone travelling to the Promised Land. Families on sledges traversed the frozen surfaces of lakes and streams. Youth on half horseback passed by youth travelling on foot along Indian trails. Deacon John Burnap came to Norwich, Vermont, from Lebanon, Connecticut, with six children, all carrying household goods on their backs. The enthusiasm of land-hungry men abounded.

In 1781, the population was scarcely 30,000 but swelled to 85,000 within the next decade and by 1800 it had exceeded 154,000. Ten years later it was more than 217,000 and, of course, these accelerated population gains were reflected in rising land values.

In 1791, the ratable value of property was \$1 million and it increased some 175 percent in the next fifteen years.

What was the heritage of these settlers? They were mostly Protestants of English and Scotch blood and, for the most part, they were from Connecticut.

The immigrants who moved rapidly into Vermont during this period were young people impelled by a single motive to better their economic condition, either by settling upon new lands or by trafficking in them—preferably both.

It is important to realize that these people were nothing more than forthright, young materialists, driven forth neither by political or religious persecution.

Believe it or not, it was the nature of Vermont (long, severe winters, wet springs, frequent hot, dry summers) that disappointed these settlers in our Vermont hills. It was nature that transformed their raw, economic enthusiasm into a substantial economic philosophy of common sense and, as nature disciplined, the very meagerness of the hill-farm incomes made it second nature for these young settlers to be good calculators and good financiers. In short, they knew how to reckon. The Vermont Yankee knew how to balance his budget because he had to. He thought in terms of futures and calculated ahead.

Nature forced him to be simple, direct, straight forward and practical. He learned to be thrifty, which was inevitable for survival.

All these things fashioned the Vermont Yankee into a strong, independent individual, which soon gave birth to the Yankee Allegiance to what he proudly called a Common Sense, self-reliant, sensible way of life."

In closing, it is difficult to give an analysis of his peculiar nature but when the Yankee is defined as a man who 'ain't leanin on nothin', the whole Yankee tradition has been expressed."

Imperial Sir, very shortly your reign as Imperial Potentate will come to an end, but as you prepare to return to our beloved green mountains, I would leave you with the thought that on a clear day and from that high hill, that view just may be forever. Peter, good luck and God bless you. (Rising applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: Thank you, Grand Master McDonald.

We have been privileged to have you with us this morning and also a number of the other leaders of the Craft, both heads of state jurisdictions and national heads.

I am now pleased to recognize the Most Eminent Willard M. Avery, Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States. (Applause)

Illustrious Stanley F. Maxwell, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Scottish Rite, Northern Jurisdiction and a Past Potentate of Aleppo Temple and a very great friend of we New Yorkers. (Applause)

Thank you for being with us.

Brother William J. McCulley, Grand Master, International Supreme Council, Order of the DeMolay. He leads our youth and most capably. (Applause)

For our southern friends, I would like to note, particularly since we have had a Yankee battle and so on this morning, that your dear friend, Illustrious Henry C.

Clausen, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Scottish Rite, Southern Jurisdiction, had a slight accident a few days ago and we hope and pray he will be all right but he was not able to be with us at this Session.

Now, from the various state jurisdictions, in the audience and if you are present with us this morning, for which we thank you, I would ask that you, rise as your name is called.

Most Worshipful William C. Mitchell, Grand Master of Florida, Is he with us?

From the great State of Idaho, Most Worshipful Brother Eugene D. Pippitt, Grand Master of Idaho. (Applause)

From the great State of Kansas, one who welcomed us so graciously last year at this time, Most Worshipful Brother William F. McIntosh, Grand Master of Kansas. (Applause)

From Kentucky, Most Worshipful John E. Moyers, Grand Master of Kentucky. (Applause)

Most Worshipful J. Earl Watson, Grand Master of North Carolina. (Applause)

Most Worshipful Dr. Gus J. Vlasit, Grand Master of Tennessee. (Applause)

From the mother of Presidents, the Commonwealth of Virginia, Grand Master, Most Worshipful John Laningham. (Applause)

It is now my pleasure and privilege at this time to introduce the leaders of the Shrine, those who have served most fully and most devotedly, the Past Imperial Potentates.

Junior Past Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Woody "Who" Bennett from Ararat Temple, Kansas City, Missouri. (Applause)

From that great nation of Canada, a very great friend of New York, Imperial Sir Jack M. Streight, Q.C., from Gizeh Temple, Vancouver, British Columbia. (Applause)

From across the river, Imperial Sir Jacob Wingerter, Salaam Temple, Livingston, New Jersey. (Applause)

The eyes of Texas are upon us this morning—Imperial Sir C. Victor Thornton, Fort Worth, Texas, Moslah Temple. (Applause)

The Virginia gentleman, Imperial Sir Aubrey G. Graham, of Khedive Temple, Norfolk, Virginia. (Applause)

From far off Tacoma, Washington, Affi Temple, Imperial Sir Chester A. Hogan. (Applause)

From the great City of Chicago and Medinah Temple, one who has been most wonderful to us at this Convention, Imperial Sir Thomas F. Seay. (Applause)

I also take great pleasure in presenting to you my Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Orville F. Rush, Kena Temple, Alexandria, Virginia. (Applause)

A gentleman from Erie, Pennsylvania, Imperial Sir O. Carlyle Brock of Zem Zem Temple. Good to have you with us. (Applause)

Imperial Sir Harold C. Close, who was the Imperial Potentate the last time the Imperial Session was held in New York City and was then a member of Sphinx Temple of Hartford and, Harold, I believe you are now a member of Egypt Temple. Is he here? He is not here.

A former General Counsel of the Shrine of North America, a wonderful Mason, Imperial Sir George M. Klepper of Al Chymia Temple, Memphis, Tennessee. (Applause)

Now, my lady and I have enjoyed the wonderful friendship and fraternal good feelings of a wonderful family.

Through the years I have always heard this referred to as the "Imperial Family". I thought it was a funny phrase, was rather selfish about my kinfolk because "family" is family and I did not know why they referred to this fraternal group in that fashion. However, in living with them over these past ten days or so, I see that they really are a family in the fullest sense of the word. They fight together but in the end they kiss and make up and they have had a good time and they love one another and they serve as a cohesive unit to lead this great organization.

I want to thank each of them for having been so gracious to all of us and with this, I am going to ask them each to rise as I call their names.

Before I do, I would first like to present to you, from Crescent Temple, one of the Deans of the Imperial Potentate's Line, Imperial Sir George Stringfellow, from Crescent Temple. George, I apologize for not introducing you previously and I really do not know why you were not on the list. My apologies. (Applause) I was talking about my brothers and forgot one of my uncles. (Laughter)

A great man of God, I have come to know this gentleman this past year and without his permission I will say I found a great friend in our Imperial Chaplain, Imperial Sir David J. Dean, Cairo Temple, Rutland, Vermont. (Applause)

Next is the low man on the totem pole, the man who has been doing all the tough work this past week, Imperial Sir Russell J. Anthony, Doctor of Veterinary Medicine, Imperial Outer Guard of El Kahir Temple, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. (Applause)

From the great City of Los Angeles. It took him a long to get on the line but it was worth it to the Shrine and not only to him, a wonderful man, Imperial Sir Walker S. Kisselburgh, Imperial Captain of the Guard, from Al Malaikah Temple, Los Angeles, California. (Applause)

Next, an Imperial gentleman who served as Director General before and who, together with a few others of you, have convinced me it is possible to survive and who have given me an impossible task to match, Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell, Imperial Marshal, Yaarab Temple, Atlanta, Georgia. (Applause)

From up in Lewiston, Maine from Kora Temple, Imperial Sir Richard B. Olfene, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master. (Applause)

One of the great Masons and one who endeavors to keep us healthy because I think he gives out hang-over pills and has given them out all week, Imperial Sir and Doctor Daniel E. Bowers, Imperial First Ceremonial Master, Mohammed Temple, Peoria, Illinois. (Applause)

You know, there is an old Shrine phrase that Potentates come and go but the Recorder goes on forever, God bless him. We wish him continued strength as Imperial Recorder for many years. Imperial Sir George M. Saunders, Imperial Recorder, Ararat Temple, Kansas City, Missouri. (Applause)

Really from Northport, Long Island, a neighbor for many years, but he owes his original allegiance to Tripoli Temple, Imperial Sir Thomas W. Melham, Imperial Treasurer. (Applause)

Back with the Dixie contingent, with Gene and others, a great Masonic leader from Jacksonville, Florida, Imperial Sir Randolph R. Thomas, Imperial Oriental Guide, from Morocco Temple. (Applause)

Now, I don't know if there is malpractice insurance on acupuncture specialists but I really think he treats them with jokes more than anything else—Imperial Sir Dr. F. T. "Hogan" H'Doubler, Jr., Imperial High Priest and Prophet of Abou Ben Adhem Temple, Springfield, Missouri. (Applause)

Next a man who has gone through some trials and tribulations in the past year that we, as his brothers shared with him, and I cannot say more, a good friend, Imperial Sir Charles J. Claypool, Imperial Assistant Rabban, Antioch Temple, Dayton, Ohio. (Applause)

A fellow lawyer, and they do not let many of us get through but once in awhile it happens, from up north, out in the middle of the country, a big estate and trust man, the Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Sir Warren F. Weck, Jr., from Zuhrah Temple, Minneapolis, Minnesota. (Applause)

Next, a very genial gentleman and one who always has a ready smile and comment for almost any occasion, our Deputy Imperial Potentate from Moslem Temple, Detroit, Michigan, Imperial Sir Fred R. Morrison. (Applause)

And now, Imperial Sirs, Ladies and Gentlemen, this marks the termination of my official function, except to clean up the ends and pay the bills. I have already expressed personal appreciation of my family and myself to all of you.

I would like to express appreciation to a lot of people—to the Illustrious Potentate of Aleppo Temple for their wonderful band this morning. Thank you very much. (Applause)

Also to the Cairo Temple Color Guard. To the hosts of friends and neighbors who have come down regularly from Cairo Temple.

Also to my Parade Chairman, Illustrious Harold A. Carmichael.

Now, I am not going to mention others and please forgive me for the list would be too long; to the Illustrious Temple of Mecca Temple, the Divan of Mecca Temple, to the Nobility of Mecca Temple, to their ladies, to everyone here. I wear them like a Fez.

As has been indicated, this Shrine was founded just some twenty-odd blocks south of here. You go right down Sixth Avenue—go out the front of the hotel and turn right. Some 100-odd years ago, thirteen men sat down, the name of Mecca was on their Fez. They only probably had an idea to have a good time but from that small beginning we now have some 180 Temples throughout North America. It has become a million Shriners of which you are the representatives. You have taken this organization from a group of good-time Charleys to a great National, International force for good and a great philanthropy.

We, as the spiritual descendants of these Mecca men do have obligations. However, I have a personal wish, not an obligation, to thank Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda for giving me the opportunity to serve, for being a great friend and a great leader.

Will you please rise. I now wish to introduce and to present to you with a very fancy gavel, the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America, Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda, the man from Vermont.

... Sustained rising applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Please be seated.

Director General, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Masonic Guests, Ladies and Nobles: You know, I think I should tell you just a bit how it feels to an individual at the beginning of a Session and being in this particular office. I walked in this morning and must admit I was nervous, I was excited. I sat here and watched the program unfold and, of course, it was great to have an opportunity to sit there and look around over this great audience because as I looked around, I saw all familiar faces with a smile on them, with sincerity and knowing full well that they all are dedicated Shriners and that both they and their ladies have made the Shrine what it is.

It has been a real great year and I am going to tell you a little bit about it but, before I do that, I want to tell you that you have a great Imperial Divan and a great group of Past Imperial Potentates, all of whom have helped to make this a great year.

It has likewise been a significant and enjoyable year in my personal life. I have spent many years working for the Imperial Council and for the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled and Burned Children and have long been aware of the scope and depth of our great organization.

However, this year, as your Imperial Potentate, I have had the opportunity to experience the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine and this experience has left me with a profound pride in the Shrine and its philanthropy; with a sincere feeling of gratitude that you gave me a chance to be a part of its history.

I met many thousands of Shriners this year and found in each of them that same quality, that same spirit of good fellowship, that same sense of fun and unswerving dedication to the world's greatest philanthropy. Truly, there are no boundaries in Shrinedom.

There, also, seems to be no limits to Shrine hospitality.

Wherever Charlotte and I went, we were treated to a spectacular array of festivities and festivities and festivities which have combined into a beautiful kaleidoscope of memories for which we will always be most grateful.

Thanks a thousand times to all of the Nobles and their ladies who made all of this possible.

It was my pleasure to be able to work with Temple Divans and Shrine Association leaders so that the combination of Imperial and local input could produce more effective operations throughout North America.

It was, of course, impossible for me to be everywhere at once and I was grateful to be able to call on my Deputy Imperial Potentate, Fred R. Morrison and on the other members of the Imperial Divan for their help. They responded most effectively, both as my representative and in their positions on the various Boards and Committees that they served.

You, as Representatives, are to be commended for having been chosen such a great group.

Visiting Shriners Hospitals as Chairman of the Board of Directors gave me even greater insight into both the possibilities and the problems of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled and Burned Children.

Though there may be hard decisions in the years to come, I am sure that by the expansion of our research programs and increasing our Orthopedic Units capabilities to handle special cases, the Shrine will continue to play an essential role in meeting the needs of crippled and burned children in the world.

I also know that all of us, as members of the Shrine, will continue to render the nourishment necessary to keep our philanthropy active, growing and strong.

As all of you possibly already know, the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children Endowment Fund experienced a good year, as it must every year in order to meet the ever spiraling costs.

After careful study, the Board of Directors this year determined that the General Office needed a total administrative reorganization because of the continued growth of our Fraternity and the ever-increasing complexity of our great philanthropy. This reorganization has been successfully initiated and I know it will result in an even more capable administration of the day to day operations of our Fraternity and our Hospitals.

Two great Shriners left our numbers this year. We were saddened by the death of Past Imperial Potentates J. Worth Baker and Henry B. Struby. Both contributed much to the Shrine and they will be sorely missed.

One of my highlights of the year was the Grand Masters Conference held this past February at Washington, D. C. The Shrine sponsored the Frank S. Land Memorial Breakfast and at the Masonic meetings I attended and also in conversation with Grand Masters during my travels, I feel better communication between the Shrine and the numerous Grand Lodges and other Masonic bodies has been established. I am confident that this trend will continue to be to the mutual benefit of all Masonic bodies in the years to come.

My year as Imperial Potentate began as the United States entered its third century of progress. It ends as the Imperial Council enters its second century of progress. It began and is ending with important, historical events, but as important as it was in my personal history, this Imperial year is only one of the preludes to greater growth and service of the world's greatest philanthropy.

In the days ahead, we will be making some important decisions about growth and service. I know that, as in the past, these decisions will be made with great care. There are hundreds of thousands of dedicated men in the Shrine but none more so than you, their leaders and representatives.

To you and to the nearly one million others like you, I give my heartfelt thanks for allowing me to serve as the head of this the greatest of all the world's organizations.

Ladies and Nobles, guests and friends, it has been a real pleasure to have been in this position this year, to have been your very humble servant.

Thank you all very much.

... Rising applause ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: At this time I will call on the Imperial Chaplain for the benediction.

REVEREND DEAN (Imperial Chaplain): Our Father, God, these moments spent together this morning have been truly moving and meaningful and as we move into the business part of this Session be with us we pray. Go forth in peace. Amen.

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: The public Opening Ceremonies are now concluded.

...Whereupon, the public Opening Ceremonies were, at ten o'clock a.m., adjourned...

MORNING SESSION

TUESDAY, JULY 5, 1977

TEN O'CLOCK.A.M.

The One Hundred and Third Annual Session of the Imperial Council of the A.A.O.N.M.S. convened in the Grand Ballroom, New York Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York, at ten o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda opening the meeting.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PEDA: Will you please take your seats so that we can proceed with our business.

I am going to call on our Imperial Chaplain for the Invocation

REVEREND DEAN (Imperial Chaplain): Let us pray.

Father God, be with us during these deliberations and give us the courage and strength for the facing of these hours. Be with us we pray. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PEDA: I now declare this One Hundred and Third Annual Session open for business, waiving all forms and ceremonies.

We will first have the report of the Committee on Credentials by Roger Murdock.

Imperial Sir, Members of the Imperial Divan and Representatives of this Session of the Imperial Council:

I will not read all of the names but I will give you the total figures and the names will be placed on file with the Imperial Recorder.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

MEMBERSHIP RECAPITULATIONS

Representatives Ad Vitam	13
Emeriti Members	54
Representatives-at-Large	13
Elected Representatives	712
Appointed Representatives	2
TOTAL	794

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

Roger E. Murdock, Al Malaikah Temple,
Chairman

Harold M. Long, Al Bahr Temple

William J. Liverman, Almas Temple

J. Dick Sisemore, El Bekal Temple

Robert W. Morrison, Islam Temple

Marvin G. Lane, Moslem Temple

Richard B. Land, Zelzah Temple

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

Walter C. Guy
Thomas W. Melham
George E. Stringfellow
George M. Klepper
Harold C. Close

O. Carlyle Brock
Orville F. Rush
Thomas F. Seay
Chester A. Hogan
Aubrey G. Graham

C. Victor Thornton
Jacob A. Wingerter
Jack M. Streight, Q. C.
W. W. Bennett

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Charles H. Lembke
 Carl H. Pierson
 Aubrey G. Graham
 Harvey B. Leggee
 A. E. Armitage, Sr.
 Walter C. Guy
 Henry P. Bronkie
 Emilio D'Acosta
 Thomas W. Melham
 Everett H. Trunk
 William H. Knowlton
 B. W. Vetter
 Lewis S. Parsons
 George M. Saunders
 George E. Stringfellow
 S. Ken Briggs
 Merwyn H. Brown
 George M. Klepper
 Jesse C. Nichols, Jr.
 Elmer P. Bromley
 Ruter E. Coleman
 Michel Caplan
 Orville F. Rush
 Leonard B. Potter

Edwin K. Steers
 Carl H. Kubler
 W. Ellis Arnold
 Harold C. Close
 O. Carlyle Brock
 Chester A. Hogan
 Dewey E. S. Kuhns
 Joe C. Howell
 D. Dixon Lee
 Harry A. Taylor
 Thomas F. Seay
 James A. McKnight
 George P. Fullman
 Arthur E. Armitage, Jr.
 Leonard E. VanDyne
 A. J. B. Miller
 Martin L. Gunn
 John W. Turner
 Thomas E. Hoiles
 Harold M. Long
 H. C. LeManquais
 Jack M. Streight, Q. C.
 James T. Singley
 Paul B. McCray

O. F. Barnette
 C. Victor Thornton
 Roland E. St. John
 J. D. Hill
 Marvin G. Lane
 Howard E. Smith
 John D. Cochran
 J. Harry Leggett
 E. J. (Ted) Brookes
 Joe A. Witherington
 Walter S. Jeffries
 Robert J. Turley
 Sigurd A. Bertelsen
 William J. Liverman
 G. Wilbur Bell
 Jacob A. Wingerter
 Martin G. Browne
 Allan C. Mallquist
 Cecil B. Walrath
 J. Curtis Lewis, Jr.
 E. D. Clark
 Walter L. Emerson, Jr.
 Robert G. Evans, Sr.

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Peter Val Preda
 Thomas W. Melham
 George M. Saunders
 Fred R. Morrison
 Warren F. Weck, Jr.

Charles J. Claypool
 Dr. F. T. H'Doubler, Jr.
 Randolph R. Thomas
 Dr. Daniel E. Bowers
 Richard B. Olfene

Gene Bracewell
 Walker S. Kisselburgh
 Russell H. Anthony, DVM

*ELECTED REPRESENTATIVES**AAD TEMPLE*

Robert B. Jones
 Thomas E. Bradseth
 John B. Branstrom
 Omer M. Ettinger

AAHMES TEMPLE

Chester N. Matsen
 Wm. L. Dunlap
 Evan Jeffreys
 William G. MacKay

ABBA TEMPLE

Thomas E. Hoiles
 Douglas B. Billingsley
 Charles Bedsole
 Harry M. D'Olive
 Gordon C. Lowell

ABDALLAH TEMPLE

Billy J. Beaver
 William A. Hawkins
 Jack Denton
 Mervin Laman

ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.
 Thomas E. Cochran, M.D.
 Ronnie R. McCormick
 Charles B. Edel
 James T. Brown, M.D.

ABOU SAAD TEMPLE

George P. Fullman
 David C. McIlhenny
 Wesley H. Sparling
 Thomas C. Peterson
 Robert J. Saarinen

ABU BEKR TEMPLE

Don Preston
 Don Kelsey
 Louis F. Pierce
 Harry Batcheller

ACCA TEMPLE

Russell S. Craig
 Philip R. Johnson

Johnson C. Moss
 L. Aubrey Stratton

AFIFI TEMPLE

Chester A. Hogan
 John Cochran
 Cecil B. Walrath
 Louis W. Mazza
 Leif Andersen
 Gene B. Lock
 A. J. Bud Roberts

AHMED TEMPLE

Ernest M. Vanderhoff
 Yalmer Mattila
 Keith H. Wangberg
 Robert L. Bouschor
 Jesse C. Nichols, Jr.
 Ralph E. Green
 C. A. "Jack" Dempsey
 R. H. "Dick" Ervay
 Edward G. Maag

AKDAR TEMPLE

B. W. Vetter

Larry H. Coulson
James W. Harris
Peter H. Boergermann
James L. Deatherage

ALADDIN TEMPLE

Charles A. Weber
Robert O. Snyder
Robert E. Hill
Ralph C. Linscott

AL AMIN TEMPLE

Aubrey L. Cox
Ray McDaniel
Jerome P. Schlader
David P. Holliday, Jr.

AL ASKA TEMPLE

John C. Ingram
Charles F. Johnson
S. M. (Mike) Johnston
Raymond F. Pearce

AL AZHAR TEMPLE

Marshall M. Porter
E. J. (Ted) Brookes
Bryce Van Dusen
George H. Ingram
Harry E. Alger
Edward G. McMullan
Walter E. Howard

AL BAHR TEMPLE

Harold M. Long
Glenn C. Corey
Dick Haberlein
John A. Rose
William E. Rife

AL BEDOO TEMPLE

James U. Neely
Harry W. Wardell
Harvey Willcutt
Dr. John C. Gilpin

ALCAZAR TEMPLE

H. M. Baker
C. Alvin Stephens
Julius W. Fargis
Horace J. Russell

AL CHYMIA TEMPLE

George M. Klepper
Roy C. Nixon
Howard R. Winn
Thomas E. Lucas
Dr. Rufus E. Craven

ALEE TEMPLE

J. Curtis Lewis, Jr.
Fred Griffin
Dock B. Donaldson, Jr.

George F. Hendry
William V. Tyson, Jr.

ALEPPO TEMPLE

Harvey B. Leggee
Frank J. Staples, Jr.
Edward T. Johnston
Harvey J. Waugh
Donald W. Vose

ALGERIA TEMPLE

Horace V. Turner
Donald O. Koefod
Percy E. Thompson, Jr.
Charles Nebel

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE

L. Manuel Nash
T. Parks Hudson
W. Paul Rogers
Robert E. Cooper

ALI GHAN TEMPLE

Charles V. Shewbridge
Ivan A. Hall
David D. Miller
Winfield H. Adam

AL KADER TEMPLE

M. Dewey Talent
Tom Manning
Harold K. Clark
Webber C. Harrington

AL KALY TEMPLE

Harry A. Taylor
Harold N. Moore
Joe A. Johnson
Terry W. Terrell
Barlow M. Westcott

AL KORAN TEMPLE

Stephen A. Martin
Warner E. Scovill
Edward C. Brohl
Robert A. Boylan

AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

Walker S. Kisselburgh
Elmer P. Bromley
Sidney Senter
Rudolph L. Yuhas
Joe Beranek
Roger E. Murdock

ALMAS TEMPLE

William J. Liverman
John O. Hardesty
William W. Scott
Robert O. Land
A. Wallace Moore, Jr.

AL MENAH TEMPLE

Jerry N. Tate
Fred H. Gay, Jr.
James Campbell
Glenn W. Aiken

ALOHA TEMPLE

James P. Yim
James L. Reid
Irvin C. Jepsen
Paul D. Jones

AL SIHAH TEMPLE

John A. Witherington
A. Burgess Minor
W. Madison New
W. L. Barrineau, Jr.
Bobby G. Freeman

ALZAFAR TEMPLE

Thurman Barrett, Jr.
Floyd O. Schneider
Terrance E. McGuire
William H. Price

AMARA TEMPLE

L. H. Wilson
Lloyd E. McConnell
David H. Brady
G. LeBron Williams

AMRAN TEMPLE

Claibourne H. Lawson
James W. Montgomery
John B. Keeter
Robert N. Bass, Jr.

ANAH TEMPLE

Frederick B. Lunt
Richard H. Bagley
John W. Conti
James E. Halkett

ANEZEH TEMPLE

Emilio D'Acosta
Alonso Aznar C.
Roberto Korkowski

ANSAR TEMPLE

G. Wilbur Bell
Lacey C. Brooks
James O. Orr, Jr.
Charles E. Bostick
Roger O. Meredith

ANTIOCH TEMPLE

Charles J. Claypool
Roland E. St. John
Frank S. Klugh
James E. Walker
Earl B. Creager
Robert W. Beachler

ARAB TEMPLE

E. Leslie Scrinopskie
Donald J. Horttor
James E. Parmiter
Jerry R. Irey

ARABA TEMPLE

Earl E. Hoebbel
Gary N. Vann
John R. Lee
John E. Warren

ARABIA TEMPLE

William E. Mattison
Vernon C. Oswald
Forrest St. Clair
Thomas W. Johnson

ARARAT TEMPLE

W. W. Bennett
George M. Saunders
Restin E. Truesdale
Howard R. McHenry
W. Clark Lane
Paul M. Dutoit

BAGDAD TEMPLE

Ralph Potts
Ray Gibbs
James H. Hope
Joseph I. Morris

BAHIA TEMPLE

J. D. Hill
Mervin D. Henning
Melvin L. Duncan
DeFarest A. Long, Jr.
Charles V. Snapp

BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE

Charles H. Lembke
H. B. Horn
Clayton P. Shinn
Clyde V. Hunter
Donald R. Knapp

BEDOUIN TEMPLE

Jackie L. Shelton
Henry R. Peak
William H. Lambert
Brazile E. Davis

BEKTASH TEMPLE

Paul N. Ricker
James T. Fary
John S. Putney

BEN ALI TEMPLE

Frank B. Plummer
Thomas C. Barber
Ellis Katz
Robert H. Memering

BEN HUR TEMPLE

Hans H. Blangger
Dave A. Curry
Horace O. Ivy
Burch Biggerstaff

BENI KEDEM TEMPLE

Dewey E. S. Kuhns
W. Warren Upton
M. Douglas Lucas
Graves H. Trumbo
C. Leon McIntosh

BOUMI TEMPLE

J. Robert Bixler
C. Randall Keller
Mahlon W. Hessey
I. Sewell Lamdin

CAHABA TEMPLE

George N. Boyd, Jr.
Lee Clyde Traylor
Lucian D. McCulloch
B. D. Clark

CAIRO TEMPLE

Peter Val Preda
Barent H. Vrooman
Myles Brown
Charles P. Mason
Theodore Corsones

CALAM TEMPLE

James O. Hamm
Robert H. Larson
Dwain H. McIntosh
Oscar Wallin

CRESCENT TEMPLE

George E. Stringfellow
Arthur E. Armitage, Sr.
Arthur E. Armitage, Jr.
Walter S. Jeffries
Gilbert F. Lackman
Samuel H. Hann, Jr.
August C. Ullrich
George W. Powell

CYPRUS TEMPLE

Frederick H. Ernst
Sidney E. Friar
Frank H. Feil
Allen Rudd

DAMASCUS TEMPLE

John A. Thompson
Rae A. Clark
S. Charles Lewis
Robert L. Anderson

EGYPT TEMPLE

Harold C. Close
Daniel R. Manrique

C. J. Keel, Jr.
Joseph E. Peel
R. S. Lang

EL BEKAL TEMPLE

H. C. LeManquais
Ralph C. Bryson
Richard E. Hixson
Roy T. Reynolds
J. Dick Sisemore

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE

Wm. J. VanHoesen
Richard D. Cocke
Al Keyser
Wm. D. Gregory

EL HASA TEMPLE

Henry H. Graf
Charles V. Hobbs
Joe A. Hart
James C. Long

EL JEBEL TEMPLE

Lewis S. Parsons
Ralph D. Hill
Clyde N. Cantrell
Robert L. Ullery
Fred W. Hamilton, Jr.

EL KAHIR TEMPLE

Russell H. Anthony, DVM
W. Robert Cherry
Clifford Underdahl
Jack F. Roland
Richard D. Aldershof

EL KALAH TEMPLE

Robert O. Stephenson
Bill A. Bayes
Don G. Ferguson
Donald K. Hales

EL KARUBAH TEMPLE

E. D. Clark
Calvin Reese
E. L. Archer, Jr.
E. Louis McGee
C. O. Nicholson

EL KATIF TEMPLE

W. Kenneth Jones
Joseph S. Staley
William T. Henry
Albert J. Domini

EL KORAH TEMPLE

M. J. Bays, Jr.
Carl E. Harris
Donald M. Minton
James G. Julius

EL MAIDA TEMPLE

Karl Horst
Bob Ditmore
Laveron Litton
Keith C. Futrell

EL MINA TEMPLE

John G. Hill
Clinton L. Lynn
Gordon R. Pate
Carl R. Byard

EL RIAD TEMPLE

Art Kriens
Jack White
Curtis Kuehn

EL ZAGAL TEMPLE

Kenneth Vornholt
George Martin
William Wedberg
Gordon Hansen

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE

Walter S. Neal
Kenneth A. Pearce
G. P. Clarke
Harry L. Ebbesen

GIZEH TEMPLE

Jack M. Streight, Q. C.
J. Ross MacLean, M.D.
John E. Weeks
Arthur J. Prowal
George W. McDonald

HABIBI TEMPLE

Morris Shapiro
Jerry Ike Harless
Milton Frazier
Voris King

HADI TEMPLE

M. Dwight Cooper, O.D.
N. William Ashby
D. Ralph Cheaney
Marion V. Haley

HADJI TEMPLE

Walton B. Colvin, Jr.
Sam Armour
C. Ed Wood
J. B. Hopkins

HAMASA TEMPLE

James T. Singley
Martin L. Gunn
B. F. Garrard
Dr. R. A. Posey
James Skelton
T. K. Griffiths

HASAN TEMPLE

Ruter E. Coleman
Joe C. Howell
R. E. Blue
Ray Willingham
Dr. W. E. Wynens
Rufus C. Johnson

HEJAZ TEMPLE

James W. Cudd, Jr.
James C. Mattison
W. Leon Rippy
Robert C. Lake, Jr.

HELLA TEMPLE

John W. Sayles
John D. Reynolds
Robert E. Hutchinson
R. L. Thornton, Jr.

HILLAH TEMPLE

George C. Flitcraft
William Van Nuys
J. T. Hamilton
Karl Schneemayer

INDIA TEMPLE

Henry W. Collins
Otis B. Dillon
Fred C. Joiner
Walter C. Bowers

IREM TEMPLE

W. Craig Peters
Clayton E. Evans
Fred C. Bell, Jr.
Kenneth E. Burkel

ISIS TEMPLE

L. Dean Strowig
William M. Cole
Lewis H. Medlin
H. Spencer Johnson

ISLAM TEMPLE

Joseph P. Padgett
Robert W. Morrison
Raymond W. Haun
Russell M. Johnston

ISMAILIA TEMPLE

Henry P. Bronkie
Harold C. Pearson
Geoffrey A. Dyce
Robert W. Wallace
Donald J. Hoppe

JAFFA TEMPLE

Charles Ellis, Jr.
Keith D. Snyder
John S. Jackson
Fred N. Imler

JAMIL TEMPLE

John W. Turner
L. J. Campbell
William N. Bowen
John M. Terry
Charles S. Coleman

JERICHO TEMPLE

Larry V. Williams
Joseph Blaine White
Drew Bill Johnson
Carl Duffield

JERUSALEM TEMPLE

Michel Caplan
Geralto J. Vita
John J. Avery
Carl M. Werling, Sr.
Edward P. J. Demonn

KAABA TEMPLE

Paul B. McCray
Raymond M. Porter
Garrett M. Rigg
Walter Jorgensen
Albert H. Jacobs

KALIF TEMPLE

Robert S. Kennedy
Robert E. Holstedt
Chas. P. Fitzpatrick
Jethro C. Bays

KALURAH TEMPLE

John L. O'Brien, Sr.
Leslie W. Wedge
Willis L. Beesmer
Walter J. Jones

KAREM TEMPLE

Dick Clark
David Keathley
Cecil W. Johnson
Don H. Janes

KARNAK TEMPLE

V. Aubrey Clarke
Bev White
John H. F. Roffey
Armand Landreville

KAZIM TEMPLE

Hugh W. Killinger, Jr.
George E. O'Hara
Q. M. Tomlinson
William C. Vaughan

KEM TEMPLE

Donald A. Anderson
Alton E. Baglien
J. I. Pennington
S. Spencer Verry

KENA TEMPLE

Orville F. Rush
Henry A. Davis
Cecil J. Sills
Ignatius Rutkoski, M.D.
Fred E. Bridgeman

KERAK TEMPLE

Merwyn H. Brown
H. B. "By" Sprenger
J. Richard Bails
William C. Valline
Monty Barber

KERBELA TEMPLE

C. Howard Bozeman
Charles L. Roach, M.D.
Harry F. Flanagan
Robert H. Bailey

KHARTUM TEMPLE

Harvey R. Paton
Gordon H. Dean
Alan D. Boulton
Harold K. Irving, Q. C.

KHEDIVE TEMPLE

Aubrey G. Graham
James H. Epperson
Joseph B. Hubbard
George F. Hurley, Jr.
Bernard C. Murden

KHIVA TEMPLE

William E. "Scotty" Scott
Creighton Lynch
Rolan C. Simpson
Glenn McMennamy

KISMET TEMPLE

William W. Seiffert
Dwight T. Worthly
Robert G. Siebold
Nicholas M. Valli

KORA TEMPLE

Richard B. Olfene
Walter L. Emerson, Jr.
John R. Linnell
Torben K. Anderson
Charles R. Glassmire
Douglas C. Cooper

KOREIN TEMPLE

Stairs Kenneth Briggs
John Lane Moyer
Howell McDaniel, Jr.
Russell Stout
Ray O. Rogers

KOSAIR TEMPLE

O. F. Barnette
Verlon Gosser
Max E. Hart, Jr.
James A. Russell
William S. Roser

LU LU TEMPLE

Richard H. Kleinert
James H. Shacklett, Jr.
Winner F. Delp
John Wesley Dean, III

LUXOR TEMPLE

W. B. Flewelling
W. G. Sansom
W. M. Dennison
R. G. Ferris

MAHI TEMPLE

Alfred G. Ryll
Louis C. Menefee
Robert J. Alexander
James C. Hathaway

MASKAT TEMPLE

Stan Carter
Don Whan
Nick Seitz
Edward E. Pate

MECCA TEMPLE

Arthur Krebs
Jerome Horowitz
George Levy
Ben Moskowitz

MEDIA TEMPLE

Joseph A. Romola
Hugh Murdock
William Midgett

MEDINAH TEMPLE

Thomas F. Seay
Charles M. Larson
Lawrence W. Strandquist
Earl P. Brown
Raymond E. Giesel

MELHA TEMPLE

Edward W. Bock
John R. Lundgren
Robert D. Davis
Kenneth E. Emery

MIDIAN TEMPLE

Robert F. Zenishek
Leslie D. Hostetler
John M. Spratt
Delmar A. Rensner

MIRZA TEMPLE

Charles E. Tustin
F. D. Richards
Robert G. Maier
Jim Keith

MIZPAH TEMPLE

Carl H. Pierson
Milton J. Johnson
Jean W. Spear, D.D.S.
Howard O. Jornod
Elmer MacDonald

MOCHA TEMPLE

John E. Murphy
Jack H. Marshall
A. Donald Heighway
Duncan C. Lamond

MOHAMMED TEMPLE

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D.
Leonard B. Potter
Lane J. Werner
Frank E. Streibich
C. James Litton
Wayland L. Barnes, D.C.

MOILA TEMPLE

Everett H. Trunk
Joseph H. Collison
William J. Kenney
Charles W. Howard
Robert L. Combs

MOOLAH TEMPLE

Lester P. Francis
Ralph E. Sheets, Jr.
Harold E. Walters, M.D.
Eldon Turnbull

MOROCCO TEMPLE

Randolph R. Thomas
John P. Hall, Jr.
Charles D. Gunter
Roy T. Lord
Hal H. Rush

MOSLAH TEMPLE

C. Victor Thornton
C. C. (Cliff) Barnhart
Carl F. Ellis
John E. Dieb
Robert W. Leonard

MOSLEM TEMPLE

Fred R. Morrison, Sr.
Marvin G. Lane
Fred R. Morrison, Jr.
Bill D. Semanson
Frank C. Ellis
Gerald W. Groat

MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE

Homer R. Fitts
Gordon G. Wing
Wendell L. Johnston
Raymond Smith

MURAT TEMPLE

Edwin K. Steers
Edward M. Evans
Robert P. Dellen
Robert H. Stone
Lee B. Townley

NAJA TEMPLE

Carl H. Kubler
Oakley O. Lamphere
Charles H. Linander
John L. Davies

NEMESIS TEMPLE

C. Lee Borchert
Wm. J. Harden, Jr.
William Patton
Mahlon L. Fausz

NILE TEMPLE

Douglas Vicary
G. Warren Averill
Aurie J. Thompson
Vernon E. Bell

NUR TEMPLE

Allan M. Wrang
Harold D. Montgomery
Jesse E. Murray
Paul A. Spencer

OASIS TEMPLE

Shutt Hartman
Karl C. Miller
John M. Hartman
C. Douglas Mayes

OLEIKA TEMPLE

Robert J. Turley
John C. Phillips
Kenneth Farley
Mark Sharff
W. O. Bradley

OMAR TEMPLE

D. Dixon Lee
R. J. Aycock, III
E. B. Condon
O. C. Kibler
Victor I. Bull

ORAK TEMPLE

William A. Welsheimer
Richard M. Parbst
Denis R. Ribordy

Robert B. Bailey

ORIENTAL TEMPLE

James C. Melvin
W. Harry Prout
Raymond E. Bailey
Roy I. Blake

OSIRIS TEMPLE

Leonard E. Van Dyne
Walter L. Blanchard
Frank Salonica
Henry J. Ciechowski
Thomas Hayes

OSMAN TEMPLE

Sigurd A. Bertelsen
Leonard Halper
Melvin F. Hager
David R. Park
Ernest H. Williams

PALESTINE TEMPLE

John S. Moffat
Burton R. Levenson
Allan E. Reynolds
Albert E. Nichols

PHILAE TEMPLE

Fred D. H. Phillips
Gordon A. Marshall
Cecil E. Decker
Edward J. McKay

PYRAMID TEMPLE

E. Gordon Bayers
Fred Bridges
Frank J. Showah
Walter G. Eichner, Jr.

RAJAH TEMPLE

John B. Bozette, Jr.
Jack B. Gounder
William H. Levan
Paul S. Kauffman

RAMESES TEMPLE

Dr. Jackson Dalton
L. R. DeZorzi
John W. Reynolds
Charles Emmett

RIZPAH TEMPLE

Jesse R. Watkins
Carl Space
James M. Davis
Donald L. Starnes

SABBAR TEMPLE

Dr. Seneca Erman
Charles Maple

Charles Stenz

Clyde L. Rothermel

SAHARA TEMPLE

W. Ellis Arnold
Edwin A. Fuller, Jr.
J. T. Henley
C. L. Schrantz, Jr.
Burton E. Ravellette, Jr.

SALAAM TEMPLE

Jacob A. Wingerter
Hy Fingrel
James Marshall
George Duryea
Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D.

SALADIN TEMPLE

Jack S. Fahlstedt
Wm. F. Goosmann, Jr.
Irving C. Talbot
Nathanial S. Tuchman

SCIMITAR TEMPLE

Walter C. Guy
J. Harry Leggett
H. L. "Happ" Schultz
Dale Price
Tom Dooley
Leo Johnson

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE

Lewis R. Ricketts
Robert E. Colin, Sr.
C. Joy Emry
George A. Preece

SHARON TEMPLE

James W. Pierce
Ronald S. Smith
J. B. Glaspie
Everett Evans

SPHINX TEMPLE

Harold E. Turkington
Warren J. Blessing
Frederick W. Davis
Walter J. T. Heywood

SUDAN TEMPLE

L. Frank Jones
Dr. John P. Gore
John R. Godwin
Nelson B. Banks

SUEZ TEMPLE

Martin G. Browne
H. L. Cravens, Jr.
Charles Godwin
Ray Robison
Thomas C. Yantis

SYRIA TEMPLE

Frederick T. Hiller
Norwood A. McDaniel
Charles E. Palmer
Benson G. Henderson

SYRIAN TEMPLE

James G. Wilson
Thomas Bressler
Jack Hilge
Charles S. Settle

TADMOR TEMPLE

William Knowlton
A. J. B. Miller
William Wright
William Rapp
Denward Pepper
Gerald Davis

TANGIER TEMPLE

Ralph E. "Gene" Tetrick, Jr.
Bill L. Neuman
Bruce L. Morrison
Paul J. Hickman
Claude L. Jelen

TEBALA TEMPLE

Allan C. Mallquist
LaVerne E. Anderson
Roger L. Anderson
John T. "Jim" Jacob
J. O. Engebretson

TEHAMA TEMPLE

Glenn L. Wiseman
Dean Hunter
Curtis M. Maynard

TEHRAN TEMPLE

M. L. "Maury" Leahy
Truman F. Campbell
Don Blosser
John H. Manoogian

TIGRIS TEMPLE

Robert G. Evans, Sr.
Roderick P. Barber
Howard M. Preston
Harold H. Greenleaf
Leo M. Molesky

TRIPOLI TEMPLE

Thomas W. Melham
William Stamm
Verdayne T. John
Arnold C. Lange
Milton L. Meister

TUNIS TEMPLE

J. A. William Sparks
Ronald G. Griffith
Graham E. McInnis

WAHABI TEMPLE

H. T. Ware
A. D. Hambrick
A. D. Montgomery

WA-WA TEMPLE

Henry (Hank) Gerlach
Leslie R. Tandler
Wm. G. Reynolds
B. E. Wilford

YAARAB TEMPLE

Gene Bracewell
Charlie Parker
Albert W. Head
William N. Martin
Charlie H. Goble

YELDUZ TEMPLE

Gordon D. Thompson
Ray Vining
Erv Dietz
Ed Guidice

ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE

James McDonald, Jr.
G. Nick Van Patten
Charles Sanders
William R. (Bill) Jensen

ZAMORA TEMPLE

Doug Cook
Charles A. Long, Jr.
W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr.
Willard Mobley

ZELZAH TEMPLE

Milton W. Keefer
Joseph T. Klenke

Kenneth W. Saxon
Richard B. Land

ZEMBO TEMPLE

Clyde C. Horner
A. Maxwell Paget
Irvin S. Bennett
Ronald R. Day

ZEM ZEM TEMPLE

O. Carlyle Brock
James A. McKnight
James R. Merry
Richard A. Gonzalez
Floyd W. Hughes
Myron H. Treter

ZENOBIA TEMPLE

Howard E. Smith
Frank Saltzgiver
F. Brooks Thomas
Fred Bowdle
Oscar Oehmler

ZIYARA TEMPLE

Forrest R. Kelly
Charles E. Crandall, Jr.
Tudor R. Hughes
Mario Cecconi

ZOR TEMPLE

John P. Hendrickson
Marvin L. Peterson
Harris E. Keel
Glen L. Nodgaard

ZORAH TEMPLE

Nicholas M. Dupies
Eugene Knauer
James Daugherty
Francis M. Neil

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

Warren F. Weck, Jr.
Rollis S. Chapple
George E. Reedy
Donald C. Hoglund
George O. Johnson

NOBLE MURDOCK: Imperial Sir, these are also subject to late registrations. However, Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this report.

... The motion was severally seconded. . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have heard the motion and the second, is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion was voted upon and declared to be carried. . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will now call on Imperial Sir George M. Saunders.

IMPERIAL SIR SAUNDERS: Imperial Sir and Representatives: In accordance with the provisions of Shrine Law, Section 504.1, I move that the members of the Iowa Corporation, elected Representatives and Emeritus Members, be made and elected members of the Colorado Corporation.

...The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have heard the motion and the second, is there discussion?

...There being no discussion, the motion was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I now proclaim that this Session is open for business to be transacted in the Iowa, Colorado and all of our appendant charitable organizations and will remain open until the Session is adjourned.

Are there any vacancies on any of the Standing Committees that anyone knows about that I should fill at this time? I do not believe that there are any, but in the event anybody knows of something, I will give you the floor at this time.

Now, I am going to call your attention to my report that has been circulated to you. I am sure that you have it. I would refer you to it.

I am going to, with your permission, make more of a report later on during the session.

I will now recognize Tom Melham.

...Whereupon, the following report was read by Imperial Sir Tom Melham...

COMMITTEE ON TRANSACTIONS OF IMPERIAL OFFICERS

Imperial Potentate and Nobles, your Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers, to whom the more detailed report of the Imperial Potentate, Peter Val Preda, was referred, submits the following recommendations:

1. That all matters relating to finance, revenue, budgets, expenditures and bonds be referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.
2. That all matters relative to edicts, orders, decisions and recommendations as to statutes and laws be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.
3. That all matters pertaining to grievances and appeals be referred to the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.
4. That all matters pertaining to dispensations and charters be referred to the Committee on Dispensations and Charters.
5. That all matters pertaining to jurisdictional lines be referred to the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

It is a pleasure for this committee to express gratitude and appreciation to our Imperial Potentate, Peter Val Preda, for his dedicated efforts expended throughout the year past in the work of our great fraternity and the world's greatest philanthropy, Shriner Hospitals for Crippled Children.

He and his lovely wife, Charlotte, have never hesitated a moment in giving of their utmost in their visitations to our Shrine Temples, Hospitals and other Masonic organizations. They each deserve the sincere thanks and appreciation of all Nobles for their dedication to Shrine work and ideals. They have endeared themselves to the hearts of all with whom they have come in contact.

Their year of service will long be remembered as one in which the image of our Order grew in not only the minds of all of our Nobles, but also the public as well.

We, the members of your Committee, are pleased to have had the opportunity to serve under such a fine Imperial Potentate and are delighted to make this report to the Representatives of this, the One Hundred Third Session of the Imperial Council and move for its adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON TRANSACTIONS OF
IMPERIAL OFFICERS

Walter C. Guy, *Chairman*
Thomas W. Melham

George E. Stringfellow
 George A. Mattison, Jr.
 Marshall M. Porter
 George M. Klepper
 Harold C. Close
 O. Carlyle Brock
 Orville F. Rush
 Thomas F. Seay
 Chester A. Hogan
 Aubrey G. Graham
 C. Victor Thornton
 Jacob A. Wingarter
 Jack M. Streight
 W. W. Bennett

IMPERIAL SIR MELHAM: Imperial Potentate, I would move for the adoption of the report.

...The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have heard the motion and the second, is there discussion?

...There being no discussion, the motion to adopt the report as presented was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Nobles, at this time I have something to present to you here with regard to reference of proposed legislation to appropriate committees.

...Whereupon, the Imperial Potentate read the following report with reference to proposed legislation to appropriate committees...

REFERENCE OF PROPOSED LEGISLATION TO APPROPRIATE COMMITTEES

To the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee—the proposed amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of the Colorado Corporation, all legislation proposed in both the Iowa and Colorado Corporations, and all proposed Resolutions.

To the Finance and Accounts Committee—The proposal to amend Section 205.2, which is Item No. 1 in the Call; the proposal to amend Section 211.6, which is Item No. 3 in the Call; the proposal to amend Section 511.3, which is Item No. 16 in the Call; the proposal to amend Section 211.4; and the proposal to amend Section 506.7.

To the Jurisdictional Lines Committee—The proposal to amend Section 323.4 which is Item No. 5 in the Call; the proposals to amend Article 49, which are Items Nos. 8 and 9 in the Call; and the petition of Nobles from Gulfport, Mississippi for a dispensation to form Joppa Temple.

To the Dispensations and Charters Committee—The petition of Nobles from Gulfport, Mississippi for a dispensation to form Joppa Temple.

To the Mileage and Per Diem Committee—The proposal to amend Section 205.2, which is Item No. 1 in the Call.

To the Regalia and Emblems Committee—The proposal to amend Section 213.1(b), which is Item No. 4 in the Call.

To the Shrine Club Study Committee—The proposal to amend Section 337.5(d), which is Item No. 7 in the Call.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: As indicated, I refer these to the Committees as indicated and at this time would like to call on Bob Turley for his report relative to this procedure.

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives to this One Hundred Third Session: I have been asked to say, first, something about tie votes and I want you to understand that only Val Preda ties will count. (Laughter) Boy, it takes a long time but I will wait if I have to. (Laughter)

Your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws again, as in the past, reports to you upon the form of each of the proposed amendments to the By-laws and upon its

consistency with other provisions of the By-laws and Articles of Incorporation of the Iowa Corporation or the Colorado Corporation as the case may be.

The reports of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee are not meant to indicate to you that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee as such is either in favor of a proposed amendment or against it. In his capacity as a Representative, each of the members of the Committee may have strong feelings as to the merits of a particular proposal and any of us, like you, may wish to participate in the debate concerning one or more of the proposed amendments. In so doing, the individual will be speaking as an individual Representative and not for the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee as such.

Finally, we hope you will understand that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee is prepared to answer questions concerning the legal effect of proposed legislation.

We will make every effort to serve this Session of the Imperial Council and you Representatives as you see fit.

As reports are made by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, where the proposed amendments either are printed in the Call or as since modified in consultation with the sponsors, is consistent, in the opinion of the Committee, with the By-laws and the Articles of Incorporation, we will so report and ask that you receive that report, after which the Imperial Potentate will tender the floor to the sponsor of the proposal and it will then be his function to move adoption of his proposal, after which he will have an opportunity to speak to its merits and debate may then ensue.

Are there any questions about this procedure?

If not, thank you, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Thank you very much, Bob.

I am going to, at this time, call on Noble Corsones who has an item to present.

NOBLE CORSONES (Reading): To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws the Imperial Recorder's Report of New and Amended Temple By-laws which were approved by this Committee and the Imperial Potentate during the recess of the Imperial Council, which report is required to be presented by § 331.4(a) The report is in proper form and there have been no objections to or appeals from the approval of any of the Temple By-laws listed herein.

Wherefore, this Committee recommends the approval and adoption of the report.

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, *Chairman*
Edward G. Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NEW AND AMENDED TEMPLE BY-LAWS APPROVED

(1976-1977)

MIDIAN	
July 13, 1976	Amendment: Article IV, § 3
ALEPPO	
July 19, 1976	Amendment: Article VI, § 3
AL MALAIKAH	
August 16, 1976	Amendment: Article IX, § 1
ZA-GA-ZIG	
August 16, 1976	Amendment: Article V, § 5
ALEE	
August 16, 1976	Amendments: Article II, § 2; Article III, §2 (as modified); Article III, § 5; Article V, § 2; Article V, § 11; Article VII, § 1 (as modified) Article VII, § 2; Article VIII; Article IX, § 6; Article IX, § 7; Article X, § 1; Article XI, § 1; Article XIII, § 1; Article XVI; and Article XVIII

AL KORAN

August 18, 1976 Amendment: Article X, § 3

TEHAMA

August 26, 1976 Amendment: Article 14, § 14.4(a)

KALURAH

September 30, 1976 Amendment: Article XII, § 1

OSIRIS

October 18, 1976 Amendment: Article XIII, § 1

KERBELA

October 21, 1976 Amendment: Article 4, § 2

AL MALAIKAH

November 2, 1976 Amendment: Article VI, § 6

EL RIAD

November 2, 1976 Amendment: Article V, § 4

KORA

November 8, 1976 Amendment: Article IX, Subsection 9.3(a)

EL ZARIBAH

November 11, 1976 Amendment: Article 12, § 12.4

ALI GHAN

November 15, 1976 Amendments: Article XII, § 12-2 (as modified); Article VIII, § 8-1; Article VIII, § 8-2; Article VIII, § 8-4; and Article V, § 5-2

ARABA

December 23, 1976 Amendments: Article 9, § 9.3; Article 10, § 10.5; Article 10, § 10.2 (as modified); and Article 15, § 15.1

YELDUZ

December 30, 1976 Amendment: Article XI, § 7

AL KORAN

December 30, 1976 Amendments: Article III, § 2 and Article VII, § 8

AL ASKA

January 4, 1977 New By-laws (as modified)

IREM

January 6, 1977 Amendment: Article III, § 1

ZENOBIA

January 6, 1977 Amendment: (unnumbered section)

KISMET..

February 8, 1977 Amendments: § 13 and § 17

AINAD

February 8, 1977 Amendment: Article I, § 2

EL BEKAL

February 14, 1977 Amendments: Article 9, § 9.01; Article 9, § 9.02; and Article 12, § 12.01

ANAH	
March 4, 1977	Amendments: Article I, § 1; Article I, § 2; Article VI, § 2; Article VI, § 3; Article IX, § 2 (as modified); Article IX, § 3; Article IX, § 4; Article X, § 1; Article X, § 2; and Article XII, § 4
NEMESIS	
April 13, 1977	Amendment: § 8.02
ZELZAH	
April 13, 1977	New By-Laws
KAZIM	
April 13, 1977	Amendment: Article VI, § 4
ZEM ZEM	
April 28, 1977	Amendment: Chapter VII, § 2
AL SIHAH	
April 29, 1977	Amendment: Article VI, § 6.6
MOROCCO	
May 9, 1977	Amendment: Article 30
CAHABA	
May 9, 1977	Revision (as modified)
SHARON	
May 18, 1977	Amendment: Article V, § 2 (as modified)
AL AZHAR	
May 19, 1977	Amendment: Article III, § 1
BOUMI	
May 26, 1977	Amendment: Article 4, § 4-1 (c)
KAZIM	
May 26, 1977	Amendment: Article XII, § 3
HEJAZ	
May 26, 1977	Amendments: Article 5, § 2 and Article 6, § 8
SAHARA	
May 26, 1977	Amendment: Article XII, § 1
JERICHO	
June 10, 1977	New By-laws (as amended and modified)
OMAR	
June 10, 1977	Amendment: Article XI, § 2
ZA-GA-ZIG	
June 13, 1977	Amendments: Article III, § 2(6) and Article IV, § 1
ZA-GA-ZIG	
June 13, 1977	Amendment: Article V, § 5

NOBLE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, I would move for the approval and adoption of the report.

... The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded that the report be approved and adopted. Is there discussion?

...There being no discussion, the motion to approve and adopt the report was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I believe that Noble Corsones has another item of business from the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee to present.

NOBLE CORSONES (Reading): To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws the Imperial Recorder's Report of New and Amended Temple By-laws which were disapproved by this Committee and the Imperial Potentate during the recess of the Imperial Council, which report is required to be presented by §331.4(b). The report is in proper form and there have been no objections to or appeals from the disapproval of any of the Temple By-laws listed therein.

Wherefore, this Committee recommends the approval and adoption of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, *Chairman*

Edward G. Maag

Robert E. Cooper

Mahlon W. Hessey

Theodore Corsones

Walter S. Jeffries

Robert W. Morrison

NEW AND AMENDED TEMPLE BY-LAWS DISAPPROVED

(1976-1977)

AL KORAN

October 19, 1976 Amendment to § 2 of Article III, disapproved for insufficient notice in violation of § 331.2(b).

JERICHO

December 23, 1976 New By-laws disapproved for having multiple inconsistencies with the Imperial By-laws.

ALCAZAR

December 30, 1976 Amendments disapproved for inconsistency with § 327.1(c).

CYPRUS

December 30, 1976 Amendment to § 1 of Article II disapproved for failure to fix times for stated meetings. See Sections 324.1 and 324.3 as well as Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised, § 9, pp. 77 et seq.

ZELZAH

January 4, 1977 New By-laws disapproved for insufficient notice in violation of § 331.2(b) and for multiple inconsistencies with the Imperial By-laws.

TUNIS

February 14, 1977 New By-laws disapproved for insufficient notice in violation of § 331.2(b) and for multiple inconsistencies with the Imperial By-laws.

TADMOR

February 24, 1977 Amendment to § 2A of Article 3 disapproved for insufficient notice in violation of § 331.2(b).

OMAR

April 13, 1977 Amendments to the By-laws disapproved for insufficient notice in violation of § 331.2(b)

OMAR

April 13, 1977 Amendment to § 2 of Article XI disapproved for insufficient notice in violation of § 331.2(b), and inconsistency with § 332.2.

NOBLE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, I move for the approval and adoption of this report.

... The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion to approve and adopt the report as presented was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: To you Chief Rabbans and Potentates who would like to have your pictures taken with the incoming Imperial Potentate, some of you may remember how we did this last year. It will be handled in the same fashion this year.

This has been set up in the back of the room and one of the photographers will put up a sign when he is ready to have you. However, I would suggest that only a few of you go there at a time to have your pictures taken and, of course, if there is something we feel you should be back here for, we will shut off the picture taking, especially in the case of legislation or something, because we want you all here for anything of importance that may come up.

At this time I am going to call on Bob Morrison for the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE MORRISON (Reading): To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Potentate's General Orders issued pursuant to § 206.5(a)(4), consisting of General Orders Nos. 1, 2 and 3 (Series of 1976-1977) having been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the Report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers and in accordance with § 206.5(a)(14), your Committee now reports that all of such General orders were lawfully issued and in all respects are consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation.

Wherefore, this Committee recommends that the Imperial Potentate's General Orders be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, *Chairman*

Edward G. Maag

Robert E. Cooper

Mahlon W. Hessey

Theodore Corsones

Walter S. Jeffries

Robert W. Morrison

GENERAL ORDERS

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America

(An Iowa Corporation)

GENERAL ORDERS No. 1
SERIES OF 1976-1977

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
September 23, 1976, Chicago, Illinois

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates, Records of the
Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"ES SELAMU ALEIKUM"

At the 102nd Annual Session of the Imperial Council held in Kansas City, Missouri, on Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, July 6, 7, 8 and 9, 1976, the following officers were installed:

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1976-1977

PETER VAL PREDA	Imperial Potentate
Area Code 802, 775-2323; Res. 468-5782	Cairo Temple
P. O. Box 400, Rutland, Vermont 05701	
Res: P. O. Box 84, Bomoseen, Vt. 05732	
FRED R. MORRISON	Deputy Imperial Potentate
Area Code 313, 837-6600; Res: 363-6600	Moslem Temple
8822 Charbane, Union Lake, Michigan 48085	
WARREN F. WECK, JR.	Imperial Chief Rabban
Area Code 612, 372-8535	Zuhrah Temple
4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424	
CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL	Imperial Assistant Rabban
Area Code 513, 299-3336	Antioch Temple
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409	
F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR. M.D.	Imperial High Priest and Prophet
Area Code 417, 869-6422	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Suite 307, Medical Tower, 1443 N. Robberson, Springfield, Mo. 65802	
Res: 2445 Melbourne Road, Springfield, Mo. 65806	
Area Code 417, 881-5189	
RANDOLPH R. THOMAS	Imperial Oriental Guide
Area Code 904, 783-0500	Morocco Temple
P. O. Box 6898, Jacksonville, Fla. 32205	
Res: 4185 Venetia Road, Jacksonville, Fla. 32210	
Area Code 904, 388-2214	
THOMAS W. MELHAM	Imperial Treasurer
Area Code 516, 261-6619	Tripoli Temple
128 Fort Salonga Road, Northport, L. I., New York 11768	
GEORGE M. SAUNDERS	Imperial Recorder
Area Code 312, 346-8323	Ararat Temple
323 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601	
DANIEL E. BOWERS, M.D.	Imperial First Ceremonial Master
Area Code 309, 685-5519; Ofc: 676-6232	Mohammed Temple
4611 Grand View Drive, Peoria, Illinois 61614	

RICHARD B. OLFENE	Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
Area Code 207, 782-6380	Kora Temple
Beech Hill Road, Rt. 4, Box 191A, Auburn, Maine 04210	
GENE BRACEWELL	Imperial Marshal
Area Code 404, 691-9292; Res: 636-5262	Yaarab Temple
2712 Riderwood Drive, Decatur, Ga. 30033	
WALKER S. KISSELBURGH	Imperial Captain of the Guard
Area Code 213, 673-3791	Al Malaikah Temple
4615 W. Century Blvd., Inglewood, Calif. 90304	
RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, DVM	Imperial Outer Guard
Area Code 319, 366-1594	El Kahir Temple
801 A Avenue, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402	
REVEREND DAVID J. DEAN	Imperial Chaplain
Area Code 802, 775-4301	Cairo Temple
Grace Congregational United Church of Christ	
Court and Center Streets, Rutland, Vermont 05701	

**IOWA CORPORATION
OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

PETER VAL PRED A	President
FRED R. MORRISON	1st Vice President
WARREN F. WECK, JR.	2nd Vice President
THOMAS W. MELHAM	Treasurer
GEORGE M. SAUNDERS	Secretary
CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL	Member
F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D.	Member
RANDOLPH R. THOMAS	Member
DANIEL E. BOWERS, M.D.	Member
RICHARD B. OLFENE	Member
GENE BRACEWELL	Member
WALKER S. KISSELBURGH	Member
RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	Member
W. W. BENNETT	Junior Past Imperial Potentate-Member

Imperial Chaplain

Rev. David J. Dean, Cairo Temple

Imperial Auditor

James W. Hendrix, Hella Temple

General Counsel

Robert J. Turley, Oleika Temple

Executive Secretary—Fraternal Affairs

Charles G. Cumpstone, Jr., Medinah Temple

1976-77 COMMITTEE LIST

APPOINTMENTS MADE BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE PETER VAL PRED A

(The list of committee appointments is not complete nor final at this time.
Additional appointments will be made later on.)

Audit

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple, Chairman
2712 Riderwood Drive, Decatur, Georgia 30033

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed Temple
Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco Temple

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Automobiles

Clyde R. Swartz, Tripoli Temple, Chairman
 1015 Longwood Loop, Mesa, Arizona 85208
 Robert B. Jarboe, Elf Khurafeh Temple Cleo Eugene Swartz, Hella Temple
 William Buxton, Elf Khurafeh Temple Robert Neville, Medinah Temple
 Van R. Peters, Elf Khurafeh Temple Donald E. Winter, Elf Khurafeh Temple
 James P. Mattox, Yaarab Temple

Committee to Study 339.1

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir Temple, Chairman
 801 A Avenue, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402
 Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra Temple Robert G. Evans, Sr., Tigris Temple
 Aurie J. Thompson, Nile Temple Richard B. Land, Zelzah Temple

Credentials

W. Howard Millington, Mirza Temple, Chairman
 402 W. Euclid, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762

DeMolay

Henry B. Struby, Hadi Temple, Chairman
 P.O. Box 3566, Evansville, Indiana 47708
 Dr. Palmer D. Burde, Salaam Temple, Richard Harkins, Ararat Temple
 Vice Chairman—East Charles V. Snapp, Bahia Temple
 Melvin Pixley, Al Malaikah Temple, Graves Trumbo, Beni Kedem Temple
 Vice Chairman—West Roger K. Becker, Hadi Temple
 Walter E. Bischoff, Medinah Temple, Arthur C. Haack, Moolah Temple
 Vice Chairman—Central Roy T. Lord, Morocco Temple
 Stanley F. Maxwell, Aleppo Temple Joe Shirley, Syrian Temple
 Marshall J. Wilkings, Al Malaikah Temple

Dispensations and Charters

Roland E. St. John, Antioch Temple, Chairman
 2003 N. Western Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45427
 Howard R. McHenry, Ararat Temple James C. Hathaway, Mahi Temple
 R. S. Lang, Egypt Temple Hal H. Rush, Morocco Temple
 Roy T. Reynolds, El Bekal Temple Edwin K. Steers, Murat Temple

Election Tellers

Joe C. Howell, Hasan Temple, Chairman
 P.O. Box 1885, Albany, Georgia 31702
 Tom Dooley, Scimitar Temple, Johnson C. Moss, Acca Temple
 Co-Chairman R. Thomas Peters, Ahmed Temple
 W. Clyde Oliver, Tebala Temple, Harold M. Long, Al Bahr Temple,
 Chairman Emeritus Emeritus
 William H. Hopkinson, Alee Temple H. Spencer Johnson, Isis Temple
 David D. Miller, Ali Ghan Temple John Terry, Jamil Temple
 Barlow M. Westcott, Al Kaly Temple Monty Barber, Kerak Temple
 Joe Beranek, Al Malaikah Temple James C. Hathaway, Mahi Temple
 Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah Temple George Levy, Mecca Temple
 A. B. Minor, Al Sihah Temple Leonard B. Potter, Mohammed Temple,
 John E. Warren, Araba Temple Emeritus
 James H. Hope, Bagdad Temple Wendell L. Johnston, Mount Sinai
 Nick A. Karagianis, Bektash Temple Temple
 J. T. Browning, Ben Hur Temple, Carl H. Kubler, Naja Temple, Emeritus
 Emeritus W. Ellis Arnold, Sahara Temple,
 H. C. "Hal" LeManquais, El Bekal Emeritus
 Temple, Emeritus Nelson B. Banks, Sudan Temple
 C. Ed Wood, Hadji Temple
 Martin L. Gunn, Hamasa Temple,
 Emeritus

Finance and Accounts

B. W. Vetter, Akdar Temple, Chairman
 2300 First Place, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103
 Walter E. Howard, Al Azhar Temple
 Mervin D. Henning, Bahia Temple
 Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader Temple
 Everett H. Trunk, Moila Temple
 Claude L. Jelen, Tangier Temple
 Robert G. Evans, Tigris Temple

Fund Raising Activities

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple, Chairman
 2712 Riderwood Drive, Decatur, Ga. 30033
 Earl P. Brown, Medinah Temple,
 Co-Chairman
 Donald R. Waters, Aladdin Temple
 Edward G. McMullan, Al Azhar Temple
 Robert Battle, Al Menah Temple
 Charles J. Claypool, Antioch Temple
 George W. Ryan, Jr., Ararat Temple
 Burch Biggerstaff, Ben Hur Temple
 B. D. Clark, Cahaba Temple
 George H. Kellogg, El Katif Temple
 William P. Hammer, Jaffa Temple
 William L. Peele, Kena Temple
 H. B. "By" Sprenger, Kerak Temple
 Robert H. Bailey, Kerbela Temple
 Gordon Bieber, Khartum Temple
 Glenn McMennamy, Khiva Temple
 Ronald J. Darling, Korein Temple
 Glen T. Renegar, Lu Lu Temple
 John L. Kennedy, Mahi Temple
 W. S. "Bill" Duke, Maskat Temple
 Eldon Turnbull, Moolah Temple
 J. B. Glaspie, Sharon Temple
 Everett Evans, Sharon Temple
 W. B. Robinson, Tangier Temple
 Edward C. Bartlog, Tripoli Temple
 Charlie Parker, Yaarab Temple
 Grover G. Carnes, Yaarab Temple
 T. C. Little, Yaarab Temple
 Robert H. Parker, Za-Ga-Zig Temple
 James M. "Buddy" Tingle, Zamora
 Temple
 Dale E. Norton, Zuhrah Temple

Sub Committee-Fund Raising Activities Circus

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple, Chairman
 2712 Riderwood Drive, Decatur, Ga. 30033
 Cecil M. Byrne, Murat Temple,
 Co-Chairman
 John L. Jones, Al Bedoo Temple
 Virgil Wilder, Al Chymia Temple
 Bernard Gillaspie, Al Kader Temple
 Robert Clark, Al Malaikah Temple
 Earl D. Creager, Antioch Temple
 Jim McMahan, Arabia Temple
 Ed Strutz, Elf Khurafeh Temple
 Jerry O. Price, El Karubah Temple
 Karl Horst, El Maida Temple
 William H. Vickers, Egypt Temple
 Dr. J. Ross MacLean, Gizeh Temple
 E. E. "Chick" Johnson, Hadi Temple
 J. B. Hubbard, Khedive Temple
 C. Dwight Hall, Moila Temple
 Arthur C. Haack, Moolah Temple
 James M. Fry, Moslah Temple
 Don Collier, Moslem Temple
 Chester Pomeroy, Nur Temple
 Kenneth F. Hittle, Syria Temple
 Charles S. Settle, Syrian Temple
 W. B. Robinson, Tangier Temple
 Albert W. Head, Yaarab Temple

Grievances and Appeals

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi Temple, Chairman
 2 W. Lake Avenue, Baltimore, Md. 21210
 John D. Cochran, Afifi Temple
 Elmer P. Bromley, Al Malaikah Temple
 James T. Singley, Hamasa Temple
 Aubrey G. Graham, Khedive Temple
 Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem Temple
 Paul J. Hickman, Tangier Temple

Imperial Council Photography

Arthur Weeks, Morocco Temple, Chairman
 365 E. 44th Street, Jacksonville, Fla. 32208
 Robert Bertine, Morocco Temple,
 Co-Chairman
 Earl W. Henslee, Hadji Temple

Imperial Temple Photographers

Joe Klinock, Ararat Temple
 Dale Tiderington, Moslem Temple
 James H. "Jack" Coleman, Oleika Temple
 Donald J. Brindley, Za-Ga-Zig Temple

Imperial Captain of the Guard Aides

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah Temple, Chairman
4615 W. Century Blvd., Inglewood, Calif. 90304

Chester N. Matsen, Aahmes Temple	Charles Ellis, Jr., Jaffa Temple
Billy J. Beaver, Abdallah Temple	Larry V. Williams, Jericho Temple
John C. Ingram, Al Aska Temple	Dick Clark, Karem Temple
Glenn C. Corey, Al Bahr Temple	V. Aubrey Clarke, Karnak Temple
James U. Neely, Al Bedoo Temple	Harvey R. Paton, Khartum Temple
Charles V. Shewbridge, Ali Ghan Temple	James H. Epperson, Khedive Temple
M. Dewey Talent, Al Kader Temple	John R. Linnell, Kora Temple
Stephen A. Martin, Al Koran Temple	Stan Carter, Maskat Temple
Claibourne H. Lawson, Amran Temple	Robert F. Zenishek, Midian Temple
E. Leslie Scrinopskie, Arab Temple	Lester P. Francis, Moolah Temple
C. S. "Bud" Inscho, Jr., Arabia Temple	Encell A. Raetz, Naja Temple
Mervin D. Henning, Bahiah Temple	Allan M. Wrang, Nur Temple
Frank B. Plummer, Ben Ali Temple	Shutt Hartman, Oasis Temple
W. Warren Upton, Beni Kedem Temple	James C. Melvin, Oriental Temple
J. Robert Bixler, Boumi Temple	John S. Moffat, Palestine Temple
John A. Thompson, Damascus Temple	Edwin A. Fuller, Jr., Sahara Temple
Ralph C. Bryson, El Bekal Temple	James W. Pierce, Sharon Temple
Wm. J. VanHoesen, Elf Khurafeh Temple	Harold E. Turkington, Sphinx Temple
Henry Graf, El Hasa Temple	LaVerne E. Anderson, Tebala Temple
Karl Horst, El Maida Temple	Charles H. Johnson, Wahabi Temple
Kenneth Vornholt, El Zagal Temple	Milton W. Keefer, Zelzah Temple
Dr. J. Ross MacLean, Gizeh Temple	James R. Merry, Zem Zem Temple
Morris Shapiro, Habibi Temple	John P. Hendrickson, Zor Temple

Imperial Headquarters Building

Charles J. Claypool, Antioch Temple, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409

Thomas F. Seay, Medinah Temple	Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed Temple
--------------------------------	---

Imperial Marshal's Aides

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple, Chairman
2712 Riderwood Drive, Decatur, Ga. 30033

Edward E. Buckley, Kena Temple, Co-Chairman	John M. Hardy, Morocco Temple
William E. Gibbs, Pyramid Temple, Coordinator	Charles Kaufman, Moslem Temple
Ephraim O. Wright, Yaarab Temple, Coordinator	C. William Lantz, Murat Temple
William C. Bible, Sr., Alhambra Temple	Donald Edwards, Murat Temple
David R. Buckley, Antioch Temple	John A. Walter, Rajah Temple
William E. Mattison, Arabia Temple	Charles Emmett, Rameses Temple
Harold A. Carmichael, Cairo Temple	Rev. Dr. J. R. Bowering, Salaam Temple
Charles P. Mason, Cairo Temple	David C. Martin, Saladin Temple
C. J. Keel, Jr., Egypt Temple	Bill Bond, Sesostri Temple
E. D. "Ed" Clark, El Karubah Temple	Everett Evans, Sharon Temple
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji Temple	Alfred F. Porter, Syrian Temple
O. H. P. Juhan, Hasan Temple	Jeff D. Andrews, Yaarab Temple
Walter R. Castro, Jr., Islam Temple	Sanford C. Pike, Yaarab Temple
John W. Turner, Jr., Jamil Temple	M. R. "Jack" Emery, Yaarab Temple
Jack Chulengarian, Kismet Temple	Vernon Bracewell, Yaarab Temple
Glenn McMennamy, Khiva Temple	Jim Bracewell, Yaarab Temple
William G. Kavaney, Melha Temple	Tom Hildebrand, Yaarab Temple
Melvin F. Weisheit, Mohammed Temple	Paul R. Swab, Zembo Temple
	Marvin G. Lane, Moslem Temple, Emeritus

Imperial Outer Guard Aides

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir Temple, Chairman	
801 A Avenue, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402	
Harry Batcheller, Abu Bekr Temple	Arthur Krebs, Mecca Temple
Russell S. Craig, Acca Temple	Raymond E. Giesel, Medinah Temple
Bob Hardy, Ainad Temple	Wallace R. Eagle, D.V.M., Medinah Temple
B. F. Locke, Alhambra Temple	Frederick W. DeWitt, Melha Temple
L. Manuel Nash, Jr., Alhambra Temple	Wayland L. Barnes, D.C., Mohammed Temple
John J. Frenz, Al Koran Temple	Eldon Turnbull, Moolah Temple
John O. Hardesty, Almas Temple	Hal H. Rush, Morocco Temple
James P. Yim, Aloha Temple	Joe E. Woodfill, Murat Temple
Joseph Bray, Alzafar Temple	Douglas Vicary, Nile Temple
Lic. Alonso Aznar C., Anezeh Temple	Phillip Bray, Oleika Temple
H. B. Horn, Ballut Abyad Temple	Frederick G. McGavin, Rajah Temple
J. T. Browning, Ben Hur Temple	James M. David, Rizpah Temple
Frederick H. Ernst, Cyprus Temple	Ellis Fagan, Scimitar Temple
Robert L. Anderson, Damascus Temple	William W. Cook, Jr., Sesostris Temple
William H. Vickers, Egypt Temple	Harry G. Shalett, Sphinx Temple
William M. Reffit, El Hasa Temple	Sam S. Toler, Jr., Sudan Temple
Clifford Underdahl, El Kahir Temple	Frederick T. Hiller, Syria Temple
Robert O. Stephenson, El Kalah Temple	Paul J. Hickman, Tangier Temple
Calvin Reese, El Karubah Temple	Richard E. Kinman, Tehama Temple
Walter "Stan" Neal, El Zaribah Temple	Roderick P. Barber, Tigris Temple
James T. Powell, Hejaz Temple	Jeff D. Andrews, Yaarab Temple
Russell M. Johnston, Islam Temple	Moises William Namer, Yaarab Temple
Raymond M. Porter, Kaaba Temple	G. Nick Van Patten, Za-Ga-Zig Temple
William C. Vaughan, Kazim Temple	Clyde C. Horner, Zembo Temple
Henry A. Davis, Kena Temple	James R. Daugherty, Zorah Temple
Joseph B. Hubbard, Khedive Temple	
Dwight T. Worthy, Kismet Temple	

Imperial Potentate's Aides

Clyde R. Swartz, Tripoli Temple, Chairman	
1015 Longwood Loop, Mesa, Arizona 85208	
Peter Val Preda, Jr., Cairo Temple,	Charles Horton, Cairo Temple
Personal Aide	Clarence Barlow, Cairo Temple
George Thagard, Sr., El Bekal Temple	Stratton G. Corsones, Cairo Temple
Daniel Marinello, Cairo Temple	

Imperial Temple Aides

Charles Allan Claypool, Antioch Temple	Fred R. Morrison, Jr., Moslem Temple
Mark H. Anthony, El Kahir Temple	Neal H. Morrison, Moslem Temple
Ross D. Anthony, El Kahir Temple	
Daniel E. Bowers, Jr., Mohammed Temple	

ADDITIONAL IMPERIAL TEMPLE AIDES WILL BE LISTED IN THE CALL FOR THE NEW YORK SESSION

Insurance

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple, Chairman	
4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424	
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah Temple	Richard B. Olfene, Kora Temple

Jurisdictional Lines

Arthur E. Armitage, Jr., Crescent Temple, Chairman	
611 Haddon Avenue, Collingswood, N. J. 08108	
J. D. Hill, Bahia Temple	Aurie J. Thompson, Nile Temple
Dewey E. S. Kuhns, Beni Kedem Temple	Martin G. Browne, Suez Temple
Charles Mason, Cairo Temple	Arthur Armitage, Sr., Crescent Temple,
R. A. Posey, Hamasa Temple	Emeritus

Jurisprudence and Laws

Robert J. Turley, Oleika Temple, Chairman 207 First Federal Bldg., Lexington, Ky. 40507	Warren L. Jones, Morocco Temple, Emeritus
Edward G. Maag, Ainaad Temple	Elmer P. Bromley, Al Malaikah Temple, Emeritus
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra Temple	Merwyn Brown, Kerak Temple, Emeritus
Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi Temple	
Theodore Corsones, Cairo Temple	
Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent Temple	
Robert W. Morrison, Islam Temple	
William H. Knowlton, Tadmor Temple, Emeritus	

Masonic Relations

Donald W. Vose, Aleppo Temple, Chairman 569 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass. 02116	Raymond E. Ebbage, Ben Ali Temple
Stanley F. Maxwell, Aleppo Temple	August C. Ullrich, Crescent Temple
Evans Crary, Amara Temple	William C. Vaughan, Kazim Temple
G. Wilbur Bell, Ansar Temple	

Membership

Richard B. Olfene, Kora Temple, Chairman Beech Hill Road, Rt. 4, Box 191A, Auburn, Maine 04210	H. Spencer Johnson, Isis Temple
Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir Temple, Co-Chairman	Lawrence W. Strandquist, Medinah Temple
Claude M. Christie, Aahmes Temple	Melvin F. Weisheit, Mohammed Temple
Edward N. Owens, Acca Temple	Alvin M. Thacker, Nemesis Temple
G. W. Lomas, Al Azhar Temple	Ernest H. Williams, Osman Temple
Leroy E. Edwards, Al Bahr Temple	John W. Reynolds, Rameses Temple
James E. Halkett, Anah Temple	Irving C. Talbot, Saladin Temple
C. Donald McKenzie, Cyprus Temple	Everett M. Evans, Sharon Temple
Lester L. Earls, El Korah Temple	Nelson B. Banks, Sudan Temple
C. Ed Wood, Hadji Temple	Joe Shirley, Syrian Temple
T. K. "Pete" Griffiths, Hamasa Temple	
Joe B. Medlock, Hejaz Temple	

Mileage and Per Diem

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple, Chairman 4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424	Earl P. Brown, Medinah Temple
Thomas E. Hoiles, Abba Temple	Thomas W. Melham, Tripoli Temple
George W. Ryan, Jr., Ararat Temple	George Powell, Crescent Temple
H. Spencer Johnson, Isis Temple	

Necrology

O. Carlyle Brock, Zem Zem Temple, Chairman 2607 Bird Drive, Wesleyville, Pa. 16510	John P. Hall, Jr., Morocco Temple
James A. McKnight, Zem Zem Temple, Vice Chairman	George C. Flitcraft, Hillah Temple
Barent H. Vrooman, Cairo Temple	M. L. "Maury" Leahy, Tehran Temple
James H. Epperson, Khedive Temple	

Nomination of Emeriti Members

Walter C. Guy, Scimitar Temple, Chairman 211 Plainview Circle, North Little Rock, Ark. 72116	Marvin G. Lane, Moslem Temple
G. Wilbur Bell, Ansar Temple	J. Harry Leggett, Scimitar Temple
E. J. (Ted) Brookes, Al Azhar Temple	Allan C. Mallquist, Tebala Temple
Dewey E. S. Kuhns, Beni Kedem Temple	
Merwyn H. Brown, Kerak Temple	

Public Relations

Charles J. Claypool, Antioch Temple, Chairman 3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409	James E. Jones, Islam Temple
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple, Co-Chairman	Bob Voss, Mohammed Temple
Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah Temple	Loren Willhoft, Moolah Temple
Jim Powell, Hejaz Temple	Charles Settle, Syrian Temple

Regalia and Emblems

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah Temple, Chairman 4615 W. Century Blvd., Inglewood, Calif. 90304	Robert C. Kercheval, Nile Temple
William H. Elmore, Alzafar Temple	Bertram S. Walls, Pyramid Temple
Donald A. Mahrle, Arab Temple	Robert A. Rhodes, Tadmor Temple
Willard H. Erwin, Jr., Beni Kedem Temple	Kenneth F. Hittle, Syria Temple
Joe B. Medlock, Hejaz Temple	

Representatives Registration

Gordon C. Robinson, Rameses Temple, Chairman P.O. Box 158, Postal Station "C", Toronto, Ontario M6J 3M9	Harold W. Nichols, Mocha Temple
Glen M. Severs, Arabia Temple	Sidney W. Tomlin, Pyramid Temple
James T. Fary, Bektash Temple	Charles Carter, Rameses Temple
Charles P. Mason, Cairo Temple	Jim Heath, Rameses Temple
Arthur P. Wischmann, Egypt Temple	Dr. Palmer D. Burde, Salaam Temple
Jack Later, Gizeh Temple	S. D. "Dick" Gullledge, Sharon Temple
Clarke Petet, Hella Temple	

Resolutions

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir Temple, Chairman
801 A Avenue, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Salary

(Iowa Corporation)

Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco Temple, Chairman P.O. Box 6898, Jacksonville, Fla. 32205	Fred R. Morrison, Moslem Temple
Chester A. Hogan, Afifi Temple	Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple
George M. Klepper, Al Chymia Temple	

Securities

Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco Temple, Chairman P.O. Box 6898, Jacksonville, Fla. 32205	Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple
Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed Temple	

Shrine Club Study

Dr. R. A. Posey, Hamasa Temple, Chairman Philadelphia, Miss. 39350	Charles M. Larson, Medinah Temple
James U. Neely, Al Bedoo Temple	John Reynolds, Rameses Temple
Burch Biggerstaff, Ben Hur Temple	Clyde L. Rothermel, Sabbar Temple
George W. Powell, Crescent Temple	

Shrine Rooms—East

Aubrey B. Burton, Kazim Temple, Chairman P.O. Box 817, Lynchburg, Virginia 24505	Edward E. Buckley, Kena Temple
William C. Vaughan, Kazim Temple, Vice Chairman	Henry A. Davis, Kena Temple
L. Aubrey Stratton, Acca Temple	George H. Gordon, Khedive Temple
William P. Jacobs, Jr., Almas Temple	

Shrine Rooms—West

Thomas A. Davis, Islam Temple, Chairman 1651 19th Avenue, San Francisco, Calif. 94122	Nate A. Cohn, Islam Temple
Charles C. Propp, Aahmes Temple	Jack C. West, Islam Temple
Raymond W. Phebus, Al Malaikah Temple	Russell M. Johnston, Islam Temple
Lee L. Aslanian, Islam Temple	

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Special Purpose Funds

Theodore Corsones, Cairo Temple, Chairman
 1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
 George M. Klepper, Al Chymia Temple John E. Troxel, Islam Temple
 J. B. Hopkins, Hadji Temple Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple

Time and Place

Fred R. Morrison, Moslem Temple, Chairman
 8822 Charbane, Union Lake, Mich. 48085
 Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple Richard B. Olfene, Kora Temple
 Charles J. Claypool, Antioch Temple Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple
 F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., Abou Ben Walker S. Kisseiburgh, Al Malaikah
 Adhem Temple Temple
 Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco Temple Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir
 Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed Temple
 Temple

Tours and Cruises

William G. MacKay, Aahmes Temple, Chairman
 Suite 408, 155 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Calif. 94104
 J. Nelson Bryan, Al Menah Temple Robert W. Leonard, Moslah Temple
 Henry O. Angell, Cairo Temple Aurie J. Thompson, Nile Temple
 James T. Singley, Hamasa Temple Robert J. Turley, Oleika Temple
 Bernard C. Murden, Khedive Temple D. Dixon Lee, Omar Temple
 John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu Temple Palmer D. Burde, Salaam Temple
 James C. Hathaway, Mahi Temple Martin G. Browne, Suez Temple
 Earl P. Brown, Medinah Temple

Transactions of Imperial Officers

Walter C. Guy, Scimitar Temple, Chairman
 211 Plainview Circle, North Little Rock, Ark. 72116
 Thomas W. Melham, Tripoli Temple Chester A. Hogan, Afifi Temple
 George E. Stringfellow, Crescent Temple J. Worth Baker, Murat Temple
 George A. Mattison, Jr., Zamora Temple Aubrey G. Graham, Khedive Temple
 Marshall M. Porter, Al Azhar Temple C. Victor Thornton, Moslah Temple
 George M. Klepper, Al Chymia Temple Henry B. Struby, Hadi Temple
 Harold C. Close, Sphinx Temple Jacob A. Wingerter, Salaam Temple
 O. Carlyle Brock, Zem Zem Temple Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh Temple
 Orville F. Rush, Kena Temple W. W. Bennett, Ararat Temple
 Thomas F. Seay, Medinah Temple

Attention is called to the amendments to the By-Laws of the Imperial Council (Iowa Corporation), that were adopted at the Kansas City Session.

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 101.5 AMENDMENTS.

(e) Adoption. A proposed amendment to these By-laws may be adopted only upon the affirmative vote of not fewer than 2/3rds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the Representatives registered at that session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 3

REPRESENTATIVES

§ 203.6 APPOINTED REPRESENTATIVES

An elected Representative who is appointed by the Imperial Potentate to one of the Standing Committees of the Imperial Council and is not re-elected by his Temple shall be an appointed Representative until the adjournment of the next succeeding annual session.

ARTICLE 6

OFFICERS

§ 206.5(d) IMPERIAL RECORDER.

* * *

(9) REPEALED.

(10) REPEALED.

* * *

§ 206.5(e) IMPERIAL TREASURER.

* * *

(3) He shall collect and receive all revenues of the Imperial Council, and shall deposit them to the credit of the Imperial Council in the depositories approved by the Board of Directors.

§ 206.6 VACANCIES.

If either the Imperial Recorder or the Imperial Treasurer dies, or resigns, or if a majority of the Board of Directors determine that either of them is disabled, the Imperial Potentate with the approval of the Board of Directors, shall forthwith appoint a Representative to act in the place of the deceased officer or the officer who resigned, until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled officer during his disability. One who is appointed under this section shall not become a Representative at Large or a Representative Ad Vitam by virtue of such appointment.

ARTICLE 8

COMMITTEES

§ 208.6 STANDING COMMITTEES AND DUTIES.

(b) Any Representative who has served on a standing committee for 15 years shall thereupon become an emeritus member of such committee. An emeritus member receives all notices and may participate in discussions but he may not vote. The Imperial Potentate shall not be precluded from appointing an emeritus member as a voting member or chairman of a standing committee; but any such appointment shall be one of the 7 members as provided in § 208.1.

ARTICLE 11

REVENUES

§ 211.5 PAYMENT OF PER CAPITA TAX.

The annual per capita tax shall be paid to the Imperial Treasurer as follows:

- (a) Not later than March 31, 50%;
- (b) Not later than June 1, 35%, and
- (c) Not later than October 1, the remaining 15%.

§ 211.6 DISTRIBUTION OF PER CAPITA TAX.

Of the annual per capita tax, 15 cents shall be set apart and used for such financial aid in connection with the current annual session of the Imperial Council as the Imperial Potentate deems necessary. The balance of the annual per capita tax shall be used for the general expenses of the Imperial Council.

§ 211.9 HOSPITAL LEVY.

Each Temple shall remit its hospital levy, as required by § 332.3, to the Imperial Treasurer; but the hospital levy shall be treated as a trust fund for the use and benefit of the Hospitals rather than as revenue for the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 27

DUTIES OF TEMPLE OFFICERS

§ 327.3 RECORDER.

(a) It is the duty of the Recorder to:

* * *

(10) Arrange to remit to the Imperial Treasurer the per capita tax on the basis of \$1.10 per member as follows:

- (i) Before March 31st, 50%;
- (ii) Before June 1st, 35%, and
- (iii) Before October 1st, the remaining 15%.

(11) Arrange to remit \$2.50 of the initiation fee for every initiate immediately after the initiation to the Imperial Council, upon receipt of which the Imperial Recorder shall issue a diploma of the Imperial Council to each candidate initiated.

* * *

ARTICLE 28

TEMPLE JURISDICTION AND WAIVERS

§ 328.2 EXTENT.

(b) In no case can jurisdiction extend beyond the limits of the state in which the Temple is located unless there is an agreement between it and the other Temples affected, or for the limited purpose authorized by Section 328.6(e), or upon the vote of the Imperial Council in accordance with § 328.3(d).

§ 328.3 CHANGE IN JURISDICTIONAL LINES.

(d) By appropriate amendment to Part IV of these By-laws, the Imperial Council may declare concurrent jurisdiction or an equitable division of territory between all Temples, if it appears for the best interests of the Order to do so.

§ 328.6 WHERE PETITIONER MUST APPLY.

* * *

(e) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Article, a petitioner who resides in a city or county in which no Temple is located and when no Temple is located within 50 miles of petitioner's residence in petitioner's state of residence, may petition for membership in the nearest Temple located in an adjoining state to his state of residence, if the location of that Temple is within 25 miles of his residence; and no waiver from any Temple is required.

ARTICLE 32

INITIATION FEE; DUES; HOSPITAL LEVY; ASSESSMENTS

§ 332.3 HOSPITAL LEVY.

* * *

(b) The hospital levy received from members who are initiated, restored or affiliated during the year must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer immediately after it is received by the Temple.

(c) The hospital levy received from the membership must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer by separate check as follows:

- (1) Not later than March 31, 50%;
- (2) Not later than June 1, 35%; and
- (3) Not later than October 1, 15%.

* * *

(f) A Temple is not required to remit to the Imperial Treasurer any unpaid hospital levy in the event of subsequent reinstatement of a member suspended for nonpayment of dues.

(g) A Temple must collect all of the unpaid hospital levies before reinstating a member who has been suspended a second time, and remit to the Imperial Treasurer.

(h) The hospital levy is a trust fund and every Temple must segregate it in a separate account and remit it to the Imperial Treasurer as provided in this section.

(i) A Temple, which has remitted the dues of a member because of hardship, may also remit the hospital levy of such member for the year or years that his dues have been remitted, and so advise the Imperial Treasurer.

§ 332.4 HOSPITAL PERMANENT CONTRIBUTING MEMBERSHIP.

* * *

(c) The Temple Recorder shall promptly remit all sums received by him for permanent contributing memberships to the Imperial Treasurer for deposit to the account of the Hospitals.

§ 332.5 HOSPITAL VOLUNTARY PERMANENT SUBSCRIPTION.

* * *

(c) The Temple Recorder shall promptly remit all sums received by him for voluntary permanent subscriptions to the Imperial Treasurer for deposit to the account of the Hospitals.

ARTICLE 33

REMITTANCES TO IMPERIAL COUNCIL

§ 333.1 FAILURE TO MAKE REMITTANCES.

Any Temple neglecting or refusing to make the required remittances to the Imperial Treasurer, shall be notified thereof, and if it fails to comply within the time specified by the Imperial Potentate he shall arrest its charter and suspend its work. The elected Representatives of the Temple also are subject to the limitations of § 205.4.

ARTICLE 35

PROHIBITED PRACTICES

§ 335.3 USE OF NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN"

The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any fund raising activity by a Temple or Noble without the written consent of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Hospitals is prohibited.

REPRESENTATIVES ELECTED TO EMERITUS MEMBERSHIP

Representatives for 15 years: Cecil B. Walrath, Afifi Temple; J. Curtis Lewis, Alee Temple; E. D. Clark, El Karubah Temple; Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora Temple and Robert G. Evans, Sr., Tigris Temple.

NEW TEMPLES

Charters were granted to AMRAN TEMPLE of Raleigh, N. C.; JERICHO TEMPLE of Kingsport, Tennessee; TUNIS TEMPLE of Ottawa, Ontario and ZELZAH TEMPLE of Las Vegas, Nevada.

SOLICITATION OF DEMITS

It appearing to the Imperial Potentate that the interests of the Order would be well served by the issuance and observance of the following, IT IS ORDERED:

That the proselytization of members of other Temples by soliciting them to demit from the Temples to which they belong and affiliate with Temples across state lines pursuant to § 328.6(e) is prohibited; and

It shall be the responsibility of the Potentate and the Recorder of any Temple to which such a petition for affiliation is presented to ascertain that the petitioner was not solicited.

CORPORATIONS

The Recorder of each Temple shall send to the Imperial Recorder at the close of each calendar year a copy of the audit report (preferably by a C.P.A.) and a copy of the budget report of the succeeding administration of the Temple. This also should be supplied for each and every Corporation under the Temple's control. This includes all the following types of corporations.

1. Temple Corporation and/or Temple Holding Corporation;
2. Shrine Club Corporations and/or Shrine Club Holding Corporations;
3. Any other appendant or affiliated Corporation of his Temple.

ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS

It appearing that the interests of all Temples, the Nobility, and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children would be well served by the issuance and observance of the following in connection with Shrine Hospital bequests and gifts, it is ORDERED:

Potentates and Recorders of Temples are directed to immediately notify and send full particulars to the General Counsel's Office in Chicago of all bequests and gifts of which they may obtain knowledge and which have been made to or for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, or designate in some manner crippled children or similar charitable purpose.

Potentates of Temples are further directed to inform all Shrine Clubs to follow this same procedure should the Shrine Club itself be designated in some manner as a conduit for the legacy or gift to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. Such information is necessary in order that full and complete records may be maintained and so that the General Counsel may take proper steps to protect the interests of our philanthropy.

All Temples and Shrine Clubs should be aware that the only person with authority to act for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children are the officers of that corporation or its duly authorized representatives. Any acceptance of a distribution from an estate or trust in the form of cash or securities and the signing of a Court Receipt by a representative of the Temple or Shrine Club (which is required in each instance) may prejudice the interests of our charitable organization, as such signing constitutes a written release to the executor or trustee. Such Court Receipts, where our charity is referred to in any manner, should only be executed by authorized officers of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Potentates and Recorders of Temples are further directed to see that their Temple counsel reviews for accuracy the subject matter of all articles scheduled to appear in Temple publications relating to ways of making charitable gifts to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

1977 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION

The 1977 Session of the Imperial Council will be held in the City of New York, New York, the week of July 3, 1977. The Director General is Sidney M. Schwartz, 1780 Broadway, New York, N. Y. 10019. Telephone Area Code 212, 265-2056.

Chief Rabbans of Temples have full authority to make plans for attending this Session with the Units of their Temples, and this includes the authority for making contracts for rooms in the New York City area as well as making contracts for transportation facilities incident to this Pilgrimage, provided, however, that such plans have been approved by a vote of the membership of the Temple in accordance with the Temple's by-laws.

The Imperial Potentate desires to bring to the attention of all Temple Officers the following:

HOUSING—Imperial Council Session in New York, N. Y. in accordance with past and present instructions, to enable the Housing Committee of future Imperial Council Sessions to properly negotiate with hotel authorities of the city in which an Imperial Council Session will be held, and instructing all Potentates and Recorders to refrain from making housing arrangements for their units through anyone except the Convention Housing Committee—**CONTACT WITH THE CONVENTION HOUSING COMMITTEE MUST NOT BE MADE THROUGH A TRAVEL AGENCY**—and then only after an official announcement by the Imperial Potentate naming the city in which the next Imperial Council Session will be held, with the further direction that any Temple having made arrangements for housing its units in violation of this order is hereby directed to cancel same forthwith, the following order in compliance with the previous directive and expressly confirming the same, is now issued relating to the 1977 Session in New York, N. Y.

Potentates, Recorders, and all other Nobles, are reminded that an Imperial Session must house (1) Official Imperial Representatives (2) Uniformed Units, (3) the General Nobility and (4) the general public—in that order of precedence. The official Representatives are annually paid mileage and per diem to transact the business of the Imperial Session; the Uniformed Units are present, at the expense of their respective Temples, to assure the pageantry, music and color so characteristic of the Shrine. Their housing requirements are paramount. Without the Representatives there would be no business transacted to justify the Imperial Session;

without the Uniformed Units there would be no parade. It is not intended by your Imperial Potentate that the Uniformed Units of sundry small Temples are to be quartered contrary to their desires in third rate, back street hotels, merely to afford facilities for large delegations of visiting Shriners and tourist agency customers who attempt to corner the hotel room facilities to the detriment of those who make the Imperial Session possible.

Hotel room assignments at New York City are to be obtained through the Housing Chairman. The Chairman of the Housing Committee in New York City is Ben Moskowitz, 9230 56th Avenue, Elmhurst, New York 11373. Telephone Area Code 212, 966-5424.

The Executive Secretary-Fraternal Affairs will handle the room assignments for the Representatives and other Temple Officers who are not Representatives, and the distinguished guests.

The Director General is requested to report to the Imperial Potentate any violations of the above directive. It is hoped that no disciplinary action will be found necessary in the case of any Potentate or any Temple violating either the spirit or the letter of this order.

RESPONSIBILITY OF POTENTATES

The Potentate of each Temple is reminded of his individual official responsibility for the operation of his Temple in accordance with the By-Laws of the Imperial Council.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VISITATIONS

It will be the desire of your Imperial Potentate to make as many official visitations as are possible. It will also be his desire to fully co-operate with all Temples requesting visitations. The Temples will understand that it is physically impossible to make every official visitation on the requested date, but every effort will be made to accommodate.

The Imperial Potentate wants you to use his official visit for the best interests of your Temple and Shrinedom, and he will be glad to speak to audiences of not only Shriners and their families, but also members of Masonic Organizations.

It is suggested that if convenient time is available that a press conference of newspaper, radio and TV representatives be arranged for the Imperial Potentate during his official visitation.

In preparing a program for the official visit of the Imperial Potentate, it is requested that a complete resume of your Temple program and what you desire the Imperial Potentate to do, be sent to him (copy to the Executive Secretary-Fraternal Affairs) as far in advance as possible. He should be informed at what function you want him to speak and the type of audience he will have, that is, whether Shriners only, Shriners and their ladies, Shriners and Masons and their ladies, or whether he is to talk to the public. This will acquaint him with your plans and also give him the opportunity to advise you on your program.

REQUESTS FOR DISPENSATIONS

IN REQUESTING DISPENSATION FOR SPECIAL MEETINGS YOUR LETTER SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE WITH COPY TO THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY-FRATERNAL AFFAIRS, AND BOTH LETTER AND COPY WITH ANY WAIVERS INVOLVED BE SENT TO THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY-FRATERNAL AFFAIRS.

PROPER DISPLAY OF 3 NATIONAL FLAGS

Each Temple of the Order is instructed to provide and display at all Shrine parades and Shrine functions the three National flags under which Shrine Temples, chartered by the Imperial Council operate, i.e., United States, Canada and Mexico.

These three National flags should also be properly displayed at all Shrine meetings. **NATIONAL FLAGS SHOULD NEVER BE DIPPED AT ANY TIME.**

Information concerning the proper display of these national flags may be obtained from the Office of the Imperial Recorder.

A SPECIAL NOTE FOR COLOR SQUADS IMPORTANT

It is noted that some Color Squads dip the Canadian and Mexican flags in salute at the reviewing stand. **THIS IS NOT PROPER.** No National flag is to be dipped at the reviewing stand. Please inform your flag bearers so this disrespect to National flags will be eliminated. All flags, other than National flags, may be dipped.

SHRINE PROTOCOL

All Temples are urged to use the provisions of this section of Shrine Law which will be found in the forward eight pages of your Imperial Council Directory. This is a guide which should be used at all times. It will bring order out of chaos in setting up any Shrine activity, be it parade—meeting—banquet—seating arrangement, or program of any kind. It explains the rank and proper position of officers, organizations, dignitaries, visitors, etc. Please use it and eliminate confusion and embarrassment and hesitation. You can be positive if you study, understand and use this system of protocol adopted by the Imperial Council. If you have any questions please write the Imperial Recorder. **AT SHRINE ACTIVITIES, MASONIC DIGNITARIES ARE GUESTS. THEREFORE PROTOCOL REQUIRES THAT THE HIGHEST RANKING SHRINE OFFICER BE INTRODUCED AND SPEAK LAST.**

IMPORTANT

In order to eliminate problems it is suggested that Chief Rabbans submit their plans and information on their proposed fund-raising activities for their administration to the Temple membership at a meeting and proceed in accordance with the vote of the membership.

TOURS AND CRUISES INSTRUCTION

1. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour, shall give notice in writing to the Executive Secretary-Fraternal Affairs of such intent; and the notice shall include the proposed dates and itinerary of such tour. This provision shall not apply to those pilgrimages which are limited to Shrine Association Meetings and Imperial Council Sessions, and return.
2. No tour, the itinerary of which includes any point outside the continental United States, Canada, or Mexico, shall be scheduled for dates which will conflict with the dates of either the Imperial Council Session or the Imperial Potentate's tours and cruises.
3. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour, the itinerary of which includes any point outside the continental United States, Canada, or Mexico, shall be responsible for seeing that such tour is made in strict compliance with all public laws and governmental regulations, including the regulations of the Civil Aeronautics Board.
4. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour, the itinerary of which includes any point within or without the continental United States, shall be responsible for seeing that the promotional material for such tours shall clearly state the limits of liability of the carrier and/or its insurer for injury to and loss of life of each passenger, the total for each occurrence, and for damage to or loss of personal property.
5. All pilgrimages tours and cruises when sponsored by a temple or otherwise identified with the Order are "public appearances." Such public appearances are not permitted in any place until notice of such appearance has been given to the Potentate of the Temple having jurisdiction of the territory where such public appearance is to be made. The notice hereby required shall be given at least ten days in advance of each public appearance.
6. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall himself have the responsibility to see that the attorney for the Temple is consulted as to the legality and sufficiency of all contracts and other documents required to be executed with respect to such tour or cruise.
7. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall himself have the responsibility to see to the fiscal responsibility of the tour agent handling the tour or cruise; and he may satisfy this requirement by either (1) requir-

ing a performance bond of the tour agent, or (2) making provision for the deposit of tour receipts in an escrow account of which he himself has at least partial control.

8. No tour or cruise may be sponsored by any Temple unless the proposal therefor has been first approved by the members of the Temple at a stated meeting after a full and fair disclosure of all terms of the proposal, including the nature and amount of any personal profit or gain to be realized or enjoyed by any member of the Temple. For the purposes of this paragraph, complimentary or reduced fares, hotel accommodations, or other benefits for himself or any member of his family shall be considered to be profit or gain.

9. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall himself have the responsibility to see that a full and fair accounting of all receipts, disbursements, and profits or losses realized from such tour or cruise be made to his Temple no later than its second slated session next following the conclusion of the tour or cruise; and a copy of such accounting shall be furnished at the same time to the Executive Secretary-Fraternal Affairs.

10. Tours and cruises sponsored by Shrine Clubs, Units or other organizations affiliated with or appendant to any Temple shall be considered as having been sponsored by such Temple and shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order.

11. Tours and cruises sponsored by Associations of Temples, Associations of Units, and other organizations not affiliated with or appendant to any Temple shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order in the same manner as if they themselves were Temples; and the President or other chief executive officer of any such group which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall have the same responsibilities as those of the Potentate of a Temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise.

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS

Inasmuch as Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children are the primary charitable concern of the Order, it is necessary that the Imperial Council exert every effort to insure that Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children are financially stable and have adequate funding for operational needs. The reports of the Special Funds and Entities Committee have indicated to the Imperial Potentate and the Board of Directors that some Temples, either directly or through special purpose funds, have accumulated funds and assets which are in excess of amounts reasonably needed for local purposes such as transportation of patients and could be better utilized for our orthopedic hospitals and burns institutes if they were administered together with the other endowment funds and accounts of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

It therefore appearing that the interests of the Order would be well served by the issuance and observance of the following, IT IS ORDERED:

1. Neither the Temples nor their Shrine Clubs, nor their Units, nor their members shall solicit charitable gifts or bequests for any purposes, organizations, or charities other than Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children; except only that, with the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation, a Temple may maintain a fund for transportation of patients, purchase of braces and prostheses, or like purposes, subject to the following provisions of this General Order.
2. All receipts, disbursements, funds and assets related to charitable activities shall be clearly designated and classified as such in the books of account of all Temples, Temple-affiliated corporations, Shrine Clubs, Uniformed Units, committees, boards, or other entities subject to the supervision or control of any Temple; and such books of account shall be audited annually in a manner consistent with the requirements of Section 334.5 of the By-Laws of the Imperial Council.
3. The custody and administration of all charitable funds and assets under the control of any Temple, including those of Temple-affiliated corporations, Shrine Clubs, Uniformed Units, committees, boards and other entities subject to the supervision or control of any Temple, shall be the responsibility of the same Temple Officers, committees, or boards who are charged with the custody and administration of the general funds of the Temple.

4. Any Temple may be required by the Imperial Potentate to show cause why any part of its charitable funds or assets not reasonably needed for purposes permitted under Paragraph 1 hereof should not be transferred to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children; and the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation shall have the power to require the transfer to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children of any such charitable funds or assets not reasonably needed for the purposes permitted under Paragraph 1 hereof after the Temple has been given a reasonable opportunity to be heard by the Board of Directors or by a committee thereof with respect to the matter.

LOTTERIES AND RAFFLES

It has come to the attention of the Imperial Potentate that one or more Temples and several Shrine clubs have recently promoted lotteries or raffles. Federal law in the United States prohibits the use of the mails for lotteries or raffles and the practice is also contrary to state law in most states. Attention is invited to § 335.1 of the Imperial By-laws which makes such a practice contrary to Shrine law as well.

ADORNMENT OF FEZZES

At the recent Session of the Imperial Council, the Committee on Protection of Emblems, Regalia and Jewels suggested, and the Representatives agreed, that this General Order should call attention to § 213.1 of the Imperial By-laws, which deals with the fez and which reads as follows, viz.:

*§ 213.1 FEZ.

The exclusive head covering of the Order shall be the red Moroccan fez with a black tassel.

(a) Jewel and Name of Temple. The name of the Temple of which the Noble is an active member, together with a facsimile of a scimitar and that portion of the jewel of the Order consisting of the crescent, sphinx head and star, may be embroidered on the fez with gold or silver bullion or silk.

(b) Titles. The Imperial Chaplain, Potentates, Past Potentates, Recorders and Divan members may have their titles embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion or silk beneath the emblem on the fez. Active members of official uniformed units of a Temple may likewise have the names of their units beneath the emblem on the fez.

(c) Imperial Officers. The Imperial Potentate shall have a row of 5 gold stars beneath the emblem on his fez. Each Past Imperial Potentate shall have a row of 5 stars, the 2 outermost of silver and the other 3 of gold. Each of the other Imperial Officers, past or current, shall have a row of 3 gold stars beneath the emblem on his fez.

(d) Adornment. The embroidery on the fez may be adorned with rhinestone jewels of a size no larger than those officially recognized by the Imperial Council as number 12. One pin may be used to hold the tassel in place.

(e) Fez, how and when worn. The fez shall be worn in its proper shape without crushing, creasing or alteration; and no device, ornament, title, wording or adornment other than that permitted by this section may be used on the fez. The fez may be worn only at meetings and gatherings of Nobles held under the authority of some legal body of the Order. It may not be worn when or where prohibited by the Imperial Potentate.

The Potentate of each Temple is hereby requested to notify the members of his Temple of the provisions of § 213.1 and to encourage strict compliance therewith.

COLORADO CORPORATION SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Board of Trustees

C. VICTOR THORNTON, Chairman (1979) Moslah Temple
Area Code 817, 731-1136
Suite 919, Ridglea Bank Building, Fort Worth, Texas 76116

FRED R. MORRISON, Vice Chairman and Deputy Imperial Potentate (1977)	Moslem Temple
Area Code 313, 837-6600; Res: 363-6600 8822 Charbane, Union Lake, Mich. 48085	
THOMAS W. MELHAM, Treasurer (1977)	Tripoli Temple
Area Code 516, 261-6619 128 Fort Salonga Road, Northport, L. I., New York 11768	
GEORGE A. MATTISON, JR., Trustee (1977)	Zamora Temple
Area Code 205, 254-3553 701 Transportation Bldg., Birmingham, Alabama 35203	
GEORGE M. KLEPPER, Trustee (1977)	Al Chymia Temple
Area Code 901, 526-5121 540 Sterick Bldg., Memphis, Tenn. 38103	
CHESTER A. HOGAN, Trustee (1978)	Affi Temple
Area Code 206, 845-1782 2708 E. Main Avenue, Puyallup, Washington 98371	
HENRY B. STRUBY, Trustee (1978)	Hadi Temple
Area Code 812, 425-5348 P.O. Box 3566, Evansville, Indiana 47708	
JACK M. STREIGHT, Trustee (1979)	Gizeh Temple
Area Code 604, 522-0761 P.O. Box 2260, New Westminster, B.C., Canada V3L 5A5	
WINNER F. DELP, Trustee (1978)	Lu Lu Temple
Area Code 215, 646-1011 380 Dreshertown Road, Fort Washington, Pa. 19034	
PETER VAL PREDA, Imperial Potentate (1977)	Cairo Temple
Area Code 802, 775-2323; Res. 468-5782 P.O. Box 400, Rutland, Vermont 05701	
WARREN F. WECK, JR., Imperial Chief Rabban (1977)	Zuhrah Temple
Area Code 612, 372-8535 4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424	
W. W. BENNETT, Junior Past Imperial Potentate (1977)	Ararat Temple
Area Code 816, 756-1750 3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64111	
GEORGE E. STRINGFELLOW, Trustee Emeritus	Crescent Temple
Area Code 703, 521-4796 1600 South Eads Street, P.O. Box 2203, Arlington, Va. 22202	
MARSHALL M. PORTER, Trustee Emeritus	Al Azhar Temple
Area Code 403, 255-0785 222 Eagle Ridge Drive, S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2V 2V7	

**COLORADO CORPORATION
OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

PETER VAL PREDA	Chairman of the Board
C. VICTOR THORNTON	President
FRED R. MORRISON	1st Vice President
WARREN F. WECK, JR.	2nd Vice President
THOMAS W. MELHAM	Treasurer
GEORGE M. SAUNDERS	Secretary
CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL	Assistant Secretary
F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D.	Member
RANDOLPH R. THOMAS	Member
DANIEL E. BOWERS, M.D.	Member
RICHARD B. OLFENE	Member
GENE BRACEWELL	Member
WALKER S. KISSELBURGH	Member
RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, DVM	Member
W. W. BENNETT	Junior Past Imperial Potentate-Member

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Imperial Auditor

James W. Hendrix, Hella Temple

General Counsel

Robert J. Turley, Oleika Temple

Executive Secretary—Shriners Hospitals

Lewis K. Molnar, Medinah Temple

1976-77 COMMITTEE LIST

APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE PETER VAL PREDA,
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

Athletic

Fred R. Morrison, Jr., Moslem Temple, Chairman

13600 Evergreen, Detroit, Michigan 48223

Ernest M. Vanderhoff, Ahmed Temple

Ernest J. Roush, Aladdin Temple

Gerard P. Calhoun, Ali Ghan Temple

Joe Beranek, Al Malaikah Temple

R. L. Stevenson, Aloha Temple

Donald C. Berwick, Bektash Temple

George A. Weathers, Hejaz Temple

Lawrence E. Pace, Irem Temple

Frank Busse, Islam Temple

Willard J. Classen, Islam Temple

Edward Coggin, Jr., Khedive Temple

Jack Strong, Khiva Temple

Charles Martin Larson, Medinah Temple

Aurie J. Thompson, Nile Temple

Clarence Beeson, Oasis Temple

Leon S. Blimline, Rajah Temple

J. Kenneth Binning, Sesostri Temple

William R. Redding, Sudan Temple

Edward C. Bartlog, Tripoli Temple

George E. Reedy, Zuhrah Temple

Audit

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple, Chairman

2712 Riderwood Drive, Decatur, Ga. 30033

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed Temple

Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco Temple

Endowments-Wills and Gifts

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple, Chairman

4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424

Raymond W. Phebus, Al Malaikah Temple, Vice Chairman

Allan C. Mallquist, Tebala Temple, Secretary

Walter C. Guy, Scimitar Temple, Chairman Emeritus

Henry B. Struby, Hadi Temple, Chairman Emeritus

NATIONAL ADVISORS

Clarence D. Phillips, Al Kader Temple

James J. White, Al Menah Temple

Theodore F. Trent, Aloha Temple

George H. Cochrane, Bahia Temple

Oliver A. Berwin, Moolah Temple

Alfred F. Porter, Syrian Temple

Regional Directors:

1. Bernard L. Moeck, Tebala Temple

2. Robert R. Scales, Hejaz Temple

3. Jim W. Turner, Aloha Temple

4. Norman A. Dunham, El Jebel Temple

5. L. Thomas Wilson, Antioch Temple

6. Richard E. Townsend, Al Maliakah Temple

7. Dale Perren, Anezeh Temple

8. Benjamin A. Hughes, Rameses Temple

9. Louis G. Seebach, Nur Temple

10. Clarence D. Phillips, Al Kader Temple

11. Loren Willhoft, Moolah Temple

12. John E. Troxel, Islam Temple

13. David R. Milsten, Akdar Temple

14. Arnold K. Moss, El Katif Temple

15. Donald L. Hager, Ziyara Temple

16. Milton E. Nordstrom, Zuhrah Temple

17. Robert P. Spear, Khartum Temple

18. Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah Temple

19. Anthony J. Rich, Alzafar Temple

20. James A. McKnight, Zem Zem Temple

21. Roland S. Kennedy, Morocco Temple

22. Paul R. Swab, Zembo Temple

23. Alfred V. Thomas, Zenobia Temple

24. Frederick W. DeWitt, Melha Temple

Finance and Accounts

B. W. Vetter, Akdar Temple, Chairman
 2300 First Place, Tulsa, Okla. 74103
 Walter E. Howard, Al Azhar Temple
 Mervin D. Henning, Bahia Temple
 Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader Temple
 Everett H. Trunk, Moila Temple
 Claude L. Jelen, Tangier Temple
 Robert G. Evans, Tigris Temple

Insurance

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple, Chairman
 4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424
 Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah Temple
 Richard B. Olfene, Kora Temple

Investment

Fred R. Morrison, Moslem Temple, Chairman
 8822 Charbane, Union Lake, Mich. 48085
 Charles J. Claypool, Antioch Temple
 Robert Stewart Lang, Egypt Temple
 Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh Temple
 Thomas F. Seay, Medinah Temple
 William H. Latimer, Jr., Syria Temple
 Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple
 Marshall M. Porter, Al Azhar Temple, Emeritus

Real Estate Investment Sub-Committee

Thomas F. Seay, Medinah Temple, Chairman
 Henry S. Miller, Jr., Hella Temple
 Arthur Skrivan, Medinah Temple

Mineral Interest Sub-Committee

Willard J. Classen, Islam Temple, Chairman
 George F. Thagard, Sr., El Bekal Temple, Chairman Emeritus
 Ted O. Groebl, Suez Temple, Vice Chairman
 Kenneth W. Bumgarner, Midian Temple

Jurisprudence and Laws

Robert J. Turley, Oleika Temple, Chairman
 207 First Federal Bldg., Lexington, Ky. 40507
 Edward G. Maag, Ainad Temple
 Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra Temple
 Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi Temple
 Theodore Corsones, Cairo Temple
 Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent Temple
 Robert W. Morrison, Islam Temple
 William H. Knowlton, Tadmor Temple, Emeritus
 Warren L. Jones, Morocco Temple, Emeritus
 Elmer P. Bromley, Al Malaikah Temple, Emeritus
 Merwyn H. Brown, Kerak Temple, Emeritus

Pictures of Patients

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi Temple, Chairman
 1311 Fidelity Bldg., Baltimore, Md. 21201
 Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz Temple
 C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis Temple

Planning

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem Temple, Chairman
 Suite 307, Medical Tower, 1443 N. Robberson, Springfield, Mo. 65802
 George M. Klepper, Al Chymia Temple
 Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh Temple
 Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed Temple
 Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco Temple
 Fred R. Morrison, Moslem Temple
 Marshall M. Porter, Al Azhar Temple, Emeritus

Research

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed Temple, Chairman
 4611 Grand View Drive, Peoria, Illinois 61614
 F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 George M. Klepper, Al Chymia Temple
 Charles J. Claypool, Antioch Temple
 Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh Temple
 Marshall M. Porter, Al Azhar Temple, Chairman Emeritus

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Salary, Personnel and Retirement Fund

Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco Temple, Chairman (Director)
P.O. Box 6898, Jacksonville, Fla. 32205

Chester A. Hogan, Afifi Temple (Trustee)	Fred R. Morrison, Moslem Temple, (Director)
George M. Kleeper, Al Chymia Temple (Trustee)	Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple, (Director)

**APPOINTED BY C. VICTOR THORNTON
PRESIDENT OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION**

Budget

Henry B. Struby, Hadi Temple, Chairman P.O. Box 3566, Evansville, Indiana 47708	
Richard B. Olfene, Kora Temple, Vice Chairman	W. W. Bennett, Ararat Temple

Building and Equipment

W. W. Bennett, Ararat Temple, Chairman 3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, Mo. 64111	
Charles J. Claypool, Antioch Temple, Vice Chairman	Winner F. Delp, Lu Lu Temple Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah Temple	Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple George A. Mattison, Jr., Zamora Temple, Chairman Emeritus
Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir Temple	

Evaluation

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple, Chairman 4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424	
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah Temple	Richard B. Olfene, Kora Temple

Medical Records

Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh Temple, Chairman P.O. Box 2260, New Westminster, B.C., V3L 5A5	
Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir Temple	

Recruitment and Transportation of Patients

Charles J. Claypool, Antioch Temple, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409

Rules and Regulations

Chester A. Hogan, Afifi Temple, Chairman 2708 E. Main Avenue, Puyallup, Wash. 98371	
Winner F. Delp, Lu Lu Temple	Thomas W. Melham, Tripoli Temple

Attention is called to the amendments to the By-Laws of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children (Colorado Corporation) that were adopted at the Kansas City Session.

**ARTICLE 1
GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 501.2 AMENDMENTS.

(e) Adoption. A proposed amendment to these By-laws may be adopted only upon the affirmative vote of not fewer than 2/3rds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at the meeting.

ARTICLE 3
POWERS

§ 503.6 COMMERCIAL USE OF NAME.

The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the Boards of Directors and Trustees has been first obtained.

ARTICLE 5
MEETINGS

§ 505.8 ELECTIONS.

The elections of Trustees, officers and Directors shall be held in that order.

ARTICLE 7
OFFICERS

§ 507.1 TITLES AND QUALIFICATIONS.

The officers of this corporation are:

- (a) Chairman of the Board of Directors
- (b) President
- (c) 1st Vice-President
- (d) 2nd Vice-President
- (e) Treasurer
- (f) Secretary
- (g) Assistant Secretary.

§ 507.2 ELECTION.

The Imperial Potentate shall be Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall be First Vice-President, and all other officers shall be elected at each annual meeting of this corporation.

§ 507.4(d) TREASURER.

The Treasurer has the following duties:

- (1) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the receipt of all monies, property and assets of the corporation and the deposit thereof in such depositories as the Board of Directors may from time to time approve.

ARTICLE 8
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

§ 508.2 QUALIFICATIONS, ELECTION AND TERM.

(a) The Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Treasurer and Junior Past Imperial Potentate shall be members of the Board of Trustees, and shall be elected for a term of one year. The other 7 members shall be elected for terms of 3 years; 3 shall be elected every third year and 2 shall be elected in each of the intervening years. All shall be elected at annual meetings.

(b) Neither the Imperial Recorder, the General Counsel, nor the Chairman of the Board of Governors of any hospital unit shall be eligible to serve as a member of the Board of Trustees.

§ 508.8 TRUSTEE EMERITUS.

Except as to those serving as a Trustee on July 1, 1964, a member shall not be eligible for election who has passed his 68th birthday. A Noble shall not be eligible

for appointment to fill a vacancy in the Board of Trustees, resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, who has passed his 68th birthday. A Trustee who is retired by reason of his age, or who after having passed his 68th birthday voluntarily retires, shall be elevated to the position of Trustee Emeritus if he has served as Trustee for not less than nine years. A Trustee Emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussions but he may not vote. This Section shall not apply to those officers listed in § 508.2 (a).

ARTICLE 10

STANDING AND SPECIAL COMMITTEES

§ 510.1 STANDING COMMITTEES

At the close of each annual meeting the following standing committees shall be appointed:

(a) By the Chairman of the Board of Directors who shall designate the Chairman of each:

* * *

(3) The Committee on Investments shall consist of 7 qualified Nobles, among whom shall be included the 2nd Vice-President, the Assistant Secretary, and at least 2 others to be chosen from among the Trustees and Directors. All of them shall be knowledgeable and experienced in investments.

The term of office of all members of this Committee shall be for one year. Any appointment to fill a vacancy shall be for the unexpired term.

Appointments of members of this Committee shall be subject to the consent of the majority of the Board of Directors.

The duties of this Committee are:

- (i) To consider and approve depositories for trust and endowment funds;
- (ii) To scan and report to the Board of Directors and Trustees on all assets, at least once a year, including comparative operating results of the investment institutions, and appreciation, depreciation and income realized on invested funds.
- (iii) To allocate and invest available funds, and determine the investment policies to be pursued with regard to all property and assets; and
- (iv) To organize a sub-committee of 3 members of this corporation for the purpose of investigating and recommending corporate institutions exercising banking, trust and management powers from which the Investment Committee shall select institutions for the management of all funds of this corporation.

USE OF NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN"

THE NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN" CANNOT BE USED IN ANY PROMOTION WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF IMPERIAL POTENTATE PETER VAL PREDA AND PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE C. VICTOR THORNTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN.

You may address them in care of the Office of the Executive Secretary-Shriners Hospitals.

It is directed that the attached Summary of this General Order No. 1 be read to the Nobility of each Temple at the first Session following its receipt, and record of the entire General Order be made upon the minutes of the Session at which the Summary is read.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this 23rd day of September, A.D., 1976, and of the Order A.H. 1396.

SUMMARY GENERAL ORDER NO. 1

This General Order contains a list of the newly elected Imperial Divan officers, committee appointments, made to date, members of the Board of Trustees, miscellaneous instructions to Temple officers and Nobles, amendments to laws adopted at the Imperial Council Session, suggestions regarding the Imperial Potentate's visitations, and other information of value to Temple officers and Nobles.

The complete details of all General Orders are to be kept on file in the Recorder's office and will be made available to any Noble for review.

Attest:

GEORGE M. SAUNDERS
Imperial Recorder
(Secretary)

PETER VAL PREDA
Imperial Potentate
and
Chairman, Board of Directors

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

for North America

(An Iowa Corporation)

GENERAL ORDERS No. 2
SERIES OF 1976-1977

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
FEBRUARY 14, 1977, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates, Records of the Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

TAX RETURN INFORMATION—RECORDS AND REPORTING

The Internal Revenue Code affects United States Shrine Temples and their title holding, affiliated and appendant corporations. Informational tax returns are required and the Unrelated Business Income Tax applies. There are penalties for failure to file returns; and the penalties are assessed by the government against the *person or persons* in the Temple who are responsible.

The following General Orders shall be implemented immediately by the Potentate of each United States Shrine Temple and thereafter read to the Nobility of each Temple in accordance with the last paragraph hereof.

It appearing that the interests of the Order would be well served by the issuance and observance of the following, it is **ORDERED**:

1. That each Temple shall appoint Legal Counsel and an independent Auditor whose names and addresses shall be immediately furnished to the Imperial Recorder.
2. That all U. S. Temple Potentates shall see that their Temple independent Auditor and Legal Counsel are immediately furnished with a copy of this General Order.
3. That all Potentates shall see that all title-holding corporations, Units, Shrine Clubs, Shrine Club Holding Companies, and other appendant and affiliated organizations of the Temple maintain adequate accounting records of all financial transactions.

4. That all U. S. Temple Potentates shall ascertain the need for and, *where necessary*, secure a separate Employer identification number of the Temple, its title-holding corporations, Units, Shrine Clubs and other affiliated and appendant organizations.
5. That each U. S. Shrine Temple shall secure information on the financial transactions of their Units and Shrine Clubs for the year 1976, regardless of the amount of their annual gross receipts. For the year 1976, *two* informational tax returns will be required from each U. S. Shrine Temple, one of which would cover the financial transactions of the Temple and all of its Units with the second return to be labeled a "group return" being a consolidated return covering all the financial transactions of its Shrine Clubs, separately scheduled. See Recorder's Office Manual for sample suggested 990 I.R.S. forms. The informational tax return filed would include those Shrine Clubs which are separately incorporated and/or previously had their own federal tax-exempt status before being included under the modified group tax exemption ruling of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. The return shall not, however, include those Shrine Units which are now separately incorporated and/or have their own federal separate tax-exempt status. For informational tax return purposes, each Temple constitutes a "central organization" for purposes of Section 6033 of the Internal Revenue Code and *shall be required to file a group informational return* described in Regulation Section 1.6033-2(d).
6. That by reason of a Treasury Department Revenue Ruling dated October 12, 1973, which has modified the group ruling letter to The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., dated April 29, 1971 (copies of which rulings have been previously furnished to all U. S. Temples) it has the effect of recognizing the exemption of your Shrine Clubs under The Imperial Council's group ruling exemption letter, *effective January 1, 1970*, provided a complete listing of your Shrine Clubs was heretofore timely furnished to The Imperial Council for appropriate filling with the Internal Revenue Service. If any Shrine Club of your Temple was previously exempt as a Social Club under Section 501 (c) (7) of the Internal Revenue Code and previously filed its own return as an exempt Social Club, your independent Auditor should be advised to determine if there may be a lessening of tax liability to the particular Club by filing amended returns.
7. That all Temple title-holding corporations, all Shrine Club Holding Companies, and all other appendant and affiliated organizations which are required by law to file tax returns or informational returns do so timely and with the advice and assistance of the Legal Counsel or independent Auditor who prepares the Temple informational tax return.
8. That if a subordinate Shrine Club covered by group exemption letter fails to comply with Section 6001 or 6033 of the Code and the regulations thereunder (for example, by failing to have its financial statements included in the Temple's group 990 tax return, as required) and the Internal Revenue Service terminates its recognition of exempt status by notice to the Temple as the "central organization", such Temple shall immediately advise the Imperial Recorder and enclose a copy of the termination letter.
9. That copies of all Temple returns and returns of all Temple-related organizations shall be sent to the Imperial Recorder at the same time they are filed with the Internal Revenue Service; and they shall be accompanied by a certification of the Potentate and either the Temple's Legal Counsel or independent Auditor that they are true and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.
10. That the Potentate of each Temple is charged with the duty and responsibility of personally seeing to compliance with this General Order.

Individuals required to pay U.S. income taxes are entitled to list certain charitable contributions or gifts as deductions on their income tax returns. Under the

proper circumstances, contributions or gifts made to Shrine Temples may be included in the list of deductible charitable contributions. By the terms of § 170 (c) (4) of the Internal Revenue Code, deductibility is recognized for a contribution to "a domestic fraternal society, Order, or association, operating under the lodge system, *but only if such contribution or gift is to be used exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals.*"

In the Internal Revenue Code Regulations as to the annual informational return (Form 990) required to be filed by all United States Shrine Temples, the following statement appears:

Organizations described in section 501 (c) (8) or (10) (and, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1970, organizations described in section 501 (c) (7)) that receive contributions or bequests to be used exclusively for purposes described in section 170 (c) (4), 2055 (a) (3), or 2522 (a) (3), must attach a schedule with respect to all gifts which aggregate more than \$1,000 from any one person showing the name of the donor, the amount of the contribution or bequest, the specific purpose for which such amount was received, and the specific use to which such amount was put. In the case of an amount set aside for such purposes, the organizations shall indicate the manner in which such amount is held (for instance, whether such amount is commingled with amounts held for other purposes). If the contribution or bequest was transferred to another organization, the schedule must include the name of the transferee organization, a description of the nature of such organization, and a description of the relationship between the transferee and the transferor organization.

It appearing that the interests of the Order would be well served by the issuance and observance of the following, it is ORDERED:

1. That each United States Temple shall comply with the specific reporting instructions and requirements referred to above in filing their annual (Form 990) return.
2. That each United States Temple shall keep and maintain a separate set of financial records and a separate bank account for the receipt and disbursement of all contributions to the Temple which qualify as deductible contributions under § 170 (c) (4), 2055 (a) (3) or 2522 (a) (3), of the Internal Revenue Code.
3. That, notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2, the annual levy for the support of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children remains subject to the provisions of § 332.3 of the Imperial by-laws and shall still be treated as a segregated trust fund.

IT IS DIRECTED that this General Order No. 2 be read to the Nobility of each Temple at the first session following its receipt, that a record of its receipt and reading be made upon the minutes of the session at which it is read, and that a copy be furnished by the Recorder of each Temple to the head of each uniformed unit and club of his Temple.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this 14th day of February, A.D., 1977 and of the Order, A. H. 1397.

Attest:

GEORGE M. SAUNDERS
Imperial Recorder
(Secretary)

PETER VAL PREDA
Imperial Potentate
and
Chairman, Board of Directors

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America

(An Iowa Corporation)

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

(A Colorado Corporation)

GENERAL ORDERS No. 3
SERIES OF 1976-1977

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
JUNE 1, 1977, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CALL FOR THE ANNUAL SESSION OF 1977

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates
and Recorders of Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"ES SELAMU ALEIKUM"

You and each of you are hereby notified that the One Hundred and Third Annual Session of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America will be held in New York City, New York on the dates of July 5, 6, 7 and 8, 1977. The PUBLIC OPENING Session will be held in the GRAND BALLROOM OF THE NEW YORK HILTON HOTEL at 9:00 A.M. on Tuesday, July 5, 1977. The PUBLIC is invited. The OFFICIAL OPENING will follow the PUBLIC OPENING in the GRAND BALLROOM OF THE NEW YORK HILTON HOTEL at 10:00 A.M. After the opening day the meeting schedule will be determined each day by the Imperial Potentate or the Imperial Council. The Imperial Potentate is calling this session as a four-day session and each Representative attending will receive per diem for four days, i.e., Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday.

The Wednesday morning election of officers will be held at 9:00 A.M. in the GRAND BALLROOM OF THE NEW YORK HILTON HOTEL.

REPRESENTATIVES' HEADQUARTERS HOTEL

Representatives' headquarters hotel is the NEW YORK HILTON HOTEL. The Imperial Council Sessions and all Imperial Council Committee meetings will be held in the NEW YORK HILTON as detailed in this General Orders.

THE OFFICES OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARIES OF FRATERNAL AFFAIRS AND SHRINERS HOSPITALS AND THE GENERAL COUNSEL WILL BE IN THE NASSAU ROOM ON THE SECOND FLOOR OF THE NEW YORK HILTON HOTEL.

REGISTRATION

Registration headquarters for REPRESENTATIVES WILL BE IN THE PROMENADE ON THE SECOND FLOOR and will be opened as follows:

Saturday, July 2	12:00 Noon to 5:00 P.M.
Sunday, July 3	9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.
Monday, July 4	9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.
Tuesday, July 5	6:00 A.M. to 8:30 A.M.

It is suggested that it would simplify the details of registration if the Representatives of the various Temples will arrange to register at the same time, if this can be done conveniently.

Attention is called to the fact that each Representative in coming to the Imperial Council Session should not overlook his CREDENTIALS, his CURRENT CARD and his HOTEL ASSIGNMENT CONFIRMATION. If he contemplates using his Directory at the meeting, he should not neglect to bring his individual copy with him.

NOTE: TICKETS FOR THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S BANQUET AND THE REPRESENTATIVES' LADIES' LUNCHEON WILL BE PRE-ASSIGNED AND IN YOUR REGISTRATION PACKET UPON YOUR ARRIVAL.

CHURCH SERVICE

The church service will be held Sunday, July 3, at 4:00 P.M. at The Fifth Avenue Presbyterian Church, conducted by the Imperial Chaplain, Reverend David J. Dean.

1977 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION HEADQUARTERS

The Office of Director General Sidney M. Schwartz is located in Suite 950 of the New York Hilton Hotel, 1335 Avenue of the Americas, New York City, N. Y. 10019. On Monday, June 27, an office will be opened for the Director General in the MURRAY HILL SUITE B for the duration of the Convention.

BANQUETS

The Imperial Potentate's Banquet for Representatives and their Ladies will be held in the Grand Ballroom of the New York Hilton Hotel on Tuesday evening, July 5, at 7:30 P.M. Doors open with refreshments available at 6:30 P.M.

REPRESENTATIVES LUNCHEONS

With the hundreds of fine restaurants in New York City within walking distance of the New York Hilton i.e., Stage Delicatessen, United States Steak House Company, Beni Hana, etc., it was felt that it would be better to allow the Representatives to enjoy a luncheon of their choice, and enjoy the sights and sounds of lunch time in New York City, rather than subject them to another catered function. Therefore, the Convention Corporation is drawing a check to each Representative which will be placed in his Representative's packet to help defray the expense on the 3 days that luncheons are normally held.

REPRESENTATIVES' LADIES LUNCHEON AND ENTERTAINMENT

Representatives' Ladies' Luncheon will be held in the Grand Ballroom of the Waldorf Astoria Hotel, Park Avenue and 50th Street, on Thursday, July 7, at 12:30 P.M. Doors open at 12:00 Noon. Admission will be by ticket only. Each Representative's registration packet will contain a pre-assigned ticket for his lady.

You will be advised of other social affairs through the medium of a program which will be in your registration packet.

Do not fail to visit the "Shrine Market Place" in the Rhinelander Gallery of the New York Hilton Hotel.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO RECORDERS

In order that proper tribute may be paid to our departed Nobility, Recorders of Subordinate Temples are requested to immediately send direct to the Chairman of the Necrology Committee, c/o The Executive Secretary of Fraternal Affairs, 323 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601, memoranda relative to the distinguished Nobles of their membership who have died since the last session of the Imperial Council. The Committee on Necrology is dependent on the cooperation of the Recorders for this information.

ARTICLE 3, SECTION 203.4 EMERITI REPRESENTATIVES

"Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any session, the Imperial Council may elect as an Emeritus Representative any Noble who is a Representative to that session and who has been a Representative for at least 15 years, including that session."

The Executive Secretary of Fraternal Affairs shall be notified of any Representative who qualifies not later than June 1, 1977.

NOTICE TO POTENTATES AND RECORDERS

In order to expedite the preparation of the necessary reports to the Imperial Council, it would be a great accommodation if the Potentates and Recorders would forward any changes in Representatives so as to reach the Chicago office on or before June 22, 1977.

With reference to the matter of appointing Representatives, PLEASE NOTE THAT SECTION 325.14 OF ARTICLE 25 STATES "IF THE VACANCY IS IN THE OFFICE OF AN ELECTED REPRESENTATIVE, AND TIME IS NOT SUFFICIENT TO CALL A SPECIAL ELECTION THE POTENTATE SHALL APPOINT A REPRESENTATIVE, AND NOTICE OF THE APPOINTMENT, BY LETTER OR TELEGRAM, MUST REACH THE IMPERIAL RECORDER'S OFFICE BEFORE 9:00 A.M. ON THE 5TH DAY PRECEDING THE NEXT OPENING SESSION OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, IN ORDER TO QUALIFY THE REPRESENTATIVE." THIS MEANS THAT SUCH APPOINTMENT MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE IMPERIAL RECORDER ON OR BEFORE 9:00 A.M. ON THURSDAY, JUNE 30, 1977.

PAGEANT FOR NEWLY ELECTED IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The pageant for the newly elected Imperial Potentate will take place in the GRAND BALLROOM OF THE NEW YORK HILTON HOTEL on Wednesday morning, July 6, 1977, at 9:15 A.M. immediately following the election of the Imperial Potentate. All Nobles, their ladies and friends are invited to attend and honor our newly elected Imperial Potentate.

ROLL CALL

The Imperial Potentate advises that there MAY be a roll call of Representatives at any time during the sessions of the Imperial Council.

Section 205.2 of Shrine law states "Each Representative who attends a Session of the Imperial Council shall be paid per diem. . . ."

Please take due notice and maintain constant attendance at all business sessions of the Imperial Council. Mileage and Per Diem are paid for this purpose.

SPECIAL NOTICE

BE SURE TO CARRY YOUR BALLOT BOOK AT ALL TIMES

1976-77 COMMITTEE LIST

Appointed by Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda

There have been occasions when members of Committees of the Imperial Council have informed interested Nobles of the results or probable results of a committee's consideration of a particular meeting. Embarrassing situations have resulted.

I refer you to Section 208.8 of the Imperial Council by-laws which states "All Committee reports shall be made in writing to the Imperial Council or to the Imperial Potentate as may be appropriate under the circumstances. Probable committee action or recommendations with respect to pending matters may not be disclosed to or discussed with persons not members of the Committee, except with express permission of the committee."

The strict observance of this request will make for more efficient functioning by the Committees with respect to the matters referred to them in the carrying out of their important assignments.

**IOWA CORPORATION
OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

PETER VAL PREDa	President
FRED R. MORRISON	1st Vice President
WARREN F. WECK, JR.	2nd Vice President
THOMAS W. MELHAM	Treasurer
GEORGE M. SAUNDERS	Secretary
CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL	Member
F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D.	Member
RANDOLPH R. THOMAS	Member
DANIEL E. BOWERS, M.D.	Member
RICHARD B. OLFENE	Member
GENE BRACEWELL	Member
WALKER S. KISSELBURGH	Member
RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	Member
W. W. BENNETT	Junior Past Imperial Potentate-Member

Imperial Chaplain

Rev. David J. Dean, Cairo Temple

Imperial Auditor

James W. Hendrix, Hella Temple

General Counsel

Robert J. Turley, Oleika Temple

Executive Secretary—Fraternal Affairs

Charles G. Cumpstone, Jr., Medinah Temple

Audit

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple, Chairman
2712 Riderwood Drive, Decatur, Georgia 30033

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed Temple
Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco Temple

Automobiles

Clyde R. Swartz, Tripoli Temple, Chairman
 1015 Longwood Loop, Mesa, Arizona 85208
 Robert B. Jarboe, Elf Khurafeh Temple Cleo Eugene Swartz, Hella Temple
 William Buxton, Elf Khurafeh Temple Robert Neville, Medinah Temple
 Van R. Peters, Elf Khurafeh Temple Donald E. Winter, Elf Khurafeh Temple
 James P. Mattox, Yaarab Temple

Committee to Study 339.1

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir Temple, Chairman
 801 A Avenue, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402
 Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra Temple Robert G. Evans, Sr., Tigris Temple
 Aurie J. Thompson, Nile Temple Richard B. Land, Zelzah Temple

Credentials

Roger E. Murdock, Al Malaikah Temple, Chairman
 1836 Pelham Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif. 90025
 Harold M. Long, Al Bahr Temple Robert W. Morrison, Islam Temple
 William J. Liverman, Almas Temple Marvin G. Lane, Moslem Temple
 J. Dick Sisemore, El Bekal Temple Richard B. Land, Zelzah Temple

DeMolay

George M. Klepper, Al Chymia Temple, Chairman
 540 Sterick Bldg., Memphis, Tenn. 38103
 Dr. Palmer D. Burde, Salaam Temple, Richard Harkins, Ararat Temple
 Vice Chairman—East Charles V. Snapp, Bahia Temple
 Melvin Pixley, Al Malaikah Temple, Graves Trumbo, Beni Kedem Temple
 Vice Chairman—West Roger K. Becker, Hadi Temple
 Walter E. Bischoff, Medinah Temple, Arthur C. Haack, Moolah Temple
 Vice Chairman—Central Roy T. Lord, Morocco Temple
 Stanley F. Maxwell, Aleppo Temple Joe Shirley, Syrian Temple
 Marshall J. Wilkings, Al Malaikah Temple

Dispensations and Charters

Roland E. St. John, Antioch Temple, Chairman
 2003 N. Western Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45427
 Howard R. McHenry, Ararat Temple James C. Hathaway, Mahi Temple
 R. S. Lang, Egypt Temple Hal H. Rush, Morocco Temple
 Roy T. Reynolds, El Bekal Temple Edwin K. Steers, Murat Temple

Election Tellers

Joe C. Howell, Hasan Temple, Chairman
 P.O. Box 1885, Albany, Georgia 31702
 Tom Dooley, Scimitar Temple, H. C. "Hal" LeManquais, El Bekal Temple, Emeritus
 Co-Chairman
 Johnson C. Moss, Acca Temple C. Ed Wood, Hadji Temple
 Harold M. Long, Al Bahr Temple, Martin L. Gunn, Hamasa Temple, Emeritus
 Emeritus
 Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah Temple S. M. (Mike) Johnston, Al Aska Temple
 G. LeBron Williams, Amara Temple
 David D. Miller, Ali Ghan Temple Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo Temple
 Barlow M. Westcott, Al Kaly Temple H. Spencer Johnson, Isis Temple
 Joe Beranek, Al Malaikah Temple John Terry, Jamil Temple
 A. B. Minor, Al Sihah Temple Don H. Janes, Karem Temple
 John E. Warren, Araba Temple Monty Barber, Kerak Temple
 James H. Hope, Bagdad Temple James C. Hathaway, Mahi Temple
 Nick A. Karagianis, Bektash Temple George Levy, Mecca Temple
 J. T. Browning, Ben Hur Temple, Leonard B. Potter, Mohammed Temple, Emeritus
 Emeritus

Robert L. Combs, Moila Temple	W. Ellis Arnold, Sahara Temple,
Wendell L. Johnston, Mount Sinai Temple	Emeritus
Carl H. Kubler, Naja Temple, Emeritus	Walter G. Eichner, Jr., Pyramid Temple
	Nelson B. Banks, Sudan Temple

Finance and Accounts

B. W. Vetter, Akdar Temple, Chairman	
2300 First Place, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103	
Walter E. Howard, Al Azhar Temple	Everett H. Trunk, Moila Temple
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia Temple	Claude L. Jelen, Tangier Temple
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader Temple	Robert G. Evans, Tigris Temple

Fund Raising Activities

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple, Chairman	
2712 Riderwood Drive, Decatur, Ga. 30033	
Earl P. Brown, Medinah Temple, Co-Chairman	Burch Biggerstaff, Ben Hur Temple
Donald R. Waters, Aladdin Temple	B. D. Clark, Cahaba Temple
Edward G. McMullan, Al Azhar Temple	George H. Kellogg, El Katif Temple
Robert Battle, Al Menah Temple	William P. Hammer, Jaffa Temple
Charles J. Claypool, Antioch Temple	William L. Peele, Kena Temple
George W. Ryan, Jr., Ararat Temple	H. B. "By" Sprenger, Kerak Temple
	Robert H. Bailey, Kerbelia Temple
Gordon Bieber, Khartum Temple	W. B. Robinson, Tangier Temple
Glenn McMennamy, Khiva Temple	Edward C. Bartlog, Tripoli Temple
Ronald J. Darling, Korein Temple	Charlie Parker, Yaarab Temple
Glen T. Renegar, Lu Lu Temple	Grover G. Carnes, Yaarab Temple
John L. Kennedy, Mahi Temple	T. C. Little, Yaarab Temple
W. S. "Bill" Duke, Maskat Temple	Robert H. Parker, Za-Ga-Zig Temple
Eldon Turnbull, Moolah Temple	James M. "Buddy" Tingle, Zamora Temple
J. B. Glaspie, Sharon Temple	Dale E. Norton, Zuhrah Temple
Everett Evans, Sharon Temple	

Sub Committee-Fund Raising Activities

Circus

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple, Chairman	
2712 Riderwood Drive, Decatur, Ga. 30033	
Cecil M. Byrne, Murat Temple, Co-Chairman	Dr. J. Ross MacLean, Gizeh Temple
John L. Jones, Al Bedoo Temple	E. E. "Chick" Johnson, Hadi Temple
Virgil Wilder, Al Chymia Temple	J. B. Hubbard, Khedive Temple
Bernard Gillaspie, Al Kader Temple	C. Dwight Hall, Moila Temple
Robert Clark, Al Malaikah Temple	Arthur C. Haack, Moolah Temple
Earl D. Creager, Antioch Temple	James M. Fry, Moslah Temple
Jim McMahan, Arabia Temple	Don Collier, Moslem Temple
Ed Strutz, Elf Khurafeh Temple	Chester Pomeroy, Nur Temple
Jerry O. Price, El Karubah Temple	Kenneth F. Hittle, Syria Temple
Karl Horst, El Maida Temple	Charles S. Settle, Syrian Temple
William H. Vickers, Egypt Temple	W. B. Robinson, Tangier Temple
	Albert W. Head, Yaarab Temple

Grievances and Appeals

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi Temple, Chairman	
2 W. Lake Avenue, Baltimore, Md. 21210	
John D. Cochran, Alfifi Temple	Aubrey G. Graham, Khedive Temple
Elmer P. Bromley, Al Malaikah Temple	Gerald W. Groat, Jr., Moslem Temple
James T. Singley, Hamasa Temple	Paul J. Hickman, Tangier Temple

Imperial Council Photography

Arthur Weeks, Morocco Temple, Chairman	
365 E. 44th Street, Jacksonville, Fla. 32208	
Robert Bertine, Morocco Temple, Co-Chairman	Earl W. Henslee, Hadji Temple

Imperial Temple Photographers

Joe Klinock, Ararat Temple
Dale Tiderington, Moslem Temple

James H. "Jack" Coleman, Oleika Temple
Donald J. Brindley, Za-Ga-Zig Temple

Imperial Captain of the Guard Aides

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah Temple, Chairman
4615 W. Century Blvd., Inglewood, Calif. 90304

Chester N. Matsen, Aahmes Temple
Billy J. Beaver, Abdallah Temple
John C. Ingram, Al Aska Temple
Glenn C. Corey, Al Bahr Temple
James U. Neely, Al Bedoo Temple
Charles V. Shewbridge, Ali Ghan Temple
M. Dewey Talent, Al Kader Temple
Stephen A. Martin, Al Koran Temple
Claibourne H. Lawson, Amran Temple
E. Leslie Scrinopskie, Arab Temple
C. S. "Bud" Inscho, Jr., Arabia Temple
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia Temple
Frank B. Plummer, Ben Ali Temple
W. Warren Upton, Beni Kedem Temple
J. Robert Bixler, Boumi Temple
John A. Thompson, Damascus Temple
Ralph C. Bryson, El Bekal Temple
Wm. J. VanHoesen, Elf Khurafeh Temple
Henry Graf, El Hasa Temple
Karl Horst, El Maida Temple
Kenneth Vornholt, El Zagal Temple
Dr. J. Ross MacLean, Gizeh Temple
Morris Shapiro, Habibi Temple

Charles Ellis, Jr., Jaffa Temple
Larry V. Williams, Jericho Temple
Dick Clark, Karem Temple
V. Aubrey Clarke, Karnak Temple
Harvey R. Paton, Khartum Temple
James H. Epperson, Khedive Temple
John R. Linnell, Kora Temple
Stan Carter, Maskat Temple
Robert F. Zenishek, Midian Temple
Lester P. Francis, Moolah Temple
Encell A. Raetz, Naja Temple
Allan M. Wrang, Nur Temple
Shutt Hartman, Oasis Temple
James C. Melvin, Oriental Temple
John S. Moffat, Palestine Temple
Edwin A. Fuller, Jr., Sahara Temple
James W. Pierce, Sharon Temple
Harold E. Turkington, Sphinx Temple
LaVerne E. Anderson, Tebala Temple
Charles H. Johnson, Wahabi Temple
Milton W. Keefer, Zelzah Temple
James R. Merry, Zem Zem Temple
John P. Hendrickson, Zor Temple

Imperial Headquarters Building

Charles J. Claypool, Antioch Temple, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409

Thomas F. Seay, Medinah Temple

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed Temple

Imperial Marshal's Aides

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple, Chairman
2712 Riderwood Drive, Decatur, Ga. 30033

Edward E. Buckley, Kena Temple,
Co-Chairman
William E. Gibbs, Pyramid Temple,
Coordinator
Ephraim O. Wright, Yaarab Temple,
Coordinator
William C. Bible, Sr., Alhambra Temple
David R. Buckley, Antioch Temple
William E. Mattison, Arabia Temple
Harold A. Carmichael, Cairo Temple
Charles P. Mason, Cairo Temple
J. Malcolm Williams, Cairo Temple
C. J. Keel, Jr., Egypt Temple
E. D. "Ed" Clark, El Karubah Temple
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji Temple
O. H. P. Juhan, Hasan Temple
Walter R. Castro, Jr., Islam Temple
John W. Turner, Jr., Jamil Temple
Jack Chulengarian, Kismet Temple

Glenn McMennamy, Khiva Temple
William G. Kavaney, Melha Temple
Melvin F. Weisheit, Mohammed Temple
John M. Hardy, Morocco Temple
Charles Kaufman, Moslem Temple
C. William Lantz, Murat Temple
Donald Edwards, Murat Temple
John A. Walter, Rajah Temple
Charles Emmett, Rameses Temple
Rev. Dr. J. R. Bowering, Salaam Temple
David C. Martin, Saladin Temple
Bill Bond, Sesostris Temple
Everett Evans, Sharon Temple
Alfred F. Porter, Syrian Temple
Jeff D. Andrews, Yaarab Temple
Sanford C. Pike, Yaarab Temple
M. R. "Jack" Emery, Yaarab Temple
Vernon Bracewell, Yaarab Temple

Jim Bracewell, Yaarab Temple
Tom Hildebrand, Yaarab Temple
Paul R. Swab, Zembo Temple

Marvin G. Lane, Moslem Temple,
Emeritus

Imperial Outer Guard Aides

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir Temple, Chairman
801 A Avenue, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Harry Batcheller, Abu Bekr Temple
Russell S. Craig, Acca Temple
Bob Hardy, Ainad Temple
B. F. Locke, Alhambra Temple
L. Manuel Nash, Jr., Alhambra Temple
John J. Frenz, Al Koran Temple
John O. Hardesty, Almas Temple
James P. Yim, Aloha Temple
Joseph Bray, Alzafar Temple
Lic. Alonso Aznar C., Anezeh Temple
H. B. Horn, Ballut Abyad Temple
J. T. Browning, Ben Hur Temple
Frederick H. Ernst, Cyprus Temple
Robert L. Anderson, Damascus Temple
William H. Vickers, Egypt Temple
William M. Reffit, El Hasa Temple
Clifford Underdahl, El Kahir Temple
W. Robert Cherry, El Kahir Temple
Robert O. Stephenson, El Kalah Temple
Calvin Reese, El Karubah Temple
Walter "Stan" Neal, El Zaribah Temple
James T. Powell, Hejaz Temple
Raymond W. Haun, Islam Temple
William P. Hammer, Jaffa Temple
Raymond M. Porter, Kaaba Temple
William C. Vaughan, Kazim Temple
Henry A. Davis, Kena Temple
Joseph B. Hubbard, Khedive Temple

Dwight T. Worthy, Kismet Temple
Arthur Krebs, Mecca Temple
Raymond E. Giesel, Medinah Temple
Wallace R. Eagle, D.V.M., Medinah Temple
Frederick W. DeWitt, Melha Temple
Wayland L. Barnes, D.C., Mohammed Temple
Eldon Turnbull, Moolah Temple
Hal H. Rush, Morocco Temple
Joe E. Woodfill, Murat Temple
Douglas Vicary, Nile Temple
Phillip Bray, Oleika Temple
Frederick G. McGavin, Rajah Temple
James M. Davis, Rizpah Temple
J. T. Henley, Sahara Temple
William W. Cook, Jr., Sesostri Temple
Harry G. Shalett, Sphinx Temple
Sam S. Toler, Jr., Sudan Temple
Frederick T. Hiller, Syria Temple
Paul J. Hickman, Tangier Temple
Richard E. Kinman, Tehama Temple
Roderick P. Barber, Tigris Temple
Moises William Namer, Yaarab Temple
G. Nick Van Patten, Za-Ga-Zig Temple
Clyde C. Horner, Zembo Temple
James R. Daugherty, Zorah Temple

Imperial Potentate's Aides

Clyde R. Swartz, Tripoli Temple, Chairman
1015 Longwood Loop, Mesa, Arizona 85208

Peter Val Preda, Jr., Cairo Temple,
Personal Aide
Donald Noyes, Cairo Temple
George Thagard, Sr., El Bekal Temple
Daniel Marinello, Cairo Temple

Charles Horton, Cairo Temple
Clarence Barlow, Cairo Temple
Stratton G. Corsones, Cairo Temple
Irving L. Griffin, Morocco Temple

Imperial Temple Aides

J. Carter Culley, Al Kaly Temple
David Brady, Amara Temple
Charles Allan Claypool, Antioch Temple
Frank "Big Foot" Byrer, Beni Kedem Temple
Mark H. Anthony, El Kahir Temple
Ross D. Anthony, El Kahir Temple
Fred Hurd, Hadji Temple

James F. Harrison, Hejaz Temple
Henry McArthur, Karnak Temple
Daniel E. Bowers, Jr., Mohammed Temple
Fred R. Morrison, Jr., Moslem Temple
Neal H. Morrison, Moslem Temple
Robert W. Mueller, Tripoli Temple

Insurance

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple, Chairman
4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah Temple

Richard B. Olfene, Kora Temple

Jurisdictional Lines

Arthur E. Armitage, Jr., Crescent Temple, Chairman
 611 Haddon Avenue, Collingswood, N. J. 08108

J. D. Hill, Bahia Temple	Aurie J. Thompson, Nile Temple
Dewey E. S. Kuhns, Beni Kedem Temple	Martin G. Browne, Suez Temple
Charles Mason, Cairo Temple	Arthur Armitage, Sr., Crescent Temple,
R. A. Posey, Hamasa Temple	Emeritus

Jurisprudence and Laws

Robert J. Turley, Oleika Temple, Chairman
 207 First Federal Bldg., Lexington, Ky. 40507

Edward G. Maag, Ainad Temple	Warren L. Jones, Morocco Temple,
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra Temple	Emeritus
Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi Temple	Elmer P. Bromley, Al Malaikah Temple,
Theodore Corsones, Cairo Temple	Emeritus
Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent Temple	Merwyn Brown, Kerak Temple,
Robert W. Morrison, Islam Temple	Emeritus
William H. Knowlton, Tadmor Temple,	
Emeritus	

Masonic Relations

Donald W. Vose, Aleppo Temple, Chairman
 569 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass. 02116

Stanley F. Maxwell, Aleppo Temple	Raymond E. Ebbage, Ben Ali Temple
Evans Crary, Amara Temple	August C. Ullrich, Crescent Temple
G. Wilbur Bell, Ansar Temple	William C. Vaughan, Kazim Temple

Membership

Richard B. Olfene, Kora Temple, Chairman
 Beech Hill Road, Rt. 4, Box 191A, Auburn, Maine 04210

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir Temple, Co-Chairman	H. Spencer Johnson, Isis Temple
Claude M. Christie, Aahmes Temple	Lawrence W. Strandquist, Medinah Temple
Edward N. Owens, Acca Temple	Melvin F. Weisheit, Mohammed Temple
G. W. Lomas, Al Azhar Temple	Alvin M. Thacker, Nemesis Temple
Leroy E. Edwards, Al Bahr Temple	Ernest H. Williams, Osman Temple
James E. Halkett, Anah Temple	John W. Reynolds, Rameses Temple
C. Donald McKenzie, Cyprus Temple	Irving C. Talbot, Saladin Temple
Lester L. Earls, El Korah Temple	Everett M. Evans, Sharon Temple
C. Ed Wood, Hadji Temple	Nelson B. Banks, Sudan Temple
T. K. "Pete" Griffis, Hamasa Temple	Joe Shirley, Syrian Temple
Joe B. Medlock, Hejaz Temple	

Mileage and Per Diem

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple, Chairman
 4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424

Thomas E. Hoiles, Abba Temple	Earl P. Brown, Medinah Temple
George W. Ryan, Jr., Ararat Temple	Thomas W. Melham, Tripoli Temple
H. Spencer Johnson, Isis Temple	George Powell, Crescent Temple

Necrology

O. Carlyle Brock, Zem Zem Temple, Chairman
 2607 Bird Drive, Wesleyville, Pa. 16510

James A. McKnight, Zem Zem Temple, Vice Chairman	John P. Hall, Jr., Morocco Temple
Barent H. Vrooman, Cairo Temple	George C. Flitcraft, Hillah Temple
James H. Epperson, Khedive Temple	M. L. "Maury" Leahy, Tehran Temple

Nomination of Emeriti Members

Walter C. Guy, Scimitar Temple, Chairman	
211 Plainview Circle, North Little Rock, Ark. 72116	
G. Wilbur Bell, Ansar Temple	Marvin G. Lane, Moslem Temple
E. J. (Ted) Brookes, Al Azhar Temple	J. Harry Leggett, Scimitar Temple
Dewey E. S. Kuhns, Beni Kedem Temple	Allan C. Mallquist, Tebala Temple
Merwyn H. Brown, Kerak Temple	

Public Relations

Charles J. Claypool, Antioch Temple, Chairman	
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409	
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple,	Bob Voss, Mohammed Temple
Co-Chairman	Loren Willhoft, Moolah Temple
Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah Temple	C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis Temple
Jim Powell, Hejaz Temple	Charles Settle, Syrian Temple
James E. Jones, Islam Temple	

Regalia and Emblems

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah Temple, Chairman	
4615 W. Century Blvd., Inglewood, Calif. 90304	
William H. Elmore, Alzafar Temple	Robert C. Kercheval, Nile Temple
Donald A. Mahrle, Arab Temple	Bertram S. Walls, Pyramid Temple
Willard H. Erwin, Jr., Beni Kedem Temple	Robert A. Rhodes, Tadmor Temple
	Kenneth F. Hittle, Syria Temple
Joe B. Medlock, Hejaz Temple	

Representatives Registration

Gordon C. Robinson, Rameses Temple, Chairman	
P.O. Box 158, Postal Station "C", Toronto, Ontario M6J 3M9	
Glen M. Severs, Arabia Temple	Harold W. Nichols, Mocha Temple
James T. Fary, Bektash Temple	Sidney W. Tomlin, Pyramid Temple
Charles P. Mason, Cairo Temple	Charles Carter, Rameses Temple
Arthur P. Wischmann, Egypt Temple	Jim Heath, Rameses Temple
Jack Later, Gizeh Temple	Dr. Palmer D. Burde, Salaam Temple
Clarke Petet, Hella Temple	S. D. "Dick" Gullledge, Sharon Temple

Resolutions

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir Temple, Chairman	
801 A Avenue, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402	
Theodore Corsones, Cairo Temple	Geoffrey A. Dyce, Ismailia Temple
Sam H. Walkup, Jr., Bahia Temple	Arthur Krebs, Mecca Temple
Leo Johnson, Scimitar Temple	

Salary

(Iowa Corporation)	
Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco Temple, Chairman	
P.O. Box 6898, Jacksonville, Fla. 32205	
Chester A. Hogan, Afifi Temple	Fred R. Morrison, Moslem Temple
George M. Klepper, Al Chymia Temple	Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple

Securities

Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco Temple, Chairman	
P. O. Box 6898, Jacksonville, Fla. 32205	
Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed Temple	Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple

Shrine Club Study

Dr. R. A. Posey, Hamasa Temple, Chairman	
Philadelphia, Miss. 39350	
James U. Neely, Al Bedoo Temple	Charles M. Larson, Medinah Temple
Burch Biggerstaff, Ben Hur Temple	John Reynolds, Rameses Temple
George W. Powell, Crescent Temple	Clyde L. Rothermel, Sabbar Temple

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Shrine Rooms—East

William C. Vaughan, Kazim Temple, Chairman P.O. Box 1078, Lynchburg, Va. 24501	
L. Aubrey Stratton, Acca Temple	Henry A. Davis, Kena Temple
William P. Jacobs, Jr., Almas Temple	George H. Gordon, Khedive Temple
Edward E. Buckley, Kena Temple	

Shrine Rooms—West

Thomas A. Davis, Islam Temple, Chairman 1651 19th Avenue, San Francisco, Calif. 94122	
Charles C. Propp, Aahmes Temple	Nate A. Cohn, Islam Temple
Raymond W. Phebus, Al Malaikah Temple	Jack C. West, Islam Temple
Lee L. Aslanian, Islam Temple	Russell M. Johnston, Islam Temple

Special Purpose Funds

Theodore Corsones, Cairo Temple, Chairman 1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701	
George M. Klepper, Al Chymia Temple	John E. Troxel, Islam Temple
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji Temple	Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple

Time and Place

Fred R. Morrison, Moslem Temple, Chairman 8822 Charbane, Union Lake, Mich. 48085	
Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple	Richard B. Olfene, Kora Temple
Charles J. Claypool, Antioch Temple	Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem Temple	Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah Temple
Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco Temple	Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir Temple
Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed Temple	

Tours and Cruises

William G. MacKay, Aahmes Temple, Chairman Suite 408, 155 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Calif. 94104	
J. Nelson Bryan, Al Menah Temple	Robert W. Leonard, Moslah Temple
Henry O. Angell, Cairo Temple	Aurie J. Thompson, Nile Temple
James T. Singley, Hamasa Temple	Robert J. Turley, Oleika Temple
Bernard C. Murden, Khedive Temple	D. Dixon Lee, Omar Temple
John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu Temple	Palmer D. Burde, Salaam Temple
James C. Hathaway, Mahi Temple	Martin G. Browne, Suez Temple
Earl P. Brown, Medinah Temple	

Transactions of Imperial Officers

Walter C. Guy, Scimitar Temple, Chairman 211 Plainview Circle, North Little Rock, Ark. 72116	
Thomas W. Melham, Tripoli Temple	Thomas F. Seay, Medinah Temple
George E. Stringfellow, Crescent Temple	Chester A. Hogan, Afifi Temple
George A. Mattison, Jr., Zamora Temple	J. Worth Baker, Murat Temple
Marshall M. Porter, Al Azhar Temple	Aubrey G. Graham, Khedive Temple
George M. Klepper, Al Chymia Temple	C. Victor Thornton, Moslah Temple
Harold C. Close, Sphinx Temple	Jacob A. Wingerter, Salaam Temple
O. Carlyle Brock, Zem Zem Temple	Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh Temple
Orville F. Rush, Kena Temple	W. W. Bennett, Ararat Temple

**IOWA CORPORATION
PROPOSED AMENDMENTS**

ITEM NO. 1

Thomas E. Lucas, Past Potentate and Representative of Al Chymia Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 205.2 of Article 5 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding certain language so that the section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized.

ARTICLE 5

Mileage and Per Diem

\$205.2 PER DIEM. Each Representative who attends a session of the Imperial Council shall be paid per diem expenses at the rate of *either (a) \$45 or (b) a sum equal to the room rate for double occupancy at the headquarters hotel plus \$15, whichever is greater*, for each day he attends the session.

ITEM NO. 2

Fred R. Morrison, Deputy Imperial Potentate and Representative of Moslem Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 206.5 (d) of Article 6 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, by repealing paragraph (5) which reads as follows:

ARTICLE 6

Officers

\$206.5 DUTIES. Imperial Officers have the following duties and privileges:

(d) IMPERIAL RECORDER.

[(5) He shall furnish identification badges for delivery to all Representatives upon their registration at all sessions; and shall have charge of the distribution of their souvenirs and tickets.]

If the above paragraph (5) is repealed, paragraphs 6 through 12, inclusive, will be renumbered to be 5 through 11, inclusive.

ITEM NO. 3

Gerald W. Groat, Past Potentate and Representative of Moslem Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 211.6 of Article 11 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding certain language and deleting certain language so that the section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 11

Revenues

\$211.6 DISTRIBUTION OF PER CAPITA TAX. Of the annual per capita tax, [15] 20 cents shall be set apart and used for such financial aid in connection with the current annual session of the Imperial Council as the Imperial Potentate deems necessary. The balance of the annual per capita tax shall be used for the general expenses of the Imperial Council.

ITEM NO. 4

Frank B. Plummer, Potentate and Representative of Ben Ali Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 213.1 (b) of Article 13 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding certain language so that the section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized.

ARTICLE 13

Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel

\$213.1 FEZ.

(b) Titles. The Imperial Chaplain, Potentates, Past Potentates, Recorders and

Divan members may have their titles embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion or silk beneath the emblem on the fez. Active members of official uniformed units of a Temple may likewise have the names of their units beneath the emblem on the fez. *Past Potentates or Presidents of official uniformed units of a Temple may have the title Past Potentate or President, together with the year they served in said position, embroidered on their fezzes.*

ITEM NO 5

Restin E. Truesdale, Potentate and Representative of Ararat Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 323.4 of Article 23 of the Iowa Corporation, by adding certain language so that the section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized.

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§323.4 RESIDENCE.

(a) A petitioner must be an actual resident *or be employed* for at least six months in the jurisdiction of the Temple to which he applies.

(b) Actual residence is defined as the place where the applicant in good faith makes his home. *Employment is defined as the place where the applicant is gainfully employed on a full time basis.*

ITEM NO. 6

Fred R. Morrison, Deputy Imperial Potentate and Representative of Moslem Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 323.8 of Article 23 of the Iowa Corporation, by adding certain language and deleting certain language so that the section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§323.8 RETENTION OF MEMBERSHIP.

(a) In order to retain membership in a Temple, a Noble must maintain the requirements of §323.3 (a), *except as otherwise provided in this section.*

(b) If a Noble holds membership in both prerequisite bodies, his membership in the Temple is not affected by the loss of his membership in one prerequisite body.

(c) If a Noble holds membership in only one of the prerequisite bodies and [for any cause] loses that membership *for non-payment of dues*, he loses his membership in his Temple until restored to good standing by that prerequisite body, whereupon he is restored to good standing in his Temple without vote of the Temple. He may not be charged with dues to the Temple while deprived of membership.

(d) The acquisition of membership in the other prerequisite body subsequent to his loss of membership in his Temple does not restore him to good standing in the Temple, but he may be restored by ballot pursuant to §323.5.

(e) If a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for any reason other than nonpayment of dues [, the loss of membership in his Temple is effective when it becomes final in the prerequisite body.] *either to that prerequisite body or its prerequisite body, the Recorder of his Temple shall sign a complaint against him based on the same charges as those for which his membership in the prerequisite body was lost and he shall be subject to the disciplinary procedure as provided for by Article 30; but he may retain his membership in the Temple unless he is disciplined in accordance with Shrine law.*

(f) A Temple must honor an official written notice from a prerequisite Masonic body concerning the loss of membership in that body by a member of the Temple.

(g) *The demit by a Noble from the only prerequisite body in which he holds membership shall be treated the same as suspension for nonpayment of dues unless he applies for affiliation or reaffiliation, as the case may be, within 60 days after issuance of the demit.*"

ITEM NO. 7

Peter Val Preda, Imperial Potentate and Representative of Cairo Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 337.5 (d) of Article 37 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding certain language so that the section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized.

ARTICLE 37

Shrine Clubs

§337.5 CONCURRENT JURISDICTION TERRITORY.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, in exceptional or unusual circumstances, the Imperial Council may authorize the formation of a Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction and it may assign the responsibility for control of either a newly organized or existing Shrine Club. *If all affected Temples agree, the Imperial Potentate may authorize the formation of a Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction and assign the responsibility for its control to the Temple nominated by the Temples holding such concurrent jurisdiction.*

ITEM NO. 8

Roger E. Murdock, Past Potentate and Representative of Al Malaikah Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 449.3 of Article 49 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding certain language and deleting certain language, so that the section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 49

Temples in California

§449.3 AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

Has [:]

[(a) Exclusive jurisdiction] *concurrent jurisdiction with El Bekal Temple over all that part of California south of the northern boundary line of San Luis Obispo, Kern and San Bernardino Counties, with the exception of San Diego County and Imperial County [and the City of Long Beach, including the City of Signal Hill and that part of Los Angeles County lying south of a line drawn due east from the northernmost line of the City of Long Beach to the Orange County line].*

[(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Bekal Temple in the Counties of Orange and Riverside.]

Amend Section 449.5 of Article 49 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding certain language and deleting certain language, so that the section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed.

§449.5 EL BEKAL TEMPLE

Has [:]

[(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the City of Long Beach, including the City of Signal Hill, and that part of Los Angeles County lying south of a line drawn due east from the northernmost line of the City of Long Beach to the Orange County line.]

[(b)] Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple [only in the Counties of Orange and Riverside, all situated in the State of California] *over all that part of California south of the northern boundary line of San Luis Obispo, Kern and San Bernardino Counties, with the exception of San Diego County and Imperial County.*

ITEM NO. 9

M. L. "Maury" Leahy, Potentate and Representative of Tehran Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 449.3 of Article 49 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding certain language and deleting certain language, so that the section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 49

Temples in California

§449.3 AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over all that part of California south of the northern boundary lines of San Luis Obispo, [Kern] *Ventura, Los Angeles* and San Bernardino Counties, with the exception of San Diego County and Imperial County and the City of Long Beach, including the City of Signal Hill and

that part of Los Angeles County lying south of a line drawn due east from the northernmost line of the City of Long Beach to the Orange County line.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Bekal Temple in the Counties of Orange and Riverside.

(c) *Concurrent jurisdiction with Tehran Temple in Kern County.*

Amend Section 449.7 of Article 49 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation by adding certain language, so that the section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized.

§449.7 TEHRAN TEMPLE

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Merced, Mariposa, Madera, Fresno, Tulare and King Counties.

(b) *Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple in Kern County.*

Bryce Van Dusen, Potentate and Representative of Al Azhar Temple, Harvey R. Paton, Potentate and Representative of Khartum Temple and Henry Gerlach, Potentate and Representative of Wa-Wa Temple, propose the following:

RESOLUTION

"BE IT RESOLVED, That the Representatives of the Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. and the members of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children hereby approve of the proposals submitted to the Joint Boards of the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation on March 29, 1977 by Khartum Temple, Wa-Wa Temple, and Al Azhar Temple to continue the operation of the Winnipeg Unit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children following the termination of the present agreement between Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and the Manitoba Health Services Commission."

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Kena Temple has requested that its location be changed from Alexandria, Virginia, to Fairfax, Virginia; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Kena Temple has complied with §322.5 of the Imperial By-Laws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interests of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the proposal to move Kena Temple from Alexandria, Virginia, to Fairfax, Virginia, is hereby approved and that the Charter of Kena Temple be accordingly amended.

POTENTATES PLEASE NOTE

The following instructions are to be given to your Temple Marshal, Parade Marshal and Unit Heads:

The Day Parade will start promptly at 10:30 A.M. on Monday, July 4. The route of march will start at Central Park West onto Broadway to Times Square, proceed to West 30th Street, with dispersal in the West 30's.

The Night Parade will start promptly at 7:00 P.M. on Thursday, July 7. The route and dispersal area will be the same as the Day Parade.

OFFICIAL PARADE ORDER

Much time and thought goes into the preparation of Official Parade Orders for Imperial Council Parades at Imperial Sessions, and in order to insure the very best for all concerned these orders must be strictly observed.

No Temple Officers will be permitted in the parades without their Temple Uniformed Units. No floats will be permitted in the parades unless they are approved by Sidney M. Schwartz, Director General of the Convention, whose office is located in Suite 950 of the New York Hilton Hotel. The attention of all Potentates and heads of Uniformed Units is again specifically directed to the previous General Orders, with reference to explicit parade regulations quoted below:

SPECIAL MESSAGE RELATING TO SHRINE PARADES

I. The purpose of Shrine Imperial Session "parades" is to offer an opportunity for all participating Temples to display in public much of the pageantry and glamour of the Shrine. To effectuate their full purpose, however, the parades should also afford pleasure for all marching units who make a great display possible.

Especially in recent years, there have been very reasonable grounds for dissatisfied criticism by a growing number of Temples. Splendid marching units, and Temples with special display features, located by numerical precedence early in the parade on the actual line of march, have executed spectacular street drills which in themselves add much to the general picture but **which retard the forward movement of the parade as a whole.**

As a result, many of our newer Temples, located far back in the line of march, have unquestionably taken punishment. (1) The forward movement of the parading column has been repeatedly halted, (2) There have been exasperating delays, (3) Units have been required to stand in line,—not for minutes, but for hours—as a result of the cumulative loss of time due to repeated feature specialties and street maneuvers by units "marching" near the head of the line, (4) Due to repeated delays in the line ahead, units marching numerically nearer the end of the parade, have found themselves weary and disgusted, marching down deserted streets.

Suggestions have been made in vain for a correction of the above difficulties. Some have urged rotation in the order of precedence by Temples in future parades; others have demanded abolition of retarding street movements; others have suggested that performing units shall "march" at the end of the column.

Most recently, direct orders forbidding any but "forward marching movements," although complied with by many Temples, have been repeatedly disregarded by others. Dignified efforts by Imperial Marshals to enforce the orders have been brusquely ignored.

The order now issued by your Imperial Potentate, relating to parades in New York City, may prove unpopular or it may approach a reasonable solution; you have his assurance that the decision has been reached only after long and earnest consideration of the problem.

The parades in New York City will be parades throughout, and in no part a pageant. Only so-called "forward marching movement" will be permitted; such a movement may be defined as a marching movement which at no time during the parades causes a following unit, in either the same Temple or any other Temple, to mark time, halt, or cease forward progress. The order is to be complied with not only according to the letter, but also the spirit of the ruling; in other words, units of no Temple are directly or indirectly to violate the order through the subterfuge or expedient of having undue distances between units. Your Imperial Potentate

believes that every Potentate, thus notified in advance, and with the order applicable to all, will graciously comply with the above directive. **Units not desiring to comply with this parade regulation are not to form in line for the parades.** The regulation will be rigidly enforced. Units of any Temple violating the parade regulations will be excluded from the parades; the Potentate of each Temple is responsible and accountable for the conduct of each unit of his Temple on parade, and the commander of each parading Temple unit is accountable for his unit. Your Imperial Potentate has every confidence that the loyal cooperation of the Nobility will permit no violation of any regulation which plainly assures fair play for all, and that no disciplinary action will be necessary.

Any question whether a given street maneuver is a retarding marching movement should be submitted to the Imperial Marshal at least 30 days before the Imperial Session.

II. Motor Vehicles. There has been growing criticism relative to the unreasonable number of motor vehicles in recent Shrine parades. The use of large numbers of cars in smaller local communities for the obvious purpose of padding and bolstering a small parade is quite understandable; not only do Imperial Session parades require no padding, but the constant interruption of spectacular marching features by the unreasonable use of motor vehicles for visiting officers and Divans, add unnecessary confusion and danger in the initial parade formation and spoils the pageantry from the spectator's viewpoint. In New York City, the short distance and nature of the proposed route of the parades and the congestion of traffic will demand the elimination of other than **ONE CAR for the officers of each Temple with uniformed units in the parades.** Regulations issued through the office of the Director General will be enforced.

In no event is any Temple to have more than **ONE CAR in the parades**—the same to be occupied by the Potentate and Divan of the Temples. No more than five Nobles, including the driver, will be permitted in a car.

III. Marching cadence will be 110 steps to the minute.

IV. Intervals of not over 80 feet between Temples, and 40 feet between units, are to be constantly maintained.

V. The Reviewing Stand will be located in Times Square for the Day Parade and the Night Parade. At the Reviewing Stand, Temple Divans will give hand salute, but not stop to salaam. Temple Potentates will remain with their Units and not mount the Reviewing Stand.

VI. Appropriate markers, easily distinguishable, will be provided before reaching the Reviewing Stand, to designate points for hand salute.

VII. Special attention is called to the fact that the Imperial Marshal and his Deputies are merely enforcing the directives of the Imperial Potentate; courteous and prompt cooperation is expected of the Nobility.

VIII. Attention of all Potentates, with references to all Shrine parades, is also called to the requirement that no one shall be permitted to participate but members of the Order. No females or female impersonators shall be permitted to participate in parades. Read Paragraphs 335.11, 335.13 and 336.2 of the Imperial By-Laws (Iowa). A Potentate is personally responsible and accountable for knowingly permitting any violation of this regulation. Proper Shrine policing at successive points of any Shrine parade route should certainly guarantee against any violation of the above rule at an official reviewing stand.

PARADE REGULATIONS

It appearing that the interests of the Order would be well-served by the issuance and observance of the following regulations with respect to all Shrine parades, it is **ORDERED:**

1. The parade reviewing stand shall be at the right of the parade movement.
2. **No national Flag shall be lowered or dipped when passing the reviewing stand or elsewhere.**
3. Neither candy nor other objects shall be thrown to spectators along the parade route.
4. No vehicle shall be equipped with either flashing lights or sirens.

5. Motorcycle and scooter units shall obey local laws regarding use of hard helmets instead of the Fez.
6. Members of participating units shall not drink any intoxicating beverages before any parade, and should be circumspect in the use of soft drinks in public places so as not to give the impression that they are drinking intoxicants.
7. Parade marshals shall enforce all Shrine parade regulations, and shall report any violator to the Potentate of his Temple. Failure on the part of the Potentate to cooperate with parade marshals shall be reported in writing to the Imperial Potentate.

Furthermore, with respect to parades at Sessions of the Imperial Council, it is ORDERED:

1. The Potentate of each participating Temple shall designate an officer of his Temple to meet with the Parade Marshal prior to the day parade.
2. An appropriate number of experienced deputy parade marshals shall be provided with two-way radios and special transportation so that they can patrol the parade route; and they shall have the authority to remove from the parade any unit which is in violation of Shrine parade regulations or which causes a delay of the parade by failing to maintain its proper interval.
3. Except with express permission of the Imperial Potentate, no Temple shall be permitted to participate in a parade unless it has at least 50 Nobles in its parade display.
4. No Temple shall be furnished an official automobile for use of its Potentate in the parade unless it has at least 50 Nobles in its parade display.
5. No Temple shall have more than one official automobile in the parade; and no empty buses, trucks or trailers shall participate in the parade.
6. Drivers shall not wave, shake hands or call to people along the parade route; and passengers should not call out to friends along the parade route, but simply wave to spectators.

If your Uniformed Units attend the Imperial Council Session in New York City it is desirable that you supply one member of your Temple to act as Provost Guard during the Imperial Council Session. Provost Marshal is Noble Murray Gold. Provost Headquarters during the Convention will be in the Clinton Suite of the New York Hilton Hotel. Each Potentate will kindly advise Noble Murray Gold the name of the Noble who will serve on the Provost Guard. Correspondence with Noble Gold prior to June should be addressed to him in care of the Director General, Sidney M. Schwartz at Shrine Convention Headquarters, Suite 950 of the New York Hilton Hotel.

UNAUTHORIZED EQUIPMENT ON MOTORIZED VEHICLES

NO CYCLES, CARS, SCOOTERS OR OTHER MOTORIZED VEHICLES SHALL AT ANY TIME BE EQUIPPED WITH ANY SIRENS, FLASHING OR COLORED LIGHTS (EXCEPT TURN INDICATORS AUTHORIZED BY LAW).

LOTTERIES AND RAFFLES

It has come to the attention of the Imperial Potentate that one or more Temples and several Shrine clubs have recently promoted lotteries or raffles. Federal law in the United States prohibits the use of the mails for lotteries or raffles and the practice is also contrary to state law in most states. Attention is invited to §335.1 of the Imperial By-laws which makes such a practice contrary to Shrine law as well.

TOURS AND CRUISES INSTRUCTION

1. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour, shall give notice in writing to the Executive Secretary-Fraternal Affairs of such intent; and the notice shall include the proposed dates and itinerary of such tour. This provision shall not apply to those pilgrimages which are limited to Shrine Association Meetings and Imperial Council Sessions, and return.
2. No tour, the itinerary of which includes any point outside the continental United States, Canada, or Mexico, shall be scheduled for dates which will conflict

with the dates of either the Imperial Council Session or the Imperial Potentate's tours and cruises.

3. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour, the itinerary of which includes any point outside the continental United States, Canada, or Mexico, shall be responsible for seeing that such tour is made in strict compliance with all public laws and governmental regulations, including the regulations of the Civil Aeronautics Board.

4. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour, the itinerary of which includes any point within or without the continental United States, shall be responsible for seeing that the promotional material for such tours shall clearly state the limits of liability of the carrier and/or its insurer for injury to and loss of life of each passenger, the total for each occurrence, and for damage to or loss of personal property.

5. All pilgrimages, tours and cruises when sponsored by a Temple or otherwise identified with the Order are "public appearances." Such public appearances are not permitted in any place until notice of such appearance has been given to the Potentate of the Temple having jurisdiction of the territory which such public appearance is to be made. The notice hereby required shall be given at least ten days in advance of each public appearance.

6. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall himself have the responsibility to see that the attorney for the Temple is consulted as to the legality and sufficiency of all contracts and other documents required to be executed with respect to such tour or cruise.

7. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall himself have the responsibility to see to the fiscal responsibility of the tour agent handling the tour or cruise; and he may satisfy this requirement by either (1) requiring a performance bond of the tour agent, or (2) making provision for the deposit of tour receipts in an escrow account of which he himself has at least partial control.

8. No tour or cruise may be sponsored by any Temple unless the proposal therefor has been first approved by the members of the Temple at a stated meeting after a full and fair disclosure of all terms of the proposal, including the nature and amount of any personal profit or gain to be realized or enjoyed by any member of the Temple. For the purposes of this paragraph, complimentary or reduced fares, hotel accommodations, or other benefits for himself or any member of his family shall be considered to be profit or gain.

9. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall himself have the responsibility to see that a full and fair accounting of all receipts, disbursements, and profits or losses realized from such tour or cruise be made to his Temple no later than its second stated session next following the conclusion of the tour or cruise; and a copy of such accounting shall be furnished at the same time to the Executive Secretary-Fraternal Affairs.

10. Tours and cruises sponsored by Shrine Clubs, Units or other organizations affiliated with or appendant to any Temple shall be considered as having been sponsored by such Temple and shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order.

11. Tours and cruises sponsored by Association of Temples, Associations of Units, and other organizations not affiliated with or appendant to any Temple shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order in the same manner as if they themselves were Temples; and the President or other chief execu-

tive officer of any such group which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall have the same responsibilities as those of the Potentate of a Temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise.

NOTICE

The following Illustrious Nobles, listed alphabetically by Temple name, have served notice that they will be candidates for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard.

Edward G. McMullan, Al Azhar Temple

Voris King, Habibi Temple

Earl P. Brown, Medinah Temple

A request has been received from the Nobles of Gulfport, Mississippi, for a dispensation to open a new Temple titled JOPPA in Gulfport, Mississippi.

BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS

A Meeting of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS, IOWA CORPORATION, a meeting of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS, COLORADO CORPORATION, and a meeting of the BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, will be held in the BEEKMAN SUITE of the NEW YORK HILTON HOTEL, Wednesday, June 29 through Friday, July 8, 1977.

The JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS COMMITTEE will meet in ROOM 537 of the NEW YORK HILTON HOTEL, starting at 2:00 P.M., Friday, July 1, 1977.

The FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE will meet in ROOM 543 of the NEW YORK HILTON HOTEL, starting at 2:30 P.M., Sunday, July 3, 1977.

The DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS COMMITTEE will meet in ROOM 551 of the NEW YORK HILTON HOTEL, on call of the Chairman.

The GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS COMMITTEE will meet in ROOM 540 of the NEW YORK HILTON HOTEL, on call of the Chairman.

The JURISDICTIONAL LINES COMMITTEE will meet in ROOM 548 of the NEW YORK HILTON HOTEL, on call of the Chairman.

Other committees will meet on call as the occasion arises.

Imperial Council photographers will take pictures of Imperial Sirs Peter Val Preda and Fred R. Morrison on appointment at the Bryant Suite.

It is directed that a summary of this General Orders No. 3 be read to the Nobility of each Temple at the first Session following its receipt, and record of the entire General Orders be made upon the minutes of the Session at which the Summary is read.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this 1st day of June, A.D., 1977 and of the Order A. H. 1397.

Attest:

GEORGE M. SAUNDERS
Imperial Recorder
(Secretary)

PETER VAL PREDA
Imperial Potentate
and
Chairman, Board of Directors

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

(A Colorado Corporation)

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

To all Members of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

A Colorado Corporation:

You are hereby notified that the Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children will be held in the GRAND BALLROOM of the NEW YORK HILTON HOTEL in the CITY OF NEW YORK, NEW YORK on July 5, 6, 7 and 8.

COLORADO CORPORATION

OFFICERS AND MEMBERS

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

PETER VAL PREDAL	Chairman of the Board
C. VICTOR THORNTON	President
FRED R. MORRISON	1st Vice President
WARREN F. WECK, JR.	2nd Vice President
THOMAS W. MELHAM	Treasurer
GEORGE M. SAUNDERS	Secretary
CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL	Assistant Secretary
F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D.	Member
RANDOLPH R. THOMAS	Member
DANIEL E. BOWERS, M.D.	Member
RICHARD B. OLFENE	Member
GENE BRACEWELL	Member
WALKER S. KISSELBURGH	Member
RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, DVM	Member
W. W. BENNETT	Junior Past Imperial Potentate-Member

COLORADO CORPORATION

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Board of Trustees

C. VICTOR THORNTON, Chairman (1979)	Moslah Temple
Area Code 817, 731-1136	
Suite 919, Ridglea Bank Building, Fort Worth, Texas 76116	
FRED R. MORRISON, Vice Chairman and	
Deputy Imperial Potentate (1977)	Moslem Temple
Area Code 313, 837-6600; Res.: 363-6600	
8822 Charbane, Union Lake, Mich. 48085	
Florida Address:	
7135 Gulf of Mexico Drive Dolphin Bldg. #11	
Sarasota, Florida 33577	Area Code 813, 383-5600
THOMAS W. MELHAM, Treasurer (1977)	Tripoli Temple
Area Code 516, 261-6619	
128 Fort Salonga Road, Northport, L. I., New York, 11768	
GEORGE A. MATTISON, JR., Trustee (1977)	Zamora Temple
Area Code 205, 254-3553	
701 Transportation Bldg., Birmingham, Alabama 35203	

- GEORGE M. KLEPPER, Trustee (1977) Al Chymia Temple
Area Code 901, 526-5121
540 Sterick Bldg., Memphis, Tenn. 38103
- CHESTER A. HOGAN, Trustee (1978) Afifi Temple
Area Code 206, 845-1782
2708 E. Main Avenue, Puyallup, Washington 98371
- CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL, Trustee (1978) Antioch Temple
Area Code 513, 299-3336
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409
- JACK M. STREIGHT, Trustee (1979) Gizeh Temple
Area Code 604, 522-0761
P. O. Box 2260, New Westminster, B.C., Canada V3L 5A5
- WINNER F. DELP, Trustee (1978) Lu Lu Temple
Area Code 215, 646-1011
380 Dreshertown Road, Fort Washington, Pa. 19034
- PETER VAL PREDA, Imperial Potentate (1977) Cairo Temple
Area Code 802, 775-2323; Res.: 468-5782
P. O. Box 400, Rutland, Vermont 05701
- WARREN F. WECK, JR., Imperial Chief
Rabban (1977) Zuhrah Temple
Area Code 612, 372-8535
4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424
- W. W. BENNETT, Junior Past Imperial Potentate
(1977) Ararat Temple
Area Code 816, 756-1750
3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64111
- GEORGE E. STRINGFELLOW, Trustee Emeritus Crescent Temple
Area Code 703, 521-4796
1600 South Eads Street, P. O. Box 2203, Arlington, Va. 22202
- MARSHALL M. PORTER, Trustee Emeritus Al Azhar Temple
Area Code 403, 255-0785
222 Eagle Ridge Drive, S. W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2V 2V7
- LEWIS K. MOLNAR, Secretary (Ex-officio) Medinah Temple
Area Code 312, 346-8323
323 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601

Imperial Auditor

James W. Hendrix, Hella Temple

General Counsel

Robert J. Turley, Oleika Temple
Executive Secretary—Shriners Hospitals
Lewis K. Molnar, Medinah Temple

1976-77 COMMITTEE LIST

APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE PETER VAL PREDA.
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

Athletic

Fred R. Morrison, Jr., Moslem Temple, Chairman 13600 Evergreen, Detroit, Michigan 48223	Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir Temple
Ernest M. Vanderhoff, Ahmed Temple	George A. Weathers, Hejaz Temple
Ernest J. Roush, Aladdin Temple	Lawrence E. Pace, Irem Temple
Gerard P. Calhoun, Ali Ghan Temple	Frank Busse, Islam Temple
Joe Beranek, Al Malaikah Temple	Willard J. Classen, Islam Temple
R. L. Stevenson, Aloha Temple	
Donald C. Berwick, Bektash Temple	

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Edward Coggin, Jr., Khedive Temple
 Jack Strong, Khiva Temple
 Charles Martin Larson, Medinah Temple
 Aurie J. Thompson, Nile Temple
 Clarence Beeson, Oasis Temple
 Robert J. Hepler, Orak Temple

Leon S. Blimline, Rajah Temple
 J. Kenneth Binning, Sesostris Temple
 William R. Redding, Sudan Temple
 Edward C. Bartlog, Tripoli Temple
 George E. Reedy, Zuhrah Temple

Audit

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple, Chairman
 2712 Riderwood Drive, Decatur, Ga. 30033
 Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed Temple
 Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco Temple

Endowments-Wills and Gifts

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple, Chairman
 4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424
 Allan C. Mallquist, Tebala Temple, Secretary
 Walter C. Guy, Scimitar Temple, Chairman Emeritus

NATIONAL ADVISORS

Clarence D. Phillips, Al Kader Temple
 James J. White, Al Menah Temple
 Theodore F. Trent, Aloha Temple
 Regional Directors:

1. Marvin L. Merritt, Mohammed Temple
2. Robert R. Scales, Hejaz Temple
3. Jim W. Turner, Aloha Temple
4. Norman A. Dunham, El Jebel Temple
5. L. Thomas Wilson, Antioch Temple
6. Richard E. Townsend, Al Maliakah Temple
7. Dale Perren, Anezech Temple
8. Benjamin A. Hughes, Rameses Temple
9. Louis G. Seebach, Nur Temple
10. Clarence D. Phillips, Al Kader Temple
11. Loren Willhoft, Moolah Temple
12. John E. Troxel, Islam Temple

George H. Cochrane, Bahia Temple
 Oliver A. Berwin, Moolah Temple
 Alfred F. Porter, Syrian Temple

13. David R. Milsten, Akdar Temple
14. Arnold K. Moss, El Katif Temple
15. Donald L. Hager, Ziyara Temple
16. Milton E. Nordstrom, Zuhrah Temple
17. Robert P. Spear, Khartum Temple
18. Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah Temple
19. Anthony J. Rich, Alzafar Temple
20. James A. McKnight, Zem Zem Temple
21. Roland S. Kennedy, Morocco Temple
22. Paul R. Swab, Zembo Temple
23. Alfred V. Thomas, Zenobia Temple
24. Frederick W. DeWitt, Melha Temple

Finance and Accounts

B. W. Vetter, Akdar Temple, Chairman
 2300 First Place, Tulsa, Okla. 74103
 Walter E. Howard, Al Azhar Temple
 Mervin D. Henning, Bahia Temple
 Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader Temple
 Everett H. Trunk, Moila Temple
 Claude L. Jelen, Tangier Temple
 Robert G. Evans, Tigris Temple

Insurance

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple, Chairman
 4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424
 Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah Temple
 Richard B. Olfene, Kora Temple

Investment

Fred R. Morrison, Moslem Temple, Chairman
 8822 Charbane, Union Lake, Mich. 48085
 Charles J. Claypool, Antioch Temple
 Robert Stewart Lang, Egypt Temple
 Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh Temple
 Thomas F. Seay, Medinah Temple
 William H. Latimer, Jr., Syria Temple
 Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple
 Marshall M. Porter, Al Azhar Temple, Emeritus

Real Estate Investment Sub-Committee

Thomas F. Seay, Medinah Temple, Chairman	Henry S. Miller, Jr., Hella Temple Arthur Skriver, Medinah Temple Sub-Committee
Willard J. Classen, Islam Temple, Chairman	Ted O. Groebel, Suez Temple, Vice Chairman
George F. Thagard, Sr., El Bekal Temple, Chairman Emeritus	Kenneth W. Bumgarner, Midian Temple

Jurisprudence and Laws

Robert J. Turley, Oleika Temple, Chairman 207 First Federal Bldg., Lexington, Ky. 40507	
Edward G. Maag, Ainad Temple	Warren L. Jones, Morocco Temple, Emeritus
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra Temple	Elmer P. Bromley, Al Malaikah Temple, Emeritus
Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi Temple	Merwyn H. Brown, Kerak Temple, Emeritus
Theodore Corsones, Cairo Temple	
Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent Temple	
Robert W. Morrison, Islam Temple	
William H. Knowlson, Tadmor Temple, Emeritus	

Pictures of Patients

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi Temple, Chairman 1311 Fidelity Bldg., Baltimore, Md. 21201	
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz Temple	C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis Temple

Planning

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem Temple, Chairman Suite 307, Medical Tower, 1443 N. Robberson, Springfield, Mo. 65802	
George M. Klepper, Al Chymia Temple	Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco Temple
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh Temple	Fred R. Morrison, Moslem Temple
Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed Temple	Marshall M. Porter, Al Azhar Temple, Emeritus

Research

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed Temple, Chairman 4611 Grand View Drive, Peoria, Illinois 61614	
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem Temple	Charles J. Claypool, Antioch Temple
George M. Klepper, Al Chymia Temple	Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh Temple
	Marshall M. Porter, Al Azhar Temple, Chairman Emeritus

Salary, Personnel and Retirement Fund

Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco Temple, Chairman (Director) P. O. Box 6898, Jacksonville, Fla. 32205	
Chester A. Hogan, Afifi Temple (Trustee)	Fred R. Morrison, Moslem Temple, (Director)
George M. Klepper, Al Chymia Temple (Trustee)	Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple, (Director)

APPOINTED BY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, PETER VAL PREDA, AND PRESIDENT OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION, C. VICTOR THORNTON.

Building and Equipment

W. W. Bennett, Ararat Temple, Chairman 3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, Mo. 64111	
Charles J. Claypool, Antioch Temple, Vice Chairman	Winner F. Delp, Lu Lu Temple
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah Temple	Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple
Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir Temple	Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zubrah Temple
	George A. Mattison, Jr., Zamora Temple, Chairman Emeritus

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

**APPOINTED BY C. VICTOR THORNTON
PRESIDENT OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION**

Budget

Richard B. Olfene, Kora Temple, Acting Chairman
Beech Hill Road, Rt. 4, Box 191A, Auburn, Maine 04210
W. W. Bennett, Ararat Temple

Evaluation

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple, Chairman
4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah Temple Richard B. Olfene, Kora Temple

Medical Records

Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh Temple, Chairman
P. O. Box 2260, New Westminster, B.C., V3L 5A5
Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir Temple

Recruitment and Transportation of Patients

Charles J. Claypool, Antioch Temple, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409

Rules and Regulations

Chester A. Hogan, Affi Temple, Chairman
2708 E. Main Avenue, Puyallup, Wash. 98371
Winner F. Delp, Lu Lu Temple Thomas W. Melham, Tripoli Temple

Special Purpose Committees**Chicago Unit**

Dr. F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., Chairman
C. Victor Thornton
Fred R. Morrison
Dr. Daniel E. Bowers
W. W. Bennett
Dr. Donald B. Lucas

Lexington Unit

Charles J. Claypool, Chairman
George M. Klepper
Gene Bracewell
Robert J. Turley

Los Angeles Unit

Jack M. Streight, Chairman
Walker S. Kisselburgh
Dr. F. T. H'Doubler, Jr.
Dr. Donald B. Lucas
C. Victor Thornton

Montreal Unit

Peter Val Preda, Chairman
Dr. Daniel E. Bowers
Richard B. Olfene
Winner F. Delp
Marshall M. Porter

Philadelphia Unit

Randolph R. Thomas, Chairman
Charles J. Claypool
Winner F. Delp
Richard B. Olfene
Dr. Donald B. Lucas

Portland Unit

W. W. Bennett, Chairman
Fred R. Morrison
Dr. Daniel E. Bowers
Dr. Donald B. Lucas

Twin Cities Unit

Winner F. Delp, Chairman
Warren F. Weck
Dr. Russell H. Anthony
Dr. William F. Donaldson

**COLORADO CORPORATIONS
PROPOSED AMENDMENTS**

ITEM NO. 10

Donald A. Anderson, Potentate and Representative of Kem Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 503.2 of Article 3 of the By-laws of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, by adding certain language and deleting certain language, so that the section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 3

Powers

§503.2 ADDITIONAL HOSPITALS. Additional hospital units may be constructed or acquired *or closed* only after [express authority has been given by a majority] *any such proposed construction, acquisition, or closure has been included in the notice of the meeting and only upon the affirmative secret vote of not fewer than 2/3rds of those present and voting and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at an annual meeting of this corporation.*

ITEM NO. 11

Peter Val Preda, Imperial Potentate and Representative of Cairo Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 507.3 of Article 7 of the By-Laws of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, by adding certain language so that the section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized.

ARTICLE 7

Officers

§507.3 VACANCIES. *The First Vice-President shall succeed to any vacancy in the office of President resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise. Any vacancy in any other office resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled for the balance of the term by appointment by the then highest ranking officer in office with the consent of a majority of the Board of Directors.*

ITEM NO. 12

Harold C. Close, Past Imperial Potentate and Representative of Egypt Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 508.2 of Article 8 of the By-Laws of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, by adding certain language and deleting certain language, so that the section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

§508.2 QUALIFICATIONS, Election and Term.

(a) The Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban [Imperial Treasurer] and Junior Past Imperial Potentate shall be members of the Board of Trustees, and shall be elected for a term of one year. The other [7] 8 members shall be elected for terms of 3 years; [3] 2 shall be elected every third year and [2] 3 shall be elected in each of the intervening years. All shall be elected at Annual Meetings.

(b) Neither the Imperial Recorder, the Imperial Treasurer, the General Counsel, nor the Chairman of the Board of Governors of any hospital unit shall be eligible to serve as a member of the Board of Trustees.

ITEM NO. 13

Richard B. Olfene, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master and Representative of Kora Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 508.2 of Article 8 of the By-laws of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, by adding a new paragraph (c), reading as follows:

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

§508.2 QUALIFICATIONS, Election and Term.

[c] Except for the five officers listed in §508.2 (a) and those members serving as Trustees on July 1, 1964, no member shall be eligible for appointment or election to the Board of Trustees if he has passed his 72nd birthday. A Trustee who has served as such for not less than 9 years and who, during the pendency of a term for which he was elected, becomes ineligible for re-election by reason of his age, shall at the conclusion of such term become a Trustee Emeritus.

ITEM NO. 14

Peter Val Preda, Imperial Potentate and Representative of Cairo Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 508.4 of Article 8 of the By-Laws of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, by adding certain language and deleting certain language, so that the section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

§508.4 VICE-CHAIRMAN. [The Board of Trustees may elect a] *The First Vice-President shall serve as Vice-Chairman of the Board of Trustees [to] and shall preside in the absence of its Chairman.*

ITEM NO. 15

Richard B. Olfene, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master and Representative of Kora Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 508.8 of Article 8 of the By-Laws of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, by adding certain language and deleting certain language, so that the section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

§508.8 TRUSTEE EMERITUS. [Except as to those serving as a Trustee on July 1, 1964, a member shall not be eligible for election who has passed his 68th birthday. A Noble shall not be eligible for appointment to fill a vacancy in the Board of Trustees, resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, who has passed his 68th birthday. A Trustee who is retired by reason of his age, or who after having passed his 68th birthday voluntarily retires, shall be elevated to the position of Trustee Emeritus if he has served as Trustee for not less than nine years. A Trustee Emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussions but he may not vote. This section shall not apply to those officers listed in §508.2 (a).]

(a) *A member who becomes a Trustee Emeritus pursuant to either §508.2 (c) or §508.8 (b) shall receive all notices of meetings of the Board of Trustees and may participate in discussions, but he may not vote.*

(b) *A Trustee who has served as an elected Trustee for three consecutive 3 year terms, the third of which commenced after July 1, 1977, shall be thereupon ineligible for re-election to the Board of Trustees until the annual meeting of the corporation next following the annual meeting at which his third term expires. Regardless of his age, upon the expiration of his third full 3 year term and if he so requests, he shall become a Trustee Emeritus.*

ITEM NO. 16

Peter Val Preda, Imperial Potentate and Representative of Cairo Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 511.3 of Article 11 of the By-Laws of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, by adding certain language, and deleting certain punctuation, so that the section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted punctuation bracketed.

ARTICLE 11

Fiscal and Legal

§511.3. IMPREST ACCOUNT. The Board of Directors may establish a special account, not exceeding \$25,000.00, for the prompt payment of expenses and obligations employing the imprest system, and authorize checks to be drawn thereon upon *either the signature of any officer[,] or the signatures of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the Board.*

Bryce Van Dusen, Potentate and Representative of Al Azhar Temple, Harvey R. Paton, Potentate and Representative of Khartum Temple and Henry Gerlach, Potentate and Representative of Wa-Wa Temple, propose the following:

RESOLUTION

"BE IT RESOLVED, That the Representatives of the Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. and the members of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children hereby approve of the proposals submitted to the Joint Boards of the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation on March 29, 1977 by Khartum Temple, Wa-Wa Temple, and Al Azhar Temple to continue the operation of the Winnipeg Unit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children following the termination of the present agreement between Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and the Manitoba Health Services Commission."

Attest:

GEORGE M. SAUNDERS
Imperial Recorder
(Secretary)

PETER VAL PEDA
Imperial Potentate
and
Chairman, Board of Directors

SUMMARY of General Order No. 3

This General Order contains the Call for the Annual Session of the Imperial Council, Iowa Corporation and the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, Colorado and Appendant Corporations, a list of committees appointed by the Imperial Potentate, announcements, miscellaneous instructions and information for Temple Officers and Nobles and other items of value to all Nobles, in connection with the work of the Iowa Corporation, Imperial Council, and the Colorado Corporation, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

The complete details of all General Orders are to be kept on file in the Recorder's Office and will be made available to any Noble for review.

FOREIGN DISPENSATIONS 1976-1977
PETER VAL PREDA—IMPERIAL POTENTATE

<i>Date & Temple</i>	<i>Purpose</i>
ISLAM July 12, 1976	To hold Ceremonials October 6 to November 10, 1976, in Tokyo, Seoul, Taiwan, Bangkok, Manila and Hong Kong. All candidates to be processed by your Temple in the same manner that you process those residing within your territorial jurisdiction.
AAHMES July 12, 1976	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 16th day of October, 1976 in Heidelberg, Germany. All candidates to be processed by your Temple in the same manner that you process those residing within your territorial jurisdiction.
AAHMES July 12, 1976	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 16th day of April, 1977 in Heidelberg, Germany. All candidates to be processed by your Temple in the same manner that you process those residing within your territorial jurisdiction.

DISPENSATIONS 1976-1977
PETER VAL PREDA—IMPERIAL POTENTATE

<i>Date & Temple</i>	<i>Purpose</i>
July 12 OSIRIS TEMPLE	To hold Stated Session on Friday, the 3rd day of September, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Friday, the 10th day of September, 1976, since Temple members will be attending Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association meeting on this date in Virginia Beach.
July 12 KAABA	To hold Cold Sands Ceremonial on Saturday, the 6th day of November, 1976, in Davenport, Iowa.
July 12 HILLAH	To hold Stated Session on Saturday, the 13th day of November, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Friday, the 5th day of November, 1976.
July 12 ZENOBIA	To hold Stated Meeting on Thursday, the 16th day of September, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 9th day of September, 1976, since members will be attending Great Lakes Shrine Association meeting on this date.
July 12 ZENOBIA	To hold Stated Session on Thursday, the 18th day of November, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 11th day of November, 1976, since members will be on trip to Acapulco on this date.
July 12 EL BEKAL	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 20th day of November, 1976, in Anaheim, California, proper waiver of jurisdiction having been received from Al Malaikah Temple.
July 12 EL BEKAL	To hold Annual Meeting on Tuesday, the 11th day of January, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Monday, the 10th day of January, 1977.
July 12 HELLA	To hold Stated Meeting on Thursday, the 9th day of September, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 16th day of September, 1976.
July 12 ANSAR	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 21st day of August, 1976, in Danville, Illinois, proper waivers of jurisdiction having been received from Medinah, Mohammed, Ainad & Tebala Temples.
July 12 LU LU	To hold Stated Meeting on Wednesday, the 15th day of December, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Wednesday, the 8th day of December, 1976.

<i>Date & Temple</i>	<i>Purpose</i>
July 12 ANTIOCH	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 17th day of July, 1976, in Greenville, Ohio, proper waivers of jurisdiction having been received from Aladdin, Al Koran, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples.
July 12 ZOR	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 11th day of September, 1976, in River Falls, Wisconsin, proper waiver of jurisdiction having been received from Tripoli Temple.
July 12 HABIBI	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 17th day of July, 1976, in Alexandria, La., proper waivers of jurisdiction having been received from Jerusalem and El Karubah Temples.
July 12 HADI	To hold Ceremonial on Friday & Saturday, the 13th & 14th days of August, 1976, in Vincennes, Indiana, proper waivers of jurisdiction having been received from Murat, Mizpah, Orak and Zorah Temples.
July 12 TEBALA	To hold Cold Sands Ceremonial on Saturday, the 14th day of August, 1976, in Woodstock, Ill., proper waivers of jurisdiction having been received from Ainad, Ansar, Medinah & Mohammed Temples.
July 12 SPHINX	To hold Stated Meeting on Wednesday, the 22nd day of September, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Wednesday, the 15th day of September, 1976, since many members will be leaving to attend Northeastern Shrine Association Meeting on this date.
July 12 ALGERIA	To hold Fall Ceremonial on Saturday, the 6th day of November, 1976, in Missoula, Montana, proper waivers of jurisdiction having been received from Al Bedoo and Bagdad Temples.
July 12 AINAD	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 14th day of August, 1976, in Salem, Illinois, proper waivers of jurisdiction having been received from Ansar, Mohammed, Medinah and Tebala Temples.
July 12 EL KATIF	To hold Stated Session on Wednesday, the 8th day of September, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Wednesday, the 1st day of September, 1976, since this date falls so close to Labor Day.
July 12 EL MINA	To hold Special Session on Saturday, the 21st day of August, 1976, for the purpose of electing and initiating candidates for the Order.
July 12 EL MINA	To hold Special Session on Saturday, the 7th day of August, 1976, for the purpose of electing and initiating candidates for the Order.
July 12 AL KORAN	To hold Special Meeting on Monday, the 19th day of July, 1976, for the purpose of voting on Temple By-Laws amendments.
July 12 SCIMITAR	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 31st day of July, 1976, in Morrilton, Arkansas.
July 19 AMRAN	To hold Business Meeting on Wednesday, the 28th day of July, 1976.
July 19 AMRAN	To hold Special Meeting on Wednesday, the 11th day of August, 1976, for the purpose of electing and installing officers, and election of Trustees.
July 19 ABOU BEN ADHEM	To hold Stated Meeting on Saturday, the 4th day of December, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 23rd day of December, 1976, in order to coincide with Ceremonial.

<i>Date & Temple</i>	<i>Purpose</i>
July 19 ABOU BEN ADHEM	To hold Stated Meeting on Thursday, the 18th day of November, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 25th day of November, 1976, since this is Thanksgiving Day.
July 22 SUEZ	To hold Stated Meeting on Monday, the 27th day of September, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Monday, the 20th day of September, 1976, since this date conflicts with Shrine Circus.
July 22 HADJI	To hold Ceremonial on Friday & Saturday, the 10th & 11th days of September, 1976, in Fort Walton Beach, Fla.
July 22 HADJI	To hold Ceremonial on Friday & Saturday, the 19th & 20th days of November, 1976, in Pensacola, Fla.
July 27 TEHRAN	To hold Stated Meeting on Friday, the 24th day of September, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled date of Friday, the 17th day of September, 1976.
July 28 AHMED	To hold Stated Meeting on Friday, the 24th day of September, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Friday, the 10th day of September, 1976, since Officers will be attending Great Lakes Shrine Association Meeting in Dayton, Ohio on this date.
August 13 EL BEKAL	To hold Stated Meeting on Monday, the 18th day of October, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Monday, the 11th day of October, 1976, since Grand Lodge Communication will be held during this week, and many members of the Temple will be attending.
August 13 AL MALAIKAH	To hold Stated Meeting on Monday, the 18th day of October, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Monday, the 11th day of October, 1976, since Grand Lodge of California will be meeting this week and many members of the Temple will be attending.
August 13 TEHRAN	To hold Stated Meeting on Friday, the 24th day of September, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Friday, the 10th day of September, 1976.
August 13 HELLA	To hold Stated Meeting on Thursday, the 14th day of April, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 21st day of April, 1976.
August 13 DAMASCUS	To hold Stated Meeting on Thursday, the 9th day of September, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Tuesday, the 7th day of September, 1976.
August 13 ZORAH	To hold Stated Meeting on Thursday, the 2nd day of September, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 9th day of September, 1976, since many members will be attending Great Lakes Shrine Association meeting in Dayton, Ohio on this date.
August 23 SUDAN	To hold Stated Meeting on Tuesday, the 14th day of September, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Saturday, the 11th day of September, 1976.
August 23 AL BAHR	To hold Annual Meeting on Friday, the 7th day of January, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Friday, the 14th day of January, 1977.
August 25 ARARAT	To hold Joint Ceremonial on Saturday, the 11th day of June, 1977, with Al Kaly Temple in Colorado Springs, Colo.
August 31 ABOU SAAD	To hold Stated Annual Meeting on Saturday, the 8th day of January, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled annual meeting date of Saturday, the 15th day of January, 1977, in order not to conflict with activities of Panama Canal Consistory.

<i>Date & Temple</i>	<i>Purpose</i>
August 31 OSMAN	To hold Stated Meeting on Monday, the 20th day of September, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Monday, the 27th day of September, 1976.
September 7 SALAAM	To hold Stated Meeting on Monday, the 27th day of September, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Monday, the 20th day of September, 1976.
September 10 EL MAIDA	To hold Stated Meeting on Tuesday, the 21st day of December, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Tuesday, the 28th day of December, 1976.
September 10 EL MAIDA	To hold Annual Meeting on Tuesday, the 11th day of January, 1977.
September 10 EL MINA	To hold Special Called Session in Bridge City, Tex. for the purpose of electing and initiating candidates for the Order.
September 10 ALHAMBRA	To hold Stated Meeting on Friday, the 22nd day of October, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Friday, the 15th day of October, 1976, since circus will be held at this time.
September 8 EGYPT	To hold Ceremonial on Friday, the 17th day of September, 1976.
September 13 KERBELA	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 9th day of October, 1976.
September 13 BAGDAD	To hold Stated Meeting on Saturday, the 16th day of October, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Wednesday, the 13th day of October, 1976.
September 13 BAGDAD	To hold Annual Meeting on Saturday, the 15th day of January, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Wednesday, the 12th day of January, 1977.
September 17 BALLUT ABYAD	To hold Annual Session on Friday, the 14th day of January, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Monday, the 10th day of January, 1977, in order to encourage attendance from Nobles and Units throughout the State.
September 17 BALLUT ABYAD	To hold Stated Meeting on Friday, the 12th day of November, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Monday, the 8th day of November, 1976, in order to encourage attendance from Nobles and Units throughout the State.
September 13 EL MINA	To hold Special Session on Saturday, the 25th day of September, 1976, in Angleton, Texas, for the purpose of electing candidates for the Order.
September 22 KOREIN	To hold Stated Session on Friday, the 8th day of October, 1976, starting at 4:30 P.M. instead of the regularly scheduled time of 8:00 P.M.
September 22 KOREIN	To hold Stated Session on Friday, the 5th day of November, 1976, starting at 4:30 P.M. instead of the regularly scheduled time of 8:00 P.M.
September 13 LU LU	To hold Stated Meeting on Wednesday, the 20th day of October, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Wednesday, the 29th day of September, 1976.
October 1 SUDAN	To hold Stated Meeting on Friday, the 19th day of November, 1976, to coincide with Ceremonial scheduled for the following day, and thus eliminate a lot of travel for members attending.
October 13 JERICHO	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 6th day of November, 1976, in Johnson City, Tenn.
October 13 SALAAM	To hold Stated Session on Friday, the 10th day of December, 1976, for the purpose of balloting on candidates for Ceremonial to be held on the 11th day of December, 1976, and also to

<i>Date & Temple</i>	<i>Purpose</i>
October 13 SPHINX	obligate any candidates who because of business obligations are unable to attend full-form ceremonial. To hold Stated Meeting on Wednesday, the 23rd day of February, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Wednesday, the 16th day of February, 1977, since circus will be held during this week.
October 19 AMRAN	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 27th day of November, 1976.
October 22 PYRAMID	To hold Annual Meeting on Tuesday, the 11th day of January, 1977, at Three Door Restaurant, 1775 Madison Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn.
October 22 MAHI	To hold Stated Meeting on Thursday, the 9th day of December, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 2nd day of December, 1976.
October 22 MAHI	To hold Annual Meeting on Thursday, the 13th day of January, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 6th day of January, 1977.
October 22 EL MINA	To hold Special Session on Saturday, the 13th day of November, 1976, in Beaumont, Texas, for the purpose of electing candidates for the Order prior to Fall Ceremonial.
November 4 KERBELA	To hold Special Session on Saturday, the 11th day of December, 1976, for the purpose of receiving, voting on petitions and initiating candidates for the Order.
November 8 AL KORAN	To hold Special Meeting on Monday, the 6th day of December, 1976, for the purpose of balloting on petitions only.
November 8 HADJI	To hold Stated Session on Wednesday, the 5th day of January, 1977.
November 8 HADJI	To hold Special Session on Monday, the 24th day of January, 1977.
November 10 EL KARUBAH	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 20th day of November, 1976, in Alexandria, La., proper waivers of jurisdiction having been received from Habibi and Jerusalem Temples.
November 15 EGYPT	To hold Annual Meeting on Saturday, the 8th day of January, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Wednesday, the 12th day of January, 1977.
November 16 JERICHO	To hold Cold Sands Ceremonial on Friday, the 3rd day of December, 1976, in Rogersville, Tenn.
November 17 OSMAN	To hold Stated Meeting on Monday, the 29th day of November, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Monday, the 22nd day of November, 1976.
November 19 TANGIER	To hold Stated Session on Saturday, the 11th day of December, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 9th day of December, 1976, in order to coincide with Ceremonial.
November 22 AL KALY	To hold Annual Meeting on Friday, the 21st day of January, 1977, in the Scottish Rite Building, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Friday, the 14th day of January, 1977.
November 22 KERAK	To hold Annual Meeting on Wednesday, the 5th day of January, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Wednesday, the 26th day of January, 1977.
November 29 RAJAH	To hold Stated Meeting on Wednesday, the 8th day of December, 1976, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Tuesday, the 7th day of December, 1976.
December 1 ALMAS	To hold Short Form Ceremonial on Tuesday, the 21st day of December, 1976.

<i>Date & Temple</i>	<i>Purpose</i>
December 1 AL KALY	To hold Ceremonial on Thursday, the 9th day of December, 1976, in Rocky Ford, Colorado, to initiate candidates who were unable to attend regularly scheduled Ceremonial.
December 8 EL ZARIBAH	To hold Cold Sands Ceremonial on Wednesday, the 15th day of December, 1976, to initiate candidates who because of business commitments were unable to attend regularly scheduled ceremonial held on December 11, 1976.
December 10 SCIMITAR	To hold Special Meeting & Cold Sands Ceremonial on Thursday, the 30th day of December, 1976, for the purpose of voting on and initiating candidates who were unable to attend regularly scheduled Ceremonial.
December 13 KHEDIVE TEMPLE	To hold Cold Sands Ceremonial on Thursday, the 23rd day of December, 1976, for the purpose of creating five Novices, who were unable to attend regularly scheduled Ceremonial Session on the 27th day of November, 1976.
December 16 AL KORAN	To hold Annual Meeting on Monday, the 24th day of January, 1977.
December 17 AMRAN	To hold Business Meeting on Wednesday, the 29th day of December, 1976, for the purpose of electing members.
December 27 MAHI	To hold Stated Session on Monday, the 28th day of February, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 3rd day of March, 1977, in order to coincide with official visitation of Imperial Potentate Val Preda.
December 28 ALGERIA	To hold Annual Meeting on Saturday, the 15th day of January, 1977, at 1:00 P.M. so out of town members can attend.
January 4 MAHI	To hold Stated Meeting on Thursday, the 31st day of March, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 7th day of April, 1977, since this is Maundy Thursday.
January 4 OSIRIS	To hold Stated Meeting on Friday, the 1st day of April, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Friday, the 8th day of April, 1977, since this is Good Friday.
January 4 YELDUZ	To hold Annual Meeting on Thursday, the 20th day of January, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled date of Thursday, the 6th day of January, 1977.
January 4 ALI GHAN	To hold Stated Meeting on Friday, the 11th day of February, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Friday, the 18th day of February, 1977, since Potentate will be out of country on that date.
January 4 ABOU BEN ADHEM	To hold Stated Meeting on Saturday, the 4th day of June, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 23rd day of June, 1977, in order to coincide with Ceremonial.
January 17 AL SIHAH	To hold Annual Meeting on Friday, the 28th day of January, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date, due to ice and snow.
January 12 TEBALA	To hold Stated Meeting on Tuesday, the 15th day of March, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Wednesday, the 16th day of March, 1977, since many members and officers will be leaving on trip to Hawaii on this date.
January 12 EL KATIF	To hold Stated Meeting on Wednesday, the 9th day of March, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Wednesday, the 2nd day of March, 1977, since Potentate and several members of Divan will be out of the city on that date.
January 28 AL CHYMIA	To hold Stated Session on Wednesday, the 16th day of February, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of

<i>Date & Temple</i>	<i>Purpose</i>
	Wednesday, the 9th day of February, 1977, due to conflict with Shrine circus.
January 31 YELDUZ	To cancel February Stated Meeting regularly held on 1st Thursday of each month, due to conflict with Midwest Winter Session to be held in Minneapolis, Minnesota on this date.
February 7 EGYPT	To hold Stated Meeting on Wednesday, the 18th day of May, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Wednesday, the 11th day of May, 1977, since Divan and members will be on trip to England and Scotland on this date.
February 7 ALHAMBRA	To hold Stated Meeting on Friday, the 25th day of March, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Friday, the 18th day of March, 1977, due to conflict with Potentate's Ball.
February 7 HELLA	To hold Stated Meeting on Thursday, the 17th day of March, 1977, at 12:00 Noon instead of regularly scheduled meeting time of 7:30 P.M., since special program is planned for the evening emphasizing Shriners Hospitals.
February 22 SUDAN	To hold Stated Meeting on Friday, the 20th day of May, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Saturday, the 28th day of May, 1977, since Ceremonial will be held on this date in Rocky Mount, N. C.
February 22 AMRAN	To hold Ceremonial on Friday & Saturday, the 20th & 21st days of May, 1977, in Durham, N. C., proper waiver of jurisdiction having been received from Sudan Temple.
February 22 SCIMITAR	To hold Stated Meeting on Friday, the 11th day of March, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Friday, the 4th day of March, 1977, since members will be attending Central States Shrine Association Business Meeting at this time.
February 22 ALCAZAR	To hold Stated Meeting on Thursday, the 14th day of July, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Friday, the 8th day of July, 1977, since members will be attending Imperial Council Session at this time.
February 22 ORAK	To hold Stated Meeting on Thursday, the 19th day of May, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 12th day of May, 1977.
February 22 ORAK	To hold Stated Meeting on Thursday, the 28th day of July, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 9th day of June, 1977.
February 23 RIZPAH	To hold Stated Meeting on Thursday, the 14th day of April, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 7th day of April, 1977, since this is Maundy Thursday.
February 23 HILLAH	To hold Stated Meeting on Friday, the 3rd day of June, 1977, in conjunction with Ceremonial to be held in Lakeview.
February 28 KOSAIR	To hold Stated Meeting on Monday, the 11th day of April, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Friday, the 8th day of April, since this is Good Friday.
February 28 EL KALAH	To hold Stated Meeting on Wednesday, the 11th day of May, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Wednesday, the 18th day of May, 1977, since Divan and members will be attending Western Shrine Association meeting in Reno, Nevada on this date.
March 2 ABOU SAAD	To hold Stated Meeting on Saturday, the 21st day of May, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Saturday, the 14th day of May, 1977, in order not to conflict with other Masonic activity.

<i>Date & Temple</i>	<i>Purpose</i>
March 2 HILLAH	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 4th day of June, 1977, in Lakeview, Oregon, proper waiver of jurisdiction having been received from Al Kader Temple.
March 8 ANEZEH	To hold Stated Meeting on Tuesday, the 24th day of May, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Tuesday, the 17th day of May, 1977, since members will be departing for Western Shrine Association meeting in Reno, Nevada on this date.
March 18 AFIFI	To hold Stated Meeting on Thursday, the 14th day of April, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 7th day of April, 1977, since this is Maundy Thursday.
March 15 EL MINA	To hold Special Session on Saturday, the 26th day of March, 1977, for the purpose of electing and initiating candidates for the Order.
March 22 AL BEDOO	To hold Stated Meeting on Wednesday, the 18th day of May, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 19th day of May, 1977.
March 22 EL MINA	To hold Special Session on Saturday, the 14th day of May, 1977, for the purpose of electing candidates prior to Spring Ceremonial.
March 22 EL MINA	To hold Special Session on Saturday, the 2nd day of April, 1977, in Woodville, Texas, for the purpose of electing and initiating candidates for the Order.
March 22 AL BEDOO	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 21st day of May, 1977, in Lewistown, Montana.
March 28 TANGIER	To hold Stated Meeting on Saturday, the 7th day of May, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 12th day of May, 1977, for the purpose of electing and initiating candidates for the Order.
March 31 MELHA	To hold Joint Ceremonial on Saturday, the 4th day of June, 1977, with Palestine Temple in Warwick, Rhode Island.
March 31 PALESTINE	To hold Joint Ceremonial on Saturday, the 4th day of June, 1977, with Melha Temple in Warwick, R. I.
March 31 EL MINA	To hold Special Called Session on Saturday, the 30th day of April, 1977, for the purpose of electing and initiating candidates for the Order.
March 21 SCIMITAR	To hold Cold Sands Ceremonial on Saturday, the 2nd of April, 1977, immediately following York Rite Ceremonial.
April 11 SAHARA	To hold Spring Ceremonial on Saturday, the 28th day of May, 1977 in Mountain Home, Arkansas, proper waiver of jurisdiction having been received from Scimitar Temple.
April 11 SALAAM	To hold Stated Session on Friday, the 3rd day of June, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Monday, the 20th day of June, 1977 for the purpose of balloting on candidates for the June 4th Ceremonial, and obligating any candidates who because of business commitments are unable to attend regularly scheduled ceremonial.
April 11 KAABA	To hold Cold Sands Ceremonial on Saturday, the 7th day of May, 1977.
April 11 KERBELA	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 14th day of May, 1977, in Gatlinburg, Tennessee.
April 20 ANSAR	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 11th day of June, 1977, in Paris, Illinois, proper waivers of jurisdiction having been received from Ainad, Medinah, Mohammed and Tebala Temples.

<i>Date & Temple</i>	<i>Purpose</i>
April 20 DAMASCUS	To hold May and June Stated Meetings on Wednesday, the 25th day of May, 1977, in conjunction with Hot Sands Ceremonial.
April 21 TANGIER	To hold Business Meeting on Thursday, the 12th day of May, 1977 to vote on acceptance or rejection of Temple by-laws and such other business as may come before the Temple.
April 29 ALGERIA	To hold Ceremonial on Friday and Saturday, the 13th & 14th days of May, 1977, in Kalispell, Montana, proper waivers of jurisdiction having been received from Al Bedoo and Bagdad Temples.
May 6 AMRAN	To hold Ceremonial & elect candidates on Friday and Saturday, the 20th & 21st day of May, 1977 in Durham, N. C.
April 29 MOSLEM	To hold Special Meeting on Tuesday, the 10th day of May, 1977 to obligate seven candidates who because of business commitments are unable to attend regularly scheduled Ceremonial on May 27 and 28, 1977.
May 9 BAHIA	To hold Stated Meeting on Wednesday, the 1st day of June, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Thursday, the 2nd day of June, 1977, since Divan and many Nobles will be departing for Florida Shrine Association meeting in Fort Myers on this day.
May 16 AL KORAN	To hold Cold Sands Ceremonial on Friday, the 27th day of May, 1977, in East Liverpool, Ohio, proper waivers of jurisdiction having been received from Aladdin, Antioch, Syrian, Tadmor and Zenobia Temples.
May 27 KOREIN	To hold Stated Meeting on Friday, the 17th day of June, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Friday, the 10th day of June, 1977, since Nobility will be attending Pacific Northwest Shrine Association Meeting in Edmonton, Alberta on this date.
May 23 SYRIAN	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 4th day of June, 1977, near Loveland, Ohio in Clermont County, proper waivers of jurisdiction having been received from Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Zenobia Temples.
May 23 MAHI	To hold Special Meeting on Tuesday, the 31st day of May, 1977, to obligate a Noble who is being transferred to Alaska on June 1 and will be unable to attend regularly scheduled Temple Ceremonial.
May 31 YELDUZ	To cancel July Stated Session scheduled for Thursday, the 7th day of July, 1977, since Potentate and Chief Rabban will be attending Imperial Council Session in New York City on this date.
May 23 TADMOR	To hold Ceremonial on Saturday, the 4th day of June, 1977, in North Canton, Stark County, Ohio, proper waivers of jurisdiction having been received from Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian and Zenobia Temples.
June 7 AHMED	To hold Stated Session on Friday, the 1st day of July, 1977, instead of regularly scheduled meeting date of Friday, the 8th day of July, 1977, since Divan and members will be attending Imperial Council Session in New York City on this date.
June 21 HEJAZ	To hold Special Meeting to obligate Frank Welsh Munn when his health will permit, since he suffered a heart attack and was unable to attend regularly scheduled ceremonial on June 10 & 11.

NOBLE MORRISON: Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this report and the approval of the Imperial Potentate's General Orders.

...The motion was duly seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I would like to ask whether there is anybody else other than Representatives seated out here on the floor. Let me indicate to you that you must be a Representative in order to be seated down in the front here. That is an important point, especially in relation to voting.

There are balcony seats upstairs for the non-voting Representatives.

Now, do we have enough seats? Is everybody satisfied with the room they have?

I would now like to call on Noble Joe C. Howell, Chairman, Election Tellers.

NOBLE J. C. HOWELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I want to admonish you to be sure and keep your ballot books with you at all times.

When the Imperial Potentate calls for a vote, he will give you the color and the number of ballot to be used. This will be the procedure in relation to each ballot. No other ballot will do.

Also, Representatives, if, during the ballot, you will stay in your seats, the Tellers will then be able to take up the ballots and give you the results much faster. Your cooperation will be much appreciated.

If you do not have your book with you, please get it and sign it because you may lose it and somebody else may pick it up and you might find difficulty in getting it back. Let me again stress that you do have to have this book if you are going to properly vote. Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Please be sure that you have your book with you at all times during the next few days so that if we need them, they will be available for your use.

I will now recognize Noble Morrison of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE MORRISON (Reading): To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Potentate's Special Orders issued pursuant to § 206.5(a)(5), consisting of Special Orders Nos. 1 through 7, inclusive (Series of 1976-1977) having been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the Report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers and in accordance with § 206.5(a)(14), your Committee now reports that all of such Special Orders were lawfully issued and in all respects are consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation.

Wherefore, this Committee recommends that the Imperial Potentate's Special Orders be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

No. 1

September 15, 1976

*To Noble Billy Joe Treece, Illustrious Noble Edward A. Rankin and
Illustrious Potentate C. Harris Cole of Al Chymia Temple*

Al Chymia Temple having initiated Noble Treece in violation of § 328.4(a), without a waiver from Al Menah Temple in the exclusive jurisdiction of which he resided, Al Chymia Temple was ordered to pay Al Menah Temple a sum equal to twice the amount of the initiation fee paid to it by Noble Treece.

Noble Treece having caused the publication of a political advertisement in which he made reference to his membership in the Order, and such conduct being unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he was suspended from membership in Al Chymia Temple for a period of 60 days.

No. 2

November 18, 1976

To Illustrious Potentate Harold A. Elsberg, Noble Henry Davis, and the members of a Grievance Committee of Kena Temple

A Grievance Committee having failed to make the report required of it within 60 days after its appointment, in violation of § 330.2(a)(2), each member of the Grievance Committee was reprimanded and the Committee was given 10 days in which to report either probable cause or none on the complaint referred to it.

No. 3

December 30, 1976

To Nobles Alexander R. Cerasi, George C. Hudson, Sr., and Illustrious Potentate William C. Bible of Alhambra Temple

For publication of an expression of support for a proposed candidate for Temple office in "The Alhambran", in violation of § 325.10(a), Nobles Cerasi and Hudson, the author of the offensive article and the editor of "The Alhambran", respectively, were suspended from membership in Alhambra Temple from the date of Special Order No. 3 until the day following the 1977 annual meeting of Alhambra Temple.

No. 4

February 17, 1977

To Noble J. Earl Davis and Illustrious Potentate Henry A. Davis of Kena Temple

Noble J. Earl Davis having circulated a letter to persons other than the addressee thereof, in which letter support for a candidate for Temple office was expressed, in violation of § 325.10(a), Noble J. Earl Davis was given 15 days in which to show cause, if any he had, why he should not be disciplined.

No. 5

February 23, 1977

To Illustrious Potentate Charles M. Larson and the Officers and Members of Medinah Temple

For various errors and mistakes which, in their cumulative effect, impugned the integrity of the election process and left lingering doubts as to the accuracy and credibility of the ballot count, the election of the Oriental Guide of Medinah Temple which had been held on January 28, 1977 was set aside and a new election ordered.

No. 6

February 23, 1977

To Noble Carl W. Lutz and Illustrious Potentate Charles M. Larson of Medinah Temple

Noble Lutz was given 15 days in which to show cause, if any he had, why he should not be disciplined for violating the express instructions of the Imperial Potentate and destroying the ballots used in the election of the Oriental Guide of Medinah Temple on January 28, 1977 which had been impounded at the conclusion of the election.

No. 7

May 2, 1977

*To Noble Carl W. Lutz and Illustrious Potentate Charles M. Larson
of Medinah Temple*

The response of Noble Lutz to Special Order No. 6 being insufficient, he was reprimanded and censured for his violation of the instructions of the Imperial Potentate to preserve the ballots which had been impounded at the conclusion of the election of officers of Medinah Temple on January 28, 1977 and the Potentate of Medinah Temple was ordered to read Special Order No. 7 at the next stated meeting of Medinah Temple.

NOBLE MORRISON: Imperial Sir, I would move the adoption of this report and the approval of the Imperial Potentate's Special Orders.

... The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there discussion? Are there any questions?

... There being no discussion, the motion to adopt the report and approve the Imperial Potentate's Special Orders was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will recognize Bob Turley.

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: There is now being passed out to you and each of you should receive a copy of two legislative proposals which are not in the Call. Both of these are proposals that have come in since the Call was printed. I would urge that each of you be sure and get a copy of each of these two proposals.

One of them has to do with Section 506.7 and the other one has to do with Section 211.4. I want each of you to have a copy of each of them.

The next thing, Imperial Sir, is that I am authorized to announce the withdrawal of a proposal in the Call.

I would urge that you turn to Proposal No. 8 in your Call, which you will find on page 14 of your Call.

In that connection, I would like to read this statement. It is addressed to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and to the Hospital Council:

"There is agreement among the Divan members and Representatives of Al Malaikah Temple that we should request that my resolution identified as Item 8 in the Call be withdrawn. I now hereby make that request."

That is signed by Roger Murdock.

Imperial Sir, I ask unanimous consent that Proposal 8 be withdrawn and I move that the Jurisdictional Lines Committee and the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee be discharged from further consideration and report on Item 8.

... The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: With regard to the items being passed out, we will continue to make sure that you get them and before you leave here today, we will ask again if there are some who do not have them.

At this time I am going to call on Ed Maag.

NOBLE EDWARD MAAG (Reading):

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a Resolution, the text of which is as follows, viz.:

"WHEREAS, Kena Temple has requested that its location be changed from Alexandria, Virginia, to Fairfax, Virginia; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Kena Temple has complied with § 322.5 of the Imperial By-laws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interests of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the proposal to move Kena Temple

from Alexandria, Virginia to Fairfax, Virginia, is hereby approved and that the Charter of Kena Temple be accordingly amended."

The Committee reports that Fairfax, Virginia, is within the exclusive jurisdiction of Kena Temple, that the Resolution is in proper and legal form, and that it will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE MAAG: Imperial Sir, I move you the report be received and filed and the Resolution to move Kena Temple from Alexandria to Fairfax be approved.

...The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Is the Potentate from Kena Temple here? Would you like to make the resolution or move the resolution?

NOBLE HAROLD ELSBERG [Potentate, Kena Temple]: Imperial Sir, I would make a motion we approve the adoption of moving Kena Temple from Alexandria to Fairfax.

...The motion was duly seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried...

NOBLE HESSEY (Reading):

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a Resolution, the text of which is as follows, viz.:

"WHEREAS, Sphinx Temple has requested that its location be changed from Hartford, Connecticut, to Newington, Connecticut; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Sphinx Temple has complied with Section 322.5 of the Imperial By-laws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interests of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the proposal to move Sphinx Temple from Hartford, Connecticut, to Newington, Connecticut, is hereby approved and that the Charter of Sphinx Temple be accordingly amended."

The Committee reports that Newington, Connecticut is within the exclusive jurisdiction of Sphinx Temple, that the Resolution is in proper and legal form and that it will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE HESSEY: Imperial Sir, I would move the acceptance of this report.

...The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have a motion before you to accept the report as presented. Is there discussion?

...Cries of "what page"?...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Let me say that this is not in the Call. Do you have any questions?

...There being no further discussion, the motion to accept the report was voted upon and declared to be carried.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will next recognize Judge Cooper.

NOBLE COOPER (Reading):

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a Resolution, the text of which is as follows, viz.:

"WHEREAS, Abdallah Temple has requested that its location be changed from Kansas City, Kansas, to Overland Park, Kansas; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Abdallah Temple has complied with Section 322.5 of the Imperial By-laws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interests of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the proposal to move Abdallah Temple from Kansas City, Kansas to Overland Park, Kansas, is hereby approved and that the Charter of Abdallah Temple be accordingly amended."

The Committee reports that Overland Park, Kansas, is within the exclusive jurisdiction of Abdallah Temple, that the Resolution is in proper and legal form, and that it will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman

Edward G. Maag

Robert E. Cooper

Mahlon W. Hessey

Theodore Corsones

Walter S. Jeffries

Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE COOPER: Imperial Sir, I would move the acceptance of this resolution.

...The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have heard the motion and the second, is there discussion?

...There being no discussion, the motion to accept the report was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Will the Potentate of Abdallah Temple come to the podium and move the adoption of this? We merely have, up to this point, approved the form, is that not correct?

NOBLE COOPER: That is correct, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: So now we must have a motion for adoption.

NOBLE BILLY J. BEAVER [Potentate, Abdallah Temple]: Imperial Sir, I would move the adoption of this Resolution.

...The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have a motion and a second to adopt the Resolution as presented. Is there discussion?

...There being no discussion, the motion to adopt the resolution was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: How about the Potentate of Sphinx Temple, would you like to move the adoption of your Resolution?

NOBLE H. G. SHALETT [Sphinx Temple]: Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of the change of location as requested.

...The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there discussion?

...There being no discussion, the motion to adopt the change as requested was voted upon and declared to be carried...

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, I have some extra copies of these hand-outs in relation to Section 211.4. We are also getting more printed for you. You know, it appears as though we have more Representatives than we counted on. I thought 800 was all we had. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Stand by for just a moment. Will somebody check on Mileage and Per Diem. We are ready for them if they are through with their meeting.

Nobles, actually, under our present setup, we started early. Normally on Tuesday we parade and so we will have many more things to present after lunch. Some of them are too lengthy to present at this time. Therefore, we will take care of a little housekeeping here this morning.

...Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, that clears the deck on reports from the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee until some of the other committees are ready to report in connection with legislation about which they were previously notified. Some of them may be ready to report now, if you wish to call on them.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I believe we are ready with a report from the Grievances and Appeals Committee, Judge Lamdin.

NOBLE LAMDIN [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals, an Appeal on behalf of Noble Floyd Rinker, Syria Temple, from the failure of the Syria Temple Grievance Committee to find probable cause to proceed with disciplinary action against several Nobles of Syria Temple charged with conduct unbecoming a Noble.

Said appeal was heard by your Committee on Grievances and Appeals on Sunday, July 4, 1976 in Kansas City, Missouri.

After due deliberation, the Grievances and Appeals Committee was of the opinion that the matter should be remanded to the Potentate of Syria Temple for compliance with Section 330.2(c)(4) of Article 30 of the Imperial By-laws. This action was ratified by the Imperial Council on Thursday, July 8, 1976. See page 97, Proceedings of 1976.

Subsequent thereto, the Potentate of Syria Temple submitted the report of the Syria Temple Grievance Committee in this matter to the Imperial Council Committee on Grievances and Appeals. Said report was in lieu of a transcript of the testimony which was not taken.

The aforesaid Report indicates that a Hearing on the alleged charges was scheduled for February 3, 1976, and due notice thereof was given to all parties concerned. The hearing was conducted as scheduled by the Temple Grievance Committee and all individuals involved were present and permitted to testify. Following the taking of all of the testimony, the witnesses were excused and the Temple Grievance Committee continued its deliberations. It was the unanimous opinion of the Temple Grievance Committee that all charges should be dropped as being without substance or probable cause.

After due consideration, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals is of the opinion that the Imperial By-laws have been complied with and that the election of the Syria Temple Grievance Committee should be sustained and the Appeal be dismissed.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES AND
APPEALS

I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman
Elmer P. Bromley
John D. Cochran
Aubrey G. Graham
Gerald W. Groat, Jr.
Paul J. Hickman
James T. Singley

NOBLE LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of the report as presented.

...The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there any discussion?

...There being no discussion, the motion to adopt the report was voted upon and declared to be carried...

NOBLE LAMDIN [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals, an Appeal filed by Noble David L. Bridges, Kena Temple, from the action of the Potentate of Kena Temple in dismissing charges against Noble William Peele, P.P., and cancelling a trial which had been scheduled on the same after the Temple Grievance Committee found that probable cause existed.

After a full and complete discussion of the matter and the applicable Imperial By-law provisions, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals is of the opinion that the Temple Potentate has no authority to dismiss charges against a Noble after a Temple Grievance Committee has found probable cause exists.

Your Committee on Grievances and Appeals is also of the opinion that a Temple Potentate has the authority to re-refer the matter to the Temple Grievance Committee for further inquiry.

In view of the above, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that the matter be remanded to the Potentate of Kena Temple for whatever action he deems advisable in accordance with this opinion.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES AND
APPEALS

I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman
Elmer P. Bromley
John D. Cochran
Aubrey G. Graham
Gerald W. Groat, Jr.
Paul J. Hickman
James T. Singley

NOBLE LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this report.

...The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded that this report be adopted. Is there any discussion?

...There being no discussion, the motion to adopt the report was voted upon and declared to be carried...

NOBLE LAMDIN [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

The complaint to Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda registered by Noble Larry Cummings and other members of Pyramid Temple, against the action of Illustrious Bertram S. Walls, Potentate, Pyramid Temple, in disbanding the Past Presidents' Shrine Club of Pyramid Temple, was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals.

The matter was scheduled for hearing in the Imperial Recorder's Office, Chicago, Illinois, on Saturday, November 27th, 1976, and due notice of same was given all parties concerned.

The hearing was held as scheduled, both sides appeared and presented documentary evidence as well as oral arguments to substantiate their respective positions.

After a full discussion of all the evidence and the applicable Imperial By-laws provisions, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals was of the opinion that the Temple Potentate had the power under Article 37, Section 337.3 of the aforesaid By-laws to disband the Past Presidents' Shrine Club of Pyramid Temple.

Further, the Committee on Grievances and Appeals reached the conclusion that the evidence presented did not support the contention that the Temple Potentate's action was arbitrary and capricious.

In view of the above, it is the opinion of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals that the Temple Potentate's action should be sustained and the Appeal dismissed.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
AND APPEALS

I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman
Elmer P. Bromley
John D. Cochran
Aubrey G. Graham
Gerald W. Groat, Jr.
Paul J. Hickman
James T. Singley

NOBLE LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this report as presented.

...The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded that this report be adopted. Is there any discussion?

...There being no discussion, the motion to adopt the report was voted upon and was declared to be carried...

NOBLE LAMDIN [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals an Appeal filed by Noble David L. Bridges, Kena Temple, from the decision of the Kena Temple Trial Committee rendered on November 8, 1976. Further, said Appeal contained a request for a stay of the disciplinary action taken in compliance with the decision of the Kena Temple Trial Committee, pending the outcome of the Appeal.

The matter was scheduled for hearing in the Imperial Recorder's Office, Chicago, Illinois, on Saturday, November 27th, 1976, and due notice thereof was given all parties concerned.

The hearing was held as scheduled, all parties appeared and presented documentary evidence as well as oral arguments to substantiate their respective positions.

After a full and complete discussion of all the evidence and the applicable Imperial By-law provisions, together with an in-depth study of both the transcript of the evidence presented during the Temple trial and the hearing held in Chicago on November 27, 1976, your Committee is of the opinion that the evidence presented during the Temple trial was legally insufficient to sustain the findings of the Temple Trial Committee.

While the proceedings were replete with many procedural defects, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals feels it is unnecessary to address itself to those defects in view of our finding in the foregoing paragraph.

Therefore, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that the Appeal of Noble David L. Bridges be granted and that the decision of the Temple

Trial Committee with its resultant disciplinary action taken against Noble Bridges be reversed and charges be dismissed.

Further, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that the disciplinary action taken against Noble David L. Bridges be stayed subject to a review by the Imperial Council under Article 8, Section 208.9(f) of the Imperial By-laws, until the next Session of the Imperial Council.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
AND APPEALS

I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman
Elmer P. Bromley
John D. Cochran
Aubrey G. Graham
Gerald W. Groat, Jr.
Paul J. Hickman
James T. Singley

NOBLE LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, may I correct the language with regard to this last paragraph of the report and in connection with the words "until the next Session of the Imperial Council".

When we ruled back in 1976 on this matter that I have just presented to you, we used the term "next Session" and that term "next Session" means this present Session.

With that explanation, Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this report.

... The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have before you the motion and the second relative to the adoption of this report. Is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion to adopt the report was voted upon and declared to be carried...

NOBLE LAMDIN [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals an Appeal filed by Noble Raymond E. Giesel, Past Potentate and a Representative to the Imperial Council from Medinah Temple, from the action of the Imperial Potentate, Peter Val Preda, in issuing Special Order No. 5, Series 1976-1977, dated February 23, 1977, which Special Order set aside the election dated January 28, 1977, for the office of Oriental Guide in Medinah Temple, declared the office vacant, and ordered the Potentate of Medinah Temple to hold a special election to fill the vacancy in the office of Oriental Guide within twenty (20) days from the date of the Special Order.

The Appeal contained a request that the Special Order No. 5 Series 1976-1977, be stayed pending consideration of the Appeal by the Grievances and Appeals Committee.

Due to the fact that the Special Election had already been scheduled at the time the Appeal was filed, it was necessary that the Committee on Grievances and Appeals be polled by telephone regarding the request for a Stay of Special Order No. 5 pending consideration of the Appeal by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals. The poll was conducted on March 1st, 1977, and the Committee was unanimous in their opinion that the Committee on Grievances and Appeals did not have the authority to grant the Stay requested under Article 8, Section 208.9(f) of the Imperial By-laws. It being the feeling of the Committee that the only actions which may be stayed are those of a disciplinary nature.

Further, it is the recommendation of your Committee on Grievances and Appeals that the issuance of Special Orders by the Imperial Potentate are in the normal course of his duties as the Chief Administrative Officer of the Shrine of North America under Article 6, Section 206.5(a)(1), and Section 206.5(a)(5). Such orders expire when its stated purpose is effected and, in any event, at the end of his term of office.

Such orders shall be submitted at the next session for the approval of the Imperial Council after reference to and reports by appropriate committees. The Committee on Grievances and Appeals feels that any complaints about the actions of the Imperial Potentate in the handling of his administrative duties can be made at this time to the Imperial Council.

In view of the above, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that the Appeal be denied.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
AND APPEALS

I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman
Elmer P. Bromley
John D. Cochran
Aubrey G. Graham
Gerald W. Groat, Jr.
Paul J. Hickman
James E. Singley

NOBLE LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, I would move the adoption of the report.

... The motion was duly seconded. ...

... At this point the gavel was tendered to Imperial Sir Claypool. ...

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: Nobles, you have before you the appeal concerning Raymond E. Giesel, with the adoption thereof having been moved and seconded. Is there any discussion?

NOBLE RAYMOND E. GIESEL [Past Potentate, Medinah Temple]: Imperial Sir and Nobles: I am Noble Raymond E. Giesel, Past Potentate of Medinah Temple and the proponent of this grievance that you have just heard read here.

In response, I rise to ask you to reject the report of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals which, on March 1, 1977, ruled that it did not have authority to consider an appeal which I filed with them under Imperial Law from an order of the Imperial Potentate which had summarily nullified an election conducted by Medinah Temple for the office of Oriental Guide.

On January 28, 1977, the Temple conducted its annual election and it was routine, except for the office of Oriental Guide.

One of the candidates was Noble Jerry Divisek, who had served as my Captain of the Guard prior to the election. He had been vilified and slandered by a handful of Nobles who had accused him of wrong doing but when confronted at the regular meeting for evidence to support their slander had admitted as having none.

With this background, the election of January 28, 1977 for the office of Oriental Guide was to involve a close contest with Noble Divisek emerging as victorious by a few votes.

I tell you sincerely, upon my oath as a Mason and Shriner and as Potentate of Medinah Temple, that I presided at this election as Medinah's then elected Potentate and acted honestly and to the best of my ability in the discharging of my oath and provided a fair and honest election.

Despite this, it has come to my attention that certain Nobles, Past Potentate Earl Brown, Past Potentate Tom Roberts, the present Potentate Charles Larson, the Chief Rabban, Lawrence Strandquist, immediately after the election set upon a course of direct contact with Imperial Sir Val Preda to influence his decision upon his Order No. 5. This set aside the election with the sinister inference that fraud had been committed and compelled a reelection which, quite obviously was in the opposite direction the second time around because of Illustrious Sir Val Preda's stamp of fraud upon the election.

Although I had appealed from the Imperial Sir's Order and had asked that it be stayed pending consideration of the appeal and to consideration of the appeal and its disposition by the Grievances and Appeals Committee, that Committee completely disregarded its function under the law and without any investigation, permitted the Order to stay and the reelection to take place.

The Committee's report was based upon a completely erroneous interpretation of Imperial Law, which is Section 206.6(a)(5), which clearly gives the Committee the jurisdiction to consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning all matters of controversy, grievance, discipline or appeals coming before it.

The Committee, in an attempt to rubber-stamp the Imperial's abuse of his powers in thwarting the election, reported that I had no standing to appeal and yet Special Order No. 5 of the Imperial Potentate was directed to all members of Medinah Temple and concerned all of them and if anyone was aggrieved, it was not I, who was the presiding Potentate at the contested election and whose vote, as well as 400 other votes cast for Noble Divisek were about to be nullified by summary and unstudied action of the Imperial Potentate.

Yet the Committee ruled that I had no standing to appeal and that in all events, Special Order No. 5 was not a disciplinary order. Now, this was a gross absurdity since the controversy created by the election and the Imperial's stamp of fraud had created such a turmoil in the Temple and impugned fraud and wrong-doing upon me and others that, at the very least, it called for a trial. Instead, however, the Imperial's action upon it was deemed to be sufficient.

It was my contention that the Imperial acted upon insufficient data and upon unofficial communications from Nobles Brown, Larson and Strandquist and overturned an election result and stamped "fraud" upon the Nobles of Medinah Temple.

The Committee on Grievances and Appeals joined in the injustice by ignoring its mandate to consider the appeal and, by a series of telephone calls, produced a rubber stamp of the Imperial's abuse of power.

Nobles, I regret to be compelled to take the floor and to speak the words you have heard but I have no other course but to appeal to you as the supreme power to reject the Committee's report and to require the Committee to act on the appeal and fully investigate the charges of fraudulent election.

Unless this is done an unfortunate precedent will have been permitted to stand which will place in the Imperial Potentate's Office the power to rescind an election without a hearing and investigation, and place in his hands a vehicle to abuse his great power and thus the representation of Nobles who, by an ill-advised and hasty action of an Imperial, are now suffering injustice.

One such person is Noble Carl W. Lutz, a faithful Noble of Medinah Temple and Recorder Emeritus.

Compounding his abuse of power, the Imperial Sir also reprimanded Noble Lutz by Special Order No. 7, as an aftermath of the election and subjected him to ridicule in the Temple.

All of these matters have created confusion and dissension in the Temple, which would not have occurred if the Imperial Sir had not acted irrationally and upon the words of two or three Nobles and had discharged his duty properly by conducting a full, impartial hearing.

I ask you to reject the Committee Report and to decree that Special Order 5 is stayed until such time as a full hearing be conducted and that pending such hearing, Noble Divisek must resume the office of Oriental Guide to which he was rightfully elected. His subsequent ouster and defeat, which was occasioned by the Imperial's abuse of stamp of fraud, must be corrected by this body and I appeal to you for justice.

My report is signed "Raymond E. Giesel, Past Potentate, Medinah Temple, Imperial Representative."

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: I will next recognize Noble Robert Turley, Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE ROBERT TURLEY: Imperial Sir and Representatives: There is not a single Representative of this Imperial Council who would decry any abuse of power more than would I but before you can judge intelligently and act upon this charge that Past Potentate Giesel has made against the Imperial Potentate and before you can fairly consider the report of your Grievances and Appeals Committee, you should have some background information so that you can see the whole matter in context

and then judge for yourselves whether the Imperial Potentate acted without a proper investigation or abused his power.

First you should know that by the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation, which are adopted by this body, it is the Imperial Council that adopts these By-laws. It is not the Imperial Potentate himself nor the Board of Directors nor the Imperial Divan.

However, according to our By-laws, we have vested in the office of Imperial Potentate certain powers in order that the business of the Imperial Council may be conducted during the 361 or 362 days of the year when this body is not in session.

Among the powers that have been delegated to the Imperial Potentate by Section 206.5(a)—and if you will turn to those if you have your By-laws available, the gray book, turn to that—among those powers is the power set out in Section 206.5(a)(5).

Speaking of the Imperial Potentate—"He may issue Special Orders not inconsistent with the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws, directed to specific Temples or Nobles. Each Order shall expire when its stated purpose is effected and, in any event, at the end of his term of office."

And then, in order to protect our Order from any abuse of power, we have also provided in our By-laws, Section 206.5(a)(14), which says, "With regard to the Imperial Potentate—he shall submit all of his Orders and Decisions at the next Session for approval of the Imperial Council after reference to and report by appropriate Committees."

Now, of course, in this case, that means this particular Session.

Now then, in order that you may consider his Special Orders an abstract of each of these has been made and put in your registration envelopes, you have been given those, but that, however, because of the lengthy nature of some of the Special Orders, those are only abstracts.

Now, therefore, what I propose to do, although it will take a little while, is to tell you what the background was for the issuance of Special Order No. 5—review the whole Special Order and then let you be the judge of whether the Imperial Potentate abused his power as charged by Past Potentate Giesel.

Now, to begin with the Imperial Potentate was advised that there had been some problem with the election of officers at Medinah Temple and there was a request that the election for the office of Oriental Guide of this Temple, held on January 28, 1977, be either ruled to stand as originally counted (and I think you will understand that in a moment) or be set aside and a new election held.

On February 10, 1977, the Imperial Potentate directed a letter to Judge Straus, who helped to conduct the election and to Past Potentate Giesel and, in that letter, he said: "Enclosed is a file of correspondence received by me asking that the election for the office of Oriental Guide of Medinah Temple held on January 28, 1977, be either ruled to stand as originally counted or that the results be set aside and a new election for Oriental Guide be held.

"In the interest of obtaining sufficient information for me to make a ruling on this request, please review this file and forward on to me, within ten days of the date of this letter, your comments concerning his request. Your reply should be sent to me at the above address, with a copy to me in care of the General Offices in Chicago and a copy to Robert J. Turley, Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, with my address.

Your compliance with this request is appreciated."

As I say, that letter was sent to them on February 10, 1977 and there was a reply to that letter from Past Potentate Giesel and from Judge Straus.

Now, I will not take your time to read the complete file because you can see how thick it is. However, I would like for you to know about a letter which correlated the information that was in the file and was directed to the Imperial Potentate by the Chairman of his Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and you may have guessed by now that I have some responsibility there if indeed anything was done wrong.

This is the letter to the Imperial Potentate and it contains my analysis of the file:

"Dear Peter," but I probably ought to say for the record "Dear Imperial Sir, letters from Past Potentate Giesel and Judge Straus, as well as others, in response to your letter of February 10 have now been received.

It appears from the correspondence that Noble Strandquist's letter (this is the original complaint) of February 4, 1977 is substantially true insofar as it purports to relate the facts vis a vis the opinion.

Past Potentate Giesel admits that he refused to recognize Noble Strandquist when Strandquist tried to make a motion dealing with election procedures. The ruling that Strandquist was out of order was not in order. See Robert's Rules of Order, newly revised, Section 45, page 368.

Although Strandquist should have appealed the decision of the Chair at that time and thereby afforded an opportunity to remedy the error, the fact remains that the ruling was erroneous.

Further, Judge Straus confirms the fact that a Past Potentate was permitted to make a speech calling for the members to 'follow tradition' in an ill-disguised plea for support of one of the candidates.

Despite the fact that several Nobles attempted to raise a point of order, the Chair failed to entertain the point of order. This was an error. See Robert's, Section 23, page 212.

There was no practical way in which to remedy this impropriety at the time so long as the Chair would not recognize nor rule on the point of order.

Of greater concern with respect to the integrity of the election, however, was the lack of ballot security prior to and during the voting. This is evident by the fact that one ballot box was found to contain approximately fifty ballots prior to the time the balloting was ordered to commence. Despite all of the efforts thereafter made to insure a fair election and a fair count, the integrity of the whole process was cast into question.

The fact that the first count and the second count of the ballots disagreed with each other in such a substantial fashion as to have changed the results of the election, cast further doubts upon the integrity of the election process, and the destruction of the ballots and the tally sheets after their impoundment makes any meaningful resolution of the question now impossible.

Without impugning the character of any of the members of Medinah Temple who played a role in this unfortunate episode, it is clear that the cumulative effects of the mistakes which have been made is to impugn the integrity of the election. Nothing could be more disruptive to the fabric or leadership than to perpetuate doubt as to the fairness and credibility of progression by which the leaders are chosen. Therefore, it would appear that the best interests of the Temple and the Order would be served by the setting aside of the election of the Oriental Guide on January 28, 1977 and directing the call of a Special Election to fill the vacancy in that office.

It would also seem that if left free to do so, Judge Straus can design a plan which will provide for a credible election at Medinah Temple. There are parliamentary procedures by which an election routine may be established to the satisfaction of the Temple.

Certainly ballot security is essential and whoever conducts the election should have sufficient authority to insure conformity with his instructions relative to election procedures.

Finally, it appears that Noble Carl Lutz caused the destruction of ballots which had been ordered by the Imperial Potentate to be impounded and preserved in direct disobedience of the Imperial Potentate's instructions. It would seem proper that a Special Order now be issued directing him to show cause why he should not be disciplined for disobedience of a direct order of the Imperial Potentate."

That was signed by me as the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Now, the Imperial Potentate then issued Special Order No. 5. You have an abstract of it that was given to you in your registration envelope but I think it appropriate that you hear the text of the whole Special Order and so bear with me.

I think you are entitled to have this information in order that you can make an intelligent choice when you are called upon to vote with respect to the Report of the Grievances and Appeals Committee. I do not want to wear you out but, at the same time, I want to defend your Imperial Potentate against these charges and, parenthetically, I want you to know what advice he was given.

This is Special Order No. 5, Series of 1976-1977. It is dated February 23, 1977 and addressed to the Illustrious Potentate, Charles M. Larson and the Officers and Members of Medinah Temple. It is in the following text:

"The Imperial Potentate having received a request that the election of the Oriental Guide which was held at the annual meeting of Medinah Temple on January 28, 1977 be set aside and that the office vacated in order that a special election may be called and held to fill the office for the present year, and the Imperial Potentate having received evidence that there were errors of parliamentary procedure with respect to said election by reason of which a motion relative to election procedures was not presented to the Temple and points of order properly raised were not entertained and acted upon by the presiding officers; and the Imperial Potentate having received evidence that by reason of the lack of balloting security prior to and during the election, several ballots were found in various ballot boxes prior to the time balloting was ordered to commence, including approximately fifty ballots in one of the ten ballot boxes; and the Imperial Potentate having received evidence that the ballots were twice counted but with different results and that one candidate appeared to be the winner after the initial count but another appeared to be the winner after a second count; and it appearing that the ballots were impounded but subsequently destroyed, in violation of the express instructions of the Imperial Potentate to the contrary; and it appearing to the Imperial Potentate that the cumulative effect of the errors and mistakes committed by various persons who took part in the election procedures was to impugn the integrity of the election process and leave lingering doubts as to the accuracy and credibility of the ballot count, all contrary to the best interests of Medinah Temple and the Order; therefore, pursuant to Section 206.5(a)(1) and Section 206.5(a)(5) of the Imperial By-laws, it is hereby ordered:

1. That the election of the Oriental Guide of Medinah Temple held on January 28, 1977 be set aside and nullified.
2. That the office of Oriental Guide in Medinah Temple be vacated.
3. That the Potentate of Medinah Temple forthwith issue a call for a special meeting and a special election to fill the vacancy in the office of Oriental Guide, giving due and timely notice of such special meeting and special election to all of the members of Medinah Temple.
4. That such special meeting and special election be held within twenty days after the date of this order.
5. That the Potentate of Medinah Temple report compliance with this Special Order on the part of himself and his Temple as soon as it is accomplished."

This was signed by "Peter Val Preda, Imperial Potentate, and attested to by George M. Saunders, Imperial Recorder."

Now, the Grievances and Appeals Committee Chairman has already told you that, in their view, that this being not a disciplinary order, they had no right to entertain the appeal and they have given you their views on this matter.

I have tried to place it in context for you and if I can help you further by answering questions, I will be pleased to do so.

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: The Chairman of the Grievances and Appeals Committee has requested the floor and I will recognize him at this time.

NOBLE LAMDIN: We will get to the questions as soon as I finish, and I won't be long.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I rise not to defend the Committee on Grievances and Appeals because the Committee does not need any defense. That Committee is made up of Nobles such as Judge Cochran from Seattle, Washington; Elmer P. Bromley, from Los Angeles and he is an attorney and has been an attorney and member of the Bar for fifty-two years; James Singley,

who also is an attorney in Meridian, Mississippi and I am not going to tell you for how long he has been an attorney or member of this Imperial Council, and Jerry Groat who is a prosecuting attorney in Detroit, Michigan.

Now, the only non-legal member of this Committee is Past Imperial Sir Aubrey Graham.

We have done as we do in all appeals, Representatives, we do nothing more than make recommendations. I was out of the country when this letter of Past Potentate Giesel arrived at my home. It is dated February 24th. I arrived home on March 1st.

After reading the letter and reading the paragraph wherein he called for a stay, I immediately called each member of the Committee, who had been sent all of the information that Past Potentate Giesel had filed, plus all the other exhibits. They had already received them the same as I had received them. I called them by telephone on March 1st and we discussed the one issue—whether or not the matter could be stayed. We were unanimous in our opinion that it was not disciplinary in nature and that we could not stay it and I wrote to Past Potentate Giesel and sent it by this new mail service that they have, where they guarantee that it will be delivered in the hands of the addressee the very next day, and on March 1st I wrote to him and told him, among other things in the letter, "in view of the emergency created by your request for a stay of Special Order No. 5 pending consideration of this appeal by the Grievances and Appeals Committee, I polled the membership of this Committee by telephone with regard to this question only."

Now, that was in his hands the very next day because the special election had been set for March 4th and this was March 1st.

Your Committee then considered everything that was filed and if you don't think we had a file, I have everything here in this (indicating) hand on this particular case and in the other hand, I have everything on every other case and if any member wants to examine any of these files, any of these exhibits or any of these transcripts, they are here for your perusal. I brought them with me.

As I told you before, all we do is recommend. You are the final judges. You make the final decision. And what did we recommend? We recommended that he do exactly as he is doing here this morning.

Gentlemen, I would urge that you adopt the report.

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: I believe we are now ready for discussion or questions from the floor. Before talking, will you please identify yourself by giving your name and Temple.

NOBLE CHARLES PARKER [Yaarab Temple]: I would just like to ask this question with regard to the ballots that were found in the ballot box. In other words, were they blank, had they or had they not been filled out? I think the audience would be interested in that.

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: Well, I am not an attorney but let me say that, in my opinion, if they were found in the box prior to balloting, it does not matter whether or not there is a name on them, it would be an illegal ballot.

NOBLE PARKER: Well, Imperial Sir, in my opinion, if you were looking at the ballot box and found blank ballots in it, this would not affect the election one way or another.

Of course, I have no bone to pick in connection with this particular matter. Now, on the other hand, if they were in favor of a certain candidate and these ballots were completed, then that would make a difference, especially if it were within fifty votes or so.

However, as I understood you, you said these ballots were in one box and then, likewise, they had ballots in other boxes? I would like that matter cleared up if you would do so, please.

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: I will call on Bob Turley.

NOBLE TURLEY: The answer to the question, as it appears from the files submitted to us, is they were not blank ballots but obviously we do not know who they were cast for because other ballots were cast on top of them and all of the ballots were then impounded but subsequently destroyed and so there is no way that we can make any order out of this chaotic condition.

The only way to correct this situation was to tell Medinah Temple to have another election and they had another election and they elected an Oriental Guide, after notice to all of the members of the Temple.

NOBLE PARKER: Can you say as to how many ballots there were?

NOBLE TURLEY: Well, according to the reports we have, there were approximately fifty ballots in one box. Perhaps I should read this to you.

"Two Past Potentates were appointed by the Chief Election Judge to examine the ballot boxes prior to the start of balloting. One of the boxes was found to contain approximately fifty ballots, which was brought to the attention of the Chief Judge, who should have but did not stop the election, clear the ballot box and change to a different ballot."

Does this answer your question?

NOBLE PARKER: No, sir.

NOBLE TURLEY: Well, it really doesn't make any difference how close it was because nobody knows who the ballots were cast for. The election was close enough that they counted twice and came out one time with one man as the winner and another time with another man as the winner and they destroyed the ballots and so they could not be counted again.

Now, as to the second election, I can give you the number on that because the present Potentate was charged with responsibility of reporting the action of the Temple in relation to Special Order No. 5 and he reported that the present Oriental Guide was elected by a count of 653 to 512.

NOBLE PARKER: However, what was the count on the first one? That is the one I am interested in.

NOBLE TURLEY: The count on the first one was in dispute and that is what I am trying to say to you.

NOBLE PARKER: Well, you indicated that you had a count. What was the first count and what was the second count.

NOBLE TURLEY: Well, we have here before us the present Potentate of Medinah Temple and perhaps he can answer that question for you.

NOBLE CHARLES LARSON [Potentate, Medinah Temple]: I believe, on the first ballot, there were two spoiled ballots, which would indicate that the ballots were not blank.

As I recall, without referring to my records, the switch was 23 votes. Candidate number two won in the count on stage. Ballots were removed from the stage and the votes switched approximately 23 ballots and candidate number one was then declared the winner.

Does that answer your question?

NOBLE PARKER: Yes.

Now, let me ask this insofar as destruction of ballots is concerned.

If we have a bona fide election and the membership wants to come up to inspect the ballots, if we previously had destroyed them, would we be in error?

NOBLE TURLEY: Well, let me answer that.

These ballots were in relation to a contested election and they were ordered to be impounded and they were impounded and they were supposed to stay impounded until the question at issue had been resolved.

NOBLE PARKER: That answers my question. Thank you.

... The question on the motion was severally called for ...

NOBLE GIESEL [Medinah Temple]: Let me say that it was my order as the Potentate of Medinah Temple, to seal the ballots and the tally sheets and to impound the ballots for seven days and if there were no objections within those seven days, that it would be destroyed and that is what was done.

I would like you to please read the letter of answer to Special Order No. 6 in relation to Carl W. Lutz, the then Recorder of Medinah Temple.

NOBLE TURLEY: Well, to answer with regard to the first thing, the file does reflect that indeed you as Potentate at the time the election was held, ordered the ballots

impounded but the files reflect that your term of office was then terminated on that night and a new Potentate took over.

According to the letter that you are now talking about, from Carl Lutz, even though you were no longer the Potentate of Medinah Temple, you ordered him, in contravention of the Imperial Potentate's orders, to destroy the ballots and he did so on your orders.

NOBLE GIESEL: I received no order from the Imperial Potentate and Noble Lutz so states in his letter, that he received no such order.

... The question on the motion was again severally called for...

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: The question has been called for but, at this point. I would like to recognize the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Val Preda.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The order to impound the ballots, I gave that to the new Potentate of Medinah Temple, which I believe was correct, and so I believe that he was empowered at that time and he alone should have had the right to destroy that ballot after we had been through with it.

... The question on the motion was again severally called for...

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: Okay, Representatives. What you are voting now is to adopt the report of the Grievances and Appeals Committee respecting this matter, which will set the appeal aside.

All in favor of the motion to adopt the report of the Grievances and Appeals Committee regarding this matter, which will set the appeal aside, indicate by saying aye; opposed no. I will rule that the "ayes" have it. The ayes do have it by a constitutional majority.

NOBLE LAMDIN: I have two more short reports which I don't think will create any controversy. However, first let me take a point of personal privilege.

I neglected to mention one member of the Committee and I do not want to do that because you never know when you are going to appear before one of these judges.

The other member of this Committee is a sitting judge from Omaha, Nebraska, Judge Hickman from Tangier Temple.

Now, to proceed with my reports, and, as I say, I only have two more and one later this week.

NOBLE LAMDIN [Reading]: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals an appeal filed by Noble William L. Peele, Past Potentate, Kena Temple, from the action of the Kena Temple Trial Committee in refusing to grant Noble Peele's motion for dismissal of all charges against him prior to trial. Said appeal was timely filed.

Subsequent thereto, and prior to a hearing being scheduled on said appeal, written notice of the withdrawal of the appeal was filed with the Committee on Grievances and Appeals by Noble William L. Peele, Past Potentate, Kena Temple.

The appeal being withdrawn, there was nothing further before the Committee for its consideration. The matter is now moot.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
AND APPEALS

I. Sewell Lamdin, *Chairman*
Elmer P. Bromley
John D. Cochran
Aubrey G. Graham
Gerald W. Groat, Jr.
Paul J. Hickman
James T. Singley

NOBLE LAMDIN: I would move this report be received.

... The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: It has been moved and seconded that the report as just presented be received. Is there any discussion?

...There being no discussion, the motion to receive the report was voted upon and declared to be carried...

NOBLE LAMDIN [Reading]: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals, an appeal filed on behalf of Noble David L. Bridges, Kena Temple, from the failure of the Kena Temple Grievance Committee to find probable cause based on complaints filed by Noble Bridges against Past Potentate William L. Peele of Kena Temple.

Said appeal was scheduled for hearing before the Committee on Grievances and Appeals for Sunday, July 3rd, 1977, commencing at 2:00 p.m. Prior to the hearing, written notice of the withdrawal of the appeal was filed with the Committee on Grievances and Appeals by Everard A. Marseglia, Past Potentate, Kena Temple, Counsel for Noble David L. Bridges.

The appeal being withdrawn, there was nothing further before the Committee for its consideration. The matter is now moot.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
AND APPEALS

I. Sewell Lamdin, *Chairman*
Elmer P. Bromley
John D. Cochran
Aubrey G. Graham
Gerald W. Groat, Jr.
Paul J. Hickman
James T. Singley

NOBLE LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, I would move that the report be received.

...At this point, Imperial Potentate Val Preda resumed the Chair...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there a second?

...The motion to receive the report was seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there discussion?

...There being no discussion, the motion to receive the report was voted upon and declared to be carried...

NOBLE J. B. HOPKINS [Hadji Temple]: Imperial Sir, a point of order. Is it not true that what we have done as Representatives is vote to accept a report from the Grievances & Appeals that they should not have acted upon the matter of stay? That is one part of the question.

The second part is this—is it not true that in the record there has been attack upon the integrity of the office of the Imperial Potentate without regard to the man himself and, therefore, should we not, in view of the Past Potentate's appeal that he was putting to us on the floor, should not that matter be voted on for the record, just to let those of us who heard it have a voice in how it ought to be voted upon? That is my inquiry.

NOBLE LAMDIN: If I may reply, Imperial Sir.

I moved the adoption of the reports and those reports contained the action in each case and so it would be final. In other words, once it is adopted, it is final.

NOBLE TURLEY: And further, Imperial Sir and J. B., the discussion with respect to Special Order No. 5 that came up in this fashion may well have been had at the time the Imperial Potentate's Special Orders were presented earlier this morning for approval. They had already been approved and so I take it, by the action of the Convention in approving the report of the Grievances and Appeals Committee and it having earlier approved the Special Orders, that the matter is now laid to rest.

NOBLE HOPKINS: I appreciate that and thank you for the courtesy to whoever extended it. (Laughter)

I am not concerned, as a Representative to this Imperial Council, with regard to any individual personalities. I don't care which of the candidates, for instance, all being good men, receive the favor of the delegation but I think it is unfortunate to me, and this is a parliamentary inquiry, that the Past Potentate from Medinah

Temple has brought insinuations and direct statements and mentioned the name of a candidate.

Now, I don't particularly speak to that point but this has been said on the floor, that he had something to do with that. I think we are entitled, from the point of integrity and privilege, and I appreciate, Bob, that we have adopted the Special Orders, but I also doubt if many of us really understood what we were doing, but it was after that fact that the Past Potentate brought what appeared to be an appeal and charged our Imperial Potentate with violation of his own integrity and abuse of his office.

Now, we adopted a report that said we do not have a legal right to rule on a stay. Therefore, that being the case, despite your ruling, I would like to move which you can, of course, rule out of order, that the Special Order and the entire matter of integrity of office of the Imperial Potentate with regard to the controversy in matters of election in Medinah Temple be sustained by this representative body of the Imperial Council.

... The motion was duly seconded. ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have before you the motion as made, which has been seconded. Is there any discussion?

... The question was called for, the motion as presented was voted upon and was declared to be unanimously carried. ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: At this point I would like to recognize, for a moment, the Grand Master of the State of Kentucky, Most Worshipful Brother John E. Moyers.

MOST WORSHIPFUL BROTHER MOYERS [Grand Master, Kentucky]: Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Nobles and Masons all: I bring you greetings from the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and its 97,000 Master Masons.

Imperial Sir, I congratulate you on a fine 103rd Imperial Council Session for the Nobility here at this Session.

Brethren, let us recall always that we are Master Masons. We do wear the Red Fez of a Shriner and I do so with pride, but let us reflect back to the foundation, our foundation in Masonry.

Now here, while attending this Session as Imperial Representatives of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, you likewise carry on your person the dues card of a Master Mason from your respective lodge. Let us always put forth brotherly love and extend the hand of fellowship and the friendships and bonds of our Fraternity.

I would like to leave these few words with you. Friendships are worth more than stocks and bonds, and more than rate percent, and he who deserves friendship's name, shall reap more than he shall spend.

It is great to be with you and I congratulate you, Imperial Sir, on your excellent Session thus far.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you, Sir.

We will now recess until after lunch. Let us be back here at one-thirty.

... Whereupon, the Annual Session was recessed at eleven-fifty-five o'clock a.m., to reconvene at one-thirty o'clock p.m. ...

AFTERNOON SESSION

TUESDAY, JULY 5, 1977

ONE-THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The 103rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council of the A.A.O.N.M.S. convened in the Grand Ballroom, New York Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York at one-thirty o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda opening the meeting.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Nobles, will you please come in and take your seats. It is one-thirty p.m.

We will now reconvene our Session and our first order of business is that I will call on Imperial Sir Richard Olfene for a Membership Report.

...Whereupon, Imperial Sir Richard Olfene read the Membership Report as indicated below...

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE REPORT—1976

To: Imperial Potentate and Imperial Representatives

Dear Nobles:

During the year 1976 the Imperial Council's Membership Committee continued a course of offering assistance to all Shrine Temples, to achieve a well planned and productive Temple Membership program. Our action included mailing of helpful materials and brochures, Committee members speaking at Association meetings, visiting individual Temples when requested and answering all inquiries promptly and fully.

In conjunction with the Chairman of the Wills, Gifts and Bequests Committee, I participated in all day Seminars in Texas and Iowa. The response to these one day Seminars was favorable and I recommend that emphasis be placed on continuance of this program. Any Shrine Association wishing details concerning these Seminars, please contact the Chairman of Membership or the Chairman of Wills, Gifts and Bequests Committees.

With the work of a group of tremendously dedicated Nobles the favorable results of 1976 are as follows: 43,613 newly created Nobles; a net membership gain of 9,327, (the fourth largest net gain in the past nineteen years) bringing our total regular membership to 937,712, an all-time high in our Order. Although these statistics clearly show progress and growth in Shrinedom, it is great concern that once again I call your attention to the continuing massive decline in Blue Lodge membership. In recent years Blue Lodge Masonry has been showing net losses in excess of 50,000 members each year and 1976 was no exception to that figure.

It is my hope that as we pursue an active program to increase Shrine membership that we work equally hard for total growth in the Masonic Fraternity, for without needed prerequisites we might someday be required to chart a course other than present.

Hopefully this will not be necessary but if we (meaning all of Masonry) believe that the declining Masonic membership will disappear by "sticking our heads in the sand", then a new course for the Shrine will be needed.

With the leadership of the entire Masonic Fraternity working together, I am confident of growth in Masonry, consequently a greater number of Shriners. Let me once again make it clear that the Membership Committee of the Shrine is pledged to this goal.

I would be remiss if I did not "thank" my Committee members for their continued interest and dedication in our cause. Particular praise goes to Second Ceremonial Master Edward N. Owens, of Acca Temple, for his outstanding work in the field of membership.

It is my pleasure to once again make this report as Chairman of this very important Committee and especially pleasing to stand here today and inform you that membership in Shrinedom is at a record high; may it continue upward in the years ahead.

Imperial Sir, my Committee and I are appreciative of the cooperation and courtesies extended to us throughout the year by you and the fine staff in our Central Office.

Respectfully submitted,

Richard B. Olfene, *Chairman*

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: Imperial Sir, I would move adoption of this report.

...The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have before you a motion and a second to adopt the report. Is there discussion?

...There being no discussion, the motion to adopt the report as presented was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I am going to call on Imperial Sir George M. Saunders for some announcements.

IMPERIAL SIR GEORGE M. SAUNDERS: Imperial Sir and Representatives: The record should reflect two Past Imperial Potentates absent from this meeting, George A. Mattison, Jr., and Marshall M. Porter.

As to Emeritus Representatives, two have been reported deceased just recently—Thomas D. VanDine and Carl H. Kubler.

The following Emeritus Representatives are absent: Clarence A. Lay, Warren L. Jones, J. Y. Jordan, Jr., J. Edgar Bowron, Robert M. McCarrell, Sam S. Toler, Jr., J. T. Browning, Louis J. Best and William H. Latimer, Jr.

Imperial Sir, a motion is in order that a greeting from this body be sent to our two Past Imperial Potentates and also our Emeritus Representatives.

...Whereupon, it was severally moved, seconded and unanimously carried that greetings from the assembled Representatives be sent to these Nobles...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Nobles, at this time I am going to call on your Deputy Imperial Potentate to make a presentation but before that I would like to explain briefly that during this past year your Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation purchased or have a contract to purchase property at the Loop in Chicago.

Now, when I say "Loop", I mean the first intersection on the Kennedy Expressway and the Board of Directors authorized this Board to make a presentation to this group for a building that we would propose for your approval for the future.

With that explanation, at this time I will recognize our Deputy Imperial Potentate, Fred Morrison.

IMPERIAL SIR FRED MORRISON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Fellow Delegates and Nobles: Several years ago we purchased a building in Chicago for our Chicago Offices of the Imperial Shrine of North America. Now, in 1958 this was a wise move and they did allow for expansion at that time. However, they never thought we were going to become as large as we are at the present time.

Now, at this point, I would like to show you a few slides and try to explain this as I go along with these slides and then I will, upon the conclusion of this presentation, present a resolution.

[Slide]: Gentlemen, here you see the building that we presently own. It is, of course, a very fine building and has served our organization well for some nineteen-odd years. However, we have completely outgrown this building and are in great need for more space and better working conditions for our International Headquarters staff.

Our present downtown location has become very inconvenient because of the increase in traffic on the Chicago expressways. Further, there is very little need for us to be in a downtown location because almost no business is conducted at our downtown location.

During the rush hour, a picture of which you see here, we have sat anywhere from forty-five minutes to two hours getting from our Michigan Avenue Headquarters to O'Hare Field. Because of this, many meetings have been held at the O'Hare Hilton Hotel, located next to the airport.

This, in turn, has necessitated bringing all of the records from our Chicago Headquarters out to that location. In other words, to have proper meetings, we do have to have the proper people there and also the proper records and other items.

Now, your Board of Directors believed that we needed a location near O'Hare Field and, further, we also wanted to stay within the vicinity of Chicago in order to keep important concessions and avoid small local governmental problems.

The new location, as you see here, was chosen for its convenience to O'Hare Field. This (indicating) will be our location and O'Hare Field is over in this (indicating) direction.

As I say, the new location was considered in relation to its convenience to O'Hare Field. Further, during the rush hour, travel time is estimated at only from twelve to fifteen minutes.

This location, being on the expressway between O'Hare Field and Chicago, provides for some 150,000 cars that will pass our proposed new Headquarters daily

and more than 300,000 people, as a result, will be able to view our building, this being outstanding public relations, especially in relation to an organization accused of hiding its light under a bushel.

As I say, here we have the new location, which we considered to be quite a piece of property. This will also be able to provide for parking facilities on our own property for our employees and visitors.

Here on this slide, for example, you will see the parking area. I will go into that further in a moment.

Then, likewise, we have the new CTA train projected between downtown Chicago and O'Hare Field which, in its projections, will pass right next to us. Likewise, a new CTA bus station will be next to us. Major bus routes will also use a new bus terminal next to the new location.

Now, the present Mayor of Chicago, Mayor Bilandic has asked his Economic Development Commission to work with us and to support our contemplated building program. Here we show you a picture of the letters authorizing this cooperation.

Now, it was our desire to build a building of approximately 60,000 square feet and this was for a number of reasons, such as expansion potential and land usage.

Here you see a picture of the proposed building. Now, the reason we presented such a type of building is that it is hard to resell a smaller building. Also, if we start with a larger building initially, we will not tend to outgrow it so quickly. Further, according to present plans, we have sufficient property so that we can add on additional buildings if we want them later on. This can be done without an increased land cost.

Also, in relation to any unused space we may have with regard to the newly proposed Headquarters Building, we can rent this space out if unused, at least until such time as it is required. We have a maximum potential so as to retain resale value.

Now, as to the design of the building, we believe that it should sell the Shrine by appearance alone. This is, as a matter of fact, a public relations building on public relations property.

The architectural company of Belli and Belli were asked to submit ideas of various possible designs and styles for that property, all to contain sixty thousand square feet and be visible from both directions on the Expressway.

The first proposal and the site sketch involved a square block building, 130 feet on the side, with poor use of land, as you can see from this particular slide. The second proposal in relation to a site sketch involved a building with double reverse curves—good use of the land but poor break-up of floor space.

The third on-site sketch involved intersecting planes—poor use of land, not meeting and too broken up.

The fourth proposal and site sketch, which is our choice, as you can see here, involves excellent use of the land, good allocation of floor space (laughter) and also good public relations.

Now, let me tell you something else, Nobles, and that is that the cost of construction is relatively equal to the other buildings.

Here we have the basement floor plan, next the first floor lobby and then we have a second floor plan and a third floor plan. The fourth plan involves a Board Room and I think we also have a picture of that.

Now, I would like to show you a view from the fourth floor looking down in the lobby, down from the Board Room to the lobby which, as you can see, gives a bright and airy interior. You know, I should have an office like that. (Laughter)

Now I would like to inform you as to the operating costs.

We chose heat with light because it had the lowest cost per square foot and was extremely effective.

In addition to lower operating costs, there is a significant reduction in maintenance costs, including salaries which, as you know, are increasing all the time.

Now, I know that it is hard for you to read and understand some of these figures but, nevertheless, the operating costs for the new building, per square foot, will be one-half of what we are expending today. We will get more for our operating dollar.

The new location was selected because of its proximity, as indicated previously,

to O'Hare Field, its spacious size and its high visibility. I want you to take a good look at this picture of the proposed new building.

...Cries of "no, no, no"...

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: All right, I think we have an architect out there. May I have the lights on please. Turn the picture off and turn on the lights.

I want to say to you also that, believe me, this has not been a hodge-podge deal. I know that I have heard a lot of people say "don't do this" or "don't do that." Of course, you have likewise heard them building new jails because the old jails are overcrowded and, on the same basis, if you desire our people at the Chicago Office to be operating in an overcrowded fashion, which they are doing at this time, then that is something else.

I am sure that a lot of you have not been privileged to go to our Chicago Headquarters and see the facilities under which the staff is working. They have desk after desk practically on top of one another and there just isn't sufficient room.

I might add that we have no other way of expanding in our downtown building. Of course, we can build up or go higher but we just cannot do it. Therefore, we have to have something like this or something similar.

If you have any better ideas, then, fine, present them.

What we are presenting to you now has been under exhaustive study of the proper committees appointed by the Imperial Potentate and the Board of Directors to try to present something to you gentlemen that you will be proud of, that the Shrine will be proud of and that we are going to be able to utilize in operating more efficiently and, of course, in short, we will be able to give better service to your respective Temples.

Gentlemen, you are going to be able to comment on this if you desire. First of all, however, I would like to tell you this—that I would like to make a motion that all actions of the Board of Directors with respect to the purchase of the property on the Kennedy Expressway and Cumberland Avenue in Chicago be hereby approved.

...The motion was severally seconded...

...Cry of "how much money"?

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: In answer to that question, we paid \$1,200,000 for the property, if you approve it and it goes through.

Now, you should also know this, that the Board of Directors has the power to purchase that property but some folks thought that you fellows should ratify the purchase. (Applause)

I am telling you about the building at this time. I am saying, right now, the property is worth some \$300,000 more than when we bought it six months ago which I have been told by some real estate people.

Imperial Sir, I have made the motion, which is to ratify the action of the Board of Directors with regard to the purchase of the property at this time. I believe it has been seconded.

...At this point, the question on the motion was severally called for...

NOBLE TURLEY: Let me ask you Fred, is this just the first part of your presentation?

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: I am just taking these parts one at a time.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Let me call on Noble Corsones for the presentation of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee concerning this matter.

NOBLE CORSONES [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council and the Members of the Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by Fred R. Morrison, Sr., Representative of Moslem Temple and member of the Colorado Corporation, a Resolution, the text of which is as follows, viz.:

"RESOLVED, that all actions of the Board of Directors with respect to the purchase of property on Kennedy Expressway, at Cumberland Avenue in Chicago be hereby approved."

The Committee reports that the proposed Resolution is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws of the Iowa and Colorado Corporations.

Respectfully submitted,

**COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS**

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, I would move the receipt of this report.

...The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded that the report as just presented be received. Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor of receipt of the report will say aye; opposed no. I will declare that the ayes have it. (Applause)

Now, Fred, would you move adoption of your Resolution.

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: I would so move, Imperial Sir.

...The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have before you the motion, which is to adopt the Resolution as presented. It has been seconded and we are now open for discussion.

NOBLE THOMAS E. LUCAS: [Al Chymia Temple]: Imperial Sir and Representatives, of course, I realize that we need more space and everything else and I realize we need a new building. However, I would like to also indicate that I was present in 1958 when they purchased the present property we now own.

I was also present at the Session when a discussion ensued regarding the possible relocation of our Headquarters Building of the Shrine of North America and, as I remember it, at that particular time, a motion was put on the floor that the Committee continue to operate and report back to the Representatives so that they might act on whatever recommendations they made.

Now, of course, I know that a proposition such as this requires time, requires consideration over a long period of time. I also know that it is not possible for myself or any member sitting on this floor here today to consider a proposition of this magnitude with no more information than we presently have.

Now, I have the utmost faith in our Board of Directors and in all of the people of our Boards and the Divan. They are all friends of mine. However, I would no more go in and spend my money at home without consulting my wife (which is my Board of Directors) than you would.

This proposition has been in the works for quite some time and to approve the entire action of the Board of Directors, I don't think anybody here understood that.

Now, on the other hand, if they want to purchase a piece of property, I would be perfectly willing to vote for a motion to purchase the property. On the question of the property, I don't know what action they have taken. However, I do know that I personally requested, after the last Session of the Imperial Council, that on matters of this importance, the Representatives be sent a copy or given some due notice well ahead of the Session so that they, in turn, might sit down and study the proposition and be able to make a proper judgment when it was presented on the floor.

...Cheers and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Sir, I don't think we are on the building. That would still require another resolution.

NOBLE LUCAS: Just a moment, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: Tom, may I answer your last question?

NOBLE LUCAS: No, I am not through just yet.

...Further cheers and applause...

I will be just as courteous to you, Fred, as you are to me.

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: However, I just want to answer your question.

NOBLE LUCAS: Well, the question I want to ask is this—when this body moved in, I believe, 1968, to have that Committee continue to study a new home for our Imperial Council of the Shrine, purchase of property, etc., I would like to know what happened to the Committee that was appointed in 1968, which, to my understanding, never reported back to us any time from that time up until this time.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Well, I cannot answer that question specifically. I just don't know about the 1968 Committee. Does someone here have an answer?

NOBLE LUCAS: Well, I am sure that somebody ought to know.

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: Imperial Potentate, I would like to call for a point of order.

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, can I indicate to the Representative where we are right now?

NOBLE LUCAS: Do you know what we are talking about, Bob?

NOBLE TURLEY: Let me indicate to you that the only thing you have done thus far is to receive a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, which says that the Resolution that the Deputy Imperial Potentate, Fred Morrison, read, is in proper and legal form. He has not even moved to adopt the Resolution as yet.

...Cries of "yes"...

NOBLE LUCAS: However, he has shown us the proposed new building. It was my understanding that we are now voting to adopt that Resolution.

...Cries of "no, no"...

NOBLE TURLEY: Now, wait a minute. As I understand it, the only motion that has been before you up to this point is a motion to receive the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

I told you the first thing this morning that when our reports were made they would be made in terms of receiving the report and then the sponsor of the measure would have an opportunity to make his motion to adopt it. That hasn't been done yet and so let Deputy Imperial Potentate Morrison make his motion before you start discussing it.

NOBLE LUCAS: In other words, as I understand it, there was no action or is no action taken on the motion which he wants to make?

NOBLE TURLEY: That is correct.

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: However, I did make a motion for the adoption of the Resolution as indicated in the J and L Report. This is merely concerning the property. I also believe that was seconded.

NOBLE LUCAS: Well, from the presentation, I thought it was indicated that the property had already been purchased.

REPRESENTATIVE [Jerusalem Temple]: Do I understand this correctly, that if we vote against this, it can still be accepted? In other words, it involves the final action by the Board of Directors, am I correct in that statement.

NOBLE TURLEY: Yes.

REPRESENTATIVE [Jerusalem Temple]: Then what are we voting on?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I am going to call upon Legal Counsel for an interpretation here.

NOBLE TURLEY: I think I can answer your question but I cannot do it with all of you talking. When you get done I will proceed.

To answer your question, by your By-laws, you have invested in the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation all the powers of a business corporation, which means that they have the power to purchase this property and they exercised that power and contracted to do so.

Now then, even though they had the power to do it under the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation and could have gone ahead and built the building and then reported to you that something had been finished and completed, they were of the view that you would like to know what was going on.

...Cries of "yes, yes"...

So they bring you this report and the Resolution, which is that you approve the actions with regard to the purchase of that property. That is all that is before you at this point in time.

REPRESENTATIVE [Jerusalem Temple]: However, suppose we reject this?

NOBLE LUCAS: Imperial Sir, I have not left the microphone as yet—I have not yielded the floor or anything.

I am going to differ with the opinion of Legal Counsel here. I asked a question relative to the report of the Committee in 1968, which was appointed to do just the job you are talking about right now. However, insofar as I know, it never was reported back to this Imperial Council.

Now, I also doubt very seriously if our By-laws give the Board of Directors power to do anything they want to do between Sessions and, if so, then why ask us to come back and rubber stamp your actions?

...Cries of "right" and "amen"...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Hold on now, you are the fellows that make the laws and change the laws.

NOBLE LUCAS: Well, Imperial Sir, I understand the law very well with respect to decisions. However, I rise to a point of order on it.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Will you please say that again?

NOBLE LUCAS: I am very familiar with the Imperial Council By-laws and I rise to a point of order in relation to a statement just made here, namely that the Board of Directors has absolute authority to move and do just what they have done. I do not believe they have that under our law.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I shall refer that back to Legal Counsel because that is the counsel we received when we took our action.

...At this point a comment "I move adoption of the Resolution" was heard with several comment following of "out of order"...

NOBLE TURLEY: Representatives and Nobles, if you will all calm down a minute, let me indicate to you that everybody will get a fair hearing. (Applause)

Now, Tom, the provision to which I referred is 207.4 and here is what it says, speaking of the Board of Directors: "The Board of Directors has all the powers usually vested in the Directors of a business corporation except as otherwise provided in the Articles of Incorporation, these By-laws or the laws of the State of Iowa."

Now then, that is what the provision says. I don't know of anything in the Articles of Incorporation or elsewhere in the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation, or in the laws of the State of Iowa, that would keep the Directors of this Corporation from acting in the same fashion as the Directors of a business corporation, which do not normally take to their stockholders or members questions of whether or not they should purchase land.

Now, it was on the basis of that feeling that I advised the Board of Directors, as their General Legal Counsel, that they had the power to do this and I will stand by that.

NOBLE LUCAS: All right, Bob, I will stand with what you just read but, by the same token, Bob, what I have reference to is this very same proposition regarding the sale of our present property and buying new property as it was discussed, I believe, in 1968, and that this body sitting at that time, voted a Resolution, a motion to have the committee investigate and report back to us. I think that when that action was taken by this body here at that time, it precluded the Board from acting in the manner such as they did.

NOBLE TURLEY: Well, Tom, let me comment on that. This body cannot amend its By-laws by adopting a resolution on the floor. This body is bound by its By-laws

in the same fashion as its officers and directors and members are bound by its By-laws and a resolution simply adopted on the floor, such as that of which you speak, does not cancel out in any way the provisions of the By-laws. They have to be amended in the normalized method, such as we will be doing all this week.

NOBLE LUCAS: In other words, you are saying that when this body instructs the officers to do certain things, they do not have to do them?

NOBLE TURLEY: I did not say that.

I said that there are some powers that this body has taken from itself and vested in the Board of Directors. Now, that is not unusual. That is done within the structure of this kind of organization and once the body has done that by its By-laws, then it can only take those powers back by an amendment to those By-laws.

A resolution on the floor does not amend the By-laws. It cannot amend the By-laws and it does not take back powers vested in the Board by the By-laws.

I have tried to make that clear. Do you understand that?

...Cries of "yes" and "no" and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: May I talk to the Representatives?

Tom, you know, you are a great friend of mine and I hope I am a friend of yours and I do appreciate your comments. I also think there are a lot of others present here who do but I would like to take a moment just to say something else.

I have the floor right now. (Laughter) Just don't walk away, wait a minute, Tom, with all due respect.

You know, you are jumping before you are hurt and, of course, I have also done that several times within the last eight or nine years. Please stay there for a moment, Tom.

In my eight or nine years on this Divan I have learned to take it on my shoulders just as you have and I have likewise jumped at conclusions.

Now, I did not say anything about building a building as yet—nothing about that. All I said was that the Board of Directors, with the approval or recommendation of the Investment Committee, which I am a part of, the Chairman of—we felt this was in the best interest of the Shrine, even as an investment if we did not build on it. However, several people came along on the Board of Directors, as well as other committee members and thought we should build on it.

Therefore, I thought that in order to try to shorten our presentation here and at the same time tell you what was going on, that I would show pictures along with this.

Now, I have one other Resolution to make but at this point I merely want to move, again, the adoption of my Resolution to the effect that all actions of the Board of Directors with respect to the purchase of property on the Kennedy Expressway at Cumberland in Chicago be approved.

This does not involve any building or anything else at this time. That is all.

...The motion was again seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The motion has been made and seconded. Now is there any discussion to approve this action? One at a time. Again, please give us your name and Temple for our record.

REPRESENTATIVE [Jerusalem Temple]: Imperial Sir, I have never gotten a direct answer to my question. I want a simple "yes" or "no" answer.

If we adopt this resolution or if we reject it, does the Board of Directors still have the right to go over our heads and put this in effect if we turn it down?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I am going to have Legal Counsel go over that for you again.

NOBLE TURLEY: The answer is "yes".

...Laughter and applause...

NOBLE L. H. WILSON [Amara Temple]: We are going through a little bit of the same thing that you are going through, only we are doing it for the first time.

I am wondering, when it comes to the building portion, as I understand it, even if we vote against this, nobody really has ever presented what the comparables are,

what the real estate appraisals are and all of the forms that we have to go through as Temples in order, for example, to get a particular Temple building approved.

Now, why not have the Imperial Council given a presentation of that type so that they fully understand.

Now, I know that while some of the people here deal with real estate, deal with buildings, deal with business, it is still difficult to know why there wasn't even a range mentioned when they talked, for example, about the million-odd dollars for the property. In other words, at that point, there was no comparable mentioned as to what it was selling for.

There is no way at all that we can even intelligently come to a conclusion that this is a good deal or not because I would venture to say that very few of us living outside of Chicago are familiar with Chicago values.

However, I would just utter the suggestion that possibly a presentation be made in the future where we know what the building is appraised at, and here I have reference to the one we presently occupy, so that, in turn, we will know exactly how much money we will have coming out of that particular building and which, in turn, I am sure we can apply toward the purchase of a new building or the construction thereof.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: In answer to your inquiry, I am going to recognize Imperial Sir Claypool to answer some of your questions. He was the Chairman of the original Committee involved in the purchase of the land.

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: For many years, ever since I have been on the Imperial Divan, you have had a Chairman searching for a new site for your Headquarters.

At Kansas City, I was made Chairman and we had Tom Seay, Fred Morrison and Warren Weck appointed. We met many times in Chicago and we looked at many different pieces of ground.

Some of the ground that we look at, I would not even build a building on it if they had given us the ground.

I think we have one of the finest organizations in the world and, therefore, why should we not want to be proud of it.

In relation to this proposed site, and as Fred indicated to you, with some 150,000 cars passing that site per day, I want these people to be able to look at our new building and say "that's the Shrine".

Now, I pushed for this site very, very hard but many, many meetings were held in Chicago before we picked this particular site. As a matter of fact, this site was purchased from the Hilton chain and later on they wanted to renig on the contract we had with them because the price of the ground had shot up so very rapidly. It is already worth more than the almost two million dollars we paid for it.

Now, at the time of consideration, we did not have time to bring it to you and so we checked with our General Legal Counsel and were advised that we had the right to act the same as the Board of any other corporation.

Now, let me again indicate that even if we do not build a building here, we have already made money because people will give us more than what we paid for it initially. However, on the other hand, I think we would be wrong if we did not proceed and build a building on this property.

You know, with regard to employees, today they have to interview some thirty or forty people at the downtown building before they can get any individual or person that is half way decent because this involves an expenditure of some two hours a day in coming to and going home from work from downtown Chicago.

Now, fellows, let me say this to you—we worked very hard, we did not try to keep anything from you and, frankly, I am very proud of my Committee for picking this site. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: We have two or three at the microphones here. We have one over here.

NOBLE CHARLES P. MASON [Cairo Temple]: I, too, was a Representative in 1958 and I remember the extensive presentations made to us by the Imperial Divan and the Past Imperial Officers and, at that time we voted to buy land outside of the

center city. However, the following year we were told that we should purchase a building in the innercity.

Now, I agree with you, Imperial Sir Fred, that it is more logical to move outside of the city.

However, I just have one question to ask—how many square feet do we have in our present building.

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: Approximately 30,000.

NOBLE MASON: So we are then going to double our floor space?

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: Well, we presently are of the opinion that we can get by with 45,000 feet, at least for the present time. Now we are jammed in at our Chicago building but we are not going to make the mistake of not having sufficient space. We feel, with this amount of space, we will have sufficient space for the next twenty to twenty-five years, plus the fact we have additional ground, as you can see from the site plan, to build on if we have to.

NOBLE MASON: Thank you, Fred.

REPRESENTATIVE [Arabia Temple]: Imperial Sir, I have no quarrel with the property, provided the Real Estate Committee has approved involvement with it. However, I do have a quarrel with two other things.

Now, one of the things I have objection to is, for example, if we are to vote on this property, then, as I understand it, that absurd building you saw on the screen, that hippy type of building will be built.

Now, that being the case, I would like to ask you as Shriners—do you see that type of building as creating the proper image for the Shrine?

You know, most of the people concerned with our philanthropy are not looking for the fancy and frivolous things of life—they are looking for something solid and, therefore, I don't think that the building as proposed there would in any way represent our great philanthropy.

Now, I can guarantee you, Representatives, that if you approve this purchase, that you will surely end up with that proposed building. I don't care what we as Representatives say because, if what Bob has indicated is true, then we might just as well, as Representatives stay home and let the Imperial Divan run the show and then whatever they adopt, that is it.

Now, by saying this, I do not indicate that I feel any disrespect for any of them because to my way of thinking, they are a great bunch of fellows and I admire them for what they are contributing to the Shrine. However, we all are Shriners and we out here, most of us, are just little people.

I would ask you to think about that. I think some of our Officers have forgotten that. Thank you very much.

NOBLE C. L. ROTHERMEL [Sabbar Temple]: I should like to say that we are being asked right now to ratify an action taken by our Board of Directors whom we selected and approved and whom we have given the power to do this.

Many of you, if not all of you, are on Boards of Directors of various corporations. Tell me, do you go to the stockholders for something like this?

Now, what next do we have to ask for? Do we get estimates on how much they paid for a carton of toilet paper? That is ridiculous.

I think we are involved in big business and we have up there wise men who have studied this position from all aspects and know what we need. Further, if we do not have confidence in them, let us get rid of them. However, I personally have confidence in them. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Now, after we listen to Tom here, I have a request but right now we will go to Tom.

NOBLE LUCAS: This proposition as presented thus far, if, for example, you are talking only about the purchase of land, then I can see the wisdom of it, I can see the wisdom of changing my mind from what I previously indicated to you as being in favor of the proposition of the purchase of the land because I personally know something about real estate and land value appreciation. We can hold our own in that respect.

However, I would like to be assured that before we go into a building program, that the members of this Imperial Council are taken into the family and that it is fully presented to them so they can make a considered judgment.

Again, I can support the purchase of the land at this time as a good investment but I would like to know more, a lot more, before I approve any type of building program.

I do agree that it is good business to look to the future and make plans in connection with it.

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, I believe it was Noble Wilson over here that asked some questions as to purchase price, etc. Perhaps I can answer those questions at this time.

I think that you should know the amount of land we are talking about is approximately three acres. You asked what the price was. It was nine dollars a square foot. There was an adjustment made with respect to some part of the land that would be dedicated for road purposes.

We had our option in the contract to pay an additional \$4.50 a foot for an equal amount of land or to reduce the purchase price by \$4.50 for the amount that went to roadways. An option was exercised that we would take the additional land at \$4.50 a foot, which was done and so we ended up with an even three acres.

I think that was your question.

NOBLE WILSON: Thank you, that does answer some of my questions.

Let me say that this is the type of thing that we, as Representatives, would appreciate having from you. This is the type of thing that helps us, as Representatives, to make the proper decisions.

I am not against the purchase—I just would like to have some of the things clarified to us. Thank you very much.

NOBLE J. C. NICHOLS [Ainad Temple]: Imperial Sir, you have on the platform up there the most knowledgeable man in relation to land values in Chicago, Past Imperial Potentate Tom Seay. I think he ought to be heard at this time regarding the value of the land and I think he could really get the question settled for us here. I think he knows what it is all about.

...The question was severally called for...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I think we are entitled to listen to everybody. I have a Noble here at the microphone.

NOBLE LEVINSON [Palestine Temple]: Imperial Sir, I want to say that we little fellows here feel you are doing a magnificent job and I believe I would like to move for the question in your behalf because you are the ones who have the full knowledge of what is going on in this area.

We are from all parts of the country. Sure, we are here as Representatives, probably from both the smallest and largest states in the Union, but I feel we do have confidence in our Officers and, therefore, I would like to move for the question. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Are you ready for the question?

...Cries of "yes, yes"...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Very well, all in favor will say aye; opposed no. I will rule that the "ayes" have it. (Applause)

I would now like to call on Imperial Sir Tom Seay. I believe somebody wanted him to tell us something about land values.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE SEAY: First let me ask you, are there any real estate counselors in the audience? Are there any MAI's here?

Well, I happen to be a real estate counselor, belong to the National Association of Real Estate Board and I usually get paid for giving you information like this. (Laughter)

I worked on this Committee and I turned in all the commission which I was entitled to, something on the order of \$60,000. I want that understood because one time I was accused of reaping a profit in relation to something similar.

I worked many hours on this and likewise your Committee worked many hours on this.

Insofar as value is concerned, you will see this (indicating) property to the west. Well, we developed some forty acres there, built all those buildings you see, with the exception of the Marriott, in relation to which we sold them the land.

At the same time I sold the land to Marriott it was sold at \$1.90 a foot. At that time, I told them that if they were going to buy additional land some two years later, they would have to pay a minimum of \$3 a foot. Well, Bill Marriott laughed at me but two years he came back and paid me \$5.50 a foot.

Now, this land that was described to you is, to my way of thinking and from what experience I have had in this business, a very good buy. Land just west of you, for example, is owned by the Northern Trust Company—well, it is really owned by Illinois Tool. Illinois Tool, in the last month, has raised their price from \$10 a square foot to \$12 a square foot. If you want information concerning this, call them.

Now, the reason I have spent my time in doing what I did and really not sending a bill to the Shrine is that I have a deep interest in the Shrine and in Shrinedom. I want to see the Shrine have something in the way of property that is worthwhile.

At the time the building in the downtown area of Chicago was purchased, I was against it. However, I did vote for it because Tom Law was Chairman of the Committee and I loved him. He said, "We have spent enough time and so let's approve it."

Now, with regard to this building, if and when we sell it, I am sure we can come out of it and get some of our money back. However, the land that we have here and which we have been talking about is not going to get any cheaper. Therefore, I can say to you that you made a good buy. I think you can sell this today for somewhere between ten and eleven dollars a foot. Therefore, insofar as land values are concerned, quit worrying about them.

If Chicago is going to be any good at all, the values are going to be out here because of the fact that this is the only piece of land that is in the City of Chicago and which goes into the airport.

Now, I have another piece of news for you which I am sure you do not know about and which some ninety percent of the people don't know about. They have a 2,000 car garage being built just east of this property. Now, this city garage is going to be just south of you and that means that the suburban districts are going to empty out into this particular location. They will get out of their vehicles there and go into the loop from there. Therefore, you have no worries about that.

However, to this Committee, to this Imperial Council, I want to see this Imperial Council build in the outlying districts so that when our Nobility come to Chicago, they don't have to be faced with a \$15 cab bill—that they can have their meetings out here—they can easily go forward and backward and, further, plus the fact that the employees will have a nice place to work in.

Therefore, that is the interest I have in it. I have, as I said before, given the Imperial Council my commission—don't want a nickel of it. In connection with all of my experience, I am not charging you anything for it.

I am a real estate counselor but there is also one other thing I want to say—that these boys up here have worked their hearts out for you to plan this location for you, and I am happy you approved it.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR FRED MORRISON: Imperial Sir, Fellow Representatives, I want to thank you for ratifying the purchase of the property because I thought, as well as a couple of other members of the Committee thought, it should be brought before you.

Sure, we have gone into the building plan and everything else but I felt you should be an integral part of all of this and that is the reason we went to the plan of showing you what could be done with this land.

Now, we have not voted on whether or not we are going to build a building as yet. All I wanted to have done by you here today was to have you ratify our actions and you have done that and I appreciate it and thank you all very much. (Applause)

REPRESENTATIVE [Arabia Temple]: Imperial Sir, now that this has been ratified, could you point out from the slide just exactly what we have ratified? Is it the

whole area we see there or mere a portion of it?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: We will show you that. Can you get the slides back on the screen?

IMPERIAL SIR WECK: Do you see where that parking lot is? Do you know where Continental Towers is? That is between the Tower and the Kennedy Expressway. Nobody can build in front of us. We are right on the Expressway. You have just purchased the finest piece of property in Chicago today.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Let me explain.

We told you how much per square foot it cost us. Further, had we purchased the whole thing, I would have voted against it. It would have been somewhere between fifteen and twenty million dollars.

As a matter of fact, even a building presentation here would help a lot more in clearing this up in your mind because actually the building that would be recommended would be such that the balance of the land could be well utilized in the future because this area does permit an eleven-story building which we don't need. However, that area is increasing so rapidly in land values that we can sell it now, and I am not going to say for how much money, but I am sure we can perhaps even double our money because since we have purchased it, the Rapid Transit has announced their terminal will be next door to our property, on the other side and, as a result, it has become a choice piece of property.

I am sure that the sellers would pay us a premium to renig on our deal.

Now, the building being proposed by the Board of Directors to this group, again to give you the advantage of knowing what is going on, which we are all agreed on, is so designed that a tower could be built behind it and this would be the tower here (indicating) and this would also have given us more space than we needed now but perhaps, on the other hand, in 1980 or 1988, the convention assembled would wonder why we held back rather than take what we are recommending to you at the present time.

The Committee, as has been indicated, worked very hard on this and met often and in all sincerity. Also, I agree with the Noble on the floor in his statement that you do have a good Board up here. I told you that this morning.

We did not vote this overnight or in one day—it took us over six months of investigation and meetings. As a matter of fact, after we presented it the first time, the Board of Directors made us go back and get more figures, cost figures, land figures. In fact, I was almost at the point where, sometimes, as Chairman of the Board, I felt like giving it up.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

...Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I am now going to call on the Mileage and Per Diem Committee.

...Cheers and applause...

IMPERIAL SIR WECK: This one sounds more interesting, right? (Laughter)

This concerns item 1.

This is an amendment proposed by Thomas E. Lucas concerning an amendment to Section 205.2 to read as follows:

"Each Representative who attends a Session of the Imperial Council shall be paid per diem expenses at the rate of either (a) forty-five dollars or (b) a sum equal to the room rate for double occupancy at the Headquarters Hotel plus fifteen dollars, whichever is greater, each day he attends the Session."

Now, the Committee has met with the proponent of the Resolution and subsequently by itself and it has determined that the Committee will approve of the Resolution as proposed, although it is understood that the proponent wants to make a minor change in it provided that the Session here will approve of a change in the assessments for each year.

I would like to call on the Finance and Accounts Chairman to report to you the consequences of approving of this Resolution as it presently exists insofar as our budget is concerned.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The Chairman of the Committee on Finance and Accounts, Bob Vetter, is recognized.

NOBLE VETTER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Imperial Representatives: This report has to do with Item 1 in the Call for this Session.

The amendment would increase the Imperial Council Session expense by approximately \$50,000, if passed, to be effective at this Session. This amount would fluctuate from year to year based upon the room rate at each convention.

The expense will increase the deficits for the year to approximately \$163,850.

This is respectfully submitted by your Finance and Accounts Committee.

Imperial Sir, I would move that the report be received.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: May we have a second?

...The motion to receive the report was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried...

IMPERIAL SIR WECK: Now, Representatives all that we have done at this point is to receive the information concerning what would happen if this proposal is adopted.

In other words, it was the desire of our Committee to have you informed as this would increase our deficit by approximately \$50,000. Our approval of this proposed resolution is conditioned upon the changing of our per capita assessment to reduce or eliminate this deficit.

In the event that this Resolution or change in the By-laws should not be passed, we would oppose the adoption of this change in the By-laws.

Now, I move that the report of the Committee be received.

...The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will now call on the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

First, let me ask do all of you understand what is going on here? If not, perhaps you are in the same boat as some of the rest of us are in.

NOBLE COOPER [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by Thomas E. Lucas, Past Potentate and Representative of Al Chymia Temple, a proposal to amend § 205.2 of Article 5 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation, so that said section will read as follows:

"§ 205.2 Per Diem. Each Representative who attends a Session of the Imperial Council shall be paid per diem expenses at the rate of either (a) \$45 or (b) a sum equal to the room rate for double occupancy at the Headquarters Hotel plus \$15, whichever is greater, for each day he attends the Session."

The Committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE COOPER: Imperial Sir, I would move the receipt of this report.

...The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will now recognize Tom Lucas for the purpose of presenting his amendment.

NOBLE TOM LUCAS: You know, I feel like the boy who missed church on Sunday. He had gotten a whipping and his dad had not gotten home yet.

I would like to place this motion before you and then, so it might be understood, tell you my purpose in presenting it. I would like to explain it to you and then I would like to have the privilege, inasmuch as I am proposing this to you, to answer my questions.

Section 205.2, Per Diem: Each Representative who attends a session of the Imperial Council shall be paid per diem expenses of either (a) \$45 or (b) a sum equal to the room rate for double occupancy at the Headquarters Hotel, plus \$15, whichever is greater, for each day he attends the session.

I now place that before you and move for the adoption of this amendment to our By-laws.

... The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded.

NOBLE LUCAS: Now, inasmuch as it has been seconded, let me explain my purpose behind it so you might understand it more thoroughly.

My purpose in presenting this to you was this—normally, it has been my experience, in my period of years as elected Representative of the Imperial Council, that our room rate, our per diem, has normally been around fourteen or fifteen dollars more than our room rate when we came to the Imperial Session.

Now, I realize we are getting into a period of time when it is perhaps going to cost more. Therefore, my purpose in this was—and I believe most of you received a confirmation of a room rate here at the hotel for \$46, am I right?

... Cries of "right" and "plus tax"...

NOBLE LUCAS: Now, Nobles, I hope you have a pencil and paper handy so that you might understand.

My \$46 plus the \$15, would give you \$61 per day for each day you attend the Session here.

Now, in discussing this with the Committee, I find this proposition, which I was well aware of—that in some cities we go, we might find that we would be in a hotel where we might have three hotels for our Headquarters, which we will probably have in 1979, when we go to Minneapolis-St. Paul.

Therefore, it might boil to something like this—we might have one hotel that would have a \$38 rate for double room occupancy, another with a \$40 rate and then still another with a \$42 rate, but your mean average is at \$40 per room. Therefore, at that Session, your per diem would be the mean average of \$40 plus \$15, or \$55 per day.

No matter where you might go, when you book a convention, hotels will generally give you a mean average. Also, if I want to go in and get a \$60 suite, then, of course, I am going to pay the difference. I merely want to show that your expenses would be covered.

Now, if you want to go the other extreme and you had three hotels and your rate was \$38 a day, perhaps you would make a couple of dollars of profit.

Also, if you get a \$42 rate, you are still covered but, actually, you get a mean average of \$40 plus \$15 and, in the case of your here confirmed rate of \$46, you would receive \$16.

I have been asked by the Committee to make that a set figure. I don't think it would be confusing to the office at Chicago because your checks are made up in advance, before you come here.

Now, all of the travel agents do the same thing and handle this business the same way. They have a fixed rate when they go there. The Imperial Council likewise would have it. It would not necessitate the Imperial Council paying \$60 when you were getting a \$40 room. You would only get \$55 and so your money would be protected. You would be getting your daily room rate expenses plus \$15, which it has been in the past. That is my purpose for wording it such as it is.

I would also like to make this statement insofar as a deficit budget is concerned.

Certainly any organization that operates as we do can adjust their budget from

time to time and, in that connection, are going to have situations come up where there will be a deficit. However, over a period of good operations, by saving in some manner, we have likewise accumulated a surplus. This, in turn, will take care of the deficit situations.

Now, my only thinking in regard to the presentation of the resolution before you is for the Representatives to receive enough per diem in order to take care of their room rate and incidental expenses and not receive a bonus for coming to the Imperial Council Session.

Now, somebody has asked me whether this will affect the mileage. Mileage is a separate thing entirely.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will recognize the Noble on this side of the room.

REPRESENTATIVE [Mecca Temple]: I would like to take a moment to clarify some of the wording.

Where it says "equal to the room rate", I am sure the intent of that amendment is to be such that it is equal to the room rate paid by the Representatives. Therefore, I respectfully submit that many times the room rate is much higher than the convention rate and, therefore, that possibly the word "convention" be inserted in front of "room rate."

NOBLE LUCAS: I would heartily agree, with one exception.

Let me make this statement to you. At one of our convention sites, four months before that convention, I stayed in a room and paid from \$16 to \$19 a day for my wife and myself. However, when I reached that same hotel as a convention site some four months later, for that same room, I paid \$26 a day. Now, your Committee, when they are making arrangements in connection with the particular convention site, they are given a rate which is known in the trade as a rack rate. In other words, they are guaranteed it will be a certain rate.

Now, as I say, this would have no effect on me if, for example, I were to go in and ask for a suite. In this resolution I am merely talking about two people to a room, the rate for both you and your wife.

Now, I am sure the hotel sent you, as it did most of us here, a notice to the effect that it had reserved for you a room at \$46 per day. That means that your per diem will be \$46 plus the \$15, or \$61 and that is all.

At this Session, gentlemen, you are talking about \$60 for some 800 Representatives or you are talking some \$52,400.

...The question on the motion was called for at this point...

REPRESENTATIVE [Mecca Temple]: However, it is just that I did not want to see the room rate apply when actually we mean the "convention" room rate which should apply. In other words, if this hotel's rate is, as I believe it is today, \$65, and we have a convention room rate of \$46, it should not be misconstrued that the per diem is going to be \$65 plus \$15. That is the only comment I have.

NOBLE LUCAS: Well, I understand what you are talking about but I don't believe any of the members of the Time and Place Committee are going to tell you, for example, you have a \$24 rate for the 15th day of June and then you come in and take that rate for the convention on July 2nd involving a figure of \$45. They are going to give you the convention rate. It is really what the hotel confirms to you and that is what it would be based on—what the hotel confirms to you as a convention rate when they negotiate with the Time and Place Committee.

...The question was again severally called for...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: We have one more Noble over here.

REPRESENTATIVE: I have a confession to make—I voted for Carter for President (laughter) because Carter said he wanted to balance the budget. I don't believe in deficit financing and so I hope that whatever we do here, that the Imperial Council will not resort to any deficit financing. Let's stay within income. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there further discussion?

...The question was again called for...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: If there is no more discussion, all those in

favor of the amendment say aye; opposed no. I will declare it carried by the necessary constitutional majority.

I will next recognize the Finance and Accounts Committee.

NOBLE W. C. HARRINGTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Imperial Representatives: This report has to do with Item 3 in the Call for this Imperial Council Session.

The amendment would reduce the Imperial Council operating revenue by approximately \$46,000 annually if passed to be effective at this Session.

Since the provision for liability to the New York Session was set up at December 31, 1976, it will also be necessary to increase expenses by \$46,000 in 1977.

The reduction of revenue and increase in expense will increase the deficit for the year to approximately \$255,850.

This report is respectfully submitted by the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

Imperial Sir, I would move that this report be received.

...The motion to receive the report was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, the motion was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will recognize the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE MAAG [Reading]: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by Gerald W. Groat, Past Potentate and Representative of Moslem Temple, a proposal to amend § 211.6 of Article 11 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation, so that said section will read as follows:

"§ 211.6 Distribution of Per Capita Tax. Of the annual per capita tax, 20 cents shall be set apart and used for such financial aid in connection with the current annual Session of the Imperial Council as the Imperial Potentate deems necessary. The balance of the annual per capita tax shall be used for the general expenses of the Imperial Council."

The Committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maag
Robert W. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE MAAG: Imperial Sir, I would move that the report be received.

...The motion was severally seconded, was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will now recognize Jerry Groat.

NOBLE GERALD W. GROAT [Moslem Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Fellow Representatives, it is incumbent upon us, and it is imperative, as a matter of fact, that we set aside sufficient funds to meet the skyrocketing costs that we see in every operation, every area of operation in this Imperial Council Session.

This proposed amendment tends to deal with that problem by setting aside from the per capita tax a nickel more than it has in the past. We are asking that it be raised from fifteen cents per member to twenty cents per member.

Now, under your current By-laws, this in no way would increase your Temple assessment or your assessment to your membership.

We feel that in order to continue the Imperial Council Sessions as we have known them in the past, we would like to see them continued and, on that basis, it is going to take more money for that purpose.

That, gentlemen, is the purpose of this proposed amendment and, Imperial Sir, with that explanation, I would move for the adoption of the amendment.

...The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: It has been moved and seconded that this amendment be adopted. Is there any discussion?

If there is no discussion, all in favor will indicate by saying aye; opposed no. It is adopted by the necessary constitutional majority.

I will next recognize Bob Turley.

NOBLE TURLEY: The next amendment we are going to handle is not in the Call. As a matter of fact, this is one of the two handed out this morning and it is one that deals with Section 211.4. There were two of them handed to you this morning and this one is on Section 211.4.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I will recognize the Finance and Accounts Committee.

NOBLE ROBERT VETTER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: This report has to do with the special Resolution increasing annual per capita tax from \$1.10 to \$1.50. The amendment would increase the Imperial Council operating revenue by approximately \$375,000 annually, if passed, to be effective at this Session. The receipts will produce a surplus for the current year of approximately \$119,000.

This report is submitted by your Finance and Accounts Committee and, Imperial Sir, I would move that this report be received.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: The motion, as I understand it, is to receive the report.

NOBLE VETTER: Imperial Sir, I have one mistake, the first mistake I made. (Laughter)

This report has to do with a special resolution increasing the per capita tax from \$1.10 to \$1.25.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: We have a motion to receive the report. Is there a second?

...The motion to receive the report was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Do you all understand this? Is there any discussion? If not, all in favor of receipt of the report indicate by saying aye; opposed no. The ayes have it by the necessary constitutional majority.

...Cry of "point of order"...

REPRESENTATIVE [Arabia Temple]: On the last vote, Imperial Sir, do I understand that to mean that the only purpose there would be to reduce our costs some sixty percent? In other words, why would we increase our per capita tax when our costs were going down. That is my question. It doesn't make sense to me in relation to my business and I certainly do not operate that way.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Well, Noble, you are out of order at this point in time. We have merely, thus far, received the report and we will get back to you in just a moment.

I will recognize the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE HESSEY [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

At the request of the Board of Directors and upon your approval of the Report of the Finance and Accounts Committee, your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws has proposed and now reports upon the proposal to amend Section 211.4 of Article 11 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation so that said Section will read as follows:

"§ 211.4 ANNUAL PER CAPITA TAX. (a) Each Temple shall pay an annual per capita tax to the Imperial Council of \$1.25 for each member of the Temple.

(b) The full amount of the per capita tax shall be passed on to each member as a part of his annual dues, unless the Temple, by affirmative vote at a stated meeting,

elects to absorb all or part of the per capita tax, in which event that part not absorbed by the Temple shall be passed on to each member as a part of his annual dues.

(c) The increase in per capita tax, from \$1.10 to \$1.25 is effective January 1, 1978."

The Committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman

Edward G. Maag

Robert W. Cooper

Mahlon W. Hessey

Theodore Corsones

Walter S. Jeffries

Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE HESSEY: Imperial Sir, I would move the acceptance of this report.

...The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded that this report be received. Discussion?

...There being no discussion, the motion to receive the report as presented was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will recognize Imperial Sir Weck.

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN WECK: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: You have proposed here to you an increase in the per capita tax. I would like to speak to the matter here and I also am going to propose an amendment to the amendment being proposed. You have just now, by your action, increased the expenses by approximately \$50,000 for your per diem rates that are going to be paid over the next few years. You have also just increased, by your action, the cost of the convention by approximately \$45,000 when you voted this other five cents.

When you acquire this property we were talking about, you are going to spend approximately a million and a-half dollars, which then no longer will be income producing. Your return on that is somewhere in the neighborhood of between five and six percent. Therefore, you are reducing your income by approximately \$60,000.

Now, it is likewise true that when our present building in Chicago is sold that we will probably receive approximately, at that time, half a million dollars. This will be used, if you decide to sell the property and build a new building out there.

In the meantime, however, you are reducing your income by an additional approximately \$60,000 a year.

The last time that the assessment was increased was effective for the year 1965 and that is some twelve years ago, if my memory serves me correctly. Now, likewise, the cost of living has increased, within that period of time, almost one hundred percent.

At that time, for example, the assessment was sixty cents per Noble and it was increased by an additional fifty cents, to \$1.10. Since that time, if you will just double that, we should not be asking for \$1.25 cents but we should be asking for \$2.20 just to keep up with the cost of living.

I am sure that none of you could stand here and tell me, for example, that the cost of operating and doing business next year in any line is not going to increase, either next year or the following year. If we are lucky, our government economists tell us, we might be able to bring the rate of inflation down to approximately six percent or even, if we are very fortunate, to something less than that.

Now, all you have to do, gentlemen, is to project that for 1978 and 1979, with the budget which will be proposed to you later and with the appropriations which

you are making and with the cost of living and cost of salaries and everything that we are faced with, and you can see that \$1.25 is not going to cover that matter. The only way that we can do this, if you want to do it in small bits, is to come back year after year.

At the present time, you will still be operating with a deficit budget probably after you adopt your budget for 1977-1978.

Therefore, gentlemen, I propose to you that this not be increased to \$1.25 but that it be increased to \$1.50.

Now, I am sure that there are going to be some of you stand up here and say that we are going to lose members. However, I don't think that there is any way that any Noble is going to drop membership for forty cents a year. He will continue to be a Shriner. As a matter of fact, he probably spends considerably more than that on a package of cigarettes or other items like that every single day. Forty cents a year is not going to lose members.

Also, if you will read the Resolution, this is going to be passed through to the Temples. It says that unless action is taken by the Temple, the additional assessment will be passed on automatically to the Noble. Therefore, unless you take action some time between now and the end of the year and say, for example, that your Temple will absorb this increase, it will be automatically passed on to the Noble.

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, I rise to a point of order. I hate to do this with the Imperial Chief Rabban speaking but, as you know, the provisions of the Iowa By-laws prohibit the introduction of any legislation that is not published in the Call, unless that legislation is presented by the Imperial Potentate or by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

This particular legislation was presented to you by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee at the request of the Board of Directors in the terms it was outlined this morning. Therefore, it has to first go on the floor in those terms.

Then, I would suggest to you, Sir, that it would be out of order to increase the amount but would only be in order to amend in a fashion that would reduce the amount.

Now, I am sorry about that, Warren, but I did not know you were going to do this. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR WECK: What do we do now?

NOBLE TURLEY: I think that if the Imperial Chief Rabban were so minded, he could move the adoption of this increase from \$1.10 to \$1.25 and you could debate that under the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation.

Now, in relation to anything else, I think it would have to go back to the Committee and we would have to talk about it.

NOBLE LAMDIN [Boumi Temple]: I move you, Sir, that the matter be re-referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

... The motion was severally seconded. ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded that the matter be re-referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. Is there any discussion?

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, we would rather not have it re-referred unless it is with instructions. In other words, do you want it brought out at \$1.50?

NOBLE LAMDIN: I cannot give the instructions but the Imperial Potentate can and when it is re-referred to your Committee, the Imperial Potentate can then give you additional instructions. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL SIR WECK: I will second that motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: We can have and do have a motion to re-refer this back to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. It has been seconded. Is there discussion?

NOBLE SHAPIRO [Habibi Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am slightly confused and I think most of the Nobles are confused.

As I understand the procedure, a motion has been made on the Resolution before there is discussion. Here we have had all this discussion, which has been out of order, Imperial Sir and, in order to get the matter on the floor, I would move the adoption of the Resolution.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: It has been moved and I guess we will go ahead and vote on it.

...Cries of "no, no"...

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, Judge Lamdin threw me a curve and I dropped it. Noble Shapiro is right, there has been no motion made for adoption of the Resolution.

The Imperial Chief Rabban was still in his introductory remarks but the motion has now been made, it has been seconded. His motion to refer was out of order at the time it was made and so the only matter before the Convention at this time is the motion to adopt the increase from \$1.10 to \$1.25.

...The question was severally called for...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Is there further discussion on that.

If there is no further discussion, all in favor will say aye; opposed no. The motion is adopted by the necessary constitutional majority. (Applause)

...Business was conducted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: This evening we have the Imperial Banquet right in this hall and I am sure you are all going to have a nice time. I am looking forward to seeing you.

We will recess this session until nine o'clock tomorrow morning.

...The 103rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at three-forty o'clock p.m., to reconvene at nine o'clock a.m., Wednesday, July 6, 1977, in the Grand Ballroom of the New York Hilton Hotel...

BANQUET SESSION

TUESDAY, JULY 5, 1977

SEVEN-THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The Imperial Potentate's Banquet of the 103rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., was convened in the Grand Ballroom, New York Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York, commencing at seven-thirty o'clock p.m. with the entry of the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Val Preda, the Imperial Divan and Distinguished Guests and their assuming their assigned places on the dais.

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles and Ladies: I ask you to stand at attention for the opening formalities this evening.

First of all, will you join me in the Shriners' Pledge of Allegiance.

...The Shriners' Pledge ensued with the band then playing the National Anthems of Canada, Mexico and the United States...

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: Please remain standing for the invocation by our Imperial Chaplain, Reverend Dean, of Cairo Temple, Rutland, Vermont.

REVEREND DEAN [Imperial Chaplain]: Let us pray.

Almighty God, who gives life to all people and meaning to every moment, we pray a special blessing of thanksgiving for your servant, Peter Val Preda, for the high performance of his duties this past year as Imperial Potentate of the Mystic Shrine of North America.

Our Father, we rejoice with Imperial Sir Peter. We thank you for his family and fellow Shriners who have helped to shape his life and work in the Shrine and we thank you for the opportunity and the events which challenged Peter this past year, namely the love and care of the children entrusted to our Hospitals and Burns Institutes, and for your giving to Peter the quality of life that we call "hope".

He has always been hopeful and never embittered with his life of service. You have filled him with the mixture of wisdom of patience and the impatience of love. You have increased his faith in you and strengthened him in the day of trouble.

You have prospered his word and his works and his labor have proven worthy to the glory of your name.

And on this festive night, we give thanks for Peter Val Preda and now also bless this food to our use and us to your service. Amen.

...At this point, the serving the banquet dinner ensued...

DIRECTOR GENERAL SCHWARTZ: Ladies and gentlemen, may I please have your attention. Have you all had a good dinner? (Applause)

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles and Ladies: We pause for a moment on this festive occasion tonight as we celebrate the Imperial Potentate's banquet.

This is the Imperial Potentate's Banquet of the 103rd Annual Imperial Session. One hundred three years. Now, traditionally, the banquet takes place at the termination of the Imperial Potentate's year and in this case it takes place at the end of a year of service by Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda.

As a matter of fact, it takes place at the end of ten years of service and God knows how many years of service in his native Cairo Temple.

As Director General, I have had the privilege of serving the Shrine, a privilege for which I extend personal appreciation and gratitude to you, Peter.

During that time, I have had the assistance of the Nobility of my Mother Temple, Mother Mecca, and a group of wonderful Nobles from Cairo Temple in Rutland, Vermont.

Now, I am told that at the end of the maple syrup season up in Peter's backyard, they start sugaring of the trees and, further, I think that is an apt phrase for this banquet, especially at the end of a year of service for the man from Vermont, because it has been a great year, a rich year, a full year, a year of leadership which has served to benefit all of us and to benefit the recipients of our charities.

I am grateful for it and I know all of you and you as Representatives of a million Shriners, are grateful as well.

However, with the Imperial Officers like Peter, and those who follow him and those who have come before, the end of the year is not the end of their service to the Shrine. The group of Past Imperial Potentates here this evening bear testimony to that fact and particularly someone as dynamic and as full of ideas and with such desire for progress as Peter has—he will not rest but will still strive to lead the Shrine on and assist those who follow him in bettering the Shrine.

The past few weeks the Imperial Family saw Chorus Line a few blocks away from here and at the office Kathy, up there some place, was getting calls from all over North America for tickets for the Chorus Line. Some of you perhaps saw it. I don't know whether we were able to satisfy everybody, but in that show, which is full of young talented people with problems in a changing world, there is a beautiful melodic song—"Yesterday is Gone, Point Me to Tomorrow." I think that may be an apt phrase, for as our Shrine is led into the tomorrows, let us not forget the practical realization that we can always look back. However, we have to look forward and people like Peter will recognize the yesterdays are gone and will lead the Shrine to a greater tomorrow.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles and Ladies, may I ask you to please rise as I introduce and present to you the man from Vermont, the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America, Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda of Rutland, Vermont.

...Rising applause ensued as Imperial Sir Val Preda approached the dais...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Thank you very much, Director General.

Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Guests, Nobles and Ladies: You know, being here at this banquet, being here this evening with all of the Representatives of all of the Temples in North America, with all of the ladies, Nobles and Distinguished Guests, it really is, you might say, sort of the frosting on the cake.

I have had a wonderful ten years and only for one reason—because of all of you lovely folks out there.

Ten years ago there were those who preceded you with that same enthusiasm and that same dedication as everyone of you have had and everyone of you with new ideas, everyone with a new spirit and everyone I have gone through these ten years hearing and listening to, listening to all the ideas and all the people and to all your guests and speakers and to all of the things they have said, has been a joy and an experience because the Shrine is sort of one of those things that nothing else in North America can compare to and, of course, when we take it from there—nothing else in the world. (Applause)

You know, through your efforts and through all the things you do, through your Shrine Clubs, be they in Hong Kong, Berlin or elsewhere, when Shriners get together they seem to have that dedicated, fraternal spirit and that business interest that does help them do more good.

You know, when the Shrine was organized some one hundred-odd years ago in New York City, it was organized by a group of people with those same fraternal ideas that everyone in this room cherishes tonight. You cherish them because that is exactly the way that you felt. They had a feeling they wanted to do something—they wanted to get together fraternally and they did exactly that, and as I said last night to the Jesters, I believe they have stolen our copy and, for that, I can congratulate the Jesters because some fifty years later, those same dedicated individuals did not stop—they went on one step further and they chartered our philanthropy and that one group of dedicated Nobles led that way that made us grow and grow in every direction as we have today.

They made us grow, as a matter of fact, because we had a purpose. We met for just more than one reason or another—we met because we had a reason to help others and I say to the Shriners, be a part of the Shrine, do all of the good you can in the Shrine and then, when we meet fraternally, be Jesters.

We do have here this evening some of the Jester Officers and I would ask at this time if they would please stand because I do not have their names here.

Will all of you please stand. (Applause)

We have, for example, Winner Delp, as well as some of those other fine Jesters.

Now, what I would like to do is to present to you some of the people here at the head table and then, of course, we do have a couple of speakers, people who are not only Shriners but who are dedicated individuals who have made America great. They are also dedicated people who have made Shrinedom great.

At this point I would like to tell you who they are but I don't want them to get up just yet. I am going to do this in reverse.

For example, we have with us tonight Dr. Norman Vincent Peale and, of course, we also have none other than Charley O. Finley.

Now, we have here, two extremes because these people, in their sincerity, in all that they do, have done everything that has put America together and you Shriners, of course, are a part of that group.

Now, I am going to introduce the Most Worshipful Ernest R. McDonald, Jr., Grand Master of Masons of the State of Vermont.

I want to thank him for coming up here and being a part of this celebration, being a part of my year, because though we in Vermont may be small in numbers, we are dedicated in purpose.

Will you please all rise and honor him.

... Rising applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I also want to have stand the Illustrious Potentate of Mecca Temple, Arthur Krebs, and his lady. (Applause)

Now, actually, when one brings an Imperial Council Session into a city, regardless of where it is, be it small or large, you sort of put a burden on their whole Temple. I want to say, however, they did not shy away. In their good spirit, they stayed with it.

I would also like to present to you Brother William J. McCulley, Grand Master, International Supreme Council, Order of DeMolay. (Applause)

I think in this case we should hear from Brother McCulley so that all of us will perhaps remember where we started from.

BROTHER WILLIAM J. McCULLEY: Grand Master McDonald, Imperial Potentate Val Preda, Imperial Sirs, Nobility and Guests: I asked for the privilege of making just a few remarks this evening because I must leave tomorrow to represent the DeMolay at a Masonic function.

It is my privilege and pleasure to bring to you, Sir, and to Shrinedom, the sincere appreciation of the International Supreme Council of the Order of DeMolay and its some 2200 Chapters around the world for the very fine financial, moral and spiritual support that you have given us down through the years.

I thank you too, Sir, for the courtesies that have been shown to me during my visit here and as a memento of this occasion, I would like to present to you a very small token of our appreciation, the Grand Master's Medallion of the Order of DeMolay.

... Presentation of Medallion and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you very much, Grand Master and, you know, in our anxiety to do things, we sometimes do forget.

I am going to start back at the beginning and I am now going to ask all of the people from Cairo Temple, Rutland, Vermont, to stand up. (Applause)

I can tell you this in all sincerity—that I nor anybody else could ever have been up here if it had not been for the encouragement of these fine people. In fact, I can go back to my Assistant Rabban when he said “heck, you can make it”, and I said, “How do you go about doing that?” He replied, “All you need to do is to get more votes.” (Laughter)

Well, you know, I did not know any better and so I took a shot at it and that is how we did it.

Now, I am going to introduce to you another great Shriner. I knew him for a long, long time. Now, for example, he is not only the Grand Master of Massachusetts, not only a Past Potentate, but he is also the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Scottish Rite of the Northern Supreme Jurisdiction of America, Stanley F. Maxwell and his lady. (Applause)

Isn't it nice to have all these people a part of our Fraternity?

And now I would like to introduce to you Most Eminent Sir Willard M. Avery, and Mrs. Avery, the Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States. (Applause)

Also, at this particular time, even though he has stood up and called the meeting to order, I believe it is only fair that we again recognize some people that have helped make everything turn out so well—our own Director General Sid Schwartz and his lady, Charlotte, of Mecca Temple. (Applause)

Ladies and Nobles, we have many Shriners, many people all dedicated, and we have some that serve in many capacities.

We have here this evening a Noble and his lady who have been so gracious and nice to Charlotte and me in all of our travels, who is a member of the Board of Trustees, Winner Delp and his lady, Mary. (Applause)

Now, I want to make sure I do not miss anyone because many of the people on this list are so important.

I would next like to present to you a Mason, Shriner and a dedicated individual and I do want to ask him to come to the podium and give you a few words. I am going to present to you at this time the Grand Master of Masons of the State of New York and I would first like to tell him how much I enjoyed his being here because he has been most gracious.

Therefore, would the Grand Master of New York, Worshipful Brother Schneider, please come to the podium and render a few remarks?

MOST WORSHIPFUL BROTHER SCHNEIDER [Grand Master, New York]: Imperial Sir, Peter Val Preda, Imperial Potentate; Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Distinguished Guests, Nobles and Lovely Ladies All: First and foremost, on this wonderful evening, when you honor your Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda, let me say that it is great to be a Shriner.

Secondly, let me say that it is great to be here with all of you wonderful Shriners and your beautiful ladies.

Thirdly, may I say, in behalf of the Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of the State of New York that we extend fraternal greetings to each and everyone of you and tell you that you have honored us by your presence here in New York City.

I sincerely hope that your stay with us has been pleasant and that you will continue to enjoy yourselves during the rest of the week.

Thank you for your gracious hospitality and God bless you all. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Thank you, Most Worshipful Grand Master, and it is Masons like this that make the Shrine what it is.

Now, he said something about it's great to be a Shriner but, Nobles, we must first be Masons in order to be a Shriner and we are proud of this and we have no qualms at all about it and we will work toward that goal.

At this time I am going to introduce to you some Nobles who have really given a lot to the Shrine of North America. For years and years they have dedicated themselves and their lives and their time and these are the Past Imperial Potentates.

They really have not just sailed through this because, after having served their last year and knowing how tiring it can get, and knowing all the effort that you have put into it, when you look back and see why you started your activities for Shrinedom in the first place, you find that you have no qualms.

Therefore, at this time I am going to introduce an individual who has helped me, a man who I followed, Past Imperial Potentate W. W. Bennett, from Ararat Temple and his lady, Louise. (Applause)

Now, when we started some ten to twelve years ago, there were three openings on the line and so many of us campaigned together. I believe it was then we really got to know each other as Shriners and Nobles and in a fraternal spirit.

Now, the next man I am going to introduce has that same quality of having traveled around the country. I have traveled with him and we have shared automobiles together and given our help to each other. This even though we were campaigning against each other.

I would therefore like to present to you none other than Past Imperial Potentate, Jack M. Streight, and his lady Isabel, from Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. (Applause)

Another great Noble and Shriner who worked very hard and I ran against. At that time I believe we had eleven candidates when we started and finished with nine.

I would now like to present to you none other than Past Imperial Potentate Jacob A. Wingerter, who is here this evening, from Salaam Temple, Livingston, New Jersey. (Applause)

Now, the next man I am going to introduce may have been a part of my inspiration, my deciding that I would even run for the line.

Now, I was at home one day when the telephone rang and, of course, I did not know much about campaigners and how they went about it but this Noble called me and said that he was coming to Vermont, that he was a candidate. This was back in 1964, I believe, or 1963, somewhere along in there. I said to him, "don't come up the day you are anticipating because we are going to have great Easter Ball in combination with two other Temples at such and such a date and why don't you postpone it until then?" He replied, "That is certainly a great idea." Well, he came up and he was campaigning and that is the first time I met him. Well, I suppose as I listened to him, I believe it was his indication that I should also run.

I am happy to present to you Past Imperial Potentate C. Victor Thornton from Fort Worth, Moslah Temple—Victor and Peggy. (Applause)

Now, I had not been on the line very long, in fact, was campaigning, when I met that southern gentleman from Virginia. I am sure you all know who that is—Past Imperial Potentate Aubrey C. Graham and his lovely lady Elizabeth, will you please stand up. (Applause)

And, of course, as you go along all these years and when I was campaigning I met some of these people who were already on the way up the line and I

wondered about them—looked upon them with awe only because I thought they were different but somehow I found out that they were just like you and me—they were Shriners, dedicated, sincere, and all had the same type of spirit.

One of the individuals is, of course, Past Imperial Potentate Chester A. Hogan from Afifi Temple, Tacoma, Washington, and his lady. (Applause)

And now for the introduction of the Imperial Sir who was the first man who said to me, "Watch the door". (Laughter) You know, Shrinedom is great. He was so concerned and so sincere in all he was doing and he did not know me and I did not know him, but we sort of had that little bit of something that pulls us together and that makes us look at the same principles or the same ideas.

This was, of course, in the year of 1967, the year of Past Imperial Potentate Tom Seay of Medinah Temple. (Applause)

You know, Tom is one of these fellows who, if he gets something on his chest, he is going to tell you about it and this is what makes him a good Shriner. In fact, I would venture to say that we have had a whole line of those type of individuals.

Another one of our Past Imperial Potentates who encouraged me in my travels when I was campaigning is Past Imperial Potentate Orville Rush from Kena Temple. (Applause) He is certainly a fine southern gentleman and, in fact, if I had a cigar, I would give it to him right now. (Laughter)

Now, there was another Noble that I envied and, as a matter of fact, he was the Deputy Imperial Potentate that took office as Imperial Potentate when I was here in New York City in 1964. In fact, I sat back there among the Representatives and wondered what was going on. I perhaps did not know as much about some of this as the new Representatives today do but I can tell you right now, you don't have to worry because you have a great group up there ahead of you and also a great group behind you and you are in the middle and, therefore, we must be doing something right.

I have reference to Past Imperial Potentate O. Carlyle Brock. (Applause)

The next Noble I knew a little bit because during that particular year, he called me, knowing that perhaps I was going to run. He indicated to me "now is the time to throw your hat into the ring." Whatever it was, however, he already visited our Temple. He was from a neighboring Temple and this, of course, made a little bit of difference to me because I received that additional encouragement.

I have reference to Past Imperial Potentate Harold Close and his lady, Betty, from Egypt Temple. (Applause)

And now, I have reached the epitomy of all of these things that I have thought about because the first Session that I attended, and I had never attended a Session before, in fact, I attended with my Assistant Rabban, who was not a Representative. The Session was in Chicago and I have reference to none other than Malcolm Williams and his lady, Esther. Will you please stand up for a moment because, Nobles and Ladies, this is how we work together. (Applause)

At any rate we came there in Chicago and, at that Session, I became carried away and impressed with all of the things that were going on. In fact, there were a lot of things going on that year. You elected a new Chairman to the Board of Trustees; you made calls to France; you did all kinds of things; and I, in turn, was just simply overwhelmed by all of the dignity and decorum of this great Association.

In that connection, I was certainly impressed with the decorum and dignity of Past Imperial Potentate George Klepper. (Applause)

You know, I attended my first Session some fifteen years ago and this year I received my Emeritus and so I kind of have it made.

At the time that I was campaigning at Providence, Rhode Island, some Nobles came to my room. As a matter of fact, at that time I did not know the difference between two corporations, three corporations, three stars or five stars, but I know there was a man with dignity there, a man who had led the Shrine and when he came to my room to shake my hand and to wish me well, I felt encouraged and ready to go.

I have reference to none other than Past Imperial Potentate George Stringfellow and his lady Verna. (Applause)

Now, the next Noble or Imperial Sir that I would like to present to you, I am sure everybody in this room knows because he has never really quit serving—you have never let him stop. In fact, he was elected the year before I even got there. I did campaign with him and that is where I got to meet him—and I have reference to none other than Past Imperial Potentate Tom Melham and his lady, Lucia, our Imperial Treasurer. (Applause)

Now, is Walter Guy in the room? I guess he has gone but, nevertheless, I could say a lot of fine things about him in relation to how he has dedicated his life to the Shrine.

Now, Nobles and ladies, I have to go back to the first page. You know, that second page was easy and it was easy only because of one thing, because each of you Nobles in this room, I am sure know these other Nobles pretty well and here I have reference, of course, to the present Imperial Divan Officers.

I can say this to you—that you have, insofar as I am concerned, one of the greatest Imperial Divans you have ever had and I really cannot say that without some reservation because I feel that those who have gone before me were equally as great as the present Imperial Divan.

Now, I seem to be in the middle—at any rate, I am in the middle of somewhere, but I do think that your predecessors have done an excellent job in selecting those people to follow through in these offices. You do have, as I say, a great group.

First I would like to present to you the Reverend David Dean, from Rutland, Vermont, Cairo Temple, our Imperial Chaplain, and his lady Joan. (Applause)

Now, I know that most of the Representatives know the next man, Imperial Sir Russell Anthony, Imperial Outer Guard, El Kahir Temple, and his lovely lady Shirley. (Applause)

The Imperial Captain of the Guard, a man who has contributed splendidly to this association and to the line, Imperial Sir Walker S. Kisselburgh of Al Malaikah Temple, and his lady, Neita. (Applause)

You, know, this year I have also had the good fortune of having a Imperial Marshal that has been truly great—none other than Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell from Yaarab Temple, and his lovely lady Kathryn. (Applause)

Also, it is only because of a misfortune that we had in the line, because I would have had another great Marshal had we not had the unfortunate circumstance of Harvey Smith passing away—I would have had none other than Imperial Sir Richard Ofene, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master of Kora Temple, and his lovely lady JoAn. (Applause)

You know, another man I found campaigning and whom I met up at Marquette, Michigan, in the middle of a snowstorm—an individual whom I am glad was not running against me, none other than Imperial Sir Daniel E. Bowers, our Imperial First Ceremonial Master, of Mohammed Temple, and his lady Virginia. (Applause)

You know, Nobles and Ladies, these fellows really work for these lines and I think you should respect that because they do not give up easily.

For many years we have had with us a great and dedicated Shriner, one who has given his "all". As a matter of fact, all of his life has been dedicated to our Fraternity.

He was elected, I believe, to the office of Imperial Recorder the year I joined the Shrine. I give you none other than Imperial Sir George M. Saunders, Imperial Recorder and his lady, Mabel. (Applause) We certainly thank you for your great service to this Fraternity, George.

This next Noble I have already introduced once but I believe I should introduce him in relation to his position in line of service.

Again, it is Imperial Sir Thomas Melham, our Treasurer and his lady, Lucia. (Applause)

And now we get down pretty much to the group that I got to know a little bit better because they started working like I was working, as well as others, trying to win the bottom rung on the line and when I would go somewhere, there they would be, shaking hands, making visitations, giving the best they could. They were doing it, Nobles and Ladies for you and for our Fraternity. Whether they won or lost at the

time, I think you must give them credit for the effort they put in to make this Fraternity a success.

One of these gentlemen is Imperial Sir Randolph R. Thomas, Imperial Oriental Guide, Morocco Temple, and his lady Olene. (Applause)

As a matter of fact, sometimes you have a problem with so many great people trying to figure out what to do and the more you get to know them, the more you love them.

I am next happy to present to you Imperial Sir Dr. F. T. H'Doubler, Imperial High Priest and Prophet, from Abou Ben Adhem Temple and his lady Joan. (Applause)

It was a few years ago that I met this next Noble on the campaign trail. I met him in his suite buying breakfast and lunch. He is a great guy, a sincere and dedicated individual.

I have reference to none other than Imperial Sir Charles J. Claypool, Imperial Assistant Rabban, Antioch Temple. (Applause)

And now I get down to where I have no problem at all because that year and in both instances there were two openings and I campaigned with these people and I met them on the trail.

Now, I believe that the first time that I really had an opportunity to visit with this next Noble, discuss with him the Shrine, was at the Oasis of Morocco Temple, during the Shrine Directors' Meeting. I have reference, of course, to Imperial Sir Warren F. Weck, Jr., Imperial Chief Rabban, Zuhrah Temple, and his lady Gen. (Applause)

Now, the next Noble I would like to present is an individual, who as many of you I am sure know, is not hesitant about speaking up when he has something to say. Of course, at times he is controversial but yet, he is a dedicated Shriner and I am sure that next year he will do one great job for you, have no fear.

I am happy to present Imperial Sir Fred R. Morrison, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Moslem Temple and Rita. (Applause)

We have a little something else that I want to talk about here this evening besides the music and the little dancing and socializing with all of you.

Oh my goodness (laughter), let me tell you about this. It really isn't easy because it is difficult with anyone traveling around the country, taking the time to do so, sometimes for our ladies to keep up.

Now, I know that on possibly two, three or four occasions, that my lady, Charlotte, due to various circumstances, did not show up with me and I do wish to apologize for her but, by the same token, apologize to her for having subjected her to this rigorous schedule.

I believe that it was in Texas, San Antonio, when she got up that morning, put her feet on the floor, and I could tell by looking at her that she was going to cry. Well, that did not upset me because I felt like doing the same thing. (Laughter) However, it was then that I realized, you know, that you just cannot do some things all the time.

Therefore, I want to introduce a lovely lady, one who I am very proud of and who certainly has helped me do a job this year, my lady, Charlotte. (Rising applause)

Now, we have a couple of great Nobles here this evening and I am going to ask them to say a few words to you. I want to ask them to do this because I am sure you are going to enjoy their message. I appreciate what they are going to say.

First of all, let me say that both of them are Shriners and Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

I am first going to present to you a Noble whom some of you have met. As a matter of fact, I am sure that those of you have been here years in the past have met this Noble before.

We first met in Miami. He was a speaker to this same Imperial Council Session at that time. We likewise met at the East-West Game in San Francisco. We were seated next to each other. In fact, I believe the Supreme Court Justice, Earl Warren,

was sitting between us at this time and so, as you see, this acquaintanceship does go back a few years.

He is the author of at least twenty books and most of them, as you well know, are concerned with positive thinking.

This man has been, for many years, a Shriner and also, for many, many years, the Pastor of the Marble Collegiate Church in New York City.

It is with great pleasure that I now present to you, for a few brief words, Noble and Dr. Norman Vincent Peale. (Applause)

DR. NORMAN VINCENT PEALE: Imperial Sir, Nobles and Ladies: My wife, who is seated by my side, gave me the usual suggestion, namely, that I should make this speech short and snappy. (Laughter and applause)

However, I respected her advice because I am privileged enough to know that at this unseemingly hour of the night, especially when I am to be followed by Charley Finley, one of the greatest baseball men of our time, that this is no time for me to make my usual one hour and thirty minute speech. (Laughter)

Now, I am led to this conclusion by the fact that not long ago, two years ago, I was the speaker at the International Rotary Convention in Sidney, Australia. There were about 22,000 Rotarians present. I was the last speaker at the last session of a four-day convention. (Laughter) Of course, this was a tough spot to be in anyway you take it.

I was preceded in the one hour before my speech began by a gentleman who was said to be the greatest economist in all Australia. His name, believe it or not, was Sir Walter Scott. He talked for one solid hour on a heavy economic subject.

Now, I presumed that it might be possible for someone to give a speech on economics that would, at the same time, be intellectual, witty and fascinating, but I am sorry to say that Sir Walter did not really bring it off. (Laughter)

However, he and I became very good friends. He did have a technique which I greatly admired and that is that at intervals of about every ten minutes in the presentation of his dull and heavy material, he would inject a terrific story. (Laughter) Now, of course, none of those stories had any relevance to the subject matter whatsoever. (Laughter) But the audience would hold on through for ten minutes of tough material waiting for the terrific story to come up. (Laughter)

Now, one of those stories was the following—a professor of psychology went before his class one morning, looked the boys all over and said, “Gentlemen, Elizabeth II is the Queen of Great Britain; Gerald Ford is the President of the United States; Hirohito is the Emperor of Japan; how old am I?”

Well, this didn’t seem to make any sense and the boys looked at one another, touched their heads and let it go by.

Now, the next morning the professor showed up with the same opening—“Gentlemen, Elizabeth II is Queen of Great Britain; Gerald Ford is President of the United States; Hirohito is the Emperor of Japan, how old am I?”

Well, there was dead silence, until finally a boy in the rear of the room put up his hand and he said, “Sir, you are forty-four years old.”

The professor was astounded. He replied, “Yes, I am forty-four years old but by what process of intellectual deduction did you arrive at the fact that I am forty-four years old?”

The boy replied, “Well, Sir, you see, it wasn’t all that hard. I have a brother who is in the State Insane Asylum and he is twenty-two, you are twice as crazy as he is.” (Laughter and applause)

Therefore, if I tried to come up with my terrific one hour and thirty minute speech tonight, I would be twice as crazy as you are if you sat here and listened to me. (Laughter)

However, as bad as that circumstance was, it was a little bit better than the circumstance in which I found myself the other night.

I was the speaker at the annual dinner of the Missouri State Association of Funeral Directors and Embalmers. (Laughter) This occasion was held at Kansas City at one of the hotels there.

I arrived at the little ante room off the main ballroom where the head undertakers

in the state were assembled and, according to direction, they were all there in black tuxedos and each of them had in their lapel a white carnation. I was instructed to arrive in similar dress, which I did. It only remained, therefore, for white carnation to be affixed to my lapel.

This job was assigned to a lady undertaker, a very charming woman and I am sure she is a terrific undertaker but when it came to putting the white carnation on my lapel, she was not all that dexterous. In fact, she stuck her own thumb, bringing blood, as she jammed a pin into my shoulder. Finally, however, in complete exasperation she said, "You know, I could do a much better job if you were lying down." (Laughter)

Now, I want to tell our Imperial Potentate that I consider it a great honor to be here tonight with my lady, Ruth, and to share once again in the enviable spirit of Shrinedom.

I have been a member of the Masonic Fraternity for some forty-seven years. My father was a member for fifty-eight years, meaning that the two of us have been Masons for some one hundred-odd years. Also, my grandfather was a member of the Fraternity ahead of both of us.

I heard our distinguished and esteemed Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of the State of New York, under whom I had the privilege of serving as Grand Chaplain, say a few moments ago that it is great to be a Shriner. Well, I underscore that statement. I am proud of my association with the Shrine.

I became a Shriner when Past Imperial Potentate George E. Stringfellow was Potentate of our Temple and I served under him as Imperial Chaplain. My aide tonight is a Past Potentate of Crescent Temple, George W. Powell, and I see here at the head table my old friend, Past Imperial Potentate, Aubrey Graham, under whom I had the honor of making a speech at Miami to which your Imperial Sir has just referred.

This is no time for profound utterances on my part or the part of anybody else. This is an evening of joviality and levity and happiness but, underneath all of that, Nobles, never forget that our Fraternity came into being to render a service to humanity and you are doing that. We are doing that, I think, in a very creative manner in our service to the Hospitals and otherwise.

In this country today, there are straining and sad current abroad and we stand for something as Masons and as Shriners, and we must continue to stand for those values in which we all believe. Let us keep the Shrine going with enthusiasm and with power and with positive thinking.

This is one of the greatest organizations of which we men can be members. You know, I like that idea of momentum and I apply it to the Shrine and to this speech because this speech is now running down. (Laughter)

In other words, there is momentum in a speech and the momentum should be toward a finale.

Now, I have been making speeches for a great many years but recently I found out how to close the speech. (Laughter) That is an art when you get right down to it. No matter how poor the speech is, if you end it well, you are in. (Laughter) Just where you are in, I don't know, but you come out all right.

The other night, my wife and I were in Pasadena and I was making a speech at the Pasadena Civic Center to about five thousand salesmen of that area. As a matter of fact, there were two speeches. The man ahead of me spoke for an hour and I spoke for forty-five minutes, which makes it an hour and forty-five minutes, and then we went back over to our hotel on Wilshire Boulevard and it was then about ten-fifteen at night. As we passed through the lobby of the hotel on our way to our room, I heard laughter and applause coming out of the ballroom and, like an old war horse rearing for battle, I said to my wife, "There is a meeting going on there." (Laughter) She replied, "I could care less." (Laughter) I said, "Well, I know but that speaker, and I don't know who he is, sounds real good. He is getting a lot of laughs and a lot of applause. He must be great. Let's go in there and maybe we will learn something."

She replied, "I have heard two speeches tonight and I didn't learn anything from either one of them." (Laughter) I said, "Well, you never want to give up, you want to think positively. I am sure if we go in there, we will hear something."

So we went in and the only thing I could tell about the meeting was that it had a big banner at the top of the platform in the back and it said "Brandeis University." Well, I concluded that it was a fund-raising dinner. You know, I can smell one of them a mile off. (Laughter)

Well, they had a big crowd and the speaker, I later discovered, was a college president but he didn't look like any college president I knew. He was stocky and he was heavy and he had a gravelly voice and he talked out of the corner of his mouth. He seemed more like a prizefighter.

Well, he must have been talking for a long time because he finally said to them—"And now, my friends, I am about to conclude this speech, for which I am sure that you fervently thank God." This, in turn, led him into a story, which was as follows:

There was a chaplain, who came footsore and weary one night, to a monastery and he said to the father in charge of the monastery, "Father, I am very tired, I am very hungry, I wonder if you would give me supper and a bed for the night." The father said, "Yes, my son, we will give you a good dinner and a good place to sleep and send you on your way tomorrow."

The next morning the Chaplain came to the Father and said, "Father, I thank you for the good night's sleep and for the good dinner and the good breakfast but my feet are still very sore and I am terribly tired and I have a long journey today. I wonder, could you by any chance, loan me a horse?"

Well, the Father said, "That is an unusual request but we always like to take care of all of our wandering friends and so I will give you a horse."

He then brought in the horse and he said to the man, "Now, this is a very special horse. This horse was born and brought up in this monastery. This is a very religious horse and this horse will only respond to religious terminology. You have to remember that. For example, when you want to start the horse, you don't say 'giddy-up', you say to him, 'thank God' and when you want to bring him up to a trot, you say, 'thank God, thank God' and when you want to bring him up to a gallup you say, 'thank God, thank God, thank God', and when you want to stop him, you say, 'amen.' Have you got that—in other words, to start him you say 'thank God' and to stop him you say 'amen'."

So the man got on the horse and he said to the horse, "Thank God," and the horse started. He then wanted to bring him up to a trot and he said to him, "thank God, thank God" and the horse came up obediently to his trot. Finally, getting used to the horse and wanting to go at full speed he said to the horse, "thank God, thank God, thank God" and the horse came up to a terrific gallup and he was going across the landscape at a high rate of speed. The wind was whistling in his face until finally, to his dismay, he saw that they were rapidly approaching a precipice, a one-thousand-foot drop-off and the rider knew that unless he could stop this horse and stop him quickly, both horse and rider would plunge into oblivion. However, he could not, for the life of him, think of the word to stop the horse and he yelled, "whoa, whoa, whoa" but the horse was impervious, until finally, in the nick of time he thought of the magic word and yelled "amen", and the horse slid up to the edge of the precipice and the rider looking down with perspiration on his brow said, "Thank God." (Laughter)

And, thank God for all of you. (Rising Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you, Dr. Norman Vincent Peale.

Now, as I indicated previously, tonight we have a double feature. The next Noble I am going to introduce has been a Shriner for more than forty-three years. Well, I have been corrected, it is thirty-four years. Well, I got the prices of his wages mixed up with his years of service. (Laughter)

At the age of 18 he went to work for the United States Steel Company in Gary, Indiana for forty-three cents an hour. That is how I got them mixed up. For five years he worked there for the United States Steel Company in Gary, Indiana and for five years he worked in the shipyards right here in New York.

I bring all of this out because, ladies and Nobles, your first speaker likewise is a dedicated Shriner. I am sure that his bringing up, his associating with us is exactly the same as all the rest of us.

Further, our next speaker's father worked for United States Steel for more than 47 years and for eighteen years, in baseball, he had the best record of all. He five times won the division pennant or championship. Three times the World Series. He has been the head or owner of three sports at one time—baseball, hockey and basketball.

However, I believe the reason that he is actually here tonight is because I met him a few days ago or a few weeks ago in Chicago. We happened, by circumstance, to be on the same program.

Now, there is something I can say about this next Noble I am going to introduce to you and that is he is not afraid of controversy, challenge or anything else.

Now, I happen to think that, knowing what little I knew about him, having seen and heard about the people on television and radio who are so quick to write the scripts, so quick to criticize or condemn, so quick to say all of these things they do about this particular individual, I just could not help but think that this is a man, the type of leader who will make America great.

You know, our whole country was based on challenge, based on change, based on having no fear to move forward in relation to new ideas. In fact, this country has moved to the moon, it has done everything it wanted to do. Its birth, its inception, came from faraway places, from a group of people dedicated the same as we Shriners are.

Well, I thought of this gentleman on that particular day as being as American as apple pie and baseball.

Therefore, I would like to present to you now, with a great deal of pleasure, Noble Charles O. Finley, from the Oakland A's. (Applause)

NOBLE CHARLES O. FINLEY: Imperial Sir, Peter Val Preda; Imperial Sirs, Dr. Peale, Nobles and Shriners and your ladies of North America: It is indeed an honor for me to be here tonight.

Yes, as indicated, I have only known your Imperial Potentate for a few short weeks. I learned to love this man in the short time we were together at Chicago when I was speaking before Medinah Temple at a luncheon and so I am happy, Peter, that you extended to me tonight this great honor to appear before this wonderful group of Nobles and Ladies.

You know, it is hard for me to appear here tonight following Dr. Peale. It involves the pressure of appearing on the same program with him some twenty-three years in Arkansas. Do you remember that, Dr. Peale? I sat back at that time and listened to this man talk. I also followed him that night and I said to myself, "My, oh my, oh my, not only is he a wonderful man but what a great speaker he is."

You know, Dr. Peale, you remind me of a bottle of wine—you get better with age. (Laughter)

However, I am going to try to follow Dr. Peale tonight with the best comments that I can make to you.

Now, I am here to talk a little bit about baseball and sports in general. I might say, for example, my theme is "let's make it happen".

Now, we can all stand back and say "this is the way we have done it for the past fifteen years and it has been successful and, therefore, why change?"

Well, as I say, my philosophy is "let's make it happen" and in actually practicing that type of philosophy, I have gotten into trouble in several instances since I have been in baseball. (Laughter)

Now, when Peter asked me if I would come to New York and be on this program tonight I said, "Well, I don't know." I had forgotten for a little bit that I, likewise, was a Shriner. Well, I immediately then asked him if there was any "scratch" involved with it. And he said, "What do you mean?" I said, "You know, that green stuff, Peter." He replied, "Oh, no, you will recall that when Shriners get together and when you come to New York you have to come on your own." Therefore, I am here tonight on my own. (Laughter) As a matter of fact, I paid my way here and I hope I will be able to pay my way back. However, the point I want to make is this—that all of you good Shriners out there, you realize and appreciate that you get exactly what you pay for and I want to say I am up here talking and I am not getting a cent. (Laughter and applause) I did not invite myself, either.

However, being here tonight before this group makes me feel very, very comfortable.

I will tell you, this group here tonight reminds me of the vast majority of those in attendance at our baseball games. (Laughter) You know, baseball is a great game. As Peter has indicated, baseball is as famous as apple pie but we have to keep it famous and, in so doing, it needs help.

For example, it has reached a stage today where it needs leadership.

Let me say to you, that the talk that I gave in Chicago some three weeks ago made headlines across the nation and I received a letter from a gentleman who referred to himself affectionately as the Commissioner of Baseball. (Laughter) In essence, in his letter, he said, "cool it" and I might say here tonight, Peter, that I am just as hot as I was in Chicago, maybe a lot hotter. (Applause)

However, you know, baseball is like any industry or business. If it is going to be successful, it has to have leadership and I am hopeful that we can instill the leadership in baseball which it needs so badly.

Now, let me tell you briefly about some of the things we can do in baseball to make the game more interesting. All we have to do, for example, is to make a few rule changes.

For example, take basketball, football, hockey—they have continuously greater changes as time goes on and we in baseball have not made any changes at all.

I wrote to the Commissioners of these sports and asked them to send me a list of rule changes and I got a list long enough to choke a cow. However, from baseball I received hardly anything at all.

Now, I would merely like to make a few suggestions and get a general idea from you folks as to what you think about making the game of baseball the real great game it has been in the past and for many, many years.

My first suggestion, in order to speed up this game a little bit, is that we shorten the season by two weeks. For example, I would like to see the games start a week later and end a week earlier. (Cheers and applause)

Also, what we have to do in baseball is that we have to balance the offense with the defense. The thing that makes other sports so interesting today is that they have had the foresight to go out and keep their offense and defense balanced.

Here we are in baseball with the defense up here (indicating) and the offense down here (further indicating). The minute we make a couple of rule changes, it is going to balance the offense with the defense and it is going to then be the great game that it has been for many, many years.

Now, think for a minute. You go to a football game and you see eleven players against eleven other players. If you go to a hockey game, you see six players on one side against six on the other. If you go to a basketball game, you see five against five. However, you go to a baseball game and you see nine against one.

Now, just think of that for a moment. You see the catcher squat behind the plate. He gives a signal between his legs to the pitcher. The pitcher looks in, gets the sign and then begins to pitch. Now, for a hitter to get a hit with nine men against him, just think how lucky he really is. I think today, for example, that an individual who hits 330 or 340 really has to be a super star.

Now, what I would like to see us do in baseball is to cut it down from four balls to three balls—make it three balls and three strikes. Right now, as you know, it is four balls and three strikes and that is the way it has been for the past eighty-nine years. Now they started back some eighty-nine years with nine balls and four strikes and gradually brought it down to, in 1890, where it was four balls and three strikes.

To my way of thinking, if you bring it down to three balls and three strikes, you are going to have more interest in the game because there is going to be more action there right from the very beginning. It is going to make the game much faster and much more enjoyable.

Also, I would like to see a clock installed. You know, you go to a football game and you see a clock. This is likewise true at a basketball game and a hockey game. On the other hand, you go to a baseball game and the only time you see a clock is when somebody out there in the bleachers has one to wake them up.

Now, the type of clock I am talking about is to have a clock—well, we have a rule in baseball, believe it or not, that says that the pitcher must deliver that ball within twenty seconds from the time he receives it back from the catcher. However, that has never been put into force. Therefore, I would say that if we were to put a clock up there and actually enforce that twenty seconds, it will make the game much faster and more interesting.

One last thing that I would like to see done and, Peter, I would first like to present this (indicating) orange baseball to you. I would like for you to have that orange baseball and likewise say that I am sure you are going to see the day, and it will not be too far off, when we will be using that orange ball to replace our present white ball.

Now, what is the orange baseball good for? Well, it enables a hitter to hit much easier and, most of all, it enables the baseball fans to follow that ball in flight.

You, Sir, sitting out there half asleep (laughter) see if you can follow and catch this ball.

... Throwing of orange baseball into the assembly ensued...

You know, to my way of thinking, those involved with baseball are ruining this game for all of the fans and everybody today. However, the handwriting is on the wall. There is going to be a day of reckoning and I believe that day is here.

Now, I do not blame the athletes today, those who are getting some of those fantastic salaries, anywhere between \$700,000 and \$900,000 a year. I believe that O. J. Simpson, at least if the information I have is correct, receives some \$900,000 per year. Reggie Jackson here in New York, he is getting some \$550,000 a year.

Now, they are all good ball players but, on the other hand, I can tell you this—I have a ball player today that I am paying \$30,000 a year to and who is a hell of a lot better ball player than Reggie Jackson (Applause)

However, let me say this, in all fairness to these athletes, I do not blame them. If I were playing ball today, I likewise would attempt to get just as much money as I possibly could. Again, however, don't put the blame on the athletes—put the blame on the stupid owners who are stupid enough to go out there and pay that big money.

However, listen to this—number one, I am not going to pay that kind of money. I have worked too darn hard in steel mills and shipyards to make what little bit of money I have today and so I will be darned if I am going to pour it down the drain on a few people. (Applause)

Now, I will tell you something else. You know, you sit back there and you say, "Well, yes, Finley is right, it is these stupid owners." However, in the end, it really is the stupid fans that go to the games and pay that big freight in order to get into the game and I think the only way we are going to put a stop to all of this is if the fans actually wake up and stop paying this freight.

Now, I would also like to touch a little bit on the sale that I made last year concerning three ball players for a figure of three and a-half million dollars. Now, here I refer to that fellow that calls himself the "Commissioner". He stopped the deal. Well, I took him to court and I lost the first round. However, we presently have the case before the Appellate Court and I am certain and feel confident that we are going to win that case.

I would like to think that here in America we have free enterprise and when the days comes that someone can dictate to me and tell me what I can sell and whether or not I can sell anything that rightfully belongs to me, something that I earned, then that is the day I want to get out of sports. I just hope and pray that this Appellate Court in Chicago will reverse that decision. (Applause)

Also, with regard to this individual that stopped that sale, I have another lawsuit that I am filing against him or will file very shortly and I would like to see him wiggle out of that one.

Now, those of you that follow the A's, especially you Nobles from Oakland, know that we have had a mascot, a mule. Now, we have had that mule for some eighteen years that I have been in baseball. That was a good old mule. I got that mule from Missouri and he lived for nineteen years, up to the age of 76, according to human life.

Now, that mule was given to me by the Governor of Missouri but that mule died last year. Now, the name of that mule was Charley O. Someone said I did not have guts enough to name that mule after me.

Now, as I say, that mule today is dead and we are having a little jackass delivered to us within the next few days out in Oakland, one that will be the new team mascot, and I assure you that the name of that jackass will not be Charley O. (Laughter) I don't think you need to think much further as to what the name of that jackass will be. (Laughter)

In closing, let me say this—yes, I am controversial but, you know what, I am proud of the fact that I am controversial.

Let me say this—I have learned it the hard way, and you know it as well as I do, that anytime you stand up to be counted, anytime that you stand up to fight for your rights and anytime you show you have a little red blood in your veins, you automatically become controversial.

Again, these rules in relation to baseball have been in existence for many, many years but, again, I repeat, just because they have been in existence for many years, that does not mean that we cannot make a change for the better.

That is the reason that I fight like I do in baseball, trying to make the game a better game than it is today.

Now, let me just leave this little thought with you and please do not misunderstand my thinking when I say it.

Again, I am happy that I am controversial because if it takes what I said to be controversial then I also wish to indicate to you that the most controversial character that ever walked the face of this earth was crucified and was forced to bear his cross as long as he was physically able to do so.

Yes, I am controversial and I am proud of it and, Peter, I am so happy you invited me to share a few minutes with you tonight on this beautiful and great evening.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you very much. Baseball, as I said, is as American as apple pie. Further, our country was born in controversy.

In closing, let me indicate to you that tomorrow morning, ladies and Nobles, you are going to witness the pageant of a new incoming Imperial Potentate. Will you please all try to be there at that time.

We will open promptly at nine o'clock in the morning, have the election of the new Imperial Potentate and then, immediately following that, go into the pageant. Please come and participate. This is what Shrinedom is all about.

In closing, let me thank you, Dr. Peale, Charley Finley and all of you for your presence here this evening. The orchestra is going to continue to play. Please dance and have a good time. Thank you all for coming.

... Whereupon, at ten-forty o'clock p.m., the Imperial Potentate's Banquet Session was adjourned...

MORNING SESSION WEDNESDAY JULY 6, 1977 NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The One Hundred and Third Annual Session of the Imperial Council of the A.A.O.N.M.S. convened in the Grand Ballroom, New York Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York, at nine o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda opening the meeting.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Will the Representatives please take their seats. May I have your attention please?

We will now reconvene the session and I am going to recognize at this time the Illustrious Potentate of Moslem Temple, Fred R. Morrison, Jr.

NOBLE FRED R. MORRISON, JR.: Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Representatives to this 103rd Imperial Shrine Council Session:

It is a privilege to nominate any Imperial Officer. It is an honor for any Potentate to nominate an Imperial Officer from his Temple. It is an honor for a son to nominate his father for any office. This is a rare opportunity, indeed, for I am a Representative to this great session and I am also Potentate of one of its great Temples, Moslem Temple, Detroit, and I am the son of this great Shriner.

Nobles assembled, I am extremely proud today to place in nomination the name of Fred R. Morrison for the office of Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America, A.A.O.N.M.S., and I ask for your support to the motion.

Imperial Sir, if there be no objections, I ask that the Tellers be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for Fred R. Morrison for the Office of Imperial Potentate.

... The motion was severally seconded, followed by applause...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have heard the motion and the second. All those in favor will say aye; opposed. It is unanimous. (Applause)

Now, I would like to have Fred come up here and ask you if you will accept this nomination. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL SIR FRED MORRISON: Imperial Sir, I certainly do accept and thank you very much. You will be hearing from me later. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will now turn the podium back to Fred Morrison, Jr. for the Pageant. We will recess at this point for our Pageant and then reconvene immediately thereafter.

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: Nobles and Ladies, you are all invited to witness the Pageant of the Imperial Potentate-Elect. At this time we will have a short recess in order to pass out the programs and complete our stage arrangements up here.

... A brief recess ensued...

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, Ladies and Guests: My name is Fred Morrison, Jr. and I am the Illustrious Potentate of Moslem Temple, Detroit, Michigan, and I am today acting as your Master of Ceremonies for this program.

Will you please rise for the presentation of Colors, the playing of the National Anthems and remain standing through the invocation and the Shriners Pledge of Allegiance.

... Whereupon, the Colors were posted by the Color Guard of Moslem Temple, following which the Shriners Pledge and the playing of the National Anthems of the United States, Canada and Mexico ensued...

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: Would you give your attention to the Reverend Dr. William Mercer, Chaplain of Moslem Temple, for the invocation.

DR. MERCER: O thy high and lofty one, who doth inhabit eternity, we take just one quick moment now to pause, to ponder, to pray.

We know that we live in the present, that we learn from the past and that we dream of the future.

We praise Thee, O God, for the past; that endless line of splendor; that wonderful, proud procession of great men, of good men, of godly men who have brought us safely to this hour.

We ponder, O Father, the future; our dreams, our plans, our hopes. But, O Lord, for the present, for this one brief shining moment, for this little time upon the stage of life, we thank Thee most of all.

We pray for our Imperial Potentate, Fred Morrison, and for all leaders and workers in our Fraternity across these three great nations of the world.

Looking down the valley of a thousand yesterdays, gazing up the hopes of many tomorrows, we take our stand now in rededication to the dignity, the creativity and the constant consistency of Thy amazing grace which undergirds all that we do.

In Thy name and to Thy glory we pray. Amen.

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: Would you please remain standing while the brass bands of Moslem Temple and Medinah Temple join together with the Moslem Temple Highlanders to play "Amazing Grace."

...The playing of Amazing Grace by the combined bands of Moslem and Medinah Temples and the Moslem Highlanders Band ensued...

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: I take great pride in introducing the Past Potentates of Moslem Temple, and their wives. Would you hold your applause until they are all standing.

...At this point, the Past Potentates of Moslem Temple, together with their Ladies, were individually introduced... (Applause)

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: Temples that are successful are those which have a strong Divan who give of themselves so that interest of our great Order can move forward. I would like to present to you the Divan of Moslem Temple. Please hold your applause until they are all introduced.

Recorder and Past Potentate Michael J. Gentile, Sr., and Aileen.

Treasurer, John Bondar and Dorothy.

Oriental Guide, Robert Hall and Norma.

High Priest and Prophet, Leo Harrawood and Bernice.

The Assistant Rabban, Robert Kellstrom is the Pageant Director for this program and is not in his seat but I would like to introduce his wife, Norma.

The Chief Rabban, Bill D. Semanson and Virginia.

Would you now give them a warm reception. (Applause)

As I stated to the Representatives this morning when I had the opportunity to place in nomination the name of our incoming Imperial Potentate, it was one of the highlights of my life, for it is a rare opportunity indeed for any man to nominate an Imperial Officer and particularly if you are a Potentate. My honor covers those and more. He is also my father.

Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, Ladies and Guests: May I present to you the Imperial Potentate-Elect of the Shrine of North America of the A.A.O.N.M.S., Fred R. Morrison.

...Imperial Potentate-Elect Morrison was escorted to the podium to the playing of "Tiny Bubbles"...

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: Imperial Sir, as the Potentate of your great Temple, Moslem Temple, Detroit, I would like to present our Units for your review.

...At this point, to the background music of the combined brass bands, the various Units of Moslem Temple passed in review...

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: I think, Nobles and Ladies, you will agree with me that this was a fine display of Units. (Applause)

We are extremely proud of these men who took their time to come to New York City to take part in the Installation of our Imperial Potentate-Elect.

All great leaders have something special which sets them above and history has proven time and again that most often it is a woman.

May I present to you Lady Rita Morrison, wife of our Imperial Potentate-Elect.

...Lady Rita Morrison was escorted to the podium... (Applause)

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: Ladies and gentlemen, at this time Moslem Temple is proud to present for your viewing pleasure a pictorial presentation "The Making of an Imperial Potentate."

...The pictorial audio-visual presentation entitled "The Making of an Imperial Potentate" ensued... (Applause)

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: The success of any person is a direct result of strength he can draw from his family. Our family draws its strength from the success of our Imperial Potentate-Elect.

We all have shared in the Masonic traditions which were taught to us at a young age. These ideals have had an impact on each member of our family throughout our lifetime. As evidenced in the pictorial presentation you just witnessed, we are a strong Masonic family and are extremely proud of the accomplishments of the head of that family, our newly elected Imperial Potentate, Fred R. Morrison.

I now take great pride in introducing to you the members of the Morrison Family.

Shirley Amato, Sister of Fred R. Morrison. (Applause)

His brother-in-law, a Past Master, Joseph Crisp. (Applause)

Daughter and Son-in-law, Peggy and Jack Roberts. (Applause)

Son and daughter-in-law, Neal and Sue Morrison. (Applause)

I would also like to introduce my family—my wife, Barbara and my children, Fred, Lisa and Steven. (Applause)

Lady Rita's daughter and son-in-law, Eleanor and Alexander Hardie. (Applause)

Lady Rita's daughter and son-in-law, Elizabeth and Jerry Lang and their son, Jeffrey. (Applause)

Together there are six children and seventeen grandchildren, and all of us are very proud of Fred and Rita Morrison. (Applause)

I would like to present to you at this time the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in the State of Michigan, Worshipful Sir Ronald Schwartz.

MOST WORSHIPFUL BROTHER RONALD SCHWARTZ [Grand Master, Michigan]: Imperial Sir, it is my pleasure to be here today representing the more than 130,000 Master Masons of the largest jurisdiction in the continental United States. We are very, very proud of you, Tiny Bubbles. (Laughter)

I think I can say that to you, Fred, because you and I see eye to eye on everything. (Laughter)

Brother Fred, Imperial Sir, you are not only the man from Michigan but you are the Mason from Michigan as well. You are the Mason from Moslem, from my Temple.

This is a rare opportunity, that the Grand Master of Michigan, who is elected at different periods in the year, in the month of May that both of them will be from your own Temple this coming year.

On behalf of the Grand Lodge of Michigan, I would take pleasure in presenting this plaque to you, which reads: "The Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of the State of Michigan grants to Frederick R. Morrison, Imperial Potentate, A.A.O.N.M.S., for services rendered to the glory of God, for the benefit of humanity and to the Craft in the State of Michigan this warrant of appreciation, in testimony whereof the signature of the Most Worshipful Grand Master has heretofore been affixed this sixth day of July, A.D., 1977."

That is signed by myself as your friend and Most Worshipful Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of the State of Michigan.

...Plaque presentation and applause ensued...

Also, Imperial Sir, one of your friends, one of your favorite fellows, known as Blue Nose, a member of our old Clown Unit, is sitting out in the audience. He will, in six years, be the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge. Brother Russ Wells is sitting down in front with me.

On behalf of the Grand Lodge and myself, I wish to present to you the seal of the Grand Lodge of Michigan, as well as the seal of the Grand Master of Michigan, so that when you are in the State of Michigan you are under the Grand Master's protection.

...Laughter and applause ensued as these seals were presented to Imperial Sir Morrison...

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: What do I call you, "Worshipful Master", "Grand Worshipful"? Well, I don't know but, anyway, Ron, we have known each other for a number of years. I have also known Russ for a long time and I appreciate this. As a matter of fact, I appreciate this more than you will ever know.

I am also awful happy that you let the Shriners out there know that I am under your protection. Thank you very, very much. (Applause)

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: Our Imperial Sir's impact on inter-fraternalism is widespread and here to make a presentation is the Illustrious Supreme Commander, the International Order of the Alhambra, Tony Comorat.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TONY COMORAT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, Ladies and Guests and especially the charming family of the Imperial Potentate: I have come this morning to pay tribute to a man who has done an outstanding job for we Alhambrians in the Detroit area.

Also with me this morning are two very good friends of his, Jim O'Hara from Detroit and also our friend, John Edwards. They come to pay tribute to a man who has helped us do a job with regard to children.

They started something that has worked out very well for us. We are very proud of it because fraternalism can spread and we now have not only Detroit inter-fraternalism developed but also have developed it in Toronto, Massachusetts, California and various other parts of the country. I think you deserve a lot of credit for that.

Now, I stand here on this occasion after you have been designated as the Imperial Potentate-Elect of the Shrine of North America to tell you it is no surprise to us because we of the Order of the Alhambra have heard about, for a long, long time, of your tremendous activities for the Fraternity. We are very proud to know you and wish to thank you for all the things you have done for us.

We think that the honor you have bestowed upon us today was predictable. You are known by our membership for what you have done and we are indeed grateful for it.

At this time I would like to present you with this (indicating) membership certificate in our Order, which reads as follows:

"Be it known by these present that the Illustrious Imperial Potentate of the A.A.O.N.M.S., Fred R. Morrison, in recognition of his outstanding contribution in promoting and developing the course of inter-fraternalism and its assistance in aiding the welfare of retarded children, all of which is in the highest tradition and an inspiration to all Sir Nobles and Nobles, is hereby conferred this certificate of honorary life membership in the International Order of the Alhambra."

This is signed this sixth day of July by myself as the Supreme Commander.

May I say, in presenting this, that we are now inter-fraternal and interfaith and I am proud to present this plaque to you which we hope you will be very, very proud and happy to accept.

... Presentation of plaque and applause ensued. . .

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: Supreme Commander, Tony, I want to thank you for your wonderful words and especially do I want to thank you for the words said indicating that I have helped in regard to fraternalism. I would like to have you take back to your Sir Nobles all of my thanks and thank them also for their cooperation we have had in all of these areas with the Alhambra group who wear White Fezes and we wear Red Fezes. However, we are all brothers, we are all citizens of these great United States, Canada and Mexico.

Thank you so very, very much for this presentation. (Applause)

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: I would now like to present the Illustrious Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple, Los Angeles, California, Dr. Sidney Senter.

NOBLE SENTER: Illustrious Sir, it has been the honor of the Al Malaikah Patrol to present the incoming Imperial Potentates with a swagger stick. I would like to recognize Comrade Willard Bossbinder now to make this presentation.

NOBLE BOSSBINDER: Imperial Sir, it is an honor for us to be here representing Al Malaikah Temple and our Patrol to make this traditional presentation of a swagger stick reflecting your Masonic career.

... Presentation of swagger stick and applause ensued. . .

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: I want to thank both of you very, very much.

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: Imperial Sir, if you will step up here a moment, please.

I now represent Moslem Temple as its Potentate and, Imperial Sir, on behalf of the 16,500 members of Moslem Temple, Detroit, Michigan, I would like to present you with these keys to a new Cadillac automobile as a reminder of the love that all of Moslem Temple has for you.

... Presentation of keys and applause ensued. . .

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: I appreciate it very much, the Nobles of Moslem Temple.

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: Imperial Sir, that is the good news. The bad news is that we have parked it at the hotel garage over there and you ought to see the parking tab running up. (Laughter)

Now, Imperial Sir, I have the honor of presenting to the Nobles and Guests assembled, the Imperial Recorder of the Shrine of North America, Imperial Sir George M. Saunders. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR GEORGE M. SAUNDERS: Mr. Chairman, Illustrious Potentate of Moslem Temple, Imperial Officers of the Imperial Council, Distinguished Masonic leaders, Representatives and Ladies: It gives me a great pleasure to present to you, on behalf of the Imperial Council of the Shrine of North America, your Imperial Potentate's Flag, bearing the official title and your name. The official Imperial Potentate's Flag is of royal purple silk; embroidered in gold to depict the flag of great leadership. May the flag march along, with our three National Flags of the Shrine at the head of that mighty phalanx of nearly a million active Nobles of the Mystic Shrine in their dedication to Freemasonry and Shrine Tenets and Principles and our dedicated service to mankind in the greatest of all fraternities and in our work of the world's greatest philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

I know that you as a Noble, Fred, will respect the symbolism of this Fraternal Flag for all that it represents.

Imperial Sir, Fred, it is a personal privilege for me to present to you, in the name of all Shriners, your Imperial Potentate's Flag.

... Presentation of Flag and applause ensued. . .

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: Thank you, George. I certainly appreciate this presentation very much.

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir George.

I think you will agree with me that now is the time for a remark or two from our Imperial Potentate-Elect.

Those that have worked with him must be very proud of the fact that this is probably the longest time in which he has been still and not taken charge of the Proceedings. (Laughter and applause)

Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles and Guests, I give you the Imperial Potentate-Elect of the Shrine of North America, A.A.O.N.M.S., "Tiny Bubbles" Fred R. Morrison.

... Rising Applause ensued. . .

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: Thank you very, very much.

Imperial Sir Peter, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Guests, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles and all you beautiful ladies and my family too: This is by far the proudest moment of my life.

I have been proud to be a Shriner from the moment I got my first Fez, May 14, 1949. I was proud to be a part of Moslem Temple and proud to serve as its Potentate in 1967.

I was proud to be elected to the Imperial Divan in 1969.

But today, as I listened to my own son, the Potentate of Moslem Temple, nominate me to fill the Office of Imperial Potentate, I was proudest of all. This is the first time in Shrine history that an Imperial Potentate will be in office at the same time his son serves as an Illustrious Potentate. That nominating speech represents the untiring support of my son, of Moslem Temple and of my entire family and I cannot thank them enough.

Often an Imperial Potentate will choose a theme for his Imperial year. This slogan or theme acts as a keystone for the projects he promotes during his tenure in office.

As I prepared for my year as Imperial Potentate, I was overwhelmed by the number of phrases that would be appropriate to use. There are almost as many Shrine slogans as there are Shriners. Just listen.

"No man ever stood so straight as when he stooped to help a crippled child."

"Strong legs run so weak legs can walk."

"Shriners Care."

"Shrine research for tomorrow's children."

"Give until it helps."

The list is endless.

I seriously considered adopting the slogan—"Shriners help kids". For me, this wraps up the whole Hospital Story—the 200,000 kids we have cured or helped in Shriners Hospitals—Shrine Research Programs—the thousands of manhours we spend organizing Shrine fund raising events—the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children Endowment Fund, which pays the cost of care in Shriners Hospitals.

Using this slogan, I could have urged renewed efforts at telling the Hospital Story and renewed efforts to support the Endowments, Wills and Gifts Program.

"Each one get one" is a phrase that has been around for a while and it is a good slogan. It stresses the importance of keeping our great organization healthy with the continued input of new members.

We need to attract more young men and to make sure that all Nobles are actively involved in whatever phase of Shrinedom interests them most.

Having served as Imperial Council Membership Chairman for a number of years, I know that active, growing membership is the lifeblood of the Shrine. It is absolutely necessary if we are to keep the "Heart of the Shrine", the Hospitals, working. "Each one get one" is a theme to remember.

Another important slogan is "Every Shriner a Mason." Using this, I could have reminded all Shriners of the importance of our Masonic Heritage.

Masonry is the firm and lasting foundation of Shrinedom. It is our common denominator and our ideal.

"Every Shriner is a good Mason" is a good slogan to encourage Nobles to support their Masonic Lodges and to work more closely with both the York and Scottish Rites.

There is one more phrase that came to mind—"The Sunshine of the Shrine".

It reminds me of the fun being a Shriner, the good times with good friends. The jokes, good and bad, the laughter, the spectacle, the camaraderie.

Shriners have a real zest for living. We believe that life should be enjoyed, so we enjoy it with style and also, incidentally help others to enjoy it too.

May the Sunshine of the Shrine never dim.

So many slogans to choose from, symbolizing so many things. Which one would you have chosen? Would you have chosen one symbolizing the Hospital Story or the Endowments, Wills and Gifts Program or the Research Story or the Membership Story, or our Masonic Heritage of the fun of Shrinedom?

I did not want a partial theme. I wanted one theme that told the whole story of Shrinedom, in one phrase—seven words, and I found it.

My theme for my Imperial Year is—"I Am Proud To Be A Shriner".

Think about it. If you are proud to be a Shriner, you will automatically tell the Hospital Story and the Research Story; you will work to get new members; you will remember your Masonic Heritage; you will help raise money for the Hospitals and, most important, you will enjoy a Shriner.

Nothing would please me more than having each Noble, during my year as Imperial Potentate, become a living example of my theme—"I Am Proud To Be A Shriner".

Indeed, I would become prouder still.

Thank you very much.

... Rising applause ensued...

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: A brief thank-you is in order to all of those who worked on putting this program together—the Moslem Temple Units, with special thanks to the Moslem Highlander Band and our Moslem Temple Brass Band—to Paul Barber, the Director of the Great Medinah Temple Brass Band and its members, who so graciously gave of their time to lead our musical program of the day.

To them, Moslem Temple says "thank you."

Also, on behalf of the Pageant Director, Robert Kellstrom and myself, we wish to say thank-you to all who assisted in this presentation.

Now, would you please rise for the benediction. I now ask for the Reverend Dr. William Mercer to lead us in that benediction.

REVEREND MERCER: Let us unite our hearts in prayer.

O God, our Father, it is with great pride that we look back across the past. It is with pride that we face the future and it is with great pride that we dedicate the present to the building of Thy kingdom in the hearts of men.

We pray this in Thy name and to Thy glory as we are proud to be Shriners. Amen.

NOBLE MORRISON, JR.: This concludes the presentation. Thank you all for attending.

...Whereupon, at ten-thirty o'clock a.m., the Pageant Ceremony was concluded, with the Imperial Council Session again reconvening at eleven o'clock a.m., with business being conducted as follows...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Will the Representatives please take their seats so that we can continue the nominations.

Will those who are going to be nominators please make themselves available up in the front here. Also, will the Imperial Officers please come up on the stage and take the seats up here.

Has everyone got their ballot books with them?

I am now going to call to the podium the Potentate of Zuhrah Temple, Rollin S. Chapple.

NOBLE CHAPPLE [Potentate, Zuhrah Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles and Representatives: My name is Rollin Chapple and I am the Potentate of Zuhrah Temple.

You don't know what a pleasure it gives me to bring before you the name of Warren F. Weck, Jr. for the position of Deputy Imperial Potentate. Thank you. (Applause)

...The nomination was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have heard the nomination of Imperial Sir Warren Weck for the position of Deputy Imperial Potentate, which nomination has been seconded. Are there further nominations?

I am sure there are not. (Laughter)

All in favor say aye; opposed? The ayes have it.

Now, Warren, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN WECK: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives, I do accept. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you and congratulations.

I will now recognize Roland St. John.

NOBLE ROLAND ST. JOHN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives and Nobles All: I have come to this podium tonight to nominate a man who has served in the line, who served you last year as your Assistant Rabban and now he seeks the office of Chief Rabban, no other than Imperial Sir Charles Claypool.

I therefore place his name in nomination.

Hearing no further nominations, I would move that the rules be suspended and the Potentate of Antioch Temple cast a unanimous ballot for his election to this office.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have before you the motion which has been seconded. All in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed? The ayes have it.

I will now recognize the Potentate of Antioch Temple.

NOBLE FRANK S. KRUG [Potentate, Antioch Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: As the Potentate of Antioch Temple, I wish to cast the unanimous ballot for Charles J. Claypool for the office of Chief Rabban for the ensuing year. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Charles Claypool, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: I certainly do accept, Imperial Sir, and I thank all of you fine Nobles. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Will Ron McCormick, Chief Rabban of Abou Ben Adhem Temple please come to the microphone.

NOBLE RON MCCORMICK: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives and Nobles: It is with a great deal of pleasure that I nominate a man that has worked through the line and served faithfully and very well, no other than Dr. Hogan H'Doubler of Abou Ben Adhem Temple, for the Office of Imperial Assistant Rabban.

Imperial Sir, if there are no further nominations, I would move that the rules be suspended and he be elected by acclamation.

I would like to have the Potentate of our Temple, Noble Cochran, cast a unanimous ballot.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: All those in favor say aye; opposed no. The ayes have it. Will the Potentate please come up and cast the unanimous ballot.

NOBLE COCHRAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives All: It is my pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot for Dr. H'Doubler for the office of Imperial Assistant Rabban.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Hogan, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR H'DOUBLER: Imperial Sir, I do accept and I will continue to work for our Order. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will next recognize Noble Hal Rush, Past Potentate of Morocco Temple.

NOBLE HAL RUSH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and fellow Representatives: I appear before you again, as I have for the last several years, to nominate a man who has done an outstanding job.

It is with a great deal of pleasure that I place before you the name of Randolph R. Thomas for the office of Imperial High Priest and Prophet for the ensuing year.

Hearing no further nominations, Imperial Sir, I move that the rules be suspended and that nominations be closed and Imperial Sir George M. Saunders cast a unanimous ballot for Randolph R. Thomas for the Office of Imperial High Priest and Prophet.

IMPERIAL VAL PREDA: All those in favor will say aye; opposed?

The ayes have it.

IMPERIAL SIR GEORGE SAUNDERS: Imperial Sir and Representatives, it is a genuine pleasure for me to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Randolph R. Thomas for the Office of Imperial High Priest and Prophet for the ensuing term. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Randy, the vote has been taken, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR THOMAS: Imperial Sir and fellow Representatives, I do accept, with humility. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will recognize Noble Lane Werner, the Potentate of Mohammed Temple.

NOBLE WERNER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives and Nobles: It is with a great deal of personal pride and on behalf of the 9,000 Nobles of Mohammed Temple, that I place in nomination for the office of Imperial Oriental Guide the name of Dr. Daniel E. Bowers.

If there are no other nominations, Imperial Sir, I request that nominations be closed and that the Imperial Recorder be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot for Dr. Daniel Bowers for the office of Imperial Oriental Guide.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: All those in favor say aye; opposed? The ayes have it.

IMPERIAL SIR GEORGE M. SAUNDERS: Imperial Sir and Representatives, it is a pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Dr. Bowers for the office of Imperial Oriental Guide. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Dr. Bowers, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR BOWERS: Imperial Sir and fellow Representatives: I just cherished for a few moments the entire weight of the Shrine as Fred Morrison sat on my lap. (Laughter) That is a great feeling. However, in all humility, I am most happy to accept the office of Oriental Guide and the support of the Shrine during the ensuing year. Thank you so very, very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will ask Noble William Stamm, Potentate of Tripoli Temple, to please come forward.

DR. WILLIAM STAMM: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: It was at the 1966 Session in San Francisco that the Representatives elected Past Imperial Potentate Tom Melham to serve as your Imperial Treasurer. Since then he has served continuously as the Treasurer of both of our Corporations, which obviously indicates our confidence in him.

As the Illustrious Potentate of Tripoli Temple at Milwaukee, I am proud to place in nomination our distinguished member, Imperial Sir Thomas W. Melham, to succeed himself as Imperial Treasurer for the ensuing year.

If there are no further nominations, Imperial Potentate, I would move that the nominations be closed and the rules suspended and that I be given the honor to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Thomas W. Melham to succeed himself as Treasurer.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded. All those in favor say aye; opposed? The ayes have it.

NOBLE STAMM: It is now my pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Thomas Melham to succeed himself as Treasurer for the ensuing term. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The vote has been taken and the ballot cast. Tom, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR MELHAM: Imperial Potentate and Representatives, I do deeply thank you for the confidence you have placed in me and for your indulgence. I certainly will accept. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will next recognize Nelson Banks, Record of Sudan Temple.

NOBLE NELSON BANKS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and fellow Representatives: For many years, two great Shriners have stood on the floor of the Imperial Council nominating a great Shriner for the Office of Imperial Recorder and I refer to none other than Howard Millington and Les Swan, both of whom are now deceased. However, it is now with a great deal of pleasure I now stand before you to nominate a Noble who has given his life to our Shrine Fraternity. He has given freely of his advice, his counsel and his love to the Imperial Divan and to the Nobles throughout North America.

It is my happy pleasure and honor to nominate George M. Saunders for the Office of Imperial Recorder and, hopefully, at the present salary.

Imperial Sir, if there be no other nominations, I would move that the rules be suspended and that Spence Johnson, Past President of the Shrine Recorders Association of North America, cast the unanimous ballot of the Representatives here assembled for George M. Saunders for the Office of Imperial Recorder.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: All in favor say aye; opposed? The ayes have it.

NOBLE SPENCE JOHNSON: Imperial Sir and Representatives: It is a genuine pleasure and privilege for me to cast the unanimous ballot of this august body for George M. Saunders to serve as Imperial Recorder for the ensuing term. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The vote has been taken and the ballot cast. George, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR GEORGE M. SAUNDERS: Imperial Sir, I am happy to accept and I am genuinely grateful to all you Representatives for your continued confidence in me.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I will now ask Walter Emerson to come to the podium.

NOBLE WALTER EMERSON, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and fellow Representatives: Once again it is my great honor and privilege to have the opportunity of nominating for Imperial Office, Imperial Sir Richard B. Olfene of Kora Temple, this year for the Office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master.

In my opinion, Imperial Sir Dick has been an outstanding member of the Line and certainly is deserving of elevation to the next office.

Now, Imperial Sir, believing there are no further nominations, I move you, Imperial Sir, that nominations cease and that Imperial Sir Richard B. Olfene be elected by unanimous vote.

Also, Imperial Sir, I would like to have the Potentate of Kora Temple, John R. Linnell, to second the motion.

NOBLE JOHN R. LINNELL: Imperial Sir, this is my one moment in the sun.

On behalf of the Nobles of Kora Temple, I am pleased and proud to offer 5,625 seconds to the nomination of Richard B. Olfene to the Office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: The motion has been made and seconded. All those in favor say aye; opposed.

The ayes have it.

Richard, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: Imperial Potentate and fellow Representatives, it is with pleasure that I accept. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I will now ask Charles Parker to come to the podium.

NOBLE PARKER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: It is indeed a pleasure and a privilege to place in nomination a young, dynamic, forward-thinking Noble, none other than a person who has worked religiously for this Shrine and who will continue to do so, who will bring to it young ideas and who will keep us abreast of everything that we need to do to make Shrinedom go forward to a bigger and better fraternity.

I take great pleasure in nominating none other than Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell for the office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master of the Imperial Council.

Was that the way you wrote it, Gene? (Laughter)

Also, Imperial Sir, there being no other nominations, I respectfully request that nominations be closed and that a unanimous ballot be cast for Gene Bracewell as Second Ceremonial Master.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: You have heard the motion. All those in favor say aye; opposed no. The ayes have it.

Who is going to cast the unanimous ballot?

NOBLE PARKER: I would like the opportunity of casting this unanimous ballot and I so do. Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: The ballot has been cast. Gene, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Sirs and fellow Representatives, it is with extreme humility and a grateful heart that I do accept.

I pledge to you my continued efforts to always reflect great credit and honor upon our organization.

Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I will next recognize Noble Sidney Senter, the Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple.

NOBLE SIDNEY SENTER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives and Nobles All: It is with a great deal of pride and pleasure, as Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple, that I place in nomination for Imperial Marshal our great Noble and Past Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple, and this year's Captain of the Guard, Walker S. Kisselburgh, for Imperial Marshal.

Hearing no further nominations, Imperial Sir, I move that the rules be suspended and a unanimous ballot be cast by our Imperial Recorder for Walker Kisselburgh for the office of Imperial Marshal.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: All in favor indicated by saying aye; opposed? The ayes have it.

IMPERIAL SIR GEORGE M. SAUNDERS: It is a pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Walker Kisselburgh for the office of Imperial Marshal for the ensuing term. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The vote has been taken and the ballot cast. Now, Walker, do you want to come up here and indicate to us whether or not you want to accept this position? (Laughter)

IMPERIAL SIR KISSELBURGH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and fellow Delegates: What a tremendous relief it is to be elected to Imperial Office without the necessity of campaigning for three years. (Laughter)

Thank you all very much and I certainly do accept. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Will Robert Cherry of El Kahir Temple approach the podium.

NOBLE ROBERT CHERRY: My mission is both a personal pleasure as well as a great personal pride.

First let me say that I would be remiss at this time if I did not thank you for your wonderful support for our candidate last year in the unusual election of a fellow Noble on the first attempt at Kansas City. Needless to say, both Dr. Russell Anthony as well as El Kahir Temple saved a lot of money by not having to campaign again. (Laughter)

However, I am sure you will agree with me that you received, by your election, a very outstanding gentleman.

It is now for me a great honor to nominate Imperial Sir Russell Anthony to the position of Imperial Captain of the Guard for the ensuing term.

Hearing no further nominations, Imperial Sir, I would move that nominations be closed, that the rules be suspended and that our Imperial Recorder, George M. Saunders, cast a unanimous ballot for Dr. Russell Anthony to the position of Imperial Captain of the Guard for the ensuing year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: All those in favor will say aye; opposed? The ayes have it.

IMPERIAL SIR GEORGE SAUNDERS: Imperial Sir and Representatives, it is a pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Dr. Russell Anthony for the office of Imperial Captain of the Guard for the ensuing term. Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The ballot has been cast, the vote taken. Russell Anthony, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I certainly do accept and I thank all of you, very, very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you very much Russell.

Now, Nobles and Representatives, do you all have your ballot books?

I will now ask that the three candidates for the office of Imperial Outer Guard please come up on the stage.

... The three candidates approached the stage...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Now Nobles, I am sure that throughout the year you have seen each of these Nobles. I know they have all made many, many visitations and I know you have had an opportunity to talk to them and to listen to them.

At this time we are going to have them draw for a position.

... At this point, the candidates each individually drew for nominating position...

IMPERIAL SIR SAUNDERS: No. 3 is the third man, Edward McMullan from Canada. No. 2 is Earl Brown from Chicago.

No. 1 is Voris King from Habibi Temple.

Therefore, I will reverse them and say that Voris King is No. 1, Earl Brown is No. 2 and Ed McMullan is No. 3.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I will ask that the nominator for Voris King come to the stage and that the others be seated up here.

NOBLE MILTON FRAZIER [Recorder, Habibi Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and fellow Representatives: I come before you to place in nomination for the office of Imperial Outer Guard a man whom I have known and respected for many years.

He is a man who has kept faith with himself, his fellow man and his God.

His name is Voris King, Past Potentate of Habibi Temple of Lake Charles, Louisiana.

He has risen to the highest heights in his professional, civic, Masonic and personal life.

Professionally, he is President of one of the largest wholesale grocery firms in Louisiana, a position he achieved through his hard work, integrity and ability. In addition, he has served as a Board member and officer of numerous National and State Professional Organizations.

He is a cornerstone to many civic organizations—rising through their ranks, first as a concerned citizen, second as a volunteer and third, as a great leader. He has led with distinction his local Chamber of Commerce, Better Business Bureau, Salvation Army, YMCA Heart Fund, Rotary Club and many others.

His Masonic life echos the accomplishments of his professional and civic life.

He is a Past Master of his Lodge; active in the Scottish Rite and York Rite bodies, the Grand Lodge of Louisiana, a Past Patron of the Eastern Star and has been honored by receiving the 33rd Degree of Scottish Rite Masonry. He was the guiding light of us to Habibi Temple, making a dream a reality.

On his personal side, Voris and Frances have been married over 40 years. They are proud parents and grandparents and yet live each day as "honeymooners".

Three of his boys, whom many of you have met, are active Masons and Shriners. One of his sons said of his father, "He is the kind of man who will inspire you by his strength, motivate you by his example and touch you by his love."

I proudly place in nomination for the office of Imperial Outer Guard, a Past Potentate of Habibi Temple, Voris King. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I will now recognize Noble Charles Larson, Potentate of Medinah Temple.

NOBLE CHARLES M. LARSON [Potentate, Medinah Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and fellow Representatives to the Imperial Council: I am Charles Martin Larson, a Representative and the Potentate of Medinah Temple, Chicago, Illinois.

It is with great pride and pleasure that I have the opportunity to come before you today for the purpose of nominating for Imperial Outer Guard, Illustrious Sir Earl P. Brown.

Earl is known to all of you for Earl has traveled for 24 months, criss-crossing North America, visiting every Shrine Association, nearly every Temple and talking with most of you and hundreds of other Nobles.

As you know, Earl was a candidate for Imperial Office last year in Kansas City and received very strong support and a large number of votes. Because of this endorsement, his popularity, the persuasion of many Temples and Nobles and his dedication to Masonry, Earl Brown comes to this place and this time.

The great light of Masonry, in the book of Ecclesiastes, tells us that "for everything there is a season and a time for every matter under heaven; a time to be born, a time to plant, a time to build up and a time to seek what gain has the worker from his toil."

Earl Brown has gained while giving.

He gave time to all Bodies of our beloved fraternity and gained an embodiment of his priceless precepts.

He gave time to his business and has become one of the most successful and respected men in air transportation. He gave time to his country and learned the love of patriotism and heritage. He gave time for family and gained a beautiful and devoted wife.

He gave time to the Shrine of North America serving on the Board of Governors of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago Unit; the Imperial Committees of Membership, Tours and Cruises, Per Diem, Public Relations, and also Chaired the Athletic and Golf Events Committee. In addition, he has served for many years as the Imperial Potentate's Personal Aide and from this Earl has gained great knowledge in the operation of our Hospitals and the Imperial Council.

In his travels, Earl gave a great deal of time to listening to Divans and Nobility and gained an insight into their ideas and their needs.

It is now the time and the season to meld the knowledge and the experience through the giving of time to serving you and our Fraternity through membership on the Imperial Divan by electing Earl P. Brown as Imperial Outer Guard. It is truly time for Earl Brown.

It is written in an ancient accepted source "to sow that others may reap—to work for those who shall labor after we are dead—to be an inspiration in the lives of men yet unborn—to bless with the glorious gifts of truth and life and liberty those who will never know the giver. This is the true office of a Mason and the proudest destiny of a man."

It is such a man I commend to you in nomination as a candidate for Imperial Outer Guard—Earl P. Brown, Past Potentate of Medinah Temple, Chicago, Illinois. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will now ask Noble Harry Alger, Past Potentate of Al Azhar Temple, Alberta, Canada, to come to the podium.

NOBLE HARRY ALZER [Past Potentate, Al Azhar Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs and Distinguished Representatives: My name is Harry Alger and I am the Immediate Past Potentate of Al Azhar Temple, Alberta, Canada.

It gives me great pleasure to appear in this magnificent City of New York to place in nomination for the high office of Imperial Outer Guard the name of Past Potentate Edward G. McMullan, a very vigorous personable young man.

There is no way we can discount his figure. He has traveled the length and breadth of the North American Continent, meeting you, the Representatives and visiting many of your wonderful Temples.

His devotion to our great philanthropy is demonstrated by the fact this is his third year of seeking office on the Imperial Council; his first attempt being in Toronto in 1975 and his second in Kansas City in 1976, where he was a strong runner-up to our present Imperial Outer Guard, Dr. Anthony.

The 100 percent support of our own Temple, plus the support of the Canadian Temples is indicative alone in proving to you that we know of his devotion to duty, his impeccable honesty and his unblemished integrity.

His knowledge of our Hospitals, Orthopedic, Research and Burns Units is most formidable. His experience with Boards of Directors and with financial institutions will be invaluable to the Imperial Council as the Shrine of North America works its way through the challenging and invigorating facets of health programs that lie ahead of all of us for the continued love and care of our disabled children.

The great philanthropy, Shrinedom, is an International Fraternity.

Three great countries—the United States, Mexico and Canada—have demonstrated to the rest of the world how to live in peace and harmony. The way we have done it is by communication, cooperation and a keen interest in the other's problems.

Our International ties were heavily evidenced as the President of the United States took office and his first two visitors were the President of Mexico and the Prime Minister of Canada. Our Brotherhood has a lot to do with these relationships as we are all brothers under the Masonic Pledge. Nobody knows that better than our nominee, Ed.

All of you know of his Masonic and distinguished wartime track record. The very fact that he is running for this high office for the third time should indicate to all of you the keen interest that Shriners in the Pacific Northwest are taking as we once again present him in nomination today.

His aggressive and businesslike attitudes are only seconded by his good nature and his pride in being a Shriner. And proud he is, too, of his lovely wife, Audrey. You would never know it from looking at them, that they have logged 31 years together and have four of the greatest children you have ever met. This wonderful family has given him every assistance possible through every endeavor he has ever undertaken.

They love him, we love him and you will love him, too, and you will share our pride in him when he is elected to office.

His courage and willingness to serve are among his greatest features.

It is therefore, Nobles, with great pride that I place before you the nomination of Edward G. McMullan for the office of Imperial Outer Guard. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you, Sir.

Now, you all have your ballot books and I also have the election tellers here. In a moment we are going to use ballot No. 1 but the way these books are marked, I believe we must tear off the coupon or otherwise your ballot could be traced and so please tear off the coupon.

I will now recognize the Chairman of Election Tellers.

NOBLE HOWELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: The way this room is set up, I believe the Imperial Potentate is going to recess and the tellers will be back at the doors to take up the ballots as you leave. Therefore, as you proceed out of the room, take a second or so to cast your ballot and turn it in at the doors and then, while you are at lunch, we will count the ballots.

We would appreciate your cooperation.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Let me explain something else.

We have a lot of Committees that are meeting this noon. We will now recess until one-thirty and please be here early and be on time.

That way the Committees will be able to get their work done and the Tellers will be able to pick up and count the ballots.

Again, do not put the coupon in the ballot box.

...At this point, it was severally moved, seconded and unanimously carried that nominations be closed...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Again, please be back here at one-thirty.

...The 103rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 11:30 o'clock a.m. to reconvene at 1:30 o'clock p.m....

AFTERNOON SESSION WEDNESDAY, JULY 6, 1977 ONE-THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The 103rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council of the A.A.O.N.M.S. reconvened in the Grand Ballroom, New York Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York, at one-thirty o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Val Preda presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Nobles, will you please take your seats.

We are now again reconvened in session and I would like to call on Joe Howell, Chairman of Election Tellers.

NOBLE HOWELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: It is with pleasure that I give you the results of Ballot No. 1 for the office of Imperial Outer Guard.

There were a possible 794 votes.

Actually voting were 773.

There was one spoiled ballot. Necessary for choice was 387.

The votes were distributed as follows:

Edward McMullan	309
Voris King	291
Earl Brown	172

Imperial Sir, none of the candidates have received the majority of votes, we will have to have another ballot.

Also, let me say Imperial Sir, in connection with the next ballot, we will take them up from the front and from the back and it will not take but just a second. If you are out of your seats, the ballot will not be taken from you. Therefore, please stay in your seats.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Okay. We will take another ballot and this time we will use Ballot No. 2 and we will tear off the stub again.

Please cast your ballots.

... Whereupon, balloting and collection of ballots ensued. . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Have all voted? If so, I will declare the ballot closed.

Now, while we are waiting for the results of this ballot, perhaps we can transact other business in the meanwhile.

I will recognize Noble Theodore Corsones.

NOBLE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Representatives: I would like to have your attention because the motion I am going to make will require your unanimous consent.

Now, let us turn to Item No. 5 in the Call, which is on page 13—Item No. 5.

A written communication, signed by Restin E. Truesdale, Potentate and Representative of Ararat Temple, proponent of the proposal to amend Section 323.4 of Article 23 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation, has been received.

It states:

"I, Restin E. Truesdale, Potentate and Representative of Ararat Temple, have proposed Item No. 5 in the Call of this Session, to amend Section 323.4 of Article 23 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation. Upon further consideration of this legislation and having found additional facts bearing directly on this issue, I wish to withdraw my proposal and ask that your Committee report my decision to the Session."

That is signed by Restin E. Truesdale, Potentate of Ararat Temple.

Imperial Sir, in consideration of the foregoing, I move that unanimous consent be given to the withdrawal of Item No. 5 and that the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines and the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws be discharged from further consideration thereof.

The motion was duly seconded. . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: You have before you the motion and the second, which involves the withdrawal of the proposal to change Section 323.4. Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor say aye; opposed. The ayes have it.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time. . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I will recognize Noble Maag at this time.

NOBLE MAAG: Imperial Sir and my fellow Representatives: I am here to report on Item No. 2 which appears on page 12 of the Call of this Session.

Also, for those of you who have your Code Books, I ask you to carefully refer to them. I have reference to Section 206.5(d) which appears on page 23 of your Code Book.

NOBLE MAAG [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by Fred R. Morrison, Deputy Imperial Potentate and Representative of Moslem Temple, a proposal to amend § 206.5(d) of Article 6 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation,

by deleting present paragraph (5) so that the section, as amended will read as follows:

"§ 206.5 DUTIES: Imperial Officers have the following duties and privileges:

(d) IMPERIAL RECORDER.

(1) He shall have custody of the seal of the Imperial Council, and he shall affix it to all Orders of the Imperial Potentate, official communications and other documents.

(2) He shall keep all permanent records with respect to the business of the Imperial Council, the reports of its Committees, and all other records customarily kept and required by the Board of Directors.

(3) He shall notify all Representatives of all Sessions of the Imperial Council; and shall notify all Directors of all meetings of the Board of Directors.

(4) He shall furnish uniform credential blanks to all Temples for execution and presentation by Representatives at all Sessions.

(5) He shall procure 3 Past Imperial Potentate's Jewels every third year, to be made according to the approved design, and shall have one at each annual Session for presentation to the retiring Imperial Potentate.

(6) He shall attend all Sessions and supervise the keeping of a record of all proceedings of the Imperial Council.

(7) He shall make a report to the annual Session, summarizing the annual returns of all Temples, including the admissions, affiliations, restorations, suspensions, expulsions, demits and deaths.

(8) He shall send to each newly instituted Temple, when it receives a Dispensation, a copy of the Articles of Incorporation, By-laws, and General Orders then in force.

(9) He shall send annually to each Temple a sufficient supply of dues cards, in a form prescribed by him and approved by the Imperial Potentate; and the cost thereof shall be paid by the Temple.

(10) He shall supervise the keeping of the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors.

(11) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these By-laws or Board of Directors...."

The Committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman

Edward G. Maag

Robert E. Cooper

Mahlon W. Hessey

Theodore Corsones

Walter S. Jeffries

Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE MAAG: Imperial Sir, I move you the report be received and filed.

... The motion was duly seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be carried with one "no" vote being indicated...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The Chair recognizes Fred Morrison.

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: I think, Nobles and Representatives, that I will use this particular microphone here because it appears to be a "lucky" one.

Also, from now on, Nobles, when I propose anything, I will go through the whole thing with you so that you will know what is being done or attempted to be done.

For the last two years, in case the Representatives do not know it, identification badges and the distribution of souvenirs and tickets have not been handled through the Imperial Recorder's Office. That is all I am saying to you gentlemen today.

Regardless of what anyone else says, I want to follow the same procedure that happened during the past two years. This is another housekeeping job and that is all I am saying to you. That is all I am asking you to vote for.

I even went to the Imperial Recorder and I asked him about it and he said "you are right, that part should be eliminated".

Now, if you want to vote against it, then vote against it but, on the other hand, before you vote, if there is anything further you want me to explain, then please let me explain it, especially if you do not understand any part of it.

With that, Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this amendment.

... The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: We have before us a motion and a second to adopt the amendment—is there any discussion?

NOBLE LUCAS: Yes, Imperial Sir. I would like to know that if the elected Representatives write to the Imperial Headquarters at Chicago in the future, if they are going to receive an answer from the Imperial Recorder or from somebody else who is going to take his place?

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: Let me answer, Tom, by saying that what I want to do next year is what has been done in the past regarding this matter—in other words, to do it next year in Detroit with the Convention Bureau—not the Convention Bureau but the Convention Corporation, as has been done here.

NOBLE LUCAS: I understand, Fred, but what I have reference to, Imperial Sir Fred is this.

Last year we made some changes regarding the duties of the Imperial Recorder. I notice that in writing to the Imperial Recorder's Office I received a letter in answer to my letter, not from any elected official but from someone on the staff he appointed to answer this. Therefore, what I want to know is if we are going to, in the future, receive an answer from our Imperial Recorder, that he essentially be allowed to perform this task, or are we going to take away his powers and he just sits there?

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: Let me say to you, Tom, that your Imperial Recorder, according to the By-laws, has certain duties to perform and he will certainly perform them in accordance with those provisions. I hope he will perform them with the provisions of the By-laws as they stand. This is just one little house cleaning job.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there further discussion on this motion which has been seconded involving the adoption of this resolution?

NOBLE B. E. REVELLETTE [Sahara Temple]: I would like to know who is charged with this responsibility here if we change this law and also, should it not be put in the By-laws, also where would the thing be taken care of?

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: It would be automatically handled by the Convention Corporation of that year. After all, the Convention Corporation receives so much money from your operation, from the Representatives that you vote.

It is not enough money, believe me.

If, for example, you want a nice gift, a souvenir, then you had better let the Convention Corporation handle it and also a nice looking badge.

I think we have had some good ones in the past and likewise some bad ones and I don't care what you do. It makes no difference. If you so prefer, you can vote it down and leave it in the Office of the Imperial Recorder but I will tell you right now, gentlemen, I have to approve it if I am going to be your Imperial Potentate.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there further discussion?

IMPERIAL SIR WECK: I would also like to speak to this.

The Convention Corporation is the one that actually pays for the bills for your banquet, the Imperial Potentate's Banquet. It actually pays for those souvenirs.

Now, it is true that a portion of the funds come from the Imperial Council. For example, you voted the other day to increase that amount to twenty cents. However, that is totally inadequate.

Now, it seems only right to me that the one that is paying the bills should have control of the distribution—as to the number and amount and who gets those tickets,

for example. Obviously, of course, the Representatives are going to receive tickets but there are also a lot of other people that attend these banquets as our guests or, let us say, the guests of the Imperial Potentate, this involving Representatives from other Masonic bodies.

Therefore, on that basis, I would urge that the amendment be adopted.

... The gavel was tendered to Imperial Sir Claypool...

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: I will recognize our Imperial Sir, Peter.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I think all of you should know, in relation to the banquet we had last night that the price of that particular banquet dinner ticket was very, very expensive. Further, I would urge that control be in the Convention Corporation because at one point yesterday, because tickets were being turned back into us, we thought we would have too many and I was, at that point, concerned with empty seats.

The guarantees are very tough and have to be proper and you have to be right on top of the job in order to make sure that we do not have any empty tables.

I would also urge the adoption of this motion.

NOBLE B. R. LEVENSON [Palestine Temple]: We have just elected a new Imperial Potentate and, for heaven's sakes, all he is asking is to approve something as a matter of housekeeping.

Therefore, I too, would urge we support him and I ask that we do.

I would now call for the question.

... The gavel was returned to Imperial Potentate Val Preda...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there further discussion on this matter?

This is on the adoption of the amendment as presented. If there is no further discussion, all in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. I believe we have one "no" vote. I will declare that this amendment has been adopted by the Constitutional majority.

Now, I believe that Sewell Lamdin has another report to make for the Committee on Grievances and Appeals and I will recognize him at this time.

NOBLE SEWELL LAMDIN [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals an Appeal filed on behalf of Nobles Cullen B. Jones, Jr., Harry P. Shaffer, Charles C. Whitmer, and Ralph J. Konchnik of Kena Temple, from the disciplinary order of Imperial Potentate, Peter Val Preda, Special Order No. 2, Series of 1976-1977. Said appeal was timely filed.

A hearing on the appeal was scheduled before the Committee on Grievances and Appeals for Sunday, July 3rd, 1977, commencing at 2:30 p.m. and the notice thereof was given to all parties concerned.

Illustrious Sir, Henry A. Davis, Potentate of Kena Temple appeared before the Committee on Grievances and Appeals at the appointed time and informed the Committee that the appellants would not be present and that they did not desire to pursue their appeal.

In view of the above, the Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that the appeal be dismissed.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES AND
APPEALS

I. Sewell Lamdin, Chairman

John D. Cochran

Elmer P. Bromley

James T. Singley

Aubrey G. Graham

Gerald W. Groat, Jr.

Paul J. Hickman

NOBLE LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, I would move the adoption of this report.

...The motion was severally seconded, and there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will next recognize Bob Morrison from the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE MORRISON: [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws the Imperial Potentate's Report of his Rulings and Decisions issued and made during the recess of the Imperial Council, which report is required to be presented by § 206.5(a)(14). The Report is in proper form and the only objections to or appeals from any of the Rulings and Decisions listed therein have been resolved by the adoption of the Report of the Grievances and Appeals Committee concerning such objections or appeals.

This Committee concurs in the Imperial Potentate's Rulings and Decisions and, therefore, recommends adoption of the Report and approval of the Imperial Potentate's Rulings and Decisions.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman

Robert E. Cooper

Mahlon W. Hessey

Theodore Corsones

Walter S. Jeffries

Robert W. Morrison

RULINGS AND DECISIONS

(Series of 1976-1977)

<i>Temple Date &</i>	<i>Purpose</i>
July 16, 1976 TUNIS	While a Noble who lives in concurrent jurisdiction is entitled to a demit if he meets the requirements of § 323.10(a), he may not affiliate with another Temple holding the same concurrent jurisdiction without consent of the Temple from which he demits in accordance with § 328.8(b).
July 19, 1976 TIGRIS	Notwithstanding a provision of the Temple By-laws vesting control of all Temple funds other than those budgeted for operating expenses in the Temple Trustees, under § 334.4(e) the Temple may amend its budget at any meeting of the Temple and may increase the amount budgeted for operating expenses without consent of the Temple Trustees.
July 30, 1976 SAHARA	Control of a newly organized Shrine club in concurrent jurisdiction may be exercised only by the Temple nearest its location, except by action of the Imperial Council under § 337.5(d) to the contrary.
August 2, 1976 ARARAT	Under §§ 323.7(g) and 323.12, a Past Potentate who becomes an Associate Member of another Temple is entitled to be classified as a Past Potentate in the second Temple.
August 5, 1976 AL KADER, ARARAT, AL CHYMIA AND KOSAIR	Measurements of distances involved in the application of § 328.6(e) are made from the city limits of the city named in the Temple's charter to the street address of the place where the petitioner in good faith makes his home, and in a direct line. § 328.6(e) applies to petitions for affiliation as well as to petitions for initiation.
August 9, 1976 AL KADER	By virtue of § 323.7(b), the 1976 amendments to §§ 328.2(b) and 328.6(e) apply to Associate Members.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

- August 17, 1976
JURISDICTIONAL
LINES COMMITTEE
The Imperial Council itself having not acted on a petition for a change in jurisdictional lines, Temples are not precluded by § 328.3(c) from making further application at the next following session.
- August 24, 1976
AL BAHR
In the absence of a Temple By-laws granting specific rights or privileges to an "emeritus" officer, the title "emeritus" is an honorary title only and confers no rights or privileges.
- August 31, 1976
EXECUTIVE
SECRETARY
A change in the form of a petition for dispensation does not *ex post facto* invalidate forms issued prior to the change and valid under § 329.2(c) for 24 months after the date of their issuance.
- September 7, 1976
AL KALY
A Temple uniformed unit is prohibited by § 336.2(c) from making a public appearance within the jurisdiction of another Temple without the consent of the Potentate of the Temple within the jurisdiction of which such public appearance is made.
- September 17, 1976
EL ZAGAL
The Potentate is responsible under §§ 327.1(a) and (b) for seeing that photographs taken in a tyled meeting do not tend to reveal any secret element of the ceremonial or ritual, and he may forbid all photographs under such circumstances.
- September 22, 1976
MEDINAH
A Temple-sponsored six-day trip to the Bahamas for unit members and their wives is a "tour" regulated by General Order No. 1, Series 1976-1977, pp. 15-16.
- September 28, 1976
ORIENTAL
The use of a Temple mailing list by the Building Fund Committee of a Masonic Temple Association, which owns the building in which the Temple is housed, to solicit funds to remodel the building is not proscribed by § 335.6(a) because the use is not for a business purpose.
- November 29, 1976
BEKTASH
A so-called "permanent" or "standing" resolution may be rescinded by a Temple unless it involves third party rights which would preclude rescission.
- December 6, 1976
ZEM ZEM
A Noble who joins a Temple after its adoption of an assessment resolution must pay the assessment in accordance with the terms of the resolution.
- December 6, 1976
ABOU SAAD
§§ 212.2 and 335.12 forbid alterations or additions to the ritual of the Order, but those directions in the ritual which are merely suggestive need be followed only if circumstances permit.
- December 27, 1976
HAMASA
A Temple officer who lives in an area which becomes a part of the jurisdiction of a newly organized Temple does not lose his office thereby, because § 325.12 requires only that he live within the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council.
- January 10, 1977
KISMET
Notwithstanding an inconsistent Temple By-law, § 331.1 requires the affirmative vote of 2/3rds or more of the members present and voting to adopt an amendment to Temple By-laws.
- February 11, 1977
AMRAN
Inasmuch as § 331.2(e) requires approval by the Imperial Potentate of any Temple By-laws, which become effective only upon his approval, a Board of Trustees constituted by Temple By-laws may not act prior to such approval.
- February 21, 1977
MURAT
Where of several candidates for two vacancies on a Board of Directors none received a majority of the votes cast, successive ballots must be taken until the places are filled by the two candidates receiving the largest number of votes and a majority of the votes cast, as required by *Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised*, § 45, p. 371.
- March 4, 1977
CAHABA
By § 334.4(d) the adoption of a budget by the Temple constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget; but some officer, committee or other agent of the Temple must make judgments as to specific expenditures and determine whether such expenditures are within the scope of the appropriations. That power may be delegated to a Finance

*Date &
Temple*

Purpose

	Committee by the Temple By-laws, and if such be done, the Potentate may not interfere with the Finance Committee in carrying out its responsibilities.
March 4, 1977 BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE	The offer by a Temple to prospective candidates of jeweled fezzes, pins, bolo ties, or credits on ceremonial trips outside the Temple's jurisdiction is a violation of § 332.1(e).
March 9, 1977 PALESTINE	When Imperial By-laws such as § 332.6(b) are permissive in nature, it is proper for the Temple By-laws to be more restrictive than the Imperial By-laws. The Temple is bound by its own more restrictive By-laws; but it may amend its By-laws with prospective application.
April 4, 1977 YAARAB	Where temple By-laws do not specifically assign the duties listed under § 327.4 to another officer, the Treasurer must sign all checks drawn on Temple funds; and, where the Temple By-laws make him a member of the Finance Committee, he may not be excluded from its meetings.
	Neither the Potentate nor the Finance Committee may transfer funds from one budget classification to another, because the budget may be amended only by the Temple at a meeting thereof in accordance with § 334.4(e).
April 11, 1977 KAREM	Proposed construction of a recreational facility for crippled children and others may be accomplished only in a manner consistent with § 335.4(a) of the Imperial By-laws.
April 11, 1977 TRIPOLI	A so-called "alliance" of Tripoli Temple members constitutes a Shrine Club under § 337.1 and may not be organized within the exclusive jurisdiction of another Temple without the permission of the Potentate of such Temple in accordance with §§ 337.4 and 337.5.
May 31, 1977 HELLA	A Shrine Club may not itself organize or control uniformed units, which are integral parts of the Temple under § 336.1 and directly controlled by the Potentate.
June 2, 1977 HEJAZ	§ 325.12 creates a vacancy in office upon a felony conviction of the office holder; and a convicted felon is thereafter barred from holding Temple office unless he is pardoned by appropriate legal authorities.
June 16, 1977 ABBA	Former § 335.15 which prohibited the memorializing of individuals in Temple buildings was repealed in 1972, and Shrine law does not now prohibit such practice.
June 16, 1977 BAHIA	A Temple By-law which restricts eligibility for Temple office to certain counties of residence is inconsistent with § 325.12 and void.

NOBLE MORRISON: Imperial Sir, I would for the adoption of the report and approval of the Imperial Potentate's rulings and decisions.

...The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, the motion to adopt the report and approve the Imperial Potentate's rulings and decisions was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried...

...Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will recognize Noble Howell for a report of the Election Tellers.

NOBLE HOWELL: Imperial Sir and Representatives, it is my pleasure to give you the results of Ballot 2 for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard.

There were a possible 794 votes. Those actually voting were 759.

There was one spoiled ballot.

Necessary for choice, 380.

The votes were distributed as follows:

Voris King	336
Edward McMullan	327
Earl Brown	95

NOBLE EARL BROWN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives All: I want to say thank you for both Nancy and I for all the hospitality you have accorded me during these past two years. I only held on for one more ballot because I thought I may have had some second ballot support but I do want to thank you for giving me the opportunity of running and I want to say this—I am proud to be a Shriner. Fred, and I am going to work for this philanthropy and I do want to give you my thanks for letting me be a part of you. Thank you all very, very much. (Cheers and applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Thank you, Earl.

Now, no majority was sustained on this last election and so we are going to have to go into another ballot.

NOBLE HOWELL: Representatives, we will take them up much faster this time. We are better organized. If you are in your seats, please see that your ballot is collected from you. We have four individuals on each aisle and so it will not take but just a minute. Okay?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: We will use ballot No. 3. As usual, tear off the stub.

... Whereupon, balloting and collection of ballots ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Have you all balloted?

If so, I will declare the ballot closed.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I will recognize the Chairman of Election Tellers, Joe Howell.

NOBLE HOWELL: Imperial Sir and Representatives, it is with pleasure that I give you the results of ballot No. 3 for the office of Imperial Outer Guard.

There were a possible 794 votes.

Those who actually voted were 777.

There was one spoiled ballot.

Necessary for choice, 389.

The votes were distributed as follows:

Voris King	396
Edward McMullan	380

Voris King has been elected. (Cheers and applause)

NOBLE EDWARD McMULLAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and my Fellow Representatives: I want to tell you that I appreciate and enjoyed my many visitations throughout our country, this one nation of ours and also having met Nobles like Earl Brown and Voris King. You know, we belong to the greatest fraternity of any organization in the world, and I might just say I made a little note here because I thought that after getting up here, especially after a close ballot like that, maybe I had better look at my notes once in a while, which is something I have not done all year.

I have, during all of my life, looked upon Masonry and Shrinedom as an opportunity to meet and I shall continue to meet the finest people from all walks of life.

I should like to congratulate Voris King and make a motion that we have one unanimous ballot in favor of our new Imperial Outer Guard. Thank you. (Applause)

... The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Voris King, do you accept? (Laughter)

NOBLE KING: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illus-

trious Sirs and Imperial Representatives: I cannot tell you how deeply moved I am at the tremendous way in which you have given me your confidence. I have worked hard and visited many of you. I have had a wonderful campaign, with two wonderful running mates. Earl Brown has been great. Ed McMullan has been great. I made many, many new friends and I hope that through the years they will continue to give me their friendship as they have this year and I hope also that I will merit it.

As I promised, I will work hard for you and I hope that we will all work for the greatest philanthropy in the world, which we know as our Crippled Children's work.

Thank you all so very, very much. (Applause)

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: We will now recess until tomorrow morning at nine o'clock. Please come back early.

... The 103rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at four-thirty o'clock p.m., to reconvene the following morning at nine o'clock a.m. ...

MORNING SESSION
THURSDAY JULY 7, 1977
NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The 103rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council of the A.A.O.N.M.S. reconvened in the Grand Ballroom, New York Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York, at nine o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Nobles, will you please take your seats so that we may reconvene our Session.

I want to reconvene this Session and also want to remind you that we still have a lot of work to do.

Also, today should enable us to have good fortune because it is a day containing all the number seven—in other words 7-7-77. (Applause).

At this time, I will recognize Bob Turley.

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir and Representatives, We had a proposition up before you on Tuesday and during the course of consideration on this proposition there was a ruling made on the advice of the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committees. At the time, you were about to consider the increase in the per capita tax and the Imperial Chief Rabban said that he was going to want to change it from \$1.25 to \$1.50.

Frankly, at that point, I was taken by surprise because I did not know about that. It was a matter of lack of communication and that was the only thing. I suggested at the time that this could not be done and the basis of this suggestion, for those of you who are interested in it, is a provision in Robert's Rules of Order, Section 56 on page 495.

However, our Committee later considered the matter and it is the Committee's opinion that Section 101.5(d) of the Imperial By-Laws, which states—"A proposed amendment may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while it is under consideration but such modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment—that this provision of the Imperial By-Laws modifies Robert's Rules of Order in this body to the extent that this body may consider a proposed amendment and may modify it even beyond the scope of the notice."

Now, I tell you that this morning because I want you to know that I have understood the ruling of my Committee and if you have the problem come up again, the ruling will be in the fashion that the Committee has determined.

Are there any questions about that?

So, Judge Lamdin, you are right and, Imperial Sir Weck, you were right and I beg your forgiveness for another mistake I have made. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you, Nobles.

I will now call upon Dr. Posey for a report from the Shrine Club Study Committee, Iowa Corporation, and this report alludes to Item No. 7 in your Call if you would like to turn to it.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

NOBLE R. A. POSEY [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Iowa Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Shrine Club Study a proposal to amend Section 337.5(d) of Article 37 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation submitted by Peter Val Preda, Imperial Potentate and Representative of Cairo Temple, so that said Section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 37

SHRINE CLUBS

Section 337.5 CONCURRENT JURISDICTION TERRITORY.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, in exceptional or unusual circumstances, the Imperial Council may authorize the formation of a Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction and it may assign the responsibility for control of either a newly organized or existing Shrine Club. If all affected Temples agree, the Imperial Potentate may authorize the formation of a Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction and assign the responsibility for its control to the Temple nominated by the Temples holding such concurrent jurisdiction.

Your Committee has considered this proposal in depth and feels that its adoption will promote harmony between Temples and is in the best interest of the Order.

Your Committee, therefore, recommends the proposed amendment be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON SHRINE CLUB STUDY

R. A. Posey, Chairman

J. U. Neely

Burch Biggerstaff

George W. Powell

Charles M. Larson

John Reynolds

Clyde L. Rothermel

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: You have heard the proposal to adopt the amendment as just read to you. I would now like to call on Ted Corsones.

NOBLE CORSONES [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by Peter Val Preda, Imperial Potentate and Representative of Cairo Temple, a proposal to amend Section 337.5(d) of Article 37 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation, so that said section will read as follows:

§ 337.5 CONCURRENT JURISDICTION TERRITORY.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, in exceptional or unusual circumstances, the Imperial Council may authorize the formation of a Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction and it may assign the responsibility for control of either a newly organized or existing Shrine Club. If all affected Temples agree, the Imperial Potentate may authorize the formation of a Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction and assign the responsibility for its control to the Temple nominated by the Temples holding such concurrent jurisdiction.

The Committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-Laws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman

Edward G. Maag

Robert E. Cooper

Mahlon W. Hessey

Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE CORSONES: I move you, Imperial Sir, the acceptance or receipt of this report.

... The motion was duly seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

NOBLE POSEY: Imperial Sir, I would move the adoption of this amendment.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: A motion has been made and seconded that the amendment be adopted. Is there discussion?

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, I would like to explain the background on this.

We had a situation where two Temples in one state agreed that one of them have control over and authorize a particular Shrine Club but under the By-laws that could not be done except with the approval of this body, even though they agreed, because the Shrine Club was a little bit further away from the one that those two Temples wanted to control it.

So the Imperial Potentate had no power at that time to approve this agreement. This essentially is a housekeeping amendment, simply to give you authority to approve such an agreement.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there further discussion?

... There being no further discussion, the motion to adopt the amendment was voted upon and declared to be carried by the necessary constitutional majority ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: We will next have the report of the Regalia and Emblems Committee.

IMPERIAL SIR KISSELBURGH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and fellow Representatives: I refer you to Item No. 4 in the Call regarding § 213.1 of Article No. 13, regarding our Fez.

However, before I submit my report, I would like to say, as Chairman of the Regalia and Emblems Committee, that I appointed members of this Committee from each major Shrine organization in North America and the majority of those members conducted a survey in their respective Shrine Associations. As a result of that survey, the majority of those reporting indicated that the Fez, as it now stands in Article 13, § 213.1, should be adhered to.

However, I will say to you that it was not a unanimous situation.

Therefore, it has been brought to the floor by Frank B. Plummer, Potentate of Ben Ali Temple, to change the By-laws.

As you know, the problem of illegal Fezes is certainly a major one in our fraternity and after this survey was taken and the results compiled, I reported to the Imperial Divan and, as a result, the Imperial Divan voted unanimously that we should endeavor to communicate with the Temples and have them educate their Nobility in the strongest possible manner to comply with Article No. 13, § 213.1, because it is the law of the land insofar as the Fez is concerned.

However, naturally, the Resolution, if passed, would change that.

Therefore, with that background, I would like to present to you my report, which is as follows:

As Chairman of the Regalia and Emblems Committee, I make the following report concerning Item No. 4 in the Call regarding amending Article 13, § 213.1.

The Committee Meeting was held with those at this Imperial Session attending. A majority of those present were opposed to this proposed change in § 213.1 of Article 13.

Imperial Sir, I would move the receipt of this report.

... The motion to receive the report was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

I will next recognize Mahlon Hessey.

NOBLE HESSEY [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by Frank B. Plummer, Potentate and Representative of Ben Ali Temple, a proposal to amend § 213.1(b) of Article 13 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation, so that said section will read as follows:

§ 213.1 FEZ.

(b) Titles. The Imperial Chaplain, Potentates, Past Potentates, Recorders and Divan Members may have their titles embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion or silk beneath the emblem on the Fez. Active members of official uniformed units of a Temple may likewise have the names of their units beneath the emblem on the Fez. Past Potentates or Presidents of official uniformed units of a Temple may have the title Past Potentate or President, together with the year they served in said position, embroidered on their Fezes.

The Committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE HESSEY: Imperial Sir, I would move the acceptance of this report.

... The motion to accept the report was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be carried. ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: And now, Frank Plummer, if you are in the audience, I will ask you to come to the podium.

NOBLE FRANK B. PLUMMER [Ben Ali Temple]: Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of Item No. 4 as printed in the Call.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there a second to that?

... The motion was duly seconded. ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there discussion?

NOBLE R. E. GREEN [Ainad Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: Last year, at Kansas City, we had a proposition on the floor that put a silver or gold chain on the tassel. I notice that there are many on this floor today wearing gold chains in their tassel. That is illegal.

There are likewise many other things on these Fezes which are illegal and, personally, I think we are vain people if we have to go around advertising this type of thing by putting gold tassels on our Fez.

I would like to see the Fez worn in the manner as prescribed by the regulations. It looks real, it looks fine. I don't like to see it cheapened.

Therefore, I would urge that this amendment be rejected.

Thank you very much.

NOBLE J. W. REYNOLDS [Rameses Temple]: I rise to a point of inquiry, Imperial Sir.

The word "precedent" bothers me. We call our people, for example, Directors or Captains of Patrols, Directors of Units.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I believe, for example, they are referring to Shrine Club Presidents.

NOBLE PLUMMER: We were referring to Shrine Club Presidents.

NOBLE REYNOLDS: However, it really does not say that.

I also would agree with the immediate previous speaker, the Fez looks good the way it is without adorning it and making it look cheap by the addition of some of these other things as indicated. Thank you, Imperial Sir.

NOBLE PLUMMER: Imperial Sir, we are really asking for one thing and that is to be able to have the year of your office on the Fez. It is going to bring up a great deal more companionship among the officers when they see, for example, another Past Potentate who was, say, Potentate in 1977 or some other year. You immediately have a recognition factor involved there.

Again, it is more togetherness in relation to being a Shriner, so that you can recognize your counterpart. Really, it goes right on down to your various Shrine Club Units.

NOBLE C. N. MATSEN [Aahmes Temple]: You know, we have a different situation in the West than we might have here in the East. Our people are well oriented in relation to their Fezes and as we have them today, we know some of them might be against the Imperial Rules.

That has come about over many years. However, when we visit our Shrine Clubs in our Units, those we have in our Temple, and where there is a lot of visitation back and forth and you walk back and forth and you walk into a room where you have Presidents, etc.—well, I walked into one Shrine Club one day and here I found five President's Fezes all in the same place. You then tend to ask, "Well, who is the President now". However, they don't seem to know. Therefore, this gives you a little distinction of when that individual was in office and also where he held office.

I don't really think by having the year on there that this would really make that much difference.

You can look around the room now and see some of these things on the Fezes in this room. Whether this is good or bad, I could not say, but then this is the way it has become over a period of years and, further, I am sure it will take a goodly number of years to change it back to where it should be. Thank you.

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: Imperial Sir and fellow Representatives: I think most of you know of my opposition over the years to these types of things on the Fez, especially after being Chairman of the Regalia and Emblems Committee.

We are way out of line in connection with some of these Fezes but, on the other hand, maybe we should take a little extra time and try to allow something that will bring our Nobility more in line.

Sure, we have Fezes that are illegal all over but I don't think this is going to correct the situation at all. All this is going to do, as a matter of fact, is to open the doors to make for more difficulty.

Now, what I would like to do, if I may be permitted to do so, is that I would like to make an amendment to this motion—that we refer this to the Regalia Committee this year and have them come up with some changes as a Committee of what you people really want and then we will have it in the Call next year properly presented. They will put it in the Call and also, possibly you could correspond back and forth with them giving them any suggestions that you might have.

I cannot agree wholeheartedly with the present Law but I certainly can agree with this particular part.

Therefore, I would like to make an amendment to the motion to the effect that this matter be referred to the Regalia Committee and have it brought back before this august body next year.

... The motion to refer was severally seconded. . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: You have before you a motion and a second to re-refer the original motion. Is there any discussion on that?

This is an amendment to refer.

If not, all in favor of the amendment to refer to the Regalia Committee for report next year, indicate by saying aye; opposed no. I would say that the ayes have it.

... At this point, a personal discussion ensued between the Imperial Potentate and Noble Turley. . .

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir Morrison's motion was not to amend the proposal but to re-refer it to the Regalia and Emblems Committee in order that they may report back next year and, consequently, the motion, in order to make the record clear, is to re-refer it to the Regalia and Emblems Committee. It is not an amendment to this proposal.

REPRESENTATIVE: Imperial Sir, it was my understanding that when Imperial Sir Morrison presented his suggestion that there was a motion on the floor to adopt this amendment.

Is that correct?

NOBLE TURLEY: Frank had made a motion to adopt his proposal but it is in order for this body, while that motion is pending, to take a subsidiary order or privilege motion, one which is the motion to recommit it and by a majority vote this body can recommit the whole matter to the Regalia and Emblems Committee and have them report back next year if, by majority of votes, they desire to do so.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is it now clear? This is a motion to refer. I will again take the vote.

All those in favor of referring the matter as indicated, please indicate by saying aye; opposed no. I will consider it referred by the necessary constitutional majority.

I will next recognize Roland St. John, Chairman of the Dispensations and Charters Committee.

NOBLE ST. JOHN [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Dispensations and Charters has before it a petition received from Nobles of Mississippi requesting a Dispensation for a new Shrine Temple in South Mississippi to be located at Gulfport in Harrison County, Mississippi, to be known as Joppa Temple.

The petition was reported to your Committee as being in good order by the Imperial Recorder. Your Committee examined the petition and found that a sufficient number of qualified Nobles of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America had signed the same.

The Committee was of the opinion that the material and information prepared and presented by the proponents was in proper order, well prepared and met all the provisions of the Imperial Code.

The Committee commends the presentation of the Nobles who appeared on behalf of the petition, as well as the spirit of cooperation, understanding and fraternal courtesy extended by officers of Wahabi Temple and Hamasa Temple, the two existing Temples in Mississippi. Both of these fine Temples have extended to petitioning Nobles assurances of cooperation and support if Dispensation is granted.

After a full and free discussion of the facts relating to the petition for Dispensation of the new Temple, your Committee met in executive session and unanimously approved and recommended the granting of the Dispensation.

Following the recommendation of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines as prescribed by Section 473.2 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation, your Committee recommends that Joppa Temple be granted Dispensation and granted jurisdiction in the State of Mississippi as follows:

§ 469.3 JOPPA TEMPLE, U.D.

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: George, Greene, Hancock, Harrison, Jackson, Pearl River and Stone.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hamasa Temple in Forest, Lamar and Perry Counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Wahabi Temple in Marison and Walthall Counties.

Your Committee, therefore, recommends the granting of the Dispensation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS
AND CHARTERS

Roland St. John, Chairman
Edwin Steers
James C. Hathaway
Hal A. Rush
R. S. Lang
Howard McHenry
Roy T. Reynolds

NOBLE S. JOHN: Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of the report.

... The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded that this report be adopted. Is there discussion? If not, all in favor say aye; opposed no. The ayes have it.

I will next recognize Dr. Posey.

DR. POSEY [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisdictional Lines a request for a Dispensation for a new Temple at Gulfport, Mississippi. If the Dispensation is granted, Article 69 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation should be amended as follows:

ARTICLE 69

TEMPLES IN MISSISSIPPI

§ 469.1 HAMASA TEMPLE

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Alcorn, Benton, Calhoun, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Clark, Clay, Itawamba, Jasper, Jones, Kemper, Leake, Lee, Lowndes, Lauderdale, Monroe, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbaha, Pontotoc, Prentiss, East Eight Townships of Scott, Smith, Tippah, Rishomingo, Union, Wayne, Webster and Winston.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple, U.D. in Lamar, Forest and Perry Counties.

§ 469.2 WAHABI TEMPLE

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Adams, Amite, Attala, Bolivar, Carroll, Claiborne, Coahoma, Copiah, Covington, DeSoto, Franklin, Granada, Hinds, Holmes, Humphries, Issaquena, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Lafayette, Lawrence, Leflore, Lincoln, Madison, Marshall, Montgomery, Panola, Pike, Quitman, Rankin, West eight Townships of Scott and fractional Townships west thereof, Sharkey, Simpson, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tunica, Warren, Washington, Wilkinson, Yalobusha and Yazoo.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple, U.D. in Walthall and Marion Counties.

§ 469.3 JOPPA TEMPLE, U.D.

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: George, Greene, Hancock, Harrison, Jackson, Pearl River and Stone.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hamasa Temple in Forest, Lamar and Perry Counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Wahabi Temple in Marion and Walthall Counties.

Respectfully submitted,

**COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL
LINES**

Arthur E. Armitage, Jr., Chairman
 Martin G. Browne
 R. A. Posey
 Charles Mason
 Dewey E. S. Kuhns
 J. D. Hill
 Aurie J. Thompson
 Arthur Armitage, Sr.

NOBLE POSEY: Imperial Sir, I move the report be received and referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for implementation.

... The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will next recognize the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE WALTER S. JEFFRIES [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a proposal to create a new Temple to be known as Joppa U.D. at Gulfport, Mississippi.

As authorized by Section 101.5(a) of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation, and in conformity with the report and recommendation of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee, this Committee now submits and reports upon the proposed amendment to the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation as follows:

ARTICLE 69

TEMPLES IN MISSISSIPPI

§ 469.1 HAMASA TEMPLE

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Alcorn, Benton, Calhoun, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Clark, Clay, Itawamba, Jasper, Jones, Kemper, Leake, Lee, Lowndes, Lauderdale, Monroe, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbaha, Pontotoc, Prentiss, East eight Townships of Scott, Smith, Tippah, Tishomingo, Union, Wayne, Webster and Winston.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple U.D. in Lamar, Forest and Perry Counties.

§ 469.2 WAHABI TEMPLE

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Adams, Amite, Attala, Bolivar, Carroll, Claiborne, Coahoma, Copiah, Covington, DeSoto, Franklin, Granada, Hinds, Holmes, Humphries, Issaquena, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Lafayette, Lawrence, Leflore, Lincoln, Madison, Marshall, Montgomery, Panola, Pike, Quitman, Rankin, West eight Townships of Scott and fractional Townships west thereof, Sharkey, Simpson, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tunica, Warren, Washington, Wilkinson, Yalobusha and Yazoo.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple U.D. in Walthall and Marion Counties.

§ 469.3 JOPPA TEMPLE U.D.

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: George, Green, Hancock, Harrison, Jackson, Pearl River and Stone.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hamasa Temple in Forest, Lamar and Perry Counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Wahabi Temple in Marion and Walthall Counties.

The Committee reports the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws of the Iowa Corporation.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE JEFFRIES: Imperial Sir, I would move the acceptance of this report and adoption of the amendment.

... The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: It has been moved and seconded that the report be accepted and the amendment adopted. Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. The ayes have it and it is unanimous.

Now, are the people from Joppa Temple here? Will they please come up and receive their Dispensation?

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, I may have missed it, but I thought the report of the Dispensations and Charters Committee was accepted and then we have already enacted the By-laws giving them jurisdiction. However, in order to remove any doubt, I would make a motion that the Dispensation be granted.

... The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: It has been moved and seconded that the Dispensation be granted. Is there any discussion on that?

If not, all in favor will say aye; opposed no.

The ayes have it by a large constitutional majority—unanimously. (Applause)

Now, Nobles, it is with pleasure at this time that I present this Charter to the Provisional Officers of this new Temple.

... Presentation of Charter and applause ensued...

NOBLE ERNEST MELVIN: Imperial Sir, I am the Provisional Potentate of Joppa Temple and I would like to express at this time, our gratitude for the opportunity to serve the great charities of the Shrine. Thank you very much. (Applause)

... At this point, the other Provisional Temple Divan Officers individually introduced themselves... (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: You know, they must have really been confident. Look at those new Fezes. (Applause ensued)

NOBLE B. F. GARRARD [Potentate, Hamasa Temple]: Imperial Sir, my Delegates here would just like to congratulate Joppa Temple and we promise the full support of Hamasa Temple to them. (Applause)

NOBLE H. T. WARE [Wahabi Temple]: Imperial Sir, on behalf of my Potentate, Charles Johnson, our Divan and the 6700 members of our Temple, let me say that we are wholeheartedly behind this new Temple and we pledge you our support. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Now, Nobles, I know that some of you will have checks you want to present to the new Imperial Potentate and I know you will want to have your pictures taken in connection therewith. Therefore, let us plan on that for this afternoon following our Necrology Service.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Nobles, right after lunch, of course, we will

have our Necrology Service and then we still have to elect a Board of Trustees. Therefore, we still have a lot of work to do.

Let us go to lunch and be back at one-thirty.

The 103rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 11:50 o'clock a.m., to reconvene at one-thirty o'clock p.m. . . .

AFTERNOON SESSION

THURSDAY, JULY 7, 1977

ONE THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The 103rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council of the A.A.O.N.M.S. was reconvened in the Grand Ballroom New York Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York, at one-thirty o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Val Preda presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Will you please take your seats. I would like to start our Afternoon Session at this time.

At this time I am going to turn the podium over to Imperial Sir O. Carlyle Brock, Past Imperial Potentate.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE BROCK: Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and my Fellow Representatives, will you join with me for a few brief moments while we pause in our busy deliberations to reflect and to remember. They shall not pass this way again.

Carl Shures has said—"Ideals are like the stars, you cannot reach out and touch them with your hands, but, like the seafaring man on a desert of waters, having accepted them as their guide, and following their ideals lofty ever inspiring, they will lead us to our destiny."

Whenever we erect pretentious monuments, dedicate fitting memorials or celebrate distinctive anniversaries, we are virtually saying to the Nobles dead "look down upon us from your emblazoned pathways of the heavens. Guide our stumbling feet, steady our trembling hands, fire our fainting hearts that we may serve well the generation of our time and cast our shadows of benevolence and beneficence down the dim vistas of unborn days and futures which lie ahead.

We pause momentarily during this proud and historic Session to pay to the Noble dead who once, as we now, carried on the activities of our inimitable Brotherhood and the world's greatest philanthropy.

At this point, a vocal selection was rendered by the Moslem Temple Chanters. . . .

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE BROCK: "I am the resurrection and the life", saith the Lord, "he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live and he who liveth and believeth in me shall never die.

The Lord is my Shepherd, I shall not want. He maketh me to lie down in green pastures; he leadeth me beside the still waters. He restoreth my soul. He leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake. Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil for Thou art with me. Thy rod and Thy staff they comfort me. Thou preparest the table before me in the presence of mine enemies. Thou annointest my head with oil; my cup runneth over. Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life and I will dwell in the House of the Lord forever.

God is our refuge and strength, a very present help in times of trouble.

Therefore, will not we fear, though the earth be removed and though the mountains be carried into the midst of the sea; though the waters thereof roar and be troubled, though the mountains shake with the swelling thereof.

There is a river, the stream whereof shall make glad the City of God, the Holy Place of the Tabernacles of the Most High.

God is in the midst of her. She will not be moved. God shall help her and that right early.

The heathen raged, the kingdoms were moved. He uttered his voice and the earth melted.

The Lord of Hosts is with us. The God of Jacob is our refuge."

Will you reverently bow your heads that we may remember those who sat in your position in the years which have fled; those whose feet trod the streets of Imperial Council Cities and graced the assemblages of those spectacular conventions. Their cheery smiles, and their hearty hand clasps, their bursts of laughter, their voices raised in debate, no longer will be here for they have passed on to that Oasis, far beyond the sunset.

I saw a hand embalmed as natural as it was in life but as I approached the bier and glanced at the countenance of its beholder, there was no changing expression upon that face, nor did that hand even reach forth to grasp mine in friendly greeting, for only the tabernacle of clay remains but the soul has gone to the giver.

O Lord, our heavenly Father, may we prove worthy of the heritage in us reposed and may we worthily grasp the beacon of light, truth and freedom from their unclasped hands and in true faith worthily and courageously "carry on", following in their footsteps, to grasp the lighted torch which they in telling entrust to us to carry on, thy light of truth, hope, and freedom upon which our fraternity and the governments of all free societies are built.

No one has ever seen the wind, neither you nor I, but when the tall trees bow their heads, the wind is passing by.

No one has seen Almighty God, neither you nor I, but when Noble Masons bow their heads, God is standing by.

In these troubled times of ours, O Lord, when devoted men are asking for signs—signs that Thou art surely in the hearts of Masons and Shriners in the enduring belief that God is real, that God lives manifesting his will like the wind in the affairs of men.

O Lord, our heavenly Father, speak to us. Speak to us as you did to the patriarchs of old, as did Moses in the burning bush which was not consumed. Speak to us through the voice of thunder. Speak to us from the storm as it rushes across the plains and valleys, over the hills and the mountain tops beyond.

Speak to us, O Lord, in the ocean waves as they crash across the breakers along the ocean shore.

Speak to us in the roaring, foaming rivers and in the flood tides as they cascade down over the precipice and over the mighty cataracts into the valleys below.

Speak to us O Lord, speak to us with the evidence and the assurance that we are Thy children. Speak to us, O God, in the babbling brooks, the placid lakes, the soft breezes as they pass through the trees in sweet, restful song. Give us that courage, understanding and faith that we may prove worthy of our friends who have gone before us who we this day honor, and who look down upon us in their internal pathways of the heavens. Amen.

I will lift up mine eyes unto the hills, from whence cometh my help.

My help cometh from the Lord which made heaven and earth.

He will not suffer Thy foot to be moved. He that keepeth Thee will not slumber.

Behold, he that keepeth Israel shall neither slumber nor sleep.

The Lord is Thy keeper. The Lord is Thy shade upon Thy right hand.

The sun shall not smite thee by day nor the moon by night.

The Lord shall preserve Thee from all evil. He shall preserve Thy soul.

The Lord shall preserve Thy going out and Thy coming in from this time forth and even forever more.

... At this point, the rendition of "The Lord's Prayer" ensued by members of the Moslem Chanters following which the list of deceased Nobles as below indicated was pronounced by Illustrious Sir James A. McKnight...

The
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
 of the
 Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the
 Mystic Shrine for North America

IN MEMORIAM

J. WORTH BAKER

Past Imperial Potentate

June 26, 1908

May 25, 1977

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate
 Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

*"There is a stream that all must cross,
 The river of human years;
 Now lying calm in the summer light,
 Now splashed with the rain of human tears.
 Out from the hills of God it flows,
 And on to the shoreless sea,
 Where the noontide sun no shadow throws,
 And time is Eternity."*

Past Imperial Potentate J. Worth Baker of Murat Temple passed away in the late evening of May 25, 1977 at the Mayo Clinic in Rochester, Minnesota. He had been troubled with health problems for some time.

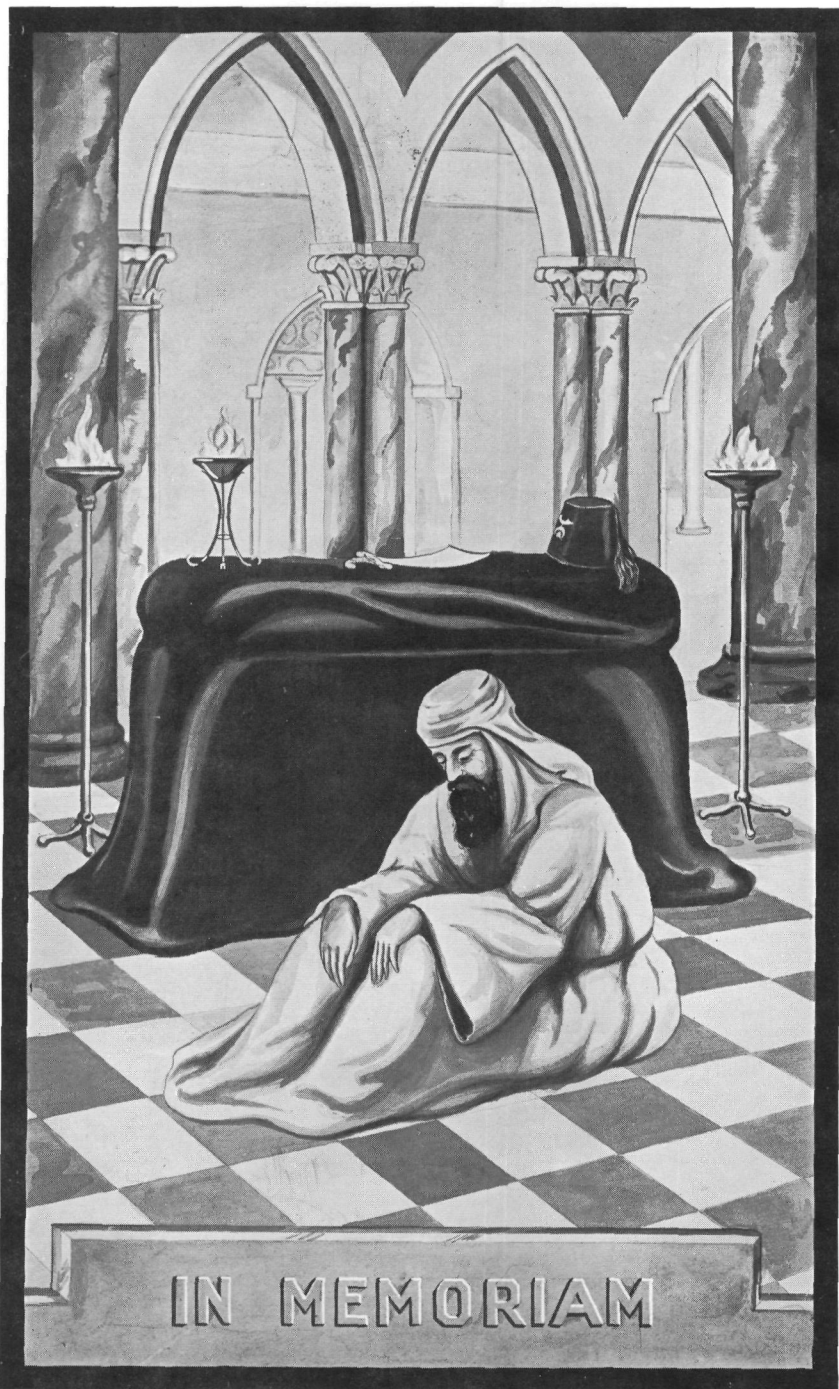
Imperial Sir Baker was born June 26, 1908 at Bakers Corner, near Cicero, Indiana. He was reared on a farm where he was born and received his public school work and was graduated from Cicero High School before going to Indianapolis, Indiana to live. He attended Butler and Indiana Universities and also the University of Illinois.

He was a member of Hinkle Lodge #310 F. & A.M. at Deeming, Indiana and served as Past Master. He was a member of Keystone Chapter, Royal Arch Masons; Indianapolis Council, Royal and Select Masters, and Raper Commandery, Knights Templar. He was a member of the Indianapolis Valley of Scottish Rite Bodies; a member of Indianapolis Court No. 15, Royal Order of Jesters; the Cabiri, and served as Illustrious Potentate of Murat Temple in 1957. He served as President of the Indiana Shrine Association. He was Past President of Murat Chanters, the Caravan Club, and Past General Chairman of the Murat Temple Membership Development Committee. He was a member of Sahara Grotto; a member of the Royal Order of Scotland and held the Honorary DeMolay Legion of Honor Degree.

In 1940 he married Eleanor Burk of Lachute, Quebec who died in July of 1956. He was a long time member of the Chanters of Murat Temple and served as President of the Unit and also the Caravan Club. He was appointed as a member of the Divan of Murat Temple in 1949.

He was a member of Fairview Presbyterian Church, the Indianapolis Athletic Club and the Indianapolis Social Workers Club. He also held membership in Keystone Masonic Lodge. He was an Honorary Member of all of Murat Temple Uniformed Units. He held his 1970 Imperial Council Session in Indianapolis, Indiana.

He founded his principle business as the J. Worth Baker Company, a nationwide distributor of bank supplies and equipment in 1940. He coined the slogan "From the Banks of the Wabash to the Banks of America." He also owned Bakerrentals, Incorporated and Worthomes, Incorporated which he developed for income and real estate holdings in the Indianapolis area. He served as Chairman of the Indiana Chapter of the Multiple Sclerosis Society.



Imperial Sir Baker was one of the founders of the 500 Festival Associates, Incorporated, and served as a member of its executive board of producers of the nationally famous holiday festival preceding the annual Indianapolis 500 Mile Race program. He was a member of the Board of Governors of the Chicago Unit and the Cincinnati Unit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. He always said that it was his belief that the real heart of Shrine work was what was done for crippled children by Shriners.

Survivors include three brothers, George W. Baker of Indianapolis, Kersey Baker of Westfield and L. Parker Baker of Cicero, and three sisters, Mrs. Susan McDole of Indianapolis, Mrs. Ruthmary Coffin of LaGrange and Mrs. Ida Kay Benson of Noblesville.

His many friends in the Imperial Council and in all Shrine Temples join with the Imperial Potentate in expressing affection and sincere condolences to his loved ones and his friends at his parting. The services were held at 3:00 P.M., Saturday, May 28, 1977 at the Flanner and Buchanan Mortuary, with burial in Crown Hill Cemetery.

*"We shall miss him, ever miss him
Miss his hand clasp, words of cheer,
Miss his happy smile of welcome,
That we knew when he was here."*

ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

Let this memorial be read at the next Session of your Temple following its receipt and let the same be made a matter of record in your Temple's minutes.

Given under our hands and seal of the Imperial Council, this 15th day of June, 1977, A.D., and of the Order A. H. 1397.

Attest:

George M. Saunders
Imperial Recorder
The

Peter Val Preda
Imperial Potentate

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the
Mystic Shrine for North America

IN MEMORIAM

HENRY B. STRUBY

Past Imperial Potentate

December 11, 1906

December 15, 1976

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate
Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

*If I should die and leave you here a while,
Be not like others, sore undone, who keep
Long vigil by the silent dust and weep.
For my sake turn again to life and smile.
Nerving thy heart and trembling hand to do
That which will comfort other souls than thine;
Complete these dear unfinished tasks of mine,
And I, perchance, may therein comfort you.*

Imperial Sir Henry B. Struby, 70 years old, suffered a massive heart attack at his home at 2301 East Mulberry Street, Evansville, Indiana, and was taken to St. Mary's Hospital where he died at 8:19 A.M. on December 15, 1976, in the emergency room.

Imperial Sir Struby was a Vice-President and Director of Credithrift Financial Corporation. He had spent more than 40 years in consumer finance work.

In 1972 he became the only person from Evansville to be elected to the highest post in the Shrine of North America; that of Imperial Potentate. He spent more than 49 years working in the Shrine with programs for underprivileged and crippled children.

Although he was born in Mount Carmel, Illinois, Imperial Sir Struby considered Evansville his hometown and he was a booster of the city wherever he went in his travels with the Shrine or on business. "Evansville has been awfully good to us" Mr. Struby said in 1972 in an interview after he took office as the Shrine's leader. "I lost my Dad at five, and was raised on what might be called the wrong side of the tracks", he said. The family moved to Evansville shortly after that, and Imperial Sir Struby began his lifelong love affair with the city.

He began his business career in 1928 with Thrift, Incorporated of Evansville and rose to become President of the firm in 1960. When Thrift was sold in 1962 and became part of Credithrift, Imperial Sir Struby became a Vice-President and member of the Board of Directors of the new firm. He held those posts when he died. "The management of Credithrift has been awfully kind, I owe them a lot", he said, in the 1972 interview in explaining how he managed to find the time to travel through the United States, Canada and Mexico in his campaign to be elected Imperial Potentate of the Shrine. It was a long hard campaign; it began in 1963 when he was elected an Emeritus member of the Imperial Council of the Shrine of North America. Two years later he was elected to the post of Imperial Outer Guard; the lower rung of the ladder that leads to the post of Imperial Potentate. The same year he was elected Imperial Potentate of the Shrine he was named the winner of the Evansville Rotary Club's civic award for outstanding service to the city. The award was given to Imperial Sir Struby, not only for his election in the Shrine, but also for his many other civic contributions, such as service to the Salvation Army and service to the city as a member of the Safety Board in the early 1950's. The award called him a complete man who lived life to the fullest, earning happiness because of his contributions to the happiness of others. He was characterized as a deeply religious man to whom brotherhood was a principle by which he lived, rather than simply an ideal.

He had been a member of the Jaycees, the Metropolitan Chamber of Commerce and Past President and life member of the Salvation Army Board. He was a member of Reed Lodge No. 316, Evansville Consistory, Scottish Rite, and was coroneted a 33°. He was a member of LaValette Commandery #15, York Rite Masonry. He was a member of the Red Cross of Constantine. In addition he was a member of the Societatus Rosicrucianae, Evansville Court No. 102, Royal Order of Jesters, Honorary Legion of Honor of DeMolay, and served as Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Supreme Council of the Order of DeMolay.

He was a member of the Royal Order of Scotland and a Past President of the International Cabiri organization of Past Potentates of the Shrine of North America. He also was a Past President of the Great Lakes Shrine Association. He had served as Potentate of Hadi Temple and as former Treasurer of his Temple. He was elected Imperial Outer Guard in Washington, D.C. in 1965, and was presented the Shriner of the Year Award in 1970 by the Cabiri. He has served on many of the major committees of the Imperial Council.

Imperial Sir Struby attended Indiana University and was a member of Alpha Tau Omega and Skull and Crescent fraternities. He also held a Graduate Certificate in the American Institute of Banking.

The only activity that has come close to the Shrine for Mr. Struby's attention was golf, which was his main hobby. He was a member of the Spalding Hole in One Club and a Past President of the Evansville Country Club. He was a member of the Kennel Club, Petroleum Club, Columbia Club of Indianapolis, Indiana Society of Chicago, and the Commonwealth Club of California.

In June, 1973 he received a Doctor of Humanities Honorary Award from the University of Evansville.

In 1934 he was married to his former school mate, Margaret Kathryn Schaub of Evansville, who survives him.

He was a member of the St. John's United Church of Christ.

Also surviving him are his two sisters, Mrs. James W. Planque of Evansville and Mrs. Edward W. Porter of Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Masonic Services were held Friday evening, December 17, at 7:00 P.M. at the Alexander Funeral Home East Chapel. Memorial Services were held at 10:00 A.M., Saturday, December 18, at St. John's United Church of Christ, and burial was in Oakhill Cemetery in Evansville.

Imperial Sir Henry Struby will be missed by his host of friends in the Shrine organization throughout the country, and they all join in expressing sincere condolences to his lovely wife Margaret and other relatives and business associates.

*No funeral gloom, my dears, when I am gone,
Corpse-gazings, tears, black raiment, graveyard grimness.
Think of me as withdrawn into the dimness,
Yours still, you mine.
Remember all the best of our past moments and
forget the rest.
And so to where I wait come gently on.*

ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

Let this memorial be read at the next Session of your Temple following its receipt and let the same be made a matter of record in your Temple's minutes.

Given under our hands and seal of the Imperial Council, this 12th day of January 1977, A.D., and of the Order A.H. 1397.

Attest:

George M. Saunders
Imperial Recorder

Peter Val Preda
Imperial Potentate

AAD TEMPLE—Duluth, Minnesota

Ill. Sir: Vernon K. Falgren, P.P.
Ill. Sir: Clyde Gorham, P.P.
Noble Walter Olson, C.R.
Ill. Sir: Harry W. Zinsmaster, P.P.

ABBA TEMPLE—Mobile, Alabama

Ill. Sir: Gilbert Adams, P.P.
Ill. Sir: Jewel Boone, P.P.
Noble Jesse Doughty, Asst. Rabban

ABOU SAAD TEMPLE—Panama Canal Zone

Ill. Sir: Julius Miller, Potentate
Noble Richard G. Taylor, Emeritus

ALADDIN TEMPLE—Columbus, Ohio

Ill. Sir: Ralph O. Shirkey, P.P.

AL AZHAR TEMPLE—Calgary, Alberta

Ill. Sir: George Lomas, P.P.

ALCAZAR TEMPLE—Montgomery, Alabama

Ill. Sir: H. Burton Andrews, P.P.
Ill. Sir: Hirman D. Gray, P.P.

ALEPPO TEMPLE—Boston, Massachusetts

Ill. Sir: Lewis J. Roazen, P.P.
Noble Edward J. McKennon
Noble Charles M. Taylor

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE—Chattanooga, Tennessee

Nathan Linville Roberts, 33°

George Clifford Hudson, 33°

AL KALY TEMPLE—Pueblo, Colorado

Ill. Sir: Forrest K. Lundstrom, P.P.

AL KORAN TEMPLE—Cleveland, Ohio

Ill. Sir: Walter E. Drake, 33°, P.P.

Ill. Sir: William Carney Lehecka, P.P.

Ill. Sir: Roy Stauffer Kimpel, P.P.

AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE—Los Angeles, California

Noble Raymond W. Phebus

ALMAS TEMPLE—Washington, D.C.

Ill. Sir: Granville Gude, P.P.

ANTIOCH TEMPLE—Dayton, Ohio

Ill. Sir: Robert I. McCanachie, P.P.

ALOHA TEMPLE—Honolulu, Hawaii

Ill. Sir: Joseph B. Stickney, P.P.

Ill. Sir: Joseph H. Walsh, P.P.

*AL SIHAH TEMPLE—Macon, Georgia*Noble Emory A. Daniel, Recorder Emeritus and Past
President of the Shrine Recorders Association.*BEN HUR TEMPLE—Austin, Texas*

Ill. Sir: Truett O. Lang, P.P.

EGYPT TEMPLE—Tampa, Florida

Ill. Sir: David Westcott, P.P.

Ill. Sir: Miles Draper, P.P.

CYPRUS TEMPLE—Albany, New York

Ill. Sir: Sewall E. Smith, P.P.

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE—Phoenix, Arizona

Ill. Sir: Dr. Arthur J. McIntyre, P.P.

Ill. Sir: Obed M. Lassen, P.P.

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE—Saginaw, Michigan

Ill. Sir: Fred L. Phipps, P.P.

HADI TEMPLE—Evansville, Indiana

IMPERIAL SIR HENRY B. STRUBY, PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE

Ill. Sir: Arthur D. Ortmeyer, P.P.

HAMASA TEMPLE—Meridian, Mississippi

Ill. Sir: J. B. Carter, Jr., P.P.

Ill. Sir: John H. Johnson, Grand Master, Grand Lodge, Mississippi

M.W. Sir: Thomas J. Whitehead, Past Grand Master

IREM TEMPLE—Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania

Ill. Sir: Hopkin T. Rowlands, Sr., P.P.

ISMALIA TEMPLE—Buffalo, New York

Ill. Sir: Alfred L. Botham, P.P.

KALIF TEMPLE—Sheridan, Wyoming

III. Sir: Richard Gray, P.P.

KALURAH TEMPLE—Binghamton, New York

III. Sir: L. William Harding, P.P.

III. Sir: Roger W. Ainslie, P.P.

KERBELA TEMPLE—Knoxville, Tennessee

III. Sir: T. Parvin Cox, P.P.

III. Sir: Dr. Robert W. Hubert, P.P.

III. Sir: Eugene Herrin, P.P.

KHEDIVE TEMPLE—Norfolk, Virginia

III. Sir: J. Ronald McLean, P.P.

KOREIN TEMPLE—Rawlins, Wyoming

III. Sir: Lloyd L. Hartman, P.P.

MECCA TEMPLE—New York, New York

III. Sir: Elmer C. Gated, P.P.

III. Sir: Charles J. Chandler, P.P.

MEDINAH TEMPLE—Chicago, Illinois

III. Sir: William L. Backus, P.P.

III. Sir: George Vann, P.P.

III. Sir: Sig J. Chakow, P.P.

MIRZA TEMPLE—Pittsburgh, Kansas

III. Sir: W. Howard Millington, 33°, Royal Impresario of the Royal Order of Jest-
ers, Recorder Emeritus, Past President of Shrine Recorders Association.

MIZPAH TEMPLE—Fort Wayne, Indiana

III. Sir: Daniel I. Weikel, P.P.

MOILA TEMPLE—St. Joseph, Missouri

III. Sir: Earl A. Clark, P.P.

III. Sir: Joseph Ernest Bell, P.P.

MOROCCO TEMPLE—Jacksonville, Florida

III. Sir: James L. Ingram, P.P.

M.W. Sir: Carvie Webb, Past Grand Master, Grand Lodge of Florida

MURAT TEMPLE—Indianapolis, Indiana

IMPERIAL SIR J. WORTH BAKER, PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE

III. Sir: J. Ben Roberts, P.P.

NAJA TEMPLE—Deadwood, South Dakota

Noble Carl H. Kubler, Emeritus, Emeritus Recorder

NILE TEMPLE—Seattle, Washington

III. Sir: C. Noel Caldwell, P.P.

III. Sir: Victor W. Haskell, P.P.

OASIS TEMPLE—Charlotte, North Carolina

III. Sir: M. Everett Pierson, P.P.

III. Sir: William D. Whitaker, P.P.

ORAK TEMPLE—Hammond, Indiana

III. Sir: J. Clinn Ellyson, P.P.

III. Sir: Walter A. McNary, P.P., Emeritus

OSIRIS TEMPLE—Wheeling, West Virginia

- Ill. Sir: Andrew F. Schramm, P.P.
 Ill. Sir: Harold L. Abrigg, Potentate

PALESTINE TEMPLE—Cranston, Rhode Island

- M.W. Sir: Bertram Clark, Past Grand Master, P.P.
 Ill. Sir: Donald E. Spears, Recorder Emeritus, P.P.
 Ill. Sir: Linn Mitchell Carpenter, P.P.
 Ill. Sir: Alvin R. Kulz, P.P.

RAJAH TEMPLE—Reading, Pennsylvania

- Ill. Sir: George R. Barr, P.P.

RAMESES TEMPLE—Toronto, Ontario

- Ill. Sir: William Reginald Shaw, P.P.

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE—Lincoln, Nebraska

- Ill. Sir: Richard N. Randolph, P.P.

SPHINX TEMPLE—Hartford, Connecticut

- Ill. Sir: Raymond Irving Longley, P.P.

TADMOR TEMPLE—Akron, Ohio

- Ill. Sir: William (Bill) Clem, P.P.

TANGIER TEMPLE—Omaha, Nebraska

- Ill. Sir: Emil A. Fricke, P.P.

TEBALA TEMPLE—Rockford, Illinois

- Ill. Sir: W. Clyde Oliver, P.P.
 Ill. Sir: Brainerd U. Trigg, P.P.

TEHRAN TEMPLE—Fresno, California

- Ill. Sir: Seymour Sterling, P.P.
 Ill. Sir: H. R. Bud Fine, P.P.

TIGRIS TEMPLE—Syracuse, New York

- Ill. Sir: Alvin J. Spire, M.D., P.P.

YAARAB TEMPLE—Atlanta, Georgia

- Ill. Sir: Henry Len DeFoor, P.P.
 Ill. Sir: Jack L. Chambers, Sr., P.P.

YELDUZ TEMPLE—Aberdeen, South Dakota

- Ill. Sir: Roger V. Anderson, P.P.
 Noble Woodrow F. Greiser, Chief Rabban

ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE—Des Moines, Iowa

- Ill. Sir: Frank Deemer, P.P.
 Ill. Sir: Dan Lawrence, P.P.

ZAMORA TEMPLE—Birmingham, Alabama

- Ill. Sir: Richard L. Bowron, P.P.

ZEMBO TEMPLE—Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

- Ill. Sir: J. Ramsey Taylor, P.P.

ZENOBIA TEMPLE—Toledo, Ohio

- Ill. Sir: Robert M. Fellabaum, P.P.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE BROCK: It is fitting and proper that the Ode To the Dead by Pericles be a tribute to our fallen Nobles.

"Such were the men who lie here and such the country which inspired them.

We survivors who pray to be spared their bitter hour, but must disdain to meet our foes with a spirit less triumphant, let us draw strength not merely from twice-fold arguments—how fair and noble a thing it is to show courage in battle—but from the busy spectacle of our great country's life as we have before us day by day, falling in love with her and remembering that all this greatness she owes to men who knew their duty and had the courage to do it; men who, in the hour of conflict, had the fear of dishonor ever present to them; men who freely gave their lives to her as the fairest offering they could make.

They gave their bodies to the commonwealth but received each one, man by man, for his memory, praise that will live on the lips, that will blossom in the deeds of their countrymen from sea to sea.

For the whole earth is the sepulchre of heroes. Monuments may rise and tablets be set up to them in their own lands, but on far-off shores there is an abiding memorial that no pen or chisel can trace. It is graven not on stone or brass, but on the living heart of humanity.

Take these men for your example. Like them, remember that happiness can be only for the free; that freedom is the sure possession of those alone who have the courage to defend it."

I, like the fallen heroes of whom Pericles spoke—we, too, one by one, live and fall with the philosophy and realization of the rights, worth, dignity and infinite value of the individual, his heritage of freedom and his birthright of eternity.

In passing, I might say to you, my friends, and there are many who share my feelings, that I cannot remember ever attending an Imperial Council Session when Imperial Sir Henry Struby was not present. He served in the various fraternities within the Shrine and on so many varied committees. In his later years, he was not at all a well man and we who knew him best were fearful that he would never survive the long tenure of office in the Imperial line and again, as Imperial Potentate. Yet, by sheer willpower, he carried on his multiple duties and served you faithfully and well, knowing that it would take years from his life and life from his years.

I think of J. Worth Baker, the happy warrior; a man who enjoyed life so completely; who served you so well and was the exemplification of Shrinedom so far as his friendliness was concerned.

We shall miss both of these truly great Nobles. Their loss can never be computed or evaluated.

I ask you to now bow your heads with me.

O Lord, our heavenly Father, who sleep in the rocks of the earth and the earth beneath our feet, and the rains as they fall from the heavens, and the streams as they course to the mighty ocean, we know that you dream in the grasses that carpet the earth, the flowers that adorn the countryside, the trees as they raise their branches to the noonday sun.

You move in the beasts of the field, the fowls of the air, the fishes of the water.

Truly and surely you awake in man and in every human being, be he humble or exalted, in every individual there is a soul spark of his Creator. Strengthen our faith, our Father, may we see Thy face in all of life.

Remind us that there are 200 million universes, each separated by a million light-years, each populated by 100 million suns.

Knowing our inability to understand this complex vastness, rekindle our faith to know that there is and Thou art God.

Almighty God, who has decreed a place in his scheme of things for the Masonic Fraternity, the Shrine, that Fraternity of destiny upon which rests the hope not only of nations of this continent but of nations of the entire world, as we come to the close of this historic Session and find our way to the various corners of the earth, go with us, O Father. Be with us until we meet again.

Strengthen us in our faith, Almighty God, for we are convinced and dedicated to the principles of the Fraternity of Masonry, its brotherhood under the fatherhood of God.

We are dedicated to the mighty marching legions of the Shrine and the world's greatest philanthropy of which there has been no peer since the dawn of civilization.

...At this point, a musical selection was again rendered by the Moslem Temple Chanters...

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE BROCK: And now, as we leave this 103rd Imperial Council Session, as we move to the various corners of this continent and across the world, may the Lord go with you and may he fill your lives with abundances for you to enjoy and until we meet again, may the Lord bless you and keep you; may the Lord cause his face to shine upon you and be gracious unto you; may the Lord lift up the light of his countenance upon you and give you peace, now, henceforth and forever more. Amen.

...Whereupon, the Necrology Ceremony was concluded with the sounding of Taps...

NOBLE McKNIGHT: Imperial Sir, I would move the adoption of this Necrology Report.

...The motion was severally seconded, voted upon and was declared to be unanimously carried...

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE BROCK: Let me say, my fellow Representatives, that this Chanter group was recruited at the last minute and with only a couple of hours to prepare. They have asked that I extend their apologies to you but I assume you agree they are not needed because they certainly gave a superb performance. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you very much, Nobles.

At this time I am going to call to the podium Past Imperial Walker C. Guy who will give his report and, at the same time, I would like to have the following Nobles come to the platform—Dewey Kuhns, Marvin Lane, Wilbur Leggett, Roy T. Reynolds, Roy G. Lord and Robert W. Leonard.

Following this, Nobles, we will have to go into some more legislation before we have our election of Trustees because this legislation will have an effect on the election of Trustees.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE GUY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: You possibly may have noticed I am not quite as alert as I have been in years past and I think possibly this condition can best be described by the comment made by an 82-year-old Negro Mammy I have had in my home for 21 years. She said to me the other day, "Mr. Guy, you have been a grand old gobbler but you have lost your strut." (Laughter)

Now, she added another one last Thursday, which I thought was quite characteristic of her race. I said to her, "Nanny, I am going to New York on Saturday." She replied, "Mr. Guy, Mrs. Guy and I is the main dogs in this boneyard and we will tell you whether you can go or not." (Laughter)

Well, nevertheless, here I am.

Now, you heard, in relation to the Necrology Report, the name of Richard Taylor mentioned as one of the deceased during the past year. Richard Taylor was our Dean of Emeritus Members. I suspect that his spirit is in our midst today and a new Dean has taken his place and this is Charlie Lembke.

He started his chain of service as a Representative in 1926 and received his Emeritus in 1946.

Reflect with me, won't you? He began in 1926. That this is 1977. For some 45 years Charlie Lembke has been a Representative and for half a century an Emeritus Member. Is he in the room? If so, I would like to have him stand and be recognized. (Applause) We have 83 living Emeritus Members as of the first of this year and I find that many of them are active in their respective Temples and in the affairs of the Imperial Council and today we will add but four to that list—83 out of a total membership of some 940-odd thousand Shriners.

Reflect once more, one out of 11,300 Shriners ever attain the rank of an Emeritus Member in the Imperial Council. Therefore, this is no trivial honor.

Emeritus Member, Dewey E. Kuhns has a nomination to make for your consideration.

NOBLE KUHNS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and fellow Representatives: I have the distinct pleasure and privilege to talk about Illustrious Sir and Noble Robert W. Leonard of Moslah Temple, Fort Worth, Texas.

Illustrious Sir Robert Leonard was the Potentate of his Temple in 1963. He was a member of the Oriental Band there or is now, since May 10, 1954. He served as a Deputy Director General and Special Assistant during the 1972 Imperial Session at Fort Worth-Dallas. He is a Past Director of Fort Worth Court No. 32 of the Royal Order of Jesters and is a member of St. Timothy Chapter No. 65 of the Red Cross of Constantine.

He has spent many years in the retail merchandise business in Fort Worth and for the past six or seven years has been active in the real estate business.

I have the privilege of nominating for this honor of Emeritus status Robert W. Leonard.

...The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: It has been moved and seconded that Emeritus status be granted to Noble Robert Leonard. All in favor will say aye; opposed. The ayes have it.

NOBLE KUHNS: Illustrious Sir, Leonard, it is my pleasure, with the consent of this august body to honor you with this certificate.

...Presentation of certificate and applause ensued...

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE GUY: Illustrious Sir G. Wilbur Bell, Emeritus Member, has a nomination to make.

NOBLE BELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters and Fellow Representatives: It is my pleasure to present before you the name of Noble Roy T. Reynolds, Past Potentate of El Bekal Temple of Long Beach, California.

He was Potentate of his Temple in the year of 1964.

Illustrious Sir Reynolds has served Shrinedom, as you well recognize, for the required number of years. Not only has he served Shrinedom but he has served the Masonic fraternity long and well. He has likewise served his community in many civic activities. He has served his church.

It is my pleasure and privilege to present to you the name of Illustrious Sir Roy Reynolds for an Emeritus Membership of this Imperial Council.

...The nomination was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: The nomination of Noble Reynolds has been made and seconded. All in favor will say aye; opposed? The ayes have it.

NOBLE BELL: Illustrious Sir, it is my privilege and pleasure to present to you this certificate.

...Presentation of certificate and applause ensued...

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE GUY: Emeritus Member Marvin Lane has a nomination for your consideration.

NOBLE MARVIN LANE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles All: I have the privilege of presenting to you today a very distinguished Shriner and Mason from the great State of Florida. He has a background in Masonry and accomplishments that are two or three pages long and I am not going to read all of them. However, I would like to give you some of the highlights of his distinguished career.

To start out, he became a Shriner in 1928. He became a Past Potentate of Morocco Temple in 1950; a Past Grand Master of Masons in Florida in 1955 and he is also a Past President of the Southern Shrine Association, 1957-1958.

He is Executive Secretary-Treasurer and Convention Coordinator and Deputy of the Jacksonville Scottish Rite bodies of Thirty-Third Degree Masons. He is an Honorary Member of some 44 Blue Lodges, 68 Shrine Temples and is a Past Director of the Royal Order of Jesters, Court No. 80. He is a member of the various Scottish Rite bodies and a member of the Eastern Star. He has likewise

been an active member and worker in the Order of the DeMolay. He was the first DeMolay boy to become Grand Master of Masons in Florida. He was the Vice President and today was made President of the International Association of Past Potentates of North America.

It is my pleasure at this time, Imperial Sir, to present the name of Roy T. Lord for Emeritus Membership.

...The nomination was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The name of Noble Roy T. Lord has been proposed as an Emeritus Member.

All those in favor will say aye; opposed. The ayes have it.

NOBLE LANE: Roy, I am pleased to present you this Certificate of Membership.

...Presentation of certificate and applause ensued...

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE GUY: Emeritus Member J. Harry Leggett has a nomination for your consideration.

NOBLE J. HARRY LEGGETT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Nobles: Since my time is limited (laughter) and the man I am to propose, the Noble that I am to propose for Emeriti Membership needs no introduction, I shall not tell you of his many, many honors but I shall list or enumerate just a few of the things I think you should know if you have not already learned them.

During World War II he served as a flight captain on a B-24 bomber. He was shot down and served as a prisoner of war the last year of the war. He returned to the States and entered the automobile dealer business and his leadership was quickly recognized and he became President of his State Association and later, in 1959, he was elected President of the National Automobile Association.

He was elected the Potentate of his Temple, Cairo Temple, in 1964 and served with distinction.

He has been credited with inaugurating many programs for the ladies and families which have strengthened Shrinedom in his Temple.

As you know, he was elected Imperial Potentate at Kansas City last year and has served us with the same dedication as he has in relation to all of his other endeavors.

It is my pleasure at this time to nominate for Emeritus Membership, our Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda and I hope you will elect him by the Constitutional majority. (Laughter)

...Imperial Sir Claypool was handed the gavel...

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: Is there a second to the nomination?

...The nomination was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: All in favor will indicate by saying aye; any opposed? It is unanimously carried.

NOBLE LEGGETT: Imperial Sir, it gives me now a great deal of pleasure to present this Certificate to you and we want to welcome you into our organization.

...Presentation of certificate to Imperial Sir Val Preda and applause likewise ensued...

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE GUY: On behalf of the class of four, I shall offer the microphone to our Imperial Potentate for such remarks as he deems appropriate for the occasion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you, Imperial Sir Walter Guy.

First of all, let me thank you for your many years of service. I know you have given this organization many, many years of service since I have known you and I can go back to 1963, to my first Session, and I certainly remember Walter Guy being there.

Now, somebody mentioned the name of Henry Struby earlier this morning and, certainly, we surely miss him also because they were permanent fixtures here.

Now, I want to thank you Nobles for having elected me many years ago to the Office of Imperial Outer Guard because it was the start of that Line and with the continuing years ahead that made this my 15th year.

PAST IMPERIAL GUY: Imperial Sir, I move that this report be received and approved.

... The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: A motion has been made and seconded that the report be received and approved. All in favor indicate by saying aye; contrary-minded. It is received.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE GUY: Thank you all for your attention. (Applause)

... The gavel was returned to the Imperial Potentate...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir Walter Guy. At this time I would like to call Aurie J. Thompson up here for his report.

NOBLE AURIE J. THOMPSON [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisdictional Lines a request by Illustrious Sir M. L. "Maury" Leahy, Potentate and Representative of Tehran Temple, to change the jurisdictional lines between Tehran Temple and Al Malaikah Temple so that these Temples would hold concurrent jurisdiction in Kern County.

Your Committee met and discussed the situation with Representatives of both Temples.

After careful consideration, your Committee recommends that this request as reported in Item No. 9 of the Call be denied.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL
LINES

Arthur Armitage, Jr., Chairman
Martin G. Browne
R. A. Posey
C. P. Mason
Dewey E. S. Kuhns
J. D. Hill
A. J. Thompson
Arthur Armitage, Sr.

NOBLE THOMPSON: Imperial Sir, I move the report be received and referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for appropriate action by that Committee.

... The motion was severally seconded, was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will recognize the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

NOBLE ROBERT MORRISON: [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by M. L. "Maury" Leahy, Potentate and Representative of Tehran Temple, a proposal to amend Sections 449.3 and 449.7 of Article 49 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation, so that said sections will read as follows:

§ 449.3 AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over all that part of California south of the northern boundary lines of San Luis Obispo, Ventura, Los Angeles and San Bernardino Counties, with the exception of San Diego County and Imperial County and the City of Long Beach, including the City of Signal Hill and that part of Los Angeles County lying south of a line drawn due east from the northernmost line of the City of Long Beach to the Orange County line.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Bekal Temple in the Counties of Orange and Riverside.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tehran Temple in Kern County.

§ 449.7 TEHRAN TEMPLE

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Merced, Mariposa, Madera, Fresno, Tulare and King Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple in Kern County.

The Committee reports that the proposed amendments are in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE MORRISON: Imperial Sir, I would move the acceptance of this report.

... The motion was duly seconded and there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will now recognize Noble Leahy, Potentate of Tehran Temple.

NOBLE LEAHY: Imperial Sir and Representatives All: I would like to move that we adopt the change in the By-Laws as outlined in Article No. 9 of the Call.

... The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The motion has been made and seconded to adopt the amendment as contained in the Call. Is there any discussion?

NOBLE SIDNEY SENTER: [Al Malaikah Temple]: Imperial Sir and Representatives: I would like to say that we asked this be denied on the following grounds.

Kern County has always been considered as being a part of Southern California, even though part of the County is North of the Tehachapi Mountains. This has been for political and economic, cultural and educational reasons.

Further, Tehran Temple's exclusive jurisdiction consists of six counties—namely Tulare, King, Fresno, Madera, Merced and Mariposa.

Al Malaikah Temple has five counties exclusively namely, Kern, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, and San Bernardino, with a partial exclusive in Los Angeles County except for the area under El Bekal.

Al Malaikah Temple and El Bekal Temple have concurrent jurisdiction in Orange and Riverside Counties. As a result of this Imperial Council Session, Al Malaikah Temple and El Bekal Temple will probably have concurrent jurisdiction over all seven counties, including Kern. The area requested for concurrency is Kern County. We believe this is not in the best interest of Shrinedom or Masonry.

Bakersfield, which is the County Seat and the largest populated area in Kern County, is equidistant from Fresno and Los Angeles. According to the AAA Map, it is 107 miles from Bakersfield to Fresno and 111 miles from Bakersfield to Los Angeles.

Therefore, distance to the Temples in either city is not a factor in this discussion. Further, the Kern County population is 354,700, of which greater Bakersfield and Oildale are 200,000.

I would now like to briefly discuss Kern County with regard to Shrinedom and Masonry.

There are 17 Lodges and 4,960 Masons in Kern County, of which 7 Lodges and 4,560 Masons are in Bakersfield or in areas closer to Los Angeles than to Fresno. There are two Lodges and 422 Masons in Shafter, Wasco, McFarland and Delano areas.

There are 1,010 Shriners in Kern County.

Seven hundred and twenty of them belong to the Kern County Shrine Club located in Bakersfield. Seventy of them belong to the Lake Isabella Shrine Club. Approximately 71 are in Ridgecrest and 80 East of the Sierra Nevada Mountains.

We believe Kern County should be left to the exclusive jurisdiction of Al Malaikah Temple, and I say this based on the following information:

1. The Kern County Shrine Club, established in 1932, is one of the strongest Shrine Clubs in Al Malaikah's Jurisdiction. Their office is in the Bakersfield Scottish Rite Building and many Shriners are members and officers and on the degree teams of the Scottish Rite.

This Shrine Club also has many active members of the York Rite bodies. The Club is very closely aligned with the Blue Lodges of Kern County and visits a different Lodge each month.

2. Kern County has established the following Units for service to Shrinedom and showmanship to the public:

The Marching Patrol (58 men); the Greeters (54 men); Purveyors (22 men); the Iron Camel Corps (21 men motorcycle group); and the Mounted Patrol (23 men with horses).

These Units all have beautiful uniforms and equipment. They perform at all Shrine Temple functions as well as Shrine and civic functions in California.

The Kern County Shrine Club is represented almost every year at the East-West Football Game in San Francisco.

3. The Shrine Club has many functions for the pleasure of its members, families and Brother Masons. The Club has monthly meetings, usually with the ladies; two barbeques each year, in which the Masons are also invited to attend; a picnic in the summer with Masons also invited; two golf tournaments each year, Masons also invited; official visitations to the Scottish and York Rites; official visitation of Al Malaikah's Potentate and official visitation of the Grand Master of Masons in California.

4. The Club is a strong supporter of Shrine and Temple activities.

It has always ranked in the top 10 percent of our Shrine Clubs in obtaining new members for the Shrine.

It has been a very strong supporter in selling tickets to the Al Malaikah's Circus each year.

It has been a very strong supporter of Al Malaikah's Shrine High School Football Classic in the Pasadena Rose Bowl, benefits of which go to the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

It has promoted the Kern County Shrine Potato Bowl Football Game in Bakersfield for 25 years, the proceeds of which are given to the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. Last year, for example, the net proceeds were \$32,461.35. There is also a street parade and game pageant in connection with this game each year. It is a community affair supported by civic, fraternal, business and educational organizations of the County. Al Malaikah's Divan and Units always march in this parade and pageant.

The game is played by the Champions of the Metropolitan Conference of Community Colleges (Bakersfield College being the Northern most member), and the Valley Community College Conference, most of whom are in Tehran's jurisdiction. Last year, the College of Sequoia and Bakersfield played before over 21,000 people.

Although Tehran Temple was asked to participate in this event, no representatives, clubs or units responded.

The Club is likewise very active in the 100 Million Dollar Club. Twenty-seven percent of the club now are members.

Many members have Temple appointments—namely, members of the Appointed Divan, Membership Committees, Temple Ambassadors, Area Shrine Club Directors, etc.

Further, Harold Taber, a member of the Kern County Shrine Club, is a member

of the Board of Governors, Los Angeles Unit of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

It should be noted that Al Malaikah's jurisdiction, which includes Kern County, has been designated by the Imperial Council as being tied into the Los Angeles Unit, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, whereas the jurisdiction of Tehran Temple has been assigned to the San Francisco Unit.

It is felt the division of competition for funds supporting these Hospitals may have an undesirable effect.

Several members of the Kern County Shrine Club are members of the Royal Order of Jesters, Court No. 84, Los Angeles.

Shriners in Kern County are strong supporters of the Order of DeMolay. The DeMolay Chapters in Kern County are in the Southern California jurisdiction, with headquarters at Glendale, California.

Based on the previously discussed information and a highly emotional opinion of the Kern County members who voted unanimously to oppose Tehran's request, and a feeling that they were being criticized and undermined by a very few members of Tehran Temple living in Kern County—and it is estimated that less than 20 members of Tehran live in Kern County compared to 1,000-odd Al Malaikah members—we strongly recommend that Tehran's request be denied as we feel it will obstruct the activities of Shrinedom in Kern County rather than help Tehran Temple.

Also, there appears to be no city of sufficient size to support another Shrine Club of another Temple in Kern County.

In addition, it is the feeling of the Kern County Shrine Club that such a move would have a definite effect of dividing the Kern County Shrine Club and we of Al Malaikah Temple feel that for the betterment of Shrinedom and the continuance of a dedicated and smooth running Shrine Club in Kern County, that this motion for joint jurisdiction of Kern County by Tehran Temple be denied.

I might add that I have here a Resolution passed by the Officers and the Board of Directors of the Kern County Shrine Club, reading as follows:

"BE IT RESOLVED, That the Officers and the Board of Directors of the Kern County Shrine Club, after due consideration, have determined that the present affiliation with Al Malaikah Temple has been beneficial to both the Temple and to the Shriners within Kern County; the Kern County Shrine Club has no interest in sharing with any other Temple this territory; it is felt that such a move would have the definite effect of dividing the Kern County Shrine Club; and

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That a copy of this Resolution be certified and forwarded to Potentate Sidney Senter of Al Malaikah Temple."

This Resolution was passed and adopted by unanimous consent on June 21, 1977 and is signed by Donald L. Diebel, President of the Kern County Shrine Club and has the attest of J. W. Hazzard, Secretary of the Kern County Shrine Club.

Again, Imperial Sir, based on all of these factors, we believe and recommend that this motion for joint jurisdiction of Kern County by Tehran Temple be denied.

Thank you very much.

NOBLE T. F. CAMPBELL [Tehran Temple]: My name is Truman F. Campbell and I am Chief Rabban and Representative from Tehran Temple.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and fellow Representatives: I rise to speak on behalf of the Resolution. I was going to talk of David and Goliath but, on the other hand, this is not an adversary proceedings. We are very good friends with Al Malaikah and its members and all of its counterparts. We will still, I am sure, remain good friends after this issue is settled.

However, as a matter of fact, I think that Sid did touch on something very important and that is that this ten to one ratio carries through almost throughout.

The population from which Al Malaikah draws is ten times as that of Tehran. Our area is 900,000 and their Temple is 27,000 compared to our 2700.

In Kern County it is 1,000 compared to 100 and I think these same proportions carry through in almost any other category that is relevant to the issue here.

However, I think it all boils down as to what we are all going to do for the Shrine—what is best for Shrinedom.

All we are asking for is a right to create some new Nobles in an area that has a very natural affinity to Fresno.

Now, they talk of economic and political association but you must also remember, the area that we are talking about here, is predominantly an agricultural area. The Valley is separated from Los Angeles by a range of mountains and within that area, the economy is almost solely restricted to agriculture.

Also, in relation to the Potato Game, the involvement is solely on the part of those involved in agriculture and, as I say, our affinity is based upon a rural environment and that rural environment carries forward both socially and politically.

The Representatives of the Valley area, politically, represent only the Valley area. This representation has not carried in Southern California. Therefore, as I say, we see a natural affinity and natural tendency for Shrinedom to be assisted and benefited by a little competition by the creation of the Nobility in the adjacent area.

Further, we cannot hurt Al Malaikah—we cannot hurt its Shrine Clubs. Our efforts in relation to Kern County can only help Shrinedom and, incidentally, I believe it is Section 337.5 that provides that if it is proposed to form a new Shrine Club in territory in which two or more Temples have concurrent jurisdiction, consent must be obtained from the two Temples nearest to the proposed location of the concurrent jurisdiction.

Therefore, it would require the consent and approval of both of the two Temples having current jurisdiction to establish a Shrine Club.

The Section further provides that when a change is made in jurisdictional lines so that two or more Temples have concurrent jurisdiction, jurisdiction over an existing Shrine Club, remains in the Temple under whose authority the Club was created and, therefore, we cannot effect, harm or otherwise upset the jurisdiction and domination of Al Malaikah or its Kern County Shrine Club. As a matter of fact, we cannot even accept Nobles from Al Malaikah who reside in Kern County without the demit having been approved by Al Malaikah.

I don't think there is any possibility of Tehran Temple hurting or in any way affecting negatively Al Malaikah Temple.

We merely want to compete for new Nobles. There are over 4,000 Masons, in relation to the figures that were just recited, in Kern County who do not belong to the Shrine. We want an opportunity at those individuals.

We are not asking for exclusive jurisdiction and, frankly, we don't understand the reason for the objections by Al Malaikah because they have expressed, on a repetitive basis, their policy of open jurisdiction and as a matter of fact, Item No. 8 in the Call, which was withdrawn, did say that they proposed concurrent jurisdiction for Kern County with El Bekal Temple, a Temple some 20 miles further south than Al Malaikah.

Therefore, if we are talking about the matter of sharing Kern County, it is much better that Al Malaikah share with Tehran than a Temple even further away.

We further think that this gives Tehran Temple an opportunity to grow and we think that Al Malaikah Temple and its Shrine Clubs will benefit by the spirit and enthusiasm of a little competition.

I think that the record of experience in the current jurisdictional areas has demonstrated that Shrinedom has been the beneficiary. The need is there for Tehran and for the Shrine. We cannot see any harm that this would do to Al Malaikah or even to Kern County.

Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there further discussion?

NOBLE R. M. MEMERING [Ben Ali Temple]: We have no personal concern in relation to this particular jurisdictional confrontation but I think, in the interest of equity and justice, I should make some observations.

On June 15th, I think it was, every Representative was furnished with a letter

from Tehran Temple and under date of June 23rd, 1977, you received a similar rebuttal letter from Al Malaikah.

Attached to that letter from Al Malaikah was a Resolution on the letterhead of the Kern County Shrine Club, which was previously referred to by the initial speaker from Al Malaikah, as representing a Resolution passed by the members of the Kern County Shrine Club. However, let me call your attention to the fact that this Resolution as such reads in part briefly "BE IT RESOLVED, That the Officers and Board of Directors of the Kern County Shrine Club, after due consideration, have determined that the present affiliation with Al Malaikah Temple has been beneficial to both the Temple and to the Shriners."

In other words, that, apparently on the face of it, was not a Resolution passed by the total membership of the Kern County Shrine Club.

It was further mentioned that there were some 4,000 Blue Lodge Masons in Bakersfield who were not Shriners at all. Now, that being the case, one actually wonders why?

All that Kern County is asking for, apparently, is concurrent jurisdiction to see if they can get those 4,000 individuals into the Shrine.

We know, for example, that there were two Masons from Bakersfield who wanted to join Kern County, Tehran Temple, and the request made to Al Malaikah Temple was refused, even though these two candidates had stated that categorically they would not join Al Malaikah if they could not join Tehran Temple and I might say that Ben Ali had the same experience with one applicant who wanted to join our Temple and permission was denied.

A small Temple, with limited access to potential Shriners, with a budget of \$80,000 as compared to a Temple with a budget of over \$1 million (Al Malaikah Temple) leaves Tehran Temple in a very tenuous position and it seems to me, in all fairness and equity, that to permit the concurrent jurisdiction under issue here would be truly in the interest of Shrinedom and would not hurt the largest Temple in the country or in our entire Shrine jurisdiction and, therefore, to deny this small Temple the opportunity to go out and solicit and obtain a few additional Shriners who otherwise will never become Shriners, to me, would be a mistake.

Therefore, I am in favor of the adoption of the Resolution. (Applause)

NOBLE LEAHY: I would like to mention why we have an \$80,000 budget and that is because of the fact that the Grand Lodge of the State of California will not allow us to have any advertising in our Temple publications. This information was inserted in the letter I sent to each of you. We are not allowed, as a matter of fact, to even advertise our circus as a Shrine Circus. We depend completely upon dues income from that measure.

Imperial Sir, when the time comes, I would request a written ballot on this proposition.

...Cries of "no, no"...

NOBLE SENTER [Al Malaikah Temple]: Now, it is true that Al Malaikah presently is the number one Temple in Shrinedom. We have some 25,000 members at the present time. However, some five years ago, we had a total of 28,500 members. We are losing an average of 700 to 800 members a year through death alone in Al Malaikah Temple.

This year thus far we have had over 350 deaths in Al Malaikah Temple. With our demits and deaths, we lose approximately 1,000 members a year.

Therefore, because Al Malaikah goes out and works these territories we believe we are entitled to this territory.

Kern County works the entire County. We have a new Shrine Club in the Lake Isabella area and they are under dispensation at the present time and have presently been in existence for approximately five months. They already have created five new Nobles in the Kern County area.

Richcrest, this year, has brought in seven new members, including individuals from the Naval Base and China Lake.

Therefore, while it is true that we have a large budget and a large office staff,

just because we are large, they forget that we have just as many deaths if not more than the other Temples.

We also have the same restrictions regarding advertising concerning our circus, etc. Thank you very much.

... The question on the motion was severally called for...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Are you ready for the question?

All those in favor say aye; opposed. The Chair would declare that it passed favorably by a constitutional majority. (Applause)

NOBLE SENTER: Imperial Sir, can we have a written ballot on that?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: No, because it has already been done.

NOBLE SENTER: However, Imperial Sir, I believe we have a right to request a written ballot.

NOBLE TURLEY: Of course, you can make a motion to have a written ballot but you do not have a right to a written ballot. You can make a motion because these people may want to do that.

NOBLE SENTER: Then, Imperial Sir, I would make a motion that we have a written ballot.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there a second? It dies for lack of a second.

... The motion was then duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded that there be a written ballot.

All those in favor of a written ballot will say aye; those opposed. It is lost.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I am going to call on the Chairman of the Tours and Cruises Committee at this time.

NOBLE WILLIAM G. MACKAY [Reading]:

To the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., 103rd Annual Session:

With further regard to the important matter of Shrine Tours and Cruises and the continuing intense interest in travel programs of one kind or another, your Committee believes that the pattern of guidelines that has been formulated is definitely commendable, and that the effect has been salutary.

Since our last meeting, there have been no substantial or material changes in the pertinent regulations. We must again emphasize the fact that our primary duty at all times concerns the protection of our Potentates, our Temples and the Nobility. Above all, the reputation and the high level image of the Shrine must be maintained and unblemished.

We realize, to be sure, that the travel business in our country is extremely competitive and that our Temples continue to be subject to vigorous solicitation of travel business. We should mention again that utmost care should be exercised with respect to the question of any inducement involving personal compensation that may be prohibited by federal law. In this connection, it is the duty of a Potentate or any sponsoring Temple to be assured that there is compliance with all public laws and relevant regulations, including the regulations of the Civil Aeronautics Board.

It follows, therefore, that a Potentate should use care with respect to the performance record of any travel agent, the financial responsibility of such agent, the matter of liability with regard to those who participate, and the vital matter of a sound contract that should be approved by Temple counsel. Furthermore, it is to be understood that in the light of unsettled conditions in many countries, where there is political unrest, the danger factor should be considered. In other words, it is advisable to exercise extreme care with respect to the selection of the itinerary for any prospective tour or cruise, it being important to avoid any unnecessary risk.

We have it in mind that you should always be aware of the fact that it is the duty of every Noble to conduct himself in a manner above reproach insofar as any activity involving or pertaining to the Shrine is concerned, and this is strikingly true

with respect to travel projects and programs conducted on behalf of or in the name of a Shrine Temple in this country or abroad.

We should now direct your attention to certain pertinent provisions covered by existing orders, rules and regulations. The Potentate of a Temple intending to sponsor any tour shall give notice in writing to the Executive Secretary-Fraternal Affairs of such intent, including the proposed dates and the itinerary of such tour. Obviously, no tour involving travel outside of the continental United States, Canada or Mexico shall conflict with an Imperial Council Session or an Imperial Potentate's tours and cruises.

We may digress for a moment to point out that all pilgrimages, tours and cruises sponsored by a Temple or identified with the Shrine are designated as public appearances. Such public appearances are not permitted in any place until notice has been given at least ten (10) days in advance of such public appearance to the Potentate of the Temple having jurisdiction of the territory where such public appearance is to be made.

It is to be clearly understood that the Potentate of any Temple sponsoring a tour or cruise shall be fully responsible for all financial arrangements, for a full and fair disclosure of all terms relating thereto with approval of the Temple, that there shall be made a full and complete accounting of all receipts, disbursements and profits or losses, and that a copy of such accounting shall be furnished to the Executive Secretary-Fraternal Affairs.

In view of the foregoing report, we recommend the issuance, by the Imperial Potentate, of an appropriate General Order relative to the relevant procedure with respect to Shrine Tours and Cruises.

Respectfully submitted,

**SHRINE TOURS AND CRUISES
COMMITTEE**

William G. MacKay, Chairman
J. Nelson Bryan
Henry O. Angell
James T. Singley
Bernard C. Murden
John W. Dean, III
James C. Hathaway
Earl P. Brown
Robert W. Leonard
Aurie J. Thompson
Robert J. Turley
D. Dixon Lee
Palmer D. Burde
Martin G. Browne

NOBLE MACKAY: Imperial Sir, I would move the acceptance of this report.

... The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be carried...

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I would now like to call on Mahlon Hessey for the report of the Special Committee on Pictures of Patients.

NOBLE MAHLON HESSEY: Let me first say that this is not an item which is in the Call. This is a report of a Special Committee and I stand before you now as Chairman of this Committee rather than as part of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

The Special Committee on Pictures of Patients reports as follows:

1. General.

Those of you who attended the Kansas City Session will recall that a proposal was submitted for incorporation in the By-Laws, the effect of which was to require that any still or moving pictures of any patient in the Hospitals receive prior written approval of the Imperial Potentate. The only exclusion to the broad reach of this

proposal was for publications which were intended for use for professional training purposes by physicians or paramedics. (Item No. 13, 1976 Call; 1976 Proceedings, pp. 142-143.)

2. *Formation of Committee.*

This proposal precipitated an extended debate on the floor (1976 proceedings, pp. 222-230), and pursuant to resolution of the assembly, the Imperial Potentate appointed this special committee with instructions to report at this Session.

3. *Statement of the Problem.*

There has been a growing concern by the Boards of Directors and Trustees and others charged with the administration of the Hospitals, the Imperial Divan, the Chicago staff, and informed Nobles about the possible misuse of pictures of patients for fund raising, public relations and other purposes by Shrine Temples. Pictures that are entirely inappropriate have been given widespread dissemination, principally in connection with fund raising programs of Temples and principally in connection with the burned child. Hospitals have sometimes inadvertently furnished improper pictures to requesting Temples, and in some instances, such pictures have been obtained through unofficial or improper channels. Once these pictures get into the mainstream of publicity releases, they continue to be circulated and reused, sometimes under the mistaken impression that the pictures have some sort of official imprimatur. The worst examples are represented by publications entitled "Ten Seconds to Tragedy" and "The Silent Epidemic."

Some of these pictures were released at a time when people were not as litigation minded. But times have changed. The Hospitals are not immune to suit. There are several malpractice suits presently pending against the Hospitals. With the rise in products liability cases and the increasing emphasis on consumers' rights, it is not unreasonable to expect that there may well be a rise in suits involving invasion of rights of privacy or, phrased another way, in suits involving improper use of patients' pictures. That patients do have rights is indisputable. The following organizations or bodies have promulgated rules concerning patients' rights:

A. Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals—"Standards on Accreditation"—which includes a section on patients' rights.

B. American Hospital Association—"Patients' Bill of Rights."

C. Legislative Bodies. Several states have adopted legislation granting rights to patients.

D. Shriners Hospitals—last week adopted a position statement concerning the rights of patients, but such statement did not contain matters pertaining to pictures. The existing Hospitals regulations, however, do deal with pictures from a hospital administration standpoint.

It should be apparent to all concerned that fund raising should not be an end in itself. A proper balance must be struck between fund raising activities and the fundamental rights of patients—one of which is that their privacy not be violated.

What the Shrine is selling is happy children and smiling faces—not grotesque distortions of horribly burned children.

The problem is further complicated by several factors:

A. Where is the picture taken:

- 1) In Hospitals?
- 2) Outside of Hospitals?
- 3) In transit?

B) Who takes the picture:

- 1) Hospital staff?
- 2) Official Temple photographers?
- 3) Visiting Nobles?
- 4) Media?

C) For what purpose is the picture taken:

- 1) Physicians?

- 2) News media?
 - 3) Medical records?
 - 4) Professional training?
 - 5) Local publicity?
 - 6) Fund raising?
 - 7) Short-Term use?
 - 8) Long-Term use?
 - 9) Others?
- D) Who publishes the picture:
- 1) News Media?
 - 2) Temple?
 - 3) Hospitals?
 - 4) Others?
- E) Permanence of Publication:
- 1) TV
 - 2) Shrine newspaper sales
 - 3) Other Shrine publications
 - 4) Brochures
 - 5) Movies

As you can see from the list, which is not exhaustive, the complexities are manifold. There are no easy solutions.

4. *Alternatives.*

The Committee considered several alternatives:

A. Prohibit Pictures. Obviously impractical.

B. Censorship. This is also deemed impractical. Committees of the Imperial Council meet infrequently (as do other boards) and are ill-suited to cope with the volume of requests for review or perform the required tasks in a timely manner. Media coverage presents some special problems of its own. If it is a "newsworthy event", the ground rules change. Media always chafe at any restrictions on what they perceive to abridge their First Amendment rights of freedom of expression. Additionally, media coverage is often a spontaneous thing or on a time available basis. Numerous Potentates and Local Board and fund raising Chairmen have complained that the existing censorship requirements "hamstring" fund raising events.

C. Regulations. The Committee initially considered submitting legislation in an attempt to correct this problem. At the present time, Hospitals regulations exist, but there are no present regulations pertaining to the Iowa Corporation. Because of the complexity of the problem, the Committee was of the opinion that the matter should be treated by General Order.

5. *Recommendations.*

A. Temple Potentates, counsel and other members are directed to the sources of information set forth above concerning patients' rights.

B. All Nobles should be advised as to the existence and contents of existing Hospitals regulations, as they are amended from time to time. This can be done most effectively by General Order.

C. Appropriate consents should be obtained in consultation with counsel, from the individual whose picture is to be or has been taken, if the individual can comprehend the consent given, and from their legal and natural guardians. It should be remembered that a minor's consent may not be binding until after such minor has reached majority and even for some time thereafter.

D. All Temples should review publicity material with a view toward destruction of any offending material or photograph.

E. The Committee recommends that existing Hospitals' regulations be reviewed by General Counsel with a view to strengthening the "Release and Consent" form presently in use (i) to broaden the releases to include Temples, their Officers and members and (ii) to broaden the scope of permission by including a provision that any picture may be used with identification in connection with Shrine fund raising

activities and other events but should also retain its present fill-in blank so that the specific purpose may be inserted. Interested parties are cautioned, however, that such a "Release and Consent" is precautionary only and is not always effective to grant immunity from liability at a later date.

F. An appropriate General Order should be prepared and disseminated advising Temples, Temple officers and the Nobility of the severity of the problem, and this General Order should contain such regulations and limitations on the making and publishing of pictures as the Imperial Potentate deems necessary or advisable.

G. Public relations personnel should be instructed to use drawings where appropriate to avoid the problem.

H. The use of names and other identifying information should be avoided in any questionable picture. Some publications cited in this report give the name and age of the child, which is totally unwarranted and unnecessary for the particular publication.

I. The Imperial Council should provide a sufficient supply of publicity photographs which can be used by Temples upon request and for which appropriate consents have been obtained.

Respectfully submitted,

**SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON PICTURES
OF PATIENTS**

Mahlon Hessey, Chairman
Robert C. Lake, Jr.
D. Douglas Mayes

NOBLE HESSEY: Imperial Potentate, I would move for the adoption of this report.

...The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have before you a motion and a second to adopt the report as presented. Is there discussion?

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, I would like to speak for a moment as General Counsel for Shriners Hospitals, a position which I have served during the past year.

Inasmuch as these Hospitals no longer enjoy the immunity, either legal or from a public relations standpoint, from litigation that they once enjoyed, we have a responsibility to see that our Hospitals are operated in such a fashion as to minimize any risk of suit against us.

I would like to commend the Special Committee which has dealt with a very, very difficult problem and I hope you appreciate the length of time that was necessary to study the problem and the efforts made to come up with these recommendations.

I hope that you commend the Committee by supporting their report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there anyone else on the pending motion?

If not, I will put the question.

All those in favor of the adoption of the report indicate by saying aye; those opposed no. The ayes have it by the necessary constitutional majority.

...Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I am now going to recognize Imperial Sir Weck for the Report on Mileage and Per Diem.

IMPERIAL SIR WECK [Reading]:

To the Imperial Potentate and Officers and Members Of The Imperial Council:

As provided in Article #5, Section 205.1 and 205.5 of the By-laws and Code for the Imperial Council, your Committee on Mileage and Per Diem, in keeping with the law, recommends for those entitled to receive pay, thirty-five cents (35 cents) per mile one way by the shortest route available from the location of their Temples to New York, New York, and per diem expense at the rate of forty-five dollars (\$45) for each day's attendance at the 103rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council. If a Representative lives outside the state in which his Temple is located and nearer the place of the Session, he shall be paid mileage only from the place of his residence.

All members of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall receive forty-five dollars (\$45) per day for four extra days. All members of the Committee on Finance and Accounts shall receive forty-five dollars (\$45) for two extra days. All members of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters shall receive forty-five dollars (\$45) for two extra days. All members of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines shall receive forty-five dollars (\$45) for two extra days. All members of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals shall receive forty-five dollars (\$45) for two extra days.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND
PER DIEM

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Chairman
Thomas E. Hoiles
Harold F. Lishman
H. Spencer Johnson
Earl P. Brown
Thomas W. Melham
George Powell

IMPERIAL SIR WECK: May I add to the report, Imperial Sir, that by your account at this Session, each Representative will receive a supplemental check in the amount of \$64, which will add approximately \$50,816 of additional expense.

With that, Imperial Sir, I will move that this report be received.

PAYROLL & REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM
103RD IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION HELD AT
NEW YORK, NEW YORK JULY 5, 6, 7, & 8, 1977

Check No.	Temple, Location and Representative	Miles Traveled	Total Mileage	Total Per Diem	Grand Total
AAD TEMPLE, Duluth, Minnesota					
770001	Tom E. Bradseth.....	994	347.90	180.00	527.90
770002	John B. Branstrom.....	994	347.90	180.00	527.90
770003	Omer M. Ettinger.....	994	347.90	180.00	527.90
770004	Robert B. Jones.....	994	347.90	180.00	527.90
AAHMES TEMPLE, Oakland, California					
770005	William L. Dunlap.....	2576	901.60	180.00	1081.60
770006	Evan Jeffreys.....	2576	901.60	180.00	1081.60
770007	William G. MacKay.....	2576	901.60	180.00	1081.60
770008	Chester N. Matsen.....	2576	901.60	180.00	1081.60
ABBA TEMPLE, Mobile, Alabama					
770009	Charles E. Bedsole.....	1062	371.70	180.00	551.70
770010	Douglas B. Billingsley.....	1062	371.70	180.00	551.70
770011	Harry D'Olive.....	1062	371.70	180.00	551.70
770012	Thomas E. Hoiles.....	1062	371.70	180.00	551.70
770013	Gordon C. Lowell.....	1062	371.70	180.00	551.70
ABDALLAH TEMPLE, Kansas City, Missouri					
770014	Bill J. Beaver.....	1113	389.55	180.00	569.55
770015	Jack B. Denton.....	1113	389.55	180.00	569.55
770016	William A. Hawkins.....	1113	389.55	180.00	569.55
770017	Mervin C. Laman.....	1113	389.55	180.00	569.55
ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE, Springfield, Missouri					
770018	James T. Brown, M. D.....	1080	378.00	180.00	558.00
770019	T. E. Cochran, M. D.....	1080	378.00	180.00	558.00
770020	Charles B. Edel.....	1080	378.00	180.00	558.00
770021	F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M. D.....	1080	378.00	180.00	558.00
770022	Ronnie R. McCormick.....	1080	378.00	180.00	558.00
ABOU SAAD TEMPLE, Panama Canal Zone					
770024	David S. McIlhenny.....	2199	769.65	180.00	949.65
770025	Thomas C. Peterson.....	2199	769.65	180.00	949.65
770026	Robert J. Saarinen.....	2199	769.65	180.00	949.65
770027	Wesley H. Sparling.....	2199	769.65	180.00	949.65

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

199

ABU BEKR TEMPLE, Sioux City, Iowa					
770028	Harry Batcheller.....	1175	411.25	180.00	591.25
770030	Don Kelsey.....	1175	411.25	180.00	591.25
770031	Louis F. Pierce.....	1175	411.25	180.00	591.25
770032	Don Preston.....	1175	411.25	180.00	591.25
ACCA TEMPLE, Richmond, Virginia					
770033	Russell S. Craig.....	288	100.80	180.00	280.80
770034	Philip R. Johnson.....	288	100.80	180.00	280.80
770035	Johnson C. Moss.....	288	100.80	180.00	280.80
770036	L. Aubrey Stratton, Jr.....	288	100.80	180.00	280.80
AFIFI TEMPLE, Tacoma, Washington					
770037	Leif M. Andersen.....	2422	847.70	180.00	1027.70
770038	John D. Cochran.....	2422	847.70	270.00	1117.70
770039	Chester A. Hogan.....	2422	847.70	180.00	1027.70
770040	Gene B. Lock.....	2422	847.70	180.00	1027.70
770041	Louis W. Mazza.....	2422	847.70	180.00	1027.70
770042	A. J. Bud Roberts P.P.....	2422	847.70	180.00	1027.70
770043	Cecil B. Walrath.....	2422	847.70	180.00	1027.70
AHMED TEMPLE, Marquette, Michigan					
770044	Robert L. Bouschor.....	801	280.35	180.00	460.35
770045	Yalmer Mattila.....	801	280.35	180.00	460.35
770046	Ernest Vanderhoff.....	801	280.35	180.00	460.35
770047	Keith H. Wangberg.....	801	280.35	180.00	460.35
AINAD TEMPLE, East St. Louis, Illinois					
770048	C. A. Dempsey.....	892	312.20	180.00	492.20
770049	Richard H. Ervay.....	892	312.20	180.00	492.20
770050	Ralph E. Green.....	892	312.20	180.00	492.20
770051	Edward G. Maag.....	892	312.20	360.00	672.20
770052	Jesse C. Nichols, Jr.....	892	312.20	180.00	492.20
AKDAR TEMPLE, Tulsa, Oklahoma					
770053	Peter H. Boergermann.....	1235	432.25	180.00	612.25
770054	Larry Coulson.....	1235	432.25	180.00	612.25
770055	James L. Deatherage, Jr.....	1235	432.25	180.00	612.25
770056	James W. Harris.....	1235	432.25	180.00	612.25
770057	B. W. Vetter.....	1235	432.25	270.00	702.25
ALADDIN TEMPLE, Columbus, Ohio					
770058	Robert E. Hill.....	483	169.05	180.00	349.05
770059	Robert O. Snyder.....	483	169.05	180.00	349.05
770060	Ralph C. Linscott.....	483	169.05	180.00	349.05
770061	Charles A. Weber.....	483	169.05	180.00	349.05
AL AMIN TEMPLE, Corpus Christi, Texas					
770062	Aubrey L. Cox.....	1614	564.90	180.00	744.90
770063	David P. Holliday, Jr.....	1614	564.90	180.00	744.90
770064	Jerome P. Schlader.....	1614	564.90	180.00	744.90
770065	Ray McDaniel.....	1614	564.90	180.00	744.90
AL ASKA TEMPLE, Anchorage, Alaska					
770066	John C. Ingram.....	3186	1115.10	180.00	1295.10
770067	Charles F. Johnson.....	3186	1115.10	180.00	1295.10
770068	S. M. Johnston.....	3186	1115.10	180.00	1295.10
770069	Raymond F. Pearce.....	3186	1115.10	180.00	1295.10
AL AZHAR TEMPLE, Calgary, Alberta					
770070	Harry E. Alger.....	1980	693.00	180.00	873.00
770071	E. J. Brookes.....	1980	693.00	180.00	873.00
770072	Walter E. Howard.....	1980	693.00	270.00	963.00
770073	George H. Ingram.....	1980	693.00	180.00	873.00
770074	Edward G. McMullan.....	1980	693.00	180.00	873.00
770076	Bryce Vandusen.....	1980	693.00	180.00	873.00
AL BAHR TEMPLE, San Diego, California					
770077	Glenn C. Corey.....	2446	856.10	180.00	1036.10
770078	Dick Haberlein.....	2446	856.10	180.00	1036.10
770079	Harold M. Long.....	2446	856.10	180.00	1036.10
770080	William E. Rife.....	2446	856.10	180.00	1036.10
770081	John A. Rose.....	2446	856.10	180.00	1036.10
AL BEDOO TEMPLE, Billings, Montana					
770082	Dr. John C. Gilpin.....	1776	621.60	180.00	801.60
770083	James U. Neely.....	1776	621.60	180.00	801.60
770084	Harry W. Wardell.....	1776	621.60	180.00	801.60
770085	Harvey Willcutt.....	1776	621.60	180.00	801.60

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ALCAZAR TEMPLE, Montgomery, Alabama					
770086	H. M. Baker.....	906	317.10	180.00	497.10
770087	Julius W. Fargis.....	906	317.10	180.00	497.10
770088	C. Alvin Stephens.....	906	317.10	180.00	497.10
770089	Horace J. Russell.....	906	317.10	180.00	497.10
AL CHYMIA TEMPLE, Memphis, Tennessee					
770090	Rufus E. Craven, M.D.....	964	337.40	180.00	517.40
770091	George M. Klepper.....	964	337.40	180.00	517.40
770092	Thomas E. Lucas.....	964	337.40	180.00	517.40
770093	Roy C. Nixon.....	964	337.40	180.00	517.40
770094	Howard R. Winn.....	964	337.40	180.00	517.40
ALEE TEMPLE, Savannah, Georgia					
770095	Dock B. Donaldson, Jr.....	718	251.30	180.00	431.30
770096	George F. Hendry.....	718	251.30	180.00	431.30
770097	J. Curtis Lewis.....	718	251.30	180.00	431.30
770098	Fred Griffin.....	718	251.30	180.00	431.30
770099	William V. Tyson.....	718	251.30	180.00	431.30
ALEPPO TEMPLE, Boston, Massachusetts					
770100	Edward T. Johnston.....	186	65.10	180.00	245.10
770101	Harvey B. Leggee.....	186	65.10	180.00	245.10
770102	Frank J. Staples, Jr.....	186	65.10	180.00	245.10
770103	Donald W. Vose.....	186	65.10	180.00	245.10
770104	Harvey J. Waugh.....	186	65.10	180.00	245.10
ALGERIA TEMPLE, Helena, Montana					
770105	Donald O. Koefod.....	1940	679.00	180.00	859.00
770106	Charles Nebel.....	1940	679.00	180.00	859.00
770107	Percy E. Thompson.....	1940	679.00	180.00	859.00
770108	Horace V. Turner.....	1940	679.00	180.00	859.00
ALHAMBRA TEMPLE, Chattanooga, Tennessee					
770109	Judge Robert E. Cooper.....	734	256.90	360.00	616.90
770110	Therman Parks Hudson.....	734	256.90	180.00	436.90
770111	L. Manuel Nash.....	734	256.90	180.00	436.90
770112	Wm. Paul Rogers, Sr.....	734	256.90	180.00	436.90
ALI GHAN TEMPLE, Cumberland, Maryland					
770113	Winfield H. Adam.....	274	95.90	180.00	275.90
770114	Ivan A. Hall.....	274	95.90	180.00	275.90
770115	David D. Miller.....	274	95.90	180.00	275.90
770116	Charles V. Shewbridge.....	274	95.90	180.00	275.90
AL KADER TEMPLE, Portland, Oregon					
770117	Harold K. Clark.....	2454	858.90	180.00	1038.90
770118	Webber C. Harrington.....	2454	858.90	270.00	1128.90
770119	Tom Manning.....	2454	858.90	180.00	1038.90
770120	M. Dewey Talent.....	2454	858.90	180.00	1038.90
AL KALY TEMPLE, Pueblo, Colorado					
770121	Joe A. Johnson.....	1642	574.70	180.00	754.70
770122	Harold N. Moore.....	1642	574.70	180.00	754.70
770123	Harry A. Taylor.....	1642	574.70	180.00	754.70
770124	Terry W. Terrell.....	1642	574.70	180.00	754.70
770125	Barlow M. Westcott.....	1642	574.70	180.00	754.70
AL KORAN TEMPLE, Cleveland, Ohio					
770126	Robert A. Boylan.....	425	148.75	180.00	328.75
770127	Edward C. Brohl.....	425	148.75	180.00	328.75
770128	Stephen A. Martin.....	425	148.75	180.00	328.75
770129	Warner E. Scovill.....	425	148.75	180.00	328.75
AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE, Los Angeles, California					
770130	Joe Beranek, Jr.....	2475	866.25	180.00	1046.25
770131	Elmer P. Bromley.....	2475	866.25	360.00	1226.25
770132	Walker S. Kisselburgh.....	2475	866.25	180.00	1046.25
770133	Roger E. Murdock.....	2475	866.25	180.00	1046.25
770134	Sidney Senter.....	2475	866.25	180.00	1046.25
770135	Rudolph L. Yuhas.....	2475	866.25	180.00	1046.25
ALMAS TEMPLE, Washington, D.C.					
770136	John O. Hardesty.....	229	80.15	180.00	260.15
770137	Robert O. Land.....	229	80.15	180.00	260.15
770138	William J. Liverman.....	229	80.15	180.00	260.15
770139	A. Wallace Moore, Jr.....	229	80.15	180.00	260.15
770140	William W. Scott.....	229	80.15	180.00	260.15

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

201

AL MENAH TEMPLE, Nashville, Tennessee					
770141	Glenn W. Aiken.....	766	268.10	180.00	448.10
770142	James A. Campbell.....	766	268.10	180.00	448.10
770143	Fred H. Gay, Jr.....	766	268.10	180.00	448.10
770144	Jerry N. Tate.....	766	268.10	180.00	448.10
ALOHA TEMPLE, Honolulu, Hawaii					
770145	Irvin C. Jepsen.....	4983	1744.05	180.00	1924.05
770146	Paul D. Jones.....	4983	1744.05	180.00	1924.05
770147	James L. Reid.....	4983	1744.05	180.00	1924.05
770148	James P. Yim.....	4983	1744.05	180.00	1924.05
AL SIHAH TEMPLE, Macon, Georgia					
770149	W. L. Barrineau, Jr.....	774	270.90	180.00	450.90
770150	Bobby G. Freeman.....	774	270.90	180.00	450.90
770151	W. Madison New.....	774	270.90	180.00	450.90
770152	A. Burgess Minor.....	774	270.90	180.00	450.90
770153	Joe A. Witherington.....	774	270.90	180.00	450.90
ALZAFAR TEMPLE, San Antonio, Texas					
770154	Thurman Barrett, Jr.....	1587	555.45	180.00	735.45
770155	Terrance E. McGuire.....	1587	555.45	180.00	735.45
770156	William H. Price.....	1587	555.45	180.00	735.45
770157	Floyd O. Schneider.....	1587	555.45	180.00	735.45
AMARA TEMPLE, Lake Worth, Florida					
770158	David H. Brady.....	1028	359.80	180.00	539.80
770159	Lloyd E. McConnell.....	1028	359.80	180.00	539.80
770160	George L. Williams.....	1028	359.80	180.00	539.80
770161	Lowell H. Wilson.....	1028	359.80	180.00	539.80
AMRAN TEMPLE, Raleigh, North Carolina					
770162	R. N. Bass, Jr.....	426	149.10	180.00	329.10
770163	John B. Jack Keeter.....	426	149.10	180.00	329.10
770164	Claibourne H. Lawson.....	426	149.10	180.00	329.10
770165	James W. Montgomery.....	426	149.10	180.00	329.10
ANAH TEMPLE, Bangor, Maine					
770166	Richard H. Bagley.....	382	133.70	180.00	313.70
770167	John W. Conti.....	382	133.70	180.00	313.70
770168	James E. Halkett.....	382	133.70	180.00	313.70
770169	Frederick B. Lunt.....	382	133.70	180.00	313.70
ANEZEH TEMPLE, Mexico City, Mexico					
770170	Alonso Aznar C.....	1864	652.40	180.00	832.40
770171	Emilio D'Acosta.....	1864	652.40	180.00	832.40
770172	Roberto Korkowski.....	1864	652.40	180.00	832.40
ANSAR TEMPLE, Springfield, Illinois					
770173	G. Wilbur Bell.....	841	294.35	180.00	474.35
770174	Charles E. Bostick.....	841	294.35	180.00	474.35
770175	Lacey C. Brooks.....	841	294.35	180.00	474.35
770176	Roger O. Meredith.....	841	294.35	180.00	474.35
770177	James O. Orr, Jr.....	841	294.35	180.00	474.35
ANTIOCH TEMPLE, Dayton, Ohio					
770178	Robert W. Beachler.....	510	178.50	180.00	358.50
770179	Charles J. Claypool.....	510	178.50	180.00	358.50
770180	Earl D. Creager.....	510	178.50	180.00	358.50
770181	Frank S. Klugh.....	510	178.50	180.00	358.50
770182	Roland E. St. John.....	510	178.50	270.00	448.50
770183	James E. Walker.....	510	178.50	180.00	358.50
ARAB TEMPLE, Topeka, Kansas					
770184	Donald J. Horttor.....	1168	408.80	180.00	588.80
770185	Jerry R. Irey.....	1168	408.80	180.00	588.80
770186	James E. Parmiter.....	1168	408.80	180.00	588.80
770187	E. Leslie Scrinopskie.....	1168	408.80	180.00	588.80
ARABA TEMPLE, Fort Myers, Florida					
770188	Earl E. Hoebbel.....	1074	375.90	180.00	555.90
770189	John R. Lee.....	1074	375.90	180.00	555.90
770190	Gary N. Vann.....	1074	375.90	180.00	555.90
770191	John E. Warren.....	1074	375.90	180.00	555.90
ARABIA TEMPLE, Houston, Texas					
770192	William E. Mattison.....	1417	495.95	180.00	675.95
770193	Thomas W. Johnson.....	1417	495.95	180.00	675.95
770194	Vernon Oswald.....	1417	495.95	180.00	675.95
770195	Forrest St. Clair.....	1417	495.95	180.00	675.95

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ARARAT TEMPLE, Kansas City, Missouri					
770196	W. W. Bennett	1089	381.15	180.00	561.15
770197	Paul M. Dutoit	1089	381.15	180.00	561.15
770198	W. Clark Lane	1089	381.15	180.00	561.15
770199	Howard R. McHenry	1089	381.15	270.00	651.15
770200	George M. Saunders	740	259.00	180.00	439.00
770201	Restin Truesdale	1089	381.15	180.00	561.15
BAGDAD TEMPLE, Butte, Montana					
770202	Ray Gibbs	1966	688.10	180.00	868.10
770203	James H. Hope	1966	688.10	180.00	868.10
770204	Joseph I. Morris	1966	688.10	180.00	868.10
770205	Ralph Potts	1966	688.10	180.00	868.10
BAHIA TEMPLE, Orlando, Florida					
770206	Melvin L. Duncan	910	318.50	180.00	498.50
770207	Mervin D. Henning	910	318.50	270.00	588.50
770208	J. D. Hill	910	318.50	270.00	588.50
770209	Defarest A. Long, Jr.	910	318.50	180.00	498.50
770210	Charles V. Snapp	910	318.50	180.00	498.50
BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE, Albuquerque, New Mexico					
770211	Clayton P. Shinn	1830	640.50	180.00	820.50
770212	H. B. Horn	1830	640.50	180.00	820.50
770213	Clyde V. Hunter	1830	640.50	180.00	820.50
770214	Donald R. Knapp	1830	640.50	180.00	820.50
770215	Charles H. Lemcke	1830	640.50	180.00	820.50
BEDOUIN TEMPLE, Muskogee, Oklahoma					
770216	Braziel E. Davis	1234	431.90	180.00	611.90
770217	William H. Lambert	1234	431.90	180.00	611.90
770218	Henry R. Peak	1234	431.90	180.00	611.90
770219	Jackie L. Shelton	1234	431.90	180.00	611.90
BEKTASH TEMPLE, Concord, New Hampshire					
770221	James T. Fary	244	85.40	180.00	265.40
770223	John S. Putney	244	85.40	180.00	265.40
770224	Paul N. Ricker	244	85.40	180.00	265.40
BEN ALI TEMPLE, Sacramento, California					
770225	Thomas C. Barber	2522	882.70	180.00	1062.70
770226	Ellis S. Katz	2522	882.70	180.00	1062.70
770227	Robert H. Memering	2522	882.70	180.00	1062.70
770228	Frank B. Plummer	2522	882.70	180.00	1062.70
BEN HUR TEMPLE, Austin, Texas					
770229	Burch Biggerstaff	1478	517.30	180.00	697.30
770230	Hans H. Blanger	1478	517.30	180.00	697.30
770232	Dave A. Curry	1478	517.30	180.00	697.30
770233	Horace O. Ivy	1478	517.30	180.00	697.30
BENI KEDEM TEMPLE, Charleston, West Virginia					
770234	Dewey E. S. Kuhns	599	209.65	270.00	479.65
770235	M. Douglas Lucas	599	209.65	180.00	389.65
770236	C. Leon McIntosh	599	209.65	180.00	389.65
770237	Graves H. Trumbo	599	209.65	180.00	389.65
770238	W. Warren Upton	599	209.65	180.00	389.65
BOUMI TEMPLE, Baltimore, Maryland					
770239	J. Robert Bixler	184	64.40	180.00	244.40
770240	Mahlon W. Hessey	184	64.40	360.00	424.40
770241	C. Randall Keller	184	64.40	180.00	244.40
770242	I. Sewell Lamdin	184	64.40	270.00	334.40
CAHABA TEMPLE, Huntsville, Alabama					
770243	George N. Boyd, Jr.	919	321.65	180.00	501.65
770244	Billy D. Clark	919	321.65	180.00	501.65
770245	Lucian D. McCulloch	919	321.65	180.00	501.65
770246	Lee Clyde Traylor	919	321.65	180.00	501.65
CAIRO TEMPLE, Rutland, Vermont					
770247	Myles Brown	367	128.45	180.00	308.45
770248	Theodore Corsones	367	128.45	360.00	488.45
770249	Charles P. Mason	367	128.45	270.00	398.45
770250	Peter Val Preda	367	128.45	180.00	308.45
770251	Barent H. Vrooman	367	128.45	180.00	308.45

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

203

CALAM TEMPLE, Lewiston, Idaho

770252	James O. Hamm.....	2375	831.25	180.00	1011.25
770253	Robert H. Larson.....	2375	831.25	180.00	1011.25
770254	Dwain H. McIntosh.....	2375	831.25	180.00	1011.25
770255	Oscar Wallin.....	2375	831.25	180.00	1011.25

CRESCENT TEMPLE, Trenton, New Jersey

770256	Arthur E. Armitage, Jr.....	94	32.90	270.00	302.90
770257	Arthur E. Armitage, Sr.....	94	32.90	270.00	302.90
770258	Samuel H. Hann, Jr.....	94	32.90	180.00	212.90
770259	Walter S. Jeffries.....	94	32.90	360.00	392.90
770260	Gilbert F. Lackman.....	94	32.90	180.00	212.90
770261	George W. Powell.....	94	32.90	180.00	212.90
770262	George E. Stringfellow.....	94	32.90	180.00	212.90
770263	August C. Ullrich.....	94	32.90	180.00	212.90

CYPRUS TEMPLE, Albany, New York

770264	Frederick H. Ernst.....	145	50.75	180.00	230.75
770265	Frank Feil.....	145	50.75	180.00	230.75
770266	Sidney E. Friar.....	145	50.75	180.00	230.75
770267	Allen Rudd.....	145	50.75	180.00	230.75

DAMASCUS TEMPLE, Rochester, New York

770268	Robert L. Anderson.....	308	107.80	180.00	287.80
770269	Rae A. Clark.....	308	107.80	180.00	287.80
770270	S. Charles Lewis.....	308	107.80	180.00	287.80
770271	John A. Thompson.....	308	107.80	180.00	287.80

EGYPT TEMPLE, Tampa, Florida

770272	Harold C. Close.....	1005	351.75	180.00	531.75
770273	C. J. Keel, Jr.....	1005	351.75	180.00	531.75
770274	Robert S. Lang.....	1005	351.75	270.00	621.75
770275	Daniel R. Manrique.....	1005	351.75	180.00	531.75
770276	Joseph E. Peel.....	1005	351.75	180.00	531.75

EL BEKAL, Long Beach, California

770277	Ralph C. Bryson.....	2480	868.00	180.00	1048.00
770278	Richard E. Hixson.....	2480	868.00	180.00	1048.00
770279	H. C. Lemanquais.....	2480	868.00	180.00	1048.00
770280	Roy T. Reynolds.....	2480	868.00	270.00	1138.00
770281	J. Dick Sisemore.....	2480	868.00	180.00	1048.00

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE, Saginaw, Michigan

770282	Richard D. Cocke.....	611	213.85	180.00	393.85
770283	Wm. D. Gregory.....	611	213.85	180.00	393.85
770284	Al Keyser.....	611	213.85	180.00	393.85
770285	William J. Vanhoesen.....	611	213.85	180.00	393.85

EL HASA TEMPLE, Ashland, Kentucky

770286	Henry Graf.....	532	186.20	180.00	366.20
770287	Joe A. Hart.....	532	186.20	180.00	366.20
770288	Charles V. Hobbs.....	532	186.20	180.00	366.20
770289	James C. Long.....	532	186.20	180.00	366.20

EL JEBEL TEMPLE, Denver, Colorado

770290	Clyde N. Cantrell.....	1638	573.30	180.00	753.30
770291	Fred W. Hamilton, Jr.....	1638	573.30	180.00	753.30
770292	Ralph D. Hill.....	1638	573.30	180.00	753.30
770294	Robert L. Ullery.....	1638	573.30	180.00	753.30

EL KAHIR TEMPLE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

770295	Richard D. Aldershof.....	936	327.60	180.00	507.60
770296	Russell H. Anthony.....	936	327.60	180.00	507.60
770297	W. Robert Cherry.....	936	327.60	180.00	507.60
770298	Jack F. Roland.....	936	327.60	180.00	507.60
770299	Clifford L. Underdahl.....	936	327.60	180.00	507.60

EL KALAH TEMPLE, Salt Lake City, Utah

770300	Bill A. Bayes.....	1989	696.15	180.00	876.15
770301	Don G. Ferguson.....	1989	696.15	180.00	876.15
770302	Donald K. Hales.....	1989	696.15	180.00	876.15
770303	Robert O. Stephenson.....	1989	696.15	180.00	876.15

EL KARUBAH TEMPLE, Shreveport, Louisiana

770304	E. L. Archer, Jr.....	1311	458.85	180.00	638.85
770305	E. D. Clark.....	1311	458.85	180.00	638.85
770306	Louis McGee.....	1311	458.85	180.00	638.85
770307	Charles O. Nicholson.....	1311	458.85	180.00	638.85
770308	Calvin Reese.....	1311	458.85	180.00	638.85

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

EL KATIF TEMPLE, Spokane, Washington					
770309	Albert J. Domini.....	2198	769.30	180.00	949.30
770310	William T. Henry.....	2198	769.30	180.00	949.30
770311	W. Kenneth Jones.....	2198	769.30	180.00	949.30
770312	Joseph K. Staley.....	2198	769.30	180.00	949.30
EL KORAH TEMPLE, Boise, Idaho					
770313	M. J. Bays, Jr.....	2177	761.95	180.00	941.95
770314	Carl E. Harris.....	2177	761.95	180.00	941.95
770315	James G. Julius.....	2177	761.95	180.00	941.95
770316	Donald M. Minton.....	2177	761.95	180.00	941.95
EL MAIDA TEMPLE, El Paso, Texas					
770317	Bob Ditmore.....	1956	684.60	180.00	864.60
770318	Keith Futrell.....	1956	684.60	180.00	864.60
770319	Karl Horst.....	1956	684.60	180.00	864.60
770320	Laveron Litton.....	1956	684.60	180.00	864.60
EL MINA TEMPLE, Galveston, Texas					
770321	Carl R. Byard.....	1464	512.40	180.00	692.40
770322	John G. Hill.....	1464	512.40	180.00	692.40
770323	Clinton L. Lynn.....	1464	512.40	180.00	692.40
770324	Gordon R. Pate.....	1464	512.40	180.00	692.40
EL RIAD TEMPLE, Sioux Falls, South Dakota					
770325	Arthur Kriens.....	1212	424.20	180.00	604.20
770326	Curtis Kuehn.....	1212	424.20	180.00	604.20
770328	Jack W. White.....	1212	424.20	180.00	604.20
EL ZAGAL TEMPLE, Fargo, North Dakota					
770329	Gordon Hansen.....	1242	434.70	180.00	614.70
770330	George Martin.....	1242	434.70	180.00	614.70
770331	Kenneth Vornholt.....	1242	434.70	180.00	614.70
770332	William Wedberg.....	1242	434.70	180.00	614.70
EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE, Phoenix, Arizona					
770333	G. P. Clarke.....	2153	753.55	180.00	933.55
770334	Harry L. Ebbesen.....	2153	753.55	180.00	933.55
770335	Walter S. Neal.....	2153	753.55	180.00	933.55
770336	Kenneth A. Pearce.....	2153	753.55	180.00	933.55
GIZEH TEMPLE, Vancouver, British Columbia					
770337	Dr. J. Ross MacLean.....	2449	857.15	180.00	1037.15
770338	George W. McDonald.....	2449	857.15	180.00	1037.15
770339	Arthur J. Prowal.....	2449	857.15	180.00	1037.15
770340	Jack M. Streight.....	2449	857.15	180.00	1037.15
770341	John E. Weeks.....	2449	857.15	180.00	1037.15
HABIBI TEMPLE, Lake Charles, Louisiana					
770342	Milton Frazier.....	1360	476.00	180.00	656.00
770343	Jerry I. Harless.....	1360	476.00	180.00	656.00
770344	Voris King.....	1360	476.00	180.00	656.00
770345	Morris Shapiro.....	1360	476.00	180.00	656.00
HADI TEMPLE, Evansville, Indiana					
770346	N. William Ashby.....	1013	354.55	180.00	534.55
770347	D. Ralph Cheaney.....	1013	354.55	180.00	534.55
770348	M. Dwight Cooper. O.D.....	1013	354.55	180.00	534.55
HADJI TEMPLE, Pensacola, Florida					
770350	Samuel G. Armour.....	1032	361.20	180.00	541.20
770351	Walton B. Colvin, Jr.....	1032	361.20	180.00	541.20
770352	J. B. Hopkins.....	1032	361.20	180.00	541.20
770353	C. Ed Wood.....	1032	361.20	180.00	541.20
HAMASA TEMPLE, Meridian, Mississippi					
770354	B. F. Garrard.....	1032	361.20	180.00	541.20
770355	T. K. Griffiths.....	1032	361.20	180.00	541.20
770356	Martin L. Gunn.....	1032	361.20	180.00	541.20
770357	Dr. R. A. Posey.....	1032	361.20	270.00	631.20
770358	James T. Singley.....	1032	361.20	270.00	631.20
770359	James A. Skelton.....	1032	361.20	180.00	541.20
HASAN TEMPLE, Albany, Georgia					
770360	R. E. Blue.....	896	313.60	180.00	493.60
770361	Ruter E. Coleman.....	896	313.60	180.00	493.60
770362	Joe C. Howell.....	896	313.60	180.00	493.60
770363	Rufus C. Johnson.....	896	313.60	180.00	493.60
770364	Ray W. Willingham.....	896	313.60	180.00	493.60
770365	Dr. W. E. Wynens.....	896	313.60	180.00	493.60

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

205

HEJAZ TEMPLE, Greenville, South Carolina				
770366	James W. Cudd, Jr.	629	220.15	180.00
770367	James C. Mattison	629	220.15	180.00
770368	Robert C. Lake, Jr.	629	220.15	180.00
770369	W. Leon Rippy	629	220.15	180.00
HELLA TEMPLE, Dallas, Texas				
770370	Robert E. Hutchinson	1391	486.85	180.00
770371	John D. Reynolds	1391	486.85	180.00
770372	John W. Sayles	1391	486.85	180.00
770373	R. L. Thornton, Jr.	1391	486.85	180.00
HILLAH TEMPLE, Ashland, Oregon				
770374	George C. Flitcraft	2916	1020.60	180.00
770375	J. T. Hamilton	2916	1020.60	180.00
770376	Karl Schneemayer	2916	1020.60	180.00
770377	Bill Van Nuys	2916	1020.60	180.00
INDIA TEMPLE, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma				
770378	Walter C. Bowers	1345	470.75	180.00
770379	Henry W. Collins, Jr.	1345	470.75	180.00
770380	Otis B. Dillon	1345	470.75	180.00
770381	Fred C. Joiner	1345	470.75	180.00
IREM TEMPLE, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania				
770382	Fred C. Bell, Jr.	113	39.55	180.00
770383	Kenneth E. Burkel	113	39.55	180.00
770384	Clayton E. Evans	113	39.55	180.00
770385	W. Craig Peters	113	39.55	180.00
ISIS TEMPLE, Salina, Kansas				
770386	William M. Cole	1275	446.25	180.00
770387	H. Spencer Johnson	1275	446.25	180.00
770388	Lewis Medlin	1275	446.25	180.00
770389	L. Dean Strouig	1275	446.25	180.00
ISLAM TEMPLE, San Francisco, California				
770390	Raymond W. Haun	2587	905.45	180.00
770391	Russell M. Johnston	2587	905.45	180.00
770392	Robert W. Morrison	2587	905.45	360.00
770393	Joseph P. Padgett, Jr.	2587	905.45	180.00
ISMAILIA TEMPLE, Buffalo, New York				
770394	Henry P. Bronkie	301	105.35	180.00
770395	Geoffrey A. Dyce	301	105.35	180.00
770396	Donald J. Hoppe	301	105.35	180.00
770397	Harold C. Pearson	301	105.35	180.00
770398	Robert W. Wallace	301	105.35	180.00
JAFFA TEMPLE, Altoona, Pennsylvania				
770399	Charles Ellis, Jr.	341	119.35	180.00
770400	Fred N. Imler	341	119.35	180.00
770401	John S. Jackson	341	119.35	180.00
770402	Keith D. Snyder	341	119.35	180.00
JAMIL TEMPLE, Columbia, South Carolina				
770403	William N. Bowen	714	249.90	180.00
770404	L. J. Campbell	714	249.90	180.00
770405	Charles S. Coleman	714	249.90	180.00
770406	John M. Terry	714	249.90	180.00
770407	John W. Turner, Jr.	714	249.90	180.00
JERICHO TEMPLE, Kingsport, Tennessee				
770408	Carl Duffield	548	191.80	180.00
770409	Drew B. Johnson	548	191.80	180.00
770410	Joseph Blaine White	548	191.80	180.00
770411	Larry V. Williams	548	191.80	180.00
JERUSALEM TEMPLE, New Orleans, Louisiana				
770412	John J. Avery	1182	413.70	180.00
770413	Michel Caplan	1182	413.70	180.00
770414	Edward P. J. Demonn	1182	413.70	180.00
770415	Geralto J. Vita	1182	413.70	180.00
770416	Carl M. Werling, Sr.	1182	413.70	180.00
KAABA TEMPLE, Davenport, Iowa				
770417	Albert Jacobs	879	307.65	180.00
770418	Walter Jorgensen	879	307.65	180.00
770420	Paul B. McCray	879	307.65	180.00
770421	Raymond M. Porter	879	307.65	180.00
770422	Garnett M. Rigg	879	307.65	180.00

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

KALIF TEMPLE, Sheridan, Wyoming					
770423	Jethro C. Bays.....	1990	696.50	180.00	876.50
770424	Chas. P. Fitzpatrick.....	1990	696.50	180.00	876.50
770425	Robert E. Holstedt.....	1990	696.50	180.00	876.50
770426	Robert S. Kennedy.....	1990	696.50	180.00	876.50
KALURAH TEMPLE, Binghamton, New York					
770427	Willis L. Beesmer.....	158	55.30	180.00	235.30
770428	Walter J. Jones.....	158	55.30	180.00	235.30
770429	John L. O'Brien.....	158	55.30	180.00	235.30
770430	Leslie W. Wedge.....	158	55.30	180.00	235.30
KAREM TEMPLE, Waco, Texas					
770431	Dick Clark.....	1472	515.20	180.00	695.20
770432	Don H. Jones.....	1472	515.20	180.00	695.20
770433	Cecil Johnson.....	1472	515.20	180.00	695.20
770434	David Keathley.....	1472	515.20	180.00	695.20
KARNAK TEMPLE, Montreal, Quebec					
770435	Aubrey Clarke.....	332	116.20	180.00	296.20
770436	Armand Landreville.....	332	116.20	180.00	296.20
770438	John H. F. Roffey.....	332	116.20	180.00	296.20
770439	Bev White.....	332	116.20	180.00	296.20
KAZIM TEMPLE, Roanoke, Virginia					
770440	Q. M. Tomlinson.....	405	141.75	180.00	321.75
770441	Hugh W. Killinger, Jr.....	405	141.75	180.00	321.75
770442	George E. O'Hara.....	405	141.75	180.00	321.75
770443	William C. Vaughan.....	405	141.75	180.00	321.75
KEM TEMPLE, Grand Forks, North Dakota					
770444	Donald A. Anderson.....	1327	464.45	180.00	644.45
770445	Alton E. Baglien.....	1327	464.45	180.00	644.45
770446	J. I. Pennington.....	1327	464.45	180.00	644.45
770447	S. Spencer Verry.....	1327	464.45	180.00	644.45
KENA TEMPLE, Alexandria, Virginia					
770448	Henry A. Davis.....	213	74.55	180.00	254.55
770449	Fred E. Bridgeman.....	213	74.55	180.00	254.55
770450	Orville F. Rush.....	213	74.55	180.00	254.55
770451	Ignatius Rutkoski, M.D.....	213	74.55	180.00	254.55
770452	Cecil J. Sills.....	213	74.55	180.00	254.55
KERAK TEMPLE, Reno, Nevada					
770453	J. Richard Bails.....	2593	907.55	180.00	1087.55
770454	Monty Barber.....	2593	907.55	180.00	1087.55
770455	Merwyn H. Brown.....	2593	907.55	360.00	1267.55
770456	H. B. Sprenger.....	2593	907.55	180.00	1087.55
770457	William Valline.....	2593	907.55	180.00	1087.55
KERBELA TEMPLE, Knoxville, Tennessee					
770458	Robert H. Bailey.....	647	226.45	180.00	406.45
770459	C. Howard Bozeman.....	647	226.45	180.00	406.45
770460	Harry F. Flanagan.....	647	226.45	180.00	406.45
770461	Charles L. Roach.....	647	226.45	180.00	406.45
KHARTUM TEMPLE, Winnipeg, Manitoba					
770462	Alan D. Boulton.....	1303	456.05	180.00	636.05
770463	Gordon H. Dean.....	1303	456.05	180.00	636.05
770464	Harold K. Irving, Q. C.....	1303	456.05	180.00	636.05
770465	Harvey R. Paton.....	1303	456.05	180.00	636.05
KHEDIVE TEMPLE, Norfolk, Virginia					
770466	James H. Epperson.....	289	101.15	180.00	281.15
770467	Aubrey G. Graham.....	289	101.15	270.00	371.15
770468	Joseph B. Hubbard.....	289	101.15	180.00	281.15
770469	George F. Hurley, Jr.....	289	101.15	180.00	281.15
770470	Bernard C. Murden.....	289	101.15	180.00	281.15
KHIVA TEMPLE, Amarillo, Texas					
770471	Creighton Lynch.....	1654	578.90	180.00	758.90
770472	Glenn McMennamy.....	1654	578.90	180.00	758.90
770473	William E. Scott.....	1654	578.90	180.00	758.90
770474	Rolan C. Simpson.....	1654	578.90	180.00	758.90
KISMET TEMPLE, New Hyde Park, New York					
770475	William W. Seiffert.....			180.00	180.00
770476	Robert G. Siebold.....			180.00	180.00
770477	Nicholas M. Valli.....			180.00	180.00
770478	Dwight T. Worthy.....			180.00	180.00

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

207

KORA TEMPLE, Lewiston, Maine

770479	Torben K. Andersen.....	301	105.35	180.00	285.35
770480	Douglas C. Cooper.....	301	105.35	180.00	285.35
770481	Walter L. Emerson, Jr.....	301	105.35	180.00	285.35
770482	Charles R. Glassmire.....	301	105.35	180.00	285.35
770483	John R. Linnell.....	301	105.35	180.00	285.35
770484	Richard B. Offene.....	301	105.35	180.00	285.35

KOREIN TEMPLE, Rawlins, Wyoming

770485	S. K. Briggs.....	1824	638.40	180.00	818.40
770486	Howell McDaniel, Jr.....	1824	638.40	180.00	818.40
770487	John Lane Moyer.....	1824	638.40	180.00	818.40
770488	Ray O. Rogers.....	1824	638.40	180.00	818.40
770489	Russell Stout.....	1824	638.40	180.00	818.40

KOSAIR TEMPLE, Louisville, Kentucky

770490	O. F. Barnette.....	662	231.70	180.00	411.70
770491	Verlon Gossier.....	662	231.70	180.00	411.70
770492	Max E. Hart.....	662	231.70	180.00	411.70
770493	James A. Russell.....	662	231.70	180.00	411.70
770494	William S. Roser.....	662	231.70	180.00	411.70

LU LU TEMPLE, Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania

770495	John Wesley Dean, III.....	94	32.90	180.00	212.90
770496	Winner F. Delp.....	94	32.90	180.00	212.90
770497	Richard H. Kleinert.....	94	32.90	180.00	212.90
770498	James H. Shacklett, Jr.....	94	32.90	180.00	212.90

LUXOR TEMPLE, Saint John, N.B.

770499	W. M. Dennison.....	513	179.55	180.00	359.55
770500	R. G. Ferris.....	513	179.55	180.00	359.55
770501	Walter B. Flewelling.....	513	179.55	180.00	359.55
770502	W. Grant Sansom.....	513	179.55	180.00	359.55

MAHI TEMPLE, Miami, Florida

770503	Robert Alexander.....	1090	381.50	180.00	561.50
770504	James C. Hathaway.....	1090	381.50	270.00	651.50
770505	Louis Menefee.....	1090	381.50	180.00	561.50
770506	Alfred G. Ryll.....	1090	381.50	180.00	561.50

MASKAT TEMPLE, Wichita Falls, Texas

770507	Stan Carter.....	1481	518.35	180.00	698.35
770508	Edward E. Pate.....	1481	518.35	180.00	698.35
770509	Nick Seitz.....	1481	518.35	180.00	698.35
770510	Don Whan.....	1481	518.35	180.00	698.35

MECCA TEMPLE, New York, New York

770511	Jerome Horowitz.....			180.00	180.00
770512	Arthur Krebs.....			180.00	180.00
770513	George Levy.....			180.00	180.00
770514	Benjamin Moskowitz.....			180.00	180.00

MEDIA TEMPLE, Watertown, New York

770515	Hugh Murdock.....	270	94.50	180.00	274.50
770517	William Midgett.....	270	94.50	180.00	274.50
770518	Joseph A. Romola.....	270	94.50	180.00	274.50

MEDINAH TEMPLE, Chicago, Illinois

770519	Earl P. Brown.....	740	259.00	180.00	439.00
770520	Raymond E. Giesel.....	740	259.00	180.00	439.00
770521	Charles M. Larson.....	740	259.00	180.00	439.00
770522	Thomas F. Seay.....	740	259.00	180.00	439.00
770523	Lawrence W. Strandquist.....	740	259.00	180.00	439.00

MELHA TEMPLE, Springfield, Massachusetts

770524	Edward Bock.....	106	37.10	180.00	217.10
770525	Robert D. Davis.....	106	37.10	180.00	217.10
770526	Kenneth E. Emery.....	106	37.10	180.00	217.10
770527	John R. Lundgren.....	106	37.10	180.00	217.10

MIDIAN TEMPLE, Wichita, Kansas

770528	Leslie D. Hostetler.....	1328	464.80	180.00	644.80
770529	Delmar A. Rensner.....	1328	464.80	180.00	644.80
770530	John M. Spratt.....	1328	464.80	180.00	644.80
770531	Robert F. Zenishek.....	1328	464.80	180.00	644.80

MIRZA TEMPLE, Pittsburg, Kansas

770533	Jim Keith.....	1143	400.05	180.00	580.05
770535	Robert G. Maier.....	1143	400.05	180.00	580.05
770536	F. D. Richards.....	1143	400.05	180.00	580.05
770537	Charles E. Tustin.....	1143	400.05	180.00	580.05

MIZPAH TEMPLE, Fort Wayne, Indiana				
770538	Milton J. Johnson.....	598	209.30	180.00 389.30
770539	Howard O. Jornod.....	598	209.30	180.00 389.30
770540	Elmer MacDonald.....	598	209.30	180.00 389.30
770541	Carl H. Pierson.....	598	209.30	180.00 389.30
770542	Jean W. Spear, D.D.S.....	598	209.30	180.00 389.30
MOCHA TEMPLE, London, Ontario				
770543	A. Donald Heighway.....	615	215.25	180.00 395.25
770544	Duncan C. Lamond.....	615	215.25	180.00 395.25
770545	Jack H. Marshall.....	615	215.25	180.00 395.25
770546	John E. Murphy.....	615	215.25	180.00 395.25
MOHAMMED TEMPLE, Peoria, Illinois				
770547	Dr. Wayland L. Barnes.....	870	304.50	180.00 484.50
770548	Daniel E. Bowers, M.D.....	870	304.50	180.00 484.50
770549	C. James Litton.....	870	304.50	180.00 484.50
770550	Leonard B. Potter.....	870	304.50	180.00 484.50
770551	Frank E. Streibich.....	870	304.50	180.00 484.50
770552	Lane Werner.....	870	304.50	180.00 484.50
MOILA TEMPLE, St. Joseph, Missouri				
770553	Joseph H. Collison.....	1143	400.05	180.00 580.05
770554	Robert L. Combs.....	1143	400.05	180.00 580.05
770555	Charles W. Howard.....	1143	400.05	180.00 580.05
770556	William J. Kenney.....	1143	400.05	180.00 580.05
770557	Everett H. Trunk.....	1143	400.05	270.00 670.05
MOOLAH TEMPLE, St. Louis, Missouri				
770558	Lester P. Francis.....	892	312.20	180.00 492.20
770559	Ralph E. Sheets, Jr.....	892	312.20	180.00 492.20
770829	Eldon Turnbull.....	892	312.20	180.00 492.20
770830	Harold E. Walters, M.D.....	892	312.20	180.00 492.20
MOROCCO TEMPLE, Jacksonville, Florida				
770562	Charles D. Gunter.....	831	290.85	180.00 470.85
770563	John P. Hall, Jr.....	831	290.85	180.00 470.85
770565	Roy T. Lord.....	831	290.85	180.00 470.85
770566	Hal H. Rush.....	831	290.85	270.00 560.85
770567	Randolph R. Thomas.....	831	290.85	180.00 470.85
MOSLAH TEMPLE, Fort Worth, Texas				
770568	C. C. Barnhart.....	1391	486.85	180.00 666.85
770569	John E. Dieb.....	1391	486.85	180.00 666.85
770570	Carl F. Ellis.....	1391	486.85	180.00 666.85
770571	Robert W. Leonard.....	1391	486.85	180.00 666.85
770572	C. Victor Thornton.....	1391	486.85	180.00 666.85
MOSLEM TEMPLE, Detroit, Michigan				
770573	Frank C. Ellis.....	509	178.15	180.00 358.15
770574	Gerald W. Groat, Jr.....	509	178.15	270.00 448.15
770575	Marvin G. Lane.....	509	178.15	180.00 358.15
770576	Fred R. Morrison, Jr.....	509	178.15	180.00 358.15
770577	Fred R. Morrison.....	509	178.15	180.00 358.15
770578	Bill D. Semanson.....	509	178.15	180.00 358.15
MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE, Montpelier, Vermont				
770580	Homer R. Fitts.....	254	88.90	180.00 268.90
770581	Wendell L. Johnston.....	254	88.90	180.00 268.90
770582	Raymond Smith.....	254	88.90	180.00 268.90
770583	Gordon G. Wing.....	254	88.90	180.00 268.90
MURAT TEMPLE, Indianapolis, Indiana				
770584	Lee B. Townley.....	664	232.40	180.00 412.40
770585	Robert P. Dellen.....	664	232.40	180.00 412.40
770586	Edward M. Evans.....	664	232.40	180.00 412.40
770587	Edwin K. Steers.....	664	232.40	270.00 502.40
770588	Robert H. Stone.....	664	232.40	180.00 412.40
NAJA TEMPLE, Deadwood, South Dakota				
770589	John L. Davies.....	1518	531.30	180.00 711.30
770590	Carl H. Kubler.....	1518	531.30	180.00 711.30
770591	Oakley O. Lamphere.....	1518	531.30	180.00 711.30
770592	Charles A. Linander.....	1518	531.30	180.00 711.30
NEMESIS TEMPLE, Parkersburg, West Virginia				
770594	C. Lee Borchert.....	416	145.60	180.00 325.60
770595	Mahlon Fauss.....	416	145.60	180.00 325.60
770596	William J. Harden, Jr.....	416	145.60	180.00 325.60
770597	William Patton.....	416	145.60	180.00 325.60

NILE TEMPLE, Seattle, Washington					
770598	G. Warren Averill.....	2421	847.35	180.00	1027.35
770599	Vernon E. Bell.....	2421	847.35	180.00	1027.35
770600	Aurie J. Thompson.....	2421	847.35	270.00	1117.35
770601	Douglas Vicary.....	2421	847.35	180.00	1027.35
NUR TEMPLE, Wilmington, Delaware					
770602	Harold D. Montgomery.....	243	85.05	180.00	265.05
770603	Jesse E. Murray.....	243	85.05	180.00	265.05
770604	Paul A. Spencer.....	243	85.05	180.00	265.05
770605	Allan M. Wrang.....	243	85.05	180.00	265.05
OASIS TEMPLE, Charlotte, North Carolina					
770606	John M. Hartman.....	541	189.35	180.00	369.35
770607	Shutt Hartman.....	541	189.35	180.00	369.35
770609	C. Douglas Mayes.....	541	189.35	180.00	369.35
770610	Karl C. Miller.....	541	189.35	180.00	369.35
OLEIKA TEMPLE, Lexington, Kentucky					
770611	William O. Bradley.....	610	213.50	180.00	393.50
770612	H. Kenneth Farley.....	610	213.50	180.00	393.50
770613	John C. Phillips.....	610	213.50	180.00	393.50
770614	Mark Sharff.....	610	213.50	180.00	393.50
770615	Robert J. Turley.....	610	213.50	360.00	573.50
OMAR TEMPLE, Charleston, South Carolina					
770616	R. J. Aycock, III.....	946	331.10	180.00	511.10
770617	Victor I. Bull.....	946	331.10	180.00	511.10
770618	E. B. Condon.....	946	331.10	180.00	511.10
770619	O. C. Kibler.....	946	331.10	180.00	511.10
770620	D. Dixon Lee.....	946	331.10	180.00	511.10
ORAK TEMPLE, Hammond, Indiana					
770621	Robert B. Bailey.....	740	259.00	180.00	439.00
770622	Richard M. Parbst.....	740	259.00	180.00	439.00
770623	Denis E. Ribordy.....	740	259.00	180.00	439.00
770624	William A. Welsheimer.....	740	259.00	180.00	439.00
ORIENTAL TEMPLE, Troy, New York					
770625	Raymond E. Bailey.....	145	50.75	180.00	230.75
770626	Roy I. Blake.....	145	50.75	180.00	230.75
770627	James Melvin.....	145	50.75	180.00	230.75
770628	W. Harry Prout.....	145	50.75	180.00	230.75
OSIRIS TEMPLE, Wheeling, West Virginia					
770629	Walter L. Blanchard.....	340	119.00	180.00	299.00
770630	Henry J. Ciechowski, P.P.....	340	119.00	180.00	299.00
770631	Thomas Hayes.....	340	119.00	180.00	299.00
770632	Frank Salonica.....	340	119.00	180.00	299.00
770633	Leonard E. VanDyne.....	340	119.00	180.00	299.00
OSMAN TEMPLE, St. Paul, Minnesota					
770634	Sigurd A. Bertelsen.....	1029	360.15	180.00	540.15
770635	Melvin F. Hager.....	1029	360.15	180.00	540.15
770636	Leonard Halper.....	1029	360.15	180.00	540.15
770637	David R. Park.....	1029	360.15	180.00	540.15
770638	Ernest H. Williams.....	1029	360.15	180.00	540.15
PALESTINE TEMPLE, Cranston, Rhode Island					
770639	A. Marshall Hall.....	144	50.40	180.00	230.40
770640	Burton R. Levenson.....	144	50.40	180.00	230.40
770641	John S. Moffat.....	144	50.40	180.00	230.40
770642	Albert E. Nichols.....	144	50.40	180.00	230.40
PHILAE TEMPLE, Halifax, Nova Scotia					
770643	C. E. Decker.....	599	209.65	180.00	389.65
770644	G. A. Marshall.....	599	209.65	180.00	389.65
770645	Edward J. McKay.....	599	209.65	180.00	389.65
770646	Fred D. H. Phillips.....	599	209.65	180.00	389.65
PYRAMID TEMPLE, Bridgeport, Connecticut					
770647	E. Gordon Bayers.....	50	17.50	180.00	197.50
770648	Fred Bridges.....	50	17.50	180.00	197.50
770649	Walter G. Eichner, Jr.....	50	17.50	180.00	197.50
770650	Frank J. Showah.....	50	17.50	180.00	197.50
RAJAH TEMPLE, Reading, Pennsylvania					
770651	Jack B. Gounder.....	117	40.95	180.00	220.95
770652	Paul S. Kauffman.....	117	40.95	180.00	220.95
770653	William H. Levan.....	117	40.95	180.00	220.95
770654	John B. Bozette, Jr.....	117	40.95	180.00	220.95

RAMESES TEMPLE, Toronto, Canada					
770655	L. R. Dezorzi.....	367	128.45	180.00	308.45
770656	Charles Emmett.....	367	128.45	180.00	308.45
770657	Dr. Jackson Dalton.....	367	128.45	180.00	308.45
770658	John W. Reynolds.....	367	128.45	180.00	308.45
RIZPAH TEMPLE, Madisonville, Kentucky					
770659	James M. Davis.....	858	300.30	180.00	480.30
770660	Carl Space.....	858	300.30	180.00	480.30
770661	Donald L. Starnes.....	858	300.30	180.00	480.30
770662	Jesse R. Watkins.....	858	300.30	180.00	480.30
SABBAR TEMPLE, Tucson, Arizona					
770663	Seneca L. Erman.....	2177	761.95	180.00	941.95
770664	Charles W. Maple.....	2177	761.95	180.00	941.95
770665	Clyde Rothermel.....	2177	761.95	180.00	941.95
770666	Charles Stenz, Jr.....	2177	761.95	180.00	941.95
SAHARA TEMPLE, Pine Bluff, Arkansas					
770667	W. Ellis Arnold.....	1091	381.85	180.00	561.85
770668	Edwin A. Fuller, Jr.....	1091	381.85	180.00	561.85
770669	J. T. Henley.....	1091	381.85	180.00	561.85
770670	Burton E. Ravellette, Jr.....	1091	381.85	180.00	561.85
770671	C. L. Schrantz, Jr.....	1091	381.85	180.00	561.85
SALAAM TEMPLE, Livingston, New Jersey					
770672	Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D.....	21	7.35	180.00	187.35
770673	George Duryea.....	21	7.35	180.00	187.35
770674	Hy Fingrel.....	21	7.35	180.00	187.35
770675	James A. Marshall.....	21	7.35	180.00	187.35
770676	Jacob A. Wingerter.....	21	7.35	180.00	187.35
SALADIN TEMPLE, Kentwood, Michigan					
770677	Jack S. Fahlstedt.....	639	223.65	180.00	403.65
770678	William F. Goosmann, Jr.....	639	223.65	180.00	403.65
770679	Irving C. Talbot.....	639	223.65	180.00	403.65
770680	Nathaniel S. Tuchman.....	639	223.65	180.00	403.65
SCIMITAR TEMPLE, Little Rock, Arkansas					
770681	Tom Dooley.....	1241	434.35	180.00	614.35
770682	Walter C. Guy.....	1241	434.35	180.00	614.35
770683	Leo Johnson.....	1241	434.35	180.00	614.35
770684	J. Harry Leggett.....	1241	434.35	180.00	614.35
770685	N. Dale Price.....	1241	434.35	180.00	614.35
770686	H. L. Schultz.....	1241	434.35	180.00	614.35
SESOSTRIS TEMPLE, Lincoln, Nebraska					
770687	Robert E. Colin, Sr.....	1190	416.50	180.00	596.50
770688	C. Joy Emry.....	1190	416.50	180.00	596.50
770689	Lewis R. Ricketts.....	1190	416.50	180.00	596.50
770690	George A. Preece.....	1190	416.50	180.00	596.50
SHARON TEMPLE, Tyler, Texas					
770691	Everett M. Evans.....	1476	516.60	180.00	696.60
770692	J. B. Glaspie.....	1476	516.60	180.00	696.60
770693	James W. Pierce.....	1476	516.60	180.00	696.60
770694	Ronald S. Smith.....	1476	516.60	180.00	696.60
SPHINX TEMPLE, Hartford, Connecticut					
770695	Warren J. Blessing.....	106	37.10	180.00	217.10
770696	Frederick W. Davis.....	106	37.10	180.00	217.10
770697	Walter J. T. Heywood.....	106	37.10	180.00	217.10
770698	Harold E. Turkington.....	106	37.10	180.00	217.10
SUDAN TEMPLE, New Bern, North Carolina					
770699	Nelson B. Banks.....	540	189.00	180.00	369.00
770700	John R. Godwin.....	540	189.00	180.00	369.00
770701	Dr. John P. Gore.....	540	189.00	180.00	369.00
770702	L. Frank Jones.....	540	189.00	180.00	369.00
SUEZ TEMPLE, San Angelo, Texas					
770704	Martin G. Browne.....	1372	480.20	270.00	750.20
770705	H. L. Cravens, Jr.....	1372	480.20	180.00	660.20
770706	Charles M. Godwin.....	1372	480.20	180.00	660.20
770707	Ray O. Robison.....	1372	480.20	180.00	660.20
770708	Thomas C. Yantis.....	1372	480.20	180.00	660.20

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

211

SYRIA TEMPLE, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

770709	Benson G. Henderson, P.P.	340	119.00	180.00	299.00
770710	Frederick T. Hiller	340	119.00	180.00	299.00
770712	Norwood A. McDaniel	340	119.00	180.00	299.00
770713	Charles E. Palmer, P.P.	340	119.00	180.00	299.00

SYRIAN TEMPLE, Cincinnati, Ohio

770714	Thomas W. Bressler	589	206.15	180.00	386.15
770715	Jack Hilge	589	206.15	180.00	386.15
770716	Charles S. Settle	589	206.15	180.00	386.15
770717	James G. Wilson	589	206.15	180.00	386.15

TADMOR TEMPLE, Akron, Ohio

770718	Gerald Davis	410	143.50	180.00	323.50
770719	Wm. H. Knowlton	410	143.50	360.00	503.50
770720	A. J. B. Miller	410	143.50	180.00	323.50
770721	Denward L. Pepper	410	143.50	180.00	323.50
770722	William Rapp	410	143.50	180.00	323.50
770723	William P. Wright	410	143.50	180.00	323.50

TANGIER TEMPLE, Omaha, Nebraska

770724	Paul J. Hickman	1156	404.60	270.00	674.60
770725	Claude L. Jelen	1156	404.60	270.00	674.60
770726	Bruce L. Morrison	1156	404.60	180.00	584.60
770727	Bill L. Neuman	1156	404.60	180.00	584.60
770728	Ralph E. Tetrick, Jr.	1156	404.60	180.00	584.60

TEBALA TEMPLE, Rockford, Illinois

770729	LaVerne E. Anderson	803	281.05	180.00	461.05
770730	Roger L. Anderson	803	281.05	180.00	461.05
770731	J. O. Engebretson	803	281.05	180.00	461.05
770732	John T. Jacob	803	281.05	180.00	461.05
770733	Allan C. Mallquist	803	281.05	180.00	461.05

TEHAMA TEMPLE, Hastings, Nebraska

770734	Dean Hunter	1292	452.20	180.00	632.20
770736	Curtis M. Maynard	1292	452.20	180.00	632.20
770737	Glenn L. Wiseman	1292	452.20	180.00	632.20

TEHRAN TEMPLE, Fresno, California

770738	Don J. Blosser	2684	939.40	180.00	1119.40
770739	Truman F. Campbell	2684	939.40	180.00	1119.40
770740	M. L. Leahy	2684	939.40	180.00	1119.40
770741	John H. Manoogian	2684	939.40	180.00	1119.40

TIGRIS TEMPLE, Syracuse, New York

770742	Roderick P. Barber	209	73.15	180.00	253.15
770743	Robert G. Evans, Sr.	209	73.15	270.00	343.15
770744	Harold H. Greenleaf, Jr., P.P.	209	73.15	180.00	253.15
770745	Leo M. Molesky	209	73.15	180.00	253.15
770746	Howard M. Preston	209	73.15	180.00	253.15

TRIPOLI TEMPLE, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

770748	Verdayne T. John	745	260.75	180.00	440.75
770749	Arnold C. Lange	745	260.75	180.00	440.75
770750	Milton L. Meister	745	260.75	180.00	440.75
770751	Thomas W. Melham			180.00	180.00
770752	William Stamm	745	260.75	180.00	440.75

TUNIS TEMPLE, Ottawa, Ontario

770753	Ronald G. Griffith	337	117.95	180.00	297.95
770754	Graham E. McInnis	337	117.95	180.00	297.95
770755	J. A. W. Sparks	337	117.95	180.00	297.95

WAHABI TEMPLE, Jackson, Mississippi

770756	Dewey Hambrick	1101	385.35	180.00	565.35
770758	A. D. Montgomery	1101	385.35	180.00	565.35
770759	H. T. Ware	1101	385.35	180.00	565.35

WA-WA TEMPLE, Regina, Saskatchewan

770760	H. Gerlach	1754	613.90	180.00	793.90
770761	William G. Reynolds	1754	613.90	180.00	793.90
770762	Leslie R. Tendler	1754	613.90	180.00	793.90
770763	B. E. Wilford	1754	613.90	180.00	793.90

YARRAB TEMPLE, Atlanta, Georgia

770764	Gene Bracewell	760	266.00	180.00	446.00
770765	Charlie H. Goble	760	266.00	180.00	446.00
770766	Albert W. Head	760	266.00	180.00	446.00
770767	William N. Martin	760	266.00	180.00	446.00
770768	Charlie Parker	760	266.00	180.00	446.00

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

YELDUZ TEMPLE, Aberdeen, South Dakota					
770769	Erv Dietz.....	1467	513.45	180.00	693.45
770770	Ed Guidice.....	1467	513.45	180.00	693.45
770771	Gordon O. Thompson.....	1467	513.45	180.00	693.45
770772	Ray Vining.....	1467	513.45	180.00	693.45
ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE, Des Moines, Iowa					
770773	William R. Jensen.....	1039	363.65	180.00	543.65
770774	James McDonald, Jr.....	1039	363.65	180.00	543.65
770775	Charles Sanders.....	1039	363.65	180.00	543.65
770776	G. Nick VanPatten.....	1039	363.65	180.00	543.65
ZAMORA TEMPLE, Birmingham, Alabama					
770778	John W. Cook.....	894	312.90	180.00	492.90
770779	Charles A. Long, Jr.....	894	312.90	180.00	492.90
770781	Willard Mobley.....	894	312.90	180.00	492.90
770782	W. G. Buddy Pettey, Jr.....	894	312.90	180.00	492.90
ZELZAH TEMPLE, Las Vegas, Nevada					
770783	Milton W. Keefer.....	2248	786.80	180.00	966.80
770784	Joseph T. Klenke, Jr.....	2248	786.80	180.00	966.80
770785	Richard B. Land.....	2248	786.80	180.00	966.80
770786	Kenneth W. Saxon.....	2248	786.80	180.00	966.80
ZEMBO TEMPLE, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania					
770787	Irvin S. Bennett.....	161	56.35	180.00	236.35
770788	Ronald R. Day.....	161	56.35	180.00	236.35
770789	Clyde C. Horner.....	161	56.35	180.00	236.35
770790	A. Maxwell Paget.....	161	56.35	180.00	236.35
ZEM ZEM TEMPLE, Erie, Pennsylvania					
770791	O. Carlyle Brock.....	347	111.45	180.00	301.45
770792	Richard A. Gonzalez.....	347	111.45	180.00	301.45
770793	Floyd W. Hughes.....	347	111.45	180.00	301.45
770794	James A. McKnight.....	347	111.45	180.00	301.45
770795	James R. Merry.....	347	111.45	180.00	301.45
770796	Myron H. Treter.....	347	111.45	180.00	301.45
ZENOBIA TEMPLE, Toledo, Ohio					
770797	Frederick S. Bowdle.....	527	184.45	180.00	364.45
770798	Oscar Oehmler.....	527	184.45	180.00	364.45
770799	Frank Saltzgeber.....	527	184.45	180.00	364.45
770800	Howard E. Smith, M.D.....	527	184.45	180.00	364.45
770801	F. Brooks Thomas.....	527	184.45	180.00	364.45
ZIYARA TEMPLE, Utica, New York					
770802	Mario Ceconi.....	192	67.20	180.00	247.20
770803	Charles E. Crandall, Jr.....	192	67.20	180.00	247.20
770804	Tudor R. Hughes.....	192	67.20	180.00	247.20
770805	Forrest R. Kelly, Sr.....	192	67.20	180.00	247.20
ZOR TEMPLE, Madison, Wisconsin					
770806	John P. Hendrickson.....	848	296.80	180.00	476.80
770807	Harris E. Keel.....	848	296.80	180.00	476.80
770808	Glen L. Nodgaard.....	848	296.80	180.00	476.80
770809	Marvin L. Peterson.....	848	296.80	180.00	476.80
ZORAH TEMPLE, Terre Haute, Indiana					
770810	James R. Daugherty.....	721	252.35	180.00	432.35
770811	Nicholas M. Dupies.....	721	252.35	180.00	432.35
770812	Francis M. Neil.....	721	252.35	180.00	432.35
770813	Eugene Knauer.....	721	252.35	180.00	432.35
ZUHRAH TEMPLE, Minneapolis, Minnesota					
770814	Rollin S. Chapple.....	1029	360.15	180.00	540.15
770815	Donald C. Hoglund.....	1029	360.15	180.00	540.15
770816	George O. Johnson.....	1029	360.15	180.00	540.15
770817	George E. Reedy.....	1029	360.15	180.00	540.15
770818	Warren F. Weck, Jr.....	1029	360.15	180.00	540.15
IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN—CAIRO TEMPLE, Rutland, Vermont					
770819	Reverend J. Dean.....	367	128.45	180.00	308.45
SUEZ TEMPLE, San Angelo, Texas					
770820	Martin G. Browne.....	250	87.50		87.50
770821	H. L. Cravens, Jr.....	250	87.50		87.50
770822	Charles M. Godwin.....	250	87.50		87.50
770823	Ray O. Robison.....	250	87.50		87.50
770824	Thomas C. Yantis.....	250	87.50		87.50

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

213

AAD TEMPLE, Duluth, Minnesota			
770825	Robert B. Jones.....	170	59.50
770826	Thomas E. Bradseth.....	170	59.50
770827	John B. Branstrom.....	170	59.50
770828	Omer M. Ettinger.....	170	59.50
			59.50

SUPPLEMENTAL PER DIEM REPORT 103RD IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION HELD AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK, JULY 5, 6, 7, & 8, 1977

Check No.	Temple, Location and Representative	Total Per Diem	Grand Total
AAD TEMPLE, Duluth, Minnesota			
771001	Tom E. Bradseth.....	64.00	64.00
771002	John B. Branstrom.....	64.00	64.00
771003	Omer M. Ettinger.....	64.00	64.00
771004	Robert B. Jones.....	64.00	64.00
AAHMES TEMPLE, Oakland, California			
771005	William L. Dunlap.....	64.00	64.00
771006	Evan Jeffreys.....	64.00	64.00
771007	William G. MacKay.....	64.00	64.00
771008	Chester N. Matsen.....	64.00	64.00
ABBA TEMPLE, Mobile, Alabama			
771009	Charles E. Bedsole.....	64.00	64.00
771010	Douglas B. Billingsley.....	64.00	64.00
771011	Harry D. Olive.....	64.00	64.00
771012	Thomas E. Hoiles.....	64.00	64.00
771013	Gordon C. Lowell.....	64.00	64.00
ABDALLAH TEMPLE, Kansas City, Kansas			
771014	Bill J. Beaver.....	64.00	64.00
771015	Jack B. Denton.....	64.00	64.00
771016	William A. Hawkins.....	64.00	64.00
771017	Mervin C. Laman.....	64.00	64.00
ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE, Springfield, Missouri			
771018	James T. Brown, M.D.....	64.00	64.00
771019	T. E. Cochran, M.D.....	64.00	64.00
771020	Charles B. Edel.....	64.00	64.00
771021	Ronnie R. McCormick.....	64.00	64.00
ABOU SAAD TEMPLE, Panama Canal Zone			
771023	David S. McIlhenny.....	64.00	64.00
771024	Thomas C. Peterson.....	64.00	64.00
771025	Robert J. Saarinen.....	64.00	64.00
771026	Wesley H. Sparling.....	64.00	64.00
ABU BEKR TEMPLE, Sioux City, Iowa			
771027	Harry Batcheller.....	64.00	64.00
771028	Don Kelsey.....	64.00	64.00
771029	Louis F. Pierce.....	64.00	64.00
771030	Don Preston.....	64.00	64.00
ACCA TEMPLE, Richmond, Virginia			
771031	Russell S. Craig.....	64.00	64.00
771032	Philip R. Johnson.....	64.00	64.00
771033	Johnson C. Moss.....	64.00	64.00
771034	L. Aubrey Stratton, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
AFIFI TEMPLE, Tacoma, Washington			
771035	Leif M. Andersen.....	64.00	64.00
771036	John D. Cochran.....	96.00	96.00
771037	Gene B. Lock.....	64.00	64.00
771038	Louis W. Mazza.....	64.00	64.00
771039	A. J. Bud Roberts, P.P.....	64.00	64.00
771040	Cecil B. Walrath.....	64.00	64.00
AHMED TEMPLE, Marquette, Michigan			
771041	Robert L. Bouschor.....	64.00	64.00
771042	Yalmer Mattila.....	64.00	64.00
771043	Ernest Vanderhoff.....	64.00	64.00
771044	Keith H. Wangberg.....	64.00	64.00

AINAD TEMPLE, East St. Louis, Illinois			
771045	C. A. Dempsey.....	64.00	64.00
771046	Richard H. Ervay.....	64.00	64.00
771047	Ralph E. Green.....	64.00	64.00
771048	Edward G. Maag.....	128.00	128.00
771049	Jesse C. Nichols, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
AKDAR TEMPLE, Tulsa, Oklahoma			
771050	Peter H. Boergermann.....	64.00	64.00
771051	Larry Coulson.....	64.00	64.00
771052	James L. Deatherage, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771053	James W. Harris.....	64.00	64.00
ALADDIN TEMPLE, Columbus, Ohio			
771054	Robert E. Hill.....	64.00	64.00
771055	Ralph C. Linscott.....	64.00	64.00
771056	Robert D. Snyder.....	64.00	64.00
771057	Charles A. Weber.....	64.00	64.00
AL AMIN TEMPLE, Corpus Christi, Texas			
771058	Aubrey L. Cox.....	64.00	64.00
771059	David P. Holliday, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771060	Ray McDaniel.....	64.00	64.00
771061	Jerome B. Schlader.....	64.00	64.00
AL ASKA TEMPLE, Anchorage, Alaska			
771062	John C. Ingram.....	64.00	64.00
771063	Charles F. Johnson.....	64.00	64.00
771064	S. M. Johnston.....	64.00	64.00
771065	Raymond F. Pearce.....	64.00	64.00
AL AZHAR TEMPLE, Calgary, Alberta			
771066	Harry E. Alger.....	64.00	64.00
771067	E. J. Brookes.....	64.00	64.00
771068	Walter E. Howard.....	96.00	96.00
771069	George H. Ingram.....	64.00	64.00
771070	Edward G. McMullan.....	64.00	64.00
771071	Bryce Vandusen.....	64.00	64.00
AL BAHR TEMPLE, San Diego, California			
771072	Glenn C. Corey.....	64.00	64.00
771073	Dick Haberlein.....	64.00	64.00
771074	Harold M. Long.....	64.00	64.00
771075	William E. Rife.....	64.00	64.00
771076	John A. Rose.....	64.00	64.00
AL BEDOO TEMPLE, Billings, Montana			
771077	Dr. John C. Gilpin.....	64.00	64.00
771078	James U. Neely.....	64.00	64.00
771079	Harry W. Wardell.....	64.00	64.00
771080	Harvey Willcutt.....	64.00	64.00
ALCAZAR TEMPLE, Montgomery, Alabama			
771081	H. M. Baker.....	64.00	64.00
771082	Julius W. Fargis.....	64.00	64.00
771083	Horace J. Russell.....	64.00	64.00
771084	C. Alvin Stephens.....	64.00	64.00
AL CHYMIA TEMPLE, Memphis, Tennessee			
771085	Rufus E. Craven, M.D.....	64.00	64.00
771086	Thomas E. Lucas.....	64.00	64.00
771087	Roy C. Nixon.....	64.00	64.00
771088	Howard R. Winn.....	64.00	64.00
ALEE TEMPLE, Savannah, Georgia			
771089	Dock B. Donaldson, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771090	Leo Fred Griffin, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771091	George F. Hendry.....	64.00	64.00
771092	J. Curtis Lewis.....	64.00	64.00
771093	William V. Tyson.....	64.00	64.00
ALEPPO TEMPLE, Boston, Massachusetts			
771094	Edward T. Johnston.....	64.00	64.00
771095	Harvey B. Leggee.....	64.00	64.00
771096	Frank J. Staples, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771097	Donald W. Yost.....	64.00	64.00
771098	Harvey J. Waugh.....	64.00	64.00

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

215

ALGERIA TEMPLE, Helena, Montana			
771099	Donald O. Koefod	64.00	64.00
771100	Charles Nebel	64.00	64.00
771101	Percy E. Thompson	64.00	64.00
771102	Horace V. Turner	64.00	64.00
ALHAMBRA TEMPLE, Chattanooga, Tennessee			
771103	Judge Robert E. Cooper	128.00	128.00
771104	Therman Parks Hudson	64.00	64.00
771105	L. Manuel Nash	64.00	64.00
771106	Wm. Paul Rogers, Sr.	64.00	64.00
ALI GHAN TEMPLE, Cumberland, Maryland			
771107	Winfield H. Adam	64.00	64.00
771108	Ivan A. Hall	64.00	64.00
771109	David D. Miller	64.00	64.00
771110	Charles V. Shewbridge	64.00	64.00
AL KADER TEMPLE, Portland, Oregon			
771111	Harold K. Clark	64.00	64.00
771112	Webber C. Harrington	96.00	96.00
771113	Tom Manning	64.00	64.00
771114	M. Dewey Talent	64.00	64.00
AL KALY TEMPLE, Pueblo, Colorado			
771115	Joe A. Johnson	64.00	64.00
771116	Harold N. Moore	64.00	64.00
771117	Harry A. Taylor	64.00	64.00
771118	Terry W. Terrell	64.00	64.00
771119	Barlow M. Westcott	64.00	64.00
AL KORAN TEMPLE, Cleveland, Ohio			
771120	Robert A. Boylan	64.00	64.00
771121	Edward C. Brohl	64.00	64.00
771122	Stephen A. Martin	64.00	64.00
771123	Warner E. Scovill	64.00	64.00
AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE, Los Angeles, California			
771124	Joe Beranek, Jr.	64.00	64.00
771125	Elmer P. Bromley	128.00	128.00
771126	Roger E. Murdock	64.00	64.00
771127	Sidney Senter	64.00	64.00
771128	Rudolph L. Yuhas	64.00	64.00
ALMAS TEMPLE, Washington, D.C.			
771129	John O. Hardesty	64.00	64.00
771130	Robert O. Land	64.00	64.00
771131	William J. Liverman	64.00	64.00
771132	A. Wallace Moore, Jr.	64.00	64.00
771133	William W. Scott	64.00	64.00
AL MENAH TEMPLE, Nashville, Tennessee			
771134	Glenn W. Aiken	64.00	64.00
771135	James A. Campbell	64.00	64.00
771136	Fred H. Gay, Jr.	64.00	64.00
771137	Jerry N. Tate	64.00	64.00
ALOHA TEMPLE, Honolulu, Hawaii			
771138	Irvin C. Jepsen	64.00	64.00
771139	Paul D. Jones	64.00	64.00
771140	James L. Reid	64.00	64.00
771141	James P. Yim	64.00	64.00
AL SIHAH TEMPLE, Macon, Georgia			
771142	W. L. Barrineau, Jr.	64.00	64.00
771143	Bobby G. Freeman	64.00	64.00
771144	A. B. Minor	64.00	64.00
771145	W. Madison New	64.00	64.00
771146	Joe A. Witherington	64.00	64.00
ALZAFAR TEMPLE, San Antonio, Texas			
771147	Thurman Barrett, Jr.	64.00	64.00
771148	Terrance E. McGuire	64.00	64.00
771149	William H. Price	64.00	64.00
771150	Floyd O. Schneider	64.00	64.00
AMARA TEMPLE, Lake Worth, Florida			
771151	David H. Brady	64.00	64.00
771152	Lloyd E. McConnell	64.00	64.00
771153	George L. Williams	64.00	64.00
771154	Lowell H. Wilson	64.00	64.00

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

AMRAN TEMPLE, Raleigh, North Carolina			
771155	R. N. Bass, Jr.	64.00	64.00
771156	John B. Jack Keeter	64.00	64.00
771157	Claibourne H. Lawson	64.00	64.00
771158	James W. Montgomery	64.00	64.00
ANAH TEMPLE, Bangor, Maine			
771159	Richard H. Bagley	64.00	64.00
771160	John W. Conti	64.00	64.00
771161	James E. Halkett	64.00	64.00
771162	Frederick B. Lunt	64.00	64.00
ANEZEH TEMPLE, Mexico City, Mexico			
771163	Alonso Aznar C.	64.00	64.00
771164	Emilio D'Acosta	64.00	64.00
771165	Roberto Korkowski	64.00	64.00
ANSAR TEMPLE, Springfield, Illinois			
771166	G. Wilbur Bell	64.00	64.00
771167	Charles E. Bostick	64.00	64.00
771168	Lacey C. Brooks	64.00	64.00
771169	Roger O. Meredith	64.00	64.00
771170	James O. Orr, Jr.	64.00	64.00
ANTIOCH TEMPLE, Dayton, Ohio			
771171	Robert W. Beachler	64.00	64.00
771172	Earl D. Creager	64.00	64.00
771173	Frank S. Klugh	64.00	64.00
771174	Roland E. St. John	96.00	96.00
771175	James E. Walker	64.00	64.00
ARAB TEMPLE, Topeka, Kansas			
771176	Donald J. Horttor	64.00	64.00
771177	Jerry R. Irey	64.00	64.00
771178	James E. Parmiter	64.00	64.00
771179	E. Leslie Scrinopskie	64.00	64.00
ARABA TEMPLE, Fort Myers, Florida			
771180	Earl E. Hoebbel	64.00	64.00
771181	John R. Lee	64.00	64.00
771182	Gary N. Vann	64.00	64.00
771183	John E. Warren	64.00	64.00
ARABIA TEMPLE, Houston, Texas			
771184	Thomas W. Johnson	64.00	64.00
771185	William E. Mattison	64.00	64.00
771186	Vernon Oswald	64.00	64.00
771187	Forrest St. Clair	64.00	64.00
ARARAT TEMPLE, Kansas City, Missouri			
771188	Paul M. Dutoit	64.00	64.00
771189	W. Clark Lane	64.00	64.00
771190	Howard R. McHenry	96.00	96.00
771191	Restin Truesdale	64.00	64.00
BAGDAD TEMPLE, Butte, Montana			
771192	Ray Gibbs	64.00	64.00
771193	James H. Hope	64.00	64.00
771194	Joseph I. Morris	64.00	64.00
771195	Ralph Potts	64.00	64.00
BAHIA TEMPLE, Orlando, Florida			
771196	Melvin L. Duncan	64.00	64.00
771197	Mervin D. Henning	96.00	96.00
771198	J. D. Hill	96.00	96.00
771199	Defarest A. Long, Jr.	64.00	64.00
771200	Charles V. Snapp	64.00	64.00
BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE, Albuquerque, New Mexico			
771201	H. B. Horn	64.00	64.00
771202	Clyde V. Hunter	64.00	64.00
771203	Donald R. Knapp	64.00	64.00
771204	Charles H. Lembke	64.00	64.00
771205	Clayton P. Shinn	64.00	64.00
BEDOQUIN TEMPLE, Muskogee, Oklahoma			
771206	Braziel E. Davis	64.00	64.00
771207	William H. Lambert	64.00	64.00
771208	Henry R. Peak	64.00	64.00
771209	Jackie L. Shelton	64.00	64.00

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

217

BEKTASH TEMPLE, Concord, New Hampshire			
771210	James T. Fary.....	64.00	64.00
771212	John S. Putney.....	64.00	64.00
771213	Paul N. Ricker.....	64.00	64.00
BEN ALI TEMPLE, Sacramento, California			
771214	Thomas C. Barber.....	64.00	64.00
771215	Ellis S. Katz.....	64.00	64.00
771216	Robert H. Memering.....	64.00	64.00
771217	Frank B. Plummer.....	64.00	64.00
BEN HUR TEMPLE, Austin, Texas			
771218	Burch Biggerstaff.....	64.00	64.00
771219	Hans H. Blangger.....	64.00	64.00
771220	Dave A. Curry.....	64.00	64.00
771221	Horace O. Ivy.....	64.00	64.00
BENI KEDEM TEMPLE, Charleston, West Virginia			
771222	Dewey E. S. Kuhns.....	96.00	96.00
771223	M. Douglas Lucas.....	64.00	64.00
771224	C. Leon McIntosh.....	64.00	64.00
771225	Graves H. Trumbo.....	64.00	64.00
771226	W. Warren Upton.....	64.00	64.00
BOUMI TEMPLE, Baltimore, Maryland			
771227	J. Robert Bixler.....	64.00	64.00
771228	Mahlon W. Hessey.....	128.00	128.00
771229	C. Randall Keller.....	64.00	64.00
771230	I. Sewell Lamdin.....	96.00	96.00
CAHABA TEMPLE, Huntsville, Alabama			
771231	George N. Boyd, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771232	Billy D. Clark.....	64.00	64.00
771233	Lucian D. McCulloch.....	64.00	64.00
771234	Lee Clyde Traylor.....	64.00	64.00
CAIRO TEMPLE, Rutland, Vermont			
771235	Myles Brown.....	64.00	64.00
771236	Theodore Corsones.....	128.00	128.00
771237	Charles P. Mason.....	96.00	96.00
771238	Barent H. Vrooman.....	64.00	64.00
CALAM TEMPLE, Lewiston, Idaho			
771239	James O. Hamm.....	64.00	64.00
771240	Robert H. Larson.....	64.00	64.00
771241	Dwain H. McIntosh.....	64.00	64.00
771242	Oscar Wallin.....	64.00	64.00
CRESCENT TEMPLE, Trenton, New Jersey			
771243	Arthur E. Armitage, Jr.....	96.00	96.00
771244	Arthur E. Armitage, Sr.....	96.00	96.00
771245	Samuel H. Hann, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771246	Walter S. Jeffries.....	128.00	128.00
771247	Gilbert F. Lackman.....	64.00	64.00
771248	George W. Powell.....	64.00	64.00
771249	August C. Ullrich.....	64.00	64.00
CYPRUS TEMPLE, Albany, New York			
771250	Frederick H. Ernst.....	64.00	64.00
771251	Frank Feil.....	64.00	64.00
771252	Sidney E. Friar.....	64.00	64.00
771253	Allen Rudd.....	64.00	64.00
DAMASCUS TEMPLE, Rochester, New York			
771254	Robert L. Anderson.....	64.00	64.00
771255	Rae A. Clark.....	64.00	64.00
771256	S. Charles Lewis.....	64.00	64.00
771257	John A. Thompson.....	64.00	64.00
EGYPT TEMPLE, Tampa, Florida			
771258	Harold C. Close.....	64.00	64.00
771259	C. J. Keel, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771260	Robert S. Lang.....	96.00	96.00
771261	Daniel R. Manrique.....	64.00	64.00
771262	Joseph E. Peel.....	64.00	64.00

EL BEKAL TEMPLE, Long Beach, California			
771263	Ralph C. Bryson.....	64.00	64.00
771264	Richard E. Hixson.....	64.00	64.00
771265	H. C. Lemanquais.....	64.00	64.00
771266	Roy T. Reynolds.....	96.00	96.00
771267	J. Dick Sisemore.....	64.00	64.00
ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE, Saginaw, Michigan			
771268	Richard D. Cocke.....	64.00	64.00
771269	Wm. D. Gregory.....	64.00	64.00
771270	Al Keyser.....	64.00	64.00
771271	William J. Vanhoesen.....	64.00	64.00
EL HASA TEMPLE, Ashland, Kentucky			
771272	Henry Graf.....	64.00	64.00
771273	Joe A. Hart.....	64.00	64.00
771274	Charles V. Hobbs.....	64.00	64.00
771275	James C. Long.....	64.00	64.00
EL JEBEL TEMPLE, Denver, Colorado			
771276	Clyde N. Cantrell.....	64.00	64.00
771277	Fred W. Hamilton, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771278	Ralph D. Hill.....	64.00	64.00
771279	Robert L. Ullery.....	64.00	64.00
EL KAHIR TEMPLE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa			
771280	Richard D. Aldershof.....	64.00	64.00
771281	W. Robert Cherry.....	64.00	64.00
771282	Jack F. Roland.....	64.00	64.00
771283	Clifford L. Underdahl.....	64.00	64.00
EL KALAH TEMPLE, Salt Lake City, Utah			
771284	Bill A. Bayes.....	64.00	64.00
771285	Don G. Ferguson.....	64.00	64.00
771286	Donald K. Hales.....	64.00	64.00
771287	Robert O. Stephenson.....	64.00	64.00
EL KARUBAH TEMPLE, Shreveport, Louisiana			
771288	E. L. Archer, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771289	E. D. Clark.....	64.00	64.00
771290	Louis McGee.....	64.00	64.00
771291	Charles O. Nicholson.....	64.00	64.00
771292	Calvin Reese.....	64.00	64.00
EL KATIF TEMPLE, Spokane, Washington			
771293	Albert J. Domini.....	64.00	64.00
771294	William T. Henry.....	64.00	64.00
771295	W. Kenneth Jones.....	64.00	64.00
771296	Joseph K. Staley.....	64.00	64.00
EL KORAH TEMPLE, Boise, Idaho			
771297	M. J. Bays, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771298	Carl E. Harris.....	64.00	64.00
771299	James G. Julius.....	64.00	64.00
771300	Donald M. Minton.....	64.00	64.00
EL MAIDA TEMPLE, El Paso, Texas			
771301	Bob Dittmore.....	64.00	64.00
771302	Keith Futrell.....	64.00	64.00
771303	Karl Horst.....	64.00	64.00
771304	Laveron Litton.....	64.00	64.00
EL MINA TEMPLE, Galveston, Texas			
771305	Carl R. Byard.....	64.00	64.00
771306	John G. Hill.....	64.00	64.00
771307	Clinton L. Lynn.....	64.00	64.00
771308	Gordon R. Pate.....	64.00	64.00
EL RIAD TEMPLE, Sioux Falls, South Dakota			
771309	Arthur Kriens.....	64.00	64.00
771310	Curtis Kuehn.....	64.00	64.00
771312	Jack W. White.....	64.00	64.00
EL ZAGAL TEMPLE, Fargo, North Dakota			
771313	Gordon Hansen.....	64.00	64.00
771314	George Martin.....	64.00	64.00
771315	Kenneth Vornholt.....	64.00	64.00
771316	William Wedberg.....	64.00	64.00

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

219

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE, Phoenix, Arizona			
771317	G. P. Clarke.....	64.00	64.00
771318	Harry L. Ebbesen.....	64.00	64.00
771319	Walter S. Neal.....	64.00	64.00
771320	Kenneth A. Pearce.....	64.00	64.00
GIZEH TEMPLE, Vancouver, British Columbia			
771321	Dr. J. Ross MacLean.....	64.00	64.00
771322	George W. McDonald.....	64.00	64.00
771323	Arthur J. Prowal.....	64.00	64.00
771324	John E. Weeks.....	64.00	64.00
HABIBI TEMPLE, Lake Charles, Louisiana			
771325	Milton Frazier.....	64.00	64.00
771326	Jerry I. Harless.....	64.00	64.00
771327	Voris King.....	64.00	64.00
771328	Morris Shapiro.....	64.00	64.00
HADI TEMPLE, Evansville, Indiana			
771329	N. William Ashby.....	64.00	64.00
771330	D. Ralph Cheaney.....	64.00	64.00
771331	M. Dwight Cooper, O.D.....	64.00	64.00
HADJI TEMPLE, Pensacola, Florida			
771332	Samuel G. Armour.....	64.00	64.00
771333	Walton B. Colvin, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771334	J. B. Hopkins.....	64.00	64.00
771335	C. Ed Wood.....	64.00	64.00
HAMASA TEMPLE, Meridian, Mississippi			
771336	B. F. Garrard.....	64.00	64.00
771337	T. K. Griffiths.....	64.00	64.00
771338	Martin L. Gunn.....	64.00	64.00
771339	Dr. R. A. Posey.....	96.00	96.00
771340	James T. Singley.....	96.00	96.00
771341	James A. Skelton.....	64.00	64.00
HASAN TEMPLE, Albany, Georgia			
771342	R. E. Blue.....	64.00	64.00
771343	Ruter E. Coleman.....	64.00	64.00
771344	Joe C. Howell.....	64.00	64.00
771345	Rufus C. Johnson.....	64.00	64.00
771346	Ray W. Willingham.....	64.00	64.00
771347	Dr. W. E. Wynens.....	64.00	64.00
HEJAZ TEMPLE, Greenville, South Carolina			
771348	James W. Cudd, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771349	Robert C. Lake, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771350	James C. Mattison.....	64.00	64.00
771351	W. Leon Rippy.....	64.00	64.00
HELLA TEMPLE, Dallas, Texas			
771352	Robert E. Hutchinson.....	64.00	64.00
771353	John D. Reynolds.....	64.00	64.00
771354	John W. Sayles.....	64.00	64.00
771355	R. L. Thornton, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
HILLAH TEMPLE, Ashland, Oregon			
771356	George C. Flitcraft.....	64.00	64.00
771357	J. T. Hamilton.....	64.00	64.00
771358	Karl Schneemayer.....	64.00	64.00
771359	Bill Van Nuys.....	64.00	64.00
INDIA TEMPLE, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma			
771360	Walter C. Bowers.....	64.00	64.00
771361	Henry W. Collins, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771362	Otis B. Dillon.....	64.00	64.00
771363	Fred C. Joiner.....	64.00	64.00
IREM TEMPLE, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania			
771364	Fred C. Bell, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771365	Kenneth E. Burkel.....	64.00	64.00
771366	Clayton E. Evans.....	64.00	64.00
771367	W. Craig Peters.....	64.00	64.00
ISIS TEMPLE, Salina, Kansas			
771368	William M. Cole.....	64.00	64.00
771369	H. Spencer Johnson.....	64.00	64.00
771370	Lewis Medlin.....	64.00	64.00
771371	L. Dean Strowig.....	64.00	64.00

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ISLAM TEMPLE, San Francisco, California			
771372	Raymond W. Haun	64.00	64.00
771373	Russell M. Johnston	64.00	64.00
771374	Robert W. Morrison	128.00	128.00
771375	Joseph P. Padgett, Jr.	64.00	64.00
ISMAILIA TEMPLE, Buffalo, New York			
771376	Henry P. Bronkie	64.00	64.00
771377	Geoffrey A. Dyce	64.00	64.00
771378	Donald J. Hoppe	64.00	64.00
771379	Harold C. Pearson	64.00	64.00
771380	Robert W. Wallace	64.00	64.00
JAFFA TEMPLE, Altoona, Pennsylvania			
771381	Charles Ellis, Jr.	64.00	64.00
771382	Fred N. Imler	64.00	64.00
771383	John S. Jackson	64.00	64.00
771384	Keith D. Snyder	64.00	64.00
JAMIL TEMPLE, Columbia, South Carolina			
771385	William N. Bowen	64.00	64.00
771386	L. J. Campbell	64.00	64.00
771387	Charles S. Coleman	64.00	64.00
771388	John M. Terry	64.00	64.00
771389	John W. Turner, Jr.	64.00	64.00
JERICO TEMPLE, Kingsport, Tennessee			
771390	Carl Duffield	64.00	64.00
771391	Drew B. Johnson	64.00	64.00
771392	Joseph Blaine White	64.00	64.00
771393	Larry V. Williams	64.00	64.00
JERUSALEM TEMPLE, New Orleans, Louisiana			
771394	John J. Avery	64.00	64.00
771395	Michel Caplan	64.00	64.00
771396	Edward P. J. Demonn	64.00	64.00
771397	Geraldo J. Vita	64.00	64.00
771398	Carl M. Werling, Sr.	64.00	64.00
KAABA TEMPLE, Davenport, Iowa			
771399	Albert Jacobs	64.00	64.00
771400	Walter Jorgensen	64.00	64.00
771401	Paul B. McCray	64.00	64.00
771402	Raymond M. Porter	64.00	64.00
771403	Garnett M. Rigg	64.00	64.00
KALIF TEMPLE, Sheridan, Wyoming			
771404	Jethro C. Bays	64.00	64.00
771405	Chas. P. Fitzpatrick	64.00	64.00
771406	Robert E. Holstedt	64.00	64.00
771407	Robert S. Kennedy	64.00	64.00
KALURAH TEMPLE, Binghamton, New York			
771408	Willis L. Beesmer	64.00	64.00
771409	Walter J. Jones	64.00	64.00
771410	John L. O'Brien	64.00	64.00
771411	Leslie W. Wedge	64.00	64.00
KAREM TEMPLE, Waco, Texas			
771412	Dick Clark	64.00	64.00
771413	Don H. Jones	64.00	64.00
771414	Cecil Johnson	64.00	64.00
771415	David Keathley	64.00	64.00
KARNAK TEMPLE, Montreal, Quebec			
771416	Aubrey Clarke	64.00	64.00
771417	Armand Landreville	64.00	64.00
771418	John H. F. Roffey	64.00	64.00
771419	Bev White	64.00	64.00
KAZIM TEMPLE, Roanoke, Virginia			
771420	Hugh W. Killinger, Jr.	64.00	64.00
771421	George E. O'Hara	64.00	64.00
771422	Q. M. Tomlinson	64.00	64.00
771423	William C. Vaughan	64.00	64.00
KEM TEMPLE, Grand Forks, North Dakota			
771424	Donald A. Anderson	64.00	64.00
771425	Alton E. Baglien	64.00	64.00
771426	J. I. Pennington	64.00	64.00
771427	S. Spencer Verry	64.00	64.00

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

221

KENA TEMPLE, Alexandria, Virginia

771428	Fred E. Bridgeman.....	64.00	64.00
771429	Henry A. Davis.....	64.00	64.00
771430	Orville F. Rush.....	64.00	64.00
771431	Ignatius Rutkoski, M.D.....	64.00	64.00
771432	Cecil J. Sills.....	64.00	64.00

KERAK TEMPLE, Reno, Nevada

771433	J. Richard Bails.....	64.00	64.00
771434	Monty Barber.....	64.00	64.00
771435	Merwyn H. Brown.....	128.00	128.00
771436	H. B. Sprenger.....	64.00	64.00
771437	William Valline.....	64.00	64.00

KERBELA TEMPLE, Knoxville, Tennessee

771438	Robert H. Bailey.....	64.00	64.00
771439	C. Howard Bozeman.....	64.00	64.00
771440	Harry F. Flanagan.....	64.00	64.00
771441	Charles L. Roach.....	64.00	64.00

KHARTUM TEMPLE, Winnipeg, Manitoba

771442	Alan D. Boulton.....	64.00	64.00
771443	Gordon H. Dean.....	64.00	64.00
771444	Harold K. Irving, Q.C.....	64.00	64.00
771445	Harvey R. Paton.....	64.00	64.00

KHEDIVE TEMPLE, Norfolk, Virginia

771446	James H. Epperson.....	64.00	64.00
771447	Aubrey G. Graham.....	96.00	96.00
771448	Joseph B. Hubbard.....	64.00	64.00
771449	George F. Hurley, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771450	Bernard C. Murden.....	64.00	64.00

KHIVA TEMPLE, Amarillo, Texas

771451	Creighton Lynch.....	64.00	64.00
771452	Glenn McMennamy.....	64.00	64.00
771453	William E. Scott.....	64.00	64.00
771454	Rolan C. Simpson.....	64.00	64.00

KISMET TEMPLE, New Hyde Park, New York

771455	William W. Seiffert.....	64.00	64.00
771456	Robert G. Siebold.....	64.00	64.00
771457	Nicholas M. Valli.....	64.00	64.00
771458	Dwight T. Worthy.....	64.00	64.00

KORA TEMPLE, Lewiston, Maine

771459	Torben K. Andersen.....	64.00	64.00
771460	Douglas C. Cooper.....	64.00	64.00
771461	Walter L. Emerson, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771462	Charles R. Glassmire.....	64.00	64.00
771463	John R. Linnell.....	64.00	64.00

KOREIN TEMPLE, Rawlins, Wyoming

771464	S. K. Briggs.....	64.00	64.00
771465	Howell McDaniel, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771466	John Lane Moyer.....	64.00	64.00
771467	Ray O. Rogers.....	64.00	64.00
771468	Russell Stout.....	64.00	64.00

KOSAIR TEMPLE, Louisville, Kentucky

771469	O. F. Barnette.....	64.00	64.00
771470	Verlon Gosser.....	64.00	64.00
771471	Max E. Hart.....	64.00	64.00
771472	William S. Roser.....	64.00	64.00
771473	James A. Russell.....	64.00	64.00

LU LU TEMPLE, Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania

771474	John Wesley Dean, III.....	64.00	64.00
771475	Richard H. Kleinert.....	64.00	64.00
771476	James H. Shacklett, Jr.....	64.00	64.00

LUXOR TEMPLE, Saint John, N.B.

771477	W. M. Dennison.....	64.00	64.00
771478	R. G. Ferris.....	64.00	64.00
771479	Walter B. Flewelling.....	64.00	64.00
771480	W. Grant Sansom.....	64.00	64.00

MAHI TEMPLE, Miami, Florida

771481	Robert Alexander.....	64.00	64.00
771482	James C. Hathaway.....	96.00	96.00
771483	Louis Menefee.....	64.00	64.00
771484	Alfred G. Ryll.....	64.00	64.00

MASKAT TEMPLE, Wichita Falls, Texas			
771485	Stan Carter.....	64.00	64.00
771486	Edward E. Pate.....	64.00	64.00
771487	Nick Seitz.....	64.00	64.00
771488	Don Whan.....	64.00	64.00
MECCA TEMPLE, New York, New York			
771489	Jerome Horowitz.....	64.00	64.00
771490	Arthur Krebs.....	64.00	64.00
771491	George Levy.....	64.00	64.00
771492	Benjamin Moskowitz.....	64.00	64.00
MEDIA TEMPLE, Watertown, New York			
771494	William Midgett.....	64.00	64.00
771495	Hubert Murdock.....	64.00	64.00
771496	Joseph A. Romola.....	64.00	64.00
MEDINAH TEMPLE, Chicago, Illinois			
771497	Earl P. Brown.....	64.00	64.00
771498	Raymond E. Giesel.....	64.00	64.00
771499	Charles M. Larson.....	64.00	64.00
771500	Thomas F. Seay.....	64.00	64.00
771501	Lawrence W. Strandquist.....	64.00	64.00
MELHA TEMPLE, Springfield, Massachusetts			
771502	Edward Bock.....	64.00	64.00
771503	Robert D. Davis.....	64.00	64.00
771504	Kenneth E. Emery.....	64.00	64.00
771505	John R. Lundgren.....	64.00	64.00
MIDIAN TEMPLE, Wichita, Kansas			
771506	Leslie D. Hostetler.....	64.00	64.00
771507	Delmar A. Rensner.....	64.00	64.00
771508	John M. Spratt.....	64.00	64.00
771509	Robert F. Zenishek.....	64.00	64.00
MIRZA TEMPLE, Pittsburg, Kansas			
771510	Jim Keith.....	64.00	64.00
771511	Robert G. Maier.....	64.00	64.00
771512	F. D. Richards.....	64.00	64.00
771513	Charles E. Tustin.....	64.00	64.00
MIZPAH TEMPLE, Fort Wayne, Indiana			
771514	Milton J. Johnson.....	64.00	64.00
771515	Howard O. Jornod.....	64.00	64.00
771516	Elmer MacDonald.....	64.00	64.00
771517	Carl H. Pierson.....	64.00	64.00
771518	Jean W. Spear, D.D.S.....	64.00	64.00
MOCHA TEMPLE, London, Ontario			
771519	A. Donald Heighway.....	64.00	64.00
771520	Duncan C. Lamond.....	64.00	64.00
771521	Jack H. Marshall.....	64.00	64.00
771522	John E. Murphy.....	64.00	64.00
MOHAMMED TEMPLE, Peoria, Illinois			
771523	Dr. Wayland L. Barnes.....	64.00	64.00
771524	C. James Litton.....	64.00	64.00
771525	Leonard B. Potter.....	64.00	64.00
771526	Frank E. Streibich.....	64.00	64.00
771527	Lane Werner.....	64.00	64.00
MOILA TEMPLE, St. Joseph, Missouri			
771528	Joseph H. Collison.....	64.00	64.00
771529	Robert L. Combs.....	64.00	64.00
771530	Charles W. Howard.....	64.00	64.00
771531	William J. Kenney.....	64.00	64.00
771532	Everett H. Trunk.....	96.00	96.00
MOOLAH TEMPLE, St. Louis, Missouri			
771533	Lester P. Francis.....	64.00	64.00
771534	Ralph E. Sheets, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771535	Eldon Turnbull.....	64.00	64.00
771536	Harold E. Walters, M.D.....	64.00	64.00
MOROCCO TEMPLE, Jacksonville, Florida			
771537	Charles D. Gunter.....	64.00	64.00
771538	John P. Hall, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771539	Roy T. Lord.....	64.00	64.00
771540	Hal H. Rush.....	96.00	96.00

MOSLAH TEMPLE, Fort Worth, Texas			
771541	C. C. Barnhart.....	64.00	64.00
771542	John E. Dieb.....	64.00	64.00
771543	Carl F. Ellis.....	64.00	64.00
771544	Robert W. Leonard.....	64.00	64.00
MOSLEM TEMPLE, Detroit, Michigan			
771545	Frank C. Ellis.....	64.00	64.00
771546	Gerald W. Groat, Jr.....	96.00	96.00
771547	Marvin G. Lane.....	64.00	64.00
771548	Fred R. Morrison, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771549	Bill D. Semanson.....	64.00	64.00
MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE, Montpelier, Vermont			
771550	Homer R. Fitts.....	64.00	64.00
771551	Wendell L. Johnston.....	64.00	64.00
771552	Raymond Smith.....	64.00	64.00
771553	Gordon G. Wing.....	64.00	64.00
MURAT TEMPLE, Indianapolis, Indiana			
771554	Robert P. Dellen.....	64.00	64.00
771555	Edward M. Evans.....	64.00	64.00
771556	Edwin K. Steers.....	96.00	96.00
771557	Robert H. Stone.....	64.00	64.00
771558	Lee B. Townley.....	64.00	64.00
NAJA TEMPLE, Deadwood, South Dakota			
771559	John L. Davies.....	64.00	64.00
771560	Oakley O. Lamphere.....	64.00	64.00
771561	Charles A. Linander.....	64.00	64.00
NEMESIS TEMPLE, Parkersburg, West Virginia			
771563	C. Lee Borchert.....	64.00	64.00
771564	Mahlon Fauss.....	64.00	64.00
771565	William J. Harden, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771566	William Patton.....	64.00	64.00
NILE TEMPLE, Seattle, Washington			
771567	G. Warren Averill.....	64.00	64.00
771568	Vernon E. Bell.....	64.00	64.00
771569	Aurie J. Thompson.....	96.00	96.00
771570	Douglas Vicary.....	64.00	64.00
NUR TEMPLE, Wilmington, Delaware			
771571	Harold D. Montgomery.....	64.00	64.00
771572	Jesse E. Murray.....	64.00	64.00
771573	Paul A. Spencer.....	64.00	64.00
771574	Allan M. Wrang.....	64.00	64.00
OASIS TEMPLE, Charlotte, North Carolina			
771575	John M. Hartman.....	64.00	64.00
771576	Shutt Hartman.....	64.00	64.00
771577	C. Douglas Mayes.....	64.00	64.00
771578	Karl C. Miller.....	64.00	64.00
OLEIKA TEMPLE, Lexington, Kentucky			
771579	William O. Bradley.....	64.00	64.00
771580	H. Kenneth Farley.....	64.00	64.00
771581	John C. Phillips.....	64.00	64.00
771582	Mark Sharff.....	64.00	64.00
OMAR TEMPLE, Charleston, South Carolina			
771583	R. J. Aycock, III.....	64.00	64.00
771584	Victor I. Bull.....	64.00	64.00
771585	E. B. Condon.....	64.00	64.00
771586	O. C. Kibler.....	64.00	64.00
771587	D. Dixon Lee.....	64.00	64.00
ORAK TEMPLE, Hammond, Indiana			
771588	Robert B. Bailey.....	64.00	64.00
771589	Richard M. Parbst.....	64.00	64.00
771590	Denis E. Ribordy.....	64.00	64.00
771591	William A. Welsheimer.....	64.00	64.00
ORIENTAL TEMPLE, Troy, New York			
771592	Raymond E. Bailey.....	64.00	64.00
771593	Roy I. Blake.....	64.00	64.00
771594	James Melvin.....	64.00	64.00
771595	W. Harry Froust.....	64.00	64.00

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

OSIRIS TEMPLE, Wheeling, West Virginia		
771596	Walter L. Blanchard.....	64.00 64.00
771597	Henry J. Ciechowski, P.P.....	64.00 64.00
771598	Thomas Hayes.....	64.00 64.00
771599	Frank Salonica.....	64.00 64.00
771600	Leonard E. VanDyne.....	64.00 64.00
OSMAN TEMPLE, St. Paul, Minnesota		
771601	Sigurd A. Bertelsen.....	64.00 64.00
771602	Melvin F. Hager.....	64.00 64.00
771603	Leonard Halper.....	64.00 64.00
771604	David R. Park.....	64.00 64.00
771605	Ernest H. Williams.....	64.00 64.00
PALESTINE TEMPLE, Cranston, Rhode Island		
771606	Burton R. Levenson.....	64.00 64.00
771607	John S. Moffat.....	64.00 64.00
771608	Albert E. Nichols.....	64.00 64.00
771609	Allan E. Reynolds.....	64.00 64.00
PHILAE TEMPLE, Halifax, Nova Scotia		
771610	C. E. Decker.....	64.00 64.00
771611	G. A. Marshall.....	64.00 64.00
771612	Edward J. McKay.....	64.00 64.00
771613	Fred D. H. Phillips.....	64.00 64.00
PYRAMID TEMPLE, Bridgeport, Connecticut		
771614	E. Gordon Bayers.....	64.00 64.00
771615	Fred Bridges.....	64.00 64.00
771616	Walter G. Eichner, Jr.....	64.00 64.00
771617	Frank J. Showah.....	64.00 64.00
RAJAH TEMPLE, Reading, Pennsylvania		
771618	John B. Bozette, Jr.....	64.00 64.00
771619	Jack B. Gounder.....	64.00 64.00
771620	Paul S. Kauffman.....	64.00 64.00
771621	William H. Levan.....	64.00 64.00
RAMESES TEMPLE, Toronto, Canada		
771622	Jackson C. Dalton.....	64.00 64.00
771623	L. R. Dezorzi.....	64.00 64.00
771624	Charles Emmett.....	64.00 64.00
771625	John W. Reynolds.....	64.00 64.00
RIZPAH TEMPLE, Madisonville, Kentucky		
771626	James M. Davis.....	64.00 64.00
771627	Carl Space.....	64.00 64.00
771628	Donald L. Starnes.....	64.00 64.00
771629	Jesse R. Watkins.....	64.00 64.00
SABBAR TEMPLE, Tucson, Arizona		
771630	Seneca L. Erman.....	64.00 64.00
771631	Charles W. Maple.....	64.00 64.00
771632	Clyde Rothermel.....	64.00 64.00
771633	Charles Stenz, Jr.....	64.00 64.00
SAHARA TEMPLE, Pine Bluff, Arkansas		
771634	W. Ellis Arnold.....	64.00 64.00
771635	Edwin A. Fuller, Jr.....	64.00 64.00
771636	J. T. Henley.....	64.00 64.00
771637	Burton E. Ravellette, Jr.....	64.00 64.00
771638	C. L. Schrantz, Jr.....	64.00 64.00
SALAAM TEMPLE, Livingston, New Jersey		
771639	Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D.....	64.00 64.00
771640	George Duryea.....	64.00 64.00
771641	Hy Fingrel.....	64.00 64.00
771642	James A. Marshall.....	64.00 64.00
771643	Jacob A. Wingerter.....	64.00 64.00
SALADIN TEMPLE, Kentwood, Michigan		
771644	Jack S. Fahlstedt.....	64.00 64.00
771645	William F. Goosmann, Jr.....	64.00 64.00
771646	Irving C. Talbot.....	64.00 64.00
771647	Nathaniel S. Tuchman.....	64.00 64.00

SCIMITAR TEMPLE, Little Rock, Arkansas

771648	Tom Dooley.....	64.00	64.00
771649	Walter C. Guy.....	64.00	64.00
771650	Leo Johnson.....	64.00	64.00
771651	J. Harry Leggett.....	64.00	64.00
771652	N. Dale Price.....	64.00	64.00
771653	H. L. Schultz.....	64.00	64.00

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE, Lincoln, Nebraska

771654	Robert E. Colin, Sr.....	64.00	64.00
771655	C. Joy Emry.....	64.00	64.00
771656	George A. Preece.....	64.00	64.00
771657	Lewis R. Ricketts.....	64.00	64.00

SHARON TEMPLE, Tyler, Texas

771658	Everett M. Evans.....	64.00	64.00
771659	J. B. Glaspie.....	64.00	64.00
771660	James W. Pierce.....	64.00	64.00
771661	Ronald S. Smith.....	64.00	64.00

SPHINX TEMPLE, Hartford, Connecticut

771662	Warren J. Blessing.....	64.00	64.00
771663	Frederick W. Davis.....	64.00	64.00
771664	Walter J. T. Heywood.....	64.00	64.00
771665	Harold E. Turkington.....	64.00	64.00

SUDAN TEMPLE, New Bern, North Carolina

771666	Nelson B. Banks.....	64.00	64.00
771667	John R. Godwin.....	64.00	64.00
771668	Dr. John P. Gore.....	64.00	64.00
771669	L. Frank Jones.....	64.00	64.00

SUEZ TEMPLE, San Angelo, Texas

771670	Martin G. Browne.....	96.00	96.00
771671	H. L. Cravens, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771672	Charles M. Godwin.....	64.00	64.00
771673	Ray O. Robison.....	64.00	64.00
771674	Thomas C. Yantis.....	64.00	64.00

SYRIA TEMPLE, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

771675	Benson G. Henderson, P.P.....	64.00	64.00
771676	Frederick T. Hiller.....	64.00	64.00
771677	Norwood A. McDaniel.....	64.00	64.00
771678	Charles E. Palmer, P.P.....	64.00	64.00

SYRIAN TEMPLE, Cincinnati, Ohio

771679	Thomas W. Bressler.....	64.00	64.00
771680	Jack Hilge.....	64.00	64.00
771681	Charles S. Settle.....	64.00	64.00
771682	James G. Wilson.....	64.00	64.00

TADMOR TEMPLE, Akron, Ohio

771683	Gerald Davis.....	64.00	64.00
771684	Wm. H. Knowlton.....	128.00	128.00
771685	A. J. B. Miller.....	64.00	64.00
771686	Denward L. Pepper.....	64.00	64.00
771687	William Rapp.....	64.00	64.00
771688	William P. Wright.....	64.00	64.00

TANGIER TEMPLE, Omaha, Nebraska

771689	Paul J. Hickman.....	96.00	96.00
771690	Claude L. Jelen.....	96.00	96.00
771691	Bruce L. Morrison.....	64.00	64.00
771692	Bill L. Neuman.....	64.00	64.00
771693	Ralph E. Tetrick, Jr.....	64.00	64.00

TEBALA TEMPLE, Rockford, Illinois

771694	LaVerne E. Anderson.....	64.00	64.00
771695	Roger L. Anderson.....	64.00	64.00
771696	J. O. Engebretson.....	64.00	64.00
771697	John T. Jacob.....	64.00	64.00
771698	Allan C. Mallquist.....	64.00	64.00

TEHAMA TEMPLE, Hastings, Nebraska

771699	Dean Hunter.....	64.00	64.00
771701	Curtis M. Maynard.....	64.00	64.00
771702	Glenn L. Wiseman.....	64.00	64.00

TEHRAN TEMPLE, Fresno, California			
771703	Don J. Blosser.....	64.00	64.00
771704	Truman F. Campbell.....	64.00	64.00
771705	M. L. Leahy.....	64.00	64.00
771706	John H. Manogian.....	64.00	64.00
TIGRIS TEMPLE, Syracuse, New York			
771707	Roderick P. Barber.....	64.00	64.00
771708	Robert G. Evans, Sr.....	96.00	96.00
771709	Harold H. Greenleaf, Jr., P.P.....	64.00	64.00
771710	Leo M. Molesky.....	64.00	64.00
771711	Howard M. Preston.....	64.00	64.00
TRIPOLI TEMPLE, Milwaukee, Wisconsin			
771712	Verdayne T. John.....	64.00	64.00
771713	Arnold C. Lange.....	64.00	64.00
771714	Milton L. Meister.....	64.00	64.00
771715	William Stamm.....	64.00	64.00
TUNIS TEMPLE, Ottawa, Ontario			
771716	Ronald G. Griffith.....	64.00	64.00
771717	Graham E. McInnis.....	64.00	64.00
771718	J. A. W. Sparks.....	64.00	64.00
WAHABI TEMPLE, Jackson, Mississippi			
771719	Dewey Hambrick.....	64.00	64.00
771720	A. D. Montgomery.....	64.00	64.00
771721	H. T. Ware.....	64.00	64.00
WA-WA TEMPLE, Regina, Saskatchewan			
771722	H. Gerlach.....	64.00	64.00
771723	William G. Reynolds.....	64.00	64.00
771724	Leslie R. Tandler.....	64.00	64.00
771725	B. E. Wilford.....	64.00	64.00
YARRAB TEMPLE, Atlanta, Georgia			
771726	Charlie H. Goble.....	64.00	64.00
771727	Albert W. Head.....	64.00	64.00
771728	William N. Martin.....	64.00	64.00
771729	Charlie Parker.....	64.00	64.00
YELDUZ TEMPLE, Aberdeen, South Dakota			
771730	Erv Dietz.....	64.00	64.00
771731	Ed Guidice.....	64.00	64.00
771732	Gordon O. Thompson.....	64.00	64.00
771733	Ray Vining.....	64.00	64.00
ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE, Des Moines, Iowa			
771734	William R. Jensen.....	64.00	64.00
771735	James McDonald, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771736	Charles Sanders.....	64.00	64.00
771737	G. Nick VanPatten.....	64.00	64.00
ZAMORA TEMPLE, Birmingham, Alabama			
771738	John W. Cook.....	64.00	64.00
771739	Charles A. Long, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771740	Willard Mobley.....	64.00	64.00
771741	W. G. Buddy Pettet, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
ZELZAH TEMPLE, Las Vegas, Nevada			
771742	Milton W. Keefer.....	64.00	64.00
771743	Joseph T. Klenke, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771744	Richard B. Land.....	64.00	64.00
771745	Kenneth W. Saxon.....	64.00	64.00
ZEMBO TEMPLE, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania			
771746	Irvin S. Bennett.....	64.00	64.00
771747	Ronald R. Day.....	64.00	64.00
771748	Clyde C. Horner.....	64.00	64.00
771749	A. Maxwell Paget.....	64.00	64.00
ZEM ZEM TEMPLE, Erie, Pennsylvania			
771750	O. Carlyle Brock.....	64.00	64.00
771751	Richard A. Gonzalez.....	64.00	64.00
771752	Floyd W. Hughes.....	64.00	64.00
771753	James A. McKnight.....	64.00	64.00
771754	James R. Merry.....	64.00	64.00
771755	Myron H. Treter.....	64.00	64.00

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

227

ZENOBIA TEMPLE, Toledo, Ohio			
771756	Frederick C. Bowdle.....	64.00	64.00
771757	Oscar Oehmler.....	64.00	64.00
771758	Frank Saltzgeber.....	64.00	64.00
771759	Howard E. Smith, M.D.....	64.00	64.00
771760	F. Brooks Thomas.....	64.00	64.00
ZIYARA TEMPLE, Utica, New York			
771761	Mario Cecconi.....	64.00	64.00
771762	Charles E. Crandall, Jr.....	64.00	64.00
771763	Tudor K. Hughes.....	64.00	64.00
771764	Forrest R. Kelly, Sr.....	64.00	64.00
ZOR TEMPLE, Madison, Wisconsin			
771765	John P. Hendrickson.....	64.00	64.00
771766	Harris E. Keel.....	64.00	64.00
771767	Glen L. Nodgaard.....	64.00	64.00
771768	Marvin L. Peterson.....	64.00	64.00
ZORAH TEMPLE, Terre Haute, Indiana			
771769	James R. Daugherty.....	64.00	64.00
771770	Nicholas M. Dupies.....	64.00	64.00
771771	Eugene Knauer.....	64.00	64.00
771772	Francis M. Neil.....	64.00	64.00
ZUHRAH TEMPLE, Minneapolis, Minnesota			
771773	Rollin S. Chapple.....	64.00	64.00
771774	Donald C. Hoglund.....	64.00	64.00
771775	George O. Johnson.....	64.00	64.00
771776	George E. Reedy.....	64.00	64.00

...The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I would now recognize Dr. Posey for a report of the Shrine Club Study Committee.

NOBLE POSEY [Reading]:

To the Representatives of the Iowa Corporation:

Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda has appointed this Committee and charged us with the study of problems relating to Shrine Clubs in concurrent jurisdiction which have arisen from time to time throughout North America.

In 1974 a Special Committee was appointed to study Article 37, Section 337.5 of the By-Laws and to report to the 1975 Imperial Council Session.

That Committee reported that it found discord between sister Temples was created by the Potentate of the Temple authorizing the Club, arbitrarily dictating that membership in another Temple other than his own disqualifies a Noble from holding office in the Club.

In 1976 a similar committee made substantially the same findings.

This Committee has continued to study the problem, and we have found that disharmony and discord have been created over a wide area by the practice of disqualifying a Noble of a Temple other than that which sponsors the Club from holding office in that Club.

We found no useful purpose served by this practice. We, therefore, propose that the provisions of Article 37 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation be amended as hereinafter set forth:

ARTICLE 37

SHRINE CLUBS

Section 337.3 be renumbered as Section 337.2

Section 337.2 be renumbered as Section 337.3

Section 337.4 be renumbered as Section 337.5

Section 337.5 be renumbered as Section 337.6

and that a new Section 337.4 be adopted to read as follows:

Membership in a Temple other than the authorizing Temple shall not disqualify at Shrine Club member from holding a Shrine Club Office.

The Committee unanimously recommends the enactment of such an amendment and requests that the proposed amendment be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for further action.

Respectfully submitted,

SHRINE CLUB STUDY COMMITTEE

R. A. Posey, Chairman
Charles M. Larson
John Reynolds
Clyde Rothermel
James Neely
Burch Biggerstaff
George Powell

NOBLE POSEY: Imperial Sir, I move that this report be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for action.

... The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried...

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, we do have a report on this matter because we were informed in advance of the content of the report and so had a report ready for our Committee in case you approved the report of the Shrine Club Study Committee as just presented to you. However, because this involves proposed legislation that is not in the Call and that the Representatives do not have before them, we would prefer not to make our report until the time comes when they can act on it, so they can hear it read and, therefore, if we may be excused at the moment from reporting until the present matter on the floor is disposed of, we would appreciate that.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you very much. We will then postpone action in accordance with the request.

I will next call on Past Imperial Potentate George Klepper for the Report of the DeMolay Committee.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE KLEPPER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I consider this a privilege to render this report as Chairman of the DeMolay Committee of the Imperial Council. This report is made in behalf of our late Past Imperial Sir, Henry Struby, who was deeply interested and completely dedicated to the Order of DeMolay.

I do not think it necessary that I go into any details as to the Order of DeMolay because I am sure that in this fine body there are many men who have served as Advisors, Chapter Dads, and manifested deep interest in the furtherance of the Order.

The Order of DeMolay is not a Masonic Order, but it must be Masonically sponsored and I am proud to report that many Temples or Shrine Clubs of a Temple have sponsored and worked with the Order, and much of the success of DeMolay has been made possible through the cooperation and the material help of the Shrine.

I would like to stress to the body that there is no Order that can do more for Masonry than the Order of DeMolay, as more than 50 percent of those raised as Master Masons during the past 20 years, have been members of the Order, and I know of no finer proving ground for the Masonic Order than the Order of DeMolay.

More than 125 DeMolays have become Grand Masters in their respective states, and more than 240 have been coronated 33° Honorary in the Scottish Rite Bodies.

The Shrine has always recognized the merits of DeMolay and for many years have contributed through the Imperial Council for the material maintenance of the Order.

The Masonic Order has been blessed with this fine training and dedication. Many of these former DeMolays become active in our Shrine organization and lend much to its advancement, success and progress.

If for any reason your Temple has not sponsored DeMolay, I would urge you to consider this as an excellent activity for your membership. I assure you it will pay rich dividends.

To those Temples that have instituted activities in sponsoring DeMolay programs, such as sports competition, dances, ritual competition and other movements involving DeMolay membership, your efforts will not be proven in vain.

Each year the Supreme Council of DeMolay sponsors and promotes summer leadership conferences. These are actually training sessions in leadership and character development and are located in different sections of the United States, usually in about twelve locations. These young men are sponsored in these conferences by many Masonic Orders, including many Shrine Temples and at these conferences they are trained in many fields that will benefit them to become leaders in organizations of which they will later become members.

In closing, let me emphasize the need that DeMolay has for Shrine manpower and material help, and let me emphasize that Masonry and the Shrine need DeMolay for, as previously stated, they furnish us with young men of character who become dedicated and useful members of the Masonic Fraternity and Shrine. As they are Masonically sponsored, they do in fact become a part of the great Masonic family, so let us put our arms around the shoulders of these young men as they are approaching adulthood and let us realize for the Masonic Order, and for our country, we can make no better investment than our investment in our youth.

Respectfully submitted,

George M. Klepper, Chairman

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE KLEPPER: Imperial Sir, I would move the acceptance of this report.

... The motion to receive the report was then severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there any discussion?

NOBLE VOSS: Imperial Sir and Nobles: It has been said many times during this Session and previous Sessions that one of the most important considerations is Masonic relations and I can assure you that this must be before you all the time in your Temples and in your Masonic Lodges.

I would suggest that one of the best ways to get along with your Masonic Relations is to take an active part in the Masonic Lodge to which you belong.

Also, to cement relations, it is a good idea, if it can be brought about, to have a Past Grand Master become a Potentate of your Temple.

It is even better if you can have a Potentate of the Temple become a Grand Master.

We have had both of these situations in Massachusetts because Most Worshipful Stanley Maxwell, our Grand Master, is a Past Potentate of Aleppo Temple.

We have two other Temples in our jurisdiction, one of which is Abou Saad Temple, down in the Canal Zone, and the District Grand Master is the present Potentate of Aleppo Temple and the Junior Past Grand Master is the present Potentate of Abou Saad Temple.

If you will carry this sort of thing throughout your Temples, so that Grand Lodge Officers are intermingling with Officers of the Temples, this sort of thing, if brought about in a business would probably be called "conflict of interest" and, if followed in business would probably be eventually challenged by the government as some form of collusion. However, I think that in our Fraternity there is no such thing as too much promotion of fraternalism.

I would suggest you go into your Masonic Lodges and help to organize these Lodges so that they may attract new members.

I suggest that you go in and have the degree teams.

We do it in Massachusetts. We are invited by our Masters of the Lodges to go in and have degree teams, raise candidates. Those candidates belong to the Shrine but, more importantly than that, the Shrine Story can be brought right into the Masonic Halls. Also, if you have a proper relationship with your Blue Lodges, you can wear your Fez in the banquet hall of Masonic Temples and encourage men there to become members of the Shrine.

Now, I don't mean, in this respect, that you go in there with a pocketful of applications but when you get the story told there, it really works.

Nobles, I hope you will consider all of these things and where your Grand Master and where your Imperial Potentate comes to visit your Masonic Temples and visit your Shrine Temples, you do, as happened to me in Massachusetts, when on two occasions the Imperial Potentate came to visit Aleppo Temple and I was Grand Master at that time on both occasions and was asked to sit at the right hand of the Imperial Potentate. That makes the Grand Master feel that he is one with the Shrine.

If you treat your Grand Masters everywhere as your Imperial Potentate is treated and as the Potentate of Aleppo Temple treated me, you will develop a good, solid relationship that will last from generation to generation.

Nobles, we have a further report that we will talk about at a later time.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you, Don Voss, for your fine report.

I believe we have before us the motion and the second to accept the report of the DeMolay Committee. Is there further discussion?

... There being no further discussion, the motion was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried...

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Nobles, I would like to get your opinion.

We do have work to do tomorrow. We do have a Resolution from our Canadian friends that should be heard, we have a few more elections and some more legislation. Would you like to come back in the morning at eight o'clock?

... Cries of "yes"...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you. I appreciate that.

We will then recess now until eight o'clock in the morning.

... The 103rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. recessed at five o'clock p.m. ...

MORNING SESSION FRIDAY JULY 8, 1967 EIGHT O'CLOCK A.M.

The 103rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council of the A.A.O.N.M.S. reconvened in the Grand Ballroom, New York Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York at nine o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Nobles, I will ask that you take your seats so that we can proceed with our meeting.

I will now reconvene this Session and will recognize the Imperial Chaplain.

REVEREND DEAN: Let us pray.

Lord, you know the secrets of our hearts, the questions that fill our minds, the guilt that we cover up with good works, the resentment buried in our souls but all of us are seated now with a larger family of the Shrine of North America.

We affirm that we are brothers. We confess that we do not always care about each other as brothers but we pray that we will begin to live as relatives in the faith.

We need each other. Send us into our final Session of business with a new sense of our relationships with all of your people. Open our eyes to see others as your children rather than strangers.

Be with us, we pray. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Nobles, at this time I will call upon the Chairman of the Election Tellers.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: At this time we will continue on with our reports and I will now call on Russ Anthony for his report.

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I would like at this time to ask the Potentate of Mecca Temple to please come forward and read our report.

NOBLE ARTHUR KREBS [Reading]:

To the Officers of the Imperial Council, Representatives and Guests of the 103rd Imperial Council Session of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine of North America:

WHEREAS, This 103rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council convened in New York City, the birthplace of the Shrine, July 5 through July 8, 1977, has been a Session of utmost pleasure to the thousands of Nobles and their families, and;

WHEREAS, This Session has been notable by its spirit of brotherhood, understanding and mutual respect, and by the dedicated and inspired leadership of our beloved Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda, and

WHEREAS, The Nobles of Mecca and Cairo Temples have been unstinting in their efforts and energy to assure a successful Session, and

WHEREAS, The Honorable Abraham Beame, Mayor of the City of New York, personally and through his administrative assistants, offered his fullest cooperation, and the New York Convention Bureau and the New York Police Department were unflinching in their many considerations, and

WHEREAS, Sidney M. Schwartz, as Director General, devoted months—and in all truth—years of his life to provide the Nobility and their families with the utmost in housing facilities, shopping ease, entertainment and pleasantries, and

WHEREAS, George Levy, Past Potentate and Recorder of Mecca Temple, and Charles P. Mason, Past Potentate of Cairo Temple, Deputy Directors General of this Session, ably and willingly assisted their Director General, and

WHEREAS, Ben Moskowitz, Junior Past Potentate of Mecca Temple, without notoriety or obvious fanfare, assumed and executed with quiet efficiency the position of Housing Chairman, and

WHEREAS, Harold A. Carmichael, Past Potentate of Cairo Temple, in his usual effective and devoted manner carried out the functions of Parade Chairman, and

WHEREAS, special appreciation is due Imperial Marshal Gene Bracewell, Illustrious Edward E. Buckley, Deputy Imperial Marshal, Noble Charles Cumpstone, Executive Secretary, and to the entire Imperial Divan, and

WHEREAS, The Imperial Council was honored by the presence of Grand Masters, leaders of Scottish Rite and Knights Templar and the many other Masonic heads; and

WHEREAS, The use of vehicles has, as in so many years past, been generously provided for us by the Oldsmobile Division of General Motors Corporation, and appreciation, therefore, is due to Noble Van Peters, Assistant General Sales Manager, Noble Robert Jarboe and Noble Don Winter of such Corporation; and

WHEREAS, This Session has left all Nobility with a reservoir of spirit and dedication that will replenish our devotion to our great philanthropies and guide us as we prepare to move forward to our 104th Imperial Council Session in Detroit under the able leadership of our newly elected Imperial Potentate, now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED, That we officially and in this formal fashion express our heartfelt appreciation to all those humble servants who have contributed so generously of their time and efforts, and that copies of this Resolution be mailed to them as an expression of our deep gratitude; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Resolution be made a part of the minutes of this Session and that we, your Committee on Resolutions, be discharged from our assignment.

Respectfully and fraternally submitted,

COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

Russell H. Anthony, Chairman

Leo Johnson

Arthur Krebs

Theodore Corsones
Geoffrey A. Dyce

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY: Thank you, Illustrious Sir.

Imperial Sir and Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives, I move for the adoption of this report.

...The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have before you the motion to adopt the report, which has been seconded. All those in favor will say aye; opposed no. The ayes have it and it is adopted.

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: Your Special Committee to Study Section 339.1 met and after a full discussion and mature consideration of the proposed amendment concerning Article 39 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation, it was the sense of this Committee that the proposed amendment be not adopted.

This report is respectfully submitted to you by the members of the Committee.

...Cries of "what number"...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will have General Legal Counsel, Bob Turley, further explain this to you.

NOBLE TURLEY: Representatives, there was an amendment proposed at the Kansas City Seession last year in 1976 and that Session referred the matter to a Special Committee.

Now, the Special Committee found against it or recommended against it. It is not in the Call and it is not before this Session. You are just hearing the report of the Committee that you appointed last year with respect to some legislation which was then proposed.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Do you all understand that?

...Cries of "what was it"...

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY: This was an amendment that was proposed by the Representative from Kena Temple last year. It was introduced to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. It is their job each time to study a proposal or a proposed Resolution and, of course, they did that and they actually concluded, the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, that in the best interests of all we Representatives, it be put aside for further study. Therefore, this was why this Committee was appointed by Imperial Sir Peter and we did study it very, very thoroughly and I promise you, in all sincerity, everything was weighed—the checks and balances were weighed and that is why we decided to make this report.

...Cry of "what was the subject matter"...

NOBLE TURLEY: In answer to the question from the floor, the subject matter had to do with visitation of Nobles from one Temple to another. It had to do with that subject.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Does that satisfy you?

NOBLE TURLEY: Again, it is not in the Call this year.

It was a proposal that would have, if adopted, added this provision to Section 339.1—"A Temple may establish and require such examination as it may deem proper to assure itself that any member of another Temple desiring admittance is in fact a member of a prerequisite body as required in Section 323.3(a)."

Now then, your Jurisprudence and Laws Committee reported last year that this proposal may conflict with the Articles of Incorporation and the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation and it was then recommended by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee that it be referred to a Special Committee for study and report as it deemed appropriate to the next Session, which is now.

That Committee has studied it and has now reported to you that it believes the proposed amendment to be without merit.

Are there any other questions about it? Okay.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: If there are no more questions on the Resolution presented, or the report, are you ready for the question?

All those in favor say aye; opposed no. The ayes have it.

I believe at this time the Potentate of Kerak Temple has a presentation to make.

NOBLE SPRENGER [Kerak Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: DeWitt Clinton Commandery is a name that is well recognized in Nevada. He is a former Governor of our State and comes from this area in New York.

This Commandery in Nevada was the first of the appendant bodies of Freemasonry in Nevada.

What I have here, Peter, is a saddle that was ridden on over one hundred years ago and used by the cavalry in the State of Nevada.

As you can well imagine, this was a long, long time ago and, Imperial Sir, this is now your saddle. (Laughter and applause)

From the West traveling East, this saddle is a token of our heritage, to be made a part of the archives of the A.A.O.N.M.S.

Congratulations, Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you very much.

Now then, as you well know, in this modern age, I would not get around very fast using this saddle but I certainly do appreciate the thought and the historical value this saddle has along with it.

I believe that the best thing I can do, knowing full well that I would not be using it at home, is that I would like to present it to the Shrine Museum at San Francisco and if you can arrange to get it back there through the Potentate of Islam Temple or somebody, I will be glad to contribute it to that Museum.

... Laughter and applause...

Thank you very much, folks.

... Business was conducted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: We will next have the report of the Time and Place Committee, Fred Morrison.

IMPERIAL SIR FRED MORRISON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives, I will do this real quickly.

I would like to call to the microphone at this time, the Potentate and Representative from Moslem Temple, my son, Fred Morrison, Jr.

NOBLE MORRISON, JR. [Moslem Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I would like to place a motion on the floor this morning to hold the 1978 Imperial Council Session in Detroit, Michigan next year.

We have a central office in Detroit for those Representatives to meet with our housing chairman. Our office is located at the same address as our Temple.

By now, most all of you have received, all Chief Rabbans and Potentates, some correspondence. We urge you to attend.

We also urge that you, as soon as possible make your room selection in our city. Those people coming and requiring more than 50 rooms, we would ask you visit our city and pick out the hotel yourself. We have offices in Detroit.

Immediately, when you return to your cities, would you look over the convention facilities you used this time, the numbers and the things you want to accomplish and then let us know what you want done in Detroit and we will be more than happy to do it for you.

I would like to put on the floor a motion the dates of July 10-14, 1978.

... The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have heard the motion made and seconded. All those in favor will say aye; opposed. The ayes have it.

I will recognize Warren Weck.

IMPERIAL SIR WECK: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: The 1979 Session will be held at Minneapolis, July 9-14.

We cordially invite you to attend.

Communications concerning rooms and other accommodations will be directed to our present Potentate, who will be my Director General.

We likewise have a Housing Committee set up and we will be communicating with you with regard to checking the accommodations that are available.

I therefore move, Imperial Sir, that this Session approve the acceptance of the invitation for the 1979 Convention to be held at Minneapolis.

...The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have before you the motion and the second. All those in favor will say aye; opposed. The ayes have it.

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: During the last few days, I have had a lot of different cities contact me and I will tell you right now where we are going to go but I am not going to give you the dates.

Cleveland, Ohio is giving me a check for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children for \$350,000, plus what we can make on hotel rooms and, as I indicated at Kansas City, the best deal we can get for Shriners Hospitals will get the bid.

Again, I cannot give you a date but it will be Cleveland, Ohio.

I would move that we accept the invitation from Cleveland, Ohio for 1980.

...The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have heard the motion and the second. Is there discussion?

If there is no discussion, all in favor say aye; opposed. The ayes have it.

Is there anyone else in relation to Time and Place?

Now, George, do you have a resolution there?

IMPERIAL SIR SAUNDERS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: One of the distinguished guests invited by the Imperial Potentate to this Session was Henry Clausen, the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Southern Supreme Council.

He had an accident a couple of days ago and he called me here and said that he had had an accident with his golf cart and has about sixteen stitches in the side of his face. However, he asked me to be his personal representative and to extend his greetings and this is what is to be put in the record if you agree:

"Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda: Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Leaders of all Masonic Bodies, Representatives and lovely ladies: As the personal representative of the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Southern Supreme Council of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Illustrious Noble Henry C. Clausen, I bring you cordial greetings and all good wishes for a most successful annual Session of the Imperial Council of the Shrine.

Our Scottish Rite is proud of the great work done by the Shrine in its fraternal work as well as its world noted charitable program for crippled children. The Scottish Rite is happy to be listed with you as a friend and we appreciate the help of all Nobles in our program of effort for mankind.

I am personally grateful for this recognition."

Imperial Sir, I would move that this report be received.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: All those in favor of receiving this report indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously received.

...Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will again recognize the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE COOPER: This is Item 6 on page 13 of your Call. [Reading]:
To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by Fred R. Morrison, Deputy Imperial Potentate and Representative of Moslem Temple, a proposal to amend § 323.8 of Article 23 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation, so that said section will read as follows:

§ 323.8 Retention of Membership

(a) In order to retain membership in a Temple, a Noble must maintain the requirements of § 323.3(a) except as otherwise provided in this section.

(b) If a Noble holds membership in both prerequisite bodies, his membership in the Temple is not affected by the loss of his membership in one prerequisite body.

(c) If a Noble holds membership in only one of the prerequisite bodies and loses that membership for non-payment of dues, he loses his membership in his Temple until restored to good standing by that prerequisite body, whereupon he is restored to good standing in his Temple without vote of the Temple. He may not be charged with dues to the Temple while deprived of membership.

(d) The acquisition of membership in the other prerequisite body subsequent to his loss of membership in his Temple does not restore him to good standing in the Temple, but he may be restored by ballot pursuant to § 223.5.

(e) If a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for any reason other than non-payment of dues either to that prerequisite body or its prerequisite body, the Recorder of his Temple shall sign a complaint against him based on the same charges as those for which his membership in the prerequisite body was lost and he shall be subject to the disciplinary procedure as provided for by Article 30; but he may retain his membership in the Temple unless he is disciplined in accordance with Shrine Law.

(f) A Temple must honor an official written notice from a prerequisite Masonic body concerning the loss of membership in that body by a member of the Temple.

(g) The demit by a Noble from the only prerequisite body in which he holds membership shall be treated the same as suspension for non-payment of dues unless he applies for affiliation or reaffiliation, as the case may be, within 60 days after issuance of the demit."

The Committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
 AND LAWS
 Robert J. Turley, Chairman
 Edward G. Maag
 Robert E. Cooper
 Mahlon W. Hessey
 Theodore Corsones
 Walter S. Jeffries
 Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE COOPER: Imperial Sir, I would move the acceptance of this report.

...The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded that the report be accepted. All in favor will say aye; opposed. It is carried.

The Chair will recognize Imperial Sir Morrison.

IMPERIAL SIR FRED MORRISON: First of all, Imperial Sir, in order to have discussion on this, I would move the adoption of this amendment.

...The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: We have a motion and a second to adopt the proposed amendment. Discussion is on adoption.

IMPERIAL SIR FRED MORRISON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Representatives: This is the same legislation that was brought up last year and immediately a gentleman got up to the microphone and moved to table.

Well, fine, it is nice to table things and just forget about them and do not have any vote.

All I am asking you today is to at least vote on this, say either yes or no.

I brought this legislation concerning retention of membership in the Shrine because I feel it was necessary and I wish to give you several illustrations as to why I feel that way. I did not tell this to this body last year because I was told to soft pedal it, lay off, and I agreed. However, in order to show you how important this legislation is, how important it is to have it passed for the good of this organization, for the

good of the Shrine, for the good of the Scottish and York Rites and also for the good of our Masonic Lodges, this legislation, I will tell you right now, should be voted on and certainly, I hope, passed because my intentions are for the good of the Shrine.

I would like to give you some examples which, incidentally, I was told not to do. However, I am not going to mention any names or places unless you insist and I certainly hope you do not.

First of all, in relation to one state, the Grand Master of that state has made an edict, when he was approached by the Potentate of a Temple and it was indicated they would like to form a Past Masters Unit in that state or in their Temple, his statement was, "There never will be a past Masters Unit in any Temple in this state."

We also have a situation in another state along the same lines. Now, evidently I don't know all the Masonic By-laws and maybe I should know them but I have never been privileged to really sit in on any of their meetings in order to know what is going on.

However, in relation to all of these states, as I gather from my comments to the Masonic Relations Committee, they all operate differently.

For example, in one state, if you sell liquor or have anything to do with it, in no way are you going to become a Mason but in other states, for example, perhaps right next door to it, it does not mean a thing in relation to Masonry.

Other states indicate that the Grand Master, for almost any offense, can throw you out of Masonry just like that without a trial, in most cases, just going very quickly and in other states the situation is vastly different.

For example, I heard of a situation in one state, where this fellow just happened to belong to another state but as I understand it now, in that state now he can be suspended because they have changed their rule in the other state.

For example, take my State of Michigan. If you belong in Michigan and you are down in Oklahoma, with no disrespect to our Oklahoma brethren, I should have said Alaska and Illinois because I would not offend as many members (laughter) but, gentlemen, no matter what state you belong to, they say that they have a right to bring you to trial on charges.

Naturally, for example, here is an individual that should join up in Michigan but he goes down to another state and there they provide that he can sell liquor and so he gets into the liquor business but up here, in Michigan, for example, they suspend him for that.

I know there have been instances in states where Grand Masters may have had it in for a particular individual or a group and they, as a result, have been prevented from making progress in Masonry and the appendant bodies. I am sure you all know what I have reference to.

Of course, we, as Imperial Potentates, generally tend to do what these Grand Masters request of us, possibly mainly because we are scared of them. However, I can say, in relation to my State of Michigan, that we have a Grand Master with whom I have a great relationship, as a matter of fact, with all of the Masonic officers and, as a result, we have never had any particular problems in our state.

Also, sometimes, as you well know, these Grand Masters often use their high office of influence to put pressure on Shrine Temples and other Masonic bodies to do certain things on the basis mainly of suspension if they are not done.

Now, as you know, we have had some difficulty with the various Grand Masters through the years in relation to the State of California in connection with our football game out there. However, Islam Temple out there has done a tremendous job year after year after year and I am sure you all know it.

Well, some three to five years ago, some of the activity out there has been going down the hill somewhat and so the question has been what to do. However, one instance of what is happening out there, for example, is that seven or eight years ago, a Grand Master in the State of California came along and he said, "Gentlemen, there will be no more advertising in the State of California in relation to any football games or anything of this sort." Well, as we all know, there was quite a bit of revenue picked up through this procedure. Now, maybe that was just one man's

feeling, that of the Grand Master, and maybe he personally just felt this is the way it should be. Also, maybe he thought that money could be used elsewhere but what happens in this instance is that the individual that follows him up the line—and they are a lot closer body, I will tell you, than we are, as you have seen from the arguments up here during the last day or two, but then I do love debate and love everything about the Shrine, love everything about Masonry, but year after year, the succeeding Grand Masters have said, "Well, we had better not upset the apple cart, the Temples still cannot advertise." Well, as you know, these fellows have worked their hearts out in these various Temples in California.

Now, I am sorry to take up this much time but I did not take up much of your time this year with other items because as they were presented, boom, they were tabled.

Now, however, I would like to give you an instance in connection with a Past Grand Master of this state who is sitting in the audience here at this Session.

Last year, for example, he made the statement to me, "If your Resolution passes, I will quit the Shrine." Well, I will say to that gentleman, even though he is a Shriner, a Mason and even though I likewise am an ardent Mason and Shriner, if he feels that way, then he should get rid of that Past Potentate's Fez he is wearing and quit the Shrine and I don't care and I mean it. (Applause)

We are all Masons, whether York or Scottish Rite Masons, as well as Shriners and we owe allegiance to those bodies.

Likewise, we have a Masonic Relations Committee which I met with the other day concerning this legislation. I had not previously had the privilege of meeting with these distinguished Masons and Shriners and several of them I have not known for very long. Now, they are opposed to this particular legislation as they feel it would dilute the power of the Grand Masters.

Now, I certainly understand their concern, especially in relation to the things that I have just tried to indicate to you a few moments ago but, on the other hand, it will not dilute their power, as a matter of fact, it will strengthen it.

This legislation, for example, has been carefully designed to only limit the unjustified abuse of power by one or two Masonic leaders who might lose sight of the need for justice and fairness.

All I say in this Resolution is that if you are suspended from the Masonic bodies, or even the Scottish Rite bodies, you are not automatically suspended from the Shrine. You can say, for example, that you want to be tried under Shrine Law and we do have a pretty good Shrine Law when it comes to grievances and appeals, as you have seen it already work at this Session.

Again, like I previously said, I presented similar legislation last year and a Past Grand Master moved to have it tabled before a fair discussion could be had on it by the Representatives.

I have seen in this body this year a desire to discuss matters fully and decide issues on their merits and not duck them and pass them on to later Sessions. I hope you will do the same thing in relation to this particular legislation that I present because this year, at least, let us have an opinion from the various Masonic leaders and bodies. Let's not table this issue.

All I ask from you Past Grand Masters, you Masons and Masonic leaders, is the right to either adopt or reject.

Again, Imperial Sir, on that basis, I would move for the adoption of this recommendation.

...The motion was again severally seconded and the question called for...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Imperial Sir Weck is recognized.

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN WECK: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I know the hour grows late. Fred has given you many good arguments as to why this should be approved by this body.

I, too, want to second the motion that Fred has made and then, again in the instance of saving time, I think we ought to just remember exactly what this does.

Basically it involves one thing—namely, we reserve the right to try our own membership.

...Cries of "amen" and applause ensued...

Also, I believe as Shriners, we don't have to have anybody else tell us who or who cannot be a member of our Temple. Thank you very much. (Applause)

NOBLE VOSS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I am Donald W. Voss, Past Potentate of Aleppo Temple and a Past Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts.

First let me say that I was not the Grand Master or Past Grand Master previously referred to. (Laughter) I have reference to the one who said "I will resign from Shrinedom if this happens." As a matter of fact, if it had not been for the Shrine, I never would have been a Mason in the first place.

...Cheers and applause ensued...

Notwithstanding the authority of some of our Grand Masters from time to time as they do view certain circumstances among certain Shriners, I nevertheless am reminded of a story that actually took place between our present Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts and myself.

When I was the Grand Master of Masons, another Temple in Massachusetts asked me for permission to do a certain thing and I said "no" and they replied "all right" and that was it.

Now, later on, when I was out of office and became the Potentate of Aleppo Temple I asked our then Grand Master the same thing that I had turned down a previous Temple on when I was Grand Master.

Now, when the brethren asked me to ask the Grand Master about this particular situation, I indicated to them that I previously, as a Grand Master, had turned down such a request in connection with another Temple and that they were asking me to ask the Grand Master for something which I, as Grand Master, had previously turned down. However, I was told to ask him just the same and so I called the individual on the phone and said, "Stan, I have been asked to ask you, in behalf of Aleppo Temple, if you will allow this certain thing," and he said, "Yes, sure." I told him, "You know, this is embarrassing, because I already told another Temple that they could not do this." He replied, "Well, Don, I will give you my view of it." In other words, he was indicating to me that a new leader had come to the throne. (Applause)

So I would suggest that it is true that some of these Grand Masters who are not educated in Shrinedom as you and I are or who may be influenced by certain conditions which take place, they may change in a year, as indeed they did in my case.

They do change. Situations change, men change.

Now, there is in Washington every year a Conference of Grand Masters and while each Grand Lodge is sovereign unto itself, each Grand Master does not have to answer to any other Grand Master or any superior authority, there is no appeal from the ruling of a Grand Master except to his own Grand Lodge, then, on this basis, they are influenced, nonetheless, by the feelings of each other relative to certain factors. As a matter of fact, each year the Grand Masters are asked to submit suggestions for the presentation of papers on certain subjects. Now, as a matter of fact, thinking in the various Grand Lodges does shift as the years go by and it is because of this continuous shifting that we try and work in harmony with one another.

Now, I suggested yesterday that we should all try and harmonize our thinking and educate our Grand Masters along with Shrine thinking.

It is true that one Shrine Law is right for Shriners but what Noble Morrison said is absolutely true, some Grand Lodges have one way of thinking, some Grand Lodges have another way of thinking. I would not, Nobles, want to have you have your Potentate embarrassed in your locality, in your state, by any conflict with the Masonic Law in your particular state. That is why down at the other end of this paragraph we should say "and in accordance with Masonic and Shrine Law."

If you will look at your resolution, "unless he is disciplined in accordance with

Masonic and Shrine Law," that would mean the Masonic Law of his own particular state, because you can imagine how it would be, how embarrassed the Shrine, the Potentate of a Temple would be, if he had to allow someone to continue to attend his Shrine Temple when the Grand Lodge of the state in which this Temple was located had expelled a man from Masonry so that in no way could he practice Masonry and yet he boldly attended his Shrine Temple in defiance of the Grand Lodge of that state.

How can the Nobles explain this to other members of the Masonic fraternity? It will put the Temple at odds with the Grand Lodge of a particular state. You will put the Grand Master at odds with a particular Potentate of the state and cut away the legislation of the Temple in that state.

The Grand Master could stop the Temple from coming in and running Shrine Third Degree Teams and all that sort of thing.

Now, insofar as organizing a Past Masters Club is concerned, my Temple allows it. The Grand Master himself came and attended and put his blessing on a Past Grand Masters' Association Meeting in connection with Aleppo Temple and so I can assure you that the states do differ and they may change from time to time. However, let us never make a Shrine Law which will be in conflict with any particular law of any particular state and, therefore, I am not going to say that you table this, I am going to ask for a resounding vote of "no" on the whole Article 23.

Now, yesterday I did take this matter up with your Committee on Masonic Relations. This was taken up at the request of Brother Morrison, Noble Morrison, with the entire Committee right before him and we all voted no one this Resolution.

This Resolution, in the interest of Masonry, must not pass and, in the interest of Shrinedom also.

Therefore, I would ask for a "no" vote in connection with this matter.

... Applause ensued...

NOBLE C. R. GLASSMIRE [Kora Temple]: I am a Past Grand Master of Masons in the State of Maine.

I sat and listened to our incoming Potentate today tell us of instances which may or may not reflect capricious use of power by a Grand Master. I assure you, however, that the only thing he convinced us of is that as Grand Masters, like anyone else, we are human and that occasionally you will get an instance in which an apparent injustice is done. I would assure you, however, that this would be a very rare instance.

Let us look for a moment at the overall good of the rules as they stand and the harmony that might be done by the passage of this legislation.

A man, for example, may be suspended by a Grand Master, he may not be expelled. The minute a man is suspended for un-Masonic conduct, he is entitled to a trial by the Trial Commission in his jurisdiction. This is then reviewed by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals and only after Grand Lodge Session may a man be expelled from Masonry for un-Masonic conduct.

I would hate to see the day when we let such a thing as the paranoia of the numbers game let us worry about losing a few bad Shriners because they are also bad Masons.

I call your attention to a line in the Marshal's speech in our Ritual—and remember, when you place upon your head the Red Fez of a Shriner, you are emblematically tying about your waste the white lambskin apron of a Master Mason.

I hope I never see the day when a man who has defiled the white lambskin apron of a Master Mason to the extent he is expelled from Masonry may have the right to go ahead and defile the Red Fez of a Shriner which I respect.

I hope you will vote "no". (Applause)

REPRESENTATIVE WILLIAM C. VAUGHAN [Kazim Temple]: I am proud to be a Shriner. I am proud and honored to be a Master Mason. I am proud to be a Scottish Rite Thirty-Third Degree Mason and a York Rite Mason and I have loyalty to all of these.

Being a Shriner also makes me feel that I am a better Master Mason, a better Craft Mason and I hope it does every Noble present here.

We are taught, Nobles, that harmony is the strength and support of all institutions. Nobles, I want us to vote this Resolution down because of the fact it will be misunderstood by those who are not present here.

Of course, I love Fred Morrison and I asked him to withdraw his Resolution previously, not because of what it would do to you fellows here, but because of what it will do in the way of misunderstandings back home with the relationships that have developed among Grand Masters over the past few years, between them and the Shrine.

I am a Past Grand Master of the great State of Virginia, Commonwealth of Virginia. I want to tell you something that happened.

When I was Grand Master, the Grand Master of one of the southern states invited me to come to his Grand Lodge because he was born and raised in my town. They had a 2750 addition in membership that year but they also had 16 trials and expelled 16 Nobles.

When we recessed, I said, "Most Worshipful, you certainly ought to be congratulated on the job you have done in your state."

He said, "We have not had a loss in membership in this state since the depression of the thirties and, you know, these trials and these expulsions are healthy and I am glad we have them."

I looked at him and I said, "You know it is not the good apples in the barrel that turn the bad apples bad but it is the bad apples in the barrel that turn the good apples bad and if you don't get the rotten apples out, they will rot the whole barrel."

Now, I don't want any man to be put out of Masonry but I don't want him to be put out because I want him not to do the things that would cause him to be put out and, certainly, I am supporting Fred Morrison as our Imperial Potentate but he is wrong in this case, not because of what he is trying to do maybe, but because of what it will do back home.

We have to think of the progress we have made in Masonry, even though we have had some losses, and I say to every Grand Master, and I said it in my year and I will say it again every time I have the opportunity, that Masonry would have lost more membership and we would not be where we are today if it were not for the Shrine.

Those states that have additions each year in relation to membership in their Blue Lodges and the Craft Lodges, that is where the Shrine is doing its best job.

I think we all have to exemplify the true feelings of Masonry in our daily living and, when you do that, then Masonry will again return to its growth that it should have because of the great organization that it is. However, let us not do anything in this great Shrine of North America which we all love and are proud of in relation to the job it does, to give it a bad image in the eyes of the public.

Therefore, I would suggest we vote the Resolution down not because I personally oppose Fred Morrison, because I am sure he is going to make us a great Imperial Potentate, but because I believe he is wrong in proposing this because of the effect it will have at home with those Grand Masters who are not Shriners and with those Masons who are not Shriners whom we want to see become Shriners and live in the kind of manner that good Masons do and should live as both Masons and Shriners.

Therefore, I would suggest we not table this particular motion but let us vote it down and forget it.

We do not want to do anything in relation to Shrinedom that will hurt the efforts of the appendant bodies, any Blue Lodge or any other appendant body.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will recognize Fred Morrison.

IMPERIAL SIR FRED MORRISON: Fellow Representatives, I have as two of my great friends Don Voss and Bill Vaughan. I met with you, as was indicated yesterday, because I was serious about this. I also wanted to have you given an opportunity to express your views and as Don Voss said, who is a great Mason, a Past Grand Master and a Shriner, he would not be wearing that Red Fez if it were not for Masonry.

Also, I believe that somebody else over here indicated that just because this may involve one instance that we should not become concerned and vote it down.

Well, in this connection, let me tell you something else—namely, that there have been people who have gone to the electric chair that should never have went there.

Now, I do not wish to prolong this issue any longer. I appreciate the thoughts expressed and, to those who have talked against this proposal, let me say that we are all still friends. However, I would like to move, at this point, that debate be terminated.

... The motion was severally seconded...

NOBLE HOPKINS: I have a point of parliamentary inquiry.

For example, is it not true, Sir, that under this proposed legislation, that this would automatically be a trial by a Noble who has been tried in his Blue Lodge and prerequisite body without regard to whether or not he wanted one? In other words, I have discussed this with the Imperial Sir and I am for it. I think it is great legislation but doesn't it say it would automatically be a trial and the effect of the other trial would not have to take effect in our Temple so that if the Noble did not want another trial, in other words, he had been justly tried and found guilty, then are we not also saying here he has to be tried before he can be thrown out?

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: No, no, that is not my intention and I do want to discuss this with Jurisprudence and Laws.

NOBLE TURLEY: I beg to disagree with you, Imperial Sir, because the provision in subsection (e) would say that if a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for any reason other than non-payment of dues, either to that prerequisite body or its prerequisite body, the Recorder of his Temple shall sign a complaint against him based on the same charges as those for which his membership in the prerequisite body was lost and he shall be subject to disciplinary procedures as provided for by Article 30, which is the Shrine disciplinary procedure, but that he may retain his membership in the Temple unless he is disciplined in accordance with Shrine Law.

The other answer to the question was "yes", if he is suspended or expelled from the Blue Lodge or the York or Scottish Rite bodies, then he would have to stand trial in the Temple on the same charges.

NOBLE HOPKINS: Imperial Sir, that being the case, and I don't think that was the intention of Imperial Sir Morrison, I would like to propose an amendment.

... Cries of "no, no, no"...

The effect of the amendment I will leave to Jurisprudence and Laws but it would simply say that if the Noble requests in writing, within ten days from his finding of guilt, that he be tried, then he be tried. If he does not request this, then he is no longer a Shriner based upon the trial.

I think the right of appeal is necessary and despite everybody wanting to get out of here, all of this is vital and important. I think, as a matter of fact, this is important to the self-preservation of an individual's right, if he wants to be tried, but if he does not want to be tried, then he ought not to be a Shriner.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You are proposing an amendment here?

NOBLE HOPKINS: I propose an amendment that it is up to the Noble, if requested in writing, to do so by the Noble within ten days of the loss of his membership and if he does not request a hearing, then he is not a Noble.

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sir Hopkins: You, of course, have the right to propose an amendment to this but it has to be proposed in the language that the Representatives can understand and can act upon.

The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee is not prepared at this time to propose—

NOBLE HOPKINS: I will be glad to give you the words—

After the words "The Recorder of his Temple", which is mandatory now, "shall file charges and try him." Now, right after, "The Recorder of his Temple," insert a comma, and the words, "if requested in writing to do so by the Noble within ten days from the loss of his membership, then shall file charges" and then go on to the end of the sentence.

Now, if the Noble makes no request, then the loss of membership in his Temple is effective when it becomes final in the prerequisite body.

NOBLE MORRISON: I will support that also just to get the vote on the floor.

...The amendment was then severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Okay, it has been moved and seconded. Is there any discussion on the proposed amendment?

...The question was severally called for...

NOBLE S. L. ERMAN [Sabbar Temple]: Considering the case of where a member is suspended or expelled from a prerequisite body and is found "not guilty" in the Shrine, is he allowed to maintain Shrine Membership? Would this not in effect eliminate the prerequisite body, the requirement of these bodies?

...Cries of "yes" and "no"...

NOBLE LEVY: A point of inquiry.

My point of inquiry is that if a man is expelled from the Blue Lodge, then he is no longer a member of the York or Scottish Rite bodies?

NOBLE TURLEY: Under the present provisions of the Imperial By-laws, he retains his membership in the Shrine until he is suspended or expelled by a prerequisite body, which would be the York or Scottish Rites.

That is what brought up the problem that Imperial Sir Morrison was talking about, because there was a man expelled by one Grand Lodge in the Jurisdiction of which he resided but he belonged to a Blue Lodge in another jurisdiction that did not expel him. The Scottish Rite did not expel him.

Under our law he was not expelled even though the Grand Lodge in the state where he was a resident had expelled him.

The problem arose when the Grand Master of that state said that he was going to declare it a Masonic offense for any other Mason in that state, including those members of the Temple to which this man belonged, to have any fraternal intercourse with him. Is this clear?

...Cries of "yes" and the question was again called for...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I believe we have more discussion on the amendment over here.

NOBLE W. C. VAUGHAN [Kazim Temple]: Insofar as I know, Imperial Sir, in my state, a man is no longer a member of the York Rite or the Scottish Rite if he is expelled from Masonry.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there further discussion on the amendment?

If not, all those in favor of the amendment say aye; opposed no. I would say the ayes have it.

Now, if you are in doubt, I will take a standing vote.

All those in favor stand (be seated;) now those opposed stand up. That is pretty tight, fellows, and let's have them count. I would say the "ayes" have it. (Applause)

NOBLE L. H. WILSON [Amara Temple]: Having heard from the Imperial Sirs and the Past Grand Masters, I feel I am a little unmatched but I think the point of this whole amendment has been missed.

We are here in New York City where Shrinedom started and the prerequisite of those 13 Shriners was Masonry.

Now, we have had the unfortunate experience of having been involved with a Shrine trial in our Temple. I can assure you that one must go through a trial like that having all sides fully understood.

Everyone should have a full opportunity to explain their position and the preponderance of guilt has to be more than the effort to merely be found guilty.

Now, if you allow Shriners to get their prerequisite bodies out of order then this will be the beginning of the hole in the dike.

We have heard indicated at this Session, for example, that maybe we are going to have to start looking elsewhere because of the declines in the Blue Lodge. I would submit to this body that in relation to our Temple, when our Grand Master

made his official visitation, that we invited the heads of the Scottish Rite bodies, the heads of the York Rite bodies and the Masters of the Lodges in our Jurisdiction to the Grand Master's Visit.

Now, I, being in the sales business, have never found that you solve a problem by letting someone get hit on the head. I think if there is a problem between the appendant bodies, the Blue Lodge or the Shrine, then it behooves the Shrine to go out and sell themselves to these various appendant bodies.

I think the proof of the pudding is that in our second year by doing this, we have had the geratest increase in membership in the Southeastern.

Thank you, Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Are you ready for the question?

... The question was severally called for...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The question is on proposal No. 6 as amended.

All those in favor say aye; opposed?

... Cries of "Division"...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Will all those in favor please stand up again; please be seated; now those in opposition please stand.

I would say it is defeated. (Applause)

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will recognize Mahlon Hessey of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE HESSEY: Imperial Sir and Representatives: This item is not in the Call.

While a vote was being taken yesterday, I received a report of the Committee to Study Article No. 37, Section 337.5, and the proposal now coming before you from the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee pursuant to the provisions of Section 101.5 of the By-laws.

The effect of the provisions which I am about to read to you is to add a new Section 337.4 to Article No. 37, which will read as follows. This relates to Shrine Clubs.

I would now like to read the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee concerning this matter.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws the recommendation of the Shrine Club Study Committee to amend Article 37 by renumbering certain sections thereof and by adding a new section. In order to implement the report of the Shrine Club Study Committee, your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws now submits, pursuant to the provisions of Section 101.5 of the By-laws, that Article 37 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation be amended so that said Article 37, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 37

SHRINE CLUBS

"Section 337.1 USE OF EMBLEM. An organization of Nobles meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order or having a title indicating it to be an organization of Nobles may not be organized without the official authorization of a Potentate of a Temple."

Section 337.2 CONTROL. The Shrine Club is under the control of the Potentate of the authorizing Temple and he must approve any By-laws or amendments thereto adopted by the Club before they can become effective.

Section 337.3 JURISDICTION OVER MEMBERS. All Nobles who are members of a Shrine Club are amenable to the By-Laws and regulations of the authorizing Temple whether they are members of that Temple or another Temple.

Section 337.4 MEMBERSHIP AND HOLDING OFFICE. Membership in a Temple other than the authorizing Temple shall not disqualify a Shrine Club member from holding a Shrine Club Office.

Section 337.5 EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION TERRITORY.

A Shrine Club is under the control of the Temple having exclusive jurisdiction over the territory in which the Shrine Club is located.

Section 337.6 CONCURRENT JURISDICTION TERRITORY.

(a) If it is proposed to form a Shrine Club in territory over which 2 or more Temples have concurrent jurisdiction, consent must be obtained from 2 Temples nearest to the proposed location in the concurrent jurisdiction.

(b) The Club is under the control of the nearest of these 2 Temples.

(c) Where a change is made in jurisdictional lines so that 2 or more Temples have concurrent jurisdiction, jurisdiction over any existing Shrine Club remains in the Temple under whose authority the Club was created, unless otherwise agreed by the Temples involved.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, in exceptional or unusual circumstances, the Imperial Council may authorize the formation of a Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction and it may assign the responsibility for control of either a newly organized or existing Shrine Club. If all affected Temples agree, the Imperial Potentate may authorize the formation of a Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction and assign the responsibility for its control to the Temple nominated by the Temples holding such concurrent jurisdiction."

The Committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-Laws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE HESSEY: Imperial Sir, this is the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and I would move for the acceptance of this report.

...The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be carried. . .

NOBLE POSEY: Imperial Sir, in order to get the matter before the Representatives, I would move adoption of the report.

...The motion was duly seconded. . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: It has been moved and seconded that the recommendation as indicated be adopted. Is there discussion?

REPRESENTATIVE STU LANG [Egypt Temple]: Imperial Sirs and Representatives, I think this piece of legislation merits a little more attention than quick passage.

As we understood the report to Dr. Posey, he appears to address the problems of membership in the authorizing Temple and in Shrine Clubs which exist in concurrent jurisdictions. I don't know how much attention, Doctor, you put to the Shrine Clubs in the exclusive jurisdictions but it is that particular situation which I would like us to look at a little bit more carefully.

This might, in fact, help the problems you have found in concurrent jurisdictions but in exclusive jurisdictions there is somewhat of a need.

We have, for example, a peculiar situation locally in the State of Florida and I presume this is also the case in other states, where a great percentage of our Shrine Club membership belong to sister Temples. These are people that have taken residents in our jurisdiction but, for some reason or another, chose not to become affiliated with our Temples.

In the 18 years or so I have become associated with Shrine Clubs, we have 22 of them, good, active, viable Shrine Clubs.

We live both ways. We have operated our Shrine Clubs for a number of years with open officership. You can become a member or officer in our Club as long as you are a Shriner.

We had problems of open confrontation between Shrine Club Officers and Temple Officers and this has set back the activities of our various clubs very dramatically. Therefore, we have now, in recent years, made a part of our By-laws that the Shrine Club Officers, President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer, must be a member of our Temple. With regard to our Boards of Directors and what not, there is no such requirements on those people.

I believe our problems have been minimum since we have done this but I think the biggest objection to this piece of legislation is maybe we are just stage writers where I come from, but I feel strongly this is a matter that should rest with the Officers of the Temple and the Potentates of the Temple.

The problem is different in various parts of the country.

Therefore, I say, let us alone—let us deal with these matters at the local level.

We will probably have an edict from the Imperial Council coming to us in the form of an additional piece of legislation which is not going to solve the problem. Thank you very much.

NOBLE W. V. TYSON [Alee Temple]: I would like to echo the thoughts of the previous speaker from Egypt Temple.

We have a unique thing in our Temple, about the same situation of the other Temples, with regard to the officers of these Shrine Clubs.

Now, I twice ruled last year, for example, that other Temple members could not be officers of our Shrine Clubs.

We have a very unique thing in our By-Laws about a local Temple and this is that all of the Presidents of our Shrine Clubs are automatically a member of the Executive Committee. I don't think it would be right, therefore, to have members of other Temples on our Executive Committee.

We have enough problems in that area as it is. I am sure you can all understand that.

Now, with that, I would just like to see this thing tabled for the time being and let Dr. Posey visit those Temples that are having the problems so that they will be familiar with the legislation which they are proposing, at least a bit more familiar with it. Thank you.

NOBLE POSEY: I would like to speak to what Bill has said. Bill is a good friend of mine and so is Stu.

However, let me tell you this, gentlemen, this thing has not just been studied this year—but, as a matter of fact, this is the fourth year for this item being given consideration.

First of all, let me say that we, your Committee, when we first met, said that maybe this involves no problem because we did not see too much on it. However, we then started looking a little deeper and this is the big problem we found. However, this is a matter that has been discussed since 1974. Various Committees have studied it.

Now, what we are saying to you and submitting to you here is that you do something about it.

It really is not pertinent to me or any of my Committee but we need to know if this really is a problem that exists to this extent.

Now, I would submit to you that insofar as the business of holding office in the Shrine Club is concerned, that officer takes an oath. For example, in my Shrine Club he takes an oath to be loyal to the Temple that controls that Shrine Club. If he is not, kick him out. This would do nothing to deprive you of that power.

With regard to what we are proposing here, the only thing we are proposing is to give any qualified Noble in the Shrine Club an opportunity to hold office.

We are looking at the Shrine Nobility—we are not looking at any individual Temple or individual man. We are looking at the Shrine in general. This is the reason we really came out with this matter.

...The question on the motion was severally called for at this time...

REPRESENTATIVE [Aloha Temple]: We have eight Clubs largely composed of servicemen coming from all over the world.

Now, we likewise feel that whoever is the President of those Clubs should likewise have allegiance to our Temple. We, therefore, require that regardless of what other Temple he belongs to, he become an Associate Member of Aloha Temple and this has solved the problems for us.

NOBLE R. J. AYCOCK [Omar Temple]: I rise in opposition to this proposed amendment.

I would like to ask our learned counsel one question please, Sir.

The Imperial By-laws, I believe, do say that the Potentate does have control of Shrine Clubs in his jurisdiction, is that not correct?

NOBLE TURLEY: They say he has control of Shrine Clubs that he authorizes whether they happen to be in his jurisdiction or concurrent.

NOBLE AYCOCK: So we heard discussed the authority to kick an officer out. Does he have authority to appoint officers of the Club under his jurisdiction as well?

NOBLE TURLEY: Yes, he has the authority to approve the By-laws or amendments adopted by the Club, yes.

NOBLE AYCOCK: Well, I rise in opposition to the amendment.

NOBLE B. E. RAVELLETTE [Sahara Temple]: Imperial Sir and Illustrious Sirs: I yield to, at the present time, back to the getting of the motion on the floor and will speak later in opposition.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The motion is already on the floor.

NOBLE RAVELLETTE: Excuse me.

Imperial Sir, it is not my intention to deny any member of this great Fraternity his justly due membership. However, I also believe that the basic fundamentals in support of this philanthropy should be involved at the local level by the respective Temple activities, thereby spreading the sunshine of the Shrine.

The Shrine Clubs in most Temples are a definite, integral part of the activities of those Temples and I believe that Temple to Club and Club to Temple relationship can best be served by having the Officers and Directors of Clubs be members of the Temple sponsoring the Club.

I submit to this body that any member of a Club not a member of the Temple sponsoring the Shrine Club may, if he desires to be an officer of the Club, become an Associate Member of the sponsoring Temple without having to demit from his Temple and I believe that this is provided for in the existing By-laws of the Iowa Corporation.

I therefore urge you to vote "no" on the motion.

...The question was again severally called for...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Nobles, we have to let everybody be heard. I know you are tired, but they do have a right to be heard.

NOBLE E. B. CONDON [Omar Temple]: We have been one of the Shrine Temples that has this particular problem. We have been trying to let these people participate to the extent that they would like to and we have them on Committees and everything else. However, we do curtail the office of President of the Club and, therefore, if it is proper at this time, I would like to offer an amendment which I think will satisfy everybody—"Provided he is an Associate Member of the Temple having jurisdiction over the Club."

I think this would solve our problem.

...The amendment was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have heard the amendment, which has been duly made and seconded. Is there discussion? I will recognize our General Legal Counsel.

NOBLE TURLEY: Will you state your amendment again, please?

NOBLE CONDON: I think it should say there, in the appropriate place, "provided he is an Associate Member of the Temple having jurisdiction over the Club." I would like to have that inserted there.

I believe I asked you about this yesterday and we discussed it.

NOBLE TURLEY: Well, this creates a problem with respect to some of these Clubs which are in concurrent jurisdictions.

NOBLE CONDON: However, it will not be a problem now because one Temple does have control over the Club, even in a concurrent jurisdiction.

NOBLE HESSEY: I think if you will substitute the word "control" for "jurisdiction," in your amendment, then there won't be any conflict.

NOBLE CONDON: I will accept that.

So that it would read—"provided he is an Associate member of the Temple having control of the Club". I will then offer that as the amendment.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is that seconded?

... The amendment was again seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR KISSELBURGH: Imperial Sir and Representatives, I want to speak for the Southern California Temples.

My Temple, for example has 70 Shrine Clubs and in our jurisdiction we have many, many retired members that have retired into the Southern California area.

I speak in opposition to the Resolution and if they do wish to become members of the Shrine Club, I feel that they should join the Temple that is controlling that Club. Thank you very much.

REPRESENTATIVE [Hadjji Temple]: As you know, Florida is one of the greatest retirement states in the Union. We have, for example, a Shrine Club that approaches 1800 members, plus 30 other large Clubs in our jurisdiction.

I stand in opposition to this, not because these are not faithful members to our Temple in relation to our fund raising activities, because they do a fantastic job but our By-laws state that you must be a member of our Temple.

I would hate, for example, to be the Potentate of our Temple and not be able to contact the Officers of our Shrine Club so that I could deal with them throughout the calendar year.

I am strongly opposed to this and request rejection of this matter.

IMPERIAL SIR WECK: Imperial Sir and Imperial Sirs: I want to tell you this is not solving the problem because in concurrent jurisdictions you cannot belong to both Temples and so you are not solving the problem.

In exclusive jurisdiction, you do not have the same problem but where you are in a concurrent jurisdiction, you do have the problem.

NOBLE C. M. MAYNARD [Tehama Temple]: I raise opposition to both the amendment and to the original Resolution.

We have Shrine Clubs in Nebraska in both the East and West portions of the state, with two-thirds of our population in the outlying two-thirds of the state.

For example, our Temple has Shrine Clubs 360 miles from the Temple. Now, it is another hundred miles to the nearest other Nebraska Temple and over 250 miles to the third Nebraska Temple.

We have no problem in Nebraska but our Shrine Clubs do have and we have in our By-laws that they must be a member of our Temple to be an Officer.

Now, as I understand it, the Potentate of our Temple is charged with the responsibility of keeping our Shrine Clubs the way they are supposed to operate and to see that they are financially sound and we underwrite them to a large extent financially.

You must give them not only the responsibility but the opportunity to establish their By-laws.

NOBLE GEORGE W. POWELL [Crescent Temple]: It has been suggested here that we can, and rightfully so, that it would be helpful to you in making a decision if you knew the reasons why the Study Committee or those proposing the amendments did so.

Now, this has been a problem that has been in existence since 1974 and we believe in our hearts that we are an extension of each of you because to get 800 Representatives to discuss this would be most difficult.

Therefore, it resolves itself down to a small Committee.

Now, the first thing we have to do is to try and, as a Committee, not to become emotionally involved and that is a very difficult thing for any Committee—not to become emotionally involved, because we know, as an extension of you, that we can become emotionally involved.

Therefore, we have had to approach this from the standpoint of facts and what is the best for the Shrine of North America.

Now, let me give you a few of the reasons as to why we made the decision that we did.

Believe me, all of these questions that you have been asking here today we likewise asked ourselves. I can also assure you that there were many more questions we asked ourselves which perhaps will not be brought up here today.

Now, as to what is best for the Shrine, that was always at the top of the list and, in asking our questions, these are the problems we found to be in existence and which had a bearing on our decision.

Now, we have an increasing annual mobility of Temple membership. It has been increasing and is going to continue to increase. This is, as a matter of fact, something you are not going to put a stop to and, because of this, it presents certain other problems.

For example, there is a basic desire on the part of the membership to retain membership in their mother Temple and, speaking for Crescent Temple, let me say that thank God they do, because if they did not, we would sure have far less people paying their dues.

Therefore, it is to the advantage of each Temple to have their membership desire to retain membership in their mother Temple.

Financially it is to the advantage of all Temples.

We do have, of course, the Associate Membership, which takes care of those Temples who have combined or made a member interested enough to become an Associate Member.

We have likewise recognized the fact that there are active members in all Units, Shrine Clubs and Temples normally desiring to continue this same interest and activity where they now live and call "home".

Now, for example, you can consider your Temple membership and if it is 5,000, then you can say to yourself that X number out of that 5,000 are really actively operating the Temple and supporting its activities. There is also a constant desire on the part of every Temple to be able to secure men for its respective units. Therefore, when these men of our Temple leave and go to live in your area, and if they are a member of, for example, our Band, then we hope, in turn, they will become a member of your band because you might very well need them.

Talent should never be lost, just because a Shriner is made to feel he is not wanted.

In our Shrine Clubs back home we are always looking for a new Secretary because there are very few people who desire the job. Also, we are always looking for men who would like to become officers of the various Shrine Clubs because from there we can take them on into other positions in our Temple.

We know also that many members of the Shrine become members so that they can, in turn, become active in a unit or a Shrine Club and we do stress the word "activities".

In closing, let me say this—that one of the most important things to us all is the fact that when we do have a dues-paid Shrine card, we believe that it does make us equal to one another and it does admit us to Shrinedom throughout the United States.

I would like to move the adoption of this amendment.

NOBLE J. O. HAMM [Calam Temple]: I would like to move the question on the amendment.

...The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded that we proceed with the question.

REPRESENTATIVE: Imperial Sir, I certainly appreciate what the previous Noble speaking has brought out for us. I think it was well done but then I want to ask the question—do we not presently have the right in relation to Shrine Law for each Temple to allow whoever they want to be President or officers in that Club?

NOBLE TURLEY: The answer to that question is "yes".

REPRESENTATIVE: Then in turn, I would say that we do not need to pass any Resolution from the Nobility because these various Temples have the necessary authority to do what they desire.

I am one of those who was the President of my Shrine Club and as a member of my Mother Temple, the control of the Temple was so good and so cooperative that when I went out as President of the Shrine Club, I petitioned another Temple for membership and two years later was put on the Divan.

NOBLE POSEY: Imperial Sir, regardless of the outcome of this vote, I submit to you that your Committee has been a success because we did get things on the floor and you, the Representatives, got to listen to some of these things that your Committee has been listening to.

I am as tired as the rest of you are and so, in the essence of saving further time, I would move the question.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Okay now, we are voting on the amendment as it was presented.

...At this point it was severally requested that the amendment before the body again be read...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will ask Bob Turley to present the amendment that is presently before us.

NOBLE TURLEY: The proposed amendment is to add to the end of the proposed Section 337.4 the language—"provided he is an Associate Member of the Temple having control of the Shrine Club", so that the proposed Section 337.4 would read, if the amendment is adopted and then if the whole proposal is adopted—"Membership in a Temple other than the authorizing Temple shall not disqualify a Shrine Club Member from holding a Shrine Club Office provided he is an Associate Member of the Temple having control of the Shrine Club."

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: That is the matter now before you for a vote.

All in favor will indicate by saying aye; opposed. The amendment as presented is defeated.

Now, for the proposal without the amendment. All in favor of the proposal say aye; opposed no. I would say it is defeated.

I will rule that it is defeated. (Applause)

...Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: We will next have the report from our Secretary, George Saunders.

IMPERIAL SIR SAUNDERS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: The Secretary and Recorder's Report is in the Book of Reports. Each of you have been mailed copies of these corporate reports.

I would move the acceptance and adoption of the reports.

...The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will now recognize Tom Melham, our Treasurer.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE MELHAM: Imperial Potentate and Fellow Representatives: Since all of the financial affairs of our two Corporations, including balance sheets and statements of income and expense and fund balances, together with com-

parison for the year ending 1975 and 1976, having first been audited by our outside auditor and then printed and mailed to you before your arrival, I have but a few extra comments at this time.

Last year at this time I reported that the Internal Revenue Service was in the midst of a more extensive examination of the Shrine, including our Hospital Units.

They have now reported to us that they have no recommendations to make, nor did they find anything contrary to the IRS Code, nor anything that would jeopardize our long-standing tax exemption.

This, in my opinion means that the Shrine came out of this with flying colors. So we are gratified that our 760 page report to them was worth the time and effort expended in our presentation.

Six months later another group of IRS men audited our Massachusetts Corporation books. This took two weeks and resulted in the same "okay" report.

You were also told of our project in programming a central payroll and personnel record system for all employees in our 21 Hospital Units. This new system will substantially reduce the workload at our Units and result in far better controls and properly account for employee fringe benefits.

To date, 5 Hospitals are on the system. We aim to gradually bring all others under this uniform procedure, targeting December 31st of this year for this procedure.

Thus far, this added burden to the Treasurer's office has been handled with only one additional employee.

Now, I would be remiss, even an ingrate, were I not to express appreciation to all of the employees in our Department for the excellent attitude of our staff, for the many, many extra hours of work required, some staff members working into the evenings in order to keep up with our expanding work, all of this cooperation cheerfully given with practically no extra pay.

Therefore, to Mr. Molnar and the staff, my deep and continued thanks and appreciation for all of their efforts.

Imperial Sir and Representatives, I move that the Books and Accounts, together with these comments, be accepted and approved by this Session and be made a part of the Proceedings.

... The motion was severally seconded. . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: We have before you the motion and the second to accept this report as presented, together with the books of accounts. Is there discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion was voted upon and was declared to be carried. . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Let me say that you will be getting the Proceedings of this Session in some two or three months and you can then read all of this at your leisure.

I will now recognize Bob Vetter, Chairman of the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

... Whereupon, Illustrious Sir Bob Vetter and Noble W. C. Harrington presented the report for the year 1976, the report of Revisions to the Budget for the year 1977 and the tentative budget for the year 1978 concerning the Iowa Corporation, as indicated below, which was, by regular motion, declared to be unanimously approved and adopted. . .

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.

REPORTS OF THE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Imperial Potentate, Peter Val Preda, and Imperial Officers and Representatives:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts submits to you for approval the following reports with respect to income and expenditures for the Imperial Council (Iowa Corporation): (1) Report for the Year 1976. (2) Report of Revisions to Budget for the Year 1977. (3) Tentative Budget for the Year 1978.

REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1976

The Report for 1976 has been reported to you in the book of Reports, which you have already received. No inquiries or objections having been received, your Committee recommends ratification and approval as shown in the book of Reports.

Imperial Sir, I move the approval and adoption of the Report for the Year 1976 as submitted.

REPORT OF REVISIONS TO BUDGET FOR THE YEAR 1977

Since the Revised Budget was established, the Board of Directors has approved the following changes:

REDUCTIONS IN APPROPRIATIONS:

Other Expense

Shrine Rooms—West\$ 7,000

Imperial Divan Expense

Imperial Officers' Uniforms 4,000

Committee and Meeting Expense

Membership 10,000 \$21,000

ADDITIONS TO APPROPRIATIONS:

General Administrative

Group Life Insurance\$ 500

Hospitalization 500

\$ 1,000

Imperial Divan Expense

Travel—Imperial

Potentate Emissary\$ 4,000

Committee and Meeting Expense

Masonic Relations\$ 2,500

\$7,500 \$13,500

We shall give you a summary of the total figures, which will be followed by detail, by classifications, of the revised items of the budget for the year 1977.

SUMMARY

Fund Balance January 1, 1977 \$4,981,887

Receipts—Estimated \$1,501,650

Expenses—Estimated 1,617,500

Estimated Expenses over Income .. (115,850) (115,850)

Fund Balance December 31, 1977—Estimated \$4,866,037

*—The Board of Directors at its October, 1974, meeting, set aside \$1,000,000 for the future purpose of purchasing a site or building for the Shrine, the income to accumulate.

You may approve at this time unless you desire that I read the detail, by classifications, of the revised items, which now follow:

Detailed Items of Income—1977

Annual Dues	\$ 987,500
Initiation Fees	115,000
Interest Income	275,000
Occupancy Contribution	50,000
Building Operation Contribution	40,000
Data Processing	30,000
Merchandise Sales	3,000
Rituals	500
Charters and Dispensations	300
Duplicate Diplomas	250
Miscellaneous Collections	100
Total	\$1,501,650

Revised
1977

*Detailed Items of Expense—1977 (Estimated)***6000—IMPERIAL RECORDER'S OFFICE**

Budget

6001—Salary—Imperial Recorder	\$ 12,000.00
6003—Travel Expense	4,000.00

TOTAL **\$ 16,000.00**

6050—EXECUTIVE SECRETARY FRATERNAL AFFAIRS OFFICE

6051—Staff Salaries	\$150,000.00
6052—Travel Expense	4,000.00

TOTAL **\$154,000.00**

6100—IMPERIAL TREASURER'S OFFICE

6101—Salary—Imperial Treasurer	\$ 2,333.00
6101A—Secretarial Allowance	1,400.00
6103—Travel Expense	1,500.00

TOTAL **\$ 5,233.00**

6200—DATA PROCESSING EXPENSE

6201—Equipment Rental	\$ 45,000.00
6202—Staff Salaries	59,000.00
6203—Supplies and Expense	5,000.00

TOTAL **\$109,000.00**

6300—GENERAL COUNSEL'S OFFICE

6301—General Counsel Fee	\$ 6,667.00
6302—Supplies and Expense	6,000.00
6303—Travel Expense	1,000.00

TOTAL **\$ 13,667.00**

6400—PUBLIC RELATIONS EXPENSE

6401—Staff Salaries	\$ 45,500.00
6402—Supplies and Expense	145,400.00
6403—Travel Expense	2,000.00
6404—Colorado Corporation Credit	(79,000.00)

TOTAL **\$113,900.00**

	Revised 1977 Budget
6500—GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE	
6501—Office Supplies and Expense	\$ 7,000.00
6502—Printing Supplies and Expense	65,000.00
6503—Telephone and Telegraph	25,000.00
6504—Postage	13,000.00
6505—Bonds and Insurance	7,500.00
6506—Freight and Express	9,000.00
6507—Maintenance—Office Equipment	4,000.00
6508—Group Life Insurance	2,500.00
6509—Retirement	12,500.00
6510—Hospitalization	9,500.00
6511—Employee's F.I.C.A.	15,000.00
6511A—Unemployment Compensation	5,000.00
6512—Miscellaneous Expense	6,500.00
TOTAL	\$181,500.00
6600—BUILDING OPERATING EXPENSE	
6601—Electricity	\$ 22,000.00
6602—Water	15,000.00
6603—Heat	17,000.00
6604—Maintenance and Cleaning	30,000.00
6605—Building Insurance	500.00
6606—Depreciation	26,000.00
TOTAL	\$110,500.00
6700—OTHER EXPENSE	
6701—Donation—DeMolay	\$ 25,000.00
6701A—Donation—DeMolay—Canada	5,000.00
6702—Shrine Rooms—East	35,000.00
6703—Audit Fee	5,000.00
6704—Flowers	500.00
6705—Shrine Rooms—West	10,000.00
TOTAL	\$ 80,500.00
6800—IMPERIAL DIVAN EXPENSE	
6801—Contingency Fund—Imperial Potentate	\$ 70,000.00
6801A—Imperial Potentate Secretarial Allowance	2,400.00
6801B—Deputy Imperial Potentate Secretarial Allowance	1,200.00
6802—Travel—Imperial Potentate's Emissaries	20,000.00
6804—Imperial Officers' Jewels—Repairs	3,000.00
6804A—P.I.P. & Chaplain Jewels—Issue	5,600.00
6805—Imperial Officers Uniforms	19,000.00
6806—Past Imperial Potentate's Flags	1,000.00
TOTAL	\$122,200.00
6900—COMMITTEE AND MEETING EXPENSE	
6901—Board of Directors Meetings	\$ 70,000.00
6903—Jurisprudence and Laws	20,000.00
6904—Membership	9,000.00
6905—Masonic Relations	6,000.00
6910—Special Committees	14,000.00
6920—Building Feasibility Study	25,000.00
TOTAL	\$144,000.00

	Revised 1977 Budget
7000—IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION	
7001—Mileage and Per Diem	\$500,000.00
7002—Badges	2,000.00
7003—Headquarters	6,000.00
7004—Reporting	1,000.00
7005—Miscellaneous	4,000.00
7006—Registration Committee	3,000.00
7007—Marshal Staff	5,000.00
TOTAL	<u>\$521,000.00</u>
Special adjustment per Item 3 of Call	\$ 46,000.00
GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$1,617,500.00</u>

Imperial Sir, I move the approval and adoption of the Report of Revisions to the Budget for the Year 1977 as submitted.

TENTATIVE BUDGET FOR THE YEAR 1978

This Tentative Budget is being submitted so as to provide funds for the incoming Imperial Potentate. The necessary provisions will be prepared at a later date, to be approved by the Board of Directors, and then presented to you for final approval. It is as follows:

Estimated Income	\$1,501,650.00
Estimated Expense	1,477,500.00
Estimated Income over Expense	<u>\$ 24,150</u>

You may approve at this time unless you desire that I read the detail, by classifications, of the items of income and expense, which now follow:

Detailed Items of Income—1978 (Estimated)

Annual Dues	\$ 987,500
Initiation Fees	115,000
Interest Income	275,000
Occupancy Contributions	50,000
Building Operation Contribution	40,000
Data Processing	30,000
Merchandise Sales	3,000
Rituals	500
Charters and Dispensations	300
Duplicate Diplomas	250
Miscellaneous Collections	100
Total	<u>\$1,501,650</u>
6000—IMPERIAL RECORDER'S OFFICE	
6001—Salary—Imperial Recorder	\$ 12,000.00
6003—Travel Expense	4,000.00
TOTAL	<u>\$ 16,000.00</u>
6060—EXECUTIVE SECRETARY— FRATERNAL AFFAIRS OFFICE	
6051—Staff Salaries	\$150,000.00
6052—Travel Expense	4,000.00
TOTAL	<u>\$154,000.00</u>

	Requested 1978 Budget
6100—IMPERIAL TREASURER'S OFFICE	
6101—Salary—Imperial Treasurer	\$ 2,333.00
6101A—Secretarial Allowance	1,400.00
6103—Travel Expense	1,500.00
TOTAL	\$ 5,233.00
6200—DATA PROCESSING EXPENSE	
6201—Equipment Rental	\$ 45,000.00
6202—Staff Salaries	59,000.00
6203—Supplies and Expense	5,000.00
TOTAL	\$109,000.00
6300—GENERAL COUNSEL'S OFFICE	
6301—General Counsel Fee	\$ 6,667.00
6302—Supplies and Expense	6,000.00
6303—Travel Expense	1,000.00
TOTAL	\$ 13,667.00
6400—PUBLIC RELATIONS EXPENSE	
6401—Staff Salaries	\$ 45,500.00
6402—Supplies and Expense	95,400.00
6403—Travel Expense	2,000.00
6404—Colorado Corporation Credit	(79,000.00)
TOTAL	\$ 63,900.00
6500—GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE	
6501—Office Supplies and Expense	\$ 7,000.00
6502—Printing Supplies and Expense	65,000.00
6503—Telephone and Telegraph	25,000.00
6504—Postage	13,000.00
6505—Bonds and Insurance	7,500.00
6506—Freight and Express	9,000.00
6507—Maintenance—Office Equipment	4,000.00
6508—Group Life Insurance	2,500.00
6509—Retirement	12,500.00
6510—Hospitalization	9,500.00
6511—Employees' F.I.C.A.	15,000.00
6511A—Unemployment Compensation	5,000.00
6512—Miscellaneous Expense	6,500.00
TOTAL	\$181,500.00
6600—BUILDING OPERATING EXPENSE	
6601—Electricity	\$ 22,000.00
6602—Water	15,000.00
6603—Heat	17,000.00
6604—Maintenance and Cleaning	30,000.00
6605—Building Insurance	500.00
6606—Depreciation	26,000.00
TOTAL	\$110,500.00

	Requested 1978 Budget
6700—OTHER EXPENSE	
6701—Donation—DeMolay	\$ 35,000.00
6701A—Donation—DeMolay—Canada	5,000.00
6702—Shrine Rooms—East	35,000.00
6703—Audit Fee	5,000.00
6704—Flowers	500.00
6705—Shrine Rooms—West	10,000.00
TOTAL	\$ 90,500.00
6800—IMPERIAL DIVAN EXPENSE	
6801—Contingency Fund—Imperial Potentate	\$ 70,000.00
6801A—Imperial Potentate Secretarial Allowance	2,400.00
6801B—Deputy Imperial Potentate Secretarial Allowance	1,200.00
6802—Travel—Imperial Potentate's Emissaries	20,000.00
6804—Imperial Officers' Jewels—Repairs	3,000.00
6804A—P.I.P. & Chaplain Jewels—Issue	5,600.00
6805—Imperial Officers Uniforms	19,000.00
6806—Past Imperial Potentates' Flags	1,000.00
TOTAL	\$122,200.00
6900—COMMITTEE AND MEETING EXPENSE	
6901—Board of Directors Meetings	\$ 70,000.00
6903—Jurisprudence and Laws	20,000.00
6904—Membership	5,000.00
6905—Masonic Relations	6,000.00
6910—Special Committees	14,000.00
6920—Building Feasibility Study	25,000.00
TOTAL	\$140,000.00
7000—IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION	
7001—Mileage and Per Diem	\$450,000.00
7002—Badges	2,000.00
7003—Headquarters	6,000.00
7004—Reporting	1,000.00
7005—Miscellaneous	4,000.00
7006—Registration Committee	3,000.00
7007—Marshal Staff	5,000.00
TOTAL	\$471,000.00
GRAND TOTAL	\$1,477,500.00

Imperial Sir, I move that the Tentative Budget for the Year 1978 be approved and adopted as submitted, so as to provide for the incoming Imperial Potentate.

The three above reports are respectfully submitted,

FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

B. W. Vetter, Chairman
Walter E. Howard
Webber C. Harrington
Mervin D. Henning
Everett H. Trunk
Claude L. Jelen
Robert G. Evans

...Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Nobles, I have here before me the report of the Shrine Rooms East Committee and also the report for the Shrine Rooms West Committee. If there be no objection, I will merely ask that these be incorporated into the Proceedings for your later perusal.

Are there any objections? If not, I will order that this be done.

... There follows below the report of the Shrine Rooms East Committee and the Shrine Rooms West Committee as a part of these Proceedings per instructions of Imperial Potentate Val Preda as indicated above...

REPORT OF THE SHRINE ROOMS EAST COMMITTEE

To the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Divan and Representatives of the 103rd Annual Imperial Council Session, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

Your Committee is pleased to submit a report of its activities and administration of the Shrine Rooms East, located in the George Washington Masonic Memorial Building, Alexandria, Va., for the year 1976-77, as follows:

These three beautiful and outstanding rooms containing Shrine equipment displays, history and heritage do a good selling job for Shrinedom and Masonry.

The Committee met twice during the year. First, in the Fall of 1976 in the Board Room of the George Washington Masonic Memorial Building. The second was held concurrent with the Grand Masters Conference and the Frank Land Breakfast. Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda and members of the Imperial Divan visited the Shrine Rooms East with the Committee viewing and inspecting the rooms, displays and equipment after which all attended the business session at the Americana Hotel (formerly Shoreham).

Our Committee and all in Shrinedom who knew him were saddened and sorrowed by the untimely death of Illustrious Noble Aubrey Baxter Burton, Chairman of Shrine Rooms East Committee, on February 9, 1977. Better known to all as A.B., he was loved and admired by all as a good, fine and outstanding Noble and Mason who did everything well, holding Shrinedom's flag high at all times. We have lost a dedicated Noble whose record is that of a good and faithful servant.

Noble William C. Vaughan, Past Potentate of Kazim Temple, was named Chairman of Shrine Rooms East Committee by Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda at the February meeting in Washington.

The number of visitors to the Rooms declined slightly during the past year. This was caused primarily by the extended periods of extreme cold weather during the winter months. We look for attendance to return to its normal rate in the coming year.

During the period June 1, 1976 to May 31, 1977, expenditures covering the Rooms totalled \$27,019.00. The majority of this money was for salaries, rent, telephones and upkeep of equipment. The Committee foresees no unusual expenditures for the next period.

Shrine equipment, memoirs and articles of great value to Shrinedom and Masonry's heritage are in good order. All visitors are well received, entertained, and shown the pride of Shrinedom by our Custodian Noble Frank L. Dority and the Nobles who assist him in covering all hours the George Washington Masonic Memorial doors are open.

Respectfully submitted,

SHRINE ROOMS EAST COMMITTEE

William C. Vaughan, Chairman

L. Aubrey Stratton

Henry A. Davis

Edward E. Buckley, Secretary

William P. Jacobs, Jr.

George H. Gordon

SHRINE ROOMS WEST COMMITTEE

International Shrine Rooms West is pleased to submit this report of the Shrine Museum for the current Shrine year (1976-1977).

At a meeting of the Shrine Rooms West Committee on May 15, 1977, considerable interest was shown and some timely suggestions were made to improve our display of Shrine artifacts and also to improve our publicity.

Since our last request we have been able to secure some attractive showcases which expand our display. We have installed a rug in our library and have written a letter to the Potentates of Temples who have not sent in their Fezzes for our display. (See list attached)

We are attempting to get colored pictures 8"x10", with Fez, of the Shriners who become Presidents— that is, Harding, Roosevelt, Truman, and Ford. We would like to exhibit these pictures in a group setting. We plan to cover one complete wall with masonite pegboard to make it possible to exhibit more pictures of historic Shrine events.

We were saddened by the death of Noble Raymond W. Phebus of Al Malaikah Temple, who was very enthusiastic about our efforts and was also a member of the Museum Committee.

Our Visitor's Register shows that during the year July 1, 1976 to date, we have had in the neighborhood of 1,200 visitors, many from our own area and quite a number from the various Temples in North America.

The Museum is manned by three Nobles who retired from their jobs, and who voluntarily spend their time daily. These men are Nobles Lee L. Aslanian, Nat A. Cohn, and Thomas A. Davis all of whom are very enthusiastic about the Museum. Much of the mechanical work such as picture framing, minor painting and minor repairs is done by these Nobles.

Our expenditures have been nominal. We have received from the Imperial Council since January 1974 the amount of \$12,500. Reports on expenditures prior to July 1, 1976 have been reported to you. With this financial history it is pretty well established that our annual expenditures run in the neighborhood of \$5,000. We feel that an annual budget of \$5,000 should be established for International Shrine Rooms West. If the amount granted by the Imperial Council should be in excess of the necessary expenditures the over amount would be returned to the Imperial Council. An accurate accounting of expenditures would be reported to you annually or at times as you prefer.

A report of receipts and expenditures from July 1, 1976 to June 1, 1977 is attached.

Fraternally,

S. Thomas A. Davis, Chairman
International Shrine Rooms West

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will recognize our Imperial Recorder, George M. Saunders.

IMPERIAL SIR SAUNDERS: A Resolution is in order approving and ratifying all of the acts and transactions of the Imperial Officers, the Board of Directors and others for the Iowa Corporation for the past year and also those actions as taken at this Session.

... The motion was severally made, seconded and unanimously carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: We will now have the Installation of Officers. Imperial Sir O. Carlyle Brock has been designated as the Installing Officer.

... The gavel was tendered to Past Imperial Potentate Brock...

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE BROCK: Nobles, will you kindly remain and show your consideration to the Officers who are about to be installed.

The Imperial Potentate-Elect has just been called away and he will be back in just a few seconds and while we are waiting for the Imperial Sir, I have a few comments I would like to make.

I want to congratulate each member of the Imperial Council and Members of the Board of Trustees who have been elected and welcome them to the Imperial Family.

I would now like to ask Voris King to come forward, he being the newest elected member of the Imperial Divan, and I shall welcome him.

Imperial Sir, I know that these years will be the finest years of your life and during the next ten years I know that you will give excellent service to all of Shrine-dom. In behalf of the Shrine and its great philanthropy and goals, I now bid you welcome, thrice welcome. (Applause)

I now see that the Imperial Sir has returned and at this time I would like to have the newly elected Officers assemble themselves in proper order for the Installation Ceremony.

...At this point, the newly elected Officers assembled themselves in proper order for the Installation Ceremony...

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE BROCK: Imperial Sirs, you have been elected to serve this Imperial Council for the ensuing year. At this time I would like to have you pronounce your name and repeat after me your Obligation of Office.

...Whereupon, the Officers collectively repeated their Obligation of Office...

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE BROCK: And now I would like to ask your Immediate Past Imperial Potentate to come forward.

Peter, you have been a great Imperial Potentate. Throughout the year you have worked hard.

It was my privilege and pleasure to install you a year ago. You have measured up to all expectations and I am sure you have measured up to the expectations of the Nobility.

...Rising applause ensued...

You have recognized the glory of the Shrine and its philanthropy and you have had the courage to stand by your convictions and fight for the things which you have appreciated. I am sure that you will serve many, many years for this great fraternity and its most noble philanthropy.

Welcome, thrice welcome to the ranks of the Past Imperial Potentates. (Applause)

It is now my honor and privilege to place upon your head the beautiful Fez of a Past Imperial Potentate. I know that you will wear it proudly and to the everlasting credit of your Temple in this great Imperial Council.

...(Applause)...

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE BROCK: I would now like to have our new Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Fred Morrison, step to the podium...

...Imperial Potentate Morrison approached the podium...

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE BROCK: And now to our Imperial Potentate-Elect, more than "elect" now, you are Imperial Potentate, I would say to you that you are embarking upon the most glorious experience of all of your life and you are, I am sure, fully aware of it.

I think it was Churchill who said the only guide to a man is his conscience; the only shield to his memory is directed to rectitude and virtue of his performance.

With this shield, whatever the fate may be, you will always march in the ranks of honor.

Fred, you will see in front of you in the great unseen audience of the Shrine this year two great giants and a little child.

One giant is "applause" and the other is "criticism", and the child is "silence".

Most of the time will involve "applause", we hope very little disapproval, but you have proven your leadership, you have proven your dedication to the world's greatest philanthropy and now these shoutings and tumults will cease, the Captains and the Kings will depart and you alone must go down the trail, which is a glorious trail, and I am sure that this year God will have his arm about you and guide your destiny.

Welcome, Fred Morrison. I am sure that your son has a Fez to present to you and so here is Fred, Jr., the Illustrious Potentate of Moslem Temple.

NOBLE FRED MORRISON, JR.: I know how proud you are on this occasion.

Imperial Sir and Imperial Sirs, as the Potentate of Moslem Temple, Detroit and also being the son of the newly installed Imperial Potentate, I am very proud to present to my father the Fez of an Imperial Potentate.

...The Representatives applauded as Imperial Sir Morrison was presented with his Imperial Potentate's Fez.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Nobles and Imperial Sirs, I have had a real good year working with some fine Imperial Officers and Trustees and it is now my privilege to present the Imperial Potentate's Badge to our new Imperial Potentate, Fred Morrison, and I do it with real pleasure and great privilege.

...Presentation of Badge and applause ensued...

I also have one more thing to do and that is, I wish to present to you, Fred, this gavel of authority.

...Presentation of large gavel and applause and laughter ensued...

This is for your big job ahead.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MORRISON: Imperial Sir Peter, you have truly been an outstanding Imperial Potentate and you have given me every opportunity to prepare for my year as Imperial Potentate and I will be eternally grateful.

On behalf of this Imperial Council, it gives me great pleasure to present to you your Past Imperial Potentate's Jewel. Wear it in good health and I know that we shall look forward to your continued service to the Shrine and our great Hospitals. This is given to you in humble appreciation of all of your efforts.

...Presentation of Jewel and applause ensued...

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE BROCK: And now, by virtue of the power invested in me by this Imperial Council, I do now declare and proclaim the Imperial Potentate and the Officers of this Imperial Council duly installed. (Gavel and applause ensued)

And I now present to you, Imperial Sir, the gavel of your Office and ask you to carry on.

...The gavel of authority was then tendered to Imperial Sir Morrison...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MORRISON: Imperial Sirs and fellow Nobles: Indeed, this is a proud moment for me.

Now, let me say that we, your Imperial Officers have presented amendments during the course of this Session and some of them have been defeated by your vote. However, in spite of the defeat of some of these amendments, let me nevertheless say that you are a great bunch of Nobles and Representatives and just because some of these changes may not have been adopted, let me say that this does not make any of us bitter at any of you.

However, I would like to say one thing to you and that is that I am going to work harder next year to get my Resolution through. (Laughter)

Now, gentlemen, let me also say that I appreciate your staying these extra few moments. I will try to do my best, believe me and if there is anything that comes up during the year in connection with a problem concerning your Temple or your state, feel free to get hold of me. I will be more than happy to endeavor to help you or, if I can't help you, I will turn you over to the proper individuals who can.

Above all, let's all continue supporting our Hospitals—let's keep fraternalism high and let us all keep together and working toward our common objective, the growth and welfare of our great philanthropy and the children we have in our Hospitals.

Thank you so very much for electing me to this very high position and, again, I will serve you during the coming year to the utmost of my ability.

...Rising applause...

Now, Imperial Sir, I would like to recognize your Imperial Chaplain, Reverend David Dean, for the purpose of presenting a Fez to the new Imperial Chaplain.

REVEREND DAVID DEAN: Fellow Nobles, this is Dr. William Mercer, who will be your new Imperial Chaplain for the coming year and I am happy to present this Fez to him.

...Presentation of Fez and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MORRISON: Now, I believe that before we adjourn this Session, I do have to present to you my appointments to the various Standing Committees and I do want to present them to you at this time.

Of course, I can always make a change later on if I so desire. (Laughter)

...Whereupon, the Imperial Sir read the names of his appointees to the various standing committees...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE MORRISON: I believe that takes care of this matter for the present.

Now, gentlemen, will you please rise. Let me again thank you for allowing me this opportunity to serve you for another year and, believe me, as I indicated to you previously I will do my very best for you and this great philanthropy.

God bless you and, in closing, I wish for all of you a safe journey home and it is my hope that Shrinedom will have still another great year as in the past several years. Thank you very much and with that I will now declare this 103rd Session of the Imperial Council now adjourned sine die.

...Whereupon, at 12:00 o'clock noon, the 103rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council adjourned sine die...

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ANNUAL REPORT OF THOMAS W. MELHAM
IMPERIAL TREASURER, A.A.O.N.M.S.

JANUARY 1, 1976-DECEMBER 31, 1976

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, DECEMBER 31, 1976

*Imperial Potentate, Peter Val Preda, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council,
A.A.O.N.M.S., in Meeting assembled at New York, New York, July, 1977*

IMPERIAL SIR AND REPRESENTATIVES TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL:

For the year beginning January 1, 1976 to December 31, 1976 inclusive, there is submitted herewith a report of the Imperial Treasurer, A.A.O.N.M.S. A detail of funds expended upon warrants numbered 9934-10535, 760001-760812 inclusive, and receipts as transmitted by the Imperial Recorder and other sources during the aforementioned period, accompany this report.

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

THOMAS W. MELHAM, *Imperial Treasurer*
*Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.*SUMMARY OF OPEN CASH ACCOUNTS
IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Thomas W. Melham, Imperial Treasurer—December 31, 1976

Bank	Balance 1-1-76	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance 12-31-76
The Northern Trust Company:				
GENERAL ACCOUNT.....	(\$144,411.21)	\$18,780,664.24	\$18,710,698.74	(\$74,445.71)
PAYROLL ACCOUNT.....	100.00	371,653.10	371,653.10	100.00
TOTALS	(\$144,311.21)	\$19,152,317.34	\$19,082,351.84	(\$74,345.71)

THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY

Chicago, Illinois

IMPERIAL COUNCIL
GENERAL ACCOUNT

Cash in Bank—January, 1976 (Overdraft) (\$ 144,411.21)

Add: RECEIPTS BY IMPERIAL RECORDER

January	\$ 1,771,803.37	
February	559,255.72	
March	787,171.20	
April	955,294.24	
May	404,962.28	
June	1,056,973.99	
July	472,631.44	
August	210,800.26	
September	308,013.01	
October	531,431.97	
November	232,106.55	
December	516,472.51	
Redemption of Treasury Bills	9,814,344.38	
Certificates of Deposit Matured	1,033,000.00	18,654,260.92
		\$18,509,849.71
Interest on Short-Term Investments	87,450.61	
Interest on Certificates of Deposit	38,952.71	126,403.32
Total Cash Balance and Receipts		\$18,636,253.03

Less: Disbursements 1-1-76 to 12-31-76		
(Checks numbered 9934-10535)	\$ 7,831,096.06	
Treasury Bills & Certificates of Deposit Purchased	10,879,602.68	18,710,698.74
Cash Balance in Bank as of 12-31-76 (Overdraft)		(\$ 74,445.71)
Cash in Bank (Overdraft)		(\$ 74,445.71)
Short-Term Investments on Hand 12-31-76		2,209,236.71
Cash Available for Operations 12-31-76		<u>\$ 2,134,791.00</u>

RECAPITULATION

Cash in Bank—January 1, 1976 (Overdraft)		(\$ 144,411.21)
Receipts by Imperial Recorder		18,654,260.92
Interest on Short-Term Investments		87,450.61
Interest on Certificates of Deposits		38,952.71
		<u>\$18,636,253.03</u>
Total Disbursements (Checks numbered 9934-10535)		\$ 7,831,096.06
Short-Term Investments Purchased		10,879,602.68
Balance in Bank—December 31, 1976 (Overdraft)		(74,445.71)
		<u>\$18,636,253.03</u>

THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY

Chicago, Illinois

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

PAYROLL ACCOUNT

Cash in Bank—January 1, 1976	\$	100.00
Add: Receipts for Mileage and Per Diem		371,653.10
Total Cash Balance and Receipts	\$	371,753.10
Less: Disbursements 1-1-76 to 12-31-76		
(Checks numbered 760001-760812)		371,653.10
Cash in Bank as of 12-31-76	\$	<u>100.00</u>

RECAPITULATION

Cash in Bank—January 1, 1976	\$	100.00
Receipts		371,653.10
	\$	<u>371,753.10</u>
Total Disbursements (Checks numbered 760001-760812)	\$	371,653.10
Balance in Bank—December 31, 1976		100.00
	\$	<u>371,753.10</u>

ANNUAL REPORT OF GEORGE M. SAUNDERS
IMPERIAL RECORDER, A.A.O.N.M.S.

JANUARY 1, 1976 TO DECEMBER 31, 1976

Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council
A.A.O.N.M.S.

GREETINGS:

The following detailed statements of transactions of the Imperial Recorder's Office for the fiscal period January 1, 1976, to December 31, 1976, both dates inclusive, are submitted by your Imperial Recorder.

The report of the Imperial Auditor showing complete information on all receipts in the Central Office and all remittances made to the Imperial Treasurer together with the record of payment of all bills, checks for which are prepared in the Central Office, has been submitted and your attention is directed thereto.

The election returns for 1977 of the 180 subordinate Temples reflect that there are Representatives to the Imperial Council for 1977 as follows:

	*Total Number	Total Votes
At Large	13	13
Ad Vitam	17	16
Emeritus	85	68
Elected	717	717
Appointed	2	2
Total		816

*Includes Duplications

At the end of our last calendar year, the Temples Annual Reports showed a total of 937,712 Nobles plus 2,707 Associate Members on the active rolls of membership, and Permanent Contribution Membership certificates were held by 97,142 Nobles, which relieved them of paying the Annual Shriner's Hospitals Assessment.

The net gain in total Shrine membership for the year 1976 was 9,327 Nobles. The membership details reflected in Annual Temple Reports are printed as a part of this report. It will be noted that 67 Temples report a loss in membership, with 111 Temples reporting gains over the previous year, some of which are extremely small, and 2 Temples reporting no change.

The Associate Membership total of 2,707 must be added to the total membership figure of 937,712 for the year to make a total overall in all Temples of 940,419 members since Temples profit financially from Associate Memberships.

I want to urge all Temple Officers to give more of their time to working on the many facets of Temple membership. While the Shrine continues to show some gain in membership each year, it is not as much as it must be

to keep ahead as we should. Your greater effort personally will do the job. It is true that many of the other Bodies continue to show a loss each year and that in itself makes the Shrine need to work harder and devote more thought to the membership problem. Give more thought to holding in active membership those now on the rolls. Watch your suspension list very carefully and organize your membership committee to call on all Nobles that are delinquent in payment of dues. In most instances you can collect this item if you work at it. If they really cannot afford to pay, the Temple should remit the dues. As Shriners we must do our very best to keep our membership well on the increase each year. Lending help to DeMolay and grass roots Masonry may well be our method of salvation for the prosperous future of our Order.

The responsibility that rests on the shoulders of the Imperial Officers continues to grow and increase with each passing year and any degree of success that we have been able to chalk up in the past is due to their sincere dedication and their greater awareness of the problems of the fraternity. We are grateful to them for their many hours of service in the work of the Shrine.

Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda and his lovely lady, Charlotte, have done a magnificent job throughout the year in promoting the best interests of the fraternity. They have given every waking hour of their time to the work they love so much, and they have made a wealth of staunch friendships throughout the continent by their unselfish service. I want to extend my personal and sincere compliment to them for a big job so eminently well done.

The Shrine has suffered a great loss in the death of Past Imperial Potentate Henry B. Struby. Our sincere thoughts go to his lovely wife Margaret and his loved ones.

Our continued changing economic condition means even more dedicated effort on the part of the Imperial Officers, if we are to guide our beloved fraternity and its charity work, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, the world's greatest philanthropy, through these troubled times to secure the future that we are all working so hard to attain.

Again we have many new faces in the ranks of the Temple Recorders and I want to welcome them to our service and extend to all Recorders and their staff members my sincere thanks for their splendid cooperation and dedication to Shrine service.

Membership is a subject that is uppermost in our minds as we close the year's work. Each Temple is urged to devote more time and effort on developing a gain in membership. We are now working in our second hundred years as a fraternal organization and we must apply more effort if we are to reach the million Nobles goal we have so fervently worked to attain.

"EACH ONE BRING ONE"

is not at all impossible if all Temples will "organize, delegate and supervise" the work of their Nobles. Every Noble can either bring in at least two new members by taking the petitions of his friends into a Lodge and following them through to the Shrine—

Or get the petition of those who are now eligible for the Shrine—

OR secure Nobles by affiliation who live in the area and are carrying a demit from their former Temple—

OR secure Nobles by reinstatement who have been suspended by their Temple.

GET at least TWO before you are through. One to replace you when you are gone and one for the Temple to grow on. REMEMBER GET TWO BEFORE YOU ARE THROUGH.

Let's all make the year ahead, Membership year, and a real drive for more Nobles. See that all Nobles are given something to do in Shrine work because busy Nobles are happy Nobles.

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Our great charity work, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, celebrated 55 years of service this year with our first hospital opening September 16, 1922. We now operate a chain of 22 such Units located at strategic points throughout North America, 19 orthopedic units and 3 burns units, with one hospital in Honolulu, one in Mexico, 2 in Canada and 18 in the United States.

Since our beginning in this great work we have treated without charge more than a quarter of a million underprivileged children as in-patients and as out-patients and this regardless of race or creed. We as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine can take great personal pride in these accomplishments.

Yet this is only a very small part of the work done by the Shrine in its program to make a great contribution to humanity throughout the entire world of today. Any place in this whole wide world you will find medical men who have either received a part of their professional training in our Units themselves or they have profited by the research done in our Units of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children or by the papers presented by the doctors in our hospitals, in seminar sessions.

The Shrine is the one organization operating today that operates its great charity work without the benefit of financial help from taxes or government. The funds to operate these charitable hospitals come from the Nobles and their friends who contribute their own time and effort without remuneration.

Shrine work is our work and we take great pride in the dedication of our staff to all the details of helping Temples with their problems. We are happy to lend our help in improving our image with the public as well as with our Masonic Fraters.

The Shrine is the organization that provides the greatest help in promoting membership in all prerequisites as well as the Shrine itself. This, of course, includes the work of the Order of DeMolay.

The Order of DeMolay is a character building organization of young men from thirteen to twenty-one years of age, who are seeking to prepare themselves as better leaders and citizens for tomorrow by developing those traits and strengths of character of all good men.

The organization has carried out the aforementioned goals for well over 50 years through programs of athletic competitions, social activities, civic service and charitable projects.

We call upon all our Nobles to join in saluting the young men of the Order of DeMolay and in expressing our grateful appreciation of the fine examples set by these young leaders in contributing to the welfare and character of other young men in their community, thus aiding in the development and leadership of tomorrow.

Following you will find statistics that have been compiled for your use; study them and compare the history of membership of your Temple with that of others, your State with other States, and concern yourself with the statistics and history of membership of the principle Bodies of Masonry. We owe them our help.

May Allah guide us as we proceed on into the second hundred years of the work of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

Respectfully Submitted

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "George M. Saunders". The script is cursive and fluid, with a large initial "G" and a long, sweeping underline.

GEORGE M. SAUNDERS

Imperial Recorder

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1976

268

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1976		Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	suspended	Decreased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Membership Totals	% of Change
Aad	3,293	YTD	116	15	8	20	31	99	3,282	3	3,285	.3
Aahmes	8,410	YTD	396	43	25	114	109	249	8,402	32	8,434	.0
Abba	2,515	YTD	207	21	17	9	46	61	2,644	9	2,653	5.2
Abdallah	3,298	YTD	183	25	49	47	46	70	3,392	3	3,395	2.8
Abou Ben Adhem	5,519	YTD	335	53	33	42	87	118	5,693	21	5,714	3.0
Abou Saad	2,130	YTD	78	2	7	23	39	33	2,122	5	2,127	.3
Abu Bekr	3,650	YTD	247	14	11	47	35	82	3,758	1	3,759	2.9
Acca	5,585	YTD	232	18	14	49	55	107	5,638	22	5,660	.9
Affi	4,067	YTD	129	17	11	69	67	114	3,974	7	3,981	2.2
Ahmed	1,325	YTD	42		8	14	9	34	1,318		1,318	.5
Ainad	8,256	YTD	349	19	34	57	169	191	8,241	4	8,245	.2
Akdar	2,892	YTD	147	34	25	30	92	75	2,901	2	2,903	.4
Aladdin	14,734	YTD	603	31	59	88	142	334	14,863	20	14,883	.9
Al Amin	1,762	YTD	65	25	1	25	13	42	1,773	32	1,805	.9
Al Aska	1,006	YTD	145	16	1	5	11	11	1,151	56	1,207	15.0
Al Azhar	2,358	YTD	190	8	2	22	25	51	2,460	15	2,475	4.7
Al Bahr	4,821	YTD	137	66	22	70	134	116	4,726	23	4,749	2.1
Al Bedoo	2,746	YTD	94	14	16	24	34	75	2,737	9	2,746	.3
Alcazar	2,191	YTD	139	15	29	23	104	51	2,196		2,196	.2
Al Chymia	6,465	YTD	456	35	30	47	104	120	6,715	7	6,722	3.8
Alec	3,146	YTD	223	25	36	22	153	66	3,189	5	3,194	1.4
Aleppo	14,568	YTD	468	9	34	159	271	385	14,264	4	14,268	2.1
Algeria	2,624	YTD	81	12	9	38	20	70	2,598	3	2,601	.9
Alhambra	3,748	YTD	189	20	11	37	63	99	3,769	10	3,779	.6
Ali Ghan	1,912	YTD	50	7	2	31	15	39	1,886	1	1,887	1.3
Al Kader	6,246	YTD	241	58	25	33	80	223	6,234	26	6,260	.0
Al Kaly	2,252	YTD	81	28	5	26	12	58	2,270	19	2,289	1.0
Al Koran	10,538	YTD	634	21	89	133	147	306	10,696	7	10,703	1.5
Al Malaikah	27,664	YTD	671	106	42	267	381	726	27,109	94	27,203	1.9
Almas	4,376	YTD	53	6	13	55	34	142	4,217	4	4,221	3.6
Al Menah	7,189	YTD	481	32	12	26	59	126	7,503		7,503	4.4
Aloha	3,435	YTD	133	26	10	47	46	67	3,444	33	3,477	.2
Al Sihah	3,678	YTD	190	21	24	20	55	96	3,742	7	3,749	1.8
Alzafar	5,829	YTD	192	64	16	63	92	155	5,791	17	5,808	.6
Amara	1,795	YTD	109	55		14		27	1,918	58	1,976	7.5
Amran, UD	1,679	YTD	203	116		16		22	1,960	40	2,000	18.3
Anah	3,325	YTD	237	7	4	17	25	81	3,450	1	3,451	3.8

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1976

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1976	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	suspended	Decreased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Membership Totals	% of Change
Anezeh.....	512 YTD	26	2	5	20	17	15	493	33	526	2.3
Ansar.....	6,997 YTD	470	33	10	68	71	152	7,219	14	7,233	3.1
Antioch.....	9,245 YTD	430	26	5	101	111	219	9,275	19	9,294	.3
Arab.....	2,049 YTD	99	23	6	16	4	63	2,094	5	2,099	2.2
Araba.....	2,510 YTD	78	112	3	29	20	86	2,568	52	2,620	2.5
Arabia.....	9,624 YTD	557	127	49	52	115	194	9,996	42	10,038	4.0
Ararat.....	8,037 YTD	641	47	54	68	111	226	8,374	31	8,405	4.3
Bagdad.....	1,106 YTD	30	11	8	12	18	43	1,082	4	1,086	2.1
Bahia.....	5,702 YTD	269	149	20	34	34	120	5,952	53	6,005	4.6
Ballut Abyad.....	4,506 YTD	143	40	35	53	11	92	4,568	18	4,586	1.4
Bedouin.....	1,701 YTD	105	11	17	21	46	56	1,711	1	1,712	.6
Bektash.....	3,619 YTD	163	16	13	34	40	79	3,658	7	3,665	1.1
Ben Ali.....	8,433 YTD	211	50	11	49	48	234	8,374	27	8,401	.7
Ben Hur.....	2,397 YTD	96	57	6	20	25	62	2,449	6	2,455	2.3
Beni Kedem.....	8,122 YTD	165	11	17	33	86	204	7,992	6	7,998	1.6
Boumi.....	8,675 YTD	339	16	7	39	36	214	8,748	23	8,771	.9
Cahaba.....	2,068 YTD	114	14	6	10	8	14	2,170	9	2,179	4.9
Cairo.....	1,214 YTD	91	10	7	8	10	28	1,266	7	1,273	4.4
Calam.....	1,306 YTD	25	5	4	12	26	26	1,276	4	1,280	2.2
Crescent.....	10,469 YTD	282	21	34	89	145	327	10,245	25	10,270	2.1
Cyprus.....	2,420 YTD	74	7	4	21	30	93	2,361	13	2,374	2.3
Damascus.....	2,821 YTD	77	6	14	56	64	84	2,714	2	2,716	3.7
Egypt.....	7,192 YTD	409	236	16	70	102	189	7,504	78	7,582	4.5
El Bekal.....	4,724 YTD	147	55	3	59	59	130	4,675	74	4,749	.9
El Khurafeh.....	5,536 YTD	216	32	8	63	58	138	5,528	13	5,541	.1
El Hasa.....	2,470 YTD	207	10	19	12	49	23	2,622	4	2,626	6.1
El Jebel.....	9,162 YTD	405	76	8	102	170	256	9,123	32	9,155	.3
El Kahir.....	4,336 YTD	144	14	5	38	50	107	4,304	4	4,306	.7
El Kalah.....	2,339 YTD	159	12	5	28	14	65	2,408	13	2,421	3.2
El Karubah.....	4,414 YTD	180	52	37	53	122	96	4,412	9	4,421	.1
El Katif.....	3,773 YTD	150	20	16	44	113	113	3,790	7	3,797	.5
El Korah.....	2,773 YTD	87	19	3	26	24	75	2,757	6	2,763	.7
El Maida.....	3,060 YTD	112	19	6	43	51	80	3,023	16	3,039	1.1
El Mina.....	2,350 YTD	98	8	6	26	21	54	2,361	6	2,363	.5
El Riad.....	2,408 YTD	100	8	4	42	21	60	2,401	2	2,407	.2
El Zagal.....	2,219 YTD	141	7	3	21	17	40	2,309	24	2,333	4.3

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1976

270

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1976		Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	suspended	Decreased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Membership Totals	% of Change
El Zaribah.....	5,728	YTD	168	118	7	103	90	145	5,683	66	5,749	.6
Gizeh.....	3,451	YTD	147	12	5	36	25	71	3,483	21	3,504	1.1
Habibi.....	1,648	YTD	102	15	3	26	1	32	1,709	15	1,724	3.7
Hadi.....	4,955	YTD	262	27	9	53	30	95	5,075	3	5,078	2.5
Hadji.....	3,312	YTD	273	36	10	19	40	47	3,525	16	3,541	6.6
Hamasa.....	5,789	YTD	420	28	10	18	132	102	5,995	71	6,066	3.6
Hasan.....	3,676	YTD	191	18	8	26	59	66	3,742		3,742	1.8
Hejaz.....	11,047	YTD	1,065	36	93	28	206	131	11,876	7	11,883	7.5
Hella.....	13,708	YTD	416	73	41	116	200	339	13,583	16	13,599	.9
Hillah.....	2,627	YTD	52	18	12	30	42	68	2,569	9	2,578	2.1
India.....	4,996	YTD	233	41	39	42	175	126	4,966	9	4,975	.6
Irem.....	8,698	YTD	295	14	9	31	35	222	8,728	23	8,751	.4
Isis.....	4,765	YTD	191	14	7	46	32	95	4,804	4	4,808	.8
Islam.....	8,266	YTD	365	65	14	147	107	247	8,209	30	8,239	.7
Ismailia.....	4,911	YTD	223	15	11	35	45	154	4,926	4	4,930	.3
Jaffa.....	7,424	YTD	264	13	8	24	42	198	7,445	3	7,448	.3
Jamil.....	4,333	YTD	455	39	7	23	2	38	4,771	39	4,810	10.2
Jericho, UD.....	1,482	YTD	152	147		5	6	24	1,746	9	1,755	18.4
Jerusalem.....	5,081	YTD	156	24	16	34	71	126	5,046	26	5,072	.6
Kaaba.....	4,841	YTD	227	98	12	35	52	123	4,968	15	4,983	2.6
Kalif.....	1,677	YTD	82	6	5	10	26	51	1,683	2	1,685	.4
Kalurah.....	1,864	YTD	23	1	11	25	39	52	1,783		1,783	4.3
Karem.....	2,944	YTD	114	21	24	34	99	65	2,905	4	2,909	1.3
Karnak.....	1,192	YTD	55	1	3	19	8	45	1,179		1,179	1.1
Kazim.....	4,301	YTD	346	14	19	52	65	96	4,467	8	4,475	3.9
Kem.....	1,952	YTD	102	11	7	17	13	35	2,007	2	2,009	2.9
Kena.....	2,644	YTD	147	40	16	51	5	51	2,740	23	2,763	3.5
Kerak.....	2,472	YTD	80	18	17	69	36	76	2,406	13	2,419	2.8
Kerbela.....	4,145	YTD	192	45	21	118	42	89	4,154	22	4,176	.6
Khartum.....	3,044	YTD	238	2	7	31	15	67	3,178	12	3,190	4.5
Khediye.....	6,221	YTD	331	21	11	28	70	115	6,371	19	6,390	2.5
Khiva.....	3,903	YTD	226	23	40	45	105	89	3,953	9	3,962	1.3
Kismet.....	3,448	YTD	107	4	8	40	65	138	3,324	9	3,333	3.6
Kora.....	5,288	YTD	363	13	11	30	56	104	5,485	3	5,488	3.7
Korein.....	2,070	YTD	193	7	7	14	10	52	2,201	2	2,203	6.3
Kosair.....	5,517	YTD	266	23	10	32	71	114	5,599	7	5,606	1.6

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1976

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1976		Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	suspended	Decreased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Membership Totals	% of Change
Lu Lu.....	7,759	YTD	338	32	39	34	137	247	7,750	25	7,775	.0
Luxor.....	1,087	YTD	89	5	2	10	21	27	1,125	7	1,132	3.9
Mahi.....	6,957	YTD	238	79	24	66	136	214	6,882	82	6,964	1.1
Maskat.....	1,752	YTD	104	8	16	19	29	70	1,762		1,762	.6
Mecca.....	3,041	YTD	71	7	6	53	87	95	2,890	2	2,892	5.0
Media.....	1,015	YTD	46	4	6	8	17	30	1,016	1	1,017	.0
Medinah.....	17,752	YTD	391	34	27	205	261	602	17,136	60	17,196	3.4
Melha.....	3,628	YTD	102	8	7	43	52	84	3,566	4	3,570	1.7
Midian.....	7,888	YTD	336	32	30	92	61	176	7,957	9	7,966	.8
Mirza.....	2,736	YTD	152	16	12	18	23	69	2,806	11	2,817	2.6
Mizpah.....	5,833	YTD	250	35	11	49	42	131	5,907	4	5,911	1.3
Mocha.....	3,751	YTD	338	7	8	5	3	88	4,008	5	4,013	6.9
Mohammed.....	9,087	YTD	414	26	17	112	106	231	9,095	3	9,098	.1
Moila.....	4,915	YTD	278	24	9	24	36	131	5,035	3	5,038	2.5
Moolah.....	10,481	YTD	645	39	47	70	132	249	10,761	5	10,766	2.7
Morocco.....	10,337	YTD	542	51	10	40	86	192	10,622	27	10,649	2.8
Mosiah.....	9,596	YTD	461	54	19	80	190	188	9,672	10	9,682	.9
Moslem.....	16,416	YTD	760	17	38	116	229	407	16,479	9	16,488	.4
Mount Sinai.....	1,603	YTD	52	2	3	12	8	42	1,598	9	1,607	.2
Murat.....	19,937	YTD	1,408	57	20	135	142	452	20,693	5	20,698	3.8
Naja.....	1,211	YTD	55	9	6	7	3	34	1,237	1	1,238	2.1
Nemesis.....	2,269	YTD	131	2	5	15	10	41	2,341		2,341	3.2
Nile.....	9,879	YTD	275	41	27	127	146	260	9,689	18	9,707	1.9
Nur.....	2,574	YTD	110	7	2	24	35	63	2,571	11	2,582	.0
Oasis.....	12,505	YTD	772	50	55	76	178	260	12,868	9	12,877	2.9
Oleika.....	4,532	YTD	370	42	6	40	55	71	4,784	15	4,799	5.6
Omar.....	4,961	YTD	565	26	38	61	91	102	5,336	21	5,357	7.7
Orak.....	4,584	YTD	164	8	15	54	40	117	4,560	5	4,565	.5
Oriental.....	1,805	YTD	34	2	4	10	15	44	1,776	6	1,782	1.4
Osiris.....	3,721	YTD	117	15	7	31	12	89	3,728	22	3,750	.2
Osman.....	3,970	YTD	114	21	12	69	17	98	3,933	26	3,959	.8
Palestine.....	2,449	YTD	150	5	11	15	35	73	2,492	14	2,506	1.8
Philae.....	1,365	YTD	109	2	5	10	29	23	1,419	6	1,425	4.0
Pyramid.....	2,349	YTD	98	3	8	28	29	61	2,340	1	2,341	.4
Rajah.....	8,738	YTD	387	23	11	39	65	234	8,821	24	8,845	1.0
Rameses.....	5,338	YTD	270	8	7	42	32	144	5,405	17	5,422	1.3
Rizpah.....	2,279	YTD	139	14	8	23	17	35	2,365	10	2,375	3.9

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1976

272

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1976		Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	suspended	Decreased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Membership Totals	% of Change
Sabbar.....	2,630	YTD	143	84	2	32	14	61	2,752	58	2,810	4.7
Sahara.....	2,641	YTD	189	25	11	17	28	62	2,759	8	2,767	4.7
Salaam.....	6,446	YTD	174	21	13	67	81	190	6,316	25	6,341	1.8
Saladin.....	5,480	YTD	212	32	3	98	124	145	5,360	11	5,371	2.2
Scimitar.....	5,249	YTD	350	46	21	30	46	131	5,459	20	5,479	4.0
Sesostris.....	3,280	YTD	200	14	7	27	35	90	3,349	2	3,351	2.1
Sharon.....	3,990	YTD	214	48	17	18	48	77	4,126	5	4,131	3.5
Sphinx.....	4,179	YTD	150	5		35	28	119	4,152	5	4,157	.6
Sudan.....	10,064	YTD	641	72	38	75	60	222	10,458	26	10,484	3.9
Suez.....	2,421	YTD	86	15	8	27	15	62	2,426	6	2,432	.2
Syria.....	25,610	YTD	740	24	20	122	159	718	25,395	14	25,409	.8
Syrian.....	10,338	YTD	787	21	26	60	106	190	10,816	17	10,833	4.7
Tadmor.....	5,453	YTD	236	38	12	43	55	129	5,512	1	5,513	1.1
Tangier.....	5,118	YTD	147	30	18	46	99	116	5,052	14	5,066	1.3
Tebala.....	5,474	YTD	216	13	8	85	49	126	5,451	8	5,459	.3
Tchama.....	2,739	YTD	154	13	7	14	20	68	2,811	11	2,822	2.8
Tchran.....	2,598	YTD	200	43	8	45	24	78	2,702	5	2,707	4.1
Tigris.....	1,359	YTD	39	3	6	12	20	50	1,325	3	1,328	2.5
Tripoli.....	8,692	YTD	240	25	15	79	112	235	8,546	20	8,566	1.6
Tunis.....	628	YTD	134	37		10		19	770		770	22.6
Wahabi.....	6,370	YTD	382	31	55	29	72	136	6,601	29	6,630	3.9
Wa Wa.....	2,197	YTD	135	3	2	13	8	48	2,268	2	2,270	3.3
Yaarab.....	12,182	YTD	468	60	42	80	407	210	12,055	20	12,075	1.0
Yelduz.....	1,414	YTD	46	4	7	19	11	32	1,409		1,409	.4
Za Ga Zig.....	6,924	YTD	182	47	19	139	88	164	6,781	24	6,805	2.0
Zamora.....	5,490	YTD	452	38	112	38	164	111	5,779	6	5,785	5.3
Zelzah, UD.....	1,316	YTD	138	103		14		17	1,525	9	1,534	16.6
Zembo.....	10,213	YTD	331	13	12	59	45	216	10,249	16	10,265	.4
Zem Zem.....	5,155	YTD	207	13	11	98	35	119	5,134	13	5,147	.4
Zenobia.....	5,782	YTD	259	16	8	65	57	154	5,789	4	5,793	.1
Ziyara.....	1,943	YTD	69		1	16	18	69	1,910	6	1,916	1.6
Zor.....	5,905	YTD	222	11	3	45	90	139	5,867	3	5,870	.6
Zorah.....	2,295	YTD	109	16	10	49	27	47	2,307	1	2,308	.5
Zuhrah.....	11,974	YTD	398	34	31	97	125	251	11,964	20	11,984	.1
Totals*	928,385		43,613	5,357	2,870	8,325	11,647	22,541	937,712	2,707	940,419	1.1

MEMBERSHIP REPORT
DECEMBER 31, 1976

MEMBERSHIP DECEMBER 31, 1975 928,385

ADDITIONS

Created	43,613	
Affiliated	5,357	
Restored	2,870	
Total Gain		51,840

REDUCTIONS

Demitted	8,325	
Suspended	11,647	
Deceased	22,541	
Total Loss		42,513

Net Gain for Year		9,327
-------------------------	--	-------

MEMBERSHIP DECEMBER 31, 1975 937,712

Associate Members December 31, 1975 2,707

Membership December 31, 1975 including Associate Members 940,419

MEMBERSHIP REPORT—ALL SHRINE TEMPLES 1882-1976

YEAR	Membership January 1	Created	Affiliated	Restored*	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership December 31	(Less) Gain
1882.....	.....	1,081	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,081	1,081
1883.....	1,081	345	39	.....	3	1	1	1,480	379
1884.....	1,480	881	29	.....	35	107	23	2,205	745
1885.....	2,205	606	11	.....	33	23	27	3,039	834
1886.....	3,039	1,646	201	.....	108	18	25	4,735	1,696
1887.....	4,735	2,695	365	.....	185	29	88	7,568	2,830
1888.....	7,565	2,881	260	.....	191	72	66	10,377	2,812
1889.....	10,377	3,500	83	.....	185	53	84	13,638	3,261
1890.....	13,638	3,571	100	.....	134	76	119	16,980	3,342
1891.....	16,980	4,563	198	.....	345	83	186	21,127	4,147
1892.....	21,127	6,554	855	.....	413	231	231	27,161	6,034
1893.....	27,161	4,887	210	.....	266	257	294	31,441	4,280
1894.....	31,441	7,218	461	.....	654	707	407	37,352	5,911
1895.....	37,352	5,367	291	.....	445	666	397	41,602	4,150
1896.....	41,602	4,727	288	.....	655	977	405	44,280	2,778
1897.....	44,280	5,239	429	.....	764	1,300	498	47,416	3,136
1898.....	47,416	4,583	860	.....	528	1,210	552	50,069	2,653
1899.....	50,069	6,760	641	.....	719	667	629	55,455	5,386
1900.....	55,455	8,762	1,046	.....	1,099	1,069	673	60,422	4,967
1901.....	60,422	8,582	646	.....	549	997	773	67,331	6,909
1902.....	67,331	12,127	1,079	.....	845	732	778	78,182	10,851
1903.....	78,182	11,164	1,407	.....	1,410	653	963	87,727	9,545
1904.....	87,727	10,994	1,448	.....	1,287	996	1,088	96,798	9,071
1905.....	96,798	7,735	672	.....	873	781	764	102,787	5,989
1906.....	102,787	12,631	1,288	.....	1,066	1,154	1,210	113,276	10,489
1907.....	113,276	15,311	1,795	.....	1,846	665	1,414	126,457	13,181
1908.....	126,457	14,552	1,558	.....	1,728	1,071	1,643	138,125	11,668
1909.....	138,125	14,103	2,333	.....	2,279	1,500	1,625	149,157	11,032
1910.....	149,157	12,831	1,873	.....	1,285	1,210	1,831	159,635	10,378
1911.....	159,635	18,404	1,439	.....	3,048	1,578	2,091	172,661	13,126
1912.....	172,661	16,395	2,521	.....	2,689	1,300	2,095	185,493	12,832
1913.....	185,493	18,972	2,186	.....	2,555	1,688	2,368	200,040	14,547
1914.....	200,040	19,003	1,613	.....	2,288	2,263	2,514	213,611	13,571
1915.....	213,611	17,702	2,901	.....	4,154	8,220	2,841	223,999	10,388
1916.....	223,999	22,009	2,217	.....	8,913	2,331	2,988	238,993	14,994
1917.....	238,993	26,678	1,779	.....	2,746	2,647	3,129	258,828	19,835
1918.....	258,828	36,592	2,141	.....	2,004	2,699	3,891	288,967	30,139
1919.....	288,967	79,984	4,426	.....	8,675	2,128	3,830	363,744	74,777
1920.....	363,744	100,168	5,875	.....	6,005	2,951	4,329	456,692	92,768
1921.....	456,692	60,152	8,327	.....	6,763	2,774	4,628	510,816	54,124
1922.....	510,816	41,333	4,366	.....	5,176	6,107	5,209	540,023	29,207
1923.....	540,023	87,463	4,365	.....	3,365	7,758	5,572	665,156	25,133
1924.....	555,156	36,500	4,920	.....	6,698	10,137	6,593	583,149	17,992
1925.....	583,148	28,839	5,847	.....	9,330	16,380	6,305	585,819	2,671
1926.....	585,819	25,325	6,132	.....	6,286	16,945	6,912	587,133	1,314
1927.....	587,133	21,868	5,449	.....	6,288	19,874	6,952	581,336	(5,797)
1928.....	581,336	20,006	6,742	.....	6,280	18,189	7,452	576,193	(5,143)
1929.....	576,193	18,289	6,855	.....	6,203	18,780	7,959	568,395	(7,798)
1930.....	568,395	12,889	5,919	.....	6,930	21,722	7,932	550,619	(17,776)
1931.....	550,619	7,139	5,801	.....	9,635	27,777	8,320	517,827	(32,792)
1932.....	517,827	4,067	5,327	.....	11,200	32,943	8,320	474,759	(43,069)
1933.....	474,759	8,139	4,960	.....	7,675	45,304	7,889	422,009	(52,749)
1934.....	422,009	5,050	1,638	6,309	6,074	33,368	7,730	387,833	(34,176)
1935.....	387,833	5,440	1,819	8,664	4,955	26,824	7,403	384,774	(2,059)
1936.....	384,774	6,050	1,685	7,956	4,324	16,928	7,548	351,695	(18,079)
1937.....	351,695	7,258	3,305	7,416	5,703	16,969	7,366	339,836	(12,059)
1938.....	339,836	5,709	2,038	5,091	4,406	13,366	6,952	327,750	(11,886)
1939.....	327,750	6,841	1,799	4,471	4,144	12,489	7,259	318,669	(11,081)
1940.....	316,669	7,307	2,042	4,536	3,894	11,703	7,263	307,994	(8,675)
1941.....	307,994	9,129	1,867	7,326	8,439	9,818	7,089	306,470	(1,524)
1942.....	306,470	12,321	1,633	4,489	2,982	7,490	6,847	307,691	1,121
1943.....	307,691	20,010	2,295	7,500	2,378	4,830	7,243	332,943	25,354
1944.....	332,943	34,822	3,009	9,083	2,455	3,366	7,664	386,174	53,229
1945.....	386,174	53,630	3,513	8,266	2,980	2,980	7,961	471,961	85,787
1946.....	437,961	58,036	4,274	7,026	3,688	3,299	8,751	491,559	53,598
1947.....	491,559	52,025	4,056	8,847	4,017	3,911	9,297	536,662	45,103

MEMBERSHIP REPORT—ALL SHRINE TEMPLES 1882-1976

YEAR	Membership January 1	Created	Affiliated	Restored*	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership December 31	Gain (Loss)
1948	536,662	49,409	5,261	4,439	5,317	4,505	9,995	575,954	39,292
1949	575,954	44,902	3,923	3,898	4,249	5,905	10,608	607,915	31,961
1950	607,915	43,156	5,783	3,701	6,176	6,708	11,215	636,456	28,541
1951	636,456	45,014	6,021	3,263	7,546	7,501	12,011	663,696	27,240
1952	663,696	43,726	4,737	3,098	6,023	7,559	11,997	689,678	25,982
1953	689,678	48,019	3,811	3,021	4,994	8,421	12,814	718,300	28,622
1954	718,300	42,058	5,268	2,705	6,711	8,406	13,174	740,040	21,740
1955	740,040	41,569	3,980	3,030	5,449	8,401	13,594	761,175	21,135
1956	761,175	41,866	4,073	2,743	5,825	8,550	14,633	780,849	19,674
1957	780,849	43,692	4,129	2,579	6,524	8,938	15,455	800,332	19,483
1958	800,332	32,965	4,299	2,582	6,886	9,682	15,660	807,950	7,618
1959	807,950	35,272	4,450	2,457	6,727	11,207	16,104	816,091	8,141
1960	816,091	33,065	4,200	3,441	6,896	11,193	17,235	821,473	5,382
1961	821,473	32,421	4,479	2,959	7,151	11,382	17,195	825,604	4,131
1962	825,604	32,745	6,096	2,940	8,791	12,337	18,096	828,161	2,557
1963	828,161	35,346	5,086	3,268	7,690	11,065	18,820	834,286	6,125
1964	834,286	34,763	4,889	2,873	8,222	12,188	19,109	837,292	3,006
1965	837,292	37,162	6,204	3,356	8,853	11,156	19,494	844,511	7,219
1966	844,511	37,405	6,268	3,368	8,972	11,540	20,133	850,907	6,396
1967	850,907	37,847	6,466	2,920	9,077	11,341	20,436	857,286	6,379
1968	857,286	38,132	4,916	3,039	7,941	11,004	21,363	863,065	5,779
1969	863,065	39,094	4,996	3,197	7,966	9,688	21,728	870,970	7,905
1970	870,970	39,608	6,535	3,000	9,718	10,751	21,631	878,013	7,043
1971	878,013	41,872	6,657	3,072	9,905	11,002	22,207	886,500	8,487
1972	886,500	43,627	5,366	3,150	8,059	11,433	22,401	896,750	10,250
1973	896,750	44,777	8,074	3,292	10,867	10,771	23,105	908,150	11,400
1974	908,150	45,272	7,274	3,090	10,661	11,343	22,700	919,082	10,932
1975	919,082	43,485	9,955	2,848	12,987	11,469	22,529	928,385	9,303
1976	928,385	43,613	5,357	2,870	8,325	11,647	22,541	937,712	9,327
Totals		2,351,952	315,100	184,475	424,913	737,735	751,167		937,712

*No restorations prior to 1934.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES
Gains and Losses for Last 6 Years 1-1-71 to 12-31-76

TEMPLE	Membership Dec. 31, 1970	Gain (Loss)						Membership Dec. 31, 1976	Net Gain (Loss) 6 Years
		1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976		
Aad	3,304	(9)	(39)	(10)	7	43	(11)	3,285	(19)
Aahnes	8,643	(110)	(76)	—	(70)	50	(3)	8,434	(209)
Abba	2,159	121	(21)	113	77	72	132	2,653	494
Abdallah	3,061	90	66	67	(37)	56	92	3,395	334
Abou Ben Adhem	4,133	271	351	295	305	193	166	5,714	1,581
Abou Saad	1,994	29	58	41	18	(6)	(7)	2,127	133
Abu Bekr	3,633	(23)	(25)	2	22	45	105	3,759	126
Acca	4,934	266	91	190	121	6	52	5,660	726
Afifi	4,287	(127)	114	(141)	(205)	143	(90)	3,981	(306)
Ahmed	1,358	(2)	(13)	5	10	(13)	(7)	1,318	(20)
Ainad	7,903	54	71	151	59	22	(15)	8,245	342
Akdar	2,972	(67)	(68)	(25)	69	11	11	2,903	(69)
Aladdin	13,790	189	158	184	258	175	129	14,883	1,093
Al Amin	—	1,258	244	95	97	96	15	1,805	1,805
Al Aska	—	—	—	—	783	273	151	1,207	1,207
Al Azhar	2,398	(22)	(23)	(28)	(10)	49	111	2,475	77
Al Bahr	4,481	222	285	150	(25)	(263)	(101)	4,749	268
Al Bedoo	2,791	(33)	(74)	110	(28)	(13)	(7)	2,746	(45)
Alcazar	2,427	(49)	(22)	9	(124)	(50)	5	2,196	(231)
Al Chymia	5,373	270	170	157	305	199	248	6,722	1,349
Alee	2,662	(62)	116	156	136	142	44	3,194	532
Aleppo	15,330	(204)	55	(262)	(190)	(157)	(304)	14,268	(1,062)
Algeria	2,621	5	44	(18)	(20)	(7)	(24)	2,601	(20)
Alhambra	2,646	219	265	233	197	197	22	3,779	1,133
Ali Ghan	2,026	(61)	(17)	(22)	(1)	(13)	(25)	1,887	(139)
Al Kader	6,706	(153)	(32)	(104)	(54)	(102)	(1)	6,260	(446)
Al Kaly	1,868	66	233	58	21	21	22	2,289	421
Al Koran	11,042	(377)	(81)	(94)	58	(2)	157	10,703	(339)
Al Malaikah	27,833	313	188	(115)	(401)	(82)	(533)	27,203	(630)
Almas	5,013	(84)	(90)	(149)	(150)	(160)	(159)	4,221	(792)
Al Menah	5,618	247	236	328	366	394	314	7,503	1,885
Aloha	3,373	71	31	28	23	(56)	7	3,477	104
Al Sihah	3,497	14	(43)	59	128	27	67	3,749	252
Alzafar	6,429	(711)	53	50	76	(52)	(37)	5,808	(621)
Amara	—	—	—	—	1,559	282	135	1,976	1,976
Amran, U.D.	—	—	—	—	—	1,693	307	2,000	2,000
Anah	2,851	47	83	100	148	97	125	3,451	600
Anezeh	604	22	(18)	(8)	(62)	—	(12)	526	(78)
Ansar	6,344	51	139	228	109	144	218	7,233	889
Antioch	8,210	32	415	124	376	110	27	9,294	1,084
Arab	1,955	(44)	1	29	67	46	45	2,099	144
Araba	1,884	142	139	182	134	76	63	2,620	736
Arabia	8,551	33	2	173	156	735	388	10,038	1,487
Ararat	7,894	10	62	(127)	25	199	342	8,405	511
Bagdad	1,320	(39)	(59)	8	(69)	(52)	(23)	1,086	(234)
Bahia	4,626	370	188	143	229	189	260	6,005	1,379
Ballut Abyad	4,880	144	11	(157)	(202)	(154)	64	4,586	(294)
Bedouin	1,641	(4)	12	36	2	15	10	1,712	71
Bektash	3,314	37	79	170	35	(10)	40	3,665	351
Ben Ali	8,726	(80)	(79)	(116)	(20)	25	(55)	8,401	(325)
Ben Hur	2,332	16	43	(4)	6	6	56	2,455	123
Beni Kedem	7,691	41	121	51	206	17	(129)	7,998	307
Boumi	7,969	120	166	174	136	127	79	8,771	802
Cahaba	1,451	305	109	34	25	153	102	2,179	728
Cairo	1,054	56	68	13	24	4	54	1,273	219
Calam	1,284	22	36	1	(7)	(27)	(29)	1,280	(4)
Crescent	10,967	(136)	(44)	24	(147)	(169)	(225)	10,270	(697)
Cyprus	2,571	(35)	(37)	9	(62)	(16)	(56)	2,374	(197)
Damascus	3,294	(105)	(94)	(94)	(99)	(81)	(105)	2,716	(578)
Egypt	6,006	156	19	238	435	405	323	7,582	1,576
El Bekal	4,514	49	158	47	(38)	63	(44)	4,749	235
Elf Khurafeh	4,914	106	134	138	185	71	(7)	5,541	627
El Hasa	1,784	114	165	169	109	134	151	2,626	842

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES
Gains and Losses for Last 6 Years 1-1-71 to 12-31-76

TEMPLE	Membership Dec. 31, 1970	Gain (Loss)						Membership Dec. 31, 1976	Net Gain (Loss) 6 Years
		1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976		
El Jebel	9,121	(97)	(5)	131	3	34	(32)	9,155	34
El Kahir	4,454	(114)	27	(37)	(17)	25	(32)	4,306	(148)
El Kalah	2,387	17	(42)	(5)	(11)	—	75	2,421	34
El Karubah	5,040	77	64	(809)	42	10	(3)	4,421	(619)
El Katif	3,998	(21)	(54)	(97)	(44)	(5)	20	3,797	(201)
El Korah	2,669	(15)	(1)	47	67	15	(19)	2,763	94
El Maida	3,141	19	(54)	(15)	(35)	18	(35)	3,039	(102)
El Mina	2,300	(23)	(23)	30	41	26	12	2,363	63
El Riad	2,361	(48)	(29)	68	(9)	68	(4)	2,407	46
El Zagal	2,223	(26)	(22)	(41)	26	78	95	2,333	110
El Zaribah	4,849	341	202	172	146	74	(33)	5,749	900
Gizeh	3,252	25	65	35	17	73	37	3,504	252
Habibi	—	—	—	1,353	217	93	61	1,724	1,724
Hadi	4,333	152	107	147	107	110	122	5,078	745
Hadji	2,149	188	295	248	238	206	217	3,561	1,392
Hamasa	4,091	309	385	290	480	300	211	6,046	1,975
Hasan	3,000	93	157	250	55	121	66	3,742	742
Hejaz	7,388	653	662	751	968	631	830	11,883	4,495
Hella	14,084	2	(87)	(23)	(128)	(127)	(122)	13,599	(485)
Hillah	2,740	(112)	(16)	17	(4)	7	(54)	2,578	(162)
India	5,358	60	(72)	(216)	12	(138)	(29)	4,975	(383)
Irem	8,706	61	42	44	(48)	(90)	36	8,751	45
Isis	4,603	61	27	31	51	(4)	39	4,808	205
Islam	8,794	(214)	117	60	(247)	(217)	(54)	8,239	(555)
Ismailia	4,766	46	12	57	12	22	15	4,930	164
Jaffa	7,061	79	28	125	89	45	21	7,448	387
Jamil	—	—	—	2,795	1,011	564	440	4,810	4,810
Jericho	—	—	—	—	—	1,482	273	1,755	1,755
Jerusalem	5,778	(79)	(81)	(385)	(88)	(43)	(30)	5,072	(706)
Kaaba	4,827	(22)	70	(25)	(33)	38	128	4,983	156
Kalif	1,660	(7)	3	(9)	6	26	6	1,685	25
Kalurah	1,557	464	(44)	(31)	(53)	(29)	(81)	1,783	226
Karem	2,961	(5)	26	34	(62)	(8)	(37)	2,909	(52)
Karnak	1,268	(50)	(26)	18	(5)	(13)	(13)	1,179	(89)
Kazim	3,905	40	276	130	1	(45)	168	4,475	570
Kem	2,070	(59)	(56)	(4)	16	(14)	56	2,009	(61)
Kena	2,423	58	(44)	116	(27)	144	93	2,763	340
Kerak	3,261	66	101	5	72	(1,018)	(68)	2,419	(842)
Kerbela	4,854	146	122	108	93	(1,170)	23	4,176	(678)
Khartum	2,697	21	150	49	99	38	136	3,190	493
Khedive	5,470	128	189	222	114	114	153	6,390	920
Khiva	3,715	171	107	(92)	4	5	52	3,962	247
Kismet	4,230	(166)	(110)	(165)	(173)	(159)	(124)	3,333	(897)
Kora	4,365	135	172	167	295	157	197	5,488	1,123
Korein	2,000	(27)	99	(26)	30	(4)	131	2,203	203
Kosair	4,713	148	261	103	116	178	87	5,606	893
Lu Lu	8,378	4	(68)	(187)	(191)	(164)	3	7,775	(603)
Luxor	958	2	36	31	29	34	42	1,132	174
Mahi	7,386	201	25	270	(757)	(87)	(74)	6,964	(422)
Maskat	2,168	(85)	(89)	(154)	(43)	(45)	10	1,762	(406)
Mecca	4,009	(219)	(176)	(222)	(192)	(157)	(151)	2,892	(1,117)
Media	1,048	5	(25)	(24)	2	11	—	1,017	(31)
Medinah	20,256	(484)	(457)	(429)	(523)	(564)	(603)	17,196	(3,060)
Melha	3,605	(1)	11	5	(17)	27	(60)	3,570	(35)
Midian	8,220	(130)	(358)	35	31	103	65	7,966	(254)
Mirza	2,403	5	18	4	226	90	71	2,817	414
Mizpah	5,516	7	71	36	100	105	76	5,911	395
Mocha	3,262	22	80	117	129	146	257	4,013	751
Mohammed	8,347	183	115	321	152	(28)	8	9,098	751
Moila	4,548	97	98	57	7	109	122	5,038	490
Moolah	10,474	54	119	(132)	64	(95)	282	10,766	292
Morocco	8,219	464	465	425	474	316	286	10,649	2,430
Moslah	8,586	135	451	173	172	83	82	9,682	1,096

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES
Gains and Losses for Last 6 Years 1-1-71 to 12-31-76

TEMPLE	Membership Dec. 31, 1970	Gain (Loss)						Membership Dec. 31, 1976	Net Gain (Loss) 6 Years
		1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976		
Moslem	16,502	44	(5)	42	(26)	(136)	67	16,488	(14)
Mount Sinai	1,561	23	(17)	51	(25)	18	(4)	1,607	46
Murat	17,799	34	233	818	445	614	755	20,698	2,899
Naja	1,130	20	37	10	(4)	20	25	1,238	108
Nemesis	2,103	29	38	1	61	37	72	2,341	238
Nile	10,679	96	(183)	14	(543)	(167)	(189)	9,707	(972)
Nur	2,361	52	50	71	33	15	—	2,582	221
Oasis	10,274	504	469	497	401	368	364	12,877	2,603
Oleika	3,048	332	372	305	294	193	255	4,799	1,751
Omar	5,223	147	361	(1,394)	226	411	383	5,357	134
Orak	4,157	195	38	138	29	32	(24)	4,565	408
Oriental	1,825	(19)	11	2	(16)	5	(26)	1,782	(43)
Osiris	3,431	(31)	20	47	198	77	8	3,750	319
Osman	4,278	(133)	(30)	(39)	(57)	(29)	(31)	3,959	(319)
Palestine	2,474	27	61	(7)	(41)	(53)	45	2,506	32
Philae	1,202	21	38	13	59	38	54	1,425	223
Pyramid	2,605	(82)	(35)	(7)	(64)	(67)	(9)	2,341	(264)
Rajah	7,797	338	143	208	115	160	84	8,845	1,048
Rameses	5,015	36	153	74	218	(145)	69	5,422	407
Rizpah	1,793	84	66	116	141	87	88	2,375	582
Sabbar	1,867	198	182	44	207	188	124	2,810	943
Sahara	2,471	(33)	(9)	33	65	116	124	2,767	296
Salaam	7,192	(162)	(176)	(107)	(141)	(150)	(115)	6,341	(851)
Saladin	5,334	(125)	85	66	273	(142)	(120)	5,371	37
Scimitar	4,322	197	86	237	308	207	212	5,479	1,157
Sesostris	3,267	(68)	23	37	(23)	45	70	3,351	84
Sharon	3,240	217	141	185	97	113	138	4,131	891
Sphinx	4,472	(65)	(115)	(86)	(46)	23	(26)	4,157	(315)
Sudan	9,482	504	390	358	390	(1,029)	389	10,484	1,002
Suez	2,187	34	52	75	32	48	4	2,432	245
Syria	25,800	(88)	(370)	67	85	127	(212)	25,409	(391)
Syrian	8,432	277	395	587	453	208	481	10,833	2,401
Tadmor	5,588	(12)	64	(42)	(123)	(22)	60	5,513	(75)
Tangier	5,296	8	24	(12)	(104)	(81)	(65)	5,066	(230)
Tebala	5,074	81	9	182	90	42	(19)	5,459	385
Tehama	2,718	(25)	9	(15)	33	26	76	2,822	104
Tehran	2,699	(45)	(23)	41	(32)	(39)	106	2,707	8
Tigris	1,571	(35)	(47)	(56)	(30)	(41)	(34)	1,328	(243)
Tripoli	8,754	(69)	67	41	(35)	(49)	(143)	8,566	(188)
Tunis	—	—	—	—	—	628	142	770	770
Wahabi	5,567	86	145	172	127	285	248	6,630	1,063
Wa Wa	2,059	37	(31)	9	57	67	72	2,270	211
Yaarab	10,343	659	520	394	203	81	(125)	12,075	1,732
Yelduz	1,570	(50)	(62)	(20)	(5)	(19)	(5)	1,409	(161)
Za-Ga-Zig	7,304	(17)	(31)	(46)	(5)	(262)	(138)	6,805	(499)
Zamora	7,114	(367)	(621)	(150)	(248)	(236)	293	5,785	(1,329)
Zelzah, U.D.	—	—	—	—	—	1,316	218	1,534	1,534
Zembo	9,803	(71)	122	201	150	19	41	10,265	462
Zem Zem	4,954	(17)	(12)	103	130	9	(20)	5,147	193
Zenobia	5,155	179	170	171	66	44	8	5,793	638
Ziyara	2,124	(44)	(14)	(56)	(58)	(4)	(32)	1,916	(208)
Zor	5,837	(36)	155	(24)	(29)	4	(37)	5,870	33
Zorah	2,093	67	38	35	(40)	103	12	2,308	215
Zurah	12,146	(131)	(78)	(17)	54	18	(8)	11,984	(162)
Total	878,013	8,487	10,250	12,414*	11,533*	9,943*	9,994*		

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

279

MEMBERSHIP OF THE PRINCIPAL BODIES OF MASONRY

	Grand Lodges (1978) Membership Gain (Loss)		Grand Commanderies (1978) Membership Gain (Loss)		Scottish Rite Membership Gain (Loss)		Shrine (1978) Membership Gain (Loss)	
Alabama	70,458	(256)	8,914	5	* 10,469	678	12,789	525
Alaska	Note 2		Note 3		* 2,423	185	1,151	145
Arizona	15,705	156	2,441	4	* 7,414	254	8,435	77
Arkansas	49,292	(184)	3,845	2	* 15,268	450	8,218	328
California	216,000	(4,337)	16,184	(323)	* 68,239	148	64,197	(719)
Canal Zone	Note 4		Note 3		* 2,034	(151)	2,122	(8)
Colorado	39,287	(776)	3,571	(108)	* 17,885	(33)	11,393	(21)
Connecticut	34,185	(4,571)	2,499	(54)	8,196	(108)	8,492	(36)
Delaware	9,213	(27)	Note 3		4,853	(113)	2,571	(3)
District of Columbia	13,877	(636)	1,055	(47)	* 5,924	(99)	4,217	(159)
Florida	81,664	821	9,812	299	* 43,215	1,012	38,971	1,166
Georgia	96,038	36	13,183	17	* 20,426	730	22,728	46*
Hawaii	Note 1		Note 3		* 2,080	(16)	3,444	9
Idaho	12,245	(359)	1,917	(11)	* 3,580	11	4,033	(48)
Illinois	173,635	(4,193)	13,875	(305)	62,580	(550)	47,142	(424)
Indiana	157,180	(1,731)	11,258	(8)	68,299	1,047	38,542	938
Iowa	71,833	(1,262)	9,520	(88)	* 18,040	53	19,811	80
Kansas	77,123	(1,139)	10,045	(53)	* 27,044	88	21,053	317
Kentucky	97,548	(370)	9,023	212	* 18,022	628	15,370	572
Louisiana	47,392	(372)	4,382	11	* 15,704	107	11,187	24
Maine	41,944	(400)	5,294	51	8,230	124	8,935	322
Maryland	43,608	(533)	5,212	(31)	* 10,577	272	10,634	47
Massachusetts	106,793	(2,457)	10,778	(351)	18,801	(23)	17,830	(366)
Michigan	136,049	(3,107)	10,382	(61)	38,818	(492)	28,685	(72)
Minnesota	53,993	(1,121)	8,805	(88)	* 18,655	(37)	19,179	(58)
Mississippi	48,414	6	9,634	564	* 10,088	360	12,598	437
Missouri	103,017	(1,517)	14,118	36	* 32,016	686	29,863	911
Montana	18,541	(457)	2,972	(5)	* 5,587	(103)	6,417	(59)
Nebraska	36,298	(782)	4,731	(23)	* 10,316	2	11,212	75
Nevada	7,720	4	968	70	* 3,580	40	3,931	143
New Hampshire	14,866	(167)	1,490	(2)	4,758	(95)	3,958	39
New Jersey	82,135	(1,888)	2,561	(8)	25,130	(652)	16,561	(354)
New Mexico	13,715	(195)	2,434	(43)	* 5,838	(67)	4,588	62
New York	201,695	(6,910)	8,154	(195)	32,017	(1,111)	24,025	(602)
North Carolina	71,716	418	9,500	194	* 27,358	1,011	25,286	1,038
North Dakota	10,001	(109)	1,863	43	* 2,993	81	4,318	145
Ohio	250,138	(2,577)	25,160	(88)	95,390	901	66,951*	861
Oklahoma	68,998	(2,283)	3,910	(118)	* 29,124	246	9,578	(11)
Oregon	33,705	(794)	3,899	(114)	* 9,347	41	8,803	(70)
Pennsylvania	229,936	(2,193)	20,497	(431)	119,788	(179)	73,522	(75)
Rhode Island	13,700	(358)	Note 5		3,243	(16)	2,492	43
South Carolina	72,847	1,872	11,617	811	* 13,238	648	21,983	1,642
South Dakota	14,910	(358)	2,548	(41)	* 4,904	52	5,047	14
Tennessee	97,808	881	11,777	392	* 33,450	1,053	23,887	859
Texas	226,619	(1,733)	26,772	(36)	* 79,105	1,255	63,820	494
Utah	5,578	(124)	1,132	78	* 2,456	(2)	2,408	69
Vermont	14,535	(235)	2,055	(12)	2,479	36	2,864	47
Virginia	70,120	(398)	6,435	(40)	* 20,789	709	19,216	405
Washington	53,336	(1,091)	3,605	(109)	* 17,167	20	17,453	(268)
West Virginia	45,385	(125)	6,444	(53)	* 15,112	17	14,081	(51)
Wisconsin	45,698	(1,039)	6,151	(16)	17,098	(60)	14,413	(184)
Wyoming	11,177	(169)	2,203	(9)	* 3,463	173	3,864	137
TOTAL U. S.	3,507,442	(49,139)	358,126	(60)	1,137,604	9,329	911,924	8,462
Canada	216,379	(1,165)	17,722	385	19,004	987	25,295	884
Puerto Rico	6,188				* 1,288	(43)		
Mexico							493	(19)
Grand Encampment			5,025	490				
Other Foreign					* 4,674	3		
TOTAL	3,729,007	(50,304)	380,872	778	1,162,570	10,278	937,712	9,327

SCOTTISH RITE

Southern Jurisdiction		12/31/78						
Northern Jurisdiction		12/31/78						
Canada		12/31/78						
1978 Total	3,779,311	(66,200)	380,097	(1,803)	1,162,294	13,462	926,385	9,303
1974 Total	3,835,511	(53,441)	382,064	(373)	1,138,859	14,799	919,082	10,932
1970 Total	4,054,027	(46,903)	380,478	(5,408)	1,082,758	10,433	876,013	7,043
1960 Total U.S. Note 6	4,099,219	(3,880)	397,202	178	958,947	14,215	800,938	4,778
1950 Total U.S. Note 6	3,644,634		342,364		718,804		622,187	
1940 Total U.S. Note 6	2,457,263		231,188		354,517		300,093	
1930 Total U.S. Note 6	3,279,778		425,191		539,799		539,149	

Note 1—Hawaii is under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of California.

Note 2—Alaska is under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of Washington and the Washington Shrine Temples.

Note 3—Knights Templar in Alaska, Hawaii, Canal Zone, Puerto Rico, Mexico, Delaware, and Other Foreign are under the jurisdiction of the Grand Encampment.

Note 4—Canal Zone is under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts.

Note 5—Rhode Island is under the jurisdiction of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts.

Note 6—Figures taken from 1964 Albin C. Anderson Report.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

MAIN LAFRENTZ & CO.

Certified Public Accountants

Suite 2880, 2001 Bryan Tower

Dallas, Texas 75201

PETER VAL PREDA, IMPERIAL POTENTATE
AND BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT
ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

We have examined the balance sheets of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (an Iowa Corporation) as of December 31, 1976 and 1975 and the related statements of income and expense and fund balance and changes in financial position for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheets and statements of income and expense and fund balance and changes in financial position present fairly the financial position of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America at December 31, 1976 and 1975 and the results of its operations and changes in its financial position for the years then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis.

MAIN LAFRENTZ & CO.

Dallas, Texas
March 4, 1977

BALANCE SHEET

DECEMBER 31, 1976 AND 1975

ASSETS		
	1976	1975
<i>Current assets</i>		
Cash.....	\$ 5,150	\$ 5,150
U. S. Treasury bills, at cost (approximates market).....	1,137,284	1,143,979
Accounts receivable.....	1,182,148	1,105,211
Accrued interest receivable.....	33,696	32,203
Total current assets.....	<u>2,358,278</u>	<u>2,286,543</u>
<i>Investments, at cost</i>		
Corporate bonds (market value \$1,590,670 and \$1,488,685).....	1,605,520	1,609,115
Certificate of deposit and accrued interest.....	1,128,900	1,058,825
	<u>2,734,420</u>	<u>2,667,940</u>
<i>Land, building and equipment, at cost</i>		
Land.....	205,000	205,000
Building.....	636,476	636,476
Equipment.....	62,531	62,889
	<u>904,007</u>	<u>904,365</u>
Accumulated depreciation.....	437,351	408,748
	<u>466,656</u>	<u>495,617</u>
<i>Other assets</i>		
Deposit on land purchase.....	25,000	
Advances to Imperial Council Session Corporations.....	50,000	25,000
Imperial Officers' jewels, at cost.....	28,806	32,915
Other.....	4,089	10,435
	<u>107,895</u>	<u>68,350</u>
	<u>\$5,667,249</u>	<u>\$5,518,450</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
	1976	1975
<i>Current liabilities</i>		
Bank overdraft.....	\$ 74,446	\$ 144,411
Accounts payable.....	51,898	20,406
Due to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	492,955	436,574
Due to Imperial Council Sessions (net of advances to Imperial Council Session Corporations of \$75,000 and \$50,000).....	66,063	43,064
Total current liabilities.....	<u>685,362</u>	<u>644,455</u>
<i>Fund balance</i>		
Appropriated for replacement of National Headquarters building.....	1,128,900	1,058,825
Unappropriated.....	3,852,987	3,815,170
	<u>4,981,887</u>	<u>4,873,995</u>
	<u>\$5,667,249</u>	<u>\$5,518,450</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FUND BALANCE

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1976 AND 1975

	1976	1975
<i>Income</i>		
Annual per capita dues.....	\$ 893,398	\$ 930,642
Initiation fees.....	109,040	108,713
Interest.....	267,449	272,149
Rental income.....	50,000	50,000
Proration of building expenses.....	50,126	40,128
Other.....	52,815	43,130
	<u>1,422,828</u>	<u>1,444,762</u>
<i>Expense</i>		
Imperial Recorder's and Executive Secretary's office expense.....	85,751	80,100
Imperial Treasurer's office expense.....	43,056	37,815
Data processing department expense.....	87,767	86,323
General Counsel expense.....	8,843	9,648
Public relations department expense.....	48,040	92,374
General and administrative operating expense.....	165,761	138,598
Building operating expense.....	101,149	85,932
Other expense.....	84,670	77,011
Imperial Divan expense.....	116,011	93,456
Committee and meetings expense.....	140,016	76,237
Imperial Council session expense.....	387,340	400,484
Adjustment of per capita designated for Imperial Council Session.....	46,532	
	<u>1,314,936</u>	<u>1,177,978</u>
Excess of income over expense.....	107,892	266,784
Fund balance, beginning of year.....	4,873,995	4,607,211
Fund balance, end of year.....	<u>\$4,981,887</u>	<u>\$4,873,995</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1976 AND 1975

	1976	1975
Working capital provided from		
Excess of income over expense.....	\$ 107,892	\$ 266,784
Add charges against earnings not affecting working capital.....		
Depreciation and amortization.....	32,198	32,170
Issuance of Imperial jewels.....	4,109	2,125
Working capital provided from operations.....	144,199	301,079
Decrease in advances to Imperial Council Session Corporations.....		25,000
Other.....	6,704	
Total working capital provided.....	<u>150,903</u>	<u>326,079</u>
Working capital used for Increase in advances to Imperial Council Session Corporations.....	25,000	
Investments.....	70,075	1,058,825
Building and equipment.....		568
Deposit on land purchase.....	25,000	
Other.....		9,649
Total working capital used.....	<u>120,075</u>	<u>1,069,042</u>
Increase (decrease) in working capital.....	<u>\$ 30,828</u>	<u>\$ (742,963)</u>
Increase (decrease) in working capital consisted of		
Cash.....	\$	\$ (21,061)
U. S. Treasury bills.....	(6,695)	(504,611)
Accounts receivable.....	76,937	39,845
Accrued interest receivable.....	1,493	(19,531)
Bank overdraft.....	69,965	(144,411)
Accounts payable.....	(31,492)	(5,743)
Due to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	(56,381)	(86,457)
Due to Imperial Council sessions.....	(22,999)	(994)
	<u>\$ 30,828</u>	<u>\$ (742,963)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DECEMBER 31, 1976 AND 1975

ORGANIZATION AND ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (Imperial Council) is a non-stock, non-profit corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Iowa. The organization is the representative and supreme authority of the Shrine Temples of North America. The organization is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(10) as provided by the Tax Reform Act of 1969.

The Imperial Council's principal source of income consists of dues and fees received from its subordinate temples. Dues are assessed effective December 31 of each year and are transmitted by the temples to the Imperial Council during the subsequent twelve month period. Included in the annual dues of \$1.10 per capita is \$.15 (\$.10 for 1975) which is designated for the annual Imperial Council session. These designated amounts of \$66,063 and \$43,064 (net of advances of \$75,000 and \$50,000 to the session corporations) are included in current liabilities at December 31, 1976 and 1975, respectively. The amount designated was increased from \$.10 to \$.15 at the 1976 annual session necessitating a charge to 1976 operations of \$46,532.

Building and equipment are depreciated on the straight-line method based on the following estimated useful lives.

Building	25 years
Equipment	20 years

Depreciation in the amounts of \$28,603 and \$28,575 have been charged to operations for 1976 and 1975, respectively.

Investments in corporate bonds are carried at cost, adjusted for amortization of premiums and discounts.

The Imperial Council follows the policy of capitalizing major renewals and betterments and charging maintenance and repairs to expense as incurred.

INVESTMENTS

The following corporate bonds are classified as investments as of December 31, 1976 and 1975:

<i>Par value</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Carrying value December 31, 1976</i>	<i>Approximate market 1976</i>	<i>1975</i>
\$100,000	Chesapeake & Ohio 7¾% due August 1, 1980.....	\$ 103,344	\$ 104,250	\$ 98,680
200,000	Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone 6½% due June 1, 1978.....	200,726	200,500	192,000
100,000	Duke Power Co. 6.85% due December 1, 1978.....	100,122	97,375	91,000
100,000	First Bank System 6.75% due September 15, 1979.....	99,499	100,125	94,625
100,000	First Wisconsin National Bank 6.80% due March 15, 1980...	99,311	94,000	83,000
200,000	Fruehauf Finance Co. 7% due November 15, 1979.....	201,466	199,500	187,000
100,000	Macy Credit Corp. 7¾% due January 1, 1977.....	100,000	100,000	98,500
100,000	McCulloch Properties Credit Corp. 7½% due April 1, 1979.....	100,000	94,500	86,500
100,000	National Gas Pipeline 6¾% due June 1, 1980.....	99,716	98,500	88,750

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

DECEMBER 31, 1976 AND 1975

50,000	Northwest Bancorporation 6 7/8 % due December 1, 1979.....	50,061	50,000	47,375
100,000	Pacific Telephone 6 5/8 % due February 1, 1979.....	99,809	100,000	94,875
50,000	Singer Credit Corp. 7 1/8 % due February 15, 1979.....	50,256	48,250	40,000
200,000	Southern Natural Gas 6 7/8 % due April 1, 1979.....	199,576	201,000	187,000
100,000	Texas & Pacific Railway 7 3/4 % due April 1, 1978.....	101,634	102,670	99,380
		<u>\$1,605,520</u>	<u>\$1,590,670</u>	<u>\$1,488,685</u>

A certificate of deposit and accrued interest in the amount of \$1,128,900 and \$1,058,825 as of December 31, 1976 and 1975, respectively, has been designated for purchasing a site or building for the Shrine. (See also APPROPRIATION FOR REPLACEMENT OF NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS BUILDING.)

TRANSACTIONS WITH SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, ("SHCC"), a separate charitable organization(s) was established by the Imperial Council. Hospital assessments, donations and other receipts are collected and remitted to SHCC by the Imperial Council. SHCC pays rent for the use of the National Headquarters building owned by the Imperial Council in the amount of \$50,000 annually. In addition SHCC bears a substantial portion of the operating expenses of the building. The two organizations also prorate salaries and other costs based on the estimated value received by each organization. The amounts of \$492,955 and \$436,574 included as current liabilities at December 31, 1976 and 1975, respectively, represent the net amount due SHCC.

RETIREMENT PLAN

The employees of the Imperial Council are included under the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children Revised Retirement Plan. The cost of this non-contributory retirement plan allocated to the Imperial Council for 1976 and 1975 amounted to \$12,300 and \$10,000, respectively.

APPROPRIATION FOR REPLACEMENT OF NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS BUILDING

The Board of Directors of the Imperial Council in 1974 appropriated \$1,000,000 to be set aside for the future purpose of purchasing a site or building for the Shrine. The income of such appropriation is to accumulate. A certificate of deposit in the original amount of \$1,000,000 was designated for this purpose. Interest of \$128,900 and \$58,825 had accrued at December 31, 1976 and December 31, 1975, respectively, on the certificate.

On November 19, 1976 Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, or its nominee, entered into a contract to purchase approximately 3 acres of land as the site for a building, subject to a rezoning requirement, for approximately \$1,175,000. In January, 1977 the Boards of Directors of the Imperial Council and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children approved the purchase of the property in the name of the Imperial Council. Earnest money of \$25,000 has been deposited and the seller has until June 30, 1977 to effect the rezoning.

ACCOUNTANTS' OPINION ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made primarily to form an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. Supplementary information, contained in the following pages, is not considered essential for the fair presentation of the financial position of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America or the results of its operations and of the changes in its financial position in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. However, the following data were subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examinations of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

MAIN LAFRENTZ & CO.
Certified Public Accountants

Dallas, Texas
March 4, 1977

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

287

DETAILS OF EXPENSE

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1976 AND 1975

	1976	1975
Imperial Recorder's and Executive Secretary's office expense		
Salary—Imperial Recorder.....	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Salaries—staff.....	62,560	56,555
Travel expense.....	11,191	11,545
	<u>85,751</u>	<u>80,100</u>
Imperial Treasurer's office expense		
Salary and secretarial allowance—Imperial Treasurer.....	3,733	3,283
Salaries—staff.....	38,160	34,211
Travel expense.....	1,163	321
	<u>43,056</u>	<u>37,815</u>
Data processing department expense		
Equipment rental.....	38,619	35,405
Salaries.....	45,808	43,865
Supplies and expense.....	3,340	7,053
	<u>87,767</u>	<u>86,323</u>
General Counsel expense		
General counsel fee.....	6,833	6,000
Travel expense.....	172	355
Supplies and expense.....	1,838	3,293
	<u>8,843</u>	<u>9,648</u>
Public relations department expense		
Salaries.....	33,390	28,898
Supplies, expense and Shrine Review.....	62,282	94,353
Travel expense.....	408	2,546
	<u>96,080</u>	<u>125,797</u>
Less proration to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	(48,040)	(33,423)
	<u>48,040</u>	<u>92,374</u>
General and administrative operating expense		
Office supplies and expense.....	5,064	4,431
Printing supplies and expense.....	72,453	50,402
Telephone and telegraph.....	20,402	21,752
Postage.....	10,000	10,778
Bond and insurance expense.....	7,304	7,284
Freight and express.....	7,948	5,861
Maintenance and depreciation—equipment.....	3,434	3,400
Group life insurance.....	1,585	1,691
Retirement expense.....	12,300	10,000
Hospitalization insurance.....	9,110	7,920
Social security and unemployment taxes.....	11,588	9,175
Miscellaneous administrative expense.....	4,573	5,904
	<u>165,761</u>	<u>138,598</u>
Building operating expense		
Electricity.....	18,716	18,446
Heat and water.....	26,161	22,532
Maintenance and cleaning.....	30,313	19,214
Building insurance.....	500	281
Building depreciation.....	25,459	25,459
	<u>101,149</u>	<u>85,932</u>

Other expense

Donation to Orders of DeMolay.....	40,000	25,000
Shrine rooms—East.....	27,019	37,823
Audit fee.....	4,876	4,070
Flowers.....	463	518
Parade float.....	7,000	
Shrine rooms—West.....	5,312	9,600
	<u>84,670</u>	<u>77,011</u>

Imperial Divan expense

Contingent fund—Imperial Potentate.....	65,000	60,000
Secretary allowance—Imperial Potentate and Deputy Imperial Potentate.....	3,600	3,000
Travel expense—Imperial Potentate's emissaries.....	20,882	14,463
Jewels—Imperial Officers—repairs and issues.....	4,970	3,775
Uniforms—Imperial Officers.....	21,042	10,742
Flags—Past Imperial Potentates.....	517	1,476
	<u>116,011</u>	<u>93,456</u>

Committee and meetings expense

Board of Directors meetings.....	48,103	39,875
Jurisprudence and Laws.....	18,604	16,185
Membership and Masonic relations.....	12,532	9,986
Special committees.....	6,991	10,191
Seminar—Dayton.....	53,786	
	<u>140,016</u>	<u>76,237</u>

Imperial Council session expense

Mileage and per diem.....	373,003	396,717
Headquarters and miscellaneous.....	14,337	3,767
	<u>387,340</u>	<u>400,484</u>

Adjustment of per capita designated for Imperial Council Session.....

46,532

Grand total.....

\$1,314,936 \$1,177,978

COMPARISON OF BUDGETED INCOME AND EXPENSE WITH ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1976

	Budget	Actual	Over (Under) Budget
<i>Income</i>			
Annual Dues.....	\$ 892,000	\$ 893,398	\$ 1,398
Initiation Fees.....	115,000	109,040	(5,960)
Interest.....	350,000	267,449	(82,551)
Rental Income.....	50,000	50,000	—
Proration of Building Expenses.....	35,000	50,126	15,126
Other.....	28,550	52,815	24,265
Total Income.....	<u>\$1,470,550</u>	<u>\$1,422,828</u>	<u>\$(47,722)</u>
<i>Expense</i>			
<i>Imperial Recorder's and Executive Secretary's Office Expense:</i>			
Salary—Imperial Recorder.....	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ —
Salaries—Staff.....	68,000	62,560	(5,440)
Travel Expense.....	12,000	11,191	(809)
	<u>92,000</u>	<u>85,751</u>	<u>(6,249)</u>
<i>Imperial Treasurer's Office Expense:</i>			
<i>Salary and Secretarial Allowance—</i>			
Imperial Treasurer.....	3,733	3,733	—
Salaries—Staff.....	44,000	38,160	(5,840)
Travel Expense.....	1,500	1,163	(337)
	<u>49,233</u>	<u>43,056</u>	<u>(6,177)</u>
<i>Data Processing Department Expense:</i>			
Equipment Rental.....	45,000	38,619	(6,381)
Salaries.....	54,000	45,808	(8,192)
Supplies and Expense.....	10,000	3,340	(6,660)
	<u>109,000</u>	<u>87,767</u>	<u>(21,233)</u>
<i>General Counsel Expense:</i>			
General Counsel Fee.....	6,833	6,833	—
Supplies and Expense.....	5,167	1,838	(3,329)
Travel Expense.....	1,000	172	(828)
	<u>13,000</u>	<u>8,843</u>	<u>(4,157)</u>
<i>Public Relations Department Expense:</i>			
Salaries.....	45,500	33,390	(12,110)
Supplies, Expense and Shrine Review.....	134,000	62,282	(71,718)
Travel Expense.....	2,000	408	(1,592)
	<u>181,500</u>	<u>96,080</u>	<u>(85,420)</u>
<i>Less Proration to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.....</i>			
	<u>(55,000)</u>	<u>(48,040)</u>	<u>(6,960)</u>
	<u>126,500</u>	<u>48,040</u>	<u>(78,460)</u>

General and Administrative Operating Expense:

Office Supplies and Expense.....	6,000	5,064	(936)
Printing Supplies and Expense.....	62,000	72,453	10,453
Telephone and Telegraph.....	23,000	20,402	(2,598)
Postage.....	12,000	10,000	(2,000)
Bond and Insurance Expense.....	7,500	7,304	(196)
Freight and Express.....	8,500	7,948	(552)
Maintenance and Depreciation—			
Equipment.....	4,000	3,434	(566)
Group Life Insurance.....	2,000	1,585	(415)
Retirement Expense.....	12,300	12,300	—
Hospitalization Insurance.....	8,500	9,110	610
Social Security and Unemployment Taxes..	17,000	11,588	(5,412)
Miscellaneous Administrative Expense.....	6,500	4,573	(1,927)
	<u>169,300</u>	<u>165,761</u>	<u>(3,539)</u>

Building Operating Expense:

Electricity.....	20,000	18,716	(1,284)
Heat and Water.....	32,500	26,161	(6,339)
Maintenance and Cleaning.....	28,000	30,313	2,313
Building Insurance.....	500	500	—
Building Depreciation.....	26,000	25,459	(541)
	<u>107,000</u>	<u>101,149</u>	<u>(5,851)</u>

Other Expense:

Donation to Orders of DeMolay.....	40,000	40,000	—
Shrine Rooms—East.....	43,800	27,019	(16,781)
Audit Fee.....	5,000	4,876	(124)
Flowers.....	500	463	(37)
Parade Float.....	7,000	7,000	—
Shrine Rooms—West.....	7,000	5,312	(1,688)
	<u>103,300</u>	<u>84,670</u>	<u>(18,630)</u>

Imperial Divan Expense:

Contingent Fund—Imperial Potentate.....	65,000	65,000	—
Secretary Allowance—Imperial Potentate and Deputy Imperial Potentate.....	3,600	3,600	—
Travel Expense—Imperial Potentate's Emmissaries.....	16,000	20,882	4,882
Jewels—Imperial Officers—Repairs and Issues.....	8,800	4,970	(3,830)
Uniforms—Imperial Officers.....	23,000	21,042	(1,958)
Flags—Past Imperial Potentates.....	1,000	517	(483)
	<u>117,400</u>	<u>116,011</u>	<u>(1,389)</u>

Committee and Meetings Expense:

Board of Directors Meetings.....	60,000	48,103	(11,897)
Jurisprudence and Laws.....	20,000	18,604	(1,396)
Membership.....	14,000	10,669	(3,331)
Masonic Relations.....	3,500	1,863	(1,637)
Special Committees.....	14,000	6,991	(7,009)
Seminar—Dayton.....	54,000	53,786	(214)
	<u>165,500</u>	<u>140,016</u>	<u>(25,484)</u>

Imperial Council Session Expense:

Mileage and per diem.....	380,000	373,003	(6,997)
Headquarters and Miscellaneous.....	21,000	14,337	(6,663)
	<u>401,000</u>	<u>387,340</u>	<u>(13,660)</u>
Contingency Fund.....	10,000	—	(10,000)
Adjustment of Per Capita Designated for Imperial Council Session.....	—	46,532	46,532
Total Expenses.....	<u>\$1,463,233</u>	<u>\$1,314,936</u>	<u>\$(148,297)</u>

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
COVERING BUDGET FOR YEAR 1976

*Imperial Potentate, Peter Val Preda, Officers and
Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:*

We submit for your approval the Departures, Revisions and Adjustments to the Iowa Corporation's Budget for the year ended December 31, 1976.

	<i>Budget Approved by Imperial Council</i>	<i>Subsequent Additions by Board of Directors</i>	<i>Final</i>
Income.....	\$1,470,550	\$ —0—	\$1,470,550
Expense.....	1,463,233	—0—	1,463,233
Estimated Income over Expenses.....			<u>\$ 7,317</u>
Actual Income was \$1,422,828, a decrease of.....			<u>\$ 47,722</u>

The items of difference were as follows:

Under Estimate

Interest Received.....	\$82,551	
Initiation Fees.....	5,960	\$ 88,511

Increase Over Estimate

Data Processing.....	\$23,139	
Building Operation Contribution.....	15,126	
Annual Dues.....	1,398	
Merchandise Sales.....	764	
Charters and Dispensations.....	100	
Rituals.....	40	
Duplicate Diplomas.....	56	
Miscellaneous.....	166	\$ 40,789
Decrease.....		<u>\$ 47,722</u>

Total Expenses amounted to \$1,314,936, a reduction in approved expenses of \$148,297.

*Transfers of Appropriations by Board of Directors:**From**General Counsel's Expense*

Supplies and Expense.....	\$ 833
---------------------------	--------

General and Administrative Expense

Office Supplies.....	1,000
Postage.....	1,000
Employees F.I.C.A.....	3,000
Unemployment Compensation.....	5,000

Other Expense

Shrine Room—East.....	10,000
Shrine Room—West.....	1,200

Imperial Council Expense

Mileage and Per Diem.....	10,000	<u>\$ 32,033</u>
---------------------------	--------	------------------

*To**Imperial Treasurer's Office*

Travel Expense.....	\$ 500
---------------------	--------

General Counsel's Office

General Counsel's Fee.....	833
----------------------------	-----

General and Administrative Expense

Printing Supplies.....	7,000
Freight and Express.....	2,500

Building Operations Expense

Water.....	5,000
Maintenance and Cleaning.....	8,000

Imperial Divan Expense

P.I.P. Jewels.....	200
--------------------	-----

Committee and Meeting Expense

Membership.....	4,000
Seminar—Dayton.....	4,000
	<u>\$ 32,033</u>

The following items represent Actual Departure or Increase in Expenses from those appropriated by the Revised Budget:

General Administrative Office

Printing Supplies and Expense.....	\$10,453
Hospitalization.....	610

Building Operating Expense

Maintenance and Cleaning.....	2,313
-------------------------------	-------

Imperial Divan Expense

Travel—Imperial Potentate Emissaries.....	4,882
Imperial Officers' Jewels.....	1,970

Imperial Council Session Expense

Miscellaneous.....	1,554
--------------------	-------

Per Capita Tax Adjustment.....	46,532
	<u>\$ 68,314</u>

The comparison of Budgeted Income and Expense, with Actual, is as follows:

	<i>Budget Approved at Kansas City</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Over (Under) Budget</i>
<i>Income</i>				
Annual Dues.....		\$ 892,000	\$ 893,398	\$ 1,398
Initiation Fees.....		115,000	109,040	(5,960)
Interest Income.....		350,000	267,449	(82,551)
Occupancy Contributions.....		50,000	50,000	—0—
Building Operation Contribution.....		35,000	50,126	15,126
Data Processing Income.....		25,000	48,139	23,139
Merchandise Sales.....		2,500	3,264	764
Rituals.....		500	540	40
Duplicate Diplomas.....		250	306	56
Charters and Dispensations.....		200	300	100
Miscellaneous Collections.....		100	266	166
		<u>\$1,470,550</u>	<u>\$1,422,828</u>	<u>\$ (47,722)</u>
<i>Expense</i>				
<i>Imperial Recorder's Office</i>				
Salary—Imperial Recorder.....	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ —0—
Staff Salaries.....	68,000	68,000	62,560	(5,440)
Travel Expense.....	12,000	12,000	11,191	(809)
	<u>\$ 92,000</u>	<u>\$ 92,000</u>	<u>\$ 85,751</u>	<u>\$ (6,249)</u>
<i>Imperial Treasurer's Office</i>				
Salary—Imp. Treasurer.....	\$ 2,333	\$ 2,333)	3,733	\$ —0—
Secretarial Allowance.....	1,400	1,400)		
Staff Salaries.....	44,000	44,000	38,160	(5,840)
Travel Expense.....	1,000	1,500	1,163	(337)
	<u>\$ 48,733</u>	<u>\$ 49,233</u>	<u>\$ 43,056</u>	<u>\$ (6,177)</u>

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Data Processing Expense

Equipment Rental.....	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 38,619	\$ (6,381)
Staff Salaries.....	54,000	54,000	45,808	(8,192)
Supplies and Expense.....	10,000	10,000	3,340	(6,660)
	<u>\$ 109,000</u>	<u>\$ 109,000</u>	<u>\$ 87,767</u>	<u>\$ (21,233)</u>

General Counsel's Expense

General Counsel Fee.....	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,833	\$ 6,833	\$ —0—
Supplies and Expense.....	6,000	5,167	1,838	(3,329)
Travel Expense.....	1,000	1,000	172	(828)
	<u>\$ 13,000</u>	<u>\$ 13,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,843</u>	<u>\$ (4,157)</u>

Public Relations Expense

Staff Salaries.....	\$ 45,500	\$ 45,500	\$ 33,390	\$ (12,110)
Supplies and Expense.....	134,000	134,000	62,282	(71,718)
Travel Expense.....	2,000	2,000	408	(1,592)
Less: Proration to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	<u>\$ (55,000)</u>	<u>\$ (55,000)</u>	<u>\$ (48,040)</u>	<u>\$ (6,960)</u>
	<u>\$ 126,500</u>	<u>\$ 126,500</u>	<u>\$ 48,040</u>	<u>\$ (78,460)</u>

General Administrative Expense

Office Supplies and Expense.....	\$ 7,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 5,064	\$ (936)
Printing Supplies and Expense.....	55,000	62,000	72,453	10,453
Telephone and Telegraph.....	23,000	23,000	20,402	(2,598)
Postage.....	13,000	12,000	10,000	(2,000)
Bonds and Insurance.....	7,500	7,500	7,304	(196)
Freight and Express.....	6,000	8,500	7,948	(552)
Maintenance—Office Equipment.....	4,000	4,000	3,434	(566)
Group Life Insurance.....	2,000	2,000	1,585	(415)
Retirement.....	12,300	12,300	12,300	—0—
Hospitalization.....	8,500	8,500	9,110	610
Employers' F.I.C.A.....	15,000	12,000	—	—
Unemployment Compensation.....	10,000	5,000	11,588	(5,412)
Miscellaneous Expense.....	6,500	6,500	4,573	(1,927)
	<u>\$ 169,800</u>	<u>\$ 169,300</u>	<u>\$ 165,761</u>	<u>\$ (3,539)</u>

Building Operating Expense

Electricity.....	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 18,716	\$ (1,284)
Water.....	7,500	12,500	—	—
Heat.....	20,000	20,000	26,161	(6,339)
Maintenance and Cleaning.....	20,000	28,000	30,313	2,313
Building Insurance.....	500	500	—	—
Depreciation.....	26,000	26,000	25,459	(541)
	<u>\$ 94,000</u>	<u>\$ 107,000</u>	<u>\$ 101,149</u>	<u>\$ (5,851)</u>

Other Operating Expense

Donation—DeMolay.....	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ —0—
Donation—DeMolay—Canada.....	5,000	5,000	5,000	—0—
Shrine Rooms—East.....	45,000	43,800	27,019	(16,781)
Audit Fee.....	5,000	5,000	4,876	(124)
Flowers.....	500	500	463	(37)
Shrine Rooms—West.....	17,000	7,000	5,312	(1,688)
Parade Float.....	7,000	7,000	7,000	—0—
	<u>\$ 114,500</u>	<u>\$ 103,300</u>	<u>\$ 84,670</u>	<u>\$ (18,630)</u>

Imperial Divan Expense

Imperial Potentate—Contingency Fund.....	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ —0—
Imperial Potentate's Secretarial Allowance.....	2,400	2,400	2,400	—0—
Deputy Imp. Potentate's Secretarial Allowance.....	1,200	1,200	1,200	—0—
Travel—Imperial Potentate's Emissaries.....	16,000	16,000	20,882	4,882
Imperial Officers' Jewels.....	3,000	3,000	4,970	1,970
P.I.P. Jewels.....	5,600	5,800	—0—	(5,800)
Imperial Chaplain Jewels.....	—	—	—	—
Imperial Officers' Uniforms.....	23,000	23,000	21,042	(1,958)
Past Imperial Potentates' Flags.....	1,000	1,000	517	(483)
	<u>\$ 117,200</u>	<u>\$ 117,400</u>	<u>\$ 116,011</u>	<u>\$ (1,389)</u>

Committee and Meeting Expense

Board of Directors' Meetings.....	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 48,103	\$ (11,897)
Jurisprudence and Laws.....	20,000	20,000	18,604	(1,396)
Membership.....	10,000	14,000	12,532	(4,968)
Masonic Relations.....	3,500	3,500	—	—
Special Committee.....	14,000	14,000	6,991	(7,009)
Seminar—Dayton.....	50,000	54,000	53,786	(214)
	<u>\$ 157,500</u>	<u>\$ 165,500</u>	<u>\$ 140,016</u>	<u>\$ (25,484)</u>

Imperial Council Session Expense

Mileage and Per Diem.....	\$ 390,000	\$ 380,000	\$ 373,003	\$ (6,997)
Badges.....	2,000	2,000	—0—	(2,000)
Headquarters.....	6,000	6,000	3,466	(2,534)
Reporting.....	1,000	1,000	1,000	—0—
Miscellaneous.....	4,000	4,000	5,534	1,534
Registration Committee.....	3,000	3,000	561	(2,439)
Marshall's Staff.....	5,000	5,000	3,756	(1,244)
	<u>\$ 411,000</u>	<u>\$ 401,000</u>	<u>\$ 387,340</u>	<u>(13,660)</u>

Adjustment—Per Capita Tax.....	—0—	—0—	46,532	46,532
Contingency Fund.....	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ —0—	\$ (10,000)
Grand Total.....	\$1,463,233	\$1,463,233	\$1,314,936	\$ (148,297)
		<u>\$ 7,317</u>		

SUMMARY

Excess Income over Expense.....	\$ 107,892
Fund Balance as of January 1, 1976.....	<u>4,873,995</u>
Fund Balance December 31, 1976*.....	<u>\$4,981,887</u>

*The Board of Directors, at its October, 1974 meeting, set aside \$1,000,000 for the future purpose of purchasing a site or building for the Shrine, the income to accumulate.

Respectfully Submitted,

Yours in the Faith

B. W. VETTER, *Chairman*
Finance and Accounts Committee

Directory
of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
and
SUBORDINATE TEMPLES
and Other Information
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
of the
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA



**This Directory is Compiled from the
Latest Obtainable Information**

July, 1977

ROBERT J. TURLEY

General Counsel

207 First Federal Bldg., Lexington, Ky. 40507

Area Code 606, 252-1705

JAMES W. HENDRIX

Imperial Auditor

2001 Bryan Tower, Suite 2880, Dallas, Texas 75201

Area Code 214, 748-7436

GENERAL OFFICES

323 N. Michigan Avenue

Chicago, Illinois 60601

Area Code 312, 346-8323

CHARLES G. CUMPSTONE, JR.

Executive Secretary-Fraternal Affairs

LEWIS K. MOLNAR

Executive Secretary-Shriners Hospitals

PAUL E. IBACH

Assistant General Counsel



SHRINE PROTOCOL

*For the Use and Guidance of Illustrious
Potentates and Divan Members of
the Subordinate Temples,
Shrine Clubs and Shrine
Associations*

VISITATION OF IMPERIAL POTENTATE

Reception Committee at airport:—

A Reception Committee appointed by the Potentate should be present at the airport to greet the Imperial Potentate upon his arrival. Appropriate and ready transportation should be available to transport him and his party to the hotel. Arrangements for handling of baggage should be pre-arranged so as to insure delivery of same to Imperial Potentate when he reaches hotel.

Hotel quarters:—

It is suggested that a suite of rooms be assigned for the use of the Imperial Potentate. Certain rooms of same should be kept strictly private for the Imperial Potentate as his personal quarters. Such quarters should be separate and removed from a general parlor or reception room for visitors. The Potentate should assign to the Imperial Potentate, an Aide, who should be in constant attendance and at his disposal during the entire time of his visitation. The arduous duties of the Imperial Potentate are many, and he is apt to be travel-weary. It is suggested that the Potentate arrange personally for the Imperial Potentate's comfort. The Potentate upon arrival at the hotel should immediately acquaint the Imperial Potentate, in writing, with the program of events planned and permit him to express his wishes as to his personal participation. Any program planned should give the Imperial Potentate ample time for whatever privacy he desires. A proffer of stenographic and clerical aid would prove helpful. Long automobile rides should be eliminated in any program of events unless previously planned and approved by the Imperial Potentate. Should the Imperial Potentate's lady accompany him on a visitation, the Potentate should make such arrangements for her comfort and entertainment as deemed necessary.

(Note: When an Imperial Officer is assigned by the Imperial Potentate as his official representative at a meeting and another Imperial Officer of higher rank is also in attendance at the same meeting, the Imperial Potentate's representative is permitted to speak any appropriate remarks he cares to make. Banquet seating, parade order, etc., will follow usual protocol pattern.)

PARADES

Colors:

Singly, or massed Colors should precede the first uniformed marching unit.

(Since our organization has Temples under three National Flags, these three National Flags should head the Color Squad. The National Flag of the Unit itself takes the honor spot at the right and the other two National Flags are to the left.)

TEMPLES PARADES

Order of Automobiles:—

Following the designated Parade Marshal and his Aides, the following order of automobiles is to be observed:

1. Imperial Potentate, or other ranking Imperial Officer present. The Imperial Potentate will ride alone—or may invite any

distinguished male guest who may be in attendance at the function, to be a guest passenger. **ONLY THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE WILL RIDE ON THE BACK OF THE SEAT OF HIS CAR; ALL OTHERS MUST REMAIN ON THE SEATS OF THEIR CARS.**

2. Imperial Officers other than the Imperial Potentate (by rank).
(One officer to a car—no guests.)
3. Past Imperial Potentates (by seniority in rank).
4. Host Temple Potentate and his Divan.
5. Distinguished Guests other than those in groups 1, 2, 3, or 4.
6. Visiting Potentates, Divans, and Past Potentates.

Women, girls, school bands and school drill corps or marching units of any organization not identified with the Shrine are not permitted in Shrine Parades.

IMPERIAL SESSION PARADES

Order of Parade Formation (Day Parade):—

1. Police escort.
2. Parade Marshal and his aides.
3. Colors singly or massed.
4. Director General.
5. Uniformed Units of Host Temple.
(Uniformed Units of other Temples in the State or Shrine Association will take their place elsewhere in the parade formation according to charter date only.)
6. Automobiles of Imperial Officers.
7. Uniformed Units of Imperial Potentate's Temple.
8. Uniformed Units of all Temples, except Host Temple, will form in order of charter date—oldest date first. Night Parade will follow the same formation except that the Uniformed Units of the Temple of the Imperial Potentate-Elect will immediately follow (7) Uniformed Units of the Imperial Potentate's Temple.

RECEPTIONS

Ceremonial or Reception:—

The Potentate should provide suitable transportation from the hotel to the place of the meeting. Upon arrival at the Mosque or building wherein the Ceremonial or Reception is to be held, quarters should be provided for the Imperial Potentate. These quarters if possible should be separate from the general Reception area where it is quiet and away from undue disturbances that the Imperial Potentate may enjoy privacy for discussions, interviews, etc. An aide designated by the Potentate should be constantly at hand. In the event other Imperial Officers or Past Imperial Potentates are present, a similar room should be set aside for their use.

Reception for Ladies:—

At receptions or other functions where only Ladies are present,

the Ladies of Imperial Officers follow the same order of precedence as for Imperial Officers.

Reception Receiving Line:—

At receptions or functions where a Receiving Line is used, the Imperial Potentate is the last one in the order of reception, with others stationed as indicated below. When Ladies are present they should stand with their escorts.

Introduction and Reception of Guests:—

The Imperial Potentate should be made as comfortable as possible and not subjected to a long standing wait for his turn to be received and introduced. The order of reception should be as follows:

1. Visiting Potentates, Past Potentates and Divans.
2. Visiting Dignitaries and celebrities (other than the Most Worshipful Grand Master).
3. Past Imperial Potentates (in reverse order of their seniority rank).
4. Imperial Officers (presented individually in reverse order of their official station). The Nobility will stand after 3 raps of the gavel, on the presentation of the Imperial Officer of highest rank in attendance.
5. Imperial Potentate.

The first order of business shall be the reception of the Grand Master of Masons of the State or Province. In the absence of the Imperial Potentate, the Grand Master shall be received by the ranking Imperial Officer present; if none be present, he will be received by the Potentate of the Host Temple.

Introduction of Imperial Potentate:—

When uniformed bodies are used in receiving the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers and Past Imperial Potentates and Potentates, the unit used to form the Honor aisle should, at the command of the Officer in charge, Salaam. (Military salute prohibited.)

The escort appointed by the Potentate to introduce the Imperial Potentate walks at the left of the Imperial Potentate, and upon reaching the point on the floor from where the introduction is to be made, should Salaam the Potentate and make such remarks as he deems proper, and conclude with the following:

"Illustrious Potentate, I have the honor of presenting the Imperial Potentate of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, Imperial Sir.....of.....
Temple, (City), (State or Province)."

OF

"Illustrious Potentate, I have the honor of presenting Imperial Sir.....of.....Temple, of.....(City),.....(State or Province), the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine for North America."

Potentate: "You will conduct the Imperial Potentate to the East."

The Potentate concludes his remarks of welcome to the Imperial Potentate with the following:

"Nobles, I have the honor of introducing Imperial Sir....., Imperial Potentate."

The Gavel should be presented to the Imperial Potentate who, upon receiving same, returns Gavel to the Potentate.

The only address should be made by the Imperial Potentate.

There should be no other talks unless approved by the Imperial Potentate.

Ceremonial or program then proceeds as arranged.

Seating at Banquet:—

The Potentate should personally escort the Imperial Potentate to the Banquet table. The Imperial Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the Potentate. When Ladies are present at banquets the Imperial Potentate should be seated at the right of the Potentate; the Imperial Potentate's Lady at the left of the Potentate; the Potentate's Lady at the right of the Imperial Potentate; with the other Imperial Officers, Past Imperial Potentates and their Ladies seated alternately at the right and left of the central group. The Imperial Potentate at his discretion may invite others to sit at the table. In the event no other Imperial Officer is present, the Officers of the local Divan should be seated according to seniority. Place Cards should be provided to expedite seating.

Seating at Ceremonials and Receptions:—

The Imperial Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the Potentate; Chief Rabban at the left of the Potentate; the Assistant Rabban at the right of the Imperial Potentate; the High Priest and Prophet at the left of the Chief Rabban; and the other Officers of the Divan seated alternately at the right and left of the central group. When other Imperial Officers or Past Imperial Potentates are present they should be seated beginning at the immediate left of the Potentate according to rank in the Imperial Divan, to be followed by the Past Imperial Potentates, alternately at the right and left of the central group. When all of the Officers of the Imperial Divan are present, the Imperial Officers should occupy seats in front of the Temple Divan, seated alternately at the right and left of the Potentate of the local Temple.

Seating on Reviewing Stands:—

In instances requiring a Reviewing Stand same should be reserved for the exclusive use of the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers and Past Imperial Potentates and such other guests as invited by the Imperial Potentate.

The Imperial Potentate receives the Salute of all Temples.

When Temples from an Imperial Officer's state or province pass in review, he receives the Salute of these Temples with the Imperial Potentate.

PROTOCOL FOR SHRINE ASSOCIATIONS

Since the Imperial Council is the parent organization over all Temples and Shrine Associations there is only one protocol procedure that can be followed by a Shrine Association and that is the protocol procedure as adopted by the Imperial Council.

Officers of Shrine Associations will participate in protocol procedure throughout this entire protocol in the position as outlined for distinguished guests and, in accordance with Imperial Council protocol, the Officers of the Imperial Council will take precedence over the Officers of Shrine Associations at all times. At any meeting of a Shrine Association at which there is not in attendance any of the Imperial Officers, then and in that event the Officers of the Shrine Association will take their place and position as distinguished guests in accordance with Imperial Council Protocol.

In accordance with the above, Shrine Association Officers will occupy position No. 5 in "Order of Automobiles," and position No. 2 in "Introduction and Reception of Guests."

DRESS

The Fez:—

The Imperial Council has adopted the Fez as the exclusive type of head covering to be worn by all Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when appearing as such.

It is a Red Moroccan Fez with Black Tassel, bearing only the name of the Temple of which the Noble is an active member, with a facsimile of a scimitar, and that portion of the Jewel of the Order consisting of the crescent, sphinx head, and star combined, embroidered thereon with gold and silver bullion or silk. The Fez is to be worn in its proper shape and without creasing or alteration. It is permissible for Potentates, Past Potentates, Recorders and Divan members, as well as official uniformed organizations, to have their titles embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion or silk or jewels on the front of the Fez beneath the emblem.

It is permissible to adorn the name of the Temple and the emblem with rhinestone jewels of a size no larger than that known as #12 by the fez makers. It is permissible to use one pin to hold the tassel in place, said pin to be either plain or jeweled.

The use of any other wording or devices than those mentioned above is prohibited.

The Imperial Potentate wears the regulation Fez with five gold stars on the front near the bottom. Past Imperial Potentates wear five stars on the front of their Fez near the bottom, the outside stars being of silver, the three center ones of gold. Other Imperial Officers wear three gold stars on the front near the bottom.

Shrine Pins:—

The design of Shrine Pins worn by Imperial Officers may incorporate small stars as specified above.

Dress:—

Formal attire for a Shriner is Fez and Tuxedo. Tuxedo should not be worn before five o'clock in the afternoon unless continuous program for earlier hours makes same necessary or advisable.

ACCEPTED SALUTATIONS, ETC.

The Salaam:—

A Noble addressing the Potentate while he is presiding in the East should always give the Salaam.

The Salaam is always given by the Potentate and members of his Divan when receiving the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers and Past Imperial Potentates. The Imperial Potentate as well as the Imperial Officers and Past Imperial Potentates do not Salaam in return but give the sign of the Order.

Salutations:—

An Imperial Officer as well as a Past Imperial Potentate is always addressed as "Imperial Sir." A Potentate or Past Potentate is always addressed as "Illustrious Sir."

Salute:—

The Military Salute is used when reciting the Pledge of Allegiance and during the playing or singing of the National Anthem.

Pledge of Allegiance:—

"I pledge allegiance to my Flag and to the country for which it stands, one Nation under God, indivisible, with Liberty and Justice for all."

Salute to the Flag:—

A Noble who is wearing his Fez will execute a righthand salute when the Colors are within six paces of him; he will not remove his Fez. After the Colors have passed he should drop his right hand. In case the same Colors pass the same point again, as frequently happens in a Ceremonial procession or in display drills, the Colors need not be saluted a second time. The same rule applies to street parades.

Prayer:—

During the offering of a prayer, the Fez should be removed and held in the right hand over the heart.

Departure of Imperial Potentate:—

The Potentate of the Host Temple should be present at the hotel and at the airport when the Imperial Potentate departs. Such other Nobles as he designates should also be in attendance. Aid in securing transportation to the next destination should be proffered to the Imperial Potentate previous to departure. Arrangements should be made beforehand for the handling of all baggage from the hotel to the airport.

MEMORIAL—BURIAL SERVICE

A Shrine Memorial or Funeral Service should be permitted under unusual circumstances, where the deceased Noble's family requests it. Neither Service should preferably be held in place of the traditional Blue Lodge or other Masonic Service or Religious Rites. It may supplement the Blue Lodge Service but, except under unusual circumstances, should not take the place thereof. Both Services are intended as a tribute to Nobles who have performed unusual and meritorious service in behalf of a subordinate Temple, and the Shrine in particular.

The following protocol is suggested:

Upon arrival at the Church or graveside where the Memorial or Funeral Service is to be held, uniformed bodies are used to form the Honor aisle (from the curb to the entrance of the building or graveside).

The order of reception should be as follows:

1. Visiting Potentates, Past Potentates and Divans.
2. Visiting Dignitaries and celebrities (other than that listed below).
 - a. Most Worshipful Grand Master
3. Past Imperial Potentates.
4. Imperial Officers (in reverse order of their official station).
5. Imperial Potentate.

The escort appointed by the Potentate walks at the left of the Imperial Potentate and conducts the Imperial Potentate to the pew where the Imperial Divan is seated.

Seating at Memorial or Funeral Service:

Should be the same protocol as described in the seating of the Imperial Potentate and others at Ceremonials or Receptions.

The Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers, and Nobles should remove their Fez upon entering the church edifice, undertaking establishment, or Memorial site (as well as the graveside) and remain uncovered until they return to the street curb.

Upon retiring, the same protocol should be followed as used in the entrance.

To avoid any embarrassing conflicts with traditional Masonic Services or Religious Rites, the following simple program is offered merely as a suggestion:

The Potentate can preside if he so desires or appoint another Noble or clergyman to conduct the Service. Shrine musical organizations and soloists can be used to good effect.

The following order of Service is suggested:

1. Organ or band in processional music.
2. Prayer.
3. Scriptural reading. Suggestion: 90th Psalm.
4. Biographical Sketch of deceased Noble.
5. Hymn.
6. Address by Minister, Rabbi, or guest speaker.
7. Hymn.
8. Benediction.
9. Processional.

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1977-1978

- FRED R. MORRISON**.....Imperial Potentate
Area Code 313, 837-6600; Res: 363-6600 Moslem Temple
8822 Charbane, Union Lake, Michigan 48085
Florida address:
7135 Gulf of Mexico Drive, Dolphin Bldg. #11,
Sarasota, Fla. 33577
Area Code 813, 383-5600
- WARREN F. WECK, JR.**.....Deputy Imperial Potentate
Area Code 612, 372-8535; Res: 922-0905 Zuhrah Temple
Northwestern National Bank of Minneapolis,
Minneapolis, Minn. 55440
Res: 4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424
- CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL**.....Imperial Chief Rabban
Area Code 513, 299-3336 Antioch Temple
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409
- F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D.**.....Imperial Assistant Rabban
Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Area Code 417, 869-6422; Res: 881-5189
Suite 307, Medical Tower, 1443 N. Robberson,
Springfield, Mo. 65802
Res: 2445 Melbourne Road, Springfield, Mo. 65806
- RANDOLPH R. THOMAS**...Imperial High Priest and Prophet
Area Code 904, 783-0500; Res: 388-2214 Morocco Temple
P. O. Box 6898, Jacksonville, Fla. 32205
Res: 4185 Venetia Road, Jacksonville, Fla. 32210
- DANIEL E. BOWERS, M.D.**.....Imperial Oriental Guide
Mohammed Temple
Area Code 309, 685-5519; Ofc: 676-6232
4611 Grand View Drive, Peoria, Illinois 61614
- THOMAS W. MELHAM**.....Imperial Treasurer
Area Code 516, 261-6619 Tripoli Temple
128 Fort Salonga Road, Northport, L. I., New York 11768
- GEORGE M. SAUNDERS**.....Imperial Recorder
Area Code 312, 346-8323; Res: 649-5641 Ararat Temple
323 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601
Res: Apt. 23A, 111 E. Chestnut St., Chicago, Illinois 60611
- RICHARD B. OLFENE**.....Imperial First Ceremonial Master
Area Code 207, 782-6380 Kora Temple
Beech Hill Road, Rt. 4, Box 191A, Auburn, Maine 04210
- GENE BRACEWELL**.....Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
Area Code 404, 691-9292; Res: 636-5262 Yaarab Temple
P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Ga. 30336
Res: 2712 Riderwood Drive, Decatur, Ga. 30033
- WALKER S. KISSELBURGH**.....Imperial Marshal
Al Malaikah Temple
Area Code 213, 673-3791; Res: 378-1303
4615 W. Century Blvd., Inglewood, Calif. 90304
Res: 4505 Paseo de las Tortugas, Torrance, Calif. 90505
- RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, DVM.** Imperial Captain of the Guard
Area Code 319, 366-1594; Res: 363-3696 El Kahir Temple
801 A Avenue, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402
Res: 2123 Country Club Parkway, S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403
- VORIS KING**.....Imperial Outer Guard
Area Code 318, 436-8384; Res: 477-1309 Habibi Temple
P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, La. 70602
-
- REVEREND DR. WILLIAM D. MERCER**...Imperial Chaplain
Area Code 313, 476-8860 Moslem Temple
25109 Lyncastle, Farmington, Michigan 48018

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

IOWA CORPORATION

1977-1978

FRED R. MORRISON	President
WARREN F. WECK, JR.	1st Vice President
CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL	2nd Vice President
THOMAS W. MELHAM	Treasurer
GEORGE M. SAUNDERS	Secretary
F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D.	Member
RANDOLPH R. THOMAS	Member
DANIEL E. BOWERS, M.D.	Member
RICHARD B. OLFENE	Member
GENE BRACEWELL	Member
WALKER S. KISSELBURGH	Member
RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, DVM	Member
VORIS KING	Member
PETER VAL PREDA.....	Junior Past Imperial Potentate-Member

OFFICERS AND MEMBERS

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

COLORADO CORPORATION

1977-1978

FRED R. MORRISON	Chairman of the Board
C. VICTOR THORNTON	President
WARREN F. WECK, JR.	1st Vice President
CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL	2nd Vice President
THOMAS W. MELHAM	Treasurer
GEORGE M. SAUNDERS	Secretary
F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D.	Assistant Secretary
RANDOLPH R. THOMAS	Member
DANIEL E. BOWERS, M.D.	Member
RICHARD B. OLFENE	Member
GENE BRACEWELL	Member
WALKER S. KISSELBURGH	Member
RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, DVM	Member
VORIS KING	Member
PETER VAL PREDA	Junior Past Imperial Potentate-Member

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATES

Date of Election and Length of Service as
Imperial Potentate

•III• WALTER M. FLEMING	Mecca Temple
June 6, 1876, to June 14, 1886	
•III• SAM BRIGGS	Al Koran Temple
June 14, 1886, to August 16, 1892	
•III• WILLIAM B. MELISH	Syrian Temple
August 16, 1892, to June 13, 1893	
•III• THOMAS J. HUDSON	Syria Temple
June 13, 1893, to July 25, 1894	
•III• WILLIAM B. MELISH	Syrian Temple
July 25, 1894, to September 3, 1895	
•III• CHARLES L. FIELD	Islam Temple
September 3, 1895, to June 23, 1896	
•III• HARRISON DINGMAN	Almas Temple
June 23, 1896, to June 9, 1897	
•III• ALBERT B. MCGAFFEY	El Jebel Temple
June 9, 1897, to June 15, 1898	
•III• ETHELBERT F. ALLEN	Ararat Temple
June 15, 1898, to June 15, 1899	
•III• JOHN H. ATWOOD	Abdallah Temple
June 15, 1899, to May 23, 1900	
•III• LOU B. WINSOR	Saladin Temple
May 23, 1900, to June 12, 1901	
•III• PHILIP C. SHAFFER	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1901, to June 11, 1902	
•III• HENRY C. AKIN	Tangier Temple
June 11, 1902, to July 9, 1903	
•III• GEORGE H. GREEN	Hella Temple
July 9, 1903, to July 14, 1904	
•III• GEORGE L. BROWN	Ismailia Temple
July 14, 1904, to June 21, 1905	
•III• HENRY A. COLLINS	Rameses Temple
June 21, 1905, to June 13, 1906	
•III• ALVAH P. CLAYTON	Moila Temple
June 13, 1906, to May 8, 1907	
•III• FRANK C. ROUNDY	Medinah Temple
May 8, 1907, to July 15, 1908	
•III• EDWIN I. ALDERMAN	El Kahir Temple
July 15, 1908, to June 9, 1909	
•III• GEORGE L. STREET	Acca Temple
June 9, 1909, to April 12, 1910	
•III• FRED A. HINES	Al Malaikah Temple
April 12, 1910, to July 12, 1911	
•III• JOHN F. TREAT	El Zagal Temple
July 12, 1911, to May 9, 1912	
•III• WILLIAM J. CUNNINGHAM	Boumi Temple
May 9, 1912, to May 14, 1913	
•III• WILLIAM W. IRWIN	Osiris Temple
May 14, 1913, to May 13, 1914	
•III• FREDERICK R. SMITH	Damascus Temple
May 13, 1914, to July 15, 1915	
•III• J. PUTNAM STEVENS	Kora Temple
July 15, 1915, to July 13, 1916	

*Deceased

*III. HENRY F. NIEDRINGHAUS	Moolah Temple
July 13, 1916, to June 27, 1917	
*III. CHARLES E. OVENSHERE	Zuhrah Temple
June 27, 1917, to June 6, 1918	
*III. ELIAS J. JACOBY	Murat Temple
June 6, 1918, to June 12, 1919	
*III. W. FREELAND KENDRICK	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1919, to June 24, 1920	
*III. ELLIS L. GARRETSON	Affi Temple
June 24, 1920, to June 16, 1921	
*III. ERNEST A. CUTTS	Alce Temple
June 16, 1921, to June 15, 1922	
*III. JAMES S. McCANDLESS	Aloha Temple
June 15, 1922, to June 7, 1923	
*III. CONRAD V. DYKEMAN	Kismet Temple
June 7, 1923, to June 5, 1924	
*III. JAMES E. CHANDLER	Ararat Temple
June 5, 1924, to June 4, 1925	
*III. JAMES C. BURGER	El Jebel Temple
June 4, 1925, to June 3, 1926	
*III. DAVID W. CROSLAND	Alcazar Temple
June 3, 1926, to June 16, 1927	
*III. CLARENCE M. DUNBAR	Palestine Temple
June 16, 1927, to May 3, 1928	
*III. FRANK C. JONES	Arabia Temple
May 3, 1928, to June 6, 1929	
*III. LEO V. YOUNG WORTH	Al Malaikah Temple
June 6, 1929, to June 12, 1930	
*III. ESTEN A. FLETCHER	Damascus Temple
June 12, 1930, to July 16, 1931	
*III. THOMAS J. HOUSTON	Medinah Temple
July 16, 1931, to July 27, 1932	
*III. EARL C. MILLS	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
July 27, 1932, to July 13, 1933	
*III. JOHN N. SEBRELL	Khedive Temple
July 13, 1933, to June 21, 1934	
*III. DANA S. WILLIAMS	Kora Temple
June 21, 1934, to June 13, 1935	
*III. LEONARD P. STEUART	Almas Temple
June 13, 1935, to July 16, 1936	
*III. HUGH M. CALDWELL	Al Malaikah Temple
Elected in 1936 but declined to serve	
*III. GLYDE I. WEBSTER	Moslem Temple
July 16, 1936, to June 24, 1937	
*III. WALTER S. SUGDEN	Osiris Temple
June 24, 1937, to June 9, 1938	
*III. A. A. D. RAHN	Zuhrah Temple
June 9, 1938, to June 29, 1939	
*III. WALTER D. CLINE	Maskat Temple
June 29, 1939, to June 13, 1940	
*III. GEORGE F. OLENDORF	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
June 13, 1940, to June 12, 1941	
*III. THOMAS C. LAW	Yaarab Temple
June 12, 1941 to July 1, 1942	
*III. ALBERT H. FIEBACH	Al Koran Temple
July 1, 1942, to July 8, 1943	

*III MORLEY E. MACKENZIE	Rameses Temple
July 8, 1943, to July 7, 1944	
*III ALFRED G. ARVOLD	El Zagal Temple
July 7, 1944, to July 11, 1945	
*III WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.	Islam Temple
July 11, 1945, to July 25, 1946	
*III GEORGE H. ROWE	Ismailia Temple
July 25, 1946, to May 29, 1947	
*III KARL REX HAMMERS	Syria Temple
May 29, 1947, to June 10, 1948	
*III GALLOWAY CALHOUN	Karem Temple
June 10, 1948, to July 21, 1949	
*III HAROLD LLOYD	Al Malaikah Temple
July 21, 1949, to June 22, 1950	
*III HUBERT M. POTEAT	Sudan Temple
June 22, 1950, to July 13, 1951	
*III ROLAND D. BALDWIN	Morocco Temple
Honorary	
*III ROBERT G. WILSON, JR.	Aleppo Temple
July 13, 1951, to June 20, 1952	
*III HARVEY A. BEFFA	Moolah Temple
June 20, 1952, to July 17, 1953	
*III REMMIE L. ARNOLD	Acca Temple
July 17, 1953, to July 2, 1954	
*III FRANK S. LAND	Ararat Temple
July 2, 1954, to July 15, 1955	
III WALTER C. GUY	Scimitar Temple
July 15, 1955, to July 12, 1956	
*III GERALD D. CRARY	Naja Temple
July 12, 1956, to July 18, 1957	
III THOMAS W. MELHAM	Tripoli Temple
July 18, 1957, to July 17, 1958	
III GEORGE E. STRINGFELLOW	Crescent Temple
July 17, 1958, to July 9, 1959	
*III CLAYTON F. ANDREWS, M.D.	Sesostris Temple
July 9, 1959, to July 14, 1960	
III GEORGE A. MATTISON, JR.	Zamora Temple
July 14, 1960, to June 22, 1961	
III MARSHALL M. PORTER	Al Azhar Temple
June 22, 1961, to July 5, 1962	
III GEORGE M. KLEPPER	Al Chymia Temple
July 5, 1962, to July 11, 1963	
III HAROLD C. CLOSE	Egypt Temple
July 11, 1963, to July 24, 1964	
III O. CARLYLE BROCK	Zem Zem Temple
July 24, 1964, to July 16, 1965	
*III BARNEY W. COLLINS	Anezeh Temple
July 16, 1965 to July 8, 1966	
III ORVILLE F. RUSH	Kena Temple
July 8, 1966 to July 14, 1967	
III THOMAS F. SEAY	Medinah Temple
July 14, 1967 to July 12, 1968	

*Deceased

III. CHESTER A. HOGAN.....	Affi Temple
July 12, 1968 to July 4, 1969	
*III. J. WORTH BAKER.....	Murat Temple
July 4, 1969 to July 17, 1970	
III. AUBREY G. GRAHAM.....	Khedive Temple
July 17, 1970 to July 2, 1971	
III. C. VICTOR THORNTON.....	Moslah Temple
July 2, 1971 to July 21, 1972	
*III. HENRY B. STRUBY.....	Hadi Temple
July 21, 1972 to July 6, 1973	
III. JACOB A. WINGERTER.....	Salaam Temple
July 6, 1973 to June 28, 1974	
III. JACK M. STREIGHT, Q.C.....	Gizeh Temple
June 28, 1974 to July 4, 1975	
III. W. W. BENNETT.....	Ararat Temple
July 4, 1975 to July 9, 1976	
III. PETER VAL PREDA.....	Cairo Temple
July 9, 1976 to July 8, 1977	

PAST IMPERIAL TREASURERS

*III. AARON L. NORTHROP.....	Mecca Temple
1876-1882	
*III. JOSEPH M. LEVEY.....	Mecca Temple
1883-1889	
*III. JOSEPH S. WRIGHT.....	Lu Lu Temple
1889-1894	
*III. WILLIAM S. BROWN.....	Syria Temple
1894-1928	
*III. JAMES C. BURGER.....	El Jebel Temple
1928-1937	
*III. LEONARD P. STEUART.....	Almas Temple
1937-1966	
III. HAROLD C. CLOSE.....	Egypt Temple
1966	

*Deceased.

PAST IMPERIAL RECORDERS

*WILLIAM S. PATTERSON.....	Mecca Temple
1876-1889	
*FRANK M. LUCE.....	Medinah Temple
1889-1894	
*BENJAMIN W. ROWELL.....	Aleppo Temple
1894-1928	
*JAMES H. PRICE.....	Acca Temple
1928-1943	
*EVERETT W. JACOCKS.....	Aleppo Temple
1943-1947	
*FREDERICK WILKEN.....	Almas Temple
1947-1948	

*Deceased.

DIRECTORY
of
TEMPLES
OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES
to the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

Guy, Walter C.....	Scimitar	Little Rock, Ark.
Melham, Thomas W.....	Tripoli	Northport, L.I., N.Y.
Stringfellow, George E.....	Crescent	Arlington, Va.
Mattison, George A., Jr.....	Zamora	Birmingham, Ala.
Porter, Marshall M.....	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alta.
Klepper, George M.....	Al Chymia	Memphis, Tenn.
Close, Harold C.....	Egypt	Sun City Center, Fla.
Brock, O. Carlyle.....	Zem Zem	Wesleyville, Pa.
Rush, Orville F.....	Kena	McLean, Va.
Seay, Thomas F.....	Medinah	Chicago, Ill.
Hogan, Chester A.....	Affi	Puyallup, Wash.
Graham, Aubrey G.....	Khedive	Norfolk, Va.
Thornton, C. Victor.....	Moslah	Fort Worth, Texas
Wingerter, Jacob A.....	Salaam	Flemington, N.J.
Streight, Q.C., Jack M.....	Gizeh.....	New Westminster, B. C.
Bennett, W. W.....	Ararat.....	Kansas City, Mo.
Val Preda, Peter.....	Cairo	Rutland, Vermont

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Lembke, Charles H.....	1947.....	Ballut Abyad. Albuquerque, N.M.
Pierson, Carl H.....	1952.....	Mizpah..... Fort Wayne, Ind.
Bulfinch, F. Lawrence.....	1954.....	Bektash
		Concord, N.H.

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

(Continued)

Graham, Aubrey G.	1954	Khedive	Norfolk, Va.
Leggee, Harvey B.	1955	Aleppo	Boston, Mass.
Armitage, A. E., Sr.	1955	Crescent	Trenton, N.J.
Guy, Walter C.	1956	Scimitar	Little Rock, Ark.
Bronkie, Henry P.	1957	Ismailia	Buffalo, N.Y.
D'Acosta, Emilio	1960	Anezeh	Mexico City, D.F.
Lay, Clarence A.	1960	Kaaba	Davenport, Iowa
Melham, Thomas W.	1960	Tripoli	Milwaukee, Wis.
Trunk, Everett H.	1961	Moila	St. Joseph, Mo.
Knowlton, William H.	1961	Tadmor	Akron, Ohio
Vetter, B. W.	1962	Akdar	Tulsa, Okla.
Parsons, Lewis S.	1962	El Jebel	Denver, Colo.
Saunders, George M.	1963	Ararat	Kansas City, Mo.
Stringfellow, George E.	1963	Crescent	Trenton, N.J.
Briggs, S. Ken	1963	Korein	Rawlins, Wyo.
Mattison, George A., Jr.	1963	Zamora	Birmingham, Ala.
Brown, Merwyn H.	1964	Kerak	Reno, Nevada
Klepper, George M.	1965	Al Chymia	Memphis, Tenn.
Nichols, Jesse C., Jr.	1966	Ainad	East St. Louis, Ill.
Porter, Marshall M.	1966	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta
Bromley, Elmer P.	1966	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, Calif.
Coleman, Ruter E.	1966	Hasan	Albany, Georgia
Caplan, Michel	1966	Jerusalem	New Orleans, La.
Rush, Orville F.	1966	Kena	Alexandria, Va.
Potter, Leonard B.	1966	Mohammed	Peoria, Ill.
Jones, Warren L.	1966	Morocco	Jacksonville, Fla.
Steers, Edwin K.	1966	Murat	Indianapolis, Ind.
Jordan, J. Y., Jr.	1966	Oasis	Charlotte, N.C.
Arnold, W. Ellis	1966	Sahara	Pine Bluff, Ark.
Close, Harold C.	1966	Egypt	Tampa, Fla.
Brock, O. Carlyle	1966	Zem Zem	Erie, Penna.
Hogan, Chester A.	1967	Affi Temple	Puyallup, Wash.
Kuhns, Dewey E. S.	1967	Beni Bedem	Charleston, W. Va.
Howell, Joe C.	1967	Hasan	Albany, Ga.
Lee, D. Dixon	1967	Omar	Dillon, S.C.
Taylor, Harry A.	1968	Al Kaly	Pueblo, Colo.
Seay, Thomas F.	1968	Medinah	Chicago, Ill.
Bowron, J. Edgar	1968	Zamora	Birmingham, Ala.
McKnight, James A.	1968	Zem Zem	Erie, Pa.
Fullman, George P.	1969	Abou Saad	Panama, C.Z.
Armitage, Arthur E., Jr.	1969	Crescent	Trenton, N.J.
McCarrell, Robert M.	1969	Karnak	Montreal, Quebec
VanDyne, Leonard E.	1969	Osiris	Wheeling, W. Va.
Miller, A. J. B.	1969	Tadmor	Akron, Ohio
Gunn, Martin L.	1970	Hamasa	Meridian, Miss.
Turner, John W.	1970	Jamil	Columbia, S.C.

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

(Continued)

Toler, Sam S., Jr.	1970	Sudan	New Bern, N.C.
Hoiles, Thomas E.	1971	Abba	Mobile, Alabama
Long, Harold M.	1971	Al Bahr	San Diego, California
LeManquais, H. C.	1971	El Bekal	Long Beach, California
Streight, Q.C., Jack M.	1971	Gizeh	Vancouver, B.C.
Singley, James T.	1971	Hamasa	Meridian, Mississippi
McCray, Paul B.	1971	Kaaba	Davenport, Iowa
Barnette, O. F.	1971	Kosair	Louisville, Ky.
Thornton, C. Victor	1971	Moslah	Fort Worth, Texas
St. John, Roland E.	1972	Antioch	Dayton, Ohio
Hill, J. D.	1972	Bahia	Orlando, Florida
Browning, J. T.	1972	Ben Hur	Austin, Texas
Lane, Marvin G.	1972	Moslem	Detroit, Michigan
Best, Louis J.	1972	Tripoli	Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Smith, Howard E.	1972	Zenobia	Toledo, Ohio
Cochran, John D.	1973	Affi	Tacoma, Wash.
Leggett, J. Harry	1973	Scimitar	Little Rock, Ark.
Brookes, E. J. (Ted)	1974	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta
Witherington, Joe A.	1974	Al Sihah	Macon, Georgia
Jeffries, Walter S.	1974	Crescent	Trenton, N. J.
Turley, Robert J.	1974	Oleika	Lexington, Ky.
Bertelsen, Sigurd A.	1974	Osman	St. Paul, Minn.
Latimer, Jr., William H.	1974	Syria	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Liverman, William J.	1975	Almas	Washington, D. C.
Bell, G. Wilbur	1975	Ansar	Springfield, Ill.
Wingerter, Jacob A.	1975	Salaam	Livingston, N. J.
Browne, Martin G.	1975	Suez	San Angelo, Texas
Mallquist, Allan C.	1975	Tebala	Rockford, Illinois
Walrath, Cecil B.	1976	Affi	Tacoma, Wash.
Lewis, Jr., J. Curtis	1976	Alee	Savannah, Ga.
Clark, E. D.	1976	El Karubah	Shreveport, La.
Emerson, Jr., Walter L.	1976	Kora	Lewiston, Maine
Evans, Sr., Robert G.	1976	Tigris	Syracuse, N. Y.
Val Preda, Peter	1977	Cairo	Rutland, Vermont
Reynolds, Roy T.	1977	El Bekal	Long Beach, Calif.
Lord, Roy T.	1977	Morocco	Jacksonville, Fla.
Leonard, Robert W.	1977	Moslah	Fort Worth, Texas

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Morrison, Fred R.	Moslem	Detroit, Mich.
Melham, Thomas W.	Tripoli	Milwaukee, Wis.
Saunders, George M.	Ararat	Kansas City, Mo.
Weck, Warren F., Jr.	Zuhrah	Minneapolis, Minn.
Claypool, Charles J.	Antioch	Dayton, Ohio
H'Doubler, Dr. F. T., Jr.	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, Mo.
Thomas, Randolph R.	Morocco	Jacksonville, Fla.
Bowers, Dr. Daniel E.	Mohammed	Peoria, Ill.
Olfene, Richard B.	Kora	Lewiston, Maine
Bracewell, Gene	Yaarab	Atlanta, Ga.
Kisselburgh, Walker S.	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, Calif.
Anthony, DVM, Russell H.	El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
King, Voris	Habibi	Lake Charles, La.

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN**Board of Trustees**

- C. VICTOR THORNTON**, Chairman (1979) Moslah Temple
Area Code 817, 731-1136
Suite 919, Ridglea Bank Building, Fort Worth, Texas 76116
- WARREN F. WECK, JR.**, Vice Chairman and
Deputy Imperial Potentate (1978) Zuhrah Temple
Area Code 612, 372-8535
4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424
- THOMAS W. MELHAM**, Treasurer (1978) Tripoli Temple
Area Code 516, 261-6619
128 Fort Salonga Road, Northport, L. I., New York 11768
- CHESTER A. HOGAN**, Trustee (1978) Affi Temple
Area Code 206, 845-1782
2708 E. Main Avenue, Puyallup, Wash. 98371
- JACK M. STREIGHT**, Trustee (1979) Gizeh Temple
Area Code 604, 522-0761
P. O. Box 2260, New Westminster, B. C., Canada V3L 5A5
- W. W. BENNETT**, Trustee (1980) Ararat Temple
Area Code 816, 756-1750
3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, Mo. 64111
- WINNER F. DELP**, Trustee (1978) Lu Lu Temple
Area Code 215, 646-1011
380 Dreshertown Road, Fort Washington, Pa. 19034
- WILLIAM E. MATTISON**, Trustee (1980) Arabia Temple
Area Code 713, 526-2916
P. O. Box 66009, Houston, Texas 77006
- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN**, Trustee (1978) Kerbela Temple
Area Code 615, 524-5474
P. O. Box 1310, Knoxville, Tenn. 37901
- FRED R. MORRISON**, Imperial Potentate (1978) Moslem Temple
Area Code 313, 837-6600; Res: 363-6600
8822 Charbane, Union Lake, Michigan 48085
Florida address:
7135 Gulf of Mexico Drive, Dolphin Bldg., # 11
Sarasota, Fla. 33577 Area Code 813, 383-5600
- CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL**, Imperial Chief
Rabban (1978) Antioch Temple
Area Code 513, 299-3336
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409
- PETER VAL PREDA**, Junior Past Imperial
Potentate (1978) Cairo Temple
Area Code 802, 775-2323; Res: 468-5782
P. O. Box 400, Rutland, Vermont 05701
- GEORGE E. STRINGFELLOW**, Trustee
Emeritus Crescent Temple
Area Code 703, 521-4796
1600 S. Eads Street, P. O. Box 2203, Arlington, Va. 22202
- MARSHALL M. PORTER**, Trustee Emeritus . . Al Azhar Temple
Area Code 403, 255-0785
222 Eagle Ridge Drive, S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2V 2V7
- GEORGE A. MATTISON, JR.**, Trustee Emeritus. Zamora Temple
Area Code 205, 254-3553
701 Transportation Bldg., Birmingham, Alabama 35203
- LEWIS K. MOLNAR**, Secretary (Ex-officio) Medinah Temple
Area Code 312, 346-8323
323 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601

**SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR
CRIPPLED CHILDREN**

Director of Medical Affairs

Dr. Carroll B. Larson
Route #2
Iowa City, Iowa 52240
Res: Area Code 319, 351-8499
Bus: Area Code 319, 356-3468
(Term expires 12/31/77)

Executive Administrator

Eleanor Baird, R.N.
323 N. Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Area Code 312, 346-8323

**Medical Advisory Board
Orthopedic Hospitals**

Dr. Donald B. Lucas, Chairman
Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
University of California Medical Center
3rd Avenue and Parnassus Avenue
San Francisco, California 94122
Area Code 415, 666-2852 A.M.
Area Code 415, 666-2495 P.M.
(Term expires 12/31/77)

Dr. William F. Donaldson (Term expires 12/31/77)
Professor of Orthopedic Surgery
University of Pittsburgh
128 N. Craig Street
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15213

Dr. Jack Wickstrom (Term expires 12/31/77)
Chairman, Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Tulane University
1430 Tulane Avenue
New Orleans, La. 70112

Dr. Frank H. Stelling (Term expires 12/31/77)
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children
2100 North Pleasantburg Drive
Greenville, S.C. 29609

Dr. Wood W. Lovell (Term expires 12/31/77)
Scottish Rite Hospital for Crippled Children
1001 Johnson Ferry Road, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30342
Area Code 404, 256-5252

Medical Advisory Board for Burns and Research (next page)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Medical Advisory Board

Burns Institutes

Dr. Charles R. Baxter, Chairman
Associate Professor of Surgery
University of Texas, Southwestern Medical School
5323 Harry Hines Blvd., Dallas, Texas 75235
Area Code 214, 688-3523
(Term expires 12/31/77)

Dr. Boyd W. Haynes, Jr. (Term expires 12/31/77)
Professor of Surgery
Medical College of Virginia
Box 816, MCV Station
Richmond, Va. 23298
Area Code 804, 770-5224

Dr. William Monafo (Term expires 12/31/77)
Chairman, Department of Surgery
St. John's Mercy Medical Center
615 S. New Ballas Road St. Louis, Missouri 63141
Area Code 314, 569-6440

Medical Advisory Board on Research

Dr. Robert Ray, Chairman
Department of Orthopedics
University of Illinois
840 South Wood Street
Chicago, Illinois 60612
(Term expires 12/31/77)

Dr. Thomas Hunt (Term expires 12/31/77)
Professor of Surgery
University of California
Parnassus Avenue, 839 HSE
San Francisco, California 94143

Dr. Donald S. Gann (Term expires 12/31/77)
Professor of Surgery
Johns Hopkins Hospital
601 North Broadway
Baltimore, Maryland 21205
Area Code 301, 955-3940

Dr. Donald B. Lucas (Term expires 12/31/77)
Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
University of California Medical Center
3rd Avenue and Parnassus Avenue
San Francisco, California 94122
Area Code 415, 666-2852 A.M.
Area Code 415, 666-2495 P.M.

Dr. Charles R. Baxter (Term expires 12/31/77)
Associate Professor of Surgery
University of Texas, Southwestern Medical School
5323 Harry Hines Blvd., Dallas, Texas 75235
Area Code 214, 688-3523

Dr. Guy A. Caldwell, Chairman Emeritus
1414 Calhoun Street, New Orleans, La. 70118
Area Code 504, 899-1713

CHICAGO UNIT

60 Beds

Opened March 20, 1926

2211 North Oak Park Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60635

Telephone: Area Code 312, 622-5400

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Tuesday each month

Administrator—Gene E. Yeazell.....Hospital
address and telephone
Chief Surgeon—Dr. Edward A. Millar.....Hospital address
and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Thomas C. RobertsArea Code 312, 369-8657
1346 Franklin Avenue, River Forest, Ill. 60305
Vice Chairman—William S. Bodinus.....Area Code 312, OR3-6489
6600 Keating Avenue, Lincolnwood, Illinois 60646
Treasurer—Richard A. DayArea Code 312, 469-4474
770 Riford Road, Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60137
Secretary—Robert B. BaileyArea Code 219, 762-1090
Box 606, Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Koran	Medinah	Moslem	Saladin	Zenobia
Elf Khurafeh	Mizpah	Murat	Tebala	Zor
Kaaba	Mohammed	Orak	Tripoli	(also Twin Cities)
(also St. Louis, Twin Cities)			(also Twin Cities)	

ERIE UNIT

30 Beds

Opened 1927

Acquired April 1, 1967

1645 West 8th Street, Erie, Pa. 16505

Telephone: Area Code 814, 456-7565

Date of Board Meeting, Third Wednesday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Doris Eshbaugh, R.N.....Hospital address
and telephone
Chief Surgeon—Dr. John J. Monahan.....Area Code 814,
Hospital address 456-2921

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—James A. McKnight.....Area Code, 814, 454-1930
206 Masonic Temple Bldg., Erie, Pa. 16501
Vice Chairman—Albert J. Blair, M.D.....Area Code 412, 372-1950
409 Franklin Heights Drive, Monroeville, Pa. 15146
Treasurer—Charles H. Bracken.....Area Code 814, 866-2768
920 Arlington Road, Erie, Pa. 16509
Secretary—Henry E. Brolin.....Area Code 412, 932-3101
327 Howard, W.E., Apt. 5, Jamestown, N. Y. 14701

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Koran	Jaffa	Mocha	Syria	Tachnor
Damascus	Ismailia	Moslem	Rameses	Zem Zem
				Zenobia

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

GREENVILLE UNIT

60 Beds

Opened September 1, 1927

2100 North Pleasantburg Drive, Greenville, S.C. 29609

Telephone: Area Code 803, 244-4530

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Miss Alma Uhrhammer, R.N.

Hospital address & telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Frank H. Stelling, Area Code 803, 232-5681
9 Medical Court, Greenville, S.C. 29601

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Robert R. Scales, Jr., Area Code 803, 244-5210
22 Victory Avenue, Greenville, S. C. 29601*Vice Chairman*—Wideman E. Durham, Area Code 803, 244-2185
P. O. Box 10082, Greenville, S. C. 29603*Treasurer*—B. M. Lipscomb, Area Code 803, 232-6955
107 Wilderness Lane, Greenville, S. C. 29607*Secretary*—Alfred F. Burgess, Area Code 803, 242-3131
P.O. Box 10207, Greenville, S.C. 29603

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Acca	Araba	Hejaz	Khedive	Omar
Alcazar	Bahia	Jamil	Mali	Sudan
Alee	Cahaba	Jericho	Morocco	Yaarab
Al Sihah	Egypt	Kazim	Oasis	Zamora
Amara	Hadji	Karbela		
Amran	Hasan	(also Lexington)		

HONOLULU UNIT

40 Beds

Opened January 2, 1923

1310 Punahou Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96814

Telephone Area Code 808, 941-4466

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Monday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Hilda M. Drew, R.N.

Hospital address and telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Ivar J. Larsen

Telephone Area Code 808, 537-2211

Hospital address

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—James W. Turner, Area Code 808, 737-5561
Love's Bakery, Box 294, Honolulu, Hawaii 96809*Vice Chairman*—Ernest H. McCaughan, Area Code 808, 546-7286
999 Wilder Avenue # 903, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822*Treasurer*—James F. Small, Area Code 808, 941-0020
1541 S. Beretania St., Honolulu, Hawaii 96814*Secretary*—Morris E. Midkiff, Jr., Area Code 808, 536-4384
700 Richards Street, Apt. 1604, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aloha

HOUSTON UNIT

40 Beds

Opened in February, 1952

Acquired July 1, 1966

1402 Outer Belt Drive, Houston, Texas 77025

Area Code 713, 797-1616

Date of Board Mtg., 2nd Tuesday of each month at 3:30 P.M.

Administrator—Eleanor J. Ross.....Hospital address and telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Michael M. Donovan

Hospital address, Area Code 713, 795-4374

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Hirsh N. Schwartz.....Area Code 713, 743-3454

P. O. Box 1, Schulenburg, Texas 78956

Vice Chairman—Gilbert L. Leach.....Area Code 713, 782-7266

P.O. Box 14240, Houston, Texas 77021

Treasurer—W. C. FrelsArea Code 713, 479-2821

P. O. Box 788, Deer Park, Texas 77536

Secretary—Lester W. ProkopArea Code 713, 433-5601

14105 South Post Oak Road, Houston, Texas 77045

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Amin
Alzafar
Arabia
Ben Hur

El Maida
El Mina
Hella

Karem
Khiva
Maskat

Moslah
Sharon
Suez

INTERMOUNTAIN UNIT

45 Beds

Opened January 22, 1925

Fairfax Avenue at Virginia Street,

Salt Lake City, Utah 84103

Telephone: Area Code 801, 532-5307

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Marie N. Holm, R.N.....Hospital address &
telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Sherman S. Coleman.....Area Code 801,
Hospital address 532-5307

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—William E. Cushing.....Area Code 801, 582-2549
2508 Kensington Avenue, Salt Lake City, Utah 84108

Vice Chairman—Nels Dahlquist.....Area Code 307, 733-3271

P.O. Box 1208, Jackson, Wyoming 83001

Treasurer—Blaine M. Simons.....Area Code 801, 582-0857

1131 Augusta Way, Salt Lake City, Utah 84108

Secretary—David W. ReynoldsArea Code 801, 292-2300

401 W. 400 North, Apt. 50, Bountiful, Utah 84010

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Kaly
Ballut Abyad
El Jebel

El Kalah
El Korah
(also Portland)

El Zaribah
(also Los Angeles)
Kalit

Kerak
(also San Francisco
Los Angeles)

Korein

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

LEXINGTON UNIT

50 Beds

Opened November 1, 1926

1900 Richmond Road, Lexington, Kentucky 40502

Telephone: Area Code 606, 266-2101

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Monday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Bobbie P. Spradlin, R.N.

Hospital address and telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Harry L. Bailey.....Telephone 277-5703

Hospital address

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Adolph F. Rupp.....Area Code 606, 266-4164
175 Eastover Drive, Lexington, Kentucky 40502*Vice Chairman*—Albert R. Christian.....Area Code 606, 277-6769
221 Greenbriar Road, Lexington, Ky. 40503*Treasurer*—Frank Zweifel.....Area Code 606, 277-3954
125 Wabash Drive, Lexington, Kentucky 40503*Secretary*—M. Neal Howard.....Area Code 606, 277-9795
6485 Richmond Road, Lexington, Ky. 40511

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aladdin	Antioch	Kerbela	Oleika	Tadmor
Alhambra	Beni Kedem	(also Greenville)	Rizpah	
Al Menah	(also Phila.)	Kosair	(also St. Louis)	
El Han		Nemesis	Syrian	

LOS ANGELES UNIT

60 Beds

Opened February 25, 1952

3160 Geneva Street, Los Angeles, California 90020

Telephone: Area Code 213, 388-3151

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Miss Valerie Goodman, R.N.

Hospital address and telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. G. Wilbur Westin

Hospital address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Melvin A. Pixley.....Area Code 213, 582-4244
P.O. Box 68, Maywood, California 90270*Vice Chairman*—Leo D. Epstein.....Area Code 213, 472-5849
250 Denslow Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif. 90049*Treasurer*—Larsh KelloggArea Code 702, 735-4101
2104 Plaza Del Fuentes, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102*Secretary*—Marshall J. WilkingsArea Code 213, 257-7212
1318 Hill Drive, Los Angeles, California 90041

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Bahr	Al Malaikah	Kerak	El Bekal
	El Zaribah	(also Intermountain,	Sabbar
	(also Intermountain)	San Francisco)	Zelzah

MEXICO CITY UNIT

60 Beds

Opened March 10, 1945

New Building Occupied—December 13, 1961

Suchil No. 152, Xotepingo, Mexico 21, D.F.

Telephone Area Code 905, 549-3280

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Betty Gold, B.A., R.N. Hospital address
and telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Guillermo de Velasco Polo
Hospital address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Gilbert Michel, Jr. Area Code 905, 576-5203
Tesorero 2, Club de Golf La Hacienda,
Atizapan de Zaragoza, Edo, de Mexico

Vice Chairman—Dale Perren Area Code 905, 379-0033
Apartado Postal 41-823, Mexico 10, D.F.

Treasurer—Calvin R. Hemphill Area Code 905, 589-2390
Privada Tanforan #19, Col. Lomas Hipodromo
Mexico 10, D.F.

Secretary—Jorge Alarcon Area Code 905, 521-02-90
P. O. Box M-9511, Mexico 1, D. F.

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Abou Saad

Anezeh

MONTREAL UNIT

60 Beds

Opened February 18, 1925

1529 Cedar Avenue, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3G 1A6

Telephone: Area Code 514, 842-4464

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Thursday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Lise Clarke, R.N. Hospital address and telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Richard Cruess Hospital address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—William H. Smith Area Code 514, 486-3910
6625 Terrebonne Ave., Montreal, Que., Canada H4B 1B5

Vice Chairman—James E. Gray Area Code 514, 738-2719
1255 Sherwood Crescent, Montreal, Quebec H3P 3C8

Treasurer—Douglas A. Rennie Area Code 514, 482-5553
Pitt, Rennie & Co., 7400 Sherbrooke St., W., Suite 107
Montreal, Quebec H4B 1R8

Secretary—William W. Allison Area Code 514, 637-9951
730 37th Avenue, Lachine, Montreal, Quebec H8T 2B2

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Cairo
(also
Springfield)

Karnak
Luxor
Media
Mocha

Mount Sinai
(also
Springfield)

Oriental
(also
Springfield)

Philae
Rameses
Tunis

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

PHILADELPHIA UNIT

80 Beds

Opened June 24, 1926

8400 Roosevelt Boulevard, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19152

Telephone: Area Code 215, Devonshire 2-4500

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Tuesday each month

Administrator—Miss Lea G. Beaudro, R.N. Hospital address
and telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Howard H. Steel Hospital address
and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—James H. Shacklett, Jr. Area Code 215, 825-3250
National Label Co., 2025 Joshua Rd., Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444

Vice Chairman—Glen T. Renegar

525 E. Atlantic Blvd., Ocean City, N.J. 08226

Treasurer—Walter S. Gibbs Area Code 609, 883-6298
222 Sullivan Way, A-3, Trenton, N. J. 08628

Secretary—Leonard F. Ashford Area Code 215, HA 4-7742
609 West Godfrey Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa. 19126

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Ali Ghan	Crescent	Kena	Nur	Zembo
Almas	Irem	(also	Osiris	Zem Zem
Beni Kedem	Ismailia	Greenville)	Salaam	Ziyara
(also	(also	Kismet	Rajah	(also
Lexington)	Springfield)	Lu Lu	Svria	Spring-
Boumi	Jaffa	Mecca		field)

PORTLAND UNIT

60 Beds

Opened January 15, 1924

8200 N.E. Sandy Boulevard

Portland, Oregon 97220

Telephone: Area Code 503, 281-1103

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Monday each month

Administrator—Miss Leola Tenholder, F.A.C.H.A. Hospital address
and telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Paul Campbell Area Code 503, 288-6851
3025 N. Vancouver Ave., Portland, Oregon 97227

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Clarence D. Phillips Area Code 503, 222-9821
807 Electric Building, Portland, Oregon 97205

Vice Chairman—Jack Later Area Code 604, 943-3930
330 53A Street, Delta, B.C., Canada V4M 3C6

Treasurer—Jarvis Black Area Code 503, 292-2197
2335 S.W. Garden View Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97225

Secretary—Lyle W. Hammack Area Code 503, 639-2968
10385 S.W. Greenleaf Terrace, Tigard, Oregon 97223

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Affi	El Korah	Gizeh	Hillah
(also Spokane)	(also Inter-	(also Winnipeg,	Nile
Al Kader	mountain)	Spokane)	(also Spokane)
Al Aska			
(also Spokane)			

ST. LOUIS UNIT

80 Beds

Opened April 8, 1924

2001 S. Lindbergh Blvd., St. Louis, Missouri 63131

Telephone: Area Code 314, 432-3600

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Kathryn M. Sokolowski, R.N.

Hospital address and telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Virginia Badger.....Area Code 314, 432-3600

Hospital address

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Edward G. Maag.....Area Code 618, 277-1000
4343 West Main, Belleville, Ill. 62223

Vice Chairman—Elmer E. Kempf.....Area Code 314, 726-6464
12300 Ronnie Lane, St. Louis, Mo. 63127

Treasurer—Samuel Kraus, Jr.....Area Code 314, 997-3260
816 Edlin, Warson Woods, Missouri 63122

Secretary—T. M. Hodges.....Area Code 314, 581-4152
Colonial Hill Farm, Mexico, Missouri 65265

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Abdallah	Bedouin	Isis	Moila
Abou Ben Adhem	(also	Kaaba	Moolah
Ainad	Shreve-	(also Chicago,	Rizpah
Akdar	port)	Twin Cities)	(also Lexington)
Al Chymia	Iludi	Midian	Scimitar
Ansar	India	Mirza	(also Shreveport)
Arab	(also		Zorah
Ararat	Shreve-		
	port)		

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT

50 Beds

Opened June 16, 1923

1701 19th Avenue, San Francisco, California 94122

Telephone: Area Code 415, 665-1100

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Miss Clara Wallace, R.N.....Hospital address
and telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. L. J. Larsen.....Hospital address
and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Elvin C. Stendell.....Area Code 415, 398-0645
219 Lawrence Avenue, South San Francisco, Calif. 94080

Vice Chairman—Walter R. Castro, Jr.....Area Code 415, 924-5570
313 Summit Avenue, San Rafael, Calif. 94901

Treasurer—Dale I. Stoops.....Area Code 415, 836-2204
415-20th Street, Oakland, Calif. 94612

Secretary—John R. Hermann, Jr.....Area Code 415, 342-9144
1850 Ralston Avenue, Hillsborough, Calif. 94010

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aahmes	Ben Ali	Islam	Kerak (also Intermountain, Los Angeles)	Tehran
--------	---------	-------	---	--------

SHREVEPORT UNIT

60 Beds

Opened September 16, 1922

Kingshighway and Samford Avenue, Shreveport, Louisiana 71103

Telephone: Area Code 318, 222-5704

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Thursday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Gwendolyn McRae, R.N.....Hospital
address and telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Baer Rambach.....Hospital address
Area Code 318, 222-8774

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Armand W. Roos, Jr.....Area Code 318, 221-2192
Lane Bldg., 610 Marshall St., Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

Vice Chairman—B. J. Whitaker.....Area Code 318, 865-8089
P. O. Box 8176, Shreveport, La. 71108

Treasurer—W. J. Howard.....Area Code 318, 868-7419
834 Capt Shreve, Shreveport, Louisiana 71105

Secretary—Douglas Erwin.....Area Code 318, 868-8193
4732 Thornhill, Shreveport, Louisiana 71106

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Abba	Bedouin (also St. Louis)	El Karubah Hamasa India (also St. Louis)	Habibi Jerusalem Sahara	Sharon Scimitar (also St. Louis)	Wahabi
------	--------------------------------	---	-------------------------------	--	--------

SPOKANE UNIT

40 Beds

Opened November 15, 1924

N. 820 Summit Boulevard, Spokane, Washington 99201

Telephone: Area Code 509, FAirfax 7-9521

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Tuesday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Carol E. King, R.N. Hospital address
and telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Robert Maris. Hospital address
and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—C. Grover Wilson. Area Code 509, MA 4-5914
811 W. 26th St., Spokane, Wash. 99203

Vice Chairman—Roy Bialkowski. Area Code 509, 535-2654
E. 1805 34th Street, Spokane, Wash. 99203

Treasurer—George H. Kellogg. Area Code 509, 624-2762
W. 1108 Riverside Avenue, Spokane, Washington 99201

Secretary—Richard G. Outman. Area Code 509, 838-2822
W. 2126 Pacific-#305, Spokane, Washington 99204

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Afifi	Algeria	Calam	Gizel	Nile
(also Portland)	Bagdad	El Katif	(also Portland,	(also Portland)
Al Aska	Al Bedoo		Winnipeg)	
(also Portland)				

SPRINGFIELD UNIT

60 Beds

Opened February 21, 1925

516 Carew Street, Springfield, Massachusetts 01104

Telephone: Area Code 413, 781-6750

Date of Board Meeting, No Scheduled Meeting January, July,
August and November. 4th Thursdays February, March, April,
June, September and October at 12:15 p.m.

Saturday, June 4th and Saturday, December 10th—Melha
Ceremonial Days

Board Meetings on Ceremonial Days at 9:30 a.m.

Administrator—Mrs. Madeline Murphy, R.N. Hospital address and telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Leon Kruger Hospital address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Charles Manthos Area Code 413, 732-6029
43 Clarence St., Springfield, Mass. 01109

Vice Chairman—Jack Butterfield. Area Code 413, 732-6463
87 Sherwood Avenue, West Springfield, Massachusetts 01089

Treasurer—Robert W. Nothacker. Area Code 413, 782-4639
31 Hazen Street, Springfield, Mass. 01119

Secretary—Charles G. Cook, Jr. Area Code 413, 736-2711
116 Jenness Street, Springfield, Mass. 01109

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aleppo	Cyprus	Kora.	Palestine
Anah	Damascus	Melha	Pyramid
Bektaah	Ismailia	Mount Sinai	Sphinx
Cairo	(also	Montreal)	Tigris
(also	Philadelphia)		Ziyara
Montreal)	Kalurah	Oriental	(also
		(also	Philadelphia)
		Montreal)	

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

TWIN CITIES

40 Beds

Opened March 12, 1923

2025 East River Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414

Telephone: Area Code 612, 339-6711

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Miss Helen Bassett, R.N. Hospital address

and telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Donald R. Lannin. Area Code 612.

Hospital address 646-4037

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Robert B. Mirick. Area Code 612, 699-9849

2172 Upper Saint Dennis Road, St. Paul, Minnesota 55116

Vice Chairman—Lawrence W. Bachman. Area Code 612, 861-5345

5915 Colfax Avenue, South, Minneapolis, Minn. 55419

Treasurer—Stephen VanGuilder. Area Code 612, 699-1924

424 Hamline Avenue South, St. Paul, Minnesota 55105

Secretary—Raymond F. Gustafson. Area Code 612, 831-5969

4653 Heritage Hills Circle, Minneapolis, Minn. 55437

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aad	El Zagal	Kem	Tehama	Zor
Abu Bekr	Kaaba	Naja	Tripoli	(also
Ahmed	(also Chicago,	Osman	(also Chicago)	Chicago)
El Kahir	St. Louis)	Sesostris	Yelduz	Zubrah
El Rial		Taugier	Za-Ga-Zig	

WINNIPEG UNIT

40 Beds

Opened March 16, 1925

633 Wellington Crescent, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3M OA8

Telephone: Area Code 204, 452-4311

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Wednesday each month

Administrator—Miss Patricia A. Shanski, R.N. Hospital address

and telephone

Chief Surgeon—Dr. D. M. Riddell. Hospital address

and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—H. K. Irving, Q.C. Area Code 204, 942-2271

300-286 Smith Street., Winnipeg, Man. R3C 1K6

Vice Chairman—Douglas W. Stewart. Area Code 204, 489-8895

136 Fulham Crescent, Winnipeg, Man. R3N OG6

Treasurer—Cliff Brown. Area Code 204, 453-3087

29 Ruttan Bay, Winnipeg, Man. R3T OH5

Secretary—G. Wilson Rattray. Area Code 204, 942-7281

100-55 Donald Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 1L8

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Azhar	Gizh	Khartum	Wa-Wa
	(also Portland, Spokane)		

BURNS INSTITUTES

BOSTON UNIT

Opened November 2, 1968—30 Beds

51 Blossom Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114

Telephone: Area Code 617, 722-3000

Administrator—Salvatore P. Russo, Ph.D. Hospital address
Area Code 617, 722-3000

Chief Surgeon { John F. Burke, M.D. Hospital address
Chief of Staff { Area Code 617, 722-3000

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—David L. Esancy Area Code 617, 878-7426
556 Market Street, Rockland, Mass. 02370

Vice Chairman—Frederick A. Spencer Area Code 617, 444-3100
32 Fremont Street, Needham Heights, Mass. 02194

Treasurer—Harborne W. Stuart Area Code 617, 786-3341
P. O. Box 351, Boston, Massachusetts 02108

Secretary—Albert E. Nichols Area Code 401, 331-8320
128 Dorrance Street, Providence, R. I. 02903

CINCINNATI UNIT

Opened February 19, 1968—30 Beds

202 Goodman Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219

Telephone: Area Code 513, 751-3900

Administrator—Ronald R. Hitzler Hospital address
Area Code 513, 751-3900, Ext. 203 or 207

Chief Surgeon { Bruce G. MacMillan, M.D. Hospital address
Chief of Staff { Area Code 513, 751-3900, Ext. 202

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Richard L. Duncan Area Code 513, 523-5500
101 University Avenue, Oxford, Ohio 45056

Vice Chairman—Smith E. Hughes Area Code 513, 271-1262
3716 Petoskey Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45227

Treasurer—Thoral C. Schehr Area Code 513, 522-8500
6219 Colerain Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45239

Secretary—Armor C. Moreland Area Code 606, 331-7533
1021 Madison Avenue, Covington, Ky. 41011

GALVESTON UNIT

Opened March 20, 1966—30 Beds

610 Texas Ave., Galveston, Texas 77550

Telephone: Area Code 713, Southfield 5-2516

Administrator—S. Jeffrey Pascal Hospital address
Telephone 765-2422

Chief Surgeon { Dr. Duane L. Larson
Chief of Staff { Hospital Address, Telephone 765-2453

OFFICERS OF THE LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Richard H. Johnigan Area Code 713, 765-7767
610 Texas Ave., Galveston, Texas 77550

Vice Chairman—William E. Mattison Area Code 713, 526-2916
P.O. Box 66009, Houston, Texas 77006

Treasurer—Clinton L. Lynn Area Code 713, 765-6675
3814 Broadway, Galveston, Texas 77550

Secretary—J. H. Armstrong Area Code 713, 722-2282
623 24th Street, Nederland, Texas 77627

ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS COMMITTEE IMPERIAL COMMITTEE

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple, Chairman
4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424
Area Code 612, 372-8535

Allan C. Mallquist, Tebala Temple, Secretary
Camelot Tower—1415 East State Street
Rockford, Illinois 61108 Area Code 815, 962-7082
Walter C. Guy, Scimitar Temple, Chairman Emeritus

NATIONAL ADVISORS

George H. Cochrane
20 W. Lucerne Circle,
Apt. 707
Orlando, Fla. 32801

Theodore F. Trent
810-K North Kalaheo Ave.
Kailua, Hawaii 96734

Oliver A. Berwin
112 North 4th Street
St. Louis, Mo. 63102

Alfred F. Porter
1617 E. McMillan #302
Cincinnati, Ohio 45206

Clarence D. Phillips
807 Electric Bldg.,
Portland, Oregon 97205

James J. White
5320 Stanford Drive
Nashville, Tenn. 37215

REGIONAL DIRECTORS

	Region		Region
Marvin L. Merritt	1	Louis G. Seebach	9
6103 Jay-R Court		The Country House, Room 1	
Peoria, Illinois 61614		4830 Kennett Pike	
Robert R. Scales, Jr.	2	Wilmington, Delaware 19807	
22 Victory Ave		Clarence D. Phillips	10
Greenville, S. C. 29601		807 Electric Bldg.	
Jim W. Turner	3	Portland, Oregon 97205	
c/o Love's Bakery		Loren Willhoft	11
P.O. Box 294		16 Lynnbrook	
Honolulu, Hawaii 96809		St. Louis, Mo. 63131	
Norman A. Dunham	4	John E. Troxel	12
755 S. Alton Way		465 California Street	
Apt. 9-B		Suite 240	
Denver, Colorado 80231		San Francisco, Calif. 94104	
L. Thomas Wilson	5	David R. Milsten	13
330 W. 2nd Street		Tower Suite, Philtower Bldg.	
Dayton, Ohio 45402		Tulsa, Okla. 74103	
Richard E. Townsend	6	Arnold K. Moss	14
9616 Bella Vista Drive		2840 S. Pittsburgh	
Morongo Valley, Calif. 92256		Spokane, Wash. 99203	
Dale Perren	7	Don L. Hager	15
Apartado Postal 41-823		8 Westwood Lane	
Mexico 10, D. F.		New Hartford, N. Y. 13413	
Benjamin A. Hughes	8	Milton E. Nordstrom	16
24 Ringwood Crescent		Greenbrier II, Apt. 502	
Willowdale, Ontario M2J 1C9		10411 Cedar Lake Road	
		Minnetonka, Minn. 55343	

Robert P. Spear	17	Roland S. Kennedy	21
814 Erin Street		Barnett Bank of Jacksonville	
Winnipeg, Man.,		100 Laura Street	
Canada R3G 2V1		Jacksonville, Fla. 32202	
Earl J. Porter, Jr.	18	Paul R. Swab	22
214 Third Avenue, North		3710 N. Second Street	
Nashville, Tenn. 37201		Harrisburg, Pa. 17110	
Anthony J. Rich	19	Alfred V. Thomas	23
202 Wyndale		26 Lansdown Road	
San Antonio, Texas 78209		Toledo, Ohio 43623	
James A. McKnight	20	Frederick W. DeWitt	24
206 Masonic Temple Bldg.		P.O. Box 266	
Erie, Penna. 16501		133 Longhill Street	
		Springfield, Mass. 01108	

SHRINE ASSOCIATIONS**SHRINE RECORDERS ASSOCIATION**

H. Spencer Johnson, President

P. O. Box 1406, Salina, Kansas 67401

Area Code 913, 825-0206

Joe Beranek, First Vice President

665 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90007

Area Code 213, 748-0173

Nelson B. Banks, Secretary-Treasurer

P. O. Drawer 490, New Bern, North Carolina 28560

Area Code 919, 637-5197

**SHRINE DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION
OF NORTH AMERICA**

Bart Iddins, President

P. O. Box 213, Knoxville, Tennessee 37901

Ben L. Roberts, First Vice President

4201 Millersville Road, Indianapolis, Ind. 46205

Hal H. Rush, Secretary-Treasurer

1455 Nicholson Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32207

Area Code 904, 353-2555 Bus., 396-0026 Res.

THE CABIRI

Cecil B. Walrath, President

2902 Soundview Drive, West; Tacoma, Washington 98466

Area Code 206, LO4-2626

Roy T. Lord, First Vice President

4358 Timuquana Road, Apt. 216, Jacksonville, Fla. 32210

Area Code 904, 389-3365

William P. Jacobs, Jr., Secretary

1315 K Street, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20005

Area Code 202, 628-7933

NATIONAL SHRINE CLOWN ASSOCIATION

Lloyd E. Webb, President

235 Oakwood Drive, Elizabethtown, Ky. 42701

Area Code 502, 769-3544

Robert L. Lloyd, First Vice President

3030 Wedgewood Way, Louisville, Ky. 40220

Area Code 502, 897-5126

Loren W. Beutler, Secretary

P.O. Box 411, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197

Area Code 313, 482-2929

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION LEGIONS OF HONOR

William C. Sharpton, National Commander

417 Propes Drive, Lake Lanier, Oakwood, Georgia 30566

Ezra L. Johnson, First National Lieutenant Commander

4749 Elsa Road, San Diego, Calif. 92120

Eugene F. Hoffman, National Adjutant General

501 Broad Place, Springfield, Illinois 62703

ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE MEDICAL UNITS

R. H. Reichard, Secretary-Treasurer

Wynbrook West, Apt. O-5

Dutch Neck Road, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Area Code 609, 443-3208

INTER-NATIONAL SHRINE HORSE PATROLS

Robert M. Fulton, President
 R. R. #5, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2P 2G6
 Area Code 403, 936-5344
 Paul S. Jacobs, First Vice President
 5025 N. Marshall Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19120
 Area Code 215, 324-9110
 Joseph Bomenblit, Secretary-Treasurer
 Woodlake Apts.
 11-16A Pinehurst Drive, Lakewood, N. J. 08701
 Area Code 201, 295-2424

**INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE
 YACHT CLUBS**

Dr. T. A. Miller, Commander
 779 N.E. 45th Place, Pompano Beach, Fla. 33064
 Area Code 305, 782-5473
 Walter M. Faust, Vice Commodore
 92 S. Lansdowne Avenue, Lansdowne, Pa. 19052
 Area Code 215, 622-2200
 Harry W. Bendall, Secretary
 4600 Duke Street, Apt. 1602, Alexandria, Va. 22304
 Area Code 703, 761-9006

ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE ORIENTAL BANDS

Robert C. Schmiedel, President
 414 Susan Road, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17109
 Area Code 717, 652-1668
 Mr. Hoyd Brock, First Vice President
 12922 Hempstead Road, Houston, Texas 77040
 Area Code 713, 462-3081
 Robert F. Wiles, Secretary-Treasurer
 10555 Washington Blvd., Indianapolis, Ind. 46280
 Area Code 317, 844-1660

**ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE DRUM CORPS OF
 NORTH AMERICA**

James V. Gullette, President
 308 Montford Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78216
 Area Code 512, 344-5003
 E. R. "Gene" Schuler, First Vice President
 59 Todd Drive, North Haven, Conn. 06473
 Area Code 203, 239-5707
 Anthony J. Rich, Secretary-Treasurer
 202 Wyndale, San Antonio, Texas 78209
 Area Code 512, 732-2291; Res: 828-2785

CENTRAL STATES SHRINE ASSOCIATION
 Organized 1938

Arthur Vos, Jr., Secretary-Treasurer
 930 Bonnie Brae Blvd., Denver, Colorado 80209
 Area Code 303, 733-3579

Abdallah
 Abou Ben Adhem
 Abu Bekr
 Akdar
 Al Kaly

Arab
 Ararat
 Bedouin
 El Jebel
 El Kahir

Isis
 India
 Kaaba
 Midian
 Mirza

Moila
 Moolah
 Sahara
 Scimitar
 Sesostri

Taugier
 Tehama
 Za-Ga-Zig

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

DIXIE SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1960

James A. Skelton, Secretary-Treasurer
 2114 Eighth Street, P. O. Box 1928,
 Meridian, Mississippi 39301
 Area Code 601, 693-1361

Abba Alcazar Cahaba Hadji Hamasa Wahabi Zamora

FLORIDA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1969

Wm. C. Journigan, Secretary-Treasurer
 P. O. Box 637, St. Cloud, Florida 32769
 Area Code 305, 892-2155

Amara Araba Bahia Egypt Hadji Mahi Morocco

GREAT LAKES SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1949

Thoral C. Schehr, Secretary-Treasurer
 P. O. Box 39068, 6219 Colerain Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45239
 Area Code 513, 522-8500

Ahmed	Ansar	Medinah	Moslem	Syrian	Zenobia
Ainad	Antioch	Mizpah	Murat	Tadmor	Zorah
Aladdin	Elf Khurafeh	Mocha	Orak	Tebala	
Al Koran	Hadi	Mohammed	Saladin	Tripoli	

INDIANA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Herman W. Thuerbach, Secretary

P. O. Box One, Evansville, Indiana 47701
 Area Code 812, 423-4285

Hadji Mizpah Murat Orak Zorah

KENTUCKY SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1974

William S. Roser, Secretary
 812 S. 2nd St., Louisville, Ky. 40203
 Area Code 502, 585-5412

El Hass Kosair Oleika Rizpah

MICHIGAN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1976

James M. Malin, Secretary
 P. O. Box 283, Iron Mountain, Mich. 49801
 Area Code 906, 774-4602

Ahmed Elf Khurafeh Moslem Saladin

MID-ATLANTIC SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1940

William P. Jacobs, Secretary-Treasurer
 1315 K Street, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20005
 Area Code 202, 628-7933

Acce	Crescent	Kazim	Lu Lu	Rajah
Ali Ghan	Cyprus	Kena	Nemesia	Salaam
Almas	Irem	Ehdiva	Nur	Syria
Beni Kedem	Jaffa	Kismet	Osiris	Zembo
Boumi				Zem Zem

MIDWEST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1930

Emil A. Koehn, Secretary-Treasurer

Parker, South Dakota 57053

Area Code 605, 297-4931

Aad	El Riad	Kem	Osman	Zor
Abu Bekr	El Zagal	Khartum	Wa-Wa	Zuhrah
		Naja	Yelduz	

NEW YORK-ONTARIO SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1923

Edward O. Yackel, Jr., Secretary

120 E. Genesee St., Syracuse, N.Y. 13202

Area Code 315, 422-7251

Cyprus	Ismailia	Kismet	Media	Rameses	Tunis
Damascus	Kalurah	Mecca	Oriental	Tigris	Ziyara

NORTHEASTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1936

Frederick W. DeWitt, Secretary-Treasurer

674 Main St., Wilbraham, Mass. 01095

Area Code 413, 736-3647

Aleppo	Cairo	Luxor	Palestine	Sphinx
Anah	Karnak	Melha	Philae	Tunis
Bektash	Kora	Mount Sinai	Pyramid	

OHIO SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1918

Harold G. Frutiger, Secretary-Treasurer

558 Clover Lane, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551

Area Code 419, 874-4047

Aladdin	Al Koran	Antioch	Syrian	Tadmor	Zenobia
---------	----------	---------	--------	--------	---------

PACIFIC NORTHWEST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1912

E. Burch Martin, Secretary-Treasurer

1119 S.W. Park Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97205

Area Code 503, 226-2818

Afifi	Algeria	Calam	Gizel	Korein
Al Aska	Al Kader	El Katif	Hillah	Nile
Al Azhar	Bagdad	El Korah	Kalif	
Al Bedou				

PENNSYLVANIA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1922

Paul R. Swab, Secretary-Treasurer

3710 N. Second Street, Harrisburg, Pa. 17110

Area Code 717, 232-1434

Frem	Jaffa	Lu Lu	Rajah	Syria	Zembo	Zem Zem
------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---------

SOUTH ATLANTIC SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1974

James W. Clamp, Secretary-Treasurer

P. O. Box 5855, Columbia, S. C. 29250

Area Code 803, 254-2190

Acca	Jamil	Oasis
Amran	Kazim	Omar
Beni Kedem	Kena	Sudan
Hejaz	Khedive	

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SOUTHEASTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1934

Lamar Timmons, Secretary-Treasurer
703 James Bldg., Chattanooga, Tenn. 37402
Area Code 615, 698-6418

Abba	Al Menah	Egypt	Hasan	Mahi	Rizpah
Abou Saad	Al Sihah	El Hasa	Hejaz	Morocco	Sudan
Alcazar	Amara	El Karubah	Jamil	Oasis	Wahabi
Al Chymia	Amran	Habibi	Jericho	Oleika	Yaarab
Alec	Araba	Hadji	Jerusalem	Omar	Zamora
Alhambra	Bahia	Hamasa	Kerbela		
	Cahaba		Kosair		

TENNESSEE SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1953

M. T. Gossett, Secretary
1205 Church St., Nashville, Tenn. 37202
Area Code 615, 254-7551

Al Chymia	Alhambra	Al Menah	Jericho	Kerbela
-----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

TEXAS SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1935

Clarke Petet, Secretary
P. O. Box 959, Dallas, Texas 75221
Area Code 214, 748-2131

Al Amin	El Maida	Karem	Moslah
Alzafar	El Mina	Khiva	Sharon
Arabia	Heila	Muskat	Suez
Ben Hur			

WESTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1928

Marquis F. Calmes, Secretary-Treasurer
1611 Kewalo St., Honolulu, Hawaii 96822
Area Code 808, 531-8808

Aahmes	Aloha	Ben Ali	El Zaribah	Tehran
Al Bahr	Anezeh	El Bekal	Islam	Zelzah
Al Kaly	Ballut Abyad	El Jebel	Kerak	
Al Malaikah		El Kalah	Sabbar	

SHRINE ROOMS—EAST

Geo. Washington Masonic National Memorial
Alexandria, Virginia 22301
Area Code 703, 683-3888

SHRINE ROOMS—WEST

1651 19th Avenue, San Francisco, Calif. 94122
Area Code 415, 681-0700

GUIDE TO PRONUNCIATION

ā..... as invale

ă..... as inadd

â..... as inarm

ē..... as ineve

ě..... as inend

ê..... as inmaker

g..... as inget

i..... as inice

ï..... as inill

ō..... as inold

ǒ..... as inodd

ô..... as inor

oo..... as inboot

u..... as incube

ů..... as inup

zh..... as inazure

(Charter number on line following Temple name)

T E M P L E S

1 AAD TEMPLE (âd) (97).....Duluth, Minnesota
 201 East First Street—Zip Code 55802

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd and 4th Friday of each month, and
 subject to call of the Potentate.

Dispensation September 5, 1905 Charter June 12, 1906

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,285 Loss 11

Potentate—Robert B. Jones.....Area Code 218, 724-3100
 1417 Morningside Ave., Duluth, Minnesota 55803

Chief Rabban—Thomas E. Bradseth.....Area Code 218, 628-2311
 525 Kenwood Ave., Duluth, Minnesota 55811

Recorder—Robert G. Downs.....Area Code 218, 722-7488
 201 East First Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55802

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert B. Jones (P.).....Area Code 218, 724-3100
 1417 Morningside Ave., Duluth, Minnesota 55803
Retired

Thomas E. Bradseth (C.R.).....Area Code 218, 628-2311
 525 Kenwood Ave., Duluth, Minnesota 55811
Coca Cola Bottler

John B. Branstrom (A.R.).....Area Code 218, 749-5905
 505 Grant Street, Eveleth, Minnesota 55734
CPA

Omer M. Ettinger (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 218, 727-7594
 2716 West Skyline Parkway, Duluth, Minnesota 55806
Electric Utility Dispatcher

2 AAHMES TEMPLE (â'mëz) (121)....Oakland, Calif.

3291 School Street—Zip Code 94602

Dates of Stated Meetings, 3rd Wednesday of month.

Dispensation April 13, 1910

Charter July 12, 1911

Membership January 1, 1977, 8,434

Loss 3

Potentate—Chester N. Matsen.....Area Code 415, 835-3092
378 Grand Avenue, Oakland, California 94610

Chief Rabban—William L. Dunlap.....Area Code 415, 531-2194
3377 Rubin Drive, Oakland, California 94602

Recorder—Alvin T. Sonntag.....Area Code 415, 534-4546
3291 School Street, Oakland, California 94602

REPRESENTATIVES

Chester N. Matsen (P.).....Area Code 415, 835-3092
378 Grand Avenue, Oakland, California 94610
Farmer

Wm. L. Dunlap (C.R.).....Area Code 415, 531-2194
3377 Rubin Drive, Oakland, California 94602
Retired—Educator

Evan Jeffreys (A.R.).....Area Code 707, 539-1642
900 Wildwood Trail, Santa Rosa, California 95405
Retired Lumber Executive

William G. MacKay (P.P.).....Area Code 415, 655-3971
105 York Drive, Piedmont, California 94611
Attorney at Law

3 ABBA TEMPLE (âb'bâ) (88).....Mobile, Alabama

1056 Government Street—Zip Code 36604

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Wed. of each month except June,
July, & August.

Dispensation June 18, 1903 Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,653 Gain 132

Potentate—Douglas B. Billingsley.....Area Code 205, 452-9691
96 Grant Street, Chickasaw, Alabama 36611*Chief Rabban*—Robert H. Lowe.....Area Code 205, 957-2575
Rt. 2, Box 418-J, Theodore, Alabama 36582*Recorder*—Merle E. Wallace.....Area Code 205, 661-6394
1056 Government Street, Mobile, Alabama 36604**REPRESENTATIVES**Thomas E. Hoiles (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 205, 947-2312
Drawer BB, Robertsdale, Alabama 36567
*Distributor Gulf Oil*Douglas B. Billingsley (P.).....Area Code 205, 452-9691
96 Grant Street, Chickasaw, Alabama 36611
*Maintenance Manager*Charles Bedsole (A.R.).....Area Code 205, 342-2230
1062 Matterhorn St., Mobile, Alabama 36608
*President Avis Rent-A-Car*Harry M. D'Olive (P.P.).....Area Code 205, 937-7411
P. O. Box 711, Bay Minette, Alabama 36507
*Probate Judge*Gordon C. Lowell (P.P.).....Area Code 205, 666-5105
5757 Duchess Ct., Mobile, Alabama 36609
*Restaurant Owner Operator***4 ABDALLAH TEMPLE (âb dâl'lâ) (30)****Kansas City, Kansas**

831 Minnesota Avenue—Zip Code 66101

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday of each month, except
June, July & August.

Dispensation March 28, 1887 Charter June 20, 1887

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,395 Gain 92

Potentate—Billy J. Beaver.....Area Code 816, 221-9490
#3 Wycklow, Overland Park, Kansas 66207*Chief Rabban*—William A. Hawkins.....Area Code 913, 631-8979
11317 W. 71st Street, Shawnee Mission, Kansas 66203*Recorder*—B. C. Boldman.....Area Code 913, 371-1040
831 Minnesota Avenue, Kansas City, Kansas 66101**REPRESENTATIVES**Billy J. Beaver (P.).....Area Code 816, 221-9490
#3 Wycklow, Overland Park, Kansas 66207
*President—Oxygen Service Co.*William A. Hawkins (C.R.).....Area Code 913, 631-8979
11317 W. 71st Street, Shawnee Mission, Kansas 66203
*President—Rodar Leasing Co.*Jack Denton (A.R.).....Area Code 913, 359-6792
Denton, Kansas 66017
*Farmer*Mervin Laman (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 913, 381-4956
7525 Mission Road, Prairie Village, Kansas 66208
Executive Secretary of Kansas Shrine Bowl, Inc.

**5 ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE (â'boo bën âd'ëm)
(89) Springfield, Missouri**

601 St. Louis Street—Zip Code 65806

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Thursday except in July and August.

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,714 Gain 166

Potentate—Thomas E. Cochran, M.D. Area Code 417, 862-0522
1211 S. Glenstone, Springfield, Missouri 65804

Chief Rabban—Ronnie R. McCormick Area Code 417, 546-2181
P. O. Box 144, Forsyth, Missouri 65653

Recorder—Jack E. Lipscomb Area Code 417, 869-9164
601 St. Louis Street, Springfield, Missouri 65806

REPRESENTATIVES

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D. (*At Large*) (★★★)
Area Code 417, 869-6422
Suite 307 Medical Tower, 1443 N. Robberson,
Springfield, Missouri 65802
Res: 2445 Melbourne Road, Springfield, Missouri 65802
Area Code 417, 881-5189

Physician

Thomas E. Cochran, M.D. (P.) Area Code 417, 862-0522
1121 S. Glenstone, Springfield, Missouri 65804
Physician

Ronnie R. McCormick (C.R.) Area Code 417, 546-2181
P. O. Box 144, Forsyth, Missouri 65653
Insurance

Charles B. Edel (A.R.) Area Code 417, 862-1706
1630 E. Chestnut Expressway, Springfield, Missouri 65802
Owner—Edel Ford Tractor Co.

James T. Brown, M.D. (P.P.) Area Code 417, 881-1100
2222 E. Berkeley, Springfield, Missouri 65804
Surgeon

6 ABOU SAAD TEMPLE (â'boo sâd) (143)**Panama Canal Zone**

Box 3668, Balboa, Canal Zone

Dates of Stated Meetings, May 14, September 10, November 12,
1977 and January 14, 1978

Dispensation June 27, 1917 Charter June 6, 1918

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,127 Loss 7

Potentate—David C. McIlhenny.....43-6392
Box 5095, Cristobal, Canal Zone*Chief Rabban*—Wesley H. Sparling.....52-2993
Box 1168, Balboa, Canal Zone*Recorder*—Robert J. Saarinen.....52-2475
P.O. Box 3668, Balboa, Canal Zone**REPRESENTATIVES**George P. Fullman (*Emeritus*)
1014 So. Camas Street, Moscow, Idaho 83843
*Retired*David C. McIlhenny (P.).....43-6392
Box 5095, Cristobal, Canal Zone
*Retired*Wesley H. Sparling (C.R.).....52-2993
Box 1168, Balboa, Canal Zone
*Power Dispatcher*Thomas C. Peterson (A.R.).....52-6664
Box 734, Balboa, Canal Zone
*Personnel Management Specialist*Robert J. Saarinen (Rec.).....52-2475
P. O. Box 3668, Balboa, Canal Zone
Asst. General Manager, Supply Division

7 ABU BEKR TEMPLE (â'boo bëck'ër) (104)

Sioux City, Iowa

800 Nebraska Street—Zip Code 51102

Dates of Stated Meetings, April 29, July 13 and November 26.

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,759

Gain 105

Potentate—Don Preston.....Area Code 712, 277-8555

3330 Stone Park Blvd., Sioux City, Iowa 51104

Chief Rabban—Don Kelsey.....Area Code 712, 258-0571

26 Kings Hwy. W., Sioux City, Iowa 51104

Recorder—Louis F. Pierce (P.P.).....Area Code 712, 255-7991

P. O. Box 393, Sioux City, Iowa 51102

REPRESENTATIVES

Don Preston (P.).....Area Code 712, 277-8555

3330 Stone Park Blvd., Sioux City, Iowa 51104

Steel Structures

Don Kelsey (C.R.).....Area Code 712, 258-0571

26 Kings Hwy. W., Sioux City, Iowa 51104

Insurance

H. E. "Al" Houchins (A.R.).....Area Code 712, 943-4468

P. O. Box 809, Sergeant Bluff, Iowa 51054

Automotive

Harry Batcheller (P.P.).....Area Code 712, 258-3593

4721 Perry Way, Sioux City, Iowa 51104

Farm Store

8 ACCA TEMPLE (äk'kâ) (28).....Richmond, Virginia

1712 Bellevue Avenue—Zip Code 23227

Dates of Stated Meetings, 4 stated meetings at direction of
Potentate.

Dispensation June 9, 1886

Charter June 20, 1887

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,660

Gain 52

Potentate—Russell S. Craig.....Area Code 804, 270-4658

RFD #2, Box 80-A, Richmond, Virginia 23233

Chief Rabban—Philip R. Johnson.....Area Code 804, 232-1253

2700 Melbourne Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23225

Recorder—Johnson C. Moss (P.P.).....Area Code 804, 264-0509

P. O. Box 9217, Richmond, Virginia 23227

REPRESENTATIVES

Russell S. Craig (P.).....Area Code 804, 270-4658

RFD #2, Box 80-A, Richmond, Virginia 23233

General Mgr., Southern Brick & Supply Co.

Philip R. Johnson (C.R.).....Area Code 804, 232-1253

2700 Melbourne Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23225

President, Southside Auto Supply, Inc.

Johnson C. Moss (P.P.-Rec.).....Area Code 804, 264-0509

P. O. Box 9217, Richmond, Virginia 23227

Recorder

L. Aubrey Stratton (P.P.).....Area Code 804, 355-4377

P. O. Box 5127, Richmond, Virginia 23220

V.P. and Secty., Sanders Bros. Co., Inc.

9 AFIFI TEMPLE (â fee'fee) (47).....Tacoma, Wash.

815 South Vassault—Zip Code 98465

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday of each month.

Dispensation September 5, 1888

Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,981

Loss 90

Potentate—Louis W. Mazza.....Area Code 206, 858-3780

Box 204, Gig Harbor, Washington 98335

Chief Rabban—Leif Andersen.....Area Code 206, 268-1611

P. O. Box 533, Westport, Washington 98595

Recorder—Russ H. Michael.....Area Code 206, 565-2055

815 S. Vassault, Tacoma, Washington 98465

REPRESENTATIVESChester A. Hogan (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★)

Area Code 206, TH 5-1782

2708 E. Main Avenue, Puyallup, Washington 98371

President—Piggly Wiggly Puget Sound Co., Inc.John Cochran (*Emeritus*).....Area Code 206, 858-3561

34 Pt. Fosdick Drive NW, Gig Harbor, Washington 98335

*Retired Superior Court Judge*Cecil B. Walrath (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 206, LO 4-2626

2902 Soundview Drive West, Tacoma, Washington 98466

Real Estate

Louis W. Mazza (P.).....Area Code 206, 858-3780

Box 204, Gig Harbor, Washington 98335

Self-employed—Mazza Cheese Company

Leif Andersen (C.R.).....Area Code 206, 268-1611

P. O. Box 533, Westport, Washington 98595

Self-employed—Washington Crab Co.

Gene B. Lock (P. P.).....Area Code 509, 966-7329

4809 Richey Road, Yakima, Washington 98902

Self-employed—Home Furnishings Store

A. J. Bud Roberts (P. P.).....Area Code 206, BR 2-4125

P. O. Box 1392, Tacoma, Washington 98401

Self-employed—Utility Supply Co.

10 AHMED TEMPLE (â'méd) (66)....Marquette, Mich.

128 W. Washington Street—Zip Code 49855

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday after First Monday.

Dispensation June 14, 1893 Charter July 25, 1894

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,318 Loss 7

Potentate—Ernest M. Vanderhoff.....Area Code 517, 732-9058

Rt. 2, Box 424, Gaylord, Michigan 49735

Chief Rabban—Yalmer Mattila.....Area Code 906, 482-5450

55 N. Huron Street, Houghton, Michigan 49931

Recorder—Russell A. Chrest.....Area Code 906, 225-1157

P. O. Box 519, Marquette, Michigan 49855

REPRESENTATIVES

Ernest M. Vanderhoff (P.).....Area Code 517, 732-9058

Rt. 2, Box 424, Gaylord, Michigan 49735

Sales Manager

Yalmer Mattila (C. R.).....Area Code 906, 482-5450

55 N. Huron Street, Houghton, Michigan 49931

President, Mattila Construction Company

Keith H. Wangberg (A. R.).....Area Code 906, 475-6833

111 Pioneer Road, Negaunee, Michigan 49866

Electrician

Robert L. Bouschor (O. G.).....Area Code 906, 225-0245

420 W. Michigan Street, Marquette, Michigan 49855

Owner, Northern Stationers, Inc.

11 AINAD TEMPLE (i'nâd) (130)....East St. Louis, Ill.

609 St. Louis Avenue—Zip Code 62201

Dates of Stated Meetings, 4th Thursday each month.

Dispensation May 8, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1977, 8,245 Loss 15

Potentate—Ralph E. Green.....Area Code 618, 397-7572

8 Country Club Place, Belleville, Illinois 62223

Chief Rabban—C. A. "Jack" Dempsey.....Area Code 618, 877-4390

3119 Princeton Drive, Granite City, Illinois 62040

Recorder—Bob Hardy (P.P.).....Area Code 618, 874-1870

609 St. Louis Avenue, East St. Louis, Illinois 62201

REPRESENTATIVES

Jesse C. Nichols, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 618, 397-2843

#3 Woodside Drive, Belleville, Illinois 62223

Retired

Ralph E. Green (P.).....Area Code 618, 397-7572

8 Country Club Place, Belleville, Illinois 62223

Trust Attorney

C. A. "Jack" Dempsey (C.R.).....Area Code 618, 877-4390

3119 Princeton Drive, Granite City, Illinois 62040

Self Employed

R. H. "Dick" Ervay (A.R.).....Area Code 618, 876-0589

3700 Johnson Road, Granite City, Illinois 62040

Restaurant Owner

Edward G. Maag (P.P.).....Area Code 618, 277-1000

4343 West Main, Belleville, Illinois 62223

Attorney

12 AKDAR TEMPLE (ăk'dâr) (125).....Tulsa, Okla.

20 East 21st Street—Zip Code 74114

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Thursday each month.

Dispensation July 12, 1911 Charter May 12, 1912

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,903 Gain 11

Potentate—Larry H. Coulson.....Area Code 918, 743-3803

4413 East 47th Place, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135

Chief Rabban—James W. Harris.....Area Code 918, 936-6929

4634 East 24th Place, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74114

Recorder—Charles H. Tawater.....Area Code 918, 587-6658

20 East 21st Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74114

REPRESENTATIVESB. W. Vetter (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 918, 663-1334

5465 S. 99th East Ave., Tulsa, Oklahoma 74145

C.P.A.

Larry H. Coulson (P.).....Area Code 918, 743-3803

4413 East 47th Place, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135

Safety Engineer

James W. Harris (C.R.).....Area Code 918, 936-6929

4634 East 24th Place, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74114

Accountant—American Airlines

Peter H. Boergermann (A.R.).....Area Code 918, 835-2534

9718 East 5th Place, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74128

Supervisor—American Airlines

James L. Deatherage (P.P.).....Area Code 918, 749-4320

3655 East 49th Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135

*Stock Broker***13 ALADDIN TEMPLE (ă lăd'dîn) (67)..Columbus, O.**

34 North Fourth Street—Zip Code 43215

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each Month, Except
June, July & August.

Dispensation June 14, 1893 Charter July 25, 1894

Membership January 1, 1977, 14,883 Gain 129

Potentate—Charles A. Weber.....Area Code 614, 889-8940

6650 Coffman Road, Dublin, Ohio 43017

Chief Rabban—Bruce Jenkins.....Area Code 614, 457-6938

4472 Loos Circle East, Columbus, Ohio 43214

Recorder—Richard E. Goudy.....Area Code 614, 228-2609

34 North Fourth Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles A. Weber (P.).....Area Code 614, 889-8940

6650 Coffman Road, Dublin, Ohio 43017

President, Ohio Federal Savings & Loan

Robert E. Hill (A.R.).....Area Code 614, 451-1705

4777 Nugent Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43220

Real Estate Broker

Robert O. Snyder (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 614, 274-0873

2900 Dibblee Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43220

Ralph C. Linscott (P.P.).....Area Code 614, 231-5157

859 Montrose Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43209

Retired

14 AL AMIN TEMPLE (āl āmēen) (172)

Corpus Christi, Texas

5517 So. Alameda Street—Zip Code 78412

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 1, 1971 Charter July 20, 1972

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,805 Gain 15

Potentate—Aubrey L. Cox Area Code 512, 855-8995

139 Lakeshore Drive, Corpus Christi, Texas 78413

Chief Rabban—Ray McDaniel Area Code 512, 575-6065

1705 College Drive, Victoria, Texas 77901

Recorder—Joe L. Hoskins Area Code 512, 991-4581

5517 So. Alameda Street, Corpus Christi, Texas 78412

REPRESENTATIVES

Aubrey L. Cox (P.) Area Code 512, 855-8995

139 Lakeshore Drive, Corpus Christi, Texas 78413

Retired

Ray McDaniel (C.R.) Area Code 512, 575-6065

1705 College Drive, Victoria, Texas 77901

Retail Marketer

David P. Holliday, Jr. (H.P.&P.) Area Code 512, 883-2740

258 Westgate Drive, Corpus Christi, Texas 78408

Meat Packer

Jerome B. Schlader Area Code 512, 991-5634

302 Haroldson, Corpus Christi, Texas 78412

15 AL ASKA TEMPLE (āl āškâ) (175)

Anchorage, Alaska

115 W. Northern Lights Blvd., Suite 267—Zip Code 99503

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Monday each month.

Dispensation June 27, 1974 Charter July 3, 1975

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,207 Gain 51

Potentate—John C. Ingram Area Code 907, 262-4520

Box 377, Soldotna, Alaska 99669

Chief Rabban—Charles F. Johnson Area Code 907, 274-3953

2212 Arcadia Drive, Anchorage, Alaska 99504

Recorder—S. M. (Mike) Johnston Area Code 907, 276-4312

P. O. Box 1293, Anchorage, Alaska 99510

REPRESENTATIVES

John C. Ingram (P.) Area Code 907, 262-4520

Box 377, Soldotna, Alaska 99669

Service Station Owner

Charles F. Johnson (C.R.) Area Code 907, 274-3953

2212 Arcadia Drive, Anchorage, Alaska 99504

Real Estate Broker

S. M. (Mike) Johnston (Rec.) Area Code 907, 276-4312

P. O. Box 1293, Anchorage, Alaska 99510

Administrative Manager, Alaska Constructors Inc.

Raymond F. Pearce (P.P.) Area Code 907, 277-5796

2000 Providence Way, Anchorage, Alaska 99504

Real Estate Broker

16 AL AZHAR TEMPLE (ăl ă'zhâr) (106)**Calgary, Alberta**

302, 524 - 17 Avenue S.W.—Zip Code T2S OB2

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate.

Dispensation October 14, 1907 Charter July 15, 1908

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,475 Gain 111

Potentate—Bryce Van Dusen Area Code 403, 987-3673
 R. R. 5, Edmonton, Alberta T5P 4B7

Chief Rabban—George H. Ingram Area Code 403, 249-6283
 2906 Linden Drive, Calgary, Alberta T3E 6C3

Recorder—W. B. (Bernie) Tilson Area Code 403, 263-3766
 302, 524 - 17 Avenue, Calgary, Alberta T2S OB2

REPRESENTATIVES

Marshall M. Porter (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
 Area Code 403, 255-0785
 222 Eagle Ridge Drive, Calgary, Alberta T2V 2V7
Retired Justice Supreme Court

E. J. (Ted) Brookes (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Area Code 403, 263-3640
 706 - 11 Avenue, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2R OE4
Florist

Bryce Van Dusen (P.) Area Code 403, 987-3673
 R. R. 5, Edmonton, Alberta T5P 4B7
Retired

George H. Ingram (C.R.) Area Code 403, 249-6283
 2906 Linden Drive, Calgary, Alberta T3E 6C3
Regional Manager

Harry E. Alger (P.P.) Area Code 403, 938-7744
 R. R. # 2, Okotoks, Alberta T0L 1T0
Rancher & Business Man

Edward G. McMullan (P.P.) Area Code 403, 252-4039
 156 Eagle Ridge Drive, Calgary, Alberta T2V 2V7
Manufacturer's Agent & Business Manager

Walter E. Howard (*Appointed*) (P.P.) Area Code 403, 244-5444
 2319 Carleton Street, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2T 3K6
Chartered Accountant

17 AL BAHR TEMPLE (äl bâr') (129)

San Diego, California

5440 Kearny Mesa Road—Zip Code 92111

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Friday, January, April & October;
Last Friday in June.

Dispensation May 7, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1977, 4,749 Loss 101

Potentate—Glenn C. Corey.....Area Code 714, 466-3874

6557 Linda Lane, San Diego, California 92120

Chief Rabban—Dick Haberlein.....Area Code 714, 283-3911

4320 40th St., Suite 201, San Diego, California 92105

Recorder—William E. Rife.....Area Code 714, 292-0092

5440 Kearny Mesa Road, San Diego, California 92111

REPRESENTATIVES

Harold M. Long (*Emeritus*).....Area Code 714, 460-7548

2675 Fletcher Pky. #43, El Cajon, California 92020

Retired

Glenn C. Corey (P.).....Area Code 714, 466-3874

6557 Linda Lane, San Diego, California 92120

Retired

Dick Haberlein (C.R.).....Area Code 714, 283-3911

4320 40th St., Suite 201, San Diego, California 92105

Insurance

John A. Rose (A.R.).....Area Code 714, 286-4992

5501 Del Cerro Blvd., San Diego, California 92120

Automobile Dealer

William E. Rife (Rec.).....Area Code 714, 292-0092

5440 Kearny Mesa Road, San Diego, California 92111

Recorder

18 AL BEDOO TEMPLE (äl bë doo') (150)

Billings, Montana

1125 Broadwater Avenue—Zip Code 59102

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of each month except
June, July and August.

Dispensation June 16, 1921 Charter June 15, 1922

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,746 Loss 7

Potentate—James U. Neely.....Area Code 406, 656-2330

2535 Miles Avenue, Billings, Montana 59102

Chief Rabban—Harry W. Wardell.....Area Code 406, 245-5134

P. O. Box 1575, Billings, Montana 59103

Recorder—Clarence E. Sportsman.....Area Code 406, 259-4384

P. O. Box 20673, Billings, Montana 59104

REPRESENTATIVES

James U. Neely (P.).....Area Code 406, 656-2330

2535 Miles Avenue, Billings, Montana 59102

City-County Health Department

Harry W. Wardell (C.R.).....Area Code 406, 245-5134

P. O. Box 1575, Billings, Montana 59103

Food Broker

Harvey Willcutt.....Area Code 406, 248-2434

1317 Yellowstone, Billings, Montana 59102

Retired Rancher

Dr. John C. Gilpin.....Area Code 406, 586-2914

19 N. 8th Ave., Bozeman, Montana 59715

Dentist

19 ALCAZAR TEMPLE (ăl că'zêr) (134)**Montgomery, Alabama**

555 East Boulevard—Zip Code 36107

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Friday Jan., Apr., July & Oct.

Dispensation May 14, 1913

Charter May 13, 1914

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,196

Gain 5

Potentate—H. M. Baker..... Area Code 205, 272-2834

51 Ranch Drive, Montgomery, Alabama 36109

Chief Rabban—C. Alvin Stephens..... Area Code 205, 288-5155

140 Eagerton Road, Montgomery, Alabama 36116

Recorder—R. Emmett Jones..... Area Code 205, 279-9174

P. O. Box 7397, Montgomery, Alabama 36107

REPRESENTATIVES

H. M. Baker (P.)..... Area Code 205, 272-2834

51 Ranch Drive, Montgomery, Alabama 36109

President Heating & A. C. Equip. Co.

C. Alvin Stephens (C.R.)..... Area Code 205, 288-5155

140 Eagerton Road, Montgomery, Alabama 36116

Owner—Tile Company

Julius W. Fargis (P.P.)..... Area Code 205, 288-0890

2621 Fairmont Road, Montgomery, Alabama 36111

Mgr.—Wholesale Plumbing Sup. Co.

Horace J. Russell..... Area Code 404, 561-2844

4120 Wilbur Road, Columbus, Ga. 31904

20 AL CHYMIA TEMPLE (ăl kī mī'ă) (57)**Memphis, Tennessee**

1257 Poplar Avenue—Zip Code 38104

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation April 18, 1891

Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1977, 6,722

Gain 248

Potentate—Roy C. Nixon..... Area Code 901, 528-3500

160 N. Main, Rm. 850, Memphis, Tennessee 38103

Chief Rabban—Howard R. Winn..... Area Code 901, 276-8704

178 S. Barksdale, Memphis, Tennessee 38104

Recorder—Edward A. Rankin..... Area Code 901, 725-7854

P. O. Box 4209, Memphis, Tennessee 38104

REPRESENTATIVESGeorge M. Klepper (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

Area Code 901, 526-5121

540 Sterick Building, Memphis, Tennessee 38103

Attorney

Roy C. Nixon (P.)..... Area Code 901, 528-3500

160 N. Main, Suite 850, Memphis, Tennessee 38103

County Mayor

Howard R. Winn (C.R.)..... Area Code 901, 276-8704

178 S. Barksdale, Memphis, Tennessee 38104

Engineer

Thomas E. Lucas (P.P.)..... Area Code 901, 528-3366

3558 Johnwood Drive, Memphis, Tennessee 38122

Ch. Deputy, Registrars Ofs., Shelby County

Dr. Rufus E. Craven (P.P.)..... Area Code 901, 526-1244

20 S. Dudley Street, Memphis, Tennessee 38103

M.D. and Plastic Surgeon

21 ALEE TEMPLE (â'lee) (74).....Savannah, Georgia

Skidaway Road & Eisenberg Drive—Zip Code 31406
 Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Monday, April, June, Oct., Dec.
 Dispensation June 24, 1896 Charter June 9, 1897
 Membership January 1, 1977, 3,194 Gain 44
Potentate—Benjamin Silverman.....Area Code 912, 233-7753
 301-304 2 Whitaker Street, Savannah, Georgia 31401
Chief Rabban—Dock B. Donaldson, Jr.....Area Code 912, 232-1592
 1510 Marlborough Way, Savannah, Georgia 31406
Recorder—Fred Griffin.....Area Code 912, 355-2422
 P. O. Box 14147, Savannah, Georgia 31406

REPRESENTATIVES

J. Curtis Lewis, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 912, 355-3154
 P. O. Box 13666, Savannah, Georgia 31406
Ford Dealer
 Dock B. Donaldson, Jr. (C.R.).....Area Code 912, 232-1592
 1510 Marlborough Way, Savannah, Georgia 31406
Owner Answering Service
 George F. Hendry (A.R.).....Area Code 912, 354-9779
 1612 Queensburg Road, Savannah, Georgia 31406
Salesman—Semi Retired
 Fred Griffin (Rec.).....Area Code 912, 355-2422
 P. O. Box 14147, Savannah, Georgia 31406
 William V. Tyson, Jr. (P.P.).....Area Code 912, 233-4571
 3825 Ogeechee Road, Savannah, Georgia 31405
Owner—Tyson Oil Co.

22 ALEPPO TEMPLE (ā lē'ppō) (13)..... Boston, Mass.

569 Boylston Street—Zip Code 02116

Dates of Stated Meetings, On Call of Potentate.

Membership January 1, 1977, 14,268

Loss 304

Dispensation August 3, 1882

Charter June 6, 1883

Potentate—Frank J. Staples, Jr. Area Code 617, 536-0757

569 Boylston Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02116

Chief Rabban—Edward T. Johnston Area Code 617, 254-0335

156 Western Avenue, Allston, Massachusetts 02134

Recorder—Harvey J. Waugh Area Code 617, 536-0678

569 Boylston Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02116

REPRESENTATIVESHarvey B. Leggee (*Emeritus*) (Rec.Em.) Area Code 617, 536-0678

569 Boylston Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02116

Recorder Emeritus

Frank J. Staples, Jr. (P.) Area Code 617, 536-0757

569 Boylston Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02116

Insurance Executive

Edward T. Johnston (C.R.) Area Code 617, 254-0335

156 Western Avenue, Allston, Massachusetts 02134

Executive

Harvey J. Waugh (Rec.) Area Code 617, 536-0678

569 Boylston Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02116

Recorder

Donald W. Vose (P.P.) Area Code 617, 235-3695

73 Washburn Avenue, Wellesley Hills, Massachusetts 02181

Banker

23 ALGERIA TEMPLE (ăl gē'riă) (41) Helena, Mont.

15 N. Jackson Street—Zip Code 59601

Dates of Stated Meetings, 3rd Monday each month, except July and August.

Dispensation March 23, 1888 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,601 Loss 24

Potentate—Horace V. Turner.....Area Code 406, 755-6614
835 10th St. East, Kalispell, Montana 59901

Chief Rabban—Donald O. Koefod.....Area Code 406, 265-6767
1533 7th Ave., Havre, Montana 59501

Recorder—A. Douglas Ferris.....Area Code 406, Bus. 442-4480
Res. 442-8157

P. O. Box 4879, Helena, Montana 59601

REPRESENTATIVES

Horace V. Turner (P.).....Area Code 406, 755-6614
835 10th Street E., Kalispell, Montana 59901

Retired—Cafe Owner

Donald O. Koefod (C.R.).....Area Code 406, 265-6767
1533 7th Ave., Havre, Montana 59501

Insurance Agent

Percy E. Thompson, Jr.....Area Code 406, 449-2489
930½ Kessler, Helena, Montana 59601

State Highway Engineer

Charles Nebel.....Area Code 406, 761-6700, Ext. 321
245 21 Ave. N. W., Great Falls, Montana 59404

Deputy County Assessor

24 ALHAMBRA TEMPLE (ăl hăm'brâ) (50)

Chattanooga, Tennessee

1000 Alhambra Drive—Zip Code 37421

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Friday each month.

Dispensation October 15, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,779 Gain 22

Potentate—L. Manuel Nash.....Area Code 615, 266-4886
301 East 11th Street, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37402

Chief Rabban—T. Parks Hudson.....Area Code 615, 894-4003
1904 North Concord, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421

Recorder—Alex F. LaForce.....Area Code 615, 892-0223
1000 Alhambra Drive, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421

REPRESENTATIVES

L. Manuel Nash (P.).....Area Code 615, 266-4886
301 East 11th Street, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37402

Owner Nash Construction Products

T. Parks Hudson (C.R.).....Area Code 615, 894-4003
1904 North Concord, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421

D. C.

W. Paul Rogers (A.R.).....Area Code 615, 892-6444
7138 Revere Circle, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421

Retired

Robert E. Cooper (P.P.).....Area Code 615, 886-1879
196 Woodcliff Circle, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37377

Tennessee Supreme Court Judge

25 ALI GHAN TEMPLE (a'le gan) (156)**Cumberland, Md.**

RFD #3 Baltimore Pike—Zip Code 21502

Dates of Stated Meetings, On Call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 4, 1925

Charter June 3, 1926

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,887

Loss 25

Potentate—Charles V. Shewbridge.....Area Code 301, 834-8781

300 Delaware Avenue, Brunswick, Maryland 21716

Chief Rabban—Ivan A. Hall.....Area Code 301, 729-0191

7 Warfield Place, La Vale Maryland 21502

Recorder—David D. Miller.....Area Code 301, 722-5970

P. O. Box 1416, Cumberland, Maryland 21502

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles V. Shewbridge (P.).....Area Code 301, 834-8781

300 Delaware Avenue, Brunswick, Maryland 21716

Passenger Conductor B & R.R.

Ivan A. Hall (C.R.).....Area Code 301, 729-0191

7 Warfield Place, La Vale, Maryland 21502

Director of Development Kelly Tire Co.

David D. Miller (Rec.).....Area Code 301, 722-5970

P. O. Box 1416, Cumberland, Maryland 21502

Engineering Dept. Kelly Tire Co.

Winfield H. Adam (P.P.).....Area Code 301, 722-2700

62 N. Centre Street, Cumberland, Maryland 21502

*Secretary-Director of County United Way***26 AL KADER TEMPLE (äl kâ'dêr) (46)****Portland, Oregon**

1119 S.W. Park Avenue—Zip Code 97205

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month.

Dispensation January 3, 1888

Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1977, 6,260

Loss 1

Potentate—M. Dewey Talent.....Area Code 503, 654-6347

3917 S.E. Aldercrest Road, Milwaukie, Oregon 97222

Chief Rabban—Tom Manning.....Area Code 503, 284-3039

3630 N.E. Merges Drive, Portland, Oregon 97212

Recorder—E. Burch Martin.....Area Code 503, 226-2818

1119 S.W. Park Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97205

REPRESENTATIVES

M. Dewey Talent (P.).....Area Code 503, 654-6347

3917 S.E. Aldercrest Road, Milwaukie, Oregon 97222

Machinery Sales

Tom Manning (C.R.).....Area Code 503, 284-3039

3630 N.E. Merges Drive, Portland, Oregon 97212

Art Materials Supplier

Harold K. Clark (A.R.).....Area Code 503, 636-3195

P. O. Box 709, Portland, Oregon 97207

F.B.I. Agent

Webber C. Harrington (P.P.).....Area Code 503, 227-8600

2700 1st National Bank Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201

Certified Public Accountant

27 AL KALY TEMPLE (äl kã'li) (148) Pueblo, Col.

101 North Union Avenue—Zip Code 81003

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Friday of January, April, August and November.

Dispensation June 24, 1920 Charter June 16, 1921

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,289 Gain 22

Potentate—Harold N. Moore.....Area Code 303, 542-6268

3209 Del Mar Terrace, Pueblo, Colorado 81008

Chief Rabban—Joe A. Johnson.....Area Code 303, 633-1944

1715 Mesa Road, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80904

Recorder—Barlow M. Westcott.....Area Code 303, 544-0658

P. O. Box 193, Pueblo, Colorado 81002

REPRESENTATIVES

Harry A. Taylor (*Emeritus*) (Rec. Emer.) Area Code 303, 542-8196

307 W. 17th Street, Pueblo, Colorado 81003

Businessman

Harold N. Moore (P.).....Area Code 303, 542-6268

3209 Del Mar Terrace, Pueblo, Colorado 81008

Vice President (Electrical Engineer)

Joe A. Johnson (C.R.).....Area Code 303, 633-1944

1715 Mesa Road, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80904

Motel Owner

Terry W. Terrell (A.R.).....Area Code 303, 636-1556

3750 Saints Court, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80904

Factory Representative

Barlow M. Westcott (Rec.).....Area Code 303, 544-0658

P. O. Box 193, Pueblo, Colorado 81002

Retired USAF

28 AL KORAN TEMPLE (äl kōrăn') (4)

Cleveland, Ohio

3443 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44115

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday each month.

Dispensation November 16, 1876 Charter January 22, 1877

Membership January 1, 1977, 10,703 Gain 157

Potentate—Stephen A. Martin.....Area Code 216, 221-1887

22700 Lake Road, Rocky River, Ohio 44116

Chief Rabban—Warner E. Scovill.....Area Code 216, 333-5349

91 Kensington Oval, Rocky River, Ohio 44116

Recorder—Kenneth C. Livingston.....Area Code 216, 432-1770

3443 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44115

REPRESENTATIVES

Stephen A. Martin (P.).....Area Code 216, 221-1887

22700 Lake Road, Rocky River, Ohio 44116

Owner—Martin Auto Body

Warner E. Scovill (C.R.).....Area Code 216, 333-5349

91 Kensington Oval, Rocky River, Ohio 44116

Chemist—Standard Oil Company

Edward C. Brohl (P.P.).....Area Code 216, 933-3508

190 Parsons Drive, Avon Lake, Ohio 44012

Executive Secretary—Lorain Port Authority

Robert A. Boylan (P.P.).....Area Code 216, 461-4122

5221 Meadow Wood Boulevard, Lyndhurst, Ohio 44124

Director Assn. Development—Cleveland Growth Assn.

29 AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE (ăl mă lē'kâ) (40) Los Angeles, California

665 W. Jefferson Boulevard—Zip Code 90007

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Saturday, January-Second Monday of April-July-October.

Dispensation February 20, 1888 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1977, 27,203 Loss 533

Potentate—Sidney Senter.....Area Code 213, 748-0173
665 W. Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007

Chief Rabban—Rudolph L. Yuhas.....Area Code 213, 624-1416
544 S. San Pedro St., Los Angeles, California 90013

Recorder—Joe Beranek.....Area Code 213, 748-0173
665 W. Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007

REPRESENTATIVES

Walker S. Kisselburgh (*At Large*) (★★★)
Area Code 213, 673-3791

4615 W. Century Boulevard, Inglewood, California 90304
President, K & S Bearings, Inc.

Elmer P. Bromley (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 213, 384-1118
3946 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90005
Attorney at Law

Sidney Senter (P.).....Area Code 213, 748-0173
665 W. Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007
Doctor (M.D.)

Rudolph L. Yuhas (C.R.).....Area Code 213, 624-1416
544 S. San Pedro Street, Los Angeles, California 90013
President—Midway Tool Co.

Joe Beranek (P.P.—Rec.).....Area Code 213, 748-0173
665 W. Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007
Recorder

Roger E. Murdock (P.P.).....Area Code 213, 270-4014
1836 Pelham Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90025
Retired Deputy Chief of Police

30 ALMAS TEMPLE (ăl'măs) (24) Washington, D. C.

1315 K Street, N. W.—Zip Code 20005

Dates of Stated Meetings, January, March, June & December.

Dispensation January 7, 1886

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1977, 4,221

Loss 159

Potentate—John O. Hardesty.....Area Code 202, 628-7933
1315 K Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005

Chief Rabban—William W. Scott.....Area Code 301, 935-6119
9214 St. Andrews Place, College Park, Maryland 20740

Recorder—William P. Jacobs, Jr., (P.P.).....Area Code 202, 628-7933
1315 K Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005

REPRESENTATIVES

William J. Liverman (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 202, 362-3038
4000 Massachusetts Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20016

Retired from Metropolitan Police D. C. Deputy Chief

John O. Hardesty (P.).....Area Code 202, 628-7933
1315 K Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20005

Attorney-at-Law Retired

William W. Scott (C.R.).....Area Code 301, 935-6119
9214 St. Andrews Place, College Park, Maryland 20740

Insurance Agent

Robert O. Land (P.P.).....Area Code 301, 772-3650
4803 70th Place, Woodlawn, Hyattsville, Maryland 20784

Vice President, Charles G. Stott Paper Co.

A. Wallace Moore, Jr. (P.P.).....Area Code 202, 362-3600
3408 Wisconsin Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20016

President, American Homeowners Insurance Company

31 AL MENAH TEMPLE (āl mā'nā) (131) Nashville, Tenn.

100 7th Avenue North—Zip Code 37203

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Tuesday of each month, except June, July, August.

Dispensation May 8, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1977, 7,503 Gain 314

Potentate—Jerry N. Tate.....Area Code 615, 255-1591

3612 West End Avenue, Nashville, Tennessee 37205

Chief Rabban—Fred H. Gay, Jr.....Area Code 615, 741-1241

2413 Barclay Dr., Nashville, Tennessee 37206

Recorder—Glenn W. Aiken.....Area Code 615, 255-3800

100 - 7th Avenue, North, Nashville, Tennessee 37203

REPRESENTATIVES

Jerry N. Tate (P.).....Area Code 615, 255-1591

3612 West End Avenue, Nashville, Tennessee 37205

President, A & T Sales

Fred H. Gay, Jr. (C.R.).....Area Code 615, 741-1241

2413 Barclay Drive, Nashville, Tennessee 37206

Supervisor, Tenn. Dept. of Educ. Voc. Dept.

James Campbell (A.R.).....Area Code 615, 385-0250

7023 Charlotte Avenue, Nashville, Tennessee 37209

Vice-Pres., Travis Elec. Co.

Glenn W. Aiken (Rec.).....Area Code 615, 255-3800

100 - 7th Avenue, North, Nashville, Tennessee 37203

Recorder

32 ALOHA TEMPLE (ā lo'hā) (83) Honolulu, Hawaii

1611 Kewalo Street, #201—Zip Code 96822

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Sat. of Jan., Apr., Aug. & Dec.

Dispensation May 23, 1900 Charter June 12, 1901

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,477 Gain 7

Potentate—James P. Yim.....Area Code 808, 839-2300

1427 Laukahi Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96819

Chief Rabban—James L. Reid.....Area Code 808, 538-2230

P. O. Box 899, Honolulu, Hawaii 96808

Recorder—Marquis F. Calmes.....Area Code 808, 531-8808

1611 Kewalo Street, #201, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

REPRESENTATIVES

James P. Yim (P.).....Area Code 808, 839-2300

1427 Laukahi Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96819

President, Mechanical Hawaii, Inc.

James L. Reid (C.R.).....Area Code 808, 538-2230

P. O. Box 899, Honolulu, Hawaii 96808

Vice Pres. Matson Navigation Co.

Irvin C. Jepsen (A.R.).....Area Code 808, 531-4353

1350 Ala Moana, #1702, Honolulu, Hawaii 96814

Manufacturer's Representative

Paul D. Jones (P.P.).....Area Code 808, 537-1961

190 S. King Street, #300, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Architect

33 AL SIHAH TEMPLE (āl sē'hâ) (122) Macon, Ga.

745 Poplar Street—Zip Code 31201

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of Jan., Apr., July & Oct.

Dispensation April 13, 1910 Charter July 12, 1911

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,749 Gain 67

Potentate—Vernon B. Ryle, Jr. Area Code 912, 746-9393

2943 Clairmont Avenue, Macon, Georgia 31204

Chief Rabban—W. Madison New Area Code 404, 647-5451

P. O. Box 510, Thomaston, Georgia 30286

Recorder—A. Burgess Minor Area Code 912, 743-6386

P. O. Box 4164, Macon, Georgia 31208

REPRESENTATIVES

Joe A. Witherington (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Area Code 912, 745-2029

2540 Vineville Avenue, Macon, Georgia 31204

City Engineer, City of Macon, Georgia

W. Madison New (C.R.) Area Code 404, 647-5451

P. O. Box 510, Thomaston, Georgia 30286

Owner, Thomaston Telephone Co.

A. Burgess Minor (Rec.) Area Code 912, 743-6386

P. O. Box 4164, Macon, Georgia 31208

W. L. Barrineau, Jr. (P.P.) Area Code 912, 745-4025

P. O. Box 4505, Macon, Georgia 31208

Sec'ty, Scottish Rite Bodies, Valley of Macon, Ga.

Bobby G. Freeman Area Code 912, 477-3636

540 High Point North Rd., Macon, Georgia 31204

Service Manager Lamar-Pontiac

34 ALZAFAR TEMPLE (al'zā fâr) (139)

San Antonio, Texas

IH 10 & Huebner Road—Zip Code 78229

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Thursday each month.

Charter July 13, 1916

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,808 Loss 37

Potentate—Thurman Barrett, Jr. Area Code 512, 651-6550

Rt. 3, Box 211 BI, San Antonio, Texas 78218

Chief Rabban—Floyd O. Schneider Area Code 512, 341-5292

112 S. Gardenview, San Antonio, Texas 78213

Recorder—Ken Rowe Area Code 512, 696-4151

P. O. Box 5369, San Antonio, Texas 78201

REPRESENTATIVES

Thurman Barrett, Jr. (P.) Area Code 512, 651-6550

Rt. 3, Box 211 BI, San Antonio, Texas 78218

Industrialist

Floyd O. Schneider (C.R.) Area Code 512, 341-5292

112 S. Gardenview, San Antonio, Texas 78213

Retired V-P Lone Star Brewing Co.

Terrance E. McGuire Area Code 512, 684-8746

11515 Whisper Dew, San Antonio, Texas 78230

Assoc. Superintendent—North Side Independent School District

William H. Price Area Code 512, 342-2373

268 GPM Life Bldg., San Antonio, Texas 78216

Attorney

35 AMARA TEMPLE (â mâr'â) (176)**Lake Worth, Florida**

1000 Lake Avenue—Zip Code 33460

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Wednesday each month.

Dispensation June 27, 1974

Charter July 3, 1975

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,976

Gain 135

Potentate—L. H. "Ike" Wilson.....Area Code 305, 746-5283

217 Fairway West, Tequesta, Florida 33458

Chief Rabban—Lloyd E. McConnell.....Area Code 305, 582-4928

224 Gray Street, West Palm Beach, Florida 33405

Recorder—G. LeBron Williams.....Area Code 305, 588-6292

1000 Lake Avenue, P. O. Box 1625, Lake Worth, Florida 33460

REPRESENTATIVES

L. H. Wilson (P.).....Area Code 305, 746-5283

217 Fairway West, Tequesta, Florida 33458

Land Development

Lloyd E. McConnell (C.R.).....Area Code 305, 582-4928

224 Gray Street, West Palm Beach, Florida 33405

Retired

David H. Brady (A.R.).....Area Code 305, 964-1221

231 Argyle Rd., West Palm Beach, Florida 33405

Professional Engineer

G. LeBron Williams (Rec.).....Area Code 305, 588-6292

1000 Lake Avenue, P. O. Box 1625, Lake Worth, Florida 33460

*Funeral Director, Retired***36 AMRAN TEMPLE (ăm' răn) (178)****Raleigh, N. C.**

3700 National Drive, Suite # 104—Zip Code 27612

Dates of Stated Meetings, 4th Wednesday each month, except
July & Dec.

Dispensation July 3, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,000

Gain 307

Potentate—Claibourne H. Lawson.....Area Code 919, 477-6763

230 Argone Drive, Durham, North Carolina 27704

Chief Rabban—James W. Montgomery.....Area Code 919, 584-1489

Route # 1, Box 230-C, Burlington, North Carolina 27215

Recorder—John B. Keeter.....Area Code 919, 781-3570

3700 National Drive, Suite # 104, Raleigh, North Carolina 27612

REPRESENTATIVES

Claibourne H. Lawson (P.).....Area Code 919, 477-6763

230 Argone Drive, Durham, North Carolina 27704

Retired

James W. Montgomery (C.R.).....Area Code 919, 584-1489

Route # 1, Box 230-C, Burlington, North Carolina 27215

Co-Owner—Alamance Electric Company

John B. Keeter (Rec.).....Area Code 919, 781-3570

3700 National Drive, Suite # 104, Raleigh, North Carolina 27612

Recorder

Robert N. Bass, Jr. (P.P.).....Area Code 919, 876-2000

5705 Oak Forest Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27604

Owner—Litho Industries, (Printing Firm)

37 ANAH TEMPLE (â'nâ) (151).....Bangor, Maine

39 Columbia Street—Zip Code 04401

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Friday in January; 1st Friday May;
1st Fri. Sept.; & 1st Fri. Dec.

Dispensation June 16, 1921 Charter June 15, 1922

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,451 Gain. 125

Potentate—Frederick B. Lunt.....Area Code 207, 764-1423
51 Barton Street, Presque Isle, Maine 04769

Chief Rabban—Richard H. Bagley.....Area Code 207, 255-3347
RR #1, Box 200, Roque Bluffs, Machias, Maine 04654

Recorder—Donald P. Holmes.....Area Code 207, 942-2254
39 Columbia Street, Bangor, Maine 04401

REPRESENTATIVES

Frederick B. Lunt (P.).....Area Code 207, 764-1423
51 Barton Street, Presque Isle, Maine 04769
Retired

Richard H. Bagley (C.R.).....Area Code 207, 255-3347
RR #1, Box 200, Roque Bluffs, Machias, Maine 04654
Bank Official

John W. Conti (A.R.).....Area Code 207, 947-0111
P. O. Box 1210, Bangor, Maine 04401
Attorney

James E. Halkett (P.P.).....Area Code 207, 945-9294
P. O. Box 1444, Bangor, Maine 04401
Insurance

38 ANEZEH TEMPLE (â nē'zê) (101)

Mexico City, Mexico

Hegel # 416, Mexico 5, D. F. Mexico

Dates of Stated Meetings, 3rd Tuesday of Jan., Feb., Sept. and
Nov.

Dispensation December 1, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1977, 526 Loss 12

Potentate—Alonso Aznar C.....Area Code 905, 566-4483
Berlin #18-203, Mexico 6, D. F. Mexico

Chief Rabban—Roberto Korkowski.....Area Code 905, 515-5614
Calle 23 #38, Mexico 18, D. F. Mexico

Recorder—Ray A. Amsler.....Area Code 905, 250-2709
531-9851

Hegel #416, Mexico 5, D. F. Mexico

REPRESENTATIVES

Emilio D'Acosta (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 905, 528-6596
Descartes #62-602, Mexico 5, D. F. Mexico
Retired

Alonso Aznar C. (P.).....Area Code 905, 566-4483
Berlin #18-203, Mexico 6, D. F. Mexico
Lawyer

Roberto Korkowski (C.R.).....Area Code 905, 515-5614
Calle 23 #38, Mexico 18, D. F. Mexico
Owner, Productos Aromaticos, S. A.

39 ANSAR TEMPLE (ân'sâr) (136).....Springfield, Ill.

630 South 6th Street—Zip Code 62701

Dates of Stated Meetings, April 15, May 20, September 16, October 21, November 25 and January 20, 1978

Dispensation May 14, 1914 Charter July 13, 1915

Membership January 1, 1977, 7,233 Gain 218

Potentate—Lacey C. Brooks.....Area Code 217, 529-7171
3100 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois 62703*Chief Rabban*—James O. Orr, Jr.....Area Code 217, 528-7373
2006 Wiggins Avenue, Springfield, Illinois 62704*Recorder*—David N. Harmon.....Area Code 217, 525-1771
630 South Sixth Street, Springfield, Illinois 62701**REPRESENTATIVES**G. Wilbur Bell (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 217, 523-3838
R.R. #2, Chandlerville, Illinois 62627
*Grain Dealer & Banking*Lacey C. Brooks (P.).....Area Code 217, 529-7171
3100 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois 62703
*Hotel Executive*James O. Orr, Jr. (C.R.).....Area Code 217, 528-7373
2006 Wiggins Avenue, Springfield, Illinois 62704
*Insurance Executive*Charles E. Bostick (A.R.).....Area Code 217, 546-2829
2121 Noble Avenue, Springfield, Illinois 62704
*Retired Investments Counselor*Roger O. Meredith (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 217, 544-5424
1512 W. Capitol, Springfield, Illinois 62704
Funeral Director

40 ANTIOCH TEMPLE (ăn'ti òk) (77) Dayton, Ohio

107 East First Street—Zip Code 45402

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Monday of January, April, September, November and on Call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 8, 1897 Charter June 14, 1898

Membership January 1, 1977, 9,294 Gain 27

Potentate—Frank S. Klugh.....Area Code 513, 223-8786
5461 Oakes Road, Clayton, Ohio 45315

Chief Rabban—James E. Walker.....Area Code 513, 274-1002
2641 Coppersmith Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45414

Recorder—Bill B. Wenz.....Area Code 513, 461-4740
107 East First Street, Dayton, Ohio 45402

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles J. Claypool (*At Large*) (★★★).....Area Code 513, 299-3336
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409
Real Estate Investment and Ownership

Roland E. St. John (*Emeritus*) (P. P.).....Area Code 513 263-2601
2003 North Western Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45407
President, St. John Transportation Company

Frank S. Klugh (P.).....Area Code 513, 223-8786
5461 Oakes Road, Clayton, Ohio 45315
Realtor and Appraiser

James E. Walker (C. R.).....Area Code 513, 274-1002
2641 Coppersmith Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45414
President, W.A.K., Inc.

Earl D. Creager (P. P.).....Area Code 513, 293-2158
901 Shroyer Road, Dayton, Ohio 45419
President, Earl D. Creager, Inc.

Robert W. Beachler (P. P.).....Area Code 513, 278-1415
R. R. #1, Box 148, Clayton, Ohio 45315
Apartment Rentals

41 ARAB TEMPLE (ä'răb) (157).....Topeka, Kansas

1305 Kansas Avenue—Zip Code 66612

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Monday except June, July, August.

Dispensation July 16, 1931

Charter July 28, 1932

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,099

Gain 45

Potentate—E. Leslie Scrinopskie.....Area Code 913, 234-8893
 3150 Westover Road, Topeka, Kansas 66604

Chief Rabban—Donald J Horttor.....Area Code 913, 234-4600
 1436 Lakeside Drive, Topeka, Kansas 66604

Recorder—Forrest E. Lindsey.....Area Code 913, 234-5656
 P. O. Box 1754, 1305 Kansas Avenue, Topeka, Kansas 66601

REPRESENTATIVES

E. Leslie Scrinopskie (P.).....Area Code 913, 234-8893
 3150 Westover Road, Topeka, Kansas 66604
Merchant

Donald J Horttor (C.R.).....Area Code 913, 234-4600
 1436 Lakeside Drive, Topeka, Kansas 66604
Attorney

James E. Parmiter (A. R.).....Area Code 913, 364-2375
 Box 206, Holton, Kansas 66436
Attorney

Jerry R. Ireby.....Area Code 913, 273-1838
 1572 Glendale Drive, Topeka, Kansas 66604
Fireman

42 ARABA TEMPLE (a rah'ba) (169)

Fort Myers, Fla.

2010 Hanson Street—Zip Code 33901

Dates of Stated Meetings, 3rd Monday each month, except July and August.

Dispensation July 7, 1966 Charter July 12, 1967

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,620 Gain 63

Potentate—Earl E. Hoebbel.....Area Code 813, 936-2579
3979 Marvaez Street, Fort Myers, Florida 33901

Chief Rabban—Gary N. Vann.....Area Code 813, 334-7335
P. O. Box 2361, Fort Myers, Florida 33902

Recorder—John E. Warren.....Area Code 813, 334-2226
2010 Hanson Street, Fort Myers, Florida 33901

REPRESENTATIVES

Earl E. Hoebbel (P.).....Area Code 813, 936-2579
3979 Marvaez Street, Fort Myers, Florida 33901

Sales Representative

Gary N. Vann (C.R.).....Area Code 813, 334-7335
P. O. Box 2361, Fort Myers, Florida 33902

Manufacturer's Representative

John R. Lee (A.R.).....Area Code 813, 694-6689
180 Circle Drive, Fort Myers, Florida 33905

Telephone Co. Supervisor

John E. Warren (Rec.).....Area Code 813, 334-2226
2010 Hanson Street, Fort Myers, Florida 33901

Recorder

43 ARABIA TEMPLE (ă ră'biâ) (137) Houston, Texas

2900 North Braeswood—Zip Code 77025

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month, except June, July and August.

Charter July 14, 1915

Membership January 1, 1977, 10,038 Gain 388

Potentate—C. S. "Bud" Inscho, Jr.....Area Code 713, 465-7647
79 Williamsburg, Houston, Texas 77024

Chief Rabban—Vernon C. Oswald.....Area Code 713, 465-4813
2362 Triway Lane, Houston, Texas 77043

Recorder—John W. Sizemore.....Area Code 713, 664-3437
P. O. Box 20625, Houston, Texas 77025

REPRESENTATIVES

Vernon C. Oswald (C.R.).....Area Code 713, 465-4813
2362 Triway Lane, Houston, Texas 77043

Mgr. of Salaries—American General Ins.

Forrest St. Clair (A.R.).....Area Code 713, 668-2190
4806 Brae Burn Drive, Bellaire, Texas 77401

Retired

Thomas W. Johnson (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 713, 723-0095
4630 Redstart, Houston, Texas 77035

Assistant Principal

William E. Mattison (P.P.).....Area Code 713, 782-3051
P. O. Box 66009, Houston, Texas 77006

Vice President—Houston Slag Materials

44 ARARAT TEMPLE (ă'ră răt) (38)**Kansas City, Missouri**

5100 Ararat Drive—Zip Code 64129

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Wednesday each month except July & August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1977, 8,405 Gain 342

Potentate—Restin E. Truesdale.....Area Code 816, 776-6711
508 N. Shaw, Richmond, Missouri 64085*Chief Rabban*—Howard R. McHenry.....Area Code 816, 524-5020
North 291 Highway, Harrisonville, Missouri 64701*Recorder*—Millard D. Hamilton.....Area Code 816, 923-1975
5100 Ararat Drive, Kansas City, Missouri 64129**REPRESENTATIVES**George M. Saunders (*At Large & Emeritus*) (★★★)

Area Code 312, 346-8323

323 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601

*Imperial Recorder*W. W. Bennett (*Ad Vitam*) (★★★★★).....Area Code 816, 756-1750

3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64111

General Contractor

Restin E. Truesdale (P.).....Area Code 816, 776-6711

508 N. Shaw, Richmond, Missouri 64085

Richmond Distributing Co.

Howard R. McHenry (C.R.).....Area Code 816, 524-5020

North 291 Highway, Harrisonville, Missouri 64701

McHenry Motors

W. Clark Lane (A.R.).....Area Code 816, 942-9670

621 East 108th Terrace, Kansas City, Missouri 64131

Standard Oil Dealer

Paul M. Dutoit (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 913, 681-2381

14200 Metcalf, Overland Park, Kansas 66223

General Contractor

45 BAGDAD TEMPLE (băg'dād) (124).....Butte, Mont.

314 West Park Street—Zip Code 59701

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month except July, August, & September.

Dispensation January 24, 1911 Charter July 12, 1911

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,086 Loss 23

Potentate—Ralph Potts.....Area Code 406, 839-2183
Wise River, Montana 59762

Chief Rabban—Ray Gibbs.....Area Code 406, 543-6524
3704 Bell Crest Drive, Missoula, Montana 59801

Recorder—James H. Hope.....Area Code 406, Res: 723-3311
Bus: 563-3461
Bus: 723-3601

314 W. Park Street, Butte, Montana 59701

REPRESENTATIVES

Ralph Potts (P.).....Area Code 406, 839-2183
Wise River, Montana 59762

Retired

Ray Gibbs (C.R.).....Area Code 406, 543-6524
3704 Bell Crest Drive, Missoula, Montana 59801

Trucking

James H. Hope (Rec.).....Area Code 406, 723-3311
314 W. Park Street, Butte, Montana 59701

Finance Company

Joseph I. Morris (P.P.).....Area Code 406, 723-7359
3455 St. Ann, Butte, Montana 59701
Manager Montana Power Co.

46 BAHIA TEMPLE (bâ hē'a) (166).....Orlando, Florida

60 W. Gore Street—Zip Code 32806

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday of each month.

Dispensation June 30, 1954 Charter July 14, 1955

Membership January 1, 1977, 6,005 Gain 260

Potentate—Mervin D. Henning.....Area Code 305, 896-8021
617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32803

Chief Rabban—Melvin L. Duncan.....Area Code 904, 734-7717
2410 E. New York Ave., DeLand, Florida 32720

Recorder—J. J. Jordan.....Area Code 305, Bus.: 843-0210
Res.: 894-4430

P. O. Box 2511, Orlando, Florida 32802

REPRESENTATIVES

J. D. Hill (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 813, 293-5124
P. O. Box 1826, Winter Haven, Florida 33880

General Business

Mervin D. Henning (P.).....Area Code 305, 896-8021
617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32803

C.P.A.

Melvin L. Duncan (C.R.).....Area Code 904, 734-7717
2410 E. New York Ave., DeLand, Florida 32720

Petroleum Distributor

DeFarest A. Long Jr. (A.R.).....Area Code 305, 277-0208
7419 Judd Way, Orlando, Florida 32807

Business Analyst

Charles V. Snapp (P.P.).....Area Code 305, 849-6010
513 W. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32804

Contractor

47 BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE (bāl'loot āb'y ād) (44) **Albuquerque, N. M.**

1634 University Blvd. N.E.—Zip Code 87102

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 11, 1887 Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1977, 4,586 Gain 64

Potentate—H. B. HornArea Code 505, 265-5647
 723 Parkland Circle S.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108

Chief Rabban—Stanley C. Borthwick.....Area Code 505, 243-7808
 1709 Ross Place S.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108

Recorder—J. Mitchell Dickens.....Area Code 505, 247-0281
 P. O. Drawer 25246, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87125

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles H. Lembke (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 505, 243-7808
 401 Laguna Blvd. S.W., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87104
Chairman of Board—Lembke Construction Co.

H. B. Horn (P.).....Area Code 505, 265-5647
 723 Parkland Circle S.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108
Executive—Horn Oil Co.

Clayton P. Shinn (A.R.).....Area Code 505, 345-7711
 1112 Florida, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110

Clyde V. Hunter.....Area Code 505, 247-3802
 1706 San Crestobol S.W., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87104
Automobile Dealer

Donald R. Knapp.....Area Code 505, 264-4356
 5813 Torreon Drive N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87109
Engineer

48 BEDOUIN TEMPLE (bē'doo in) (126)

Muskogee, Oklahoma

201 South 6th Street—Zip Code 74401

Dates of Stated Meetings, Jan. 19, Apr. 20, Aug. 17, Dec. 21.

Dispensation July 12, 1911

Charter July 7, 1912

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,712

Gain 10

Potentate—Jackie L. Shelton.....Area Code 918, 683-1545

402 Wall Street, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401

Chief Rabban—Henry R. Peak.....Area Code 918, 687-5801

Route 5, Box 360, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401

Recorder—Braziel E. Davis (P.P.).....Area Code 918, 682-2761

Box 1667, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401

REPRESENTATIVES

Jackie L. Shelton (P.).....Area Code 918, 683-1545

402 Wall St., Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401

Real Estate—Appraiser

Henry R. Peak (C.R.).....Area Code 918, 687-5801

Route 5, Box 360, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401

Muskogee Equipment Supply—Owner

William H. Lambert (A.R.).....Area Code 918, 682-4926

Route 1, Box 328, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401

Engineer—Steel Erection

Braziel E. Davis (P.P.—Rec.).....Area Code 918, 682-2761

Box 1667, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401

Recorder

49 BEKTASH TEMPLE (bēk'tāsh) (96)

Concord, N. H.

17 Warren Street—Zip Code 03301

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation February 14, 1905

Charter June 21, 1905

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,665

Gain 40

Potentate—Paul N. Ricker.....Area Code 603, 747-2717

1976 Valley View, Woodsville, New Hampshire 03785

Chief Rabban—James T. Fary.....Area Code 603, 898-9702

201 Lawrence Road, Salem, New Hampshire 03079

Recorder—Nick A. Karagianis.....Area Code 603, 225-5372

17 Warren Street, Concord, New Hampshire 03301

REPRESENTATIVES

F. Lawrence Bulfinch (*Emeritus*) (P. P.) Area Code 603, 625-5273

74 West Merrimack Street, Manchester, New Hampshire 03101

Oral Surgeon Retired

Paul N. Ricker (P.).....Area Code 603, 747-2717

1976 Valley View, Woodsville, New Hampshire 03785

Funeral Director

James T. Fary (C. R.).....Area Code 603, 898-9702

201 Lawrence Road, Salem, New Hampshire 03079

Auto Sales

John S. Putney (A. R.).....Area Code 603, 868-5574

James Rd., Box 7, Rt. 1, Durham, New Hampshire 03824

Banker

Nick A. Karagianis (Rec.).....Area Code 603, 225-5372

17 Warren Street, Concord, New Hampshire 03301

Recorder

50 BEN ALI TEMPLE (bĕn â'lĕ) (154)**Sacramento, Calif.**

Arcade Bldg., 3333 Watt Ave., Suite 214—Zip Code 95821

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 11, March 8, April 12, May 10,
June 14, September 13, October 11, November 8

Dispensation June 15, 1922 Charter June 7, 1923

Membership January 1, 1977, 8,401 Loss 55

Potentate—Frank B. Plummer..... Area Code 916, 241-4724
755 Royal Oak Drive, Redding, Calif. 96001*Chief Rabban*—Thomas C. Barber..... Area Code 916, 441-0141
6123 Tahoe Way, Sacramento, Calif. 95817*Recorder*—R. L. "Bob" Barta..... Area Code 916, 485-9005
Arcade Bldg., Suite 214, 3333 Watt Ave., Sacramento, Calif. 95821**REPRESENTATIVES**Frank B. Plummer (P.)..... Area Code 916, 241-4724
755 Royal Oak Dr., Redding, Calif. 96001*Insurance*Thomas C. Barber (C.R.)..... Area Code 916, 441-0141
6123 Tahoe Way, Sacramento, Calif. 95817*Distributor*Ellis Katz (A.R.)..... Area Code 916, 444-2024
9457 S. Wales Way, Elk Grove, Calif. 95624*Optical Lab.*Robert H. Memering (P.P.)..... Area Code 916, 444-9420
411 Burbank Way, Sacramento, Calif. 95825*Attorney***51 BEN HUR TEMPLE (bĕn hêr) (58).....Austin, Texas**

1396 West Lake High Drive—Zip Code 78746

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday each month.

Dispensation June 2, 1891 Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,455 Gain 56

Potentate—Hans H. Blangger..... Area Code 512, 478-6621
1715 Norris Drive, Austin, Texas 78704*Chief Rabban*—Dave A. Curry..... Area Code 512, 288-1651
7306 Old Bee Cave Road, Austin, Texas 78746*Recorder*—J. T. Browning..... Area Code 512, 327-3810
P. O. Box 2044, Austin, Texas 78767**REPRESENTATIVES**J. T. Browning (*Emeritus*) (Rec.)..... Area Code 512, 327-3810
P. O. Box 2044, Austin, Texas 78767*Full time Recorder*Hans H. Blangger (P.)..... Area Code 512, 478-6621
1715 Norris Drive, Austin, Texas 78704*Vice Pres.—Capitol Mortgage Bankers, Inc.*Dave A. Curry (C.R.)..... Area Code 512, 288-1651
7306 Old Bee Cave Road, Austin, Texas 78746*Roofing Contractor—Self Employed*Horace O. Ivy (A.R.)..... Area Code 512, 926-7364
6806 Millikin, Austin, Texas 78746*Engineer Ross Anglin Company—(Buda, Texas)*Burch Biggerstaff (P.P.)..... Area Code 512, 472-2670
2707 Kerrybrook, Austin, Texas 78758*Major in Austin Police Dept.*

52 BENI KEDEM TEMPLE (bě'nī kā'dēm) (75)

Charleston, W. Va.

100 Quarrier Street—Zip Code 25329

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Thursday of each month.

Dispensation June 24, 1896 Charter June 9, 1897

Membership January 1, 1977, 7,998 Loss 129

Potentate—W. Warren Upton.....Area Code 304, 345-2000

P. O. Box 553, Charleston, W. Va. 25322

Chief Rabban—M. Douglas Lucas.....Area Code 304, 327-5509

P. O. Box 87, Bluefield, W. Va. 24701

Recorder—Neil W. MacDermid.....Area Code 304, 343-9405

P. O. Box 2589, Charleston, W. Va. 25329

REPRESENTATIVES

Dewey E. S. Kuhns (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 304, 343-6433

P. O. Box 1707, Charleston, W. Va. 25326

Executive Vice President

W. Warren Upton (P.).....Area Code 304, 345-2000

P. O. Box 553, Charleston, W. Va. 25322

Attorney

M. Douglas Lucas (C.R.).....Area Code 304, 327-5509

P. O. Box 87, Bluefield, W. Va. 24701

Sales—Distributor

Graves H. Trumbo (P.P.).....Area Code 304, 348-5220

1025 Cleveland Ave., Charleston, W. Va. 25302

Administrative Manager

C. Leon McIntosh (P.P.).....Area Code 304, 925-4232

842 Chappel Road, Charleston, W. Va. 25304

Administrator

53 BOUMI TEMPLE (boo'mē) (18).....Baltimore, Md.

4900 N. Charles Street—Zip Code 21210

Dates of Stated Meetings, At Call of Potentate.

Dispensation March 31, 1884 Charter June 4, 1884

Membership January 1, 1977, 8,771 Gain 79

Potentate—J. Robert Bixler.....Area Code 301, 825-8936

8108 Halton Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21204

Chief Rabban—C. Randall Keller.....Area Code 301, 256-5514

4108 Pinedale Drive, Baltimore, Maryland 21236

Recorder—Clark B. Cooke.....Area Code 301, 435-1600

4900 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21210

REPRESENTATIVES

J. Robert Bixler (P.).....Area Code 301, 825-8936

8108 Halton Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21204

Agency Manager, Insurance

C. Randall Keller (C.R.).....Area Code 301, 256-5514

4108 Pinedale Drive, Baltimore, Maryland 21236

County Government

Mahlon W. Hessey (P.P.).....Area Code 301, 539-3300

1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, Maryland 21201

Attorney

I. Sewell Lamdin (P.P.).....Area Code 301, 323-4699

2 West Lake Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland 21210

Judge

54 CAHABA TEMPLE (kâ hâ'bâ) (171)**Huntsville, Alabama**

2315 Bob Wallace Ave., S.W., Suite 2—Zip Code 35805

Dates of Stated Meetings, 3d Friday of Jan., Apr., July, Oct. and
on call of Potentate.

Dispensation July 16, 1970

Charter July 1, 1971

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,179

Gain 102

Potentate—George N. Boyd, Jr. Area Code 205, 353-8288

2415 Stratford Road, S.E., Decatur, Alabama 35601

Chief Rabban—Howard Ray Collins Area Code 205, 586-5323

821 Fourth Ave., N.W., Arab, Alabama 35016

Recorder—Spencer F. Ball Area Code 205, 539-6780

2315 Bob Wallace Ave., S.W., Huntsville, Alabama 35805

REPRESENTATIVES

George N. Boyd, Jr. (P.) Area Code 205, 353-8288

2415 Stratford Rd., S.E., Decatur, Alabama 35601

President—Boyd & Spitzer Supply Co., Inc.

Lee Clyde Traylor (P.P.) Area Code 205, 845-1874

P. O. Box 316, Ft. Payne, Alabama 35967

Attorney

Lucian D. McCulloch (P.P.) Area Code 205, 353-9548

915 Britwood Dr., S.W., Decatur, Alabama 35601

Owner—McCulloch Appliance

B. D. Clark (P.P.) Area Code 205, 586-4383

402 - 7th Street, N.E., Arab, Alabama 35016

*M.S.F.C. Technology Specialist***55 CAIRO TEMPLE (kī'rō) (90)..... Rutland, Vermont**

Zip Code 05701

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,273

Gain 54

Potentate—Barent H. Vrooman Area Code 802, 453-2528

8 Church Street, Bristol, Vermont 05443

Chief Rabban—Myles Brown Area Code 802, 862-0115

P. O. Box 28, Burlington, Vermont 05401

Recorder—Edward S. Pike Area Code 802, 775-1617

P. O. Box 864, Rutland, Vermont 05701

REPRESENTATIVESPeter Val Preda (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

Area Code 802, 775-2323

P. O. Box 400, Rutland, Vermont 05701

Res: P. O. Box 84, Bomoseen, Vermont 05732

Res: Area Code 802, 468-5782

Automobile Dealer

Barent H. Vrooman (P.) Area Code 802, 453-2528

8 Church Street, Bristol, Vermont 05443

Process Control Analyst

Myles Brown (C. R.) Area Code 802, 862-0115

P. O. Box 28, Burlington, Vermont 05401

Vending Machine Sales

Charles P. Mason (P. P.) Area Code 802, 775-5579

P. O. Box 794, Rutland, Vermont 05701

Insurance Agent

Theodore Corsones (P. P.) Area Code 802, 775-0125

1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701

Attorney

56 CALAM TEMPLE (kâ'lâm) (105) Lewiston, Idaho

855 Main Street—Zip Code 83501

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly on call of Potentate.

Dispensation May 8, 1907 Charter July 15, 1908

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,280 Loss 29

Potentate—James O. Hamm.....Area Code 208, 743-1600
2714 Country Club Drive, Lewiston, Idaho 83501

Chief Rabban—Robert H. Larson.....Area Code 509, 758-1972
4848 Silcott Road, Clarkston, Washington 99403

Recorder—A. T. Kauffman.....Area Code 208, 743-6916
855 Main Street, Lewiston, Idaho 83501

REPRESENTATIVES

James O. Hamm (P.).....Area Code 208, 743-1600
2714 Country Club Drive, Lewiston, Idaho 83501
Bank Manager

Robert H. Larson (C. R.).....Area Code 509, 758-1972
4848 Silcott Road, Clarkston, Washington 99403
Farmer

Dwain H. McIntosh (A. R.).....Area Code 208, 743-2675
9345 Tammany Creek Road, Lewiston, Idaho 83501
Farmer

Oscar Wallin
502 N. 20th Street, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83814
Retired

57 CRESCENT TEMPLE (krěs'sěnt) (94)**Trenton, New Jersey**

50 N. Clinton Avenue—Zip Code 08607

Dates of Stated Meetings, March 12, June 25, September 24,
December 10, 1977

Dispensation July 14, 1904

Charter June 21, 1905

Membership January 1, 1977, 10,270

Loss 225

Potentate—Gilbert F. Lackman.....Area Code 609, 429-4842
403 Windsor Avenue, Westmont, New Jersey 08108*Chief Rabban*—Samuel H. Hann, Jr.....Area Code 609, 587-8600
1901 Yardley Road, Yardley, Pennsylvania 19067*Recorder*—William P. Glas, Jr.Area Code 609, 392-4179
P. O. Box 1506, Trenton, New Jersey 08607**REPRESENTATIVES**George E. Stringfellow (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

Area Code 703, 521-4796

P. O. Box 2203, 1600 E. Eads Street, Arlington, Virginia 22202

*Retired*Arthur E. Armitage, Sr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

Area Code 609, 854-6500

611 Haddon Avenue, Collingswood, New Jersey 08108

*Treasurer*Arthur E. Armitage, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

Area Code 609, 854-6500

611 Haddon Avenue, Collingswood, New Jersey 08108

*President*Walter S. Jeffries (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 609, 646-5403

Sandpiper Sq., Whitehorse Pk., Absecon, New Jersey 08201

Attorney

Gilbert F. Lackman (P.).....Area Code 609, 429-4842

403 Windsor Avenue, Westmont, New Jersey 08108

Production Scheduler

Samuel H. Hann, Jr. (C.R.).....Area Code 609, 587-8600

1901 Yardley Road, Yardley, Pennsylvania 19067

Vice President

August C. Ullrich (P.P.).....Area Code 201, 449-5220

304 Trenton Blvd., Sea Girt, New Jersey 08750

Attorney

George W. Powell (P.P.).....Area Code 609, 235-8800

56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, New Jersey 08226

President

58 CYPRUS TEMPLE (sī'prūs) (5).....Albany, N. Y.

67 Maiden Lane—Zip Code 12207

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Saturday of Jan., April, July & October.

Dispensation February 6, 1877 Charter February 6, 1877

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,374 Loss 56

Potentate—Frederick H. Ernst..... Area Code 518, 762-3754
324 West State Street, Johnstown, New York 12095

Chief Rabbān—Frank H. Feil..... Area Code 518, 329-4481
Rural Delivery #1, Copake, New York 12516

Recorder—Stanley D. Seigler..... Area Code 518, 869-0530
67 Maiden Lane, Albany, New York 12207

REPRESENTATIVES

Frederick H. Ernst (P.)..... Area Code 518, 762-3754
324 West State Street, Johnstown, New York 12095

Retired

Frank H. Feil (C.R.)..... Area Code 518, 329-4481
Rural Delivery #1, Copake, New York 12516

Retired

Sidney E. Friar (A.R.)..... Area Code 914, 338-7138
R. D. #3, Box 116, Kingston, New York 12401

Retired

Allen Rudd..... Area Code 518, 462-5578
P. O. Box 4103, Heritage Station, Schenectady, New York 12303

Sales Promotion

59 DAMASCUS TEMPLE (dă mäs'cūs) (2)

Rochester, New York

875 East Main Street—Zip Code 14605

Dates of Stated Meetings, 1st Wednesday of month except July and August

Dispensation February 8, 1875 Charter June 6, 1875

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,716 Loss 105

Potentate—John A. Thompson..... Area Code 716, 381-2888
45 Arlington Drive, Pittsford, New York 14534

Chief Rabbān—Rae A. Clark..... Area Code 716, 244-9679
559 Antlers Drive, Rochester, New York 14618

Recorder—John W. Cummings..... Area Code 716, 473-3644
875 East Main Street, Rochester, New York 14605

REPRESENTATIVES

John A. Thompson (P.)..... Area Code 716, 381-2888
45 Arlington Drive, Pittsford, New York 14534

Vice-Pres. & Manager H. Bowen Co.

Rae A. Clark (C.R.)..... Area Code 716, 244-9679
559 Antlers Drive, Rochester, New York 14618

Attorney

S. Charles Lewis (A.R.)..... Area Code 716, 266-8967
1900 Hudson Avenue, Rochester, New York 14617

Landscape Architect

Robert L. Anderson (P.P.)..... Area Code 716, 872-2746
1204 Wall Road, Webster, New York 14580

Secretary—Rochester Coca Cola Corp.

60 EGYPT TEMPLE (ē'jīpt) (142) Tampa, Florida

4050 Dana Shores Drive—Zip Code 33614
 Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Wednesday Monthly.
 Dispensation June 26, 1917 Charter June 6, 1918
 Membership January 1, 1977, 7,582 Gain 323
Potentate—Daniel R. Manrique..... Area Code 813, 833-3342
 4704 Leona Street, Tampa, Florida 33609
Chief Rabban—C. J. Keel, Jr..... Area Code 813, 870-2660
 Suite 603—4950 W. Kennedy Blvd., Tampa, Florida 33609
Recorder—Jack H. Jones..... Area Code 813, 884-8381
 P. O. Box 22805, Tampa, Florida 33622

REPRESENTATIVES

Harold C. Close (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
 Area Code 813, 634-2425
 1710 Pebble Beach Boulevard, Sun City Center, Florida 33570
Retired Manufacturer
 Daniel R. Manrique (P.)..... Area Code 813, 833-3342
 4704 Leona Street, Tampa, Florida 33609
Commercial Air Conditioning
 C. J. Keel, Jr. (C. R.)..... Area Code 813, 870-2660
 Suite 603—4950 W. Kennedy Blvd., Tampa, Florida 33609
Attorney-at-Law
 Joseph E. Peel (A. R.)..... Area Code 813, 877-6749
 P. O. Box 18324, Tampa, Florida 33679
Branch Manager, Insurance Claim Adjusting Co.
 R. S. Lang (P. P.)..... Area Code 813, 835-1441
 P. O. Box 10415, Tampa, Florida 33679
Lang Aquatech Pool

61 EL BEKAL TEMPLE. (ēl bē kāl') (164)**Long Beach, Calif.**

801 Elm Avenue—Zip Code 90813
 Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Monday, Jan., Apr., July, & Oct.
 Dispensation July 12, 1951 Charter June 20, 1952
 Membership January 1, 1977, 4,749 Loss 44
Potentate—Ralph C. Bryson..... Area Code 213, 834-4584
 P. O. Box #105, Wilmington, California 90746
Chief Rabban—Richard E. Hixson..... Area Code 213, 427-4588
 2840 Magnolia Avenue, Long Beach, California 90806
Recorder—E. H. "Ed" Lakin..... Area Code 213, 432-3407
 P. O. Box 1610, Long Beach, California 90801

REPRESENTATIVES

H. C. LeManquais (*Emeritus*) (Rec. Emer.)
 Area Code 213, 424-2500
 3607 Country Club Drive, Long Beach, California 90807
Retired, Navy Chief
 Roy T. Reynolds (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)..... Area Code 213, 862-7541
 7601 Serabeth Road, Downey, California 90242
Owner, Reynolds Paper Mill Co.
 Ralph C. Bryson (P.)..... Area Code 213, 834-4584
 P. O. Box #105, Wilmington, California 90746
President, Goehring Lumber Co.
 Richard E. Hixson (C.R.)..... Area Code 213, 427-4588
 2840 Magnolia Avenue, Long Beach, California 90806
President, West Point Industries, Inc.
 J. Dick Sisemore (P.P.)..... Area Code 714, 759-0278
 2721 Ebbtide Road, Corona Del Mar, California 92625
President, More Truck Lines, Inc.

62 ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE (ělf koorâ'fě) (99)
Saginaw, Michigan

211 N. Washington Street—Zip Code 48605

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Wednesday of each month except July & August.

Dispensation July 12, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,541 Loss 7

Potentate—Wm. J. VanHoesen.....Area Code 517, 323-2933
P. O. Box 19159, Lansing, Michigan 48901

Chief Rabban—Richard D. Cocke.....Area Code 313, 653-2125
608 W. Flint Street, Davison, Michigan 48423

Recorder—Sid T. Atkins.....Area Code 517, 752-8612
P. O. Box 3261, 211 N. Washington St., Saginaw, Michigan 48605

REPRESENTATIVES

Wm. J. VanHoesen (P.).....Area Code 517, 323-2933
P. O. Box 19159, Lansing, Michigan 48901

V-Pres, Capitol Savings & Loan Assoc.

Richard D. Cocke (C.R.).....Area Code 313, 653-2125
608 W. Flint St., Davison, Michigan 48423

Building Contractor

Al Keyser (A.R.).....Area Code 517, 793-0932
P. O. Box 3217, Saginaw, Michigan 48605

Jameson Corp.

Wm. D. Gregory (H.P. & P.).....Area Code 517, 684-5452
P. O. Box 1076, Bay City, Michigan 48706

President, Gregory Construction Co.

63 EL HASA TEMPLE (ěl há'sâ) (98).....Ashland, Ky.

1500 Central Avenue—Zip Code 41101

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Monday each Month.

Dispensation March 3, 1906 Charter June 12, 1906

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,626 Gain 151

Potentate—Henry H. Graf.....Area Code 606, 324-9055
3304 Condit Street, Ashland, Kentucky 41101

Chief Rabban—Charles V. Hobbs.....Area Code 606, 324-9439
627 Westview Drive, Ashland, Kentucky 41101

Recorder—Clyde E. Davis.....Area Code 606, Res.: 324-7804
Bus.: 325-2000

P. O. Box 1267, Ashland, Kentucky 41101

REPRESENTATIVES

Henry H. Graf (P.).....Area Code 606, 324-9055
3304 Condit Street, Ashland, Kentucky 41101

Training Supervisor, Ashland Petroleum Co.

Charles V. Hobbs (C. R.).....Area Code 606, 324-9439
627 Westview Drive, Ashland, Kentucky 41101

Sales Rep., Combustion Engineering Inc.

Joe A. Hart (A. R.).....Area Code 606, 686-2204
Rt. 2, Box 294, Catlettsburg, Kentucky 41129

Supervisor, Ashland Oil Co. Inc.

James C. Long (H. P. & P.).....Area Code 606, 324-4908
171 Central Avenue, Ashland, Kentucky 41101

Police Officer

64 EL JEBEL TEMPLE (əl jě'běl) (39)**Denver, Colorado**

4625 West 50th Avenue—Zip Code 80212

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Monday of each month, except June,
July, and August

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1977 9,155 Loss 32

Potentate—Ralph D. Hill.....Area Code 303, 825-5343

7101 E. Walsh Place, Denver, Colorado 80224

Chief Rabban—Clyde N. Cantrell.....Area Code 303, 781-6613

P. O. Box 543, Englewood, Colorado 80110

Recorder—G. W. "Bill" Littrell, Jr.....Area Code 303, 455-3470

4625 West 50th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80212

REPRESENTATIVESLewis S. Parsons (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 602, 933-2717

9907 Prairie Hills Circle, Sun City, Arizona 85351

Retired

Ralph D. Hill (P.).....Area Code 303, 825-5343

7101 E. Walsh Place, Denver, Colorado 80224

Insurance

Clyde N. Cantrell (C.R.).....Area Code 303, 781-6613

P. O. Box 543, Englewood, Colorado 80110

President, Key Savings

Robert L. Ullery (A.R.).....Area Code 303, 255-0381

1660 Lincoln, Suite 1526, Denver, Colorado 80264

Key Travel Service

Fred W. Hamilton, Jr. (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 303, 985-7093

2664 So. Fenton Ct., Denver, Colorado 80227

Consultant

65 EL KAHIR TEMPLE (ël kâ'heer) (25)

Cedar Rapids, Iowa

123 5th Street S.E.—Zip Code 52406

Dates of Stated Meetings, Jan. 12, Apr. 13, Sept. 14, Nov. 9.

Dispensation February 9, 1886 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1977, 4,306 Loss 32

Potentate—W. Robert Cherry.....Area Code 319, 364-5974
2650 Country Club Prky. S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403

Chief Rabban—Clifford Underdahl.....Area Code 319, 427-3477
R.F.D. #2, Hawkeye, Iowa 52147

Recorder—Vernon E. Pickerill.....Area Code 319, 364-5129
P. O. Box 2205, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406

REPRESENTATIVES

Russell H. Anthony, DVM(*At Large*) (★★★)

Area Code 319, 366-1594

Res.: 363-3696

801 A Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Veterinarian

W. Robert Cherry (P.).....Area Code 319, 364-5974

2650 Country Club Prky. SE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403

Station Manager, Allen Motor Co.

Clifford Underdahl (C.R.).....Area Code 319, 427-3477

R.F.D. #2, Hawkeye, Iowa 52147

Farmer

Jack F. Roland (A.R.).....Area Code 319, 364-5645

4272 Fox Meadow Dr. SE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403

Owner—Roland Wilbert Vault Co.

Richard D. Aldershof (P.P.).....Area Code 319, 393-9341

1470 Golfview Dr. NE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Merchant

66 EL KALAH TEMPLE (ël kâ'lâ) (56)**Salt Lake City, Utah**

650 East South Temple—Zip Code 84102

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday each month.

Dispensation January 8, 1890

Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,421

Gain 75

Potentate—Robert O. Stephenson.....Area Code 801, 394-6033

835 Franklin Street, Ogden, Utah 84403

Chief Rabban—Bill A. Bayes.....Area Code 801, 277-2725

4040 Morning Star Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84117

Recorder—Tommy K. Thompson.....Area Code 801, 364-4421

650 East South Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah 84102

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert O. Stephenson (P.).....Area Code 801, 394-6033

835 Franklin Street, Ogden, Utah 84403

Mountain States Telephone & Telegraph

Bill A. Bayes (C.R.).....Area Code 801, 277-2725

4040 Morning Star Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84117

Certified Public Accountant—B. A. Bayes & Co.

Don G. Ferguson (A.R.).....Area Code 801, 359-4562

1120 Talisman Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84116

Captain of Police—Salt Lake City Police Department

Donald K. Hales (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 801, 785-2142

545 So. Loader Ave., P. O. Box 428, Pleasant Grove, Utah 84062

Dept. Business Regulations—State of Utah**67 EL KARUBAH TEMPLE (ël kâ roo'bâ) (133)****Shreveport, Louisiana**

6203 Lakeshore Drive—Zip Code 71130

Dates of Stated Meetings, 3rd Tuesday each month except June,

July and August.

Dispensation May 13, 1913

Charter May 13, 1914

Membership January 1, 1977, 4,421

Loss 3

Potentate—Calvin Reese.....Area Code 318, 868-3055

221 East Ratcliff, Shreveport, Louisiana 71104

Chief Rabban—E. L. Archer, Jr.....Area Code 318, 222-4651

9729 Smitherman, Shreveport, Louisiana 71105

Recorder—William J. Branum.....Area Code 318, 631-1594-95

P. O. Box 31824, Shreveport, Louisiana 71130

REPRESENTATIVESE. D. Clark (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 318, 868-2212

6109 Willard, Shreveport, Louisiana 71106

South Central Bell Engineer

Calvin Reese (P.).....Area Code 318, 868-3055

221 East Ratcliff, Shreveport, Louisiana 71104

National Biscuit Company Representative

E. L. Archer, Jr. (C.R.).....Area Code 318, 222-4651

9729 Smitherman, Shreveport, Louisiana 71105

Securities Broker

E. Louis McGee (A.R.).....Area Code 318, 221-7117

534 East Southfield, Shreveport, Louisiana 71105

Engineer

C. O. Nicholson (P.P.).....Area Code 318, 221-8611

2917 E. Cavett, Shreveport, Louisiana 71104

Lithographer

68 EL KATIF TEMPLE (ël kâ tēf') (53)

Spokane, Wash.

W. 1108 Riverside Avenue—Zip Code 99201

Dates of Stated Meetings, 1st Wednesday each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 10, 1890 Charter June 9, 1891

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,797 Gain 20

Potentate—W. Kenneth Jones.....Area Code 509, 838-8601

S. 4324 Hogan, Spokane, Washington 99203

Chief Rabban—Joseph K. Staley.....Area Code 509, 926-2255

Box 8, Greenacres, Washington 99016

Recorder—George H. Kellogg.....Area Code 509, 624-2762

W. 1108 Riverside Avenue, Spokane, Washington 99201

REPRESENTATIVES

W. Kenneth Jones (P.).....Area Code 509, 838-8601

S. 4324 Hogan, Spokane, Washington 99203

Attorney

Joseph K. Staley (C.R.).....Area Code 509, 926-2255

Box 8, Greenacres, Washington 99016

Oil Company Distributor

William T. Henry (A.R.).....Area Code 509, 455-6808

W. 441 - 27th Avenue, Spokane, Washington 99203

Stock Broker

Albert J. DominiArea Code 509, 747-2324

N. 2508 Howard Street, Spokane, Washington 99205

Owner—Domini Restaurant

69 EL KORAH TEMPLE (ël kō'râ) (76) Boise, Idaho

1118 Idaho Street—Zip Code 83702

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Wed. of each month, except July & August.

Dispensation July 24, 1891 Charter June 14, 1898

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,763 Loss 19

Potentate—M. J. Bays, Jr.....Area Code 208, 375-5856

1200 Oaklawn Drive, Boise, Idaho 83705

Chief Rabban—Carl E. Harris.....Area Code 208, 342-7967

4226 Edgemont, Boise, Idaho 83704

Recorder—N. R. Nichols.....Area Code 208, 343-0571

P. O. Box 1127, Boise, Idaho 83701

REPRESENTATIVES

M. J. Bays, Jr. (P.).....Area Code 208, 375-5856

1200 Oaklawn Drive, Boise, Idaho 83705

Retired

Carl E. Harris (C.R.).....Area Code 208, 342-7967

4226 Edgemont, Boise, Idaho 83704

Merchant

Donald M. Minton (A.R.).....Area Code 208, 343-1102

710 Pearl Street, Boise, Idaho 83705

Merchant

James G. Julius.....Area Code 208, 344-0725

Veteran's Adm. Center Quarters, Boise, Idaho 83702

Retired

70 EL MAIDA TEMPLE (ěl mī'dâ) (109)**El Paso, Texas**

6331 Alabama Street—Zip Code 79904

Dates of Stated Meetings, 4th Tuesday each month except June, July, & August.

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter June 9, 1909

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,039

Loss 35

Potentate—Karl Horst Area Code 915, 565-1390
 3017 Fillmore, El Paso, Texas 79930

Chief Rabban—Bob Ditmore Area Code 915, 584-3261
 5985 N. Mesa, El Paso, Texas 79912

Recorder—Frank O. Trask Area Code 915, 565-3282
 6331 Alabama Street, El Paso, Texas 79904

REPRESENTATIVES

Karl Horst (P.) Area Code 915, 565-1390
 3017 Fillmore, El Paso, Texas 79930

Conductor on Southern Pacific Railroad

Bob Ditmore (C.R.) Area Code 915, 584-3261
 5985 N. Mesa, El Paso, Texas 79912

Jeweler, Ditmore Jewelry

Laveron Litton (A.R.) Area Code 915, 584-2864
 6316 Wildwood, El Paso, Texas 79912

President—Laveron Litton Elect. Co.

Keith C. Futrell (P.P.) Area Code 915, 566-3405
 2415 McKinley # 23, El Paso, Texas 79930

*President—Kaster, Maxon & Futrell Funeral Homes***71 EL MINA TEMPLE (ěl mē'nâ) (84)****Galveston, Texas**

2328 Ball Avenue—Zip Code 77550

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday each month (except June, July and August).

Charter June 11, 1902

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,363

Gain 12

Potentate—John G. Hill Area Code 713, 722-3264
 730 Montgomery, Port Neches, Texas 77651

Chief Rabban—Clinton L. Lynn Area Code 713, 765-6675
 3814 Broadway, Galveston, Texas 77550

Recorder—Richard H. Johnigan Area Code 713, 763-8541
 2328 Ball Avenue, Galveston, Texas 77550

REPRESENTATIVES

John G. Hill (P.) Area Code 713, 722-3264
 730 Montgomery, Port Neches, Texas 77651

Investments

Clinton L. Lynn (C.R.) Area Code 713, 765-6675
 3814 Broadway, Galveston, Texas 77550

Electric Contractor & Realtor

Gordon R. Pate (A.R.) Area Code 713, 838-6578
 1119 Beaumont Savings Building, Beaumont, Texas 77701

Attorney

Carl R. Byard (P.P.) Area Code 713, 762-8666
 200 University Boulevard, Galveston, Texas 77550

Treasurer & Secretary—Sealy Smith Foundation

72 EL RIAD TEMPLE (ël rē'ād) (43)

Sioux Falls, S. Dak.

520 South First Avenue—Zip Code 57101

Dates of Stated Meetings, April 13; July 13; October 12.

Dispensation April 3, 1888

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,407

Loss 4

Potentate—Art Kriens.....Area Code 605; 332-4183

2712 Poplar Drive, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105

Chief Rabban—Jack White.....Area Code 605, 338-9710

207 East 29th, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105

Recorder—James Milstead.....Area Code 605, 336-1117

P. O. Box 1203, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57101

REPRESENTATIVES

Art Kriens (P.).....Area Code 605, 332-4183

2712 Poplar Drive, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105

Construction

Jack White (C.R.).....Area Code 605, 338-9710

207 East 29th, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105

Real Estate

Curtis Kuehn (A.R.).....Area Code 605, 334-8713

1414 Edgewood Road, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57103

Banker

James Milstead (Rec.).....Area Code 605, 336-1117

P. O. Box 1203, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57101

Real Estate

73 EL ZAGAL TEMPLE (ël zā'gāl) (51)

Fargo, N. Dak.

1429 North 3rd Street—Zip Code 58102

Dates of Stated Meetings, May 12, September 8, and November 3.

Dispensation November 13, 1889

Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,333

Gain 95

Potentate—Kenneth Vornholt.....Area Code 701, 232-8710

1505 South 9th, Fargo, North Dakota 58102

Chief Rabban—Paul Larsen.....Area Code 701, 232-8886

1642 Plumtree Rd., Fargo, North Dakota 58102

Recorder—Gordon Gunderson.....Area Code 701, 235-7521

Box 1516, Fargo, North Dakota 58102

REPRESENTATIVES

Kenneth Vornholt (P.).....Area Code 701, 232-8710

1505 S. 9th, Fargo, North Dakota 58102

Broker

William Wedberg (A.R.).....Area Code 701, 874-2146

Hunter, North Dakota 58048

Farmer

Gordon Hansen (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 701, 252-3120

Box 1422, Jamestown, North Dakota 58401

Newspaper Editor

George Martin (O.G.).....Area Code 218, 532-2314

Pelican Rapids, Minn. 56572

Electrical Engineer

74 EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE (ēl zā rē'bā) (72)**Phoenix, Arizona**

1502 West Washington Street—Zip Code 85007

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Wednesday of each month, except
June, July, & August.

Dispensation February 10, 1896 Charter June 24, 1896

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,749 Loss 35

Potentate—Walter S. Neal..... Area Code 602, 248-0087

5322 La Plaza Circle, Phoenix, Arizona 85012

Chief Rabban—Kenneth A. Pearce..... Area Code 602, 933-4518

9925 Crosby Circle South, Sun City, Arizona 85351

Recorder—William C. Foster..... Area Code 602, 254-5366

1502 West Washington, Phoenix, Arizona 85007

REPRESENTATIVES

Walter S. Neal (P.)..... Area Code 602, 248-0087

5322 La Plaza Circle, Phoenix, Arizona 85012

Neal Construction Co.

Kenneth A. Pearce (C.R.)..... Area Code 602, 933-4518

9925 Crosby Circle South, Sun City, Arizona 85351

Retired

G. P. Clarke (A.R.)..... Area Code 602, 959-3798

P. O. Box 15581, Phoenix, Arizona 85060

Retired

Harry L. Ebbesen (P.P.)..... Area Code 602, 257-1234

511 West Adams, Phoenix, Arizona 85003

*Sales Manager—KOOL-TV***75 GIZEH TEMPLE (gē'zē) (85).....Vancouver, B.C.**

3550 Wayburne Drive, North Burnaby, B. C.; V5G 3K9

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate.

Dispensation August 16, 1902 Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,504 Gain 37

Potentate—J. Ross MacLean, M.D..... Area Code 604, 253-7781

1920 S. W. Marine Drive, Vancouver, B.C. V6P 6B2

Chief Rabban—John E. Weeks..... Area Code 604, 758-6190

1441 Sherwood Drive, Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 1G8

Recorder—Cecil E. Rees..... Area Code 604, 291-7707

3550 Wayburne Drive, North Burnaby, B.C. V5G 3K9

REPRESENTATIVESJack M. Streight, Q.C. (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

Area Code 604, 522-0761

P.O. Box 2260, New Westminster, B.C. V3L 5A5

Barrister and Solicitor

J. Ross MacLean, M.D. (P.)..... Area Code 604, 253-7781

1920 S. W. Marine Drive, Vancouver, B.C. V6P 6B2

Physician and Surgeon

John E. Weeks (C.R.)..... Area Code 604, 758-6190

1441 Sherwood Drive, Nanaimo, B.C. V9T 1G8

Executive

Arthur J. Prowal..... Area Code 604, 526-5228

905 McBride Boulevard, New Westminster, B.C. V3L 2C5

Contractor

George W. McDonald..... Area Code 604, 531-7646

14186 Malabar Avenue, White Rock, B.C. V4B 2Y3

Retired

76 HABIBI TEMPLE (hâ bee'bee) (174)

Lake Charles, Louisiana

2928 Pack Road—Zip Code 70601

Dates of Stated Meetings, 1st Wednesday each month.

Dispensation July 4, 1973

Charter June 27, 1974

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,724

Gain 61

Potentate—Morris Shapiro..... Area Code 318, 445-6263
828 Fourth Street, Alexandria, Louisiana 71301

Chief Rabban—Jerry Ike Harless..... Area Code 318, 436-0586
P. O. Box 1861, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601

Recorder—Milton T. Frazier..... Area Code 318, 436-9782
P. O. Box 112, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601

REPRESENTATIVES

Voris King (*At Large*) (★★★)..... Area Code 318, 436-8384
P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601

President, Kelly-Weber & Company

Morris Shapiro (P.)..... Area Code 318, 445-6263
828 Fourth Street, Alexandria, Louisiana 71301

Attorney

Jerry Ike Harless (C.R.)..... Area Code 318, 436-0586
P. O. Box 1861, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601

President, Harless, Inc.

Milton Frazier (Rec.)..... Area Code 318, 436-9782
P. O. Box 112, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601

President, Lakeview Motel, Inc.

77 HADI TEMPLE (hâ'dē) (113).....Evansville, Indiana

6 Walnut Street—Zip Code 47708

Dates of Stated Meetings, 4th Tuesday, April, Sept. & December.

Dispensation April 12, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,078

Gain 122

Potentate—M. Dwight Cooper, O.D..... Area Code 812, 425-2441
313 Main Street, Evansville, Indiana 47708

Chief Rabban—N. William Ashby..... Area Code 812, 477-1341
5115 Cunningham Drive, Evansville, Indiana 47711

Recorder—Charles L. Oxley (P.P.)..... Area Code 812, 423-4285
P. O. Box 1, Evansville, Indiana 47701

REPRESENTATIVES

M. Dwight Cooper, O.D. (P.)..... Area Code 812, 425-2441
313 Main Street, Evansville, Indiana 47708

Optometrist

N. William Ashby (C.R.)..... Area Code 812, 477-1341
5115 Cunningham Drive, Evansville, Indiana 47711

Electrician, Southern Indiana Gas & Electric

D. Ralph Cheaney (A.R.)..... Area Code 812, 476-2202
3300 Pollack Avenue, Evansville, Indiana 47715

Sales Associate, Retired

Marion V. Haley (P.P.)..... Area Code 812, 423-6157
1107 Oxford Square, Evansville, Indiana 47710

Retired

78 HADJI TEMPLE (had'ji) (170).....Pensacola, Florida

9 Mile Road & Cove Road—Zip Code 32503

Dates of Stated Meetings, 4th Monday of each month.

Dispensation July 13, 1967 Charter July 11, 1968

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,541 Gain 217

Potentate—Walton B. Colvin, Jr. Area Code 904, 455-5460

1318 Wisteria Avenue, Warrington, Florida 32507

Chief Rabban—Sam Armour Area Code 904, 476-8049

P. O. Box 6147, Pensacola, Florida 32503

Recorder—C. Ed Wood Area Code 904, 476-9384

P. O. Box 2234, Pensacola, Florida 32503

REPRESENTATIVES

Walton B. Colvin, Jr. (P.) Area Code 904, 455-5460

1318 Wisteria Avenue, Warrington, Florida 32507

Electrical Contractor

Sam Armour (C. R.) Area Code 904, 476-8049

P. O. Box 6147, Pensacola, Florida 32503

Insurance General Agent

C. Ed Wood (Rec.) Area Code 904, 476-9384

P. O. Box 2234, Pensacola, Florida 32503

Recorder of Hadji Temple

J. B. Hopkins (P. P.) Area Code 904, 438-5677

314 S. Baylen St., Pensacola, Florida 32501

*Attorney***79 HAMASA TEMPLE (hāmâ'sâ) (61).....Meridian, Miss.**

2320 8th Street—Zip Code 39301

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation May 26, 1892 Charter June 14, 1893

Membership January 1, 1977, 6,066 Gain 211

Potentate—B. F. Garrard Area Code 601, 323-5443

Rt. 3, Box 300, Starkville, Mississippi 39759

Chief Rabban—James S. Topp Area Code 601, 485-9542

2668 45th St., Meridian, Mississippi 39301

Recorder—George Huff Brown, Jr. Area Code 601, 693-1361

P. O. Box 365, Meridian, Mississippi 39301

REPRESENTATIVESJames T. Singley (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Area Code 601, 693-6516

Greater Mississippi Life Bldg, Meridian, Mississippi 39301

*Attorney*Martin L. Gunn (*Emeritus*) (Rec. Emer.)

Area Code 601, 681-6581

Rt. 4, Box 96, Meridian, Mississippi 39301

Recorder Emeritus

B. F. Garrard (P.) Area Code 601, 323-5443

Rt. 3, Box 300, Starkville, Mississippi 39759

Contractor

Dr. R. A. Posey (P.P.) Area Code 601, 656-1269

420 Church Ave., Philadelphia, Mississippi 39350

Dentist

James Skelton (P.P.) Area Code 601, 693-2686

2114 8th St., Meridian, Mississippi 39301

Finance

T. K. Griffs Area Code 601, 482-2914

Box 1030, Meridian, Mississippi 39301

*Gr. Sec. of the Gr. Lodge, F&AM of Ms.**Gr. Sec. Rec. Gr. Yk. Rite Bodies of Ms.*

80 HASAN TEMPLE (häs'sän) (162).....Albany, Ga.

1822 Palmyra Road at 11th Avenue—Zip Code 31701

Dates of Stated Meetings, On Call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 22, 1950 Charter July 12, 1951

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,742 Gain 66

Potentate—R. E. Blue.....Area Code 912, 567-3515

P. O. Box 31, Ashburn, Georgia 31714

Chief Rabban—Ray Willingham.....Area Code 912, 283-4490

P. O. Box 1357, Waycross, Georgia 31501

Recorder—Joe C. Howell.....Area Code 912, 432-1011

P. O. Box 1885, Albany, Georgia 31702

REPRESENTATIVES

Ruter E. Coleman (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 912, 432-2357

1214 Eager Street, Albany, Georgia 31707

Realtor

Joe C. Howell (*Emeritus*) (Rec.).....Area Code 912, 432-1011

P. O. Box 1885, Albany, Georgia 31702

Recorder

R. E. Blue (P.).....Area Code 912, 567-3515

P. O. Box 31, Ashburn, Georgia 31714

Jeweler and Merchant

Ray Willingham (C.R.).....Area Code 912, 283-4490

P. O. Box 1357, Waycross, Georgia 31501

Motel Owner and Operator

Dr. W. E. Wynens (A.R.).....Area Code 912, 242-7331

P. O. Box 2125, Valdosta, Georgia 31601

Orthodontist

Rufus C. Johnson (*Treas.*).....Area Code 912, 384-1695

P. O. Box 282, Douglas, Georgia 31533

City Manager

81 HEJAZ TEMPLE (hě jăz) (145).....Greenville, S. C.

101 East Coffee Street—Zip Code 29601

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 11, 1919 Charter June 24, 1920

Membership January 1, 1977, 11,883 Gain 830

Potentate—James W. Cudd, Jr.....Area Code 803, 578-1660

3848 Maid Marion Lane, Spartanburg, South Carolina 29302

Chief Rabban—James F. Harrison.....Area Code 803, 244-7038

10 Randy Drive, Taylors, South Carolina 29687

Recorder—Jimmy C. Polk.....Area Code 803, 232-3838

101 E. Coffee Street, Greenville, South Carolina 29601

REPRESENTATIVES

James W. Cudd, Jr. (P.).....Area Code 803, 578-1660

3848 Maid Marion Lane, Spartanburg, South Carolina 29302

Vice Pres.—Piedmont Steel Co.

James C. Mattison.....Area Code 803, 338-8945

214 Guthrie Ave., Belton, South Carolina 29627

W. Leon Rippy (A.R.).....Area Code 803, 366-4083

P. O. Box 10867, Rock Hill, South Carolina 29730

Self employed

Robert C. Lake, Jr. (P.P.).....Area Code 803, 694-3784

P. O. Box 245, Whitmire, South Carolina 29178

Attorney

82 HELLA TEMPLE (hēl'lâ) (34).....Dallas, Texas

2015 Young Street—Zip Code 75201

Dates of Stated Meetings, 3rd Thursday of each month.

Dispensation May 31, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1977, 13,599 Loss 122

Potentate—John W. Sayles.....Area Code 214, 341-7879
10020 Milltrail, Dallas, Texas 75238*Chief Rabban*—John D. Reynolds.....Area Code 214, 637-2630
9708 Marimont, Dallas, Texas 75228*Recorder*—C. Danny Wilson.....Area Code 214, 748-2131
P. O. Box 959, Dallas, Texas 75221**REPRESENTATIVES**John W. Sayles (P.).....Area Code 214, 341-7879
10020 Milltrail, Dallas, Texas 75238
*Manufacturer's Representative*John D. Reynolds (C.R.).....Area Code 214, 637-2630
9708 Marimont, Dallas, Texas 75228
*Sales Manager—Skil Saw Corp.*Robert E. Hutchinson (A.R.).....Area Code 214, 247-7517
2838 Maydelle Lane, Dallas, Texas 75234R. L. Thornton, Jr. (P.P.).....Area Code 214, 421-7341
P. O. Box 5687, Dallas, Texas 75222
*Chairman of the Board, Shaw Equip. Co.***83 HILLAH TEMPLE (hīl'lă) (110).....Ashland, Oregon**

51 Winburn Way—Zip Code 97520

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday of the month, except
January—second Friday.

Dispensation July 15, 1908 Charter June 9, 1909

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,578 Loss 54

Potentate—George C. Flitcraft.....Area Code 503, 884-4304
745 Loma Linda Drive, Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601*Chief Rabban*—William Van Nuys.....Area Code 503, 344-9857
1567 Charnelton Street, Eugene, Oregon 97401*Recorder*—Carlton R. Barkhurst.....Area Code 503, 482-2256
Box 190, Ashland, Oregon 97520**REPRESENTATIVES**George C. Flitcraft (P.).....Area Code 503, 884-4304
745 Loma Linda Drive, Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
*Stock Broker*William Van Nuys (C.R.).....Area Code 503, 344-9857
1567 Charnelton Street, Eugene, Oregon 97401
*Secretary—Elks Lodge*J. T. Hamilton (A.R.).....Area Code 503, 773-4170
390 E. McAndrews, Medford, Oregon 97501
*Owner—Kentucky Colonel Chicken*Karl Schneemayer (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 503, 756-3729
1330 Bayview, North Bend, Oregon 97459
Mobile Home Salesman

84 INDIA TEMPLE (in'diâ) (65)

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

3601 N.W. 36th Street—Zip Code 73112

Dates of Stated Meetings, April 1, Sept. 2, Dec. 2.

Dispensation May 3, 1893

Charter July 25, 1894

Membership January 1, 1977, 4,975

Loss 29

Potentate—Henry W. Collins.....Area Code 405, 272-2348

P. O. Box 60592, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73106

Chief Rabban—Otis B. Dillon.....Area Code 405, 251-3130

P. O. Box 482, Duncan, Oklahoma 73533

Recorder—Walter C. Bowers.....Area Code 405, 947-3311

3601 N.W. 36th St., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112

REPRESENTATIVES

Henry W. Collins (P.).....Area Code 405, 272-2348

P. O. Box 60592, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73106

Bank Vice President

Otis B. Dillon (C.R.).....Area Code 405, 251-3130

P. O. Box 482, Duncan, Oklahoma 73533

Supervisor, Photo Section, Halliburton Cement

Fred C. Joiner (A.R.).....Area Code 405, 677-1259

1425 Hisel Road, Del City, Oklahoma 73115

Jeweler

Walter C. Bowers (P.P.-Rec.).....Area Code 405, 947-3311

3601 N.W. 36th St., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112

Recorder

85 IREM TEMPLE (ē'rēm) (71).....Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

52 N. Franklin Street—Zip Code 18711

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 1, June 10, October 5, December 10.

Charter September 2, 1895

Membership January 1, 1977, 8,751 . Gain 36

Potentate—W. Craig Peters.....Area Code 717, 823-1078

434 W. Academy Street, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania 18702

Chief Rabban—Clayton E. Evans.....Area Code 717, 654-0516

411 Wyoming Avenue, West Pittston, Pennsylvania 18643

Recorder—Lawrence E. Pace.....Area Code 717, 825-3449

52 N. Franklin Street, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania 18711

REPRESENTATIVES

W. Craig Peters (P.).....Area Code 717, 823-1078

434 W. Academy Street, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania 18702

Court Stenographer

Clayton E. Evans (C.R.).....Area Code 717, 654-0516

411 Wyoming Avenue, West Pittston, Pennsylvania 18643

Branch Underwriter—Specialty Lines

Fred C. Bell, Jr.....Area Code 717, 823-7645

20 Carlisle Street, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania 18702

Equipment Broker

Kenneth E. Burkel.....Area Code 717, 287-2312

69 River Street, Forty Fort, Pennsylvania 18704

Mechanic

86 ISIS TEMPLE (i'sis) (31).....Salina, Kansas

336 S. Santa Fe—Zip Code 67401

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of the month

Dispensation March 29, 1887 Charter June 20, 1887

Membership January 1, 1977, 4,808 Gain 39

Potentate—L. Dean Strowig.....Area Code 913, 825-9089

1211 Sunrise Drive, Salina, Kansas 67401

Chief Rabban—William M. Cole.....Area Code 913, 825-1586

115 W. Hillside Terrace, Salina, Kansas 67401

Recorder—H. Spencer Johnson.....Area Code 913, 825-0206

P. O. Box 1406, Salina, Kansas 67401

REPRESENTATIVES

L. Dean Strowig (P.).....Area Code 913, 825-9089

1211 Sunrise Drive, Salina, Kansas 67401

Civil Engineer

William M. Cole (C.R.).....Area Code 913, 825-1586

115 W. Hillside Terrace, Salina, Kansas 67401

Banker

Lewis H. Medlin (A.R.).....Area Code 913, 672-3251

615 Smokyhill, Oakley, Kansas 67748

Banker

H. Spencer Johnson (Rec.).....Area Code 913, 825-0206

P. O. Box 1406, Salina, Kansas 67401

*Recorder of Isis Temple***87 ISLAM TEMPLE (is'lām) (15)****San Francisco, California**

1651 19th Avenue—Zip Code 94122

Dates of Stated Meetings, Jan., Feb., March, May, Sept., Oct.,
Nov. & Dec.

Dispensation March 6, 1883 Charter June 6, 1883

Membership January 1, 1977, 8,239 Loss 54

Potentate—Joseph P. Padgett.....Area Code 408, 244-6460

P. O. Box 790, Santa Clara, California 95052

Chief Rabban—Robert W. Morrison.....Area Code 415, 983-1433

P. O. Box 7880, San Francisco, California 94120

Recorder—Jack C. West.....Area Code 415, 681-0700

1651 19th Avenue, San Francisco, California 94122

REPRESENTATIVES

Joseph P. Padgett (P.).....Area Code 408, 244-6460

P. O. Box 790, Santa Clara, California 95052

President, Electromec Computer & Technical Services

Robert W. Morrison (C.R.).....Area Code 415, 983-1433

P. O. Box 7880, San Francisco, California 94120

Attorney at Law

Raymond W. Haun (A.R.).....Area Code 415, 362-1175

1971 12th Avenue, San Francisco, California 94116

Foundryman

Russell M. Johnston (P.P.).....Area Code 415, 989-0400

833 Market St., San Francisco, California 94103

Manufacturers Representative

88 ISMAILIA TEMPLE (is mâe'lyâ) (37)

Buffalo, New York

1600 Southwestern Blvd.—Zip Code 14224

Dates of Stated Meetings, April 19th, September 20th, November 15th

Dispensation November 5, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1977, 4,930 Gain 15

Potentate—Harold C. Pearson.....Area Code 716, 485-1666

46 Houston Avenue W.E., Jamestown, New York 14701

Chief Rabban—Geoffrey A. Dyce.....Area Code 716, 688-7713

3 Homer Lane, Buffalo, New York 14221

Recorder—Clarence H. Hopper.....Area Code 716, 674-8666

1600 Southwestern Blvd., Buffalo, New York 14224

REPRESENTATIVES

Henry P. Bronkie (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 716, 634-5172

5813 Main Street, Suite #3, Buffalo, New York 14221

Insurance

Harold C. Pearson (P.).....Area Code 716, 485-1666

46 Houston Avenue W.E., Jamestown, New York 14701

Chiropractor

Geoffrey A. Dyce (C.R.).....Area Code 716, 688-7713

3 Homer Lane, Buffalo, New York 14221

Self—G. A. Dyce Inc.

Robert W. Wallace (A.R.).....Area Code 716, 434-7639

96 Regent Street, Lockport, New York 14094

Speech & Hearing Therapist

Donald J. Hoppe (P.P.).....Area Code 716, 855-2727

11 Nottingham Terrace, Buffalo, New York 14216

Manager, Niagara Photoengraving

89 JAFFA TEMPLE (jăffâ) (91).....Altoona, Pa.

Broad Avenue and 22nd Street—Zip Code 16601

Dates of Stated Meetings, May 21, Sept. 10 and Dec. 3.

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1977, 7,448 Gain 21

Potentate—Charles Ellis, Jr.....Area Code 814, 943-5560

105 E. 24th Avenue, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16601

Chief Rabban—Keith D. Snyder.....Area Code 814, 938-4169

R. D. #4, Box 98, Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania 15767

Recorder—James O. Munn.....Area Code 814, 944-4043

P. O. Box 1984, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16603

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles Ellis, Jr. (P.).....Area Code 814, 943-5560

105 E. 24th Avenue, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16601

Plant Foreman, Mobil Oil Corp.

Keith D. Snyder (C.R.).....Area Code 814, 938-4169

R. D. #4, Box 98, Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania 15767

Insurance Agent

John S. Jackson (A.R.).....Area Code 814, 695-0803

R. D. #1, Box 223, Manor Park,
Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648

Furniture Dealer

Fred N. Imler, (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 814, 695-4095

R. D. #1, Box 280A, Duncansville, Pennsylvania 16635

Poultry Processor & Distributor

90 JAMIL TEMPLE (jeh-mēl) (173) Columbia, S. C.

I-26 Hwy. West of St. Andrews Exit, Jamil Frontage Road

Zip Code 29202

Dates of Stated Meetings, 4th Thursday Jan., May, Sept. and Dec.

Dispensation July 4, 1973

Charter June 27, 1974

Membership January 1, 1977, 4,810

Gain 440

Potentate—Lyle J. Campbell..... Area Code 803, 772-1706

1706 Carl Road, Columbia, South Carolina 29210

Chief Rabban—William N. Bowen..... Area Code 803, 798-4270

P. O. Box 21215, Columbia, South Carolina 29221

Recorder—John M. Terry, (P.P.)..... Area Code 803, 772-9380

P. O. Box 72, Columbia, South Carolina 29202

REPRESENTATIVESJohn W. Turner (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)..... Area Code 803, 835-2121

P. O. Box 174, Cottageville, South Carolina 29435

Retired

L. J. Campbell (P.)..... Area Code 803, 772-1706

1706 Carl Road, Columbia, South Carolina 29210

Retired

William N. Bowen (C.R.)..... Area Code 803, 798-4270

P. O. Box 21215, Columbia, South Carolina 29221

Executive Secretary S. C. Savings & Loan

John M. Terry (P.P.-Rec.)..... Area Code 803, 772-9380

P. O. Box 72, Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Retail Pharmacy

Charles S. Coleman, Sr. (P.P.)..... Area Code 803, 356-8201

Route 2, Box 144, Chapin, South Carolina 29036

*County Engineer***91 JERICHO TEMPLE (jēr ĭ kō) (180)****Kingsport, Tennessee**

213 East Market Street—Zip Code 37662

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Tuesday each Month.

Dispensation July 4, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,755

Gain 273

Potentate—Larry V. Williams..... Area Code 615, 246-3684

4009 Black Oak Drive, Kingsport, Tennessee 37660

Chief Rabban—Tom J. Sams..... Area Code 615, 743-3026

745 Maple Street, Erwin, Tennessee 37650

Recorder—Joseph Blaine White..... Area Code 615, 245-0061

Box 1366, 213 E. Market Street, Kingsport, Tennessee 37662

REPRESENTATIVES

Larry V. Williams (P.)..... Area Code 615, 246-3684

4009 Black Oak Drive, Kingsport, Tennessee 37660

Auditor—Sears-Roebuck Co.

Joseph Blaine White (Rec.)..... Area Code 615, 245-0061

Box 1366, 213 E. Market St., Kingsport, Tennessee 37662

Accountant—Kingsport Development Co. Inc.

Drew Bill Johnson..... Area Code 615, 926-7955

3316 McKinley Road, Johnson City, Tennessee 37610

Grocery Store Operator

Carl Duffield..... Area Code 615, 727-6841

402 South Church Road, Mountain City, Tennessee 37683

Owner—Mountain City Flower Shop

92 JERUSALEM TEMPLE (jě roo'să-lěm) (32)
New Orleans, Louisiana

1137 St. Charles Avenue—Zip Code 70130

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Wednesday each month.

Dispensation March 30, 1885 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,072 Loss 30

Potentate—Geralto J. Vita.....Area Code 504, 488-3741
 935 Broadway, New Orleans, Louisiana 70118

Chief Rabban—John J. Avery.....Area Code 504, 523-4962
 1225 North Rampart St., New Orleans, Louisiana 70116

Recorder—Michel Caplan.....Area Code 504, 522-5512
 1137 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, Louisiana 70130

REPRESENTATIVES

Michel Caplan (*Emeritus*) (Rec.).....Area Code 504, 522-5512
 1137 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, Louisiana 70130

Recorder—*Jerusalem Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.*

Geralto J. Vita (P.).....Area Code 504, 488-3741
 935 Broadway, New Orleans, Louisiana 70118
Officer—*Soulie's Tobacco Co., Inc.*

John J. Avery (C.R.).....Area Code 504, 523-4962
 1225 North Rampart St., New Orleans, Louisiana 70116

President—*Tharp-Sontheimer-Laudumiey Funeral Home*

Carl M. Werling, Sr. (A.R.).....Area Code 504, 733-6649
 P. O. Box 19223, New Orleans, Louisiana 70179

Vice-President—*Co-operative Cold Storage Builders, Inc.*

Edward P. J. Démonn (P.P.).....Area Code 504, 837-1589
 813 Sena Drive, Metairie, Louisiana 70005
Ideal Appliance Parts Company

93 JOPPA TEMPLE, U.D. (jöp'e) (181)
Gulfport, Mississippi

842 Commerce Street—Zip Code 39501

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Monday of each month.

Dispensation July 7, 1977

Membership July 7, 1977, 1159

Potentate—Ernest Melvin.....Area Code 601, 435-4371
 613 East Howard Avenue, Biloxi, Mississippi 39530

Chief Rabban—Bernard Krebs.....Area Code 601, 762-2233
 3419 Market Street, Pascagoula, Mississippi 39567

Recorder—Robert H. Coleman.....Area Code 601, 863-5535
 P. O. Box 1148, Gulfport, Mississippi 39501

94 KAABA TEMPLE (kâ'âbâ) (10).....Davenport, Iowa

115 West 7th Street—Zip Code 52808

Dates of Stated Meetings, 1st Wed. of each month except June,
July & August, Annual meeting 2nd Wednesday in January.

Dispensation February 5, 1877

Charter July 1, 1878

Membership January 1, 1977, 4983

Gain 128

Potentate—Raymond M. Porter.....Area Code 319, 285-4444
213 Central Avenue, Eldridge, Iowa 52748*Chief Rabban*—Garnett M. Rigg.....Area Code 309, 788-3969
3708 38th St., Rock Island, Illinois 61201*Recorder*—Walter R. Ehrmann (P.P.).....Area Code 319, 323-1874
P. O. Box 3627, Davenport, Iowa 52808**REPRESENTATIVES**Clarence A. Lay (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 319, 324-1621
Kahl Home, 1101 W. 9th St., Davenport, Iowa 52802*Retired*Paul B. McCray (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 319, 355-5081
2509 E. Garfield, Davenport, Iowa 52803*Manager*—Silver Creek Mobile Home ParkRaymond M. Porter (P.).....Area Code 319, 285-4444
213 Central Avenue, Eldridge, Iowa 52748*Porter Insurance Agency*Garnett M. Rigg (C.R.).....Area Code 309, 788-3969
3708 38th Street, Rock Island, Illinois 61201*Retired—Engineer, Farmall Works*Walter Jorgensen (P.P.).....Area Code 319, 242-7490
713 Douglas Court, Clinton, Iowa 52732*Retired—Appliance Store Owner*Albert H. Jacobs (P.P.).....Area Code 319, 323-5351
2242 Warren Street, Davenport, Iowa 52804*Merchant*

95 KALIF TEMPLE (kālīf) (100) Sheridan, Wyoming

145 West Loucks—Zip Code 82801

Dates of Stated Meetings, 3rd Friday of each month, except July & August

Dispensation June 12, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,685 Gain 6

Potentate—Robert S. Kennedy.....Area Code 307, 674-7226
1005 Victoria, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801

Chief Rabban—Robert E. Holstedt.....Area Code 307, 674-6118
Box 806, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801

Recorder—Chas. P. Fitzpatrick.....Area Code 307, 674-4815
P. O. Box K, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert S. Kennedy (P.).....Area Code 307, 674-7226
1005 Victoria, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Rancher

Robert E. Holstedt (C.R.).....Area Code 307, 674-6118
Box 806, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Lawyer

Chas P. Fitzpatrick (Rec.).....Area Code 307, 674-4815
P. O. Box K, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Recorder

Jethro C. Bays.....Area Code 307, 437-6614
Box 305, Midwest, Wyoming 82643
Oil Company Employee

96 KALURAH TEMPLE (kā loo'râ) (80)

Binghamton, New York

117 Murray Street—Zip Code 13905

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate

Dispensation June 15, 1899 Charter May 23, 1900

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,783 Loss 81

Potentate—John L. O'Brien, Sr.....Area Code 607, 724-8560
21 Dogwood Drive, Binghamton, New York 13903

Chief Rabban—Leslie W. Wedge.....Area Code 607, 843-9230
17 State Street, Oxford, New York 13830

Recorder—Willis L. Beesmer.....Area Code 607, 722-3782
117 Murray Street, Binghamton, New York 13905

REPRESENTATIVES

John L. O'Brien, Sr. (P.).....Area Code 607, 724-8560
21 Dogwood Drive, Binghamton, New York 13903
Owner Academy Paving Company

Leslie W. Wedge (C.R.).....Area Code 607, 843-9230
17 State Street, Oxford, New York 13830
Postmaster, Oxford, New York

Willis L. Beesmer (Rec.).....Area Code 607, 722-3782
117 Murray Street, Binghamton, New York 13905
Recorder

Walter J. Jones.....Area Code 607, 729-6078
14 Park Street, Binghamton, New York 13905
Broome County Family Court Officer

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

97 KAREM TEMPLE (kā'rēm) (146)..... **Waco, Texas**

208 N. 7th Street—Zip Code 76701

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of Each Month, Except
July & August

Dispensation June 11, 1919 Charter June 24, 1920

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,909 Loss 37

Potentate—Dick Clark..... Area Code 817, 754-0331

103-1st National Building, Waco, Texas 76701

Chief Rabban—David Keathley..... Area Code 817, 776-0998

5700 Lakemont, Waco, Texas 76710

Recorder—Don H. Janes..... Area Code 817, 754-3518

P. O. Box 1516, Waco, Texas 76703

REPRESENTATIVES

Dick Clark (P.)..... Area Code 817, 754-0331

103-1st National Building, Waco, Texas 76701

Attorney

David Keathley (C.R.)..... Area Code 817, 776-0998

5700 Lakemont, Waco, Texas 76710

Principal—Lake Air Junior High

Cecil W. Johnson (A.R.)..... Area Code 817, 634-5800

1705 Prather, Killeen, Texas 76541

Mortician

Don H. Janes (Rec.)..... Area Code 817, 754-3518

P. O. Box 1516, Waco, Texas 76703

*Recorder***98 KARNAK TEMPLE** (kâr'nāk) (81)..... **Montreal, Que.**

2295 St. Mark Street, Room #301—Zip Code H3H 2G9

Dates of Stated Meetings, January, March, June, October.

Dispensation October 20, 1899 Charter May 23, 1900

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,179 Loss 13

Potentate—V. Aubrey Clarke..... Area Code 514, 861-6811

925 Laird Blvd. Apt. #202, Montreal, Quebec H3R 1Y9

Chief Rabban—Bev White..... Area Code 514, 834-3906

142 Lakeshore Drive, Rawdon, Quebec J0K 1S0

Recorder—David W. Heggie..... Area Code 514, 935-7728

2295 St. Mark St., Room #301, Montreal, Quebec H3H 2G9

REPRESENTATIVESR. M. McCarrell (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)..... Area Code 514, 768-2401

1139 Manning Ave., Verdun, Quebec H4H 1Z9

Retired

V. Aubrey Clarke (P.)..... Area Code 514, 861-6811

925 Laird Blvd., Apt. #202, Montreal, Quebec H3R 1Y9

Supervisor

Bev White (C.R.)..... Area Code 514, 834-3906

142 Lakeshore Drive, Rawdon, Quebec J0K 1S0

Funeral Director

John H. F. Roffey (P.P.)..... Area Code 514, 527-4111

3540 Toupin Blvd., St. Laurent, Quebec H4K 1Z5

Salesman

Armand Landreville..... Area Code 514, 465-2503

7490 Trahan, Brossard, Quebec J4W 2N7

Communication Engineer

99 KAZIM TEMPLE (kā zīm') (140).....Roanoke, Va.

628 West Campbell Avenue—Zip Code 24016

Dates of Stated Meetings, Jan. 15, May 7, Nov. 5 and Dec. 16.

Dispensation July 13, 1916 Charter June 26, 1917

Membership January 1, 1977, 4,475 Gain 168

Potentate—Hugh W. Killinger, Jr. Area Code 703, 344-6723

936 Oakwood Drive, S.W., Roanoke, Virginia 24015

Chief Rabban—George E. O'Hara Area Code 703, 344-0890

1605 Wilbur Road, S.W., Roanoke, Virginia 24015

Recorder—Garland E. Sheets Area Code 703, 344-9306

628 West Campbell Avenue, Roanoke, Virginia 24016

REPRESENTATIVES

Hugh W. Killinger, Jr. (P.) Area Code 703, 344-6723

936 Oakwood Drive, S.W., Roanoke, Virginia 24015

Self employed—Killinger's Carpets

George E. O'Hara (C.R.) Area Code 703, 344-0890

1605 Wilbur Road, S.W., Roanoke, Virginia 24015

Asst. Vice President—Administration—Shenandoah Life Ins. Co.

Q. M. Tomlinson (O.G.) Area Code 703, 345-0997

P. O. Box 1565, Roanoke, Virginia 24007

William C. Vaughan (P.P.) Area Code 804, 845-4531

P. O. Box 1078, Lynchburg, Virginia 24501

Automobile Agency

100 KEM TEMPLE (kēm) (116).....Grand Forks, N. D.

423 Bruce Avenue—Zip Code 58201

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday in January, April,
October and December.

Dispensation June 9, 1909 Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,009 Gain 56

Potentate—Donald A. Anderson Area Code 701, 839-6727

14 Souris Court, Minot, North Dakota 58701

Chief Rabban—Alton E. Baglien Area Code 701, 772-2716

3125 East Elmwood Drive, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201

Recorder—William E. Pond Area Code 701, 772-7125

P. O. Box D, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald A. Anderson (P.) Area Code 701, 839-6727

14 Souris Court, Minot, North Dakota 58701

Attorney

Alton E. Baglien (C.R.) Area Code 701, 772-2716

3125 East Elmwood Drive, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201

Potato Broker

J. I. Pennington Area Code 701, 772-9110

2404 Belmont Road, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201

Dir., Educ. ND Hospital Association

S. Spencer Verry Area Code 701, 852-2808

1005 20th Street N.W., Minot, North Dakota 58701

Merchant

101 KENA TEMPLE (kē'nâ) (163).....Fairfax, Va.

9001 Arlington Boulevard—Zip Code 22030

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Monday of each month.

Dispensation July 13, 1951 Charter June 19, 1952

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,763 Gain 93

Potentate—Henry A. Davis.....Area Code 703, 538-4418

3432 N. George Mason Drive, Arlington, Virginia 22207

Chief Rabban—Cecil J. Sills.....Area Code 703, 960-4416

3700 Pinebrook Road, Alexandria, Virginia 22310

Recorder—Carl L. Sandidge.....Area Code 703, 573-4202

Box 456, Merrifield, Virginia 22116

REPRESENTATIVES**Orville F. Rush (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)**

Area Code 703, 356-3501

7300 Georgetown Pike, McLean, Va. 22101

*Attorney***Henry A. Davis (P.).....Area Code 703, 538-4418**

3432 N. George Mason Drive, Arlington, Virginia 22207

*President, Owner Plumbing Co.***Cecil J. Sills (C.R.).....Area Code 703, 960-4416**

3700 Pinebrook Road, Alexandria, Virginia 22310

*Construction Contractor***Ignatius Rutkoski, M.D. (A.R.).....Area Code 202, 331-9168**

3221 N. 1st Place, Arlington, Virginia 22201

*Physician***Fred E. Bridgeman (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 703, 536-9069**

1128 N. Harrison St., Arlington, Virginia 22205

*Self-employed***102 KERAK TEMPLE (kērāk) (102).....Reno, Nevada**

40 West First Street—Zip Code 89501

Dates of Stated Meetings, 4th Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation December 10, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,419 Loss 68

Potentate—H. B. "By" Sprenger.....Area Code 702, 323-6752

3450 Cashill Blvd., Reno, Nevada 89509

Chief Rabban—J. Richard Bails.....Area Code 702, 825-2545

13250 Mahogany Dr., Reno, Nevada 89511

Recorder—Monty Barber.....Area Code 702, 322-3330

P. O. Box 728, Reno, Nevada 89504

REPRESENTATIVES**Merwyn H. Brown (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 702, 623-2572**

P. O. Box 72, Winnemucca, Nevada 89445

*Retired***H. B. "By" Sprenger (P.).....Area Code 702, 323-6752**

3450 Cashill Blvd., Reno, Nevada 89509

*Moana Lane Nursery***J. Richard Bails (C.R.).....Area Code 702, 825-2545**

13250 Mahogany Dr., Reno, Nevada 89511

*Agent, Southern Pacific R.R. Co.***William C. Valline (A.R.).....Area Code 702, 825-3727**

455 W. Peckham Lane, Reno, Nevada 89509

*Western Vending Machine Co.***Monty Barber (Rec.).....Area Code 702, 322-3330**

P. O. Box 728, Reno, Nevada 89504

Retired

103 KERBELA TEMPLE (kêr'bě lâ) (138)

Knoxville, Tenn.

315 Mimosa Avenue—Zip Code 37920

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Tuesday each month (except January which is the second Saturday)

Dispensation June 15, 1915 Charter July 14, 1915

Membership January 1, 1977, 4,176 Gain 23

Potentate—C. Howard Bozeman.....Area Code 615, 524-5474
P. O. Box 2746, Knoxville, Tennessee 37901

Chief Rabban—Charles L. Roach, M.D. Area Code 615, 453-2806
P. O. Box 229, Sevierville, Tennessee 37862

Recorder—Harry F. Flanagan.....Area Code 615, 573-1901
P. O. Box 1310, Knoxville, Tennessee 37901

REPRESENTATIVES

C. Howard Bozeman (P.).....Area Code 615, 524-5474
P. O. Box 2746, Knoxville, Tennessee 37901

County Judge of Knox County

Charles L. Roach, M.D. (C.R.).....Area Code 615, 453-2806
P. O. Box 229, Sevierville, Tennessee 37862

Physician

Harry F. Flanagan (Rec.).....Area Code 615, 573-1901
P. O. Box 1310, Knoxville, Tennessee 37901

Recorder

Robert H. Bailey (P.P.).....Area Code 615, 245-8531
303 E. Center St., Kingsport, Tennessee 37660

Attorney

104 KHARTUM TEMPLE (kâr toom') (95)

Winnipeg, Man., Can.

529 Wellington Crescent—Zip Code R3M 0A5

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate

Dispensation November 19, 1904 Charter June 21, 1905

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,190 Gain 136

Potentate—Harvey R. Paton.....Area Code 204, 633-7234
139 McLaughlin Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3J 2S5

Chief Rabban—Gordon H. Dean.....Area Code 204, 256-5736
73 Moore Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba R2M 2C3

Recorder—Del F. Law.....Area Code 204, 453-8718
529 Wellington Crescent, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3M 0A5

REPRESENTATIVES

Harvey R. Paton (P.).....Area Code 204, 633-7234
139 McLaughlin Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3J 2S5

General Manager

Gordon H. Dean (C.R.).....Area Code 204, 256-5736
73 Moore Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba R2M 2C3

Sales Representative

Alan D. Boulton (A.R.).....Area Code 204, 633-7279
309 Boreham Boulevard, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3P 0J7

President & General Manager

Harold K. Irving, Q.C.....Area Code 204, 942-2271
300-286 Smith Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 1K6

Lawyer

105 KHEDIVE TEMPLE (kě dēv') (117)...Norfolk, Va.

243 West Freemason Street—Zip Code 23510

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday in January, May,
Sept. and Nov. at call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 9, 1909 Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1977, 6,390 Gain 153

Potentate—James H. Epperson.....Area Code 804, 399-6160

3416 Freemason Drive, Portsmouth, Virginia 23703

Chief Rabban—Joseph B. Hubbard.....Area Code 804, 423-5656

212 Oak Grove Road, Norfolk, Virginia 23505

Recorder—Robert E. Mayes, Jr.....Area Code 804, 622-5206

P. O. Box 1245, Norfolk, Virginia 23501

REPRESENTATIVESAubrey G. Graham(*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

Area Code 804, 423-2756

515 Carlisle Way, Norfolk, Virginia 23505

Retired

James H. Epperson (P.).....Area Code 804, 399-6160

3416 Freemason Drive, Portsmouth, Virginia 23703

Contractor

Joseph B. Hubbard (C.R.).....Area Code 804, 423-5656

212 Oak Grove Road, Norfolk, Virginia 23505

Real Estate

George F. Hurley, Jr. (A.R.).....Area Code 804, 539-8945

P. O. Box 1205, Suffolk, Virginia 23434

Merchant

Bernard C. Murden (P.P.).....Area Code 804, 853-4042

5635 Shenandoah Ave., Norfolk, Virginia 23509

Merchant

106 KHIVA TEMPLE (kē'vâ) (149).....Amarillo, Texas

305 E. Fifth—Zip Code 79105

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Wednesday of the month.

Dispensation June 24, 1920 Charter June 6, 1921

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,962 Gain 52

Potentate—William E. "Scotty" Scott.....Area Code 806, 355-8251
3511 Farwell, Amarillo, Texas 79109

Chief Rabban—Creighton Lynch.....Area Code 806, 374-0361
5102 Tawney, Amarillo, Texas 79106

Recorder—Bill Fairley.....Area Code 806, 373-2845
P. O. Box 328, Amarillo, Texas 79105

REPRESENTATIVES

William E. "Scotty" Scott (P.).....Area Code 806, 355-8251
3511 Farwell, Amarillo, Texas 79109

Heating and Air Conditioner Contractor

Creighton Lynch (C.R.).....Area Code 806, 374-0361
5102 Tawney, Amarillo, Texas 79106

President—SIC

Rolan C. Simpson (P.P.).....Area Code 806, 763-1344
P. O. Box 784, Lubbock, Texas 79401

Banking and Investments

Glenn McMennamy (P.P.).....Area Code 806, 372-5665
102 Palomino, Amarillo, Texas 79106

Electrical Contractor

107 KISMET TEMPLE (kiz'mët) (36)

New Hyde Park, N. Y.

155 Lakeville Road—Zip Code 11040

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly on call.

Dispensation July 2, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,333 Loss 124

Potentate—William W. Seiffert.....Area Code 516, 764-7935
2408 Rockville Centre Pkwy., Oceanside, New York 11572

Chief Rabban—Dwight T. Worthy.....Area Code 516, 588-4617
39 Gregory Drive, Lake Ronkonkoma, New York 11779

Recorder—Henry F. Kriete.....Area Code 516, 437-0151
P. O. Box 272, New Hyde Park, New York 11040

REPRESENTATIVES

William W. Seiffert (P.).....Area Code 516, 764-7935
2408 Rockville Centre Pkwy., Oceanside, New York 11572

Judge

Dwight T. Worthy (C.R.).....Area Code 516, 588-4617
39 Gregory Drive, Lake Ronkonkoma, New York 11779

Adm. Health Related Facility

Robert G. Siebold (A.R.).....Area Code 212, 748-6040
7523 Third Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11209

Funeral Director

Nicholas M. Valli (P.P.).....Area Code 516, 825-2077
26 Remson Avenue, Valley Stream, New York 11580

Engineer

108 KORA TEMPLE (kō'râ) (59).....Lewiston, Maine

11 Sabattus Street—Zip Code 04240

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate

Dispensation December 14, 1891 Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,488 Gain 197

Potentate—John R. Linnell.....Area Code 207, 784-8827
80 Shepley, Auburn, Maine 04210*Chief Rabban*—Torben K. Andersen.....Area Code 207, 799-8297
19 Maple Lane, Cape Elizabeth, Maine 04107*Recorder*—Roy L. Gove.....Area Code 207, 782-6831
11 Sabattus Street, Lewiston, Maine 04240**REPRESENTATIVES**Richard B. Olfene (*At Large*) (★★★).....Area Code 207, 782-6380
Beech Hill Road, Rt. 4, Box 191A, Auburn, Maine 04210*Real Estate Broker*
Walter L. Emerson, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Area Code 207, 783-0308
32 Undercliff Road, Auburn, Maine 04210
*Insurance*John R. Linnell (P.).....Area Code 207, 784-8827
80 Shepley, Auburn, Maine 04210
*Attorney-at-Law*Torben K. Anderson (C.R.).....Area Code 207, 799-8297
19 Maple Lane, Cape Elizabeth, Maine 04107
*Public Relations & Travel*Charles R. Glassmire (A.R.).....Area Code 207, 781-2302
55 Applegate Lane, Falmouth Foreside, Maine 04105
*Physician*Douglas C. Cooper (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 207, 582-2149
51 Pierce Street, Gardiner, Maine 04345
*Dentist***109 KOREIN TEMPLE (kō rēn') (69).....Rawlins, Wyo.**

5th and Pine Streets—Zip Code 82301

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday after the 1st Monday each
month except July and August.

Dispensation October 8, 1894 Charter September 2, 1895

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,203 Gain 131

Potentate—Lewis Pennock.....Area Code 307, 326-5958
108 West Bridge, Saratoga, Wyoming 82331*Chief Rabban*—Howell McDaniel, Jr.....Area Code 307, 234-4960
3228 Monte Vista Drive, Casper, Wyoming 82601*Recorder*—Ray O. RogersArea Code 307, 324-4350
P. O. Box 640, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301**REPRESENTATIVES**Stairs Kenneth Briggs (*Emeritus*) (Past Rec.)
Area Code 307, 324-5031
Box 978, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
*Attorney*Howell McDaniel, Jr. (C.R.).....Area Code 307, 234-4960
3228 Monte Vista Drive, Casper, Wyoming 82601
*Attorney*Russell Stout (A.R.).....Area Code 307, 324-3228
2014 Happy Hollow, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
*Editor Newspaper*Ray O. Rogers (Rec.).....Area Code 307, 324-4350
P. O. Box 640, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
*Conductor—UPRR*John Lane Moyer
Box 99 Wamsutter, Wyoming 82336

110 KOSAIR TEMPLE (kō'sair') (20)..... Louisville, Ky.

812 S. 2nd Street—Zip Code 40203

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Fri.—Jan., Apr., Sep., Dec.

Dispensation November 3, 1894 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,606 Gain 87

Potentate—Verlon Gosser..... Area Code 502, 368-8226

1611 Linda Way, Louisville, Kentucky 40216

Chief Rabban—Max E. Hart, Jr..... Area Code 502, 935-1041

8614 Lakeridge Dr., Louisville, Kentucky 40272

Recorder—William S. Roser..... Area Code 502, 585-5412

812 S. 2nd Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40203

REPRESENTATIVES

O. F. Barnette (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)..... Area Code 502, 635-6578

1219 S. 4th Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40203

Retired

Verlon Gosser (P.)..... Area Code 502, 368-8226

1611 Linda Way, Louisville, Kentucky 40216

Pres. Allpest Chem. Co.

Max E. Hart, Jr. (C.R.)..... Area Code 502, 935-1041

8614 Lakeridge Drive, Louisville, Kentucky 40272

Security Officer—1st Nat'l Bank

James A. Russell (H.P.&P.)..... Area Code 502, 368-6588

4744 Southern Parkway, Louisville, Kentucky 40214

William S. Roser (Rec.)..... Area Code 502, 585-5412

812 S. 2nd St., Louisville, Kentucky 40203

111 LU LU TEMPLE (loo'loo') (16)

Plymouth Meeting, Pa.

5140 Butler Pike—Zip Code 19462

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 5, June 8, September 28, December 14.

Dispensation December 31, 1883 Charter June 4, 1884

Membership January 1, 1977, 7,775 Gain 3

Potentate—Richard H. Kleinert..... Area Code 215, 739-5828

4124 Levick Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19135

Chief Rabban—James H. Shacklett, Jr..... Area Code 215, 825-3250

735 Germantown Pike, Lafayette Hill, Pennsylvania 19444

Recorder—John Paul Koitzsch..... Area Code 215, 828-9050

5140 Butler Pike, Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania 19462

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard H. Kleinert (P.)..... Area Code 215, 739-5828

4124 Levick Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19135

Manufacturer

James H. Shacklett, Jr. (C.R.)..... Area Code 215, 825-3250

735 Germantown Pike, Lafayette Hill, Pennsylvania 19444

Manufacturer

Winner F. Delp (P.P.)..... Area Code 215, 646-1011

380 Dreshertown Road, Fort Washington, Pennsylvania 19034

Industrialist

John Wesley Dean, III (P.P.)..... Area Code 215, 745-1006

7900 Oxford Avenue, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19111

Lawyer—Funeral Director

112 LUXOR TEMPLE (lūx'ôr) (87) Saint John, N.B.

171 Rothesay Avenue—Zip Code E2L 3T5

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate.

Dispensation May 20, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,132

Gain 40

Potentate—W. B. Flewelling.....Area Code 506, 672-1445

136 Lingley Lane, Saint John West, N.B. E2M 4K5

Chief Rabban—W. G. Sansom.....Area Code 506, 454-4619

P. O. Box 1263, Fredericton, N.B. E3B 4E9

Recorder—H. T. Dykeman (P.P.).....Area Code 506, 657-3561

Box 2084, Saint John, N.B. E2L 3T5

REPRESENTATIVES

W. B. Flewelling (P.).....Area Code 506, 672-1445

136 Lingley Lane, Saint John West, N.B. E2M 4K5

Managing Director

W. G. Sansom (C.R.).....Area Code 506, 454-4619

Box 1263, Fredericton, N.B. E3B 4E9

President and General Manager

W. M. Dennison.....Area Code 506, 696-2280

3 Harmony Drive, Saint John, N.B. E2J 2W2

Mfg. Representative

R. G. Ferris.....Area Code 506, 696-2105

18 Morley Crescent, Saint John, N.B. E2J 2X6

*Manager***113 MAHI TEMPLE (mā'hē') (152) Miami, Florida**

1480 N.W. North Drive—Zip Code 33125

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday night each month except
July & August.

Dispensation June 16, 1921

Charter June 15, 1922

Membership January 1, 1977, 6,964

Loss 74

Potentate—Alfred G. Ryll.....Area Code 305, 961-3412

4500 Fillmore Street, Hollywood, Florida 33021

Chief Rabban—Louis C. Menefee.....Area Code 305, 763-7209

2508 N. E. 22 Terrace, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33305

Recorder—James C. Hathaway (P.P.).....Area Code 305, 325-0411

P. O. Box 350868, Miami, Florida 33135

REPRESENTATIVES

Alfred G. Ryll (P.).....Area Code 305, 961-3412

4500 Fillmore Street, Hollywood, Florida 33021

Banker-Educator

Louis C. Menefee (C.R.).....Area Code 305, 763-7209

2508 N.E. 22 Terrace, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33305

Contractor

Robert J. Alexander (A.R.).....Area Code 305, 856-1145

P. O. Box 68, Miami, Florida 33145

Landscaper

James C. Hathaway (P.P.-Rec.).....Area Code 305, 325-0411

P. O. Box 350868, Miami, Florida 33135

Pharmacist

114 MASKAT TEMPLE (mäs'cat) (147)

Wichita Falls, Texas

1100 Lamar Street—Zip Code 76307

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday each month.

Dispensation June 22, 1920 Charter June 16, 1921

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,762 Gain 10

Potentate—Stan Carter..... Area Code 817, 723-1306

P. O. Box 5143, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307

Chief Rabban—Don Whan..... Area Code 817, 322-4416

P. O. Box 420, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307

Recorder—Edward E. Pate..... Area Code 817, 766-4511

P. O. Box 1950, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307

REPRESENTATIVES

Stan Carter (P.)..... Area Code 817, 723-1306

P. O. Box 5143, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307

Attorney

Don Whan (C.R.)..... Area Code 817, 322-4416

P. O. Box 420, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307

Radio Engineer

Nick Seitz (A.R.)..... Area Code 817, 692-7603

Rt. 3, Box 554, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308

Accountant

Edward E. Pate (Rec.)..... Area Code 817, 766-4511

P. O. Box 1950, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307

Recorder

115 MECCA TEMPLE (mëck'â) (1).....New York, N. Y.

71 West 23rd Street, 19th Floor—Zip Code 10010

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate.

Charter September 26, 1872

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,892 Loss 151

Potentate—Arthur Krebs..... Area Code 212, 332-8922

2298 E. 21st Street, Brooklyn, New York 11229

Chief Rabban—Jerome Horowitz..... Area Code 516, 826-3764

2521 Malibu Road, Bellmore, New York 11710

Recorder—George Levy, (P.P.)..... Area Code 212, 242-3440

71 West 23rd Street, New York, New York 10010

REPRESENTATIVES

Arthur Krebs (P.)..... Area Code 212, 332-8922

2298 E. 21st Street, Brooklyn, New York 11229

Wholesale Meat Dealer

Jerome Horowitz (C.R.)..... Area Code 516, 826-3764

2521 Malibu Road, Bellmore, New York 11710

CPA

George Levy (P.P.-Rec.)..... Area Code 212, 242-3440

71 West 23rd Street, New York, New York 10010

Recorder

Ben Moskowitz (P.P.)..... Area Code 212, 966-5424

9230 56th Avenue, Elmhurst, New York 11373

Food Importing

116 MEDIA TEMPLE (mē'diā) (55) Watertown, N. Y.

240 Washington Street—Zip Code 13601

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Monday, except June, July, August.

Dispensation March 19, 1891 Charter June 9, 1891

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,017 No change

Potentate—Joseph A. Romola.....Area Code 315, 265-8500

31 Chestnut Street, Potsdam, New York 13676

Chief Rabban—Clyde Fineout.....Area Code 315, 963-3139

R. D. 2, Central Square, New York 13036

Recorder—Everett K. Cramer.....Area Code 315, 782-4289

302 Brainard Street, Watertown, New York 13601

REPRESENTATIVES

Joseph A. Romola (P.).....Area Code 315, 265-8500

31 Chestnut Street, Potsdam, New York 13676

Bank President

Hubert Murdock (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 315, 393-4751

R.D. 3, Ogdensburg, New York 13669

Fred T. Huntley.....Area Code 315, 773-5054

Box 247, Great Bend, New York 13645

Farmer

William Midgett.....Area Code 315, 393-0987

310 Pine Street, Ogdensburg, New York 13669

*Retired, U. S. Coast Guard***117 MEDINAH TEMPLE (mē dī'nā) (14)****Chicago, Illinois**

600 North Wabash Avenue—Zip Code 60611

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate.

Dispensation December 5, 1882 Charter June 6, 1883

Membership January 1, 1977, 17,196 Loss 603

Potentate—Charles M. Larson.....Area Code 312, 825-1443

421 Michael John, Park Ridge, Illinois 60068

Chief Rabban—Lawrence W. Strandquist Area Code 312, 528-3150

3150 North Lake Shore Dr., Apt. 31E, Chicago, Illinois 60657

Recorder—Thomas C. Roberts.....Area Code 312, 944-4266

600 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611

REPRESENTATIVESThomas F. Seay (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

Area Code 312, 236-0160

35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 550, Chicago, Illinois 60601

Real Estate

Charles M. Larson (P.).....Area Code 312, 825-1443

421 Michael John, Park Ridge, Illinois 60068

Executive, Steel Forging

Lawrence W. Strandquist (C.R.).....Area Code 312, 528-3150

3150 North Lake Shore Drive, Apt. 31E, Chicago, Illinois 60657

Telephone Engineer

Earl P. Brown (P.P.).....Area Code 312, 530-1877

466 Ida Lane, Elmhurst, Illinois 60127

Sales Manager, Air Transportation

Raymond E. Giesel (P.P.).....Area Code 312, 469-8343

1 N. 350 Dawn Avenue, Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60137

Plating

118 MELHA TEMPLE (mēl'hâ) (78)

Springfield, Mass.

133 Longhill Street—Zip Code 01108

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 9, 1897 Charter June 14, 1898

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,570 Loss 60

Potentate—Edward W. Bock.....Area Code 413, 536-1295

30 Wiley Avenue, Chicopee, Massachusetts 01020

Chief Rabban—John R. Lundgren.....Area Code 413, 525-7343

210 Pleasant St., East Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01028

Recorder—Frederick W. DeWitt.....Area Code 413, 736-3647

133 Longhill St., P. O. Box 266, Springfield, Massachusetts 01108

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward W. Bock (P.).....Area Code 413, 536-1295

30 Wiley Avenue, Chicopee, Massachusetts 01020

Plant Manager, Mt. Tom Box

John R. Lundgren (C.R.).....Area Code 413, 525-7343

210 Pleasant St., East Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01028

Owner Northeast Supply Co.

Robert D. Davis (A.R.).....Area Code 413, 538-8780

P. O. Box 1071, Holyoke, Massachusetts 01040

Salesman

Kenneth E. Emery (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 413, 785-5871

5 Oxford Dr., Wilbraham, Massachusetts 01095

Staff Assistant, Western Mass. Elec.

119 MIDIAN TEMPLE (mīd'ī ān) (118)

Wichita, Kansas

130 N. Topeka—Zip Code 67202

Dates of Stated Meetings, 3rd Wed. each month, except July & August.

Dispensation June 9, 1909 Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1977, 7,966 Gain 65

Potentate—Robert F. Zenishek.....Area Code 316, 681-3989

505 N. Rock Rd., Apt. 619, Wichita, Kansas 67206

Chief Rabban—Leslie D. Hostetler.....Area Code 316, 683-7537

P. O. Box 8146, Wichita, Kansas 67208

Recorder—J. Arthur Wolf (P.P.).....Area Code 316, 265-9676

130 N. Topeka, Wichita, Kansas 67202

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert F. Zenishek (P.).....Area Code 316, 681-3989

505 N. Rock Rd., Apt. 619, Wichita, Kansas 67206

Department Store Owner

Leslie D. Hostetler (C.R.).....Area Code 316, 683-7537

P. O. Box 8146, Wichita, Kansas 67208

Insurance

John M. Spratt (A.R.).....Area Code 316, 722-5349

1399 Valleyview, Wichita, Kansas 67212

Retired

Delmar A. Rensner (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 316, 689-9181

1902 Charlotte, Wichita, Kansas 67208

Dentist

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

120 MIRZA TEMPLE (mēr'zā) (119).....Pittsburg, Kan.
110½ W. 5th—Zip Code 66762

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation June 9, 1909 Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,817 Gain 71

Potentate—Charles E. Tustin.....Area Code 316, 231-1510
301 W. Park, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762

Chief Rabban—F. D. Richards.....Area Code 913, 448-3471
217 W. 4th, Garnett, Kansas 66032

Recorder—DeVere Love.....Area Code 316, 231-4180
P. O. Box 666, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles E. Tustin (P.).....Area Code 316, 231-1510
301 W. Park, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
President—Pittsburg Ice Cream Co., Inc.

F. D. Richards (C.R.).....Area Code 913, 448-3471
217 W. 4th, Garnett, Kansas 66032
President—E-Kan Company

Robert G. Maier.....Area Code 316, 231-8523
809 W. Kansas, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
Restaurant Owner

Jim Keith.....Area Code 316, 251-3609
3303 W. 8th, Coffeyville, Kansas 67337
Self-Employed—Raditor Co.

121 MIZPAH TEMPLE (miz'pâ) (114)

Fort Wayne, Indiana

407 W. Berry Street—Zip Code 46802

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call by Potentate
 Dispensation April 27, 1909 Charter April 13, 1910
 Membership January 1, 1977, 5,911 Gain 76
Potentate—Milton J. Johnson..... Area Code 219, 483-9153
 2817 Westbrook, Apt. 105, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46805
Chief Rabban—Jean W. Spear, D.D.S..... Area Code 219, 672-3242
 6626 W. Hamilton Road, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46804
Recorder—Howard O. Jornod..... Area Code 219, 743-4543
 407 W. Berry Street, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46802

REPRESENTATIVES

Carl H. Pierson (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)..... Area Code 219, 744-4713
 5505 So. Wayne Avenue, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46807
Board Member, National Mill Supply, Inc.
 Milton J. Johnson (P.)..... Area Code 219, 483-9153
 2817 Westbrook, Apt. 105, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46805
Division Manager, Michigan Wholesalers, Inc.
 Jean W. Spear, D.D.S. (C.R.)..... Area Code 219, 672-3242
 6626 W. Hamilton Road, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46804
Dentist
 Howard O. Jornod (Rec.)..... Area Code 219, 743-4543
 407 W. Berry Street, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46802
Recorder & Transportation
 Elmer MacDonald (P.P.)..... Area Code 219, 489-9651
 722 Pelham Drive, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46825
President W. W. Concrete Company

122 MOCHA TEMPLE (mō'kâ) (107)..... London, Ont.

468 Colborne Street—Zip Code N6B 2T3

Dates of Stated Meetings, Jan. 14, Mar. 5, June 4, and Nov. 12.
 Dispensation January 1, 1908 Charter July 5, 1908
 Membership January 1, 1977, 4,013 Gain 257
Potentate—John E. Murphy..... Area Code 519, 735-5544
 9830 Ridge Road, Windsor, Ontario N8R 1G6
Chief Rabban—Jack H. Marshall..... Area Code 519, 432-9288
 114 Base Line Road E., London, Ontario N6C 2N8
Recorder—Walter N. Powell..... Area Code 519, 672-1391
 468 Colborne Street, London, Ontario N6B 2T3

REPRESENTATIVES

John E. Murphy (P.)..... Area Code 519, 735-5544
 9830 Ridge Road, Windsor, Ontario N8R 1G6
Sheet Metal Contractor
 Jack H. Marshall (C.R.)..... Area Code 519, 432-9288
 114 Base Line Road E., London, Ontario N6C 2N8
Farmer
 A. Donald Heighway..... Area Code 519, 672-0287
 396 Queens Avenue, Apt. 308, London, Ontario N6B 1X8
Electrical Estimator
 Duncan C. Lamond..... Area Code 519, 245-2963
 322 Metcalfe Street E., Strathroy, Ontario N7G 1R3
Real Estate Agent

123 MOHAMMED TEMPLE (mō hām'mēd) (64) Peoria, Illinois

207 N. E. Monroe Street—Zip Code 61602

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday of every month.

Charter June 14, 1893

Membership January 1, 1977, 9,098 Gain 8

Potentate—Lane J. Werner.....Area Code 309, 692-4760
711 Ravinwoods Road, Peoria, Illinois 61614

Chief Rabban—Frank E. Streibich.....Area Code 309, 685-1783
4218 North Timber Circle, Peoria, Illinois 61614

Recorder—Orvan D. Rogers.....Area Code 309, 673-1497
P. O. Box 177, Peoria, Illinois 61601

REPRESENTATIVES

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D. (*At Large*) (★★★)
Area Code 309, 676-6232
4611 Grand View Drive, Peoria, Illinois 61614
Physician

Leonard B. Potter (*Emeritus*) (P.P.-Rec. Emer.)
Area Code 309, 682-4426
525 W. Westwood Drive, Peoria, Illinois 61614
Semi-Retired, Chairman of Board—Savings & Loan

Lane J. Werner (P.).....Area Code 309, 692-4760
711 Ravinwoods Road, Peoria, Illinois 61614
Manager Travel Agency

Frank E. Streibich (C.R.).....Area Code 309, 685-1783
4218 N. Timber Circle, Peoria, Illinois 61614
Hardware Dealer

C. James Litton (A.R.).....Area Code 309, 672-5148
2514 Nottingham Place, Peoria, Illinois 61614
Account Supervisor

Wayland L. Barnes, D.C. (P.P.).....Area Code 309, 688-4484
6418 Robinwood Drive, Peoria, Illinois 61614
Chiropractor

124 MOILA TEMPLE (mō ē'lâ) (45) St. Joseph, Mo.

701 No. Noyes Blvd.—Zip Code 64506

Dates of Stated Meetings, Annual Meeting 3rd Wednesday; Regular meeting 2nd Wednesday.

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,038 Gain 122

Potentate—Joseph H. Collison.....Area Code 816, 386-2268
P. O. Box 126, Weston, Missouri 64098

Chief Rabban—William J. Kenney.....Area Code 816, 238-2424
118 Ohio, St. Joseph, Missouri 64504

Recorder—Robert L. Combs.....Area Code 816, 232-5129
701 No. Noyes Blvd., St. Joseph, Missouri 64506

REPRESENTATIVES

Everett H. Trunk (*Emeritus*) (P.P. & Rec. Emer.)

Area Code 816, 232-9591
901 Spruce Lane, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506

Emeritus Recorder

Joseph H. Collison (P.).....Area Code 816, 386-2268
P. O. Box 126, St. Joseph, Missouri 64098

Vice-Pres. Weston Bank

William J. Kenney (C.R.).....Area Code 816, 238-2424
118 Ohio, St. Joseph, Missouri 64504

Kenney Pharmacy

Charles W. Howard (A.R.).....Area Code 816, 279-3578
5029 Briarwood, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506

General Agent Kansas City Life

Robert L. Combs (Rec.).....Area Code 816, 232-5129
701 No. Noyes Blvd., St. Joseph, Missouri 64506

Recorder

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

125 MOOLAH TEMPLE (moo'lâ) (26) St. Louis, Mo.
3821 Lindell Blvd.—Zip Code 63108

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation April 26, 1886 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1977, 10,766 Gain 282

Potentate—Lester P. Francis.....Area Code 314, 291-2200
11200 St. Charles Rock Road, Bridgeton, Missouri 63044

Chief Rabban—Ralph E. Sheets, Jr.....Area Code 314, 965-0761
1810 Gray Drive, St. Louis, Missouri 63131

Recorder—Robert E. Conyers.....Area Code 314, 533-2772
3821 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis, Missouri 63108

REPRESENTATIVES

Lester P. Francis (P.).....Area Code 314, 291-2200
11200 St. Charles Rock Road, Bridgeton, Missouri 63044
Automobile Dealer

Ralph E. Sheets, Jr. (C.R.).....Area Code 314, 965-0761
1810 Gray Drive, St. Louis, Missouri 63131
Sales Consultant

Harold E. Walters, M.D. (A.R.).....Area Code 314, 645-7636
6828 Oakland Ave., St. Louis, Missouri 63139
Physician

Eldon Turnbull (P.P.).....Area Code 314, 528-4400
Rt. 3, Box 185B, Troy, Missouri 63379
Real Estate

126 MOROCCO TEMPLE (mōr öck'ō) (42)

Jacksonville, Florida

219 Newman Street—Zip Code 32201

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Wednesday each Month.

Dispensation March 30, 1888 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1977, 10,649 Gain 286

Potentate—John P. Hall, Jr. Area Code 904, 264-1201
P. O. Box 395, Green Cove Springs, Florida 32043

Chief Rabban—Charles D. Gunter Area Code 904, 396-4451
943 Brookwood Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32207

Recorder—W. Lawrence Jackson Area Code 904, 353-6291
P. O. Box 52085, Jacksonville, Florida 32201

REPRESENTATIVES

Randolph R. Thomas (*At Large*) (★★★)

Area Code 904, 783-0500

P. O. Box 6898, Jacksonville, Florida 32205

Res: 4185 Venetia Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32210

Area Code 904, 388-2214

Chairman of the Board, McDuff Appliance Stores

Warren L. Jones (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Area Code 904, 791-2281
P. O. Box 60, Jacksonville, Florida 32201

United States Circuit Judge; Court of Appeals

Roy T. Lord (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Area Code 904, Bus: 355-7633
Res: 396-9703

1354 San Mateo Ave., Jacksonville, Fla. 32207

Retired

John P. Hall, Jr. (P.) Area Code 904, 264-1201
P. O. Box 395, Green Cove Springs, Florida 32043

President, Bank of Green Cove Springs

Charles D. Gunter (C.R.) Area Code 904, 396-4451
943 Brookwood Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32207

Contractor

Hal H. Rush (P.P.) Area Code 904, 396-0026
1455 Nicholson Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32207

Retired

127 MOSLAH TEMPLE (möz'lâ) (135)

Fort Worth, Texas

1100 Henderson Street—Zip Code 76101

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday Each Month.

Dispensation May 13, 1914

Charter July 13, 1915

Membership January 1, 1977, 9,682

Gain 82

Potentate—C. C. (Cliff) Barnhart.....Area Code 817, 332-6341
 2928 West Lancaster, Fort Worth, Texas 76107

Chief Rabban—Carl F. Ellis.....Area Code 817, 332-6201
 P. O. Box 4487, Fort Worth, Texas 76106

Recorder—Wm. C. (Bill) Northern, Jr.....Area Code 817, 335-9469
 P. O. Box 1320, Fort Worth, Texas 76101

REPRESENTATIVES

C. Victor Thornton (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

Area Code 817, 731-1136

Suite 919, Ridglea Bank Bldg., Fort Worth, Texas 76116

Civil Engineer

Robert W. Leonard (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 817, 738-4576
 P. O. Box 1718, Fort Worth, Texas 76101

Real Estate Developer

C. C. (Cliff) Barnhart (P.).....Area Code 817, 332-6341
 2928 West Lancaster, Fort Worth, Texas 76107

Merchant

Carl F. Ellis (C.R.).....Area Code 817, 332-6201
 P. O. Box 4487, Fort Worth, Texas 76106

Merchant

John E. Dieb (A.R.).....Area Code 817, 926-6201
 5700 Wonder Drive East, Fort Worth, Texas 76133

Merchant

128 MOSLEM TEMPLE (möz'lēm) (12)

Detroit, Michigan

434 Temple Avenue—Zip Code 48201

Dates of Stated Meetings, On Call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 2, 1880 Charter June 2, 1880

Membership January 1, 1977, 16,488 Gain 67

Potentate—Fred R. Morrison, Jr. Area Code 313, 837-6600
13600 Evergreen, Detroit, Michigan 48223

Chief Rabban—Bill D. Semanson Area Code 313, 561-5222
115 S. Lafayette Drive, Dearborn, Michigan 48124

Recorder—Michael A. Gentile, Sr. Area Code 313, 831-7600
434 Temple Avenue, Detroit, Michigan 48201

REPRESENTATIVES

Fred R. Morrison, Sr. (*At Large*) (★★★★★)
Area Code 313, Bus.: 837-6600 Res.: 363-6600
8822 Charbane, Union Lake, Michigan 48085

Florida Address: 7135 Gulf of Mexico Drive, Dolphin Bldg. #11
Sarasota, Florida 33577
Area Code 813, 383-5600

Morrison Carbonic Company—Owner

Marvin G. Lane (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Area Code 313, 363-6807
8017 Farrant, Union Lake, Michigan 48085
Retired

Fred R. Morrison, Jr. (P.) Area Code 313, 837-6600
13600 Evergreen, Detroit, Michigan 48223
Sales Manager—Morrison Carbonic Co.

Bill D. Semanson (C.R.) Area Code 313, 561-5222
115 S. Lafayette Drive, Dearborn, Michigan 48124
Tailor

Frank C. Ellis (P.P.) Area Code 313, 542-2595
264 Silman, Ferndale, Michigan 48220
Retired

Gerald W. Groat (P.P.) Area Code 313, 224-2810
5726 Marble, Troy, Michigan 48084
Assistant Prosecuting Attorney—Wayne County
Chief—Circuit Court Criminal Division

129 MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE (mount sī'nāī) (3)
 Montpelier, Vermont

17 State Street—Zip Code 05602

Dates of Stated Meetings, Jan., Mar., May, Oct.

Charter October 31, 1876

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,607 Loss 4.

Potentate—Homer R. Fitts.....Area Code 802, 476-3144
 Ridgewood Terrace, Barre, Vermont 05641

Chief Rabban—Gordon G. Wing.....Area Code 802, 223-3109
 92 College Street, Montpelier, Vermont 05602

Recorder—Wendell L. Johnston.....Area Code 802, 223-7661
 P. O. Box 742, Montpelier, Vermont 05602

REPRESENTATIVES

Homer R. Fitts (P.).....Area Code 802, 476-3144
 Ridgewood Terrace, Barre, Vermont 05641
Merchant

Gordon G. Wing (C.R.).....Area Code 802, 223-3109
 92 College St., Montpelier, Vermont 05602
Sales Manager

Wendell L. Johnston (Rec.).....Area Code 802, 223-7661
 P. O. Box 742, Montpelier, Vermont 05602
Recorder

Raymond Smith (P.P.).....Area Code 802, 223-2103
 32 Summer St., Montpelier, Vermont 05602
Ass't General Manager

130 MURAT TEMPLE (mŭrât') (17)

Indianapolis, Indiana

510 N. New Jersey Street—Zip Code 46204

Dates of Stated Meetings, 3rd Monday each month.

Dispensation March 13, 1884

Charter June 4, 1884

Membership January 1, 1977, 20,698

Gain 755

Potentate—Edward M. Evans Area Code 317, 253-6010
4414 Brookline Court, Indianapolis, Indiana 46220

Chief Rabban—Robert P. Dellen Area Code 317, 251-9271
111 N. Harbour Trees Lane, Noblesville, Indiana 46060

Recorder—Robert K. Konkle Area Code 317, 635-2433
510 N. New Jersey St., Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

REPRESENTATIVES

Edwin K. Steers (*Emeritus*) (Treas. & P.P.)

Area Code 317, 546-3274

3808 Devon Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46226

Attorney

Edward M. Evans (P.) Area Code 317, 253-6010
4414 Brookline Court, Indianapolis, Indiana 46220

Transportation Counselor

Robert P. Dellen (C.R.) Area Code 317, 251-9271

111 N. Harbour Trees Lane, Noblesville, Indiana 46060

Auto Dealer

Robert H. Stone (A.R.) Area Code 317, 881-2219

1730 Remington Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46227

Gen. Mgr. Membership Relations & Marketing

Lee B. Townley (P.P.) Area Code 317, 547-6454

4250 Westbourne Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46205

Dir. System Sales, Office & Data Proc. Equipment

131 NAJA TEMPLE (nâ jâ) (62)..... Deadwood, S. D.

715 Main Street—Zip Code 57732

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday except July and Aug.

Dispensation August 16, 1892

Charter June 14, 1893

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,238

Gain 25

Potentate—Encell A. Raetz.....Area Code 605, 584-1606

20 Baltimore, Lead, South Dakota 57754

Chief Rabban—Oakley O. Lamphere.....Area Code 605, 347-3689

Box 476, Sturgis, South Dakota 57785

Recorder—Ernest J. Grieb.....Area Code 605, Bus: 578-2001

Res: 578-2481

Box 357, Deadwood, South Dakota 57732

REPRESENTATIVES

Encell A. Raetz (P.).....Area Code 605, 584-1606

20 Baltimore Street, Lead, South Dakota 57754

State Electrical Inspector

Oakley O. Lamphere (C.R.).....Area Code 605, 347-3689

Box 476, Sturgis, South Dakota 57785

Rancher; Investment Manager

Charles H. Linander (A.R.).....Area Code 605, 642-2644

1015 Eighth Street, Spearfish, South Dakota 57783

Dentist

John L. Davies.....Area Code 605, 342-3302

2701 Grandview Drive, Rapid City, South Dakota 57701

HUD Administrator

132 NEMESIS TEMPLE (něm'ě sīs) (132)

Parkersburg, W. Va.

900 Market Street—Zip Code 26101

Dates of Stated Meetings, 3rd Thursday each month.

Dispensation May 8, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,341 Gain 72

Potentate—C. Lee Borchert..... Area Code 304, 269-1539
225 Center St., Weston, West Virginia 26452

Chief Rabban—William J. Harden, Jr..... Area Code 304, 485-5784
1130 24th St., Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101

Recorder—Earle G. Helmick..... Area Code 304, 428-9721
900 Market Street, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101

REPRESENTATIVES

C. Lee Borchert (P.)..... Area Code 304, 269-1539
225 Center St., Weston, West Virginia 26452

Colonial Glass Co.—President

Wm. J. Harden, Jr. (C.R.)..... Area Code 304, 485-5784
1130 24th St., Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101

Contractor

William Patton (A.R.)..... Area Code 304, 622-4101
995 Polk St., Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

Mgr.—Tractor Co.

Mahlon L. Fauss..... Area Code 304, 375-6540
408 8th Street, Williamstown, W. Va. 26187

Owner—Dry Cleaning Co.

133 NILE TEMPLE (nīl) (111)..... Seattle, Washington

229 Third Avenue North—Zip Code 98109

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Wednesday each month except
June, July and August.

Dispensation July 15, 1908 Charter June 9, 1909

Membership January 1, 1977, 9,707 Loss 189

Potentate—Douglas Vicary..... Area Code 206, 455-0472
845 - 106th N. E., Bellevue, Washington 98004

Chief Rabban—G. Warren Averill..... Area Code 206, 587-4224
12709 - 10th Avenue N. W., Seattle, Washington 98177

Recorder—Leigh M. Chatterson..... Area Code 206, 284-0910
229 - 3rd Avenue North, Seattle, Washington 98109

REPRESENTATIVES

Douglas Vicary (P.)..... Area Code 206, 455-0472
845 - 106th N. E., Bellevue, Washington 98004

Design Construction Management

G. Warren Averill (C.R.)..... Area Code 206, 587-4224
12709 - 10th Avenue N. W., Seattle, Washington 98177

Educator

Aurie J. Thompson (P.P.)..... Area Code 206, 767-7094
P. O. Box 80844, Seattle, Washington 98108

President, Machine Company

Vernon E. Bell (P.P.)..... Area Code 206, 632-3773
3801 Stone Way North, Seattle, Washington 98103

Partner—Atkinson-Bell Electric Company

134 NUR TEMPLE (nūr) (165).....Wilmington, Delaware

P. O. Box 3030—Zip Code 19804

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 20, 1952 Charter July 16, 1953

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,582 No Change

Potentate—Allan M. Wrang.....Area Code 302, 656-7946
225 Pinehurst Road, Fairfax, Wilmington, Delaware 19803*Chief Rabban*—Harold D. Montgomery.....Area Code 302, 368-3716
37 O'Daniel Avenue, Newark, Delaware 19711*Recorder*—Willis L. Campbell.....Area Code 302, 328-6100
P. O. Box 3030, Wilmington, Delaware 19804**REPRESENTATIVES**Allan M. Wrang (P.).....Area Code 302, 656-7946
225 Pinehurst Rd., Fairfax, Wilmington, Delaware 19803*Sr. Design Engineer*Harold D. Montgomery (C.R.).....Area Code 302, 368-3716
37 O'Daniel Avenue, Newark, Delaware 19711*Fire & Safety Inspector*Jesse E. Murray (A.R.).....Area Code 302, 539-9530
R. D. 2, Box 150, Dagsboro, Delaware 19939*Proprietor—Parts Store*Paul A. Spencer (P.P.).....Area Code 302, 655-8818
P. O. Box 1391, Wilmington, Delaware 19899*President—Spencer-Draper Corp.***135 OASIS TEMPLE (ō ā'sis) (70).....Charlotte, N. C.**

321 S. Tryon Street—Zip Code 28202

Dates of Stated Meetings, May 28, 1977; Oct. 28, 1977.

Dispensation October 10, 1894 Charter September 2, 1895

Membership January 1, 1977, 12,877 Gain 364

Potentate—Shutt Hartman.....Area Code 919, 764-0434
Route 2, Clemmons, North Carolina 27012*Chief Rabban*—Karl C. Miller.....Area Code 704, 537-4037
1600 Medford Drive, Charlotte, North Carolina 28205*Recorder*—Julian W. Helms.....Area Code 704, 334-2954
321 S. Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202**REPRESENTATIVES**J. Y. Jordan, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 704, 252-7301
603 Jackson Bldg., Asheville, North Carolina 28801*Attorney*Shutt Hartman (P.).....Area Code 919, 764-0434
Route 2, Clemmons, North Carolina 27012*Contractor*Karl C. Miller (C.R.).....Area Code 704, 537-4037
1600 Medford Dr., Charlotte, North Carolina 28205*Retired*John M. Hartman (P.P.).....Area Code 919, 722-6101
364 Buckingham Dr., Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27104*Mortician*C. Douglas Mayes (P.P.).....Area Code 704, 483-5365
Route 2, Denver, North Carolina 28037*Broadcaster*

136 OLEIKA TEMPLE (ō lē'kâ) (108)

Lexington, Kentucky

326 Southland Drive—Zip Code 40503

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursdays (Except July & August).

Dispensation April 24, 1908 Charter July 15, 1908

Membership January 1, 1977, 4,799 Gain 255

Potentate—John C. Phillips.....Area Code 606, 277-7295
625 Tucson Drive, Lexington, Kentucky 40503

Chief Rabban—Kenneth Farley.....Area Code 606, 723-2487
244 Broadway, Irvine, Kentucky 40336

Recorder—Marvin S. Whitton.....Area Code 606, 277-6869
P. O. Box 8016, Lexington, Kentucky 40503

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert J. Turley (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 606, 252-1705
207 First Federal Bldg., Lexington, Kentucky 40507
Attorney

John C. Phillips (P.).....Area Code 606, 277-7295
625 Tucson Drive, Lexington, Kentucky 40503
Claims Adjuster

Kenneth Farley (C.R.).....Area Code 606, 723-2487
244 Broadway, Irvine, Kentucky 40336
Retired

Mark Sharff (A.R.).....Area Code 606, 255-4363
1252 Standish Way, Lexington, Kentucky 40504
Magazine Distributor

W. O. Bradley (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 606, 623-7845
R. #10, Deacon Hills, Richmond, Kentucky 40475
Kentucky State Police

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

137 OMAR TEMPLE (ō'mâr) (103) Charleston, S. C.

40-44 East Battery—Zip Code 29401

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 27, 1906

Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,357

Gain 383

Potentate—R. J. Aycock, III.....Area Code 803, 478-2111
Route 3, Manning, South Carolina 29102

Chief Rabban—E. B. Condon.....Area Code 803, 743-5022
412 Geddes Ave., Charleston, South Carolina 29407

Recorder—Hugo A. Pearce.....Area Code 803, 723-4819
P. O. Box 117, Charleston, South Carolina 29402

REPRESENTATIVES

D. Dixon Lee (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 803, 774-2107
P. O. Box 207, Dillon, South Carolina 29536
Retired

R. J. Aycock, III (P.).....Area Code 803, 478-2111
Route 3, Manning, South Carolina 29102
Owner Nursing Home

E. B. Condon (C.R.).....Area Code 803, 743-5022
412 Geddes Ave., Charleston, South Carolina 29407
Federal Employee

O. C. Kibler (A.R.).....Area Code 803, 332-4571
P. O. Box 1127, Hartsville, South Carolina 29550
Owner—Hospital Supply Co.

Victor I. Bull (P.P.).....Area Code 803, 577-6774
307 Victoria Ave., North Charleston, South Carolina 29406
Secretary—Scottish Rite

138 ORAK TEMPLE (ō'rāk) (115).....Hammond, Ind.

45 Muenich Court—Zip Code 46320

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Thursday of each Month.

Dispensation April 27, 1909 Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1977, 4,565 Loss 24

Potentate—William A. Welsheimer.....Area Code 219, 232-4857
1825 Wilber, South Bend, Indiana 46628

Chief Rabban—Richard M. Parbst.....Area Code 219, 932-4742
1143 Fisher, Munster, Indiana 46321

Recorder—William I. Smiley, Sr.....Area Code 219, 931-2230
45 Muenich Court, Hammond, Indiana 46320

REPRESENTATIVES

William A. Welsheimer (P.).....Area Code 219, 232-4857
1825 Wilber, South Bend, Indiana 46628

Funeral Director

Richard M. Parbst (C.R.).....Area Code 219, 923-4742
1143 Fisher, Munster, Indiana 46321

B.A. Local 125 I.A.T.S.E.

Denis R. Ribordy (A.R.).....Area Code 219, 923-2703
Box 530, Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368

Pres. Ribordy Drugs

Robert B. Bailey (P.P.).....Area Code 219, 762-1090
Box 606, Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368

Pres. Fifth Ave. Motors, Inc.

139 ORIENTAL TEMPLE (ōrĭ ĕn'tāl) (7).....Troy, N. Y.

9 Brunswick Road—Zip Code 12180

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate.

Dispensation February 7, 1877 February 27, 1877

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,782 Loss 26

Potentate—James C. Melvin.....Area Code 518, 946-7056
42 Almweg Au Sable Acres, Jay, New York 12941

Chief Rabban—W. Harry Prout.....Area Code 518, 274-5941
51 Collins Avenue, Troy, New York 12180

Recorder—George F. Kalbus.....Area Code 518, 274-1321
P. O. Box 124, Troy, New York 12181

REPRESENTATIVES

James C. Melvin (P.).....Area Code 518, 946-7056
42 Almweg Au Sable Acres, Jay, New York 12941

Retired

W. Harry Prout (C.R.).....Area Code 518, 274-5941
51 Collins Avenue, Troy, New York 12180

Prout Printers

Raymond E. Bailey.....Area Code 518, 793-5747
7 W. Notre Dame St., Glens Falls, New York 12801

Clinical Laboratory

Roy I. Blake.....Area Code 518, 561-5436
13 Tom Miller Road, Plattsburgh, New York 12901

Retired

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

140 OSIRIS TEMPLE (ō sī'ris) (29) **Wheeling, W. Va.**

Monument Place, Elm Grove—Zip Code 26003

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday of each month, except
July and August.

Dispensation July 22, 1886 Charter June 20, 1887

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,750 Gain 8

Potentate—A. J. Antalis, M.D. Area Code 614, 676-5472

101 Main Street, Powhatan Point, Ohio 43942

Chief Rabban—Frank Salonica Area Code 304, 723-2035

139 Beacon Drive, Weirton, West Virginia 26062

Recorder—Harry J. Hinerman, (P.P.) Area Code 304, 242-2911

Monument Place, P. O. Box 2048, Wheeling, West Virginia 26003

REPRESENTATIVESLeonard E. Van Dyne (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

Area Code 614, 926-1063

R.F.D. #1, Alledonia, Ohio 43902

Banker

Frank Salonica (C.R.) Area Code 304, 723-2035

139 Beacon Drive, Weirton, West Virginia 26062

Coal Operator

Walter L. Blanchard (A.R.) Area Code 614, 695-9830

102 Caroline Drive, St. Clairsville, Ohio 43950

Supr., Production, Planning and Shipping, Ormet Corp.

Henry J. Ciechowski (P.P.) Area Code 614, 546-3973

R. D. #2, Adena, Ohio 43901

Director of Mine Safety—State of Ohio

Thomas Hayes Area Code 614, 676-5208

3705 Monroe Street, Bellaire, Ohio 43906

*Supervisor—Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel***141 OSMAN TEMPLE** (ōs'mān) (22) **St. Paul, Minn.**

2790 Sibley Memorial Highway—Zip Code 55121

Dates of Stated Meetings, 4th Monday each month.

Dispensation June 20, 1885 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,959 Loss 31

Potentate—Leonard Halper Area Code 612, 636-1220

3075 Long Lake Road, St. Paul, Minnesota 55113

Chief Rabban—Melvin F. Hager Area Code 507, 345-4634

Rte. #1, Box 214, Kasota, Minnesota 56050

Recorder—Bennard G. Ratzlaff Area Code 612, 452-5660

2790 Sibley Memorial Highway, St. Paul, Minnesota 55121

REPRESENTATIVESSigurd A. Bertelsen (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Area Code 612, 222-7409

1869 Hampshire Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55116

Retired

Leonard Halper (P.) Area Code 612, 636-1220

3075 Long Lake Road, St. Paul, Minnesota 55113

Vice Pres. & Sec.—Nat'l Package Corp.

Melvin F. Hager (C.R.) Area Code 507, 345-4634

Rte. #1, Box 214, Kasota, Minnesota 56050

Pres.—Hager Mfg. Co.

David R. Park (A.R.) Area Code 612, 224-7351

1539 N. Greenwood Court, St. Paul, Minnesota 55121

Vice Pres.—Park Machine Co.

Ernest H. Williams (P.P.) Area Code 612, 454-8741

1770 Sutton Lane, St. Paul, Minnesota 55118

Owner—DeLarson Studio

142 PALESTINE TEMPLE (pal'ēs tīn) (19)

Cranston, R. I.

1 Rhodes Place—Zip Code 02905

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate

Charter January 28, 1886

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,506

Gain 45

Potentate—John S. Moffat.....Area Code 401, 739-4344

737 Commonwealth Avenue, Warwick, Rhode Island 02886

Chief Rabbān—Burton R. Levenson.....Area Code 401, 943-4440

200 Hoffman Avenue, Cranston, Rhode Island 02920

Recorder—William E. Hughes, Jr., (P.P.)

Area Code 401, 467-7100

1 Rhodes Place, Cranston, Rhode Island 02905

REPRESENTATIVES

John S. Moffat (P.).....Area Code 401, 739-4344

737 Commonwealth Avenue, Warwick, Rhode Island 02886

Painting Contractor

Burton R. Levenson (C.R.).....Area Code 401, 943-4440

200 Hoffman Avenue, Cranston, Rhode Island 02920

Salesman

Allan E. Reynolds (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 401, 737-8295

39 Sunset Ave., Warwick, Rhode Island 02889

Albert E. Nichols (P.P.).....Area Code 401, 331-8320

128 Dorrance Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02920

Executive

143 PHILAE TEMPLE (phī'lē) (128).....Halifax, N. S.

6080 Young Street—Zip Code B3K 5L2

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly at Call of Potentate.

Dispensation July 12, 1911

Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,425

Gain 54

Potentate—Fred D. H. Phillips.....Area Code 709, 753-8568

8098 Sta. A, St. John's, Newfoundland A1B 3M9

Chief Rabbān—Gordon A. Marshall.....Area Code 902, 477-6450

30 Dutch Village Road, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3L 4E4

Recorder—Edward S. MacLaughlin

Area Code 902, Res.: 443-2424

Bus.: 455-8235

6080 Young Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3K 5L2

REPRESENTATIVES

Fred D. H. Phillips (P.).....Area Code 709, 753-8568

8098 Sta. A, St. John's, Newfoundland A1B 3M9

Manager

Gordon A. Marshall (C.R.).....Area Code 902, 477-6450

30 Dutch Village Road, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3L 4E4

Chartered Accountant

Cecil E. Decker (Treas.).....Area Code 902, 423-1748

2536 Elm Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3L 2Y4

Government Auditor

Edward J. McKay.....Area Code 902, 455-4085

2375 Dublin St., Halifax, Nova Scotia B3L 3K1

Retired

144 PYRAMID TEMPLE (pīr'ă mīd) (9)

Bridgeport, Conn.

1035 State Street—Zip Code 06605

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Tuesday each month except July & August.

Dispensation April 18, 1877 Charter February 7, 1878

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,341 Loss 9

Potentate—E. Gordon Bayers.....Area Code 203, 261-3913
 24 John Street, Trumbull, Connecticut 06611

Chief Rabban—Fred Bridges.....Area Code 203, 372-0254
 459 Woodside Avenue, Bridgeport, Connecticut 06606

Recorder—Walter G. Eichner, Jr. (P.P.).....Area Code 203, 384-0313
 P. O. Box 3413, 1035 State Street, Bridgeport, Connecticut 06605

REPRESENTATIVES

E. Gordon Bayers (P.).....Area Code 203, 261-3913
 24 John Street, Trumbull, Connecticut 06611

Retired

Fred Bridges (C.R.).....Area Code 203, 372-0254
 459 Woodside Ave., Bridgeport, Connecticut 06606

Retired Police Sergeant

Frank J. Showah (A.R.).....Area Code 203, 929-7077
 29 Brownson Drive, Huntington, Connecticut 06484

Pres. Treas. Alcon Data Corp.

Walter G. Eichner, Jr. (P.P.-Rec.).....Area Code 203, 384-0313
 1035 State Street, Box 3413, Bridgeport, Connecticut 06605

Caterer & Recorder

145 RAJAH TEMPLE (râ'jâ) (63).....Reading, Pa.

136 North Sixth Street—Zip Code 19603

Dates of Stated Meetings, Jan. 20, June 7, July 28, Dec. 6.

Dispensation August 16, 1892 Charter June 14, 1893

Membership January 1, 1977, 8,845 Gain 84

Potentate—Frederick G. McGavin.....Area Code 215, 376-1098
 1621 Meadowlark Road, Wyomissing, Pennsylvania 19610

Chief Rabban—Jack B. Gounder.....Area Code 215, 777-4967
 705 Waverly Street, Shillington, Pennsylvania 19607

Recorder—Arthur W. Hatt.....Area Code 215, 372-8936
 P. O. Box 523, Reading, Pennsylvania 19603

REPRESENTATIVES

Jack B. Gounder (C.R.).....Area Code 215, 777-4967
 705 Waverly Street, Shillington, Pennsylvania 19607

Radio Announcer

John B. Bozette, Jr. (A.R.).....Area Code 215, 384-4458
 1140 Hilltop Lane, Coatesville, Pennsylvania 19320

William H. Levan.....Area Code 215, 779-2125
 2715 Park Street, Reading, Pennsylvania 19606

Musician

Paul S. Kauffman.....Area Code 215, 267-5945
 R. D. #2, Denver, Pennsylvania 17217

Masonry Contractor

146 RAMESES TEMPLE (rām'ě sēs) (33)

Toronto, Ont., Can.

1395 Lake Shore Blvd. West—Zip Code M6K 3C1

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation April 21, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,422 Gain 69

Potentate—Ronald F. Gollings.....Area Code 416, 363-0137

39 Stavebank Rd. North, Apt. 1201, Mississauga, Ontario L5G 4N7

Chief Rabban—L. R. DeZorzi.....Area Code 416, 261-4107

54 Fenwood Heights, Scarborough, Ontario M1M 2V8

Recorder—Gordon C. Robinson.....Area Code 416, 537-3197

P. O. Box 158 Station "C", Toronto, Ontario M6J 3M9

REPRESENTATIVES

L. R. DeZorzi (C.R.).....Area Code 416, 261-4107

54 Fenwood Heights, Scarborough, Ontario M1M 2V8

Retired

Jackson C. Dalton (*Treas.*).....Area Code 416, 274-3869

1389 Shadowa Road, Mississauga, Ontario L5H 2N6

John W. Reynolds (P.P.).....Area Code 416, 549-5332

37 London St. South, Hamilton, Ontario L8K 2G3

Executive

Charles Emmett (P.P.).....Area Code 416, 255-3407

27 Colwood Road, Islington, Ontario M9A 4E5

Acoustic Tiles & Carpets

147 RIZPAH TEMPLE (rīz'pâ) (112)

Madisonville, Ky.

U. S. 41 North—Zip Code 42431

Dates of Stated Meetings, Thursday after first Monday.

Dispensation July 15, 1908 Charter June 9, 1909

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,375 Gain 88

Potentate—Jesse R. Watkins.....Area Code 502, 522-8216

P. O. Box 661, Cadiz, Kentucky 42211

Chief Rabban—Carl Space.....Area Code 502, 821-7486

247 Daniel Drive, Madisonville, Kentucky 42431

Recorder—O. T. Hagan.....Area Code 502, 821-3187

P. O. Box 327, Madisonville, Kentucky 42431

REPRESENTATIVES

Jesse R. Watkins (P.).....Area Code 502, 522-8216

P. O. Box 661, Cadiz, Kentucky 42211

Retired

Carl Space (C.R.).....Area Code 502, 821-7486

247 Daniel Drive, Madisonville, Kentucky 42431

Owner of Launderette

James M. Davis (A.R.).....Area Code 502, 684-8147

1325 West 15th Street, Owensboro, Kentucky 42301

Owner Davis Pastries

Donald L. Starnes (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 502, 442-5059

2928 Park Avenue, Paducah, Kentucky 42001

Owner Starnes Bar-B-Q

148 SABBAR TEMPLE (sä bár) (168).....Tucson, Ariz.

450 S. Tucson Blvd.—Zip Code 85716

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of Every Month excepting July and August.

Dispensation July 14, 1965 Charter July 6, 1966

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,810 Gain 124

Potentate—Dr. Seneca L. Erman.....Area Code 602, 298-3324

7341 E. Sabino Vista Drive, Tucson, Arizona 85715

Chief Rabban—Charles Maple.....Area Code 602, 882-9750

7018 Calle Centuri, Tucson, Arizona 85710

Recorder—William C. Jordan.....Area Code 602, 624-2509

450 S. Tucson Blvd., Tucson, Arizona 85716

REPRESENTATIVES

Dr. Seneca Erman (P.).....Area Code 602, 298-3324

7341 Sabino Vista Drive, Tucson, Arizona 85715

Surgeon

Charles Maple (C.R.).....Area Code 602, 882-9750

7018 Calle Centuri, Tucson, Arizona 85710

Communications Specialist

Charles Stenz (A.R.).....Area Code 602, 622-4472

2857 N. Venice, Tucson, Arizona 85712

Owner—Picture Shop

Clyde L. Rothermel (P.P.).....Area Code 602, 625-8038

P. O. Box 52, Green Valley, Arizona 85614

*Retired***149 SAHARA TEMPLE (sä hâr'â) (49)****Pine Bluff, Ark.**

Main Street at Ninth Avenue—Zip Code 71611

Dates of Stated Meetings, 3rd Tuesday each month except July and August.

Dispensation April 16, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,767 Gain 124

Potentate—Edwin A. Fuller, Jr.....Area Code 501, 535-2645

2307 West 38th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71601

Chief Rabban—J. T. Henley.....Area Code 501, 877-2411

316 Crooked Bayou Drive, McGehee, Arkansas 71654

Recorder—Les Deam.....Area Code 501, 534-3392

P. O. Box 6226, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71611

REPRESENTATIVESW. Ellis Arnold (*Emeritus*) (Rec. Emer.)

Area Code 501, 534-2924

2107 West 33rd Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71601

Retired

Edwin A. Fuller, Jr. (P.).....Area Code 501, 535-2645

2307 West 38th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71601

Asst. Mgr. Arkansas Mill Supply Company

J. T. Henley (C.R.).....Area Code 501, 877-2411

316 Crooked Bayou Drive, McGehee, Arkansas 71654

Circuit Clerk, Desha County, Arkansas

C. L. Schrantz, Jr. (A.R.).....Area Code 501, 247-1413

P. O. Box 8001, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71611

Auto Supplies Salesman

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr.....Area Code 501, 536-6391

1706 West 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603

Owner—Astro Bowl Bowling Co.

150 SALAAM TEMPLE (să lâm') (86)

Livingston, New Jersey

369 E. Mt. Pleasant Avenue—Zip Code 07039

Dates of Stated Meetings, 3rd Monday of January, March, June and September.

Dispensation April 1, 1903 Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1977, 6,341 Loss 115

Potentate—Hy Fingrel.....Area Code 201, 696-2689

42 Hazen Court, Wayne, New Jersey 07470

Chief Rabban—James Marshall.....Area Code 201, 748-7060

14 Hathaway Place, Glen Ridge, New Jersey 07028

Recorder—E. Whitney Agre.....Area Code 201, 992-1111

369 E. Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Livingston, New Jersey 07039

REPRESENTATIVES

Jacob A. Wingerter (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

Area Code 201, 782-8872

P. O. Box 578, Fox Grape Road, Flemington, New Jersey 08822

Engineer

Hy Fingrel (P.).....Area Code 201, 696-2689

42 Hazen Court, Wayne, New Jersey 07470

President, Amber Warehouses

James Marshall (C.R.).....Area Code 201, 748-7060

14 Hathaway Place, Glen Ridge, New Jersey 07028

President, Kearny Commercial Stationery Co., Inc.

George Duryea (A.R.).....Area Code 201, 539-7348

11 Medford Road, Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

President, Singer Communications Co.

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D. (P.P.).....Area Code 201, 759-2025

490 Union Avenue, Belleville, New Jersey 07109

Dental Surgeon

151 SALADIN TEMPLE (să'lă dī) (27)

Kentwood, Michigan

4200 Saladin Drive, SE, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506

Dates of Stated Meetings, upon call of Potentate.

Dispensation April 27, 1886 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,371 Loss 120

Potentate—Jack S. Fahlstedt.....Area Code 616, 456-3412

3427 Giddings, SE, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49508

Chief Rabban—William F. Goosmann, Jr.

Area Code 616, 241-4101

1443 Pinecrest, SE, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506

Recorder—Robert J. Walker.....Area Code 616, 942-1570

4200 Saladin Drive, S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506

REPRESENTATIVES

Jack S. Fahlstedt (P.).....Area Code 616, 456-3412

3427 Giddings, S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49508

Police Major

Wm. F. Goosmann, Jr. (C.R.).....Area Code 616, 241-4101

1443 Pinecrest, S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506

Chief Engineer

Irving C. Talbot (P.P.).....Area Code 616, 429-4704

4820 Oaklane, Stevensville, Michigan 49127

Pharmacist

Nathanial S. Tuchman (P.P.).....Area Code 616, 925-8740

1545 Columbus, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Accountant

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

152 SCIMITAR TEMPLE (šim'i târ) (159)

Little Rock, Ark.

2100 Main Street—Zip Code 72206

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday of each month.

Dispensation June 24, 1937

Charter June 8, 1938

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,479

Gain 212

Potentate—H. L. "Happ" Schultz.....Area Code 501, 782-8871
8511 Royal Ridge Drive, Fort Smith, Arkansas 72915

Chief Rabban—Dale Price.....Area Code 501, 372-4144
211 Spring Street, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201

Recorder—Tom Dooley.....Area Code 501, 372-6323
P. O. Box 6066, Little Rock, Arkansas 72216

REPRESENTATIVES

Walter C. Guy (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

Area Code 501, 753-2335

211 Plainview Circle, No. Little Rock, Arkansas 72116

Retired

J. Harry Leggett (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 501, 767-6315
509 Lazy Lane, Hot Springs, Arkansas 71901

Funeral Director

H. L. "Happ" Schultz (P.).....Area Code 501, 782-8871
8511 Royal Ridge Drive, Fort Smith, Arkansas 72915

Realtor

Dale Price (C.R.).....Area Code 501, 372-4144
211 Spring Street, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201

Attorney

Tom Dooley (Rec.).....Area Code 501, 372-6323
P. O. Box 6066, Little Rock, Arkansas 72216

Lt. Col. U.S.A.F. Retired

Leo Johnson (P.P.).....Area Code 501, 375-9876
P. O. Box 6150, Little Rock, Arkansas 72206

Office Manager, Little Rock Plant 3M Company

153 SESOSTRIS TEMPLE (sē sōs'trīs) (35)

Lincoln, Neb.

332 Centennial Mall South—Zip Code 68508

Dates of Stated Meetings, Jan. 14, Feb. 11, Apr. 15, June 17,
Sept. 16, Nov. 11 and Dec. 9.

Dispensation June 22, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1977, 3,351 Gain 76

Potentate—Lewis R. Ricketts.....Area Code 402, 475-8433

2320 Calvert Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68502

Dick Randolph elected Potentate January 14, 1977; Died on
January 20, 1977.

Chief Rabban—Robert E. Colin, Sr.....Area Code 402, 432-7505

520 West O Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68528

Recorder—Morris D. Siegel.....Area Code 402, 435-2144

Box 82267, Lincoln, Nebraska 68501

REPRESENTATIVES

Lewis R. Ricketts (P.).....Area Code 402, 475-8433

2320 Calvert Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68502

Attorney

Robert E. Colin, Sr. (C.R.).....Area Code 402, 432-7505

520 West O Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68528

Colin Electric Company

C. Joy Emry (A.R.).....Area Code 402, 432-3221

2344 South 13th Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68502

Electrical Contractor

George A. Preece (P.P.)

6400 Highway #2, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506

154 SHARON TEMPLE (shār'ōn) (167).....Tyler, Texas

Route 3, Highway 31, East—Zip Code 75701

Dates of Stated Meetings, 4th Monday each Month, except June,
July & August

Dispensation July 5, 1962 Charter July 10, 1963

Membership January 1, 1977, 4,131 Gain 138

Potentate—James W. Pierce.....Area Code 214, 753-2819

1909 Willis, Longview, Texas 75601

Chief Rabban—Ronald S. Smith.....Area Code 214, 593-6458

424 Winchester, Tyler, Texas 75701

Recorder—S. D. "Dick" Gullledge.....Area Code 214, 566-2151

P. O. Box 1358, Tyler, Texas 75710

REPRESENTATIVES

James W. Pierce (P.).....Area Code 214, 753-2819

1909 Willis, Longview, Texas 75601

Pierce Construction

Ronald S. Smith (C.R.).....Area Code 214, 593-6458

424 Winchester, Tyler, Texas 75701

Used Car Dealer

J. B. Glaspie (P.P.).....Area Code 214, 592-0487

203 S. Glenwood, Tyler, Texas 75701

Used Car Dealer

Everett Evans (P.P.).....Area Code 214, 593-1653

P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75701

Truck Leasing

155 SPHINX TEMPLE (sphinx) (73).....Hartford, Conn.
 10 Ford Street—Zip Code 06101

Dates of Stated Meetings, 3rd Wednesday each month with excep-
 tion of July and August

Dispensation April 27, 1896 Charter June 24, 1896

Membership January 1, 1977, 4,157 Loss 26

Potentate—Harold E. Turkington.....Area Code 203, 643-2711
 15 Berkley Street, Manchester, Connecticut 06040

Chief Rabban—Warren J. Blessing.....Area Code 203, 529-5538
 14 Warner Place, Wethersfield, Connecticut 06109

Recorder—William O. Gadd, (P.P.).....Area Code 203, 527-3355
 P. O. Box 207, Hartford, Connecticut 06101

REPRESENTATIVES

Harold E. Turkington (P.).....Area Code 203, 643-2711
 15 Berkley Street, Manchester, Connecticut 06040

Editor—Newspaper

Warren J. Blessing (C.R.).....Area Code 203, 529-5538
 14 Warner Place, Wethersfield, Connecticut 06109

Connecticut Motor Vehicles Department

Frederick W. Davis (A.R.).....Area Code 203, 756-7893
 White Deer Rocks Road, Woodbury, Connecticut 06798

President—Waterbury Iron Works

Walter J. T. Heywood.....Area Code 203, 666-9996
 14 Hartt Lane, Newington, Connecticut 06111

Architectural Engineer

156 SUDAN TEMPLE (soodän') (141)

New Bern, N. C.

403 E. Front Street—Zip Code 28560

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 22, May 28, September 10,
November 12

Dispensation July 13, 1916

Charter June 26, 1917

Membership January 1, 1977, 10,484

Gain 389

Potentate—L. Frank Jones.....Area Code 919, 442-4103

P. O. Box 508, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27801

Chief Rabban—Dr. John P. Gore.....Area Code 919, 471-1488

P. O. Box 15247, Durham, North Carolina 27704

Recorder—Nelson B. Banks

Area Code 919, Bus: 637-5197, Res: 637-9557

P. O. Drawer 490, New Bern, North Carolina 28560

REPRESENTATIVES

Sam S. Toler, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 919, 446-5808

P. O. Box 1001, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27801

Building Contractor

L. Frank Jones (P.).....Area Code 919, 442-4103

P. O. Box 508, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27801

Building Contractor

Dr. John P. Gore (C.R.).....Area Code 919, 471-1488

P. O. Box 15247, Durham, North Carolina 27704

Physician

John R. Godwin (A.R.).....Area Code 919, 256-3875

P. O. Box 4509, Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina 28480

Retired

Nelson B. Banks (Rec.).....Area Code 919, 637-5197

P. O. Drawer 490, New Bern, North Carolina 28560

Recorder, Sudan Temple

157 SUEZ TEMPLE (soo ěz') (161) **San Angelo, Tex.**

2915 Loop 306—Zip Code 76902

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday except July & August.

Dispensation June 22, 1950 Charter July 11, 1951

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,432 Gain 4

Potentate—H. L. Cravens, Jr. Area Code 915, 646-9128

2108 Southside Drive, Brownwood, Texas 76801

Chief Rabban—Charles M. Godwin Area Code 915, 728-3665

P. O. Box 442, Colorado City, Texas 79512

Recorder—Bill Bollinger Area Code 915, 949-0551

P. O. Box 1988, San Angelo, Texas 76902

REPRESENTATIVESMartin G. Browne (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Area Code 214, 350-9226

3817 Princess Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229

Vice-President American Coldset Corp.

H. L. Cravens, Jr. (P.) Area Code 915, 646-9128

2108 Southside Drive, Brownwood, Texas 76801

Chairman Political Science—Howard Payne University

Charles Godwin (C.R.) Area Code 915, 728-3665

P. O. Box 442, Colorado City, Texas 79512

General Insurance Agency

Ray Robison (A.R.) Area Code 915, 345-2261

P. O. Box 391, Sanderson, Texas 79848

Railroad Engineer

Thomas C. Yantis (P.P.) Area Code 915, 646-8100

P. O. Box 1312, Brownwood, Texas 76801

*Rancher***158 SYRIA TEMPLE** (sir'ia) (8) **Pittsburgh, Pa.**

4423 Bigelow Blvd.—Zip Code 15213

Dates of Stated Meetings, Call of Potentate.

Dispensation May 19, 1877 Charter February 6, 1878

Membership January 1, 1977, 25,409 Loss 212

Potentate—Frederick T. Hiller Area Code 412, 461-5100

1528 California Ave., McKeesport, Pennsylvania 15131

Chief Rabban—Norwood A. McDaniel Area Code 412, 281-6285

704 Investment Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222

Recorder—James A. Wieland Area Code 412, 621-8700

4423 Bigelow Blvd., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213

REPRESENTATIVESWilliam H. Latimer, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

Area Code 412, 232-5465

P. O. Box 926, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15230

Bank Executive

Frederick T. Hiller (P.) Area Code 412, 461-5100

1528 California Ave., McKeesport, Pennsylvania 15131

Owner—Int. Trucking Lines

Norwood A. McDaniel (C.R.) Area Code 412, 281-6285

704 Investment Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222

Insurance Broker

Charles E. Palmer (P.P.) Area Code 412, 471-1819

Apt. 1805, The Bigelow, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15219

Executive

Benson G. Henderson (P.P.) Area Code 412, 433-4278

728 Fairview Rd., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15238

Salesman—U.S. Steel

159 SYRIAN TEMPLE (sir'iän) (6).....Cincinnati, Ohio

217 Wm. Howard Taft Road—Zip Code 45219
 Dates of Stated Meetings, Feb. 23, Mar. 17, May 26, Sept. 22,
 Oct. 27, Nov. 17, 1977 & Jan. 14, 1978.
 Dispensation February 6, 1877 Charter February 6, 1877
 Membership January 1, 1977, 10,833 Gain 481
Potentate—James G. Wilson.....Area Code 513, 521-8066
 1479 Dordine Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio 45231
Chief Rabban—Thomas Bressler.....Area Code 513, 891-7979
 6815 Stewart Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45216
Recorder—Charles S. Settle, (P.P.).....Area Code 513, 751-3800
 217 Wm. Howard Taft Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219

REPRESENTATIVES

James G. Wilson (P.).....Area Code 513, 521-8066
 1479 Dordine Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio 45231
President—*Hoffman Sewing Center*
 Thomas Bressler (C.R.).....Area Code 513, 891-7979
 6815 Stewart Rd., Cincinnati, Ohio 45216
Sales & Engineering Mgr.—*Cincinnati Butchers Supply*
 Jack Hilge (A.R.).....Area Code 513, 231-5974
 1095 Rosetree Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219
Project Manager—*Cincinnati General Hospital*
 Charles S. Settle (P.P.-Rec.).....Area Code 513, 751-3800
 217 Wm. Howard Taft Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219
Recorder

160 TADMOR TEMPLE (tad'môr) (155).....Akron, Ohio

2266 S. Arlington Road—Zip Code 44319
 Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Friday each month or at Potentate's
 call.
 Dispensation June 5, 1924 Charter June 4, 1925
 Membership January 1, 1977, 5,513 Gain 60
Potentate—William P. Wright.....Area Code 216, 923-1213
 2994 Silver Lake Blvd., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio 44224
Chief Rabban—William Rapp.....Area Code 216, 725-8111
 285 Cardinal Drive, Medina, Ohio 44256
Recorder—John L. O'Harrow.....Area Code 216, 773-7647
 2266 S. Arlington Road, Akron, Ohio 44319

REPRESENTATIVES

William Knowlton (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 808, 941-1762
 2333 Kapiolani Blvd., Honolulu, Hawaii 96826
Attorney
 A. J. B. Miller (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 216, 454-1159
 2224 Tuscarawas St., W., Canton, Ohio 44708
Retired
 William Wright (P.).....Area Code 216, 923-1213
 2994 SilverLake Blvd., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio 44224
Machine Shop Owner
 William Rapp (C.R.).....Area Code 216, 725-8111
 285 Cardinal Drive, Medina, Ohio 44256
Jeweler
 Denward Pepper (A.R.).....Area Code 216, 928-9930
 2878 Lakewood Drive, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio 44224
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.
 Gerald Davis (P.P.).....Area Code 216, 434-3171
 305 Tremont Road, Akron, Ohio 44313
Attorney

161 TANGIER TEMPLE (tǎn jǐr') (48) Omaha, Neb.

2823 South 84th Street—Zip Code 68124

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month except
June, July & August.

Dispensation April 15, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,066 Loss 65

Potentate—Ralph E. "Gene" Tetrick, Jr. Area Code 402, 895-2610
5935 South 138th Avenue, Omaha, Nebraska 68137*Chief Rabban*—Bill L. Neuman Area Code 402, 895-1136
5836 Oak Hills Drive, Omaha, Nebraska 68137*Recorder*—William R. Hosier Area Code 402, 392-0404
2823 South 84th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68124

REPRESENTATIVES

Ralph E. "Gene" Tetrick, Jr. (P.) Area Code 402, 895-2610
5935 South 138th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68137
*Livestock Feeder*Bill L. Neuman (C.R.) Area Code 402, 895-1136
5836 Oak Hills Drive, Omaha, Nebraska 68137
*Owner—Neuman Equipment Company*Bruce L. Morrison (A.R.) Area Code 402, 391-1480
8129 Cedar Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68124
*Asst. Vice-President, United States National Bank*Paul J. Hickman (P.P.) Area Code 402, 455-2989
10926 North 50th Avenue, Omaha, Nebraska 68152
*Municipal Judge*Claude L. Jelen (*Appointed*) (P.P.) Area Code 402, 556-6922
3843 Martha Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68105
Certified Public Accountant (Self)

162 TEBALA TEMPLE (tě bâ'lâ) (68).....Rockford, Ill.

327 North Main Street—Zip Code 61101

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday each month except
June, July and August or upon call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 25, 1894 Charter September 2, 1895

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,459 Loss 19

Potentate—LaVerne E. Anderson.....Area Code 815, 968-8808
724 Broadway, Rockford, Illinois 61108

Chief Rabban—Roger L. Anderson.....Area Code 815, 963-0497
304 North Fifth Street, Rockford, Illinois 61107

Recorder—W. F. "Jack" Diestelmeier.....Area Code 815, 963-9932
327 North Main Street, Rockford, Illinois 61101

REPRESENTATIVES

Allan C. Mallquist (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 815, 962-7082
1415 E. State St., Suite 505, Rockford, Illinois 61108

Chairman Alhark Corporation

LaVerne E. Anderson (P.).....Area Code 815, 968-8808
724 Broadway, Rockford, Illinois 61108

Attorney

Roger L. Anderson (C.R.).....Area Code 815, 963-0497
304 North Fifth Street, Rockford, Illinois 61107

Funeral Director

John T. "Jim" Jacob (A.R.).....Area Code 815, 226-6939
2873 Wendy Lane, Rockford, Illinois 61109

Fire & Safety Engineer Sundstrand Aviation

J. O. Engebretson (P.P.).....Area Code 815, 877-8056
2200 Willow Lane, Rockford, Illinois 61107

President Hollywood Food Services, Inc.

163 TEHAMA TEMPLE (tě hâ'mâ) (144)

Hastings, Nebraska

411 North Hastings—Zip Code 68901

Dates of Stated Meetings, 3rd Monday of each month.

Dispensation June 27, 1917 Charter June 6, 1918

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,822 Gain 76

Potentate—Robert G. Knight.....Area Code 402, 463-2491
1226 North Pine, Hastings, Nebraska 68901

Chief Rabban—Glenn L. Wiseman.....Area Code 308, 384-5220
919 Williams, Hastings, Nebraska 68901

Recorder—Curtis M. Maynard.....Area Code 402, 462-5813
Post Office Box 817, Hastings, Nebraska 68901

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert G. Knight (P.).....Area Code 402, 463-2491
1226 North Pine, Hastings, Nebraska 68901

Court Reporter

Glenn L. Wiseman (C.R.).....Area Code 308, 384-5220
919 Williams, Hastings, Nebraska 68901

Administrative V.P. for Personel & Research CNTC

Dean Hunter (A.R.).....Area Code 402, 257-3115
Guide Rock, Nebraska 68901

Farmer

Curtis M. Maynard (Rec.).....Area Code 402, 462-5813
Post Office Box 817, Hastings, Nebraska 68901

Recorder

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

164 TEHRAN TEMPLE (tēr ān') (160) Fresno, Calif.

830 Van Ness Avenue—Zip Code 93721

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 7, April 15 and September 16, 1977.

Dispensation June 10, 1948

Charter July 21, 1949

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,707

Gain 106

Potentate—M. L. "Maury" Leahy..... Area Code 209, 251-9624
5879 E. Club View Drive, Fresno, California 93727*Chief Rabban*—Truman F. Campbell..... Area Code 209, 268-4531
1215 S. Phillip Avenue, Fresno, California 93727*Recorder*—Lerein C. Duranceau..... Area Code 209, 486-1991
830 Van Ness Avenue, Fresno, California 93721

REPRESENTATIVES

M. L. "Maury" Leahy (P.)..... Area Code 209, 251-9624
5879 E. Club View Drive, Fresno, California 93727*Division Manager of Lawson Products Inc.*Truman F. Campbell (C.R.)..... Area Code 209, 268-4531
1215 S. Phillip Avenue, Fresno, California 93727*Attorney*Don Blosser (A.R.)..... Area Code 209, 485-5400
4664 N. Van Ness Blvd., Fresno, California 93704*Sports Equipment Store Owner*John H. Manoogian (P.P.)..... Area Code 209, 226-2800
1636 S. Iverness Way, Fresno, California 93727*Investment Broker*

165 TIGRIS TEMPLE (tī'grīs) (153) Syracuse, N. Y.

Hotel Syracuse—Zip Code 13202

Dates of Stated Meetings, On Call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 16, 1921

Charter June 15, 1922

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,328

Loss 34

Potentate—Roderick P. Barber..... Area Code 315, 472-5271
143 Park Way, Camillus, New York 13031*Chief Rabban*—Howard M. Preston..... Area Code 315, 458-5225
603 Chestnut Street, North Syracuse, New York 13212*Recorder*—Alfred K. Van Valkenburg..... Area Code 315, 422-0974
Hotel Syracuse, Syracuse, New York 13202

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert G. Evans, Sr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)..... Area Code 315, 474-3986
135 Dewitt Street, Syracuse, New York 13203*Certified Public Accountant*Roderick P. Barber (P.)..... Area Code 315, 472-5271
143 Park Way, Camillus, New York 13031*Manager—Brink's, Inc.*Howard M. Preston (C.R.)..... Area Code 315, 458-5225
603 Chestnut Street, North Syracuse, New York 13212*President—Preston Distributing Co.*Harold H. Greenleaf, Jr. (P.P.)..... Area Code 315, 475-1673
503 W. Onondaga Street, Syracuse, New York 13204*Funeral Director*Leo M. Molesky..... Area Code 315, 699-5420
R. D. #2, Bridgeport, New York 13030*Foreman—Pattern Dept., Crouse-Hinds Co.*

166 TRIPOLI TEMPLE (trip'ō li) (21)

Milwaukee, Wis.

3000 W. Wisconsin Avenue—Zip Code 53208

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month
except July and August.

Dispensation March 9, 1885 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1977, 8,566 Loss 143

Potentate—William Stamm Area Code 414, 462-2970

3830 No. 85th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53222

Chief Rabban—Verdayne T. John Area Code 414, 782-7010

13555 Juneau Blvd., Elm Grove, Wisconsin 53122

Recorder—Eli E. Shupe Area Code 414, 933-4700

3000 West Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53208

REPRESENTATIVES

Thomas W. Melham (*At Large, Ad Vitam & Emeritus*)

(★★★★★) Area Code 516, 261-6619

128 Fort Salonga Road, Northport, L. I., New York 11768

Imperial Treasurer

Louis J. Best (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Area Code 414, 562-7000

4400 North Green Bay Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53209

Lumber Dealer

William Stamm (P.) Area Code 414, 462-2970

3830 No. 85th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53222

Fire Chief

Verdayne T. John (C.R.) Area Code 414, 782-7010

13555 Juneau Blvd., Elm Grove, Wisconsin 53122

Contractor

Arnold C. Lange (A.R.) Area Code 414, 461-0438

5244 No. 68th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53218

Industrial Engineer

Milton L. Meister (P.P.) Area Code 414, 334-5998

151 University Drive, West Bend, Wisconsin 53095

Judge

167 TUNIS TEMPLE (Tūnis) (179) Ottawa, Ontario

Ottawa Postal Terminal, Box 8572—Zip Code K1G 3H9

Dates of Stated Meetings, Call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 3, 1975 Charter July 8, 1976

Membership January 1, 1977, 770 Gain 142

Potentate—J. A. William Sparks Area Code 613, 728-4559

75 Breezehill Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K1Y 2H7

Chief Rabban—Graham E. McInnis Area Code 613, 283-0865

Golf Club Rd., RR #4, Smiths Falls, Ontario K7A 4S5

Recorder—Stanley G. Davis Area Code 613, 733-6408

Ottawa Postal Station, Box 8572, Ottawa, Ontario K1G 3H9

REPRESENTATIVES

J. A. William Sparks (P.) Area Code 613, 728-4559

75 Breezehill Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K1Y 2H7

Retired

Graham E. McInnis (C.R.) Area Code 613, 283-0865

Golf Club Road, RR #4, Smiths Falls, Ontario K7A 4S5

Real Estate Agent

Ronald G. Griffith (A.R.) Area Code 613, 732-7433

135 Pembroke Street, East, Pembroke, Ontario K0G 3J5

Educator

168 WAHABI TEMPLE (wâ hâ'bē) (127)

Jackson, Mississippi

1130 West Capitol Street—Zip Code 39203

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of each month.

Dispensation July 12, 1911 Charter May 7, 1912

Membership January 1, 1977, 6,630 Gain 248

Potentate—Charles H. Johnson.....Area Code 601, 624-2517

1516 Wisteria Drive, Clarksdale, Mississippi 38614

Chief Rabban—H. T. Ware.....Area Code 601, 366-1026

265 Highland Place Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39211

Recorder—A. D. Montgomery.....Area Code 601, 354-3403

P. O. Box 2750, Jackson, Mississippi 39207

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles H. Johnson (P.).....Area Code 601, 624-2517

1516 Wisteria Drive, Clarksdale, Mississippi 38614

Electrical Contractor

H. T. Ware (C.R.).....Area Code 601, 366-1026

265 Highland Place Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39211

General Contractor

A. D. Hambrick (A.R.).....Area Code 601, 372-7507

176 Elms Court Circle, Jackson, Mississippi 39204

Salesman

A. D. Montgomery (Rec.).....Area Code 601, 354-3403

P. O. Box 2750, Jackson, Mississippi 39207

Recorder

169 WA-WA TEMPLE (wâ-wâ) (123)

Regina, Saskatchewan

2065 Hamilton Street—Zip Code S4P 2E1

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.

Dispensation December 1, 1910 Charter July 12, 1911

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,270 Gain 72

Potentate—Henry (Hank) Gerlach.....Area Code 306, 586-3588

22 Parkwood Road, Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 2Z9

Chief Rabban—Leslie R. Tendler.....Area Code 306, 584-5235

3626 - 18th Avenue, Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 0B9

Recorder—B. E. Wilford.....Area Code 306, 569-2294

2065 Hamilton Street, Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 2E1

REPRESENTATIVES

Henry (Hank) Gerlach (P.).....Area Code 306, 586-3588

22 Parkwood Road, Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 2Z9

Gen. Mgr. Machine & Equipment

Leslie R. Tendler (C.R.).....Area Code 306, 584-5235

3626 - 18th Avenue, Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 0B9

Gen. Mgr. Sherwood Credit Union

Wm. G. Reynolds (A.R.).....Area Code 306, 652-4424

#708, 537 - 4th Ave. N., Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 2M5

Manager

B. E. Wilford (Rec.).....Area Code 306, 569-2294

2065 Hamilton Street, Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 2E1

Retired

170 YAARAB TEMPLE (yār'āb) (52)..... Atlanta, Ga.

400 Ponce De Leon Avenue, N.E.—Zip Code 30308

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate

Dispensation November 21, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1977, 12,075 Loss 125

Potentate—Charlie Parker.....Area Code 404, 875-5501

120 Linden Avenue, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30308

Chief Rabban—Albert W. Head.....Area Code 404, 524-5656

2850 Lone Star Trail, Doraville, Georgia 30340

Recorder—Edward P. Fabian.....Area Code 404, 872-5818

400 Ponce de Leon Avenue, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30308

REPRESENTATIVES

Gene Bracewell (*At Large*) (★★★)

Area Code 404, Res: 636-5262, Bus: 691-9292

2712 Riderwood Drive, Decatur, Georgia 30033

President, National Chemical Company

Charlie Parker (P.).....Area Code 404, 875-5501

120 Linden Avenue, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30308

Attorney

Albert W. Head (C.R.).....Area Code 404, 524-5656

2850 Lone Star Trail, Doraville, Georgia 30340

Treasurer & Controller Southeastern Elevator Company

William N. Martin (A.R.).....Area Code 404, 351-4339

1671 Colebrook Circle, Decatur, Georgia 30033

Owner, Martin Electric Motor Service

Charlie H. Goble (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 404, 773-3756

Ranger, Georgia 30734

Owner, Carpet Mill

171 YELDUZ TEMPLE (yél'düz) (92)

Aberdeen, S. D.

802 S. Main Street—Zip Code 57401

Dates of Stated Meetings, 1st Thursday of each month.

Charter July 14, 1904

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,409 Loss 5

Potentate—Gordon D. Thompson.....Area Code 605, 224-8301

1818 East Robinson, Pierre, South Dakota 57501

Chief Rabban—Ray Vining.....Area Code 605, 225-1559

1502 Melody Lane, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401

Recorder—Neil E. Kleppin.....Area Code 605, 225-4841

P. O. Box 1066, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401

REPRESENTATIVES

Gordon D. Thompson (P.).....Area Code 605, 224-8301

1818 East Robinson, Pierre, South Dakota 57501

Retired

Ray Vining (C.R.).....Area Code 605, 225-1559

1502 Melody Lane, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401

Implement Salesman

Erv Dietz.....Area Code 605, 225-3516

Box 122, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401

Production Planning—Machine Tool Mfg.

Ed Guidice.....Area Code 605, 225-0982

920 SW 6th Ave., Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401

SD Tax Examiner

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

172 ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE (zǎ-'gǎ-zǐg) (82)

Des Moines, Iowa

806 Locust Street—Zip Code 50309

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Tues. Jan.; 1st Fri., April; 1st Mon.
Aug.; 3rd Fri. Nov.

Charter May 23, 1900

Membership January 1, 1977, 6,805 Loss 138

Potentate—James McDonald, Jr. Area Code 515, 243-4378
620 Rose Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50315

Chief Rabban—G. Nick Van Patten Area Code 515, 285-4508
5261 S. W. 48th Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50321

Recorder—James P. O'Brien Area Code 515, 243-6171
806 Locust Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50309

REPRESENTATIVES

James McDonald Jr. (P.) Area Code 515, 243-4378
620 Rose Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50315
Sales Executive

G. Nick Van Patten (C.R.) Area Code 515, 285-4508
5261 S. W. 48th Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50321
Owner—Nationwide Builders Inc.

Charles Sanders (A.R.) Area Code 515, 285-5438
1414 S. W. Porter Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50315
Police Sergeant

William R. (Bill) Jensen (P.P.) Area Code 515, 255-6127
2534 Madison Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50310
Sales Manager

173 ZAMORA TEMPLE (zāmō'rā) (54)

Birmingham, Alabama

600 Oxmoor Road—Zip Code 35209

Dates of Stated Meetings On call of Potentate

Dispensation November 10, 1890 Charter June 9, 1891

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,785 Gain 293

Potentate—Doug Cook.....Area Code 205, 822-2192
2471 Monte Vista Drive, Birmingham, Alabama 35216

Chief Rabban—Charles A. Long, Jr.....Area Code 205, 251-6261
P. O. Box 2247, Birmingham, Alabama 35201

Recorder—Reverend M. J. McElhany.....Area Code 205, 942-2396
P. O. Box 10006, Birmingham, Alabama 35202

REPRESENTATIVES

George A. Mattison, Jr. (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

Area Code 205, 254-3553

701 Transportation Building, Birmingham, Alabama 35203
Industrialist

J. Edgar Bowron (*Emeritus*).....Area Code 205, 933-2370
2250 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Alabama 35205
Judge (Circuit)—Retired

Doug Cook (P.).....Area Code 205, 822-2192
2471 Monte Vista Drive, Birmingham, Alabama 35216
Vulcan Freight Lines, Inc.

Charles A. Long, Jr. (C.R.).....Area Code 205, 251-6261
P. O. Box 2247, Birmingham, Alabama 35201
Sullivan, Long & Hagerty

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr. (P.P.).....Area Code 205, 425-2274
P. O. Box 667, Bessemer, Alabama 35020
City of Bessemer, Water Service

Willard Mobley (P.P.).....Area Code 205, 871-1025
740 Euclid Avenue, Birmingham, Alabama 35213
Retired

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

174 ZELZAH TEMPLE (zēl zâ) (177)

Las Vegas, Nevada

2222 W. Mesquite—Zip Code 89106

Dates of Stated Meetings, 4th Tuesday, except July & August.

Dispensation July 3, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,534

Gain 218

Potentate—Milton W. Keefer.....Area Code 702, 382-2660
 225 W. Bridger, Las Vegas, Nevada 89101

Chief Rabban—Joseph T. Klenke.....Area Code 702, 736-5225
 3000 Kingsway, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102

Recorder—Kenneth W. Saxon.....Area Code 702, 382-5554
 2222 W. Mesquite, Las Vegas, Nevada 89106

REPRESENTATIVES

Milton W. Keefer (P.).....Area Code 702, 382-2660
 225 W. Bridger, Las Vegas, Nevada 89101
Attorney

Joseph T. Klenke (C.R.).....Area Code 702, 736-5225
 3000 Kingsway, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102
Purchasing Agent—Clark County School District

Kenneth W. Saxon (Rec.).....Area Code 702, 382-5554
 2222 W. Mesquite, Las Vegas, Nevada 89106
Retired

Richard B. Land (P.P.).....Area Code 702, 734-3571
 2501 Wyandotte, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102
Budget Director—Reynolds Electric

175 ZEMBO TEMPLE (zēm'bō) (93) Harrisburg, Pa.

2801 N. Third Street—Zip Code 17110

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday of each month except when Friday falls on the First of January.

Charter July 14, 1904

Membership January 1, 1977, 10,265

Gain 41

Potentate—Clyde C. Horner.....Area Code 717, 764-9279
 2486 Friesian Road, York, Pennsylvania 17402

Chief Rabban—A. Maxwell Paget.....Area Code 717, 761-4963
 308 Lamp Post Lane, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011

Recorder—James Acri, Jr.....Area Code 717, 238-8107
 Zembo Mosque, 2801 N. Third Street,
 Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17110

REPRESENTATIVES

Clyde C. Horner (P.).....Area Code 717, 764-9279
 2486 Friesian Road, York, Pennsylvania 17402
Vice Pres. & Sr. Trust Officer, So. Pa. Nat. Bank

A. Maxwell Paget (C.R.).....Area Code 717, 761-4963
 308 Lamp Post Lane, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
Broker and Restaurateur

Irvin S. Bennett.....Area Code 717, 545-7231
 1807 Eastfield Road, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17112
Penna. Railroad

Ronald R. Day.....Area Code 717, 764-9974
 2430 Ramblewood Road, York, Pennsylvania 17404
Controller, American Chain Co.

176 ZEM ZEM TEMPLE (žěm'žěm') (60)..... Erie, Pa.

124 East 8th Street—Zip Code 16507

Dates of Stated Meetings, Call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 22, 1891 Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,147 Loss 20

Potentate—James R. Merry.....Area Code 814, 683-5000
316 South Mercer Street, Linesville, Pennsylvania 16424

Chief Rabban—Richard A. Gonzalez.....Area Code 814, 455-7044
4333 Holiday Drive, Erie, Pennsylvania 16506

Recorder—J. Walter Fenner.....Area Code 814, 452-4502
P. O. Box 6179, Erie, Pennsylvania 16512

REPRESENTATIVES

O. Carlyle Brock (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
Area Code 814, 899-2500
2607 Bird Drive, Wesleyville, Pennsylvania 16510
Retired

James A. McKnight (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 814, 454-1930
206 Masonic Temple Bldg., Erie, Pennsylvania 16501
Finance

James R. Merry (P.).....Area Code 814, 683-5000
316 South Mercer Street, Linesville, Pennsylvania 16424
Merchant

Richard A. Gonzalez (C.R.).....Area Code 814, 455-7044
4333 Holiday Drive, Erie, Pennsylvania 16506
Personnel Officer, Pa. Army National Guard

Floyd W. Hughes (A.R.).....Area Code 814, 432-4313
1426 Buffalo Street, Franklin, Pennsylvania 16323
Retired

Myron H. Treter (P.P.).....Area Code 814, 899-3533
8899 East Lake Road, Erie, Pennsylvania 16511
F.B.I. Agent

177 ZENOBIA TEMPLE (zěn ō'bi â) (79).....Toledo, O.

1511 Madison Avenue—Zip Code 43624

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Thursday each month except July & August.

Dispensation June 14, 1898 Charter June 15, 1899

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,793 Gain 8

Potentate—Frank Saltzgiver.....Area Code 419, 841-4952
3723 Naples Drive, Toledo, Ohio 43615*Chief Rabban*—F. Brooks Thomas.....Area Code 419, 442-9373
110 Hancock Street, Findlay, Ohio 45840*Recorder*—Jack G. Lawrence.....Area Code 419, 241-3189
1511 Madison Avenue, Toledo, Ohio 43624**REPRESENTATIVES**Howard E. Smith (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Area Code 419, 473-2891
3939 Monroe Street, Toledo, Ohio 43606
*Physician*Frank Saltzgiver (P.).....Area Code 419, 841-4952
3723 Naples Drive, Toledo, Ohio 43615
*Retired*F. Brooks Thomas (C.R.).....Area Code 419, 422-9373
110 Hancock Street, Findlay, Ohio 45840
*Executive—Marathon Oil Company*Fred Bowdle (A.R.).....Area Code 419, 882-2196
4629 Beaconsfield Court, Toledo, Ohio 43623
*Physician*Oscar Oehmler (P.P.).....Area Code 419, 885-1114
6561 Woodhall, Sylvania, Ohio 43560
Auto Salesman

178 ZIYARA TEMPLE (zī yâ'râ) (11).....Utica, N. Y.

251 Genesee Street—Zip Code 13501

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of the Potentate

Dispensation October 30, 1877

Charter July 1, 1878

Membership January 1, 1977, 1,916

Loss 32

Potentate—Forrest R. Kelly.....Area Code 315, 798-2482

268 Genesee Street, Utica, New York 13502

Chief Rabban—Charles E. Crandall, Jr.....Area Code 315, 866-1445

410 North Main Street, Herkimer, New York 13350

Recorder—Charles A. Wellar.....Area Code 315, 732-5328

251 Genesee Street, Utica, New York 13501

REPRESENTATIVES

Forrest R. Kelly (P.).....Area Code 315, 798-2482

268 Genesee Street, Utica, New York 13502

Executive Vice-President, Oneida Nat'l. Bk.

Charles E. Crandall, Jr. (C.R.).....Area Code 315, 866-1445

410 North Main Street, Herkimer, New York 13350

Attorney

Tudor R. Hughes.....Area Code 315, 724-6191

515 Dawes Avenue, Utica, New York 13502

Certified Public Accountant

Mario Cecconi.....Area Code 315, 797-1528

11 Morris Circle, New Hartford, New York 13413

Retired

179 ZOR TEMPLE (zōr) (158)..... Madison, Wisconsin

21 E. Gorham Street—Zip Code 53703

Dates of Stated Meetings, Four per year on Call of Potentate.

Dispensation July 28, 1932

Charter July 12, 1933

Membership January 1, 1977, 5,870

Loss 37

Potentate—John P. Hendrickson.....Area Code 608, 845-6352

3233 Silbernagel Rd., Rt. 9, Verona, Wisconsin 53593

Chief Rabban—Marvin L. Peterson.....Area Code 608, 788-1057

1006 So. 21st Street, LaCrosse, Wisconsin 54601

Recorder—Wilbur H. Emery.....Area Code 608, 257-4245

P. O. Box 689, Madison, Wisconsin 53701

REPRESENTATIVES

John P. Hendrickson (P.).....Area Code 608, 845-6352

3233 Silbernagel Rd., Rt. 9, Verona, Wisconsin 53593

Pres. E. W. Parker Jewelry Co.

Marvin L. Peterson (C.R.).....Area Code 608, 788-1057

1006 So. 21st Street, LaCrosse, Wisconsin 54601

L. P. Gas Distributor

Harris E. Keel (A.R.).....Area Code 608, 233-9701

6322 Inner Drive, Madison, Wisconsin 53711

Dentist

Glen L. Nodgaard (H.P.&P.).....Area Code 715, 423-0608

631 Witter Street, Wisconsin Rapids, Wisconsin 54494

Pres. Shoe Store

180 ZORAH TEMPLE (zō'râ) (120) Terre Haute, Ind.

420 North Seventh Street—Zip Code 47807

Dates of Stated Meetings, 2nd Friday of each month, except July & August.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1977, 2,308

Gain 12

Potentate—Nicholas M. Dupies.....Area Code 812, 235-6201

146 Monterey Avenue, Terre Haute, Indiana 47803

Chief Rabban—Burton Rossiter.....Area Code 812, 232-2221

2831 Fenwood, Terre Haute, Indiana 47803

Recorder—Francis M. Neil.....Area Code 812, 232-8232

420 North Seventh Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47807

REPRESENTATIVES

Nicholas M. Dupies (P.).....Area Code 812, 235-6201

146 Monterey Avenue, Terre Haute, Indiana 47803

Pres. of Typewriters Rebuilders & Sales Co., Inc.

James Daugherty (A.R.).....Area Code 812, 466-2857

3200 Daugherty Avenue, Terre Haute, Indiana 47805

Electrician

Francis M. Neil (Rec.).....Area Code 812, 232-8232

420 North Seventh Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47807

Recorder

Eugene Knauer (P.P.).....Area Code 812, 877-2816

99 Woodbine Drive, Terre Haute, Indiana 47803

181 ZUHRAH TEMPLE (zoo'râ) (23)**Minneapolis, Minn.**

2540 Park Avenue—Zip Code 55404

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 25, 1885

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1977, 11,984

Loss 8

Potentate—Rollin S. Chapple.....Area Code 612, 941-3225

6705 West Trail, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55435

Chief Rabban—George E. Reedy.....Area Code 612, 890-1749

13116 Upton Ave. So., Burnsville, Minnesota 55378

Recorder—Dale E. Norton.....Area Code 612, 871-3555

2540 Park Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55404

REPRESENTATIVESWarren F. Weck, Jr. (*At Large*) (★★★)

Area Code 612, 372-8535

4701 Golf Terrace, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55424

Attorney

Rollin S. Chapple (P.).....Area Code 612, 941-3225

6705 West Trail, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55435

Owens Service Co.

George E. Reedy (C.R.).....Area Code 612, 890-1749

13116 Upton Ave. S., Burnsville, Minnesota 55378

Nord Photo Engineering

Donald C. Hoglund (A.R.).....Area Code 612, 474-5612

40 Bay Street, Tonka Bay, Minnesota 55331

Hoglund Mechanical Contractors, Inc.

George O. Johnson.....Area Code 612, 925-1812

3363 Zarthan Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416

Acct. Exec., A. M. Corp.

**THE DERIVATION AND SIGNIFICANCE OF NAMES
ADOPTED BY SHRINE TEMPLES**

- AAD**—An Ancient Tribe of men standing seven feet or more, frequently mentioned in the Koran.
- AAHMES**—It is the name of two Pharoahs, the meaning of which is "the moon is born".
- ABBA**—Father (Aramaic, not Arabic).
- ABDALLAH**—Personal name meaning "servant of God".
- ABOU BEN ADHEM**—Personal name in narrative poem by Leigh Hunt.
- ABOU SAAD**—Good Fortune.
- ABU BEKR**—The name of a friend and follower of Mohammed, the meaning of which is said to be "father of the camel's foal".
- ACCA**—A port on the west coast of Palestine.
- AFIFI**—A characteristic of a woman who is virtuous and refrains from anything crude or vulgar.
- AHMED**—One of Mohammed's names according to the Koran.
- AINAD**—Presumably geographical name meaning "spring of Ad" or "obstinacy".
- AKDAR**—Mightier or mightiest, fates or powers.
- ALADDIN**—Personal name, technically meaning one who has a high religious standing.
- AL AMIN**—The faithful.
- AL ASKA**—The Great Land
- AL AZHAR**—The most flourishing.
- AL BAHR**—The sea.
- AL BEDOO**—The Bedouins or those who live in the open.
- ALCAZAR**—Spanish name meaning "castle" or "citadel".
- AL CHYMIA**—Alchemy.
- AL EE**—Perhaps "Ali", father-in-law of Mohammed.
- ALEPPO**—A city in Syria.
- ALGERIA**—Province in northern Africa.
- ALHAMBRA**—Fortress of Granada with walls of a reddish color.
- ALI GHAN**—God is Guardian.
- AL KADER**—Probably Al Kadir, the Powerful; or the Mighty; one of the Koranic names for Allah.
- AL KALY**—Turkish word for "costly rug".
- AL KORAN**—The sacred book of the Mohammedans.
- AL MALAIKAH**—Arabic word for "the angels".
- ALMAS**—Arabic word meaning "diamond".
- AL MENAH**—The Port.
- ALOHA**—Probably Hawaiian, meaning "farewell", or Eloah, one of the Hebrew names for "God".
- AL SIHAH**—A Moslem sect, "the perfect ones".
- ALZAFAR**—The Victory. In ancient times the capital of the Himyar kingdom; now a group of ruins in southern Yemen.
- AMARA**—A Building
- AMRAN**—Name of a town in the Country of Yemen
- ANAH**—Unidentified; in Arabic "ana" is the pronoun "I".
- ANS'ZEH**—A very powerful tribe of Bedouins.

- ANSAR**—The helpers; title of the believers of Medina who assisted Mohammed after the flight from Mecca.
- ANTIOCH**—Name of a city in Asia Minor; also famous city in North Syria.
- ARAB**—A native of Arabia.
- ARABA**—A small town in Saudi Arabia.
- ARABIA**—Peninsula of southern Asia.
- ARARAT**—A mountain in Armenia, where tradition says Noah's ark landed.
- BAGDAD**—A city in Iraq, meaning "the gift of God".
- BAHIA**—Beautiful.
- BALLUT ABYAD**—White oak or white acorn.
- BEDOUIN**—Nomadic Arabs.
- BEKTASH**—An Islamic saint, founder of a dervish order.
- BEN ALI**—Personal name, "son of Ali".
- BEN HUR**—Personal name.
- BENI KEDEM**—"Sons of the East", or "Son of Adam".
- BOUMI**—Arabic for "owl".
- CAHABA**—First Capital of Alabama.
- CAIRO**—Capital city of Egypt.
- CALAM**—"Speech", a system of Moslem theology; the reed pen used for writing in Arabic characters.
- CRESCENT**—A Turkish emblem.
- CYPRUS**—An island in the eastern Mediterranean.
- DAMASCUS**—City in Syria, reputed to be the oldest city in the world.
- EGYPT**—Country in northeast Africa.
- EL BEKAL**—Arabic or Moslem for "the walled town".
- EL KHURAFEH**—Arabic, "1,000 gathered fruits".
- EL IASA**—A name of a fortress in Arabia.
- EL JEBEL**—The mountain.
- EL KAHIR**—Name of Arabian Caliph; also name of the city of Cairo.
- EL KALAH**—The Fortress.
- EL KARUBAH**—An Arabic word meaning "1,000 female cherubs".
- EL KATIF**—Seaport on the coast of the Persian Gulf.
- EL KORAH**—The largest river in southern Persia.
- EL MAIDA**—The Table; title of the fifth Sura of the Koran.
- EL MINA**—The Port. Name of place in the hills of Mecca.
- EL RIAD**—Arabic, "the luxuriant gardens".
- EL ZAGAL**—"The play" or "pleasure" or "shouts".
- EL ZARIBAH**—Hunter's Paradise.
- GIZEH**—Town in Egypt.
- HABIBI**—My Sweetheart.
- HADI**—Calm or still, one of the names of Allah.
- HADJI**—One who has made the trip to Mecca and has returned to spread the Good Word.
- HAMASA**—Poems which celebrate valor in battle.

- HASAN—A Mohammedan Caliph.
- HEJAZ—Territory in Arabia on the Red Sea.
- HELLA—Site of the ancient city of Babylon.
- HILLAH—A Biblical term, and a town in Asia.
- INDIA—The Country of India.
- IREM—A place mentioned in the Koran (Surah LXXXIX-5):
 "Hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with Ad?—with Iram
 of the columns? the like of which has not been created in the
 Land?"
- ISIS—Egyptian goddess.
- ISLAM—The Mohammedan religion.
- ISMAILIA—A Moslem sect.
- JAFFA—A Port of Palestine.
- JAMIL—Beautiful.
- JERICHO—City of Palms.
- JERUSALEM—Capital of Palestine.
- JOPPA, U.D.—Beauty.
- KAABA—The sacred stone in the great Mosque of Mecca.
- KALIF—Supreme head of the Moslem community.
- KALURAH—Persian word for "gleaming corn".
- KAREM—Generous, noble, splendid.
- KARNAK—Name of a town in Egypt famous for its ancient
 places and Temples.
- KAZIM—The name given by the Ottoman Turks to St. Deme-
 trius.
- KEM—This name appears in the papyri of Egypt and refers to
 the black alluvial soil of the Nile Valley, suggestive of the
 fertile land of the Red River Valley of the North at Grand
 Forks, North Dakota. This is also the pronunciation of the
 Arabic interrogative "how much?"
- KENA—Capital city of an Egyptian Province, the starting point
 of the route of the Pilgrims to Mecca.
- KERAK—Region east of Palestine (trans-Jordanian); a city east
 of the Dead Sea.
- KERBELA—A place of pilgrimage west of the Euphrates.
- KHARTUM—The chief city of the Sudan.
- KHEDIVE—Title of Turkish viceroys in Egypt.
- KHIVA—Country in Central Asia.
- KISMET—Signifies "portion" of one's unalterable lot in life and
 used in English to imply "fate".
- KORA—An ancient town in India.
- KOREIN—Arabic for "little horn".
- KOSAIR—Seaport on the African coast of the Red Sea.
- LU LU—Pearl.
- LUXOR—Ancient city in upper Egypt.
- MAHI—Turkish word of Persian derivation meaning "fish".
- MASKAT—Seaport on the Gulf of Oman.
- MECCA—Sacred city of the Mohammedans, capital of Arabia.
- MEDIA—Town in Algeria.
- MEDINAH—Sacred City of the Mohammedans.

- MELHA—Arabic, "main body of the sea".
- MIDIAN—Biblical name of a part of northwest Arabia.
- MIRZA—"Sir" in Persian.
- MIZPAH—Place name in Palestine.
- MOCHA—Small seaport on coast of the Red Sea.
- MOHAMMED—Founder of religion of Islam.
- MOILA—Elevated to higher dignity or honor.
- MOOLAH—Title for one learned in the teachings of the Koran.
- MOROCCO—A part of North Africa.
- MOSLAH—Arabic, "he was set alright".
- MOSLEM—Member of Islamic faith.
- MOUNT SINAI—Mountain whence the Decalogue was promulgated.
- MURAT—Name of an Arab tribe.
- NAJA—"Saved", or dynasty of Abyssinian Mamluks.
- NEMESIS—Goddess of retribution or vengeance.
- NILE—River in Egypt.
- NUR—Arabic, "Heavenly light".
- OASIS—Fertile spot in the desert.
- OLEIKA—Problematic; conceivably the diminutive of alakah.
- OMAR—Personal name.
- ORAK—Perhaps Irak (Mesopotamia).
- ORIENTAL—Pertaining to the Orient or East.
- OSIRIS—Chief of the Egyptian Gods.
- OSMAN—Personal name; the first Turkish conqueror.
- PALESTINE—A part of Asia Minor now occupied by the Israelites; the name means "the land of the Philistines".
- PHILAE—An islet in the river Nile.
- PYRAMID—A tomb for ancient Egyptian rulers.
- RAJAH—Title of Indian ruler or prince.
- RAMESES—Name of several Egyptian Pharaohs.
- RIZPAH—Biblical name.
- SABBAR—Arabic, meaning "cactus".
- SAHARA—A desert in Africa.
- SALAAM—Arabic salutation meaning "peace".
- SALADIN—Name of a famous Sultan of Egypt, meaning "the good in religion".
- SCIMITAR—A short, curved sword.
- SESOSTRIS—A legendary conqueror of the world and the name of several Pharaohs of the Twenty-first dynasty.
- SHARON—The Egyptian Yellow Rose of Sharon.
- SPHINX—A fabulous monster formed by the head of a king on an animal's body.
- SUDAN—Area of sub-Saharan Africa.
- SUEZ—The name of a port city at the head of the Red Sea.
- SYRIA—A country in Asia south of Turkey.
- SYRIAN—Native of Syria, or pertaining to Syria.

- TADMOR**—Ancient name of Palmyra, a desert city built by King Solomon.
- TANGIER**—City in Morocco.
- TEBALA**—A place in Yemen.
- TEHAMA**—The word is of uncertain derivation but is thought to mean "the primeval abyss".
- TEHRAN**—Valley between the hills.
- TIGRIS**—River flowing into the Persian Gulf.
- TRIPOLI**—City on northern coast of Africa.
- TUNIS**—Capital and Largest City of Tunisia.
- WAHABI**—Islamic sect founded by Mohammed.
- WA-WA**—A territory far south on the east bank of the Nile.
- YAARAB**—An exclamation signifying, "Oh, Arab".
- YELDUZ**—Turkish word for "star".
- ZA-GA-ZIG**—City of northern Egypt in the Nile delta.
- ZAMORA**—Town in the northwest of Spain.
- ZELZAH**—Shade from the Sun.
- ZEMBO**—Water Spirit.
- ZEM ZEM**—Abundant water.
- ZENOBIA**—Queen of Palmyra in Syria.
- ZIYARA**—Pilgrimage to holy place of a tomb.
- ZOR**—An eastern province of Syria.
- ZORAH**—Common meaning is "a visit"; and less common is "a slave".
- ZUHRAH**—The Arabic meaning is "flower".

STATES WITH TEMPLES

July 1, 1977

Alabama	Abba, Alcazar, Cahaba and Zamora	Temples
Alaska		Al Aska
Arizona	El Zaribah and Sabbar	Temples
Arkansas	Sahara and Scimitar	Temples
California	Aahmes, Al Bahr, Al Malaikah, Ben Ali, El Bekal	
	Islam, and Tehran	Temples
Canal Zone	Abou Saad	Temple
Colorado	Al Kaly and El Jebel	Temple
Connecticut	Pyramid and Sphinx	Temple
Delaware	Nur	Temple
District of Columbia	Almas	Temple
Florida	Amara, Araba, Bahia, Egypt, Hadji, Mahi, and	
	Morocco	Temples
Georgia	Alee, Al Sihah, Hasan and Yaarab	Temples
Hawaiian Islands	Aloha	Temple
Idaho	Calam and El Korah	Temples
Illinois	Ainad, Ansar, Medinah, Mohammed and Tebala	Temples

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Indiana	Hadi, Mizpah, Murat, Orak and Zorah	Temples
Iowa	Abu Bekr, El Kahir, Kaaba, and Za-Ga-Zig	Temples
Kansas	Abdallah, Arab, Isis, Midian and Mirza	Temples
Kentucky	El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah	Temples
Louisiana	El Karubah, Habibi, and Jerusalem	Temples
Maine	Anah and Kora	Temples
Maryland	Ali Ghan and Boumi	Temples
Massachusetts	Aleppo and Melha	Temples
Michigan	Ahmed, Elf Khurafeh, Moslem and Saladin	Temples
Minnesota	Aad, Osman and Zuhrah	Temples
Mississippi	Hamasa, Joppa, U.D., and Wahabi	Temples
Missouri	Abou Ben Adhem, Ararat, Moila and Moolah	Temples
Montana	Al Bedoo, Algeria, and Bagdad	Temples
Nebraska	Sesostris, Tangier and Tehama	Temples
Nevada	Kerak and Zelzah	Temples
New Hampshire	Bektash	Temple
New Jersey	Crescent and Salaam	Temples
New Mexico	Ballut Abyad	Temple
New York	Cyprus, Damascus, Ismailia, Kalurah, Kismet Mecca, Media, Oriental, Tigris and Ziyara	Templés
North Carolina	Amran, Oasis and Sudan	Temples
North Dakota	El Zagal and Kem	Temples
Ohio	Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian, Tadmor and Zenobia	Temples
Oklahoma	Akdar, Bedouin and India	Temples
Oregon	Al Kader and Hillah	Temples
Pennsylvania	Irem, Jaffa, Lu Lu, Rajah, Syria, Zembo and Zem Zem	Temples
Rhode Island	Palestine	Temple
South Carolina	Hejaz, Jamil, and Omar	Temples
South Dakota	El Riad, Naja and Yelduz	Temples
Tennessee	Al Chymia, Alhambra, Al Menah, Jericho and Kerbela	Temples
Texas	Al Amin, Alzafar, Arabia, Ben Hur, El Maida, El Mina, Hella, Karem, Khiva, Maskat, Moslah, Sharon, and Suez	Temples
Utah	El Kalah	Temple
Vermont	Cairo and Mount Sinai	Temples
Virginia	Acca, Kazim, Kena and Khedive	Temples
Washington	Affi El Katif and Nile	Temples
West Virginia	Beni Kedem, Nemesis and Osiris	Temples
Wisconsin	Tripoli and Zor	Temples
Wyoming	Kalif and Korein	Temples
Canada	Al Azhar, Gizeh, Karnak, Khartum, Luxor, Mocha, Philae, Rameses, Tunis and Wa-Wa	Temples
Mexico	Anezeh	Temple

CITIES WITH TEMPLES

July 1, 1977

Aberdeen, South Dakota	Yelduz Temple
Akron, Ohio	Tadmor Temple
Albany, Georgia	Hasan Temple
Albany, New York	Cyprus Temple
Albuquerque, New Mexico	Ballut Abyad Temple

Altoona, Pennsylvania	Jaffa Temple
Amarilla, Texas	Khiva Temple
Anchorage, Alaska	Al Aska Temple
Ashland, Kentucky	El Hasa Temple
Ashland, Oregon	Hillah Temple
Atlanta, Georgia	Yaarab Temple
Austin, Texas	Ben Hur Temple
Baltimore, Maryland	Boumi Temple
Bangor, Maine	Anah Temple
Billings, Montana	Al Bedoo Temple
Binghamton, New York	Kalurah Temple
Birmingham, Alabama	Zamora Temple
Boise, Idaho	El Korah Temple
Boston, Massachusetts	Aleppo Temple
Bridgeport, Connecticut	Pyramid Temple
Buffalo, New York	Ismailia Temple
Butte, Montana	Bagdad Temple
Calgary, Alberta	Al Azhar Temple
Canal Zone	Abou Saad Temple
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	El Kahir Temple
Charleston, South Carolina	Omar Temple
Charleston, West Virginia	Beni Kedem Temple
Charlotte, North Carolina	Oasis Temple
Chattanooga, Tennessee	Alhambra Temple
Chicago, Illinois	Medinah Temple
Cincinnati, Ohio	Syrian Temple
Cleveland, Ohio	Al Koran Temple
Columbia, South Carolina	Jamil Temple
Columbus, Ohio	Aladdin Temple
Concord, New Hampshire	Bektash Temple
Corpus Christi, Texas	Al Amin Temple
Cranston, Rhode Island	Palestine Temple
Cumberland, Maryland	Ali Ghan Temple
Dallas, Texas	Hella Temple
Davenport, Iowa	Kaaba Temple
Dayton, Ohio	Antioch Temple
Deadwood, South Dakota	Naja Temple
Denver, Colorado	El Jebel Temple
Des Moines, Iowa	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
Detroit, Michigan	Moslem Temple
Duluth, Minnesota	Aad Temple
East St. Louis, Illinois	Ainad Temple
El Paso, Texas	El Maida Temple
Erie, Pennsylvania	Zem Zem Temple
Evansville, Indiana	Hadi Temple
Fairfax, Virginia	Kena Temple
Fargo, South Dakota	El Zagal Temple
Fort Myers, Florida	Araba Temple
Fort Wayne, Indiana	Mizpah Temple
Fort Worth, Texas	Moslah Temple
Fresno, California	Tehran Temple
Galveston, Texas	El Mina Temple
Grand Forks, North Dakota	Kem Temple
Greenville, South Carolina	Hejaz Temple
Gulfport, Mississippi	Joppa Temple, U.D.
Halifax, Nova Scotia	Philae Temple
Hammond, Indiana	Orak Temple
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	Zembo Temple
Hartford, Connecticut	Sphinx Temple
Hastings, Nebraska	Tehama Temple

Helena, Montana	Algeria Temple
Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands	Aloha Temple
Houston, Texas	Arabia Temple
Huntsville, Alabama	Cahaba Temple
Indianapolis, Indiana	Murat Temple
Jackson, Mississippi	Wahabi Temple
Jacksonville, Florida	Morocco Temple
Kansas City, Kansas	Abdallah Temple
Kansas City, Missouri	Ararat Temple
Kentwood, Michigan	Saladin Temple
Kingsport, Tennessee	Jericho Temple
Knoxville, Tennessee	Kerbela Temple
Lake Charles, Louisiana	Habibi Temple
Lake Worth, Florida	Amara Temple
Las Vegas, Nevada	Zelzah Temple
Lewiston, Idaho	Calam Temple
Lewiston, Maine	Kora Temple
Lexington, Kentucky	Oleika Temple
Lincoln, Nebraska	Sesostris Temple
Little Rock, Arkansas	Scimitar Temple
Livingston, New Jersey	Salaam Temple
London, Ontario	Mocha Temple
Long Beach, California	El Bekal Temple
Los Angeles, California	Al Malaikah Temple
Louisville, Kentucky	Kosair Temple
Macon, Georgia	Al Sihah Temple
Madison, Wisconsin	Zor Temple
Madisonville, Kentucky	Rizpah Temple
Marquette, Michigan	Ahmed Temple
Memphis, Tennessee	Al Chymia Temple
Meridian, Mississippi	Hamasa Temple
Mexico City, Mexico	Anezeh Temple
Miami, Florida	Mahi Temple
Milwaukee, Wisconsin	Tripoli Temple
Minneapolis, Minnesota	Zuhrah Temple
Mobile, Alabama	Abba Temple
Montgomery, Alabama	Alcazar Temple
Montpelier, Vermont	Mount Sinai Temple
Montreal, Canada	Karnak Temple
Muskogee, Oklahoma	Bedouin Temple
Nashville, Tennessee	Al Menah Temple
New Bern, North Carolina	Sudan Temple
New Hyde Park, New York	Kismet Temple
New Orleans, Louisiana	Jerusalem Temple
New York, New York	Mecca Temple
Norfolk, Virginia	Khedive Temple
Oakland, California	Aahmes Temple
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	India Temple
Omaha, Nebraska	Tangier Temple
Orlando, Florida	Bahia Temple
Ottawa, Ontario	Tunis Temple
Parkersburg, West Virginia	Nemesis Temple
Pensacola, Florida	Hadji Temple
Peoria, Illinois	Mohammed Temple
Phoenix, Arizona	El Zaribah Temple
Pine Bluff, Arkansas	Sahara Temple
Pittsburg, Kansas	Mirza Temple
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	Syria Temple

Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania	Lu Lu Temple
Portland, Oregon	Al Kader Temple
Pueblo, Colorado	Al Kaly Temple
Raleigh, North Carolina	Amran Temple
Rawlins, Wyoming	Korein Temple
Reading, Pennsylvania	Rajah Temple
Regina, Saskatchewan	Wa-Wa Temple
Reno, Nevada	Kerak Temple
Richmond, Virginia	Acca Temple
Roanoke, Virginia	Kazim Temple
Rochester, New York	Damascus Temple
Rockford, Illinois	Tebala Temple
Rutland, Vermont	Cairo Temple
Sacramento, California	Ben Ali Temple
Saginaw, Michigan	Elf Khurafah Temple
St. John, New Brunswick	Luxor Temple
St. Joseph, Missouri	Moila Temple
St. Louis, Missouri	Moolah Temple
St. Paul, Minnesota	Osman Temple
Salina, Kansas	Isis Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah	El Kalah Temple
San Angelo, Texas	Suez Temple
San Antonio, Texas	Alzafar Temple
San Diego, California	Al Bahr Temple
San Francisco, California	Islam Temple
Savannah, Georgia	Alee Temple
Seattle, Washington	Nile Temple
Sheridan, Wyoming	Kalif Temple
Shreveport, Louisiana	El Karubah Temple
Sioux City, Iowa	Abu Bekr Temple
Sioux Falls, South Dakota	El Riad Temple
Spokane, Washington	El Katif Temple
Springfield, Illinois	Ansar Temple
Springfield, Massachusetts	Melha Temple
Springfield, Missouri	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Syracuse, New York	Tigris Temple
Tacoma, Washington	Afi Temple
Tampa, Florida	Egypt Temple
Terre Haute, Indiana	Zorah Temple
Toledo, Ohio	Zenobia Temple
Topeka, Kansas	Arab Temple
Toronto, Canada	Rameses Temple
Trenton, New Jersey	Crescent Temple
Troy, New York	Oriental Temple
Tucson, Arizona	Sabbar Temple
Tulsa, Oklahoma	Akdar Temple
Tyler, Texas	Sharon Temple
Utica, New York	Ziyara Temple
Vancouver, British Columbia	Gizem Temple
Waco, Texas	Karem Temple
Washington, District of Columbia	Almas Temple
Watertown, New York	Media Temple
Wheeling, West Virginia	Osiris Temple
Wichita, Kansas	Midian Temple
Wichita Falls, Texas	Maskat Temple
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania	Irem Temple
Wilmington, Delaware	Nur Temple
Winnipeg, Manitoba	Khartum Temple

RANK OF TEMPLES ACCORDING TO DATES OF CHARTERS

(Where charter dates are identical, dispensation date applies)

1	Mecca	New York, N.Y.	Sept. 26, 1872
2	Damascus	Rochester, N.Y.	June 6, 1875
3	Mount Sinai	Montpelier, Vt.	Oct. 31, 1876
4	Al Koran	Cleveland, Ohio	Jan. 22, 1877
5	Cyprus	Albany, N.Y.	Feb. 6, 1877
6	Syrian	Cincinnati, Ohio	Feb. 6, 1877
7	Oriental	Troy, N.Y.	Feb. 27, 1877
8	Syria	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Feb. 6, 1878
9	Pyramid	Bridgeport, Conn.	Feb. 7, 1878
10	Kaaba	Davenport, Iowa	July 1, 1878
11	Ziyara	Utica, N.Y.	July 1, 1878
12	Moslem	Detroit, Mich.	June 2, 1880
13	Aleppo	Boston, Mass.	June 6, 1883
14	Medinah	Chicago, Ill.	June 6, 1883
15	Islam	San Francisco, Calif.	June 6, 1883
16	Lu Lu	Plymouth Meeting, Pa.	June 4, 1884
17	Murat	Indianapolis, Ind.	June 4, 1884
18	Boumi	Baltimore, Md.	June 4, 1884
19	Palestine	Cranston, R.I.	Jan. 28, 1886
20	Kosair	Louisville, Ky.	June 14, 1886
21	Tripoli	Milwaukee, Wis.	June 14, 1886
22	Osman	St. Paul, Minn.	June 14, 1886
23	Zuhrah	Minneapolis, Minn.	June 14, 1886
24	Almas	Washington, D.C.	June 14, 1886
25	El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, Iowa	June 14, 1886
26	Moolah	St. Louis, Mo.	June 14, 1886
27	Saladin	Kentwood, Mich.	June 14, 1886
28	Acca	Richmond, Va.	June 20, 1887
29	Osiris	Wheeling, W. Va.	June 20, 1887
30	Abdallah	Kansas City, Kans.	June 20, 1887
31	Isis	Salina, Kans.	June 20, 1887
32	Jerusalem	New Orleans, La.	June 25, 1888
33	Rameses	Toronto, Ont.	June 25, 1888
34	Hella	Dallas, Tex.	June 25, 1888
35	Sesostris	Lincoln, Nebr.	June 25, 1888
36	Kismet	New Hyde Park, N.Y.	June 25, 1888
37	Ismailia	Buffalo, N.Y.	June 25, 1888
38	Ararat	Kansas City, Mo.	June 25, 1888
39	El Jebel	Denver, Colo.	June 25, 1888
40	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, Cal.	June 25, 1888
41	Algeria	Helena, Mont.	June 25, 1888
42	Morocco	Jacksonville, Fla.	June 25, 1888
43	El Riad	Sioux Falls, S.D.	June 25, 1888
44	Ballut Abyad	Albuquerque, N.M.	June 17, 1889
45	Moila	St. Joseph, Mo.	June 17, 1889
46	Al Kader	Portland, Ore.	June 17, 1889
47	Afifi	Tacoma, Wash.	June 17, 1889
48	Tangier	Omaha, Nebr.	June 23, 1890
49	Sahara	Pine Bluff, Ark.	June 23, 1890
50	Alhambra	Chattanooga, Tenn.	June 23, 1890
51	El Zagal	Fargo, N.D.	June 23, 1890
52	Y'arab	Atlanta, Ga.	June 23, 1890

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
53 El Katif	Spokane, Wash.	June 9, 1891
54 Zamora	Birmingham, Ala.	June 9, 1891
55 Media	Watertown, N.Y.	June 9, 1891
56 El Kalah	Salt Lake City, Utah	Aug. 16, 1892
57 Al Chymia	Memphis, Tenn.	Aug. 16, 1892
58 Ben Hur	Austin, Texas	Aug. 16, 1892
59 Kora	Lewiston, Me.	Aug. 16, 1892
60 Zem Zem	Erie, Pa.	Aug. 16, 1892
61 Hamasa	Meridian, Miss.	June 14, 1893
62 Naja	Deadwood, S.D.	June 14, 1893
63 Rajah	Reading, Pa.	June 14, 1893
64 Mohammed	Peoria, Ill.	June 14, 1893
65 India	Oklahoma City, Okla.	July 25, 1894
66 Ahmed	Marquette, Mich.	July 25, 1894
67 Aladdin	Columbus, Ohio	July 25, 1894
68 Tebala	Rockford, Ill.	Sept. 2, 1895
69 Korien	Rawlins, Wyo.	Sept. 2, 1895
70 Oasis	Charlotte, N.C.	Sept. 2, 1895
71 Irem	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	Sept. 2, 1895
72 El Zaribah	Phoenix, Ariz.	June 21, 1896
73 Sphinx	Hartford, Conn.	June 24, 1896
74 Alec	Savannah, Ga.	June 9, 1897
75 Beni Kedem	Charleston, W. Va.	June 9, 1897
76 El Korah	Boise, Idaho	June 14, 1898
77 Antioch	Dayton, Ohio	June 14, 1898
78 Melha	Springfield, Mass.	June 14, 1898
79 Zenobia	Toledo, Ohio	June 15, 1899
80 Kalurah	Binghamton, N.Y.	May 23, 1900
81 Karnak	Montreal, Que.	May 23, 1900
82 Za-Ga-Zig	Des Moines, Iowa	May 23, 1900
83 Aloha	Honolulu, Hawaii	June 12, 1901
84 El Mina	Galveston, Texas	June 11, 1902
85 Gizeh	Vancouver, B.C.	July 9, 1903
86 Salaam	Livingston, N.J.	July 9, 1903
87 Luxor	St. John, N.B.	July 9, 1903
88 Abba	Mobile, Ala.	July 9, 1903
89 Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, Mo.	July 9, 1903
90 Cairo	Rutland, Vt.	July 9, 1903
91 Jaffa	Altoona, Pa.	July 9, 1903
92 Yelduz	Aberdeen, S.D.	July 14, 1904
93 Zembo	Harrisburg, Pa.	July 14, 1904
94 Crescent	Trenton, N.J.	June 21, 1905
95 Khartum	Winnipeg, Man.	June 21, 1905
96 Bektash	Concord, N.H.	June 21, 1905
97 Aad	Duluth, Minn.	June 12, 1906
98 El Hasa	Ashland, Ky.	June 12, 1906
99 Elf Khurafeh	Saginaw, Mich.	May 8, 1907
100 Kalif	Sheridan, Wyo.	May 8, 1907
101 Anezeh	Mexico City, Mex.	May 8, 1907
102 Kerak	Reno, Nev.	May 8, 1907
103 Omar	Charleston, S.C.	May 8, 1907
104 Abu Bekr	Sioux City, Iowa	July 15, 1908
105 Calam	Lewiston, Idaho	July 15, 1908
106 Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta	July 15, 1908
107 Mocha	London, Ont.	July 15, 1908
108 Oleika	Lexington, Ky.	July 15, 1908
109 El Maida	El Paso, Texas	June 9, 1909

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
110 Hillah	Ashland, Ore.	June 9, 1909
111 Nile	Seattle, Wash.	June 9, 1909
112 Rizpah	Madisonville, Ky.	June 9, 1909
113 Hadi	Evansville, Ind.	Apr. 13, 1910
114 Mizpah	Fort Wayne, Ind.	Apr. 13, 1910
115 Orak	Hammond, Ind.	Apr. 13, 1910
116 Kem	Grand Forks, N.D.	Apr. 13, 1910
117 Khedive	Norfolk, Va.	Apr. 13, 1910
118 Midian	Wichita, Kans.	Apr. 13, 1910
119 Mirza	Pittsburg, Kans.	Apr. 13, 1910
120 Zorah	Terre Haute, Ind.	Apr. 13, 1910
121 Aahmes	Oakland, Calif.	July 12, 1911
122 Al Sihah	Macon, Ga.	July 12, 1911
123 Wa-Wa	Regina, Sask.	July 12, 1911
124 Bagdad	Butte, Mont.	July 12, 1911
125 Akdar	Tulsa, Okla.	May 7, 1912
126 Bedouin	Muskogee, Okla.	May 7, 1912
127 Wahabi	Jackson, Miss.	May 7, 1912
128 Philae	Halifax, N.S.	May 13, 1913
129 Al Bahr	San Diego, Calif.	May 13, 1913
130 Ainad	East St. Louis, Ill.	May 13, 1913
131 Al Menah	Nashville, Tenn.	May 13, 1913
132 Nemesis	Parkersburg, W. Va.	May 13, 1913
133 El Karubah	Shreveport, La.	May 13, 1914
134 Alcazar	Montgomery, Ala.	May 13, 1914
135 Moslah	Fort Worth, Tex.	July 13, 1915
136 Ansar	Springfield, Ill.	July 13, 1915
137 Arabia	Houston, Tex.	July 14, 1915
138 Kerbela	Knoxville, Tenn.	July 14, 1915
139 Alzafar	San Antonio, Tex.	July 13, 1916
140 Kazim	Roanoke, Va.	June 26, 1917
141 Sudan	New Bern, N.C.	June 26, 1917
142 Egypt	Tampa, Fla.	June 6, 1918
143 Abou Saad	Panama Canal Zone	June 6, 1918
144 Tehama	Hastings, Nebr.	June 6, 1918
145 Hejaz	Greenville, S.C.	June 24, 1920
146 Karem	Waco, Tex.	June 24, 1920
147 Maskat	Wichita Falls, Tex.	June 16, 1921
148 Al Kaly	Pueblo, Colo.	June 16, 1921
149 Khiva	Amarillo, Tex.	June 16, 1921
150 Al Bedoo	Billings, Mont.	June 15, 1922
151 Anah	Bangor, Me.	June 15, 1922
152 Mahi	Miami, Fla.	June 15, 1922
153 Tigris	Syracuse, N.Y.	June 15, 1922
154 Ben Ali	Sacramento, Calif.	June 7, 1923
155 Tadmor	Akron, Ohio	June 4, 1925
156 Ali Ghan	Cumberland, Md.	June 3, 1926
157 Arab	Topeka, Kans.	July 29, 1932
158 Zor	Madison, Wis.	July 12, 1933
159 Scimitar	Little Rock, Ark.	June 8, 1938
160 Tehran	Fresno, Calif.	July 21, 1949
161 Suez	San Angelo, Tex.	July 11, 1951
162 Hasan	Albany, Ga.	July 12, 1951
163 Kena	Fairfax, Va.	June 19, 1952
164 El Bekal	Long Beach, Calif.	June 20, 1952
165 Nur	Wilmington, Del.	July 16, 1953
166 Bahia	Orlando, Fla.	July 14, 1955

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
167 Sharon	Tyler, Tex.	July 10, 1963
168 Sabbar	Tucson, Ariz.	July 7, 1966
169 Araba	Fort Myers, Fla.	July 12, 1967
170 Hadji	Pensacola, Fla.	July 11, 1968
171 Cahaba	Huntsville, Ala.	July 1, 1971
172 Al Amin	Corpus Christi, Texas	July 20, 1972
173 Jamil	Columbia, S.C.	June 27, 1974
174 Habibi	Lake Charles, La.	June 27, 1974
175 Al Aska	Anchorage, Alaska	July 3, 1975
176 Amara	Lake Worth, Florida	July 3, 1975
177 Zelzah	Las Vegas, Nevada	July 8, 1976
178 Amran	Raleigh, North Carolina	July 8, 1976
179 Tunis	Ottawa, Ontario	July 8, 1976
180 Jericho	Kingsport, Tennessee	July 8, 1976
181 Joppa, U.D.	Gulfport, Mississippi	

**ORDER OF
TEMPLE MEMBERSHIP
INCLUDING ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
December 31, 1976**

1. Al Malaikah	27,203	38. Egypt	7,582
2. Syria	25,409	39. Al Menah	7,503
3. Murat	20,698	40. Jaffa	7,448
4. Medinah	17,196	41. Ansar	7,233
5. Moslem	16,488	42. Mahi	6,964
6. Aladdin	14,883	43. Za Ga Zig	6,805
7. Aleppo	14,268	44. Al Chymia	6,722
8. Hella	13,599	45. Wahabi	6,630
9. Oasis	12,877	46. Khedive	6,390
10. Yaarab	12,075	47. Salaam	6,341
11. Zuhrah	11,984	48. Al Kader	6,260
12. Hejaz	11,883	49. Hamasa	6,066
13. Syrian	10,833	50. Bahia	6,005
14. Moolah	10,766	51. Mizpah	5,911
15. Al Koran	10,703	52. Zor	5,870
16. Morocco	10,649	53. Alzafar	5,808
17. Sudan	10,484	54. Zenobia	5,793
18. Crescent	10,270	55. Zamora	5,785
19. Zembo	10,265	56. El Zaribah	5,749
20. Arabia	10,038	57. Abou Ben Adhem	5,714
21. Nile	9,707	58. Acca	5,660
22. Moslah	9,682	59. Kosair	5,606
23. Antioch	9,294	60. Elf Khurafeh	5,541
24. El Jebel	9,155	61. Tadmor	5,513
25. Mohammed	9,098	62. Kora	5,488
26. Rajah	8,845	63. Scimitar	5,479
27. Boumi	8,771	64. Tebala	5,459
28. Irem	8,751	65. Rameses	5,422
29. Tripoli	8,566	66. Saladin	5,371
30. Aahmes	8,434	67. Omar	5,357
31. Ararat	8,405	68. Zem Zem	5,147
32. Ben Ali	8,401	69. Hadi	5,078
33. Ainad	8,245	70. Jerusalem	5,072
34. Islam	8,239	71. Tangier	5,066
35. Beni Kedem	7,998	72. Moila	5,038
36. Midian	7,966	73. Kaaba	4,983
37. Lu Lu	7,775	74. India	4,975

75. Ismailia	4,930	132. Al Azhar	2,475
76. Jamil	4,810	133. Ben Hur	2,455
77. Isis	4,808	134. Suez	2,432
78. Oleika	4,799	135. El Kalah	2,421
79. Al Bahr	4,749	136. Kerak	2,419
80. El Bekal	4,749	137. El Riad	2,407
81. Ballut Abyad	4,586	138. Rizpah	2,375
82. Orak	4,565	139. Cyprus	2,374
83. Kazim	4,475	140. El Mina	2,363
84. El Karubah	4,421	141. Nemesis	2,341
85. El Kahir	4,306	142. Pyramid	2,341
86. Almas	4,221	143. El Zagal	2,333
87. Kerbela	4,176	144. Zorah	2,308
88. Sphinx	4,157	145. Al Kaly	2,289
89. Sharon	4,131	146. Wa Wa	2,270
90. Mocha	4,013	147. Korein	2,203
91. Affi	3,981	148. Alcazar	2,196
92. Khiva	3,962	149. Cahaba	2,179
93. Osman	3,959	150. Abou Saad	2,127
94. El Katif	3,797	151. Arab	2,099
95. Alhambra	3,779	152. Kem	2,009
96. Abu Bekr	3,759	153. Amran	2,000
97. Osiris	3,750	154. Amara	1,976
98. Al Sihah	3,749	155. Ziyara	1,916
99. Hasan	3,742	156. Ali Ghan	1,887
100. Bektash	3,665	157. Al Amin	1,805
101. Melha	3,570	158. Kalurah	1,783
102. Hadji	3,541	159. Oriental	1,782
103. Gizeh	3,504	160. Maskat	1,762
104. Aloha	3,477	161. Jericho	1,755
105. Anah	3,451	162. Habibi	1,724
106. Abdallah	3,395	163. Bedouin	1,712
107. Sesostris	3,351	164. Kalif	1,685
108. Kismet	3,333	165. Mount Sinai	1,607
109. Aad	3,285	166. Zelzah	1,534
110. Alee	3,194	167. Philae	1,425
111. Khartum	3,190	168. Yelduz	1,409
112. El Maida	3,039	169. Tigris	1,328
113. Karem	2,909	170. Ahmed	1,318
114. Akdar	2,903	171. Calam	1,280
115. Mecca	2,892	172. Cairo	1,273
116. Tehama	2,822	173. Naja	1,238
117. Mirza	2,817	174. Al Aska	1,207
118. Sabbar	2,810	175. Karnak	1,179
119. Sahara	2,767	176. Luxor	1,132
120. El Korah	2,763	177. Bagdad	1,086
121. Kena	2,763	178. Media	1,017
122. Al Bedoo	2,746	179. Tunis	770
123. Damascus	2,716	180. Anezeh	526
124. Tehran	2,707		
125. Abba	2,653	Total	940,419
126. El Hasa	2,626	Less Associate	
127. Araba	2,620	Members	2,707
128. Algeria	2,601		
129. Nur	2,582	Total Shrine	
130. Hillah	2,578	Membership	937,712
131. Palestine	2,506		

**DATES AND PLACES OF HOLDING THE
ANNUAL SESSIONS OF THE IMPERIAL
COUNCIL SINCE ORGANIZATION**

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
1—June 6, 1876,	Masonic Hall	New York, N.Y.
2—Feb. 6, 1877,	Masonic Hall	Albany, N.Y.
3—Feb. 6, 1878,	Masonic Temple	New York, N.Y.
4—Feb. 5, 1879,	Masonic Temple	Albany, N.Y.
5—Feb. 4, 1880,	Masonic Temple	Albany, N.Y.
6—June 2, 1880,	Temple Hall	New York, N.Y.
7—June 9, 1881,	Temple Hall	New York, N.Y.
8—June 7, 1882,	Masonic Temple	New York, N.Y.
9—June 6, 1883,	Masonic Temple	New York, N.Y.
10—June 4, 1884,	Masonic Temple	New York, N.Y.
11—June 4, 1885,	Masonic Temple	New York, N.Y.
12—June 14, 1886,	Al Koran Temple	Cleveland, Ohio
13—June 20, 1887,	Murat Temple	Indianapolis, Ind.
14—June 25, 1888,	Rameses Temple	Toronto, Can.
15—June 17, 1889,	Medinah Temple	Chicago, Ill.
16—June 23, 1890,	Syria Temple	Pittsburgh, Pa.
17—June 9, 1891,	Masonic Temple	Niagara Falls, N.Y.
18—Aug. 15, 1892,	Masonic Hall	Omaha, Neb.
19—June 13, 1893,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	Cincinnati, Ohio
20—July 24, 1894,	Masonic Temple	Denver, Colo.
21—Sept. 2, 1895,	Rockland House	Nantucket Beach, Mass.
22—June 23, 1896,	Masonic Temple	Cleveland, Ohio
23—June 8, 1897,	Masonic Temple	Detroit, Mich.
24—June 14, 1898,	Opera House	Dallas, Texas
25—June 14, 1899,	German-American Hall	Buffalo, N.Y.
26—May 22, 1900,	Columbia Theater	Washington, D. C.
27—June 11, 1901,	Standard Theater	Kansas City, Mo.
28—June 10, 1902,	Golden Gate Hall	San Francisco, Cal.
29—July 8, 1903,	Broadway Theater	Saratoga Springs, N.Y.
30—July 13, 1904,	Marine Hall	Atlantic City, N.J.
31—June 20, 1905,	International Theater	Niagara Falls, N.Y.
32—June 12, 1906,	Medinah Temple	Chicago, Ill.
33—May 7, 1907,	Scottish Rite Hall	Los Angeles, Cal.
34—July 14, 1908,	Auditorium	St. Paul, Minn.
35—June 8, 1909,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	Louisville, Ky.
36—Apr. 12, 1910,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	New Orleans, La.
37—July 11, 1911,	Convention Hall	Rochester, N.Y.
38—May 7, 1912,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	Los Angeles, Cal.
39—May 13, 1913,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	Dallas, Texas
40—May 12, 1914,	Lyric Theater	Atlanta, Ga.
41—July 13, 1915,	Moore Theater	Seattle, Wash.
42—July 11, 1916,	Majestic Theater	Buffalo, N.Y.
43—June 26, 1917,	Orpheum Theater	Minneapolis, Minn.
44—June 4, 1918,	Steel Pier	Atlantic City, N.J.
45—June 10, 1919,	Murat Temple	Indianapolis, Ind.
46—June 22, 1920,	Auditorium	Portland, Ore.
47—June 14, 1921,	Princess Theater	Des Moines, Iowa
48—June 13, 1922,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	San Francisco, Cal.
49—June 7, 1923,	Keith Theater	Washington, D.C.
50—June 3, 1924,	Orpheum Theater	Kansas City, Mo.
51—June 2, 1925,	Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, Cal.
52—June 1, 1926,	Academy of Music	Philadelphia, Pa.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
53—June 13, 1927,	Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea,	Atlantic City, N.J.
54—May 1, 1928,	Olympia Theater	Miami, Fla.
55—June 4, 1929,	Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, Cal.
56—June 10, 1930,	Royal York Hotel	Toronto, Can.
57—July 14, 1931,	Auditorium	Cleveland, Ohio
58—July 26, 1932,	Geary Theater	San Francisco, Cal.
59—July 11, 1933,	Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea,	Atlantic City, N.J.
60—June 19, 1934,	Century Theater	Minneapolis, Minn.
61—June 11, 1935,	National Theater	Washington, D.C.
62—July 14, 1936,	Metropolitan Theater	Seattle, Wash.
63—June 22, 1937,	Masonic Temple	Detroit, Mich.
64—June 7, 1938,	Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, Cal.
65—June 27, 1939,	Lord Baltimore Hotel	Baltimore, Md.
66—June 11, 1940,	Ellis Auditorium	Memphis, Tenn.
67—June 10, 1941,	Murat Temple	Indianapolis, Ind.
68—June 29, 1942,	Palmer House	Chicago, Ill.
69—July 6, 1943,	Palmer House	Chicago, Ill.
70—July 5, 1944,	Milwaukee Auditorium	Milwaukee, Wis.
71—July 11, 1945,	Palmer House	Chicago, Ill.
72—July 23, 1946,	War Memorial House	San Francisco, Calif.
73—May 27, 1947,	Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, N.J.
74—June 8, 1948,	Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, N.J.
75—July 19, 1949,	Medinah Temple	Chicago, Ill.
76—June 20, 1950,	Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, Calif.
77—July 11, 1951,	Commodore Hotel	New York, N.Y.
78—June 18, 1952,	Municipal Auditorium	Miami, Florida
79—July 15, 1953,	Commodore Hotel	New York, N.Y.
80—June 30, 1954,	Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, N.J.
81—July 13, 1955,	Conrad Hilton Hotel	Chicago, Ill.
82—July 10, 1956,	Masonic Temple	Detroit, Mich.
83—July 16, 1957,	Minneapolis Vocational High School Auditorium	Minneapolis, Minn.
84—July 15, 1958,	Palmer House	Chicago, Ill.
85—July 7, 1959,	Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, N.J.
86—July 12, 1969,	City Auditorium	Denver, Colo.
87—June 20, 1961,	Everglades Hotel	Miami, Fla.
88—July 3, 1962,	O'Keefe Centre	Toronto, Ontario, Canada
89—July 9, 1963,	Palmer House	Chicago, Ill.
90—July 21, 1964,	N.Y. Hilton Hotel	New York, N.Y.
91—July 13, 1965,	Washington-Hilton	Washington, D.C.
92—July 5, 1966,	San Francisco Hilton	San Francisco, Calif.
93—July 11, 1967,	Washington-Hilton	Washington, D.C.
94—July 9, 1968,	Palmer House	Chicago, Ill.
95—July 1, 1969,	Olympic Hotel	Seattle, Wash.
96—July 14, 1970,	Murat Temple Auditorium	Indianapolis, Ind.
97—June 29, 1971,	Fontainebleau Hotel	Miami Beach, Fla.
98—July 17, 1972,	Statler Hilton Hotel	Dallas, Texas
99—July 2, 1973,	Marriott Motor Hotel	Atlanta, Georgia
100—June 24, 1974,	Chalfonte Haddon Hall	Atlantic City, N.J.
101—June 30, 1975,	O'Keefe Centre	Toronto, Ont. Canada
102—July 5, 1976,	Music Hall of the Municipal Auditorium	Kansas City, Missouri
103—July 4, 1977,	New York Hilton Hotel	New York, N.Y.
104—July 10, 1978,	Park Plaza Hotel	Detroit, Michigan

SHRINE STATISTICS

December 31, 1976

SHRINE TEMPLES

Number of Shrine Temples	180						
Shrine Membership at December 31, 1976	937,712						
*Three largest Temples	<table> <tr> <td>Al Malaikah</td><td>27,203</td></tr> <tr> <td>Syria</td><td>25,409</td></tr> <tr> <td>Murat</td><td>20,698</td></tr> </table>	Al Malaikah	27,203	Syria	25,409	Murat	20,698
Al Malaikah	27,203						
Syria	25,409						
Murat	20,698						
*State with largest Shrine population—Pennsylvania	73,640						
State with largest number of Shrine Temples—Texas	13						
Number of Temples in Canada	10						
Number of Temples in Mexico	1						
Number of Shrine Temple Associations	19						
Number of Permanent Contributing Memberships (members exempt from hospital assessment)	97,142						
*Includes Associate Members							

SHRINE HOSPITALS

Number of Orthopedic Hospitals	19
Number of Burns Institutes	3
Bed capacity of Orthopedic hospitals	1,015
Bed capacity Burns Institutes	90

IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION

Dates of Meeting	July 5, 6, 7 & 8, 1977
Place	New York City, N. Y.
Representatives to meeting:	

	<i>Total Number</i>	<i>Total Votes</i>
At Large	13	13
Ad Vitam	17	16
Emeritus	85	68
Elected	717	717
Appointed	2	2
Total		816

INDEX

IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.

A

	Page
Acts of Officers, ratification of.....	258
Adjournment of Iowa Corporation Meeting.....	260
Audit Report.....	280

B

Banquet.....	128
Beame, Honorable Mayor, remarks.....	2
Benediction.....	10, 148

C

Clausen, Illustrious Sir, remarks.....	234
Colors, presentation of.....	1
Comorat, Illustrious Sir Tony, remarks.....	145
Committee Reports:	
Credentials.....	11
DeMolay.....	228
Dispensations and Charters.....	170
Emeritus Members.....	184
Finance & Accounts.....	121, 123
	125, 250
Grievances and Appeals.....	94, 160
Jurisdictional Lines.....	171, 187
Jurisprudence & Laws (see Jurisprudence).....	
Membership.....	107
Mileage and Per Diem.....	120, 197
Regalia and Emblems.....	167
Resolutions.....	230
Shrine Club Study Committee.....	165, 198
Shrine Rooms East.....	256
Shrine Rooms West.....	257
Shrine Tours and Cruises.....	193
Special Committee to Study § 339.1.....	231
Special Committee on Pictures of Patients.....	194
Time and Place.....	233
Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	19
Credentials Committee.....	11

D

DeMolay Committee.....	228
Dispensations & Charters Committee.....	170

E

Elections	
Members of Corporation.....	18
Instructions.....	89
Imperial Potentate.....	143
Outer Guard.....	153, 157
	331, 163, 164
Emeritus Members Committee.....	180

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

467

Page

F

Finance & Accounts Committee.....	121, 123
Finley, Noble Charles, remarks.....	250
	139

G

Grievances & Appeals Committee.....	94, 160
Godnick, Honorable Gilbert.....	5

H

Headquarters Building Presentation.....	109
---	-----

I

Imperial Potentate's Report.....	19
Imperial Recorder's Report.....	249
Imperial Treasurer's Report.....	249
Installation of Officers.....	258
Introductions.....	6, 130
Invocation.....	2, 11, 128,

J

Joppa Temple, Charter.....	171
Jurisdictional Lines.....	171
Joppa Temple.....	171
Tehran and Al Malaikah.....	187
Jurisprudence and Laws.....	20, 91
Abdallah Temple.....	92
Joppa Temple.....	171
Kena Temple.....	91
Sphinx Temple.....	92, 93
California Temples (withdrawn).....	91
Headquarters Building.....	111
General Orders.....	25
Special Orders.....	89
Rulings and Decisions.....	160
Temple By-laws.....	
Approved.....	21
Disapproved.....	23
§ 205.2—Per Diem.....	121
§ 211.4—Annual Per Capita Tax.....	125
§ 211.6—Distribution of Per Capita Tax.....	124
§ 213.1—Fez.....	167
§ 323.4—Temple Membership (withdrawn).....	157
§ 323.8—Retention of Membership.....	234
§ 337.4—Shrine Clubs.....	243
§ 337.5—Concurrent Jurisdiction Territory.....	166
§ 449.3—Al Malaikah Temple.....	187
§ 449.7—Tehran Temple.....	187

K

Krebs, Illustrious Arthur, remarks.....	3
---	---

L

Legislation, referral of.....	20
-------------------------------	----

M

McCulley, Brother William, remarks.....	130
McDonald, M. W. Brother Ernest, remarks.....	5
Membership Committee.....	107
Mileage and Per Diem Committee.....	120, 197
Morrison, Imperial Sir Fred, remarks.....	147, 260

N

Moyers, M. W. Brother John, remarks.....	107
--	-----

P

Necrology Service.....	174
Pageant, Imperial Potentate-Elect.....	143
Peale, Norman Vincent, remarks.....	135
Recorder's Report.....	264
Remarks	
Beame, Honorable Abraham.....	2
Clausen, Illustrious Sir Henry.....	234
Comorat, Illustrious Sir Tony.....	145
Finley, Noble Charles O.....	139
Godnick, Honorable Gilbert.....	5
Krebs, Illustrious Sir Arthur.....	3
McCulley, Brother William.....	130
McDonald, M. W. Brother Ernest.....	5
Morrison, Imperial Sir Fred.....	147, 260
Moyers, M. W. Brother John.....	107
Peale, Norman Vincent.....	135
Schneider, M. W. Brother Albert.....	4, 132
Schwartz, M. W. Brother Ronald.....	145
Schwartz, Illustrious Sir Sidney.....	2
Val Preda, Imperial Potentate Peter.....	9, 120

R

Regalia and Emblems Committee.....	167
Resolution of Appreciation.....	230

S

Schneider, M. W. Brother, remarks	4, 131
Schwartz, Director General Sidney, remarks	2
Schwartz, M. W. Brother Ronald, remarks	145
Shrine Club Study Committee	165, 198
Shrine Rooms East Committee	256
Shrine Rooms West Committee	257
Shrine Tours and Cruises Committee	193
Special Committee on Pictures of Patients	194

Y

Time and Place Committee	233
Transactions of Imperial Officers Committee	19
Treasurer's Report	262

V

Val Preda, Imperial Potentate Peter, remarks	9, 130
--	--------

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
AND
BY-LAWS OF
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR
NORTH AMERICA**

AN IOWA CORPORATION



JULY 8, 1977

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

—of—

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

(Iowa Corporation)

We, the undersigned, for the purpose of transacting the business hereinafter set forth, hereby associate ourselves, and do by the following written Articles of Incorporation unite ourselves into a body corporate under the provisions of Chapter 394, Title XIX of the 1935 Code of Iowa, and acts amendatory thereto, assuming all the powers and obligations granted bodies corporate under said Chapter and Title and do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation, to-wit:

ARTICLE I

The name of this Corporation shall be **THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.**

ARTICLE II

The principal office and place of business of this Corporation shall be in the City of Des Moines, in the County of Polk and State of Iowa and, particularly, the office of the Recorder of Za-Ga-Zig Temple, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America in the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa.

Said Corporation shall also be authorized to maintain offices and places of business within any of the States of the United States, including Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLE III

The objects and purposes of this Corporation and business to be transacted by it are:

1. Said Corporation shall be the irrevocable common agent, representative and supreme authority in all matters appertaining to the government of the system of fraternal lodges or temples known in the aggregate

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, which lodges and temples are located in each of the States of the United States, District of Columbia, the Dominion of Canada, the Canal Zone, the Hawaiian Islands, the Philippine Islands and the Republic of Mexico, and as such shall have supreme complete original jurisdiction and essential powers necessary to such control and government.

(a) To enact and enforce laws, statutes, and regulations for the government of itself and subordinate Temples and members of the Order known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and to alter, amend and repeal the same at pleasure.

(b) To issue edicts relating to the government and control of the several Temples and the members thereof, and to alter, amend and repeal the same.

(c) To constitute new Temples by granting dispensations and charters under seal, and for good cause to suspend, annul and revoke the same at pleasure.

(d) To create, establish and preserve a uniform mode of work and lectures, and to publish and issue the rituals containing such authorized work and lectures.

(e) To assess and collect from the several Temples under its jurisdiction such sums of money as may be deemed necessary to be appropriated for the benefit of the corporation and its members and benevolences.

(f) To hear and determine all questions of dispute between Temples and between members in Temples.

(g) To hear and decide all appeals from the decisions of subordinate Temples.

(h) To demand and receive such fees and charges for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas as may be by it determined to be proper and reasonable.

(i) To require and collect from all Temples and all members of Temples such sums of money for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and other charitable purposes as may from time to time be provided for and required by law.

(j) To hear and decide all charges and complaints against any officer of the Imperial Council, or of any subordinate Temple, and to inflict such punishment as may seem just and proper.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

(k) To prescribe and define the duties and powers of the several officers of the Imperial Council and the members (representatives) and the powers and duties of the several officers of subordinate Temples.

(l) To exercise such power and control, and to perform all such acts, as may seem proper and necessary to carry out the full purpose and intent of this Corporation.

2. To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences, and hospitals now established, maintained and controlled by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, or which may be by it hereafter established.

3. To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals or other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, free of charge, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the Imperial Council, and to purchase, or erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals, or other institutions, in any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

4. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the Imperial Council.

5. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real or personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects,

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized.

6. To have the exclusive right to and use of the name "The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America," together with the emblems, costumes, regalia, characteristic insignia, and jewels of said Order, heretofore or hereafter adopted by said Imperial Council.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to fraternal and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by the supreme or governing bodies of fraternal or benevolent organizations operating as the representatives of a system of fraternal lodges.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

In furtherance of the purposes and objects above expressed, to acquire by purchase, lease, bequest or otherwise, and to own, hold and use for such purposes real estate and personal property situate in the State of Iowa and also in all of the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico, and to erect, construct and build any building or buildings for the use and benefit of said corporation and to equip, maintain, rent, lease, sublease, mortgage, transfer or otherwise dispose of its property so to be used for the purposes aforesaid.

ARTICLE IV

The members of said Corporation shall be the following persons who are all residents of the State of Iowa:

Earl C. Mills
Percy E. Hoak

Harry S. Haskins
Alex M. Miller

Sam R. Cohen

and Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

Price, Richmond, Virginia, and such other persons as may be elected to become members as provided in the by-laws of said corporation.

ARTICLE V

The members of said Corporation shall have power from time to time to make such prudential by-laws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said Corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Iowa.

Provided, that the laws, by-laws, rules and regulations heretofore adopted by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation under the laws of the State of Colorado and now in force shall apply to and be the laws, rules and regulations of this Corporation subject to amendment by the members of this Corporation.

ARTICLE VI

That the term for which this Corporation shall exist shall be fifty (50) years, unless sooner dissolved in the manner provided by law or as prescribed by the by-laws of this Corporation.

ARTICLE VII

The following persons, who are all residents of the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa, to-wit:

Percy E. Hoak

Harry S. Haskins

Earl C. Mills

Alex M. Miller

Sam R. Cohen

and Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price, Richmond, Virginia, shall constitute the directors of said Corporation until such time as their successors in such office shall have been elected in the manner and at such times as may be provided in its by-laws.

ARTICLE VIII

This Corporation shall not have any authorized capital stock and the incorporators, or their successors elected to membership, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the by-laws of this Corporation, shall be designated as members. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation and no member shall receive any profits from its operations.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

In Witness Whereof, We have hereunto set our hands and seals on the day and date as shown by acknowledgments attached hereto.

EARL C. MILLS, (Seal)
PERCY E. HOAK, (Seal)
HARRY S. HASKINS, (Seal)
ALEX M. MILLER, (Seal)
SAM R. COHEN, (Seal)
CLYDE I. WEBSTER, (Seal)
WALTER S. SUGDEN, (Seal)
JAMES C. BURGER, (Seal)
JAMES H. PRICE, (Seal)

STATE OF IOWA, ss.
COUNTY OF POLK,

On this 15th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, Paul Hewitt, a Notary Public, personally appeared Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen to me known to be the persons named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and each acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

My Commission expires July 4, 1939

PAUL HEWITT, (Seal)
Notary Public.

STATE OF MICHIGAN, ss.
COUNTY OF WAYNE,

On this 7th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, Estelle Mason, a Notary Public, personally appeared Clyde I. Webster, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires February 20, 1937.

ESTELLE MASON, (Seal)
Notary Public.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, ss.
COUNTY OF TYLER,

On this 10th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, L. C. Ash, a Notary Public, personally appeared Walter S. Sugden, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires March 15, 1942.

L. C. ASH, (Seal)
Notary Public.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

STATE OF COLORADO, ss.
DENVER,

On this 2nd day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, George H. Alf, a Notary Public, personally appeared James C. Burger, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

GEORGE H. ALFF, (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires July 14, 1939.

STATE OF VIRGINIA, ss.
CITY OF RICHMOND,

On this 11th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, C. R. Herrink, a Notary Public, personally appeared James H. Price, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

C. R. HERRINK, (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 27, 1937.

BY-LAWS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

PART I	GENERAL PROVISIONS	9
PART II	PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL	14
PART III	CODE FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF TEMPLES	37
PART IV	JURISDICTION OF TEMPLES	84
	ANNOTATIONS TO BY-LAWS	134
	APPENDIX FORM OF IMPERIAL COUNCIL	147

PART I
General Provisions
TABLE OF CONTENTS
ARTICLE 1

	<i>Page</i>
§ 101.1 Application	10
§ 101.2 Arrangement	10
§ 101.3 Definitions	10
§ 101.4 Rules of Order	11
§ 101.5 Amendments	11
§ 101.6 Revision	12
§ 101.7 General Regulations	12
§ 101.8 Offenses and Discipline of Temples	12
§ 101.9 Offenses and Discipline of Nobles	12
§ 101.10 Forms	13

PART I**General Provisions****ARTICLE 1*****General Provisions***

- § 101.1 **Application.** These general provisions apply to all Parts and throughout these By-laws.
- § 101.2 **Arrangement.** These By-laws are divided into 4 Parts, which are numbered with Roman numerals. The Parts are divided into Articles, which are numbered with Arabic numerals. The Articles are divided into Sections, which are numbered; and then further subdivided into Subsections, which are lettered with lower case letters in parentheses. Subsections may be divided into Paragraphs bearing Arabic numbers in parentheses, and then further subdivided into Subparagraphs which bear lower case Roman numerals in parentheses.
- § 101.3 **Definitions.** The following words, terms and phrases mean:
- (a) "Imperial Council" means this corporation.
 - (b) "Temple" means any Temple chartered by or under dispensation of the Imperial Council, as the context requires or permits.
 - (c) "Noble" means any member in good standing of any Temple.
 - (d) "Imperial" when used as a part of the title of an officer means an officer, past or present, as the case may be, of the Imperial Council.
 - (e) "Order" means the fraternal society of Nobles operated by the Imperial Council, including the Imperial Council, Temples, and all organizations of Temples or Nobles.
 - (f) "Session," when used in Part I or Part II, means a meeting of the Representatives to the Imperial Council; and, when used in Part III, "session" means a meeting of a Temple for ceremonial purposes.
 - (g) "Meeting" as used in Part III means a meeting of a Temple for business purposes.
 - (h) "Member" means a member of a Temple or of an organization of Temples or Nobles, as the context requires or permits.

(i) "State" means a state, province, district or territory; and includes the Canal Zone and Republic of Mexico as the context requires or permits.

(j) "Shrine Law" includes the Articles of Incorporation of the Imperial Council, these By-laws and any General or Special Orders at the time in effect; but it does not include the law of the land.

(k) "Suspension" means deprivation of all rights of membership.

(l) "Expulsion" means involuntary termination of membership.

(m) "Restoration" means the return of all rights of membership.

(n) Singular includes the plural and plural includes the singular, as the context requires or permits.

(o) "Hospitals" means Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation.

(p) "Associations of Units" means regional, national, or international organizations of Temple uniformed units or of Nobles who, as a prerequisite for their membership in such organizations, are members of Temple uniformed units.

§ 101.4 Rules of Order. Unless otherwise provided by resolution or By-laws, parliamentary procedures shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order.

§ 101.5 Amendments.

(a) **Time, Presentation and Publication.** A proposed amendment to these By-laws may not be adopted by the Imperial Council unless it has been first sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form proposed, at least 60 days before the session of the Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every proposed amendment shall be published with the notice of the session. The Imperial Potentate or the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee may submit proposed amendments for adoption at any time during a session of the Imperial Council, but, if time permits, each Representative shall have furnished to him a printed copy of such amendments at the beginning of each session in which they are to be introduced.

(b) **Form of Publication.** Notice concerning a proposed amendment must be published in such form as to show the entire sec-

tion, subsection or paragraph, as the case may be, as it will read if the proposed amendment is adopted, with any change in language italicized if new or bracketed if deleted.

(c) **Reference to Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.** Every proposed amendment shall be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, which shall consider it and report thereon to the Imperial Council.

(d) **Modification.** A proposed amendment may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while it is under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment.

(e) **Adoption.** A proposed amendment to these By-laws may be adopted only upon the affirmative vote of not fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ ds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the Representatives registered at that session of the Imperial Council.

Amend, 1976

§ **101.6 Revision.** Within 30 days after each annual session the General Counsel shall prepare a revision of the articles or sections amended, deleted or included, and appropriate annotations. He shall submit them to the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the Imperial Potentate who shall approve or disapprove the form of the revision and annotations within 10 days thereafter. The Secretary shall print the revision and annotations so they may be inserted in copies of these By-laws and distribute them as directed by the Board of Directors.

§ **101.7 General Regulations.** A Temple or Noble may not violate Shrine law.

§ **101.8 Offenses and Discipline of Temples.** For violation of Shrine law, a Temple may have its charter arrested, as provided in § 206.5(a)(12), or revoked by the Imperial Council.

§ **101.9 Offenses and Discipline of Nobles.** For violation of Shrine law or for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, a Noble may be suspended for a definite period of time or indefi-

nitely, or he may be expelled as provided in § 206.5(a)(11) and in Article 30 of Part III. Suspension of a Noble by the Imperial Potentate does not preclude discipline by his Temple.

§ 101.10 Forms. The forms appended to these By-laws have been approved and shall be used wherever applicable unless officially changed by the Imperial Council.

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

PART II

Provisions Relating to the Imperial Council

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction, Seal and Powers

	Page
§ 202.1 Name	17
§ 202.2 Jurisdiction	17
§ 202.3 Seal	17
§ 202.4 Powers	17
§ 202.5 Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited.....	17

ARTICLE 3

Representatives

§ 203.1 Generally	17
§ 203.2 Representatives ad vitam	18
§ 203.3 Representatives at large	18
§ 203.4 Emeriti Representatives	18
§ 203.5 Elected Representatives	18
§ 203.6 Appointed Representatives	18
§ 203.7 Forfeiture of Office	18

ARTICLE 4

Sessions

§ 204.1 Annual Session	18
§ 204.2 Special Sessions	18
§ 204.3 Quorum	19
§ 204.4 Notice	19
§ 204.5 Credentials	19
§ 204.6 National Emergency	19

ARTICLE 5

Mileage and Per Diem

§ 205.1 Mileage	19
§ 205.2 Per Diem	19
§ 205.3 Imperial Chaplain	20
§ 205.4 Temple Requirement	20
§ 205.5 Method and Time of Payment	20

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 6

Officers

	Page
§ 206.1 Titles	20
§ 206.2 Elections	20
§ 206.3 Electioneering for Imperial Office	21
§ 206.4 Oath of Office	21
§ 206.5 Duties	21
§ 206.6 Vacancies	25
§ 206.7 Salaries	26
§ 206.8 Books of Account and Records	26

ARTICLE 7

Board of Directors

§ 207.1 Board of Directors	26
§ 207.2 Quorum	26
§ 207.3 Meetings; Notice and Waiver	26
§ 207.4 Powers	26

ARTICLE 8

Committees

§ 208.1 Appointment	26
§ 208.2 Time of Appointment	26
§ 208.3 Vacancies	27
§ 208.4 Quorum	27
§ 208.5 Chairmen and Their Duties	27
§ 208.6 Standing Committees and Their Duties	27
§ 208.7 Special Committees and Their Duties	28
§ 208.8 Reports of Committees	29
§ 208.9 Proceedings before Grievance and Appeals Committee	30

ARTICLE 9

Shrine Associations

§ 209.1 Associations of Temples	31
§ 209.2 Constitution and By-laws	31
§ 209.3 Associations of Units	31

ARTICLE 10

Prerequisites of the Order

§ 210.1 Prerequisites	32
-----------------------------	----

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 11

Revenues

	Page
§ 211.1 Dispensations	32
§ 211.2 Temple Charters	32
§ 211.3 Candidates	32
§ 211.4 Annual Per Capita Tax	32
§ 211.5 Payment of Per Capita Tax	33
§ 211.6 Distribution of Per Capita Tax	33
§ 211.7 Rituals	33
§ 211.8 Shrine Association Charters	33
§ 211.9 Hospital Levy	33

ARTICLE 12

Ritual

§ 212.1 Promulgation	33
§ 212.2 Alterations or Additions	33

ARTICLE 13

Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel

§ 213.1 Fez	33
§ 213.2 Emblems	34
§ 213.3 Colors	34
§ 213.4 Jewel	34

ARTICLE 14

Fiscal and Legal

§ 214.1 Bonds	35
§ 214.2 Checks and Payment of Funds	35
§ 214.3 Imprest Account	35
§ 214.4 Auditor	35
§ 214.5 General Counsel	36

PART II

Provisions Relating to the Imperial Council

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction, Seal and Powers

- § 202.1 **Name.** The name of this corporation shall be "THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA."
- § 202.2 **Jurisdiction.** The jurisdiction of the Imperial Council is that set forth in the Articles of Incorporation, as amended from time to time.
- § 202.3 **Seal.** The seal of the Imperial Council consists of 2 concentric circles between the circumferences of which are the words "Ancient Arabic Order—Imperial Council—Nobles Mystic Shrine." The outermost circle is surrounded by stars and crescents, and within the innermost circle is a panther-bodied female sphinx superimposed upon a pyramid and the words "State of Iowa." Rays extend outward from all sides of the pyramid. The words "North America" are along its 2 upper sides, and the date "June 6, 1876" is beneath it.
- § 202.4 **Powers.** The powers, objects and purposes of the Imperial Council are those set forth in the Articles of Incorporation, as amended from time to time.
- § 202.5 **Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited.** The use of the individual name of any person living or dead on or about any building owned by this corporation or any of its affiliated corporations for the purpose of memorializing such individual, of his connection or assistance with the construction, establishment or operation of any such building is prohibited.

Amend. 1967

ARTICLE 3

Representatives

- § 203.1 **Generally.** The Representatives to the Imperial Council are its Representatives ad vitam, its Representatives at large,

its Emeriti Representatives, its elected Representatives, and its appointed Representatives.

§ **203.2 Representatives ad vitam.** All past Imperial officers are Representatives ad vitam.

§ **203.3 Representatives at large.** All Imperial officers are Representatives at large.

§ **203.4 Emeriti Representatives.** Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any session, the Imperial Council may elect as an Emeritus Representative any Noble who is a Representative to that session and who has been a Representative for at least 15 years, including that session.

§ **203.5 Elected Representatives.** In addition to any other Representatives it may have, each Temple is entitled to one elected Representative, or 2 if its membership exceeds 300, or 3 if its membership exceeds 600, or 4 if its membership exceeds 1000. For this purpose the membership of a Temple is determined as of December 31st immediately preceding its annual meeting. A Temple is entitled to no more than 4 elected Representatives.

§ **203.6 Appointed Representatives.** An elected Representative who is appointed by the Imperial Potentate to one of the Standing Committees of the Imperial Council and is not re-elected by his Temple shall be an appointed Representative until the adjournment of the next succeeding annual session.

Amend. 1976

§ **203.7 Forfeiture of Office.** A Representative forfeits his office if he resigns or moves and resides permanently outside the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, or is suspended, or is expelled, or is convicted of a felony or of any criminal offense involving moral turpitude, or is adjudged mentally incompetent, or is physically incompetent.

ARTICLE 4

Sessions

§ **204.1 Annual Session.** The Imperial Council shall meet annually, at the time and place fixed by the Representatives at a previous session.

§ **204.2 Special Sessions.** A special session of the Imperial Council may be called by the Imperial Potentate in an emergency; and he shall call a special session upon the written request of 150 Representatives, at least 85 of whom are members of different Temples.

- § **204.3 Quorum.** A quorum consists of 150 Representatives at least 85 of whom are members of different Temples.
- § **204.4 Notice.** Notice of each annual session shall be given by mail to all Representatives at least 30 days prior to the session. Notice of a special session shall be given by air mail to all Representatives at least 7 days prior to the session. Notice of a special session shall state the business to be transacted, and no other business shall be transacted at such special session.
- § **204.5 Credentials.** The first order of business at each session shall be the report of the Credentials Committee.
- § **204.6 National Emergency.** If, in the opinion of the Board of Directors, the existence of a national emergency makes the holding of any annual session impracticable, the Board may cancel the annual session of the Imperial Council for that year. In that event, the Board, with the approval of the Finance and Accounts Committee, may adopt a budget and make appropriations for current expenses of the Imperial Council. Furthermore, the Board may then elect Imperial Officers for the ensuing term; but only an Imperial Officer is eligible for election to any office except those of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder. A regular annual session of the Imperial Council shall be held as soon as practicable thereafter.

ARTICLE 5

Mileage and Per Diem

§ **205.1 Mileage.**

(a) Each Representative who attends a Session of the Imperial Council shall be paid mileage at the rate of 35 cents per mile one way by the shortest available commercial route from the location of his Temple to the place of the Session, computed by using the routes of regularly scheduled railroads, bus lines, or airlines, but not using charter routes.

Amend. 1971

Amend. 1974

(b) For the purpose of this section, the location of the Temple is at the address given in the then current Imperial Council directory or, where no street address is given, the central post office in the city named in the Temple's charter.

(c) If a Representative lives outside the state in which his Temple is located and nearer the place of the session, he shall be paid mileage only from the place of his residence.

§ **205.2 Per Diem.** Each Representative who attends a Session of the Imperial Council shall be paid per diem expenses at the rate

205.3

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

of either (a) \$45 or (b) a sum equal to the room rate for double occupancy at the headquarters hotel plus \$15, whichever is greater, for each day he attends the Session.

Amend. 1974

Amend. 1977

§ **205.3 Imperial Chaplain.** The Imperial Chaplain shall be paid mileage and per diem expenses as if he were a Representative.

§ **205.4 Temple Requirement.** An elected Representative shall not be paid mileage or per diem expenses if his Temple was delinquent in payment of its per capita tax and hospital levy on March 31 preceding the session.

§ **205.5 Method and Time of Payment.** Representatives entitled to mileage and per diem shall be paid at the close of the session by checks prepared from the report of the Mileage and Per Diem Committee based on a 4 day session. If the Imperial Council remains in session for longer than 4 days, a check for any additional per diem expenses allowed shall be mailed to each Representative entitled thereto.

ARTICLE 6

Officers

§ **206.1 Officers.** The officers of the Imperial Council are:

- (a) Imperial Potentate, President;
- (b) Deputy Imperial Potentate, First Vice President;
- (c) Imperial Chief Rabban, Second Vice President;
- (d) Imperial Assistant Rabban;
- (e) Imperial High Priest and Prophet;
- (f) Imperial Oriental Guide;
- (g) Imperial Treasurer;
- (h) Imperial Recorder, Secretary;
- (i) Imperial First Ceremonial Master;
- (j) Imperial Second Ceremonial Master;
- (k) Imperial Marshal;
- (l) Imperial Captain of the Guard; and
- (m) Imperial Outer Guard;

who collectively are the Imperial Divan.

§ **206.2 Elections.** Imperial Officers shall be elected in the following manner by a majority of Representatives voting at each annual session for terms expiring at the next annual session when their successors have been elected and installed:

(a) **Time.** The election shall be commenced immediately after the call to order on the second day of the session, unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council.

(b) **Qualifications.** Each Imperial Officer at the time of his election must be a Representative to the Imperial Council.

(c) **Nominations.** Nominating speeches shall be limited to one for each candidate and shall not exceed 5 minutes in duration. No seconding speeches are permitted.

§ **206.3 Electioneering for Imperial Office.**

(a) **Temple Resolutions Permitted.** A Temple may adopt a resolution endorsing one of its own Representatives as a candidate for an Imperial Office; and it may send the resolution, under seal, to all Representatives and to other Temples.

(b) **Other Resolutions Prohibited.** A Temple may not publish or distribute resolutions endorsing any candidate for an Imperial office other than one of its own Representatives. Associations or groups of Nobles or of Temples may not endorse any candidate.

(c) **Improper Electioneering.** A Noble or Temple shall not engage in improper electioneering for or against any candidate for an Imperial office.

§ **206.4 Oath of Office.** Imperial Officers shall assume this obligation:

"I, (name in full), do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully and to the best of my ability discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine Law."

§ **206.5 Duties.** Imperial Officers have the following duties and privileges:

(a) **Imperial Potentate.**

(1) He shall be the chief executive officer of the Imperial Council, and shall exercise general supervision over the Order.

(2) He may grant any dispensation allowed by the By-laws, except a dispensation to form a new Temple.

(3) He shall preside over sessions of the Imperial Council, but he may select another Representative to preside over part or all of a session. He shall have the right to preside over meetings and sessions of Temples.

(4) He may issue General Orders, not inconsistent with the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws, for the government of the

Order; and these Orders shall expire at the conclusion of the next annual session.

(5) He may issue Special Orders, not inconsistent with the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws, directed to specific Temples or Nobles. Each order shall expire when its stated purpose is effected and, in any event, at the end of his term of office.

(6) He may deputize any Noble for a purpose set out in the Special Order of appointment; and the deputy shall return the Special Order of appointment when executed with a written report of his action thereunder.

(7) He may appoint a Noble to serve as Imperial Chaplain.

(8) He shall, with the approval of the Board of Directors, appoint a General Counsel and an Auditor.

(9) He shall have a contingent fund in such amount as the Imperial Council shall provide, from which all expenses of his office shall be paid.

(10) He shall have an emergency fund of \$1,000 from which he may make contributions in the name of the Imperial Council in cases of extraordinary distress. With the written approval of a majority of the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, and the Chairman of the Finance and Accounts Committee, he may make additional contributions out of the general funds of the Imperial Council in the name of the Imperial Council in cases of disaster.

(11) For violation of Shrine law or for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he may suspend any Noble from membership or office in the Imperial Council or in a Temple until the conclusion of the next session, or for a shorter time. He may recommend extension of such suspension for a longer time, or expulsion; and any such recommendation shall be submitted to the Grievances and Appeals Committee for its consideration, and it shall report thereon to the session. Any Noble or group of Nobles claiming to be aggrieved may appeal as provided in § 208.9.

(12) For violation of Shrine law, he may arrest the charter and suspend the work of any Temple until the conclusion of the next session, or for a shorter time. Any Temple claiming to be aggrieved may appeal as provided in § 208.9.

(13) He may make decisions concerning the interpretation and application of Shrine law, after receiving the advice of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee or its Chairman.

(14) He shall submit all of his Orders and decisions at the next session for the approval of the Imperial Council after reference to and reports by appropriate Committees.

(b) Deputy Imperial Potentate.

(1) If the Imperial Potentate dies or if a majority of the Board of Directors determine that he is disabled, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall act in the place of the deceased Imperial Potentate until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled Imperial Potentate during his disability.

(2) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by the Imperial Potentate.

(c) Imperial Chief and Assistant Rabbans.

(1) If the officer superior to either of them dies or if a majority of the Board of Directors determine that the officer superior to either of them is disabled, each of them, in order of their rank, shall act in the place of the deceased superior until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled superior during his disability.

(2) They shall perform any other duties assigned to them by the Imperial Potentate.

(d) Imperial Recorder.

(1) He shall have custody of the seal of the Imperial Council, and he shall affix it to all Orders of the Imperial Potentate, official communications, and other documents.

(2) He shall keep all permanent records with respect to the business of the Imperial Council, the reports of its Committees, and all other records customarily kept and required by the Board of Directors.

(3) He shall notify all Representatives of all sessions of the Imperial Council; and shall notify all Directors of all meetings of the Board of Directors.

(4) He shall furnish uniform credential blanks to all Temples for execution and presentation by Representatives at all sessions.

(5) He shall procure 3 Past Imperial Potentate's jewels every

third year, to be made according to the approved design, and shall have one at each annual session for presentation to the retiring Imperial Potentate.

(6) He shall attend all sessions and supervise the keeping of a record of all proceedings of the Imperial Council.

(7) He shall make a report to the annual session, summarizing the annual returns of all Temples, including the admissions, affiliations, restorations, suspensions, expulsions, demits and deaths.

(8) He shall send to each newly instituted Temple, when it receives a dispensation, a copy of the Articles of Incorporation, By-laws, and General Orders then in force.

(9) He shall send annually to each Temple a sufficient supply of dues cards, in a form prescribed by him and approved by the Imperial Potentate; and the cost thereof shall be paid by the Temple.

(10) He shall supervise the keeping of the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors.

(11) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these By-laws or the Board of Directors.

Amend. 1976

Amend. 1977

(e) Imperial Treasurer.

(1) He shall arrange for the payment of all obligations of the Imperial Council out of appropriations made by the Imperial Council and in accordance with a budget adopted by the Imperial Council.

(2) He shall arrange for the keeping of all financial records and books of account in the General Offices of the Imperial Council unless otherwise provided by order of the Board of Directors and approved by the Imperial Council.

(3) He shall collect and receive all revenues of the Imperial Council, and shall deposit them to the credit of the Imperial Council in the depositories approved by the Board of Directors.

Amend. 1976

(4) He shall provide for the maintenance of adequate and complete records and books of account, showing the details of all revenues received by him and the sources thereof, and

account for the deposit of the same as required by this section, keeping separate the revenues of the Imperial Council and receipts for the Hospitals.

(5) He shall keep and maintain all budget control records.

(6) As soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, he shall cause to be prepared from the records and books and shall submit to the Board of Directors:

(i) an annual statement of the financial condition of the Imperial Council, showing its assets, its revenues and sources thereof, its liabilities, and its net worth;

(ii) An annual operating statement; and

(iii) any other or supplementay report or statement necessary to disclose its true financial condition, the nature and current estimated value of its assets, its operating results, its income and the sources thereof, and its reserves and purposes thereof.

(7) He also shall submit his annual report, prepared in accordance with paragraph (6), to the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

(8) With the approval of the Board of Directors, he shall arrange for the prudent investment of all funds of the Imperial Council not needed for immediate payment of obligations under current appropriations.

Amend. 1972

(9) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these By-laws or the Board of Directors.

(f) **Other Imperial Officers.** The other Imperial Officers shall perform any duties appropriate to their respective stations or assigned to them by the Imperial Potentate.

(g) **Other Duties.** The Imperial Council may assign other duties to any Imperial Officer.

Amend. 1967

§ **206.6 Vacancies.** If either the Imperial Recorder or the Imperial Treasurer dies, or resigns, or if a majority of the Board of Directors determine that either of them is disabled, the Imperial Potentate with the approval of the Board of Directors, shall forthwith appoint a Representative to act in the place of the deceased officer or the officer who resigned, until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled officer during his disability. One

who is appointed under this section shall not become a Representative at large or a Representative ad vitam by virtue of such appointment.

Amend. 1976

§ 206.7 Salaries.

(a) The Imperial Recorder shall be paid an annual salary in such amount as the Imperial Council shall provide.

(b) The Imperial Treasurer may be paid an annual salary in such amount as the Imperial Council may provide.

§ 206.8 Books of Account and Records. All of the books of account and records of the Imperial Council shall be delivered by the Imperial Officers to their successors in office at the expiration of their respective terms.

ARTICLE 7

Board of Directors

§ 207.1 Board of Directors. The Board of Directors consists of the Imperial Officers and the junior Past Imperial Potentate.

§ 207.2 Quorum. A majority of the Directors constitutes a quorum of the Board.

§ 207.3 Meetings; Notice and Waiver.

(a) The Board shall meet on call of the Imperial Potentate. He must call a meeting when requested by 5 Directors.

(b) The Imperial Recorder shall give not less than 3 days written or telegraphic notice to each Director of the time and place of the meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ 207.4 Powers. The Board has all the powers usually vested in the directors of a business corporation, except as otherwise provided in the Articles of Incorporation, these By-laws, or the laws of the State of Iowa.

ARTICLE 8

Committees

§ 208.1 Appointment. All committees of the Imperial Council shall be appointed by the Imperial Potentate. Standing committees shall consist of 7 Representatives. Special committees may consist of as many Nobles as the Imperial Potentate deems advisable, and the Chairman and at least 2/3rds of the other members shall be Representatives.

§ 208.2 Time of Appointment. Standing committees shall be appointed immediately before the close of the annual session. Special

committees may be appointed at any time and they shall serve at the pleasure of the Imperial Potentate, unless otherwise provided by the Imperial Council or the Board of Directors.

§ **208.3 Vacancies.** A vacancy on any committee shall be filled by the Imperial Potentate.

§ **208.4 Quorum.** A majority of each committee constitutes a quorum.

§ **208.5 Chairmen and their duties.** The Chairman of each committee shall be named by the Imperial Potentate. During the recess of the Imperial Council, the Chairmen of the standing committees may act for their respective committees in cases in which it is deemed inadvisable or inconvenient to call a meeting of the committee; but during sessions of the Imperial Council all committees shall act as a whole.

§ **208.6 Standing Committees and Duties.**

(a) The standing committees of the Imperial Council and the duties of each are:

(1) **The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning all proposals to amend the Articles of Incorporation or By-Laws of the Imperial Council and shall advise the Imperial Potentate concerning Shrine law. Its Chairman and members shall be learned and experienced in the law.

(2) **The Finance and Accounts Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current year and the succeeding year; and shall report to the subsequent annual session any amendments to or departures from the budgets and the reasons therefor. The budgets may be amended by the Board of Directors as circumstances warrant.

(3) **The Dispensations and Charters Committee** shall examine, consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning petitions for dispensation, the work and records of Temples under dispensation, and applications for charters.

(4) **The Jurisdictional Lines Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council on all proposals concerning the establishment and modification of jurisdictional lines between Temples.

(5) **The Grievances and Appeals Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning all matters of controversy, grievance, discipline, or appeal coming before or assigned to it. The committee is vested with the powers, must discharge the duties, and follow the procedure set forth in §208.9.

(b) Any Representative who has served on a standing committee for 15 years shall thereupon become an emeritus member of such committee. An emeritus member receives all notices and may participate in discussions but he may not vote. The Imperial Potentate shall not be precluded from appointing an emeritus member as a voting member or chairman of a standing committee; but any such appointment shall be one of the 7 members as provided in § 208.1.

Amend. 1975

Amend. 1976

§ 208.7 Special Committees and Duties. The Imperial Potentate shall appoint the following and any other Special Committees he deems advisable. The duties of each are:

(a) **The Credentials Committee** shall examine the credentials of all Representatives and, immediately after the opening of a session, report to the Imperial Council. It also shall report to the Imperial Council concerning any claim of forfeiture of office by a Representative.

(b) **The Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers** shall consider the reports of the Imperial Officers and shall report thereon to the Imperial Council for topical reference to other appropriate committees.

(c) **The Mileage and Per Diem Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning the mileage and per diem expenses to be paid at each session.

(d) **The Necrology Committee** shall report to the Imperial Council concerning the Illustrious Dead of the Order and shall conduct an appropriate memorial service.

(e) **The Time and Place Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning invitations from Temples desiring to be hosts for the first through the fifth next succeeding annual sessions. The committee shall consist of 10 members including the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the

Imperial Assistant Rabban, the Imperial High Priest and Prophet, the Imperial Oriental Guide, and a Representative from each of 5 geographical areas, namely the Pacific Coast, the Midwest, the Northeast, the Southeast, and the Southwest.

(f) **The Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Representatives** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning all nominations for Emeriti Representatives. It shall consider only nominations submitted to the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days prior to the annual session.

(g) **The Shrine Rooms Committee** shall have charge of the Shrine Rooms at the George Washington Masonic Memorial at Alexandria, Virginia.

(h) **The Committee on Protection of Emblems, Regalia and Jewels** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning protection of the ancient form of the emblems, regalia and jewels of the Order, and concerning their unauthorized use.

(i) **The Elections Committee** shall have charge of the election of Imperial Officers.

§ **208.8 Reports of Committees.** All Committee reports shall be made in writing to the Imperial Council or to the Imperial Potentate as may be appropriate under the circumstances. Probable committee action or recommendations with respect to pending matters may not be disclosed to or discussed with persons not members of the committee, except with express permission of the committee.

Amend. 1970

§ **208.9 Proceedings before the Grievances and Appeals Committee.**

(a) **Time for Appeal.** Any Noble, Temple or organization of Nobles, claiming to be aggrieved by a disciplinary order of the Imperial Potentate, may take an appeal by filing a written notice thereof in the office of the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after the date such order is mailed. The Committee may at any time for cause shown extend the time for taking an appeal.

(b) **Notice of Appeal.** When a notice of appeal is received by the Imperial Recorder, he shall send a copy of it with a copy of the Imperial Potentate's disciplinary communication to the Grievances and Appeals Committee.

(c) **Statement of Charges.** The Imperial Potentate must forthwith file with the Committee a statement in plain and concise lan-

guage setting forth the charges upon which the disciplinary action was taken, and send a copy thereof to the disciplined Noble, Temple, or organization of Nobles.

(d) **Answer.** The disciplined Noble, Temple, or organization of Nobles must then forthwith file with the Committee an answer to the charges setting forth in plain and concise language any defenses thereto, and forward a copy of the answer to the Imperial Potentate.

(e) **Hearing.** The Grievances and Appeals Committee must convene, at a time and place selected by it, to receive evidence and hear arguments, and sufficient time and notice must be arranged and provided so as to enable all parties to appear throughout the hearing and be heard with or without counsel.

(f) **Stay of Suspension.** Subject to a review by the Imperial Council, the Grievances and Appeals Committee may stay the disciplinary action until the next session of the Imperial Council.

(g) **Decision.** The Grievances and Appeals Committee must render a decision either affirming, reversing or modifying the disciplinary order of the Imperial Potentate, together with any recommendations it may have, and shall present the same to and no later than the third day of, the Imperial Council Session.

(h) **Expenses.** The expenses of the Grievances and Appeals Committee incident to the proper performance of its duties shall be paid by the Imperial Council; but no cost or expense of a Noble, organization of Nobles or Temple shall be paid except upon order of the Committee.

(i) **Final Decision.** The final decision of any appeal rests with the Imperial Council, acting on an appropriate motion, but presentation of the appeal in the Imperial Council shall be limited to the disciplinary order and statement of the Imperial Potentate, the Answer of the disciplined party, the report of the Grievances and Appeals Committee, any record of the oral or documentary evidence heard or received by the Committee, and an argument thereon not exceeding 20 minutes on either side. Upon the conclusion of such argument the report shall be subject to discussion from the floor.

(j) **Other Appeals.** On all appeals coming before or assigned to the Grievances and Appeals Committee, the procedure set forth in this Section shall be followed insofar as applicable.

ARTICLE 9***Shrine Associations***

§ **209.1—Association of Temples.** Any number of Temples may form a Shrine Association, for holding conventions for purely fraternal purposes, when and if the Imperial Council issues a charter therefor. No Association formed hereunder shall endorse, by resolution or otherwise, any candidate for elective office in any temple or the Imperial Council, or adopt any resolution or take any action suggesting, advocating, proposing, endorsing, or opposing any legislation or action by the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1972

§ **209.2 Constitution and By-laws.** An Association of Shrine Temples may have a constitution and by-laws consistent with Shrine law; which, together with any amendments thereto, are subject to the approval of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the Imperial Potentate. Their constitutions and by-laws, together with any amendments thereto, shall be filed with the Imperial Recorder. Associations of Shrine Temples are subject to regulation by the Imperial Council.

§ **209.3 Associations of Units.**

(a) No Association of Units now existing shall continue in existence after January 1, 1973, without the express written permission of the Board of Directors.

(b) No Association of Units shall be organized without the express written permission of the Board of Directors.

(c) Every Association of Units is subject to regulation by the Imperial Council, any Association of Temples to which it is appendant, and the Potentates of the Temples in the jurisdictions of which it meets from time to time.

(d) The By-Laws of an Association of Units shall be effective only after having been approved by the Imperial Potentate; and, likewise, amendments thereto shall be effective only after his approval. The By-Laws of any Association of Units which is appendant to an Association of Temples, and any amendments to such By-Laws, shall be submitted to the President of the Association of Temples for his approval before being submitted to the Imperial Potentate.

Amend. 1974

(e) For violation of Shrine Law or for other cause, the Imperial

Potentate may arrest the charter and suspend the activities of any Association of Units.

(f) Nothing done pursuant to this Section shall affect the powers of any Potentate with respect to control of Temple units.

Amend. 1972

ARTICLE 10

Prerequisites of the Order

§ 210.1 Prerequisites. A Noble must be either (a) a Knight Templar in good standing in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, or (b) a 32° Mason in good standing in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States, or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them.

ARTICLE 11

Revenues

§ 211.1 Dispensations. A fee of \$100.00 shall be paid to the Imperial Council with each application for a dispensation to form and open a Temple.

§ 211.2 Temple Charters. A fee of \$50.00 shall be paid to the Imperial Council upon the issuance of each charter for a Temple.

§ 211.3 Candidates. A fee of \$2.50 shall be paid to the Imperial Council for each candidate initiated by the Temple of which he becomes a member; and the Imperial Recorder shall issue a diploma to each candidate initiated.

§ 211.4 Annual Per Capita Tax.

(a) Each Temple shall pay an annual per capita tax to the Imperial Council of \$1.25 for each member of the Temple.

(b) The full amount of the per capita tax shall be passed on to each member as a part of his annual dues, unless the Temple, by affirmative vote at a stated meeting, elects to absorb all or part of the per capita tax, in which event that part not absorbed by the Temple shall be passed on to each member as a part of his annual dues.

(c) The increase in per capita tax from \$1.10 to \$1.25 is effective January 1, 1978.

Amend. 1977

§ **211.5 Payment of Per Capita Tax.** The annual per capita tax shall be paid to the Imperial Treasurer as follows:

- (a) Not later than March 31, 50% ;
- (b) Not later than June 1, 35%, and
- (c) Not later than October 1, the remaining 15% .

Amend. 1972

Amend. 1976

§ **211.6 Distribution of Per Capita Tax.** Of the annual per capita tax, 20 cents shall be set apart and used for such financial aid in connection with the current annual Session of the Imperial Council as the Imperial Potentate deems necessary. The balance of the annual per capita tax shall be used for the general expenses of the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1976

Amend. 1977

§ **211.7 Rituals.** A fee of \$5.00 shall be paid to the Imperial Council for each ritual issued to a Temple.

§ **211.8 Shrine Association Charters.** A fee of \$25.00 shall be paid to the Imperial Council with each application for a charter for an Association of Shrine Temples.

§ **211.9 Hospital Levy.** Each Temple shall remit its hospital levy, as required by § 332.3, to the Imperial Treasurer; but the hospital levy shall be treated as a trust fund for the use and benefit of the Hospitals rather than as revenue for the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1976

ARTICLE 12

Ritual

§ **212.1 Promulgation.** The ritual of the Order shall be promulgated by the Imperial Council.

§ **212.2 Alterations or Additions.** No alterations or additions shall be made to the ritual except by the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 13

Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel

§ **213.1 Fez.** The exclusive head covering of the Order shall be the red Moroccan fez with a black tassel.

(a) **Jewel and Name of Temple.** The name of the Temple of which the Noble is an active member, together with a facsimile of a scimitar and that portion of the jewel of the Order consisting

of the crescent, sphinx head and star, may be embroidered on the fez with gold or silver bullion or silk.

(b) **Titles.** The Imperial Chaplain, Potentates, Past Potentates, Recorders and Divan members may have their titles embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion or silk beneath the emblem on the fez. Active members of official uniformed units of a Temple may likewise have the names of their units beneath the emblem on the fez.

(c) **Imperial Officers.** The Imperial Potentate shall have a row of 5 gold stars beneath the emblem on his fez. Each Past Imperial Potentate shall have a row of 5 stars, the 2 outermost of silver and the other 3 of gold. Each of the other Imperial Officers, past or current, shall have a row of 3 gold stars beneath the emblem on his fez.

(d) **Adornment.** The embroidery on the fez may be adorned with rhinestone jewels of a size no larger than those officially recognized by the Imperial Council as number 12. One pin may be used to hold the tassel in place.

(e) **Fez, how and when worn.** The fez shall be worn in its proper shape without crushing, creasing or alteration; and no device, ornament, title, wording or adornment other than that permitted by this section may be used on the fez. The fez may be worn only at meetings and gatherings of Nobles held under the authority of some legal body of the Order. It may not be worn when or where prohibited by the Imperial Potentate.

§ **213.2 Emblems.** The emblems of the Order are the Crescent, Scimitar, Pyramid, Sphinx Head, Panther-bodied Female Sphinx, Urn, Sun, Moon, and Stars.

§ **213.3 Colors.** The colors of the Order are red, green and yellow.

§ **213.4 Jewel.** The Jewel of the Order is the Crescent, formed of 2 nails from a tiger's paw, united at their bases with a band of gold, with a ring at the base from which it is suspended with the points downward. The gold band is decorated with the Sphinx Head on one side and a Pyramid with Urn on the other; and engraved upon its sides are the name of its owner and the date he received the Order. Inside the circle is the word "Allah" and the motto "Robur et Furor." Every Noble is entitled to wear the Jewel. The Jewel may not be combined with emblems of any other organization, either Masonic or profane.

ARTICLE 14***Fiscal and Legal***

- § **214.1 Bonds.** Corporate fidelity bonds shall be obtained at the expense of the Imperial Council in a form and amount approved by the Imperial Potentate and the General Counsel, indemnifying the Imperial Council against losses resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by officers, employees or agents of funds, property and securities owned by or under the control of the Imperial Council.
- § **214.2 Checks and Payment of Funds.** Funds on deposit in banks may be withdrawn only by voucher check, upon the signatures of the Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Treasurer, and the Imperial Recorder; and in the absence, incapacity or unavailability of any one or more of the aforesaid Imperial Officers said voucher checks shall be signed by another Imperial Officer, in the order named and designated in Section 206.1 of these By-Laws; but funds may be transferred to the credit of a like account from one depository to another by written or telegraphic order of any one officer so authorized by the Board of Directors.
- § **214.3 Imprest Accounts.** The Board of Directors may establish separate special accounts, not exceeding:
- (a) \$10,000.00, for the prompt payment of budgeted expenses; and
 - (b) A further sum determined to be necessary by the Board of Directors, from time to time and as needed to pay the mileage and per diem as authorized and provided under Article 5 of these By-Laws; employing the imprest system; and it may authorize checks to be drawn thereon upon the facsimile or manual signature of any one officer.
- § **214.4 Auditor and Audit Report.** The Auditor shall be a Noble and a Certified or Chartered Public Accountant. Before May 1st of each year he shall audit the accounts and books of the Imperial Council in such manner and to the extent required by the Board of Directors. He shall verify the correctness of the Imperial Treasurer's report, statement of condition and statement of operating results. In his certificate, the Auditor shall state the extent of and any limitations in his audit and examination; and, subject to such limitations and exceptions, he shall certify the correctness

of the books and accounts of the Imperial Council. The audit report setting forth the statements, together with his verification as to correctness, shall be printed and a copy thereof shall be sent, along with the notice of the annual session, to each Representative. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any Representative.

§ 214.5 **General Counsel.** The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law. He shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of the Imperial Council concerning the law of the land, render such legal advice and assistance as may be required to properly transact its business, and perform any other duties properly delegated to him. He shall have the right to the floor at any session. He shall have charge of and be responsible to the Board of Directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters assigned to him. All of the files, records, and documents belong to the Imperial Council but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the Board of Directors.

Amend. 1967

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

PART III

Code for the Government of Temples

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 20

Temple Name and Seal

	Page
§ 320.1 Name	43
§ 320.2 Seal	43

ARTICLE 21

Temple Flag

§ 321.1 Dimensions	43
§ 321.2 Colors	43
§ 321.3 Wording	43
§ 321.4 Staff	43
§ 321.5 Sale	43

ARTICLE 22

Temple Charter and Location

§ 322.1 Recognition	43
§ 322.2 Authority	44
§ 322.3 Exhibition of Charter	44
§ 322.4 Loss of Charter	44
§ 322.5 Change of Location	44

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§ 323.1 Temple; How Constituted	44
§ 323.2 Petition, Form	45
§ 323.3 Prerequisite for Membership	45
§ 323.4 Residence	45
§ 323.5 Balloting	45
§ 323.6 Candidate; When Initiated	46
§ 323.7 Associate Membership	46
§ 323.8 Retention of Membership	47
§ 323.9 Suspension or Termination of Membership	48
§ 323.10 Demit	48

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

	Page
§ 323.11 Suspension for Nonpayment of Dues.....	49
§ 323.12 Past Potentates	49
§ 323.13 Life Membership	49
§ 323.14 Honorary Membership	49

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings; Notice and Quorum

§ 324.1 Stated Meetings	50
§ 324.2 Ceremonial Sessions	50
§ 324.3 Special Meetings	50
§ 324.4 Sunday Meetings Prohibited.....	50
§ 324.5 Notice of Meetings.....	50
§ 324.6 Quorum	50
§ 324.7 Presiding Officer	50
§ 324.8 Powers Reserved for Temple Action.....	50

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§ 325.1 Officers	51
§ 325.2 Election	51
§ 325.3 Appointment	51
§ 325.4 When Elected	51
§ 325.5 Ballot	51
§ 325.6 Time of Election	51
§ 325.7 Other Officers	51
§ 325.8 Nomination	51
§ 325.9 Representatives	52
§ 325.10 Election Regulations	52
§ 325.11 Postponed Election	52
§ 325.12 Vacancies	52
§ 325.13 Filling Vacancies	52
§ 325.14 Vacancy in Office of Elected Representative.....	53
§ 325.15 Report of Election	53

ARTICLE 26

Enthronement and Installation of Temple Officers

§ 326.1 Obligation for All Officers.....	53
§ 326.2 Additional Obligation for Potentate.....	53
§ 326.3 Installation	54

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 27

Duties of Temple Officers

	Page
§ 327.1 Potentate	54
§ 327.2 Chief Rabban	54
§ 327.3 Recorder	55
§ 327.4 Treasurer	56
§ 327.5 Other Financial Officers	57
§ 327.6 Other Officers	57
§ 327.7 Delivery of Temple Records	57

ARTICLE 28

Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

§ 328.1 Sovereign	57
§ 328.2 Extent	58
§ 328.3 Change in Jurisdictional Lines	58
§ 328.4 Waivers	59
§ 328.5 Another Temple May Initiate	59
§ 328.6 Where Petitioner Must Apply	59
§ 328.7 Where Temple May Hold Ceremonials	60
§ 328.8 Affiliation by Demit	60
§ 328.9 Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction	61

ARTICLE 29

Dispensation for New Temple

§ 329.1 Requirements	61
§ 329.2 Application, Form and Procedure	62
§ 329.3 Action by Imperial Council	63
§ 329.4 Effect if Dispensation is Granted	64
§ 329.5 Effect if Dispensation or Charter Refused	64
§ 329.6 Status of Temple under Dispensation	64

ARTICLE 30

Discipline by Temples

§ 330.1 Jurisdiction	65
§ 330.2 Procedure	65

ARTICLE 31

Temple By-Laws

§ 331.1 Adoption	69
§ 331.2 Procedure	69

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

	Page
§ 331.3 Time for Filing	70
§ 331.4 Action by Imperial Council	70
§ 331.5 Change in Imperial Council Laws; Effect on Temple By-Laws	70

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§ 332.1 Initiation Fee	71
§ 332.2 Dues	71
§ 332.3 Hospital Levy	71
§ 332.4 Hospital Permanent Contributing Membership	72
§ 332.5 Hospital Voluntary Permanent Subscription	73
§ 332.6 Life Membership in Temples	73
§ 332.7 Assessment	74
§ 332.8 Cards not to be issued	74

ARTICLE 33

Remittances to Imperial Council

§ 333.1 Failure to Make Remittances	74
---	----

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§ 334.1 Fiscal Year	74
§ 334.2 Bonds and Insurance	75
§ 334.3 Death Benefit Funds	75
§ 334.4 Budget	75
§ 334.5 Audit	75
§ 334.6 Fiscal Reports Available at Annual Meetings	76
§ 334.7 Construction Program; Secured or Long Term Obligations	76
§ 334.8 Incorporation of Temples or Affiliates	76
§ 334.9 Corporate Document Filed with Imperial Recorder	77

ARTICLE 35

Prohibited Practices

§ 335.1 Unlawful Activities	78
§ 335.2 Improper Advertising	78
§ 335.3 Use of Name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children"	78

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

	Page
§ 335.4 Hospital Operation	78
§ 335.5 Initiation Ceremonies	78
§ 335.6 Furnishing List of Names	79
§ 335.7 Appeals for Aid	79
§ 335.8 Paid Advertisements	79
§ 335.9 Division of Fees	79
§ 335.10 Female Organizations	79
§ 335.11 Female Impersonation	80
§ 335.12 Deviation from Ritual	80
§ 335.13 Public Condemnation	80
§ 335.14 General Regulations	80
§ 335.16 Furnishing Election Results	80
§ 335.17 Corporations	80

ARTICLE 36

Temple Units

§ 336.1 Control by Potentate	80
§ 336.2 Public Exhibitions	81

ARTICLE 37

Shrine Clubs

§ 337.1 Use of Emblem	81
§ 337.2 Jurisdiction over Members	81
§ 337.3 Control	81
§ 337.4 Exclusive Jurisdiction Territory	81
§ 337.5 Concurrent Jurisdiction Territory	81
§ 337.6 Incorporation of Shrine Clubs or Holding Company	82
§ 337.7 Audit	83

ARTICLE 38

Complaints to Imperial Council

§ 338.1 Procedure	83
-------------------------	----

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 39

Visitors to Temples

	Page
§ 339.1 Admission	83
§ 339.2 Admission for Special Purposes	83

ARTICLE 40

Temple Headquarters at Imperial Council Session

§ 340.1 Purpose and Limitation	84
§ 340.2 Souvenirs	84
§ 340.3 Responsibility	84

PART III**Code for the Government of Temples****ARTICLE 20*****Temple Name and Seal***

- § 320.1 **Name.** Every Temple must select an appropriate name, approved by the Imperial Council.
- § 320.2 **Seal.** Every Temple must have a seal, bearing its name and location. An impression and facsimile of the seal must be deposited with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 21***Temple Flag***

- § 321.1 **Dimensions.** The official Temple Flag of the Order is of silk, approximately 5 ft. 2 in. on the fly, 3 ft. 6 in. on the hoist.
- § 321.2 **Colors.** The colors are: Top, $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist red; middle, $\frac{1}{2}$ hoist yellow; bottom, $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist green; bound with a $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. yellow silk hand-knotted fringe.
- § 321.3 **Wording.** The following wording only may be displayed: On the red band, the name of the Temple; on the yellow band, the capital letters A.A.O.N.M.S. in connection with the emblematic jewel suspended from a scimitar; on the green band, the name of the city and state where the Temple is located.
- § 321.4 **Staff.** There is attached to the head of the pike a $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide by 9 in. high star and crescent with the points upward and a $\frac{1}{4}$ in. yellow silk cord 9 ft. long with tassels.
- § 321.5 **Sale.** The exclusive right to make and sell this flag is vested in the Imperial Council, and it shall arrange for the manufacture and sale of the flags to the Temples.

ARTICLE 22***Temple Charter and Location***

- § 322.1 **Recognition.** Only Temples chartered or under dispensation by the Imperial Council are recognized as a part of the Order.

322.2

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

§ **322.2 Authority.** A charter or dispensation from the Imperial Council constitutes the authority of a Temple to meet and work.

§ **322.3 Exhibit of charter.** The charter must be properly preserved and prominently displayed.

§ **322.4 Loss of charter.** If a charter is lost or destroyed, the Temple must immediately apply to the Imperial Council for a duplicate for which \$25 shall be charged.

§ **322.5 Change of location.** A Temple may change its location in the following manner:

(a) The proposal to move the location of the Temple must be in writing, signed by at least 100 members of the Temple, setting forth the details of the proposal. It must be presented to the Potentate.

(b) Thereupon the Potentate shall direct the Recorder to mail a notice of the proposal to each member stating that a meeting of the Temple will be held within 90 days to vote upon the proposal.

(c) Before the expiration of 30 days after the receipt of the proposal by the Potentate, he shall fix the time and place of the meeting and notify the Recorder.

(d) Thereafter not less than 20 days nor more than 30 days prior to the meeting, the Recorder shall mail to each member a notice of the exact time and place thereof.

(e) If 2/3rds or more of the members voting at the meeting are in favor of changing the location of the Temple, the result of the election shall be certified to the Imperial Recorder who shall submit it to the Imperial Council at the next annual meeting.

(f) If the Imperial Council finds the move to be in the best interests of the Order, it may approve the proposal and order an amendment to the charter changing the location of the Temple.

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§ **323.1 Temple; how constituted.** A Temple consists of its officers and as many members as it admits.

§ 323.2 Petition, form. Each petition for membership shall bear the written recommendation of two members of the Temple to which application is made.

§ 323.3 Prerequisite for membership.

(a) A Temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them.

(b) A Temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in Temples as fixed by these By-laws. A Temple may not require that a candidate must be both a 32° Mason and a Knight Templar.

§ 323.4 Residence.

(a) A petitioner must be an actual resident for at least 6 months in the jurisdiction of the Temple to which he applies.

(b) Actual residence is defined as the place where the applicant in good faith makes his home.

(c) Any Temple may receive and act upon the petition of one whose residence is not within the jurisdiction of another Temple.

(d) Any member of the armed forces or diplomatic service of the United States, Canada or Mexico, may petition any Temple within the jurisdiction of which he may at the time be stationed without reference to his actual place of residence, and thereupon, after election as provided in § 323.5 may be initiated by and become a member of the Temple.

§ 323.5 Balloting.

(a) Subsequent to a report on a candidate's petition, the ballot

is passed, and if less than 3 black balls appear, he is elected.

(b) If the ballot reveals 4 or more black balls, the candidate is rejected. If the ballot reveals 3 black balls, another ballot is passed immediately. If 3 black balls appear a second time, the candidate is rejected.

(c) A written objection, signed by at least 3 members of the Temple in good standing, presented to the Potentate or the Recorder prior to the time balloting is commenced, has the same effect as an adverse ballot.

(d) In Temples where written notice of all candidates' petitions has been mailed to the members not less than one week before the date set for the balloting, any written objection provided for in subsection (c) must be received by the Potentate or the Recorder at least 48 hours before the time specified in the notice for balloting.

(e) After the balloting is completed and the candidates are declared elected and notified, no objection made thereafter with respect to the candidates may be considered unless ordered by vote of the Temple.

(f) A rejected candidate may not apply again for 13 weeks.

Amend. 1973

§ 323.6 Candidate; when initiated.

(a) A Temple may not initiate or obligate a candidate except at a stated meeting or ceremonial session, unless a special dispensation is granted by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) Application for special dispensation must be made at least one week before the dispensation is to be used, and must also be accompanied by a full statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the issuance.

§ 323.7 Associate Membership.

(a) Any Noble may apply for membership by affiliation in a second Temple and, if accepted by the second, thereafter hold associate membership subject to the provisions of this section.

(b) Application for associate membership shall be subject to the same requirements as those relating to affiliation by demit, including jurisdiction, except that the applicant need not hold a demit to make an application for associate membership. An application for associate membership must be accompanied by written evidence that the applicant is in good standing and eligible for a demit.

(c) Upon election of an applicant for associate membership, the

second Temple shall notify the other of which the Noble is a member that he has associate membership; and thereafter he shall be considered an active member of both Temples.

(d) Suspension of a Noble holding associate membership for nonpayment of dues to the second Temple shall not affect his membership in the Temple to which he first belonged; but his suspension for nonpayment of dues to the first Temple shall ipso facto effect his suspension in the second. His suspension for any other cause or his expulsion from either Temple shall ipso facto effect his suspension or expulsion, as the case may be, from the other. Immediate notice of his suspension or expulsion by either Temple shall be given to the other Temple and to the Imperial Recorder.

(e) Each Temple in which a Noble holds associate membership shall collect and remit the hospital levy for an associate member unless he has been issued a Permanent Contributing Membership certificate by the Recorder of that Temple.

(f) Election of an associate member to life membership in one Temple does not constitute his election to life membership in the other.

(g) An associate member shall have all the rights and privileges of membership in both Temples except that he may not hold elective office in the second.

(h) Associate membership is terminated by:

(1) Voluntary resignation upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the Temple by an associate member who is in good standing and free from charges;
or

(2) Expulsion; or

(3) Death.

Amend. 1972

Amend. 1975

§ 323.8 Retention of membership.

(a) In order to retain membership in a Temple, a Noble must maintain the requirements of § 323.3(a).

(b) If a Noble holds membership in both prerequisite bodies, his membership in the Temple is not affected by the loss of his membership in one prerequisite body.

(c) If a Noble holds membership in only one of the prerequisite bodies and for any cause loses that membership, he loses his mem-

bership in his Temple until restored to good standing by that prerequisite body, whereupon he is restored to good standing in his Temple without vote of the Temple. He may not be charged with dues to the Temple while deprived of membership.

(d) The acquisition of membership in the other prerequisite body subsequent to his loss of membership in his Temple does not restore him to good standing in the Temple, but he may be restored by ballot pursuant to § 323.5.

(e) If a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for any reason other than nonpayment of dues, the loss of membership in his Temple is effective when it becomes final in the prerequisite body.

(f) A Temple must honor an official written notice from a prerequisite Masonic body concerning the loss of membership in that body by a member of the Temple.

§ 323.9 Suspension or Termination of Membership

(a) Rights of membership in a Temple are suspended by:

- (1) Voluntary demission upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the Temple; or
- (2) Suspension for non-payment of dues; or
- (3) Suspension for other cause.

(b) Membership is terminated by:

- (1) Voluntary resignation upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the Temple by a member who is in good standing and free from charges; or
- (2) Expulsion; or
- (3) Death.

Amend. 1975

§ 323.10 Demit.

(a) A demit specifies that at the time of its issue the Noble named therein was (1) in good standing, (2) free from charges, and (3) free from indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the Temple.

(b) A Temple cannot withhold a demit from a Noble applying and who qualifies for it under (a).

(c) A Temple may issue a duplicate demit to a Noble.

(d) A demit may be issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the Temple between stated meetings of the Temple. A record of a demit so issued must be made and reported to the Temple at its next succeeding stated meeting.

(e) A demit, when granted, is effective for all purposes as of the date of the filing of the written application therefor with the Recorder of the Temple.

(f) A demit entitles the holder to affiliate with a Temple only pursuant to these By-laws.

§ 323.11 Suspension for nonpayment of dues.

(a) A Temple may not carry a member on the books who is more than 2 years in arrears. The Temple must either suspend him or remit his dues.

(b) Whenever adopted, any order of suspension shall be effective as of December 31 of the last year of the delinquency.

(c) A Noble may be suspended for nonpayment of dues in the following manner:

(1) He must be notified by first class mail that he is in arrears;

(2) He must be given an opportunity to be heard;

(3) He must be admitted to the Temple for this purpose even though he is in arrears; and

(4) A majority of members present at a stated meeting must vote to suspend him.

(d) One who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored in the following manner:

(1) Written application for restoration must be made, accompanied by written evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body;

(2) Without a vote of the Temple upon terms authorized by the Temple; and

(3) The restoration must be reported to the Temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

§ 323.12 Past Potentates. A Past Potentate who becomes a member of another Temple is entitled to be classified as a Past Potentate in that Temple.

§ 323.13 Life Membership. Life Membership may be granted for meritorious service or upon payment of the fee prescribed in § 332.6.

§ 323.14 Honorary Membership.

(a) Honorary membership may be conferred by a Temple upon any Noble, as a compliment, by a majority vote, but this membership confers no rights or privileges.

(b) The issuance of annual membership cards to honorary members is prohibited.

ARTICLE 24***Temple Meetings; Notice and Quorum***

- § 324.1 **Stated meetings.** Every Temple must hold a stated meeting at least once in each calendar quarter. The Imperial Potentate may grant a special dispensation to change the date of any stated meeting. The first meeting of each calendar year must be held in January and it is the annual meeting at which the election of officers shall be held.
- § 324.2 **Ceremonial sessions.** Ceremonial sessions may be called by the Potentate at any time.
- § 324.3 **Special meetings.** Special meetings may be called by the Potentate at any time, but notice must be given to each member stating the business to be considered and no other business than that specified in the call may be transacted.
- § 324.4 **Sunday meetings prohibited.** A Temple may not hold a business meeting or ceremonial session on Sunday.
- § 324.5 **Notice of meetings.** Unless a longer time is specified in these By-laws, not less than one-week's notice must be given of the time and place of all meetings and ceremonial sessions.
- § 324.6 **Quorum.** A quorum consists of 7 members of the Temple entitled to vote, one of whom must be the Potentate, the Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban or a Past Potentate of the Temple.
- § 324.7 **Presiding officer.**
- (a) The Potentate shall open and preside at all meetings and sessions of the Temple.
 - (b) The Chief Rabban shall preside in the absence of the Potentate.
 - (c) In the absence of both the Potentate and the Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban shall preside.
 - (d) In the absence of all 3 of these officers, a Past Potentate of the Temple shall preside.
 - (e) The presiding officer, at his pleasure, at any meeting or session of his Temple, may request any Past Potentate of his Temple to preside.
- § 324.8 **Powers reserved for Temple action.** All powers not delegated to officers or committees by these By-laws or by the approved By-laws of the Temple are reserved for action of the members at meetings.

ARTICLE 25***Officers; Their Election or Appointment*****§ 325.1 Officers.** The officers of a Temple are:

(a) Potentate	Shayk
(b) Chief Rabban	Emeer
(c) Assistant Rabban	Sahib
(d) High Priest and Prophet	Iman
(e) Oriental Guide	Ayn
(f) Treasurer	Chayzin
(g) Recorder	Katib
(h) First Ceremonial Master	Wakil
(i) Second Ceremonial Master	Alam
(j) Director	Malah
(k) Marshal	Amal
(l) Captain of the Guard	Rays
(m) Outer Guard	Hafiz

§ 325.2 Election.

(a) The first 7 officers shall be elected annually by ballot and constitute the official Divan. Candidates for elective office in a Temple, must be members in good standing of that Temple.

(b) A Noble may not serve as Potentate of any Temple for more than 2 years.

Amend. 1969

§ 325.3 Appointment. The other officers named in § 325.1 shall be appointed by the Potentate.

§ 325.4 When elected. Each Temple must elect its Officers and Representatives at its annual meeting in January.

§ 325.5 Ballot. Election of officers shall be by separate written ballot and by a majority vote of those present and voting. A blanket ballot is prohibited.

§ 325.6 Time of Election. Nominations must commence not later than 9:00 P.M. and when that hour arrives all other business must cease and none may be transacted until the election is concluded.

Amend. 1972

§ 325.7 Other officers. The Temple may elect such other officers as its By-laws provide.

§ 325.8 Nomination. Candidates for office and Representative must be placed in nomination from the floor. Nominating committees are prohibited.

§ 325.9 Representatives.

(a) Where a Temple elects more than one Representative, all candidates must be balloted for on one written ballot.

(b) Each member voting must vote only for the total number of Representatives to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be counted as a vote.

(c) A majority vote of those present and voting is necessary to elect each Representative.

(d) Only those candidates who receive a majority vote shall be declared elected.

(e) Successive written ballots must then be taken in the same manner on other candidates until all Representatives are elected.

(f) If more candidates receive a majority vote than the number of representatives to be elected, then those receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared elected.

(g) Blank ballots are not votes.

§ 325.10 Election regulations.

(a) The printing, publication, circulating or distribution of resolutions, letters, telegrams, tickets or other devices, by a Noble, suggesting, recommending, opposing or containing the names of proposed candidates for office in the Temple is prohibited.

(b) For any violation of (a), the Imperial Potentate may suspend any offending Noble, and he may declare the election of the officers void and order a new election.

(c) At least one week prior to the annual meeting or any election the Temple Recorder shall mail to each member a notice thereof containing this section.

§ 325.11 Postponed election. If it is impossible to hold the election as required, or if it appears to the Imperial Potentate proper, he may grant a special dispensation changing the date of the annual election.**§ 325.12 Vacancies.** An office becomes vacant in the event an officer or Representative dies, resigns, moves and resides permanently outside the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, is suspended, is expelled, is adjudged mentally incompetent, is physically incompetent, is convicted of a felony or of any criminal offense involving moral turpitude.**§ 325.13 Filling Vacancies.**

(a) A special election may be held without a dispensation to fill a vacancy in elective office.

(b) Any vacancy that may occur by the promotion of any officer at any special election may also be filled at that election.

(c) Vacancies in appointive office shall be filled by the Potentate.

(d) A Noble cannot be compelled to accept an election or appointment to office.

§ 325.14 Filling vacancies in particular offices.

(a) If the vacancy is in the office of an elected Representative, and time is not sufficient to call a special election, the Potentate shall appoint a Representative, and notice of the appointment, by letter or telegram, must reach the Imperial Recorder's office before 9:00 A.M. on the 5th day preceding the next opening session of the Imperial Council, in order to qualify the Representative.

(b) If the vacancy is in the office of Recorder or Treasurer and results from any of the causes stated in § 325.12, the Potentate shall appoint a member to fill the vacancy until a successor has been elected and installed.

§ 325.15 Report of election. The result of any election shall be reported forthwith to the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 26

Enthronement and Installation of Temple Officers

§ 326.1 Obligation for all officers. The officers of every Temple before entering upon the discharge of their respective duties must take the following obligation:

"I (name in full) do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully, and to the best of my ability, discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine law and the By-laws of my Temple."

§ 326.2 Additional obligation for Potentate. Previous to the enthronement of a Potentate he must assent to the following ordinances:

DO YOU SOLEMNLY VOW, UPON YOUR HONOR:

That you will exert your best endeavors to promote the true happiness of your brother Nobles of the Mystic Shrine?

That you will endeavor to promote the general good of the Order and observe the solemnity of the ceremonies with profound respect and reverence?

That you will not acknowledge or have intercourse with any

Temple which does not work under constitutional authority as recognized by the Imperial Council?

That you will ever maintain and support the authority of the Imperial Council, and enforce obedience to Shrine law?

Do you submit to all these ordinances and promise to observe and practice them faithfully?

Answer:

§ 326.3 Installation.

(a) The officers shall be installed immediately after election, or at the first succeeding meeting of the Temple in accordance with the ceremony of installation prescribed by the Imperial Council.

(b) They shall assume the duties of their respective offices upon installation.

(c) If the installation is public, the officers must take the oath of office previous thereto in the body of the Temple, when properly guarded.

ARTICLE 27

Duties of Temple Officers

§ 327.1 Potentate.

(a) The Potentate is responsible to the Imperial Council for the government of his Temple.

(b) It is his duty to require that his Temple, its officers and members at all times observe Shrine law and the By-laws of his Temple.

(c) He shall appoint the Temple officers and committees to be appointed.

(d) He shall require that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered.

(e) He shall require that regular returns are made to the Imperial Council and that candidate fees, annual per capita taxes, hospital levies and assessments are promptly paid.

(f) He shall require that no fewer than 4 stated meetings are held annually, of which one shall be held in January as provided in § 324.1.

§ 327.2 Chief Rabban.

(a) In addition to his other duties, the Chief Rabban must prepare and complete the Temple budget for the ensuing year in time for submission at the Temple meeting at which the budget is approved.

(b) A Temple may provide in its By-laws for some different method of preparing the annual budget.

(c) After the Temple has voted to send one or more of its units to an Imperial Council session or a Shrine Association meeting to be held during the next ensuing year, the Chief Rabban shall have authority to make contracts for transportation and lodging; provided, however, that such contracts must contain any limits or conditions required by the Temple.

Amend. 1970

(d) If the office of Potentate becomes vacant for any reason, the Chief Rabban shall act as Potentate until a special election is held and the office thereby filled.

Amend. 1970

§ 327.3 Recorder.

(a) It is the duty of the Recorder to:

(1) Keep accurate minutes of the proceedings of the Temple.

(2) Issue notice to the members of each meeting.

(3) Keep a just and true account with each member of the Temple.

(4) Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.

(5) Keep a register of the members of the Temple showing the name, age, occupation, date of creation and address of each member, and any withdrawal, death, suspension or expulsion, as the case may be.

(6) Furnish his facsimile signature to the Imperial Recorder.

(7) Unless otherwise provided in the By-laws of the Temple, he may with the consent of the official Divan, hire employees or independent contractors for the Temple.

(8) At the annual meeting, render a complete report of the finances, investments, membership and other matters of interest in which his office is concerned.

(9) Before January 15 each year, transmit to the Imperial Recorder in the form prescribed, the annual returns for the Temple.

Amend. 1972

(10) Arrange to remit to the Imperial Treasurer the per capita tax on the basis of \$1.10 per member as follows:

(i) Before March 31st, 50%;

(ii) Before June 1st, 35%, and

(iii) Before October 1st, the remaining 15%.

Amend. 1972

Amend. 1976

(11) Arrange to remit \$2.50 of the initiation fee for every initiate immediately after the initiation to the Imperial Council, upon receipt of which the Imperial Recorder shall issue a diploma of the Imperial Council to each candidate initiated.

Amend. 1976

(12) Issue official Shrine cards to members entitled to the same.

(13) Affix the official seal of the Temple to and attest official documents.

(14) Report and remit as required by Section 332.3 (b) (d), (g) and (i), Section 332.4 and Section 332.5 (b) and (c).

(b) Unless the Temple By-laws specifically assign the following duties to another officer, it is the duty of the Recorder to:

(1) Receive all funds accruing to the Temple and promptly deposit them to the credit of the Temple in approved depositories.

(2) Keep the books of account and records of the Temple.

(3) Carefully preserve and file his memoranda of payment of obligations of the Temple.

(4) Draw checks, vouchers or orders for the payment of obligations of the Temple, any sums due the Imperial Council, or other authorized disbursements.

(5) Report the amount of all funds received and disbursements thereof as often as the Temple or the Potentate may require.

(6) Submit to the members of the Temple at each annual meeting a complete report of the receipts and disbursements for the preceding fiscal year.

(7) Keep the budget control records.

Amend. 1967

§ 327.4 Treasurer. Unless the Temple By-laws specifically assign the following duties to another officer, it is the duty of the Treasurer to:

(a) Act as custodian of all funds.

(b) Sign all checks for the withdrawal of funds.

(c) Examine as often as necessary the financial records and books of account of the Temple.

(d) When requested at any meeting of the Temple, give a financial report of the income and expenditures of the Temple since the last report.

(e) Prepare from books and records of the Temple and submit at its annual meeting the following information:

- (1) An annual statement of the financial condition;
- (2) An annual operating statement; and
- (3) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose the true financial condition, the nature and current value of the assets, the operating results, the income and sources thereof, of the Temple and any affiliated subsidiary or appendant corporation or fund.

(f) Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.

§ 327.5 **Other financial officers.** The By-laws of a Temple may provide for the election or appointment of other financial officers such as an "Executive Committee," "Finance Committee" or "Board of Trustees." If so:

- (a) The financial affairs of a Temple cannot be vested exclusively in such officers.
- (b) These officers when requested shall make periodic reports at Temple meetings of deviations from the approved budget as amended.
- (c) The actions of the financial officers shall be subject to review by the Temple at a stated meeting.

§ 327.6 **Other Officers.** The Director, under the direction of the Potentate, shall have charge of the second section of ceremonials of initiation. The remaining officers shall perform the duties appropriate to their several stations and those assigned to them by the Potentate or the Temple.

Amend. 1970

§ 327.7 **Delivery of Temple records.** Each officer shall deliver all books, papers and other property of the Temple in his hands to his successor in office, or to such person and at such time as the Temple may direct.

ARTICLE 28

Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

§ 328.1 **Sovereign.** Each Temple, subject to Shrine law, whether acting under dispensation or charter, is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to the Order.

§ 328.2 Extent.

(a) Unless otherwise determined in Part IV of these By-laws, the territorial jurisdiction of each Temple extends in all directions to $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest Temple.

(b) In no case can jurisdiction extend beyond the limits of the state in which the Temple is located unless there is an agreement between it and the other Temples affected, or for the limited purpose authorized by Section 328.6(e), or upon the vote of the Imperial Council in accordance with § 328.3(d).

Amend. 1976

(c) Temples in the same state may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction within the state or an equitable division of their territory.

(d) Unless otherwise determined every Temple has exclusive jurisdiction in the city and county in which the Temple is located, except that a second Temple may exist in the same county in any city, not having a Temple, having a population of not less than 200,000 as determined by the official statement of the State Chamber of Commerce or an equally responsible state or district authority for the current year.

(e) A signed copy of any agreement between Temples affecting or fixing territorial jurisdiction must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 328.3 Change in jurisdictional lines.

(a) Application for the establishment or change of jurisdictional lines must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least 60 days prior to the annual session of the Imperial Council.

(b) The Imperial Recorder must notify the Temples affected and give full information on the application so that objections to the change may be presented to the Imperial Council.

(c) If the application for the establishment or change of jurisdictional lines is refused by the Imperial Council, no further application may be made until the 3rd annual Imperial Council session thereafter.

(d) By appropriate amendment to Part IV of these By-laws, the Imperial Council may declare concurrent jurisdiction or an equitable division of territory between all Temples, if it appears for the best interests of the Order to do so.

Amend. 1976

§ 328.4 Waivers.

(a) A Temple may not act upon a petition for initiation of any one residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of another Temple, without first obtaining a waiver from that Temple.

(b) A Temple may waive its jurisdiction and permit another Temple to initiate a candidate residing within its jurisdiction.

(1) Where the fee of the Temple granting a waiver is greater than the fee of the Temple requesting a waiver, the candidate must pay to the requesting Temple a fee equivalent to that he would have paid to the Temple granting the waiver.

(2) The requesting Temple then shall remit the difference in fee to the Imperial Recorder and that amount is paid over to the Hospitals.

(c) Where 2 or more Temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, a waiver from each is necessary to enable a petitioner of that jurisdiction to be created a Noble of a Temple in any other jurisdiction.

(d) The Potentate does not have the power to grant a waiver, but it is given only by authority and under the seal of the Temple granting it.

(e) A Temple may not grant a blanket waiver.

§ 328.5 Another Temple may initiate.

(a) A Temple may request, under seal, another Temple to initiate an elected candidate as a favor to the requesting Temple.

(b) The Temple initiating the candidate must certify that fact, under seal, to the Temple in which the candidate was elected.

(c) The Temple which elected the candidate enters this official communication upon its record, places his name upon its membership list and he then becomes a member of that Temple.

§ 328.6 Where petitioner must apply.

(a) A petitioner, actually residing within a Temple jurisdiction, may not petition elsewhere for initiation without a waiver from the Temple.

(b) A Temple retains jurisdiction over an elected petitioner until his initiation, but not longer than one year, even though he subsequently removes from its territorial jurisdiction.

(c) A candidate must present himself for initiation within one year after his election; thereafter his petition and election are void.

(d) Temples in concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all petitioners rejected or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory of concurrent jurisdiction.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Article, a petitioner who resides in a city or county in which no Temple is located and when no Temple is located within 50 miles of petitioner's residence in petitioner's state of residence may petition for membership in the nearest Temple located in an adjoining state to his state of residence, if the location of that Temple is within 25 miles of his residence; and no waiver from any Temple is required.

Amend. 1976

§ 328.7 Where Temple may hold ceremonials.

(a) A Temple may open, elect candidates and initiate them at any place within its exclusive jurisdiction, but no other business may be transacted at that ceremonial session unless it is held at the location of the Temple.

(b) Where 2 or more Temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, all ceremonial sessions must be held at the location of the Temple; but upon request of a Temple accompanied by written consent of the other Temples holding concurrent jurisdiction, the Imperial Potentate may grant a dispensation to hold a ceremonial session at any place requested in the concurrent jurisdiction.

(c) A temple may hold a ceremonial session in states, territories or countries where no Temple exists, providing it obtains a special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate.

(d) A Temple may hold a ceremonial session within the jurisdiction of another Temple upon written request and provided it obtains the written consent of the Temples affected within whose jurisdiction such ceremonial session is to be held.

§ 328.8 Affiliation by demit. The holder of a demit from a Temple is governed by the following:

(a) He may affiliate with a Temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least 6 months has been an actual resident, and may be accepted only under the provisions of § 323.5.

(b) If he resides in concurrent jurisdiction, he cannot demit from one Temple and affiliate with another Temple holding the

same jurisdiction without the consent of the Temple granting the demit.

(c) He may affiliate with any Temple if the Temple, within whose jurisdiction he has been an actual resident for the preceding 6 months, grants a waiver.

(d) If for the preceding 6 months he has been a resident of the jurisdiction of the Temple which issued his demit, and with which he desires to reaffiliate, he must submit his written application with the original demit attached, and may be restored to membership without a vote of the Temple. The application must be accompanied by written evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body. The reaffiliation must be reported to the Temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

§ 328.9 Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction.

(a) In all cases where a Shrine club exists or is hereafter organized in concurrent jurisdiction, only the Temple having control of that club may organize or maintain units composed of Nobles residing in the city, county or other geographic area served by that club and only that Temple may sponsor activities in that area.

(b) This section shall not apply to units in existence or to activities planned and publicized prior to May 1, 1975, or in any case in which the Temples involved may otherwise agree."

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 29

Dispensation for New Temple

§ 329.1 Requirements.

(a) Dispensation for a new Temple may be granted only by the Imperial Council after a petition is filed.

(b) The petition must be signed by 1,000 Nobles in good standing whose dues are paid in full at the time the petition is signed and who reside in the proposed territory of the new Temple.

(c) The dispensation may not be granted in the event that the membership of any Temple in the same jurisdiction, or the nearest Temple in another jurisdiction, is or would be reduced to less than 3,000 members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for the dispensation.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (b) and (c), the Imperial Council may grant a dispensation for a Temple in any State in which there is no Temple or in the Capital City of

Canada or in unoccupied territory; but such dispensation may be granted only on the petition of a least 500 Nobles in good standing whose dues are paid in full at the time the petition is signed and who reside in the proposed territory of the new Temple.

Amend. 1974

(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (c), the Imperial Council may grant a dispensation for a Temple if its proposed location is not less than 300 miles from any Temple in the same State and if its petition for a dispensation is approved and supported by all other Temples in that State.

Amend. 1974

(f) The petitioners must give satisfactory evidence of good standing in the Order, and that they have the ability to procure a suitable place of meeting together with an agreement to procure proper furniture and paraphernalia for the use of the new Temple.

Amend. 1974

§ 329.2 Application, form and procedure.

(a) The application for dispensation must be in the prescribed form furnished by the Imperial Recorder and must have printed therein in red ink § 329.4 (b).

(b) It must be in duplicate, one copy for the Imperial Recorder, and the other kept by the applicants for reference.

(c) The application as filed, must bear the date it was issued by the Imperial Recorder and will be void after the passage of 24 months from that date, unless specifically extended by appropriate action of the Imperial Council.

(d) Every name on the application must be the actual signature of a Noble who is one of the applicants, and when signed the name cannot be withdrawn from the application except as provided in (e) and (f).

(e) A signature may be withdrawn upon the written request of the signer and may be for no other reason than that his signature was obtained by false representations. The written request for the withdrawal showing the reasons therefore must be attached to the application for the dispensation when presented to the Imperial Council, otherwise the original signature must stand.

(f) If, after the application for a dispensation is filed with the Imperial Recorder, in accordance with (g), a signer of the application desires to withdraw his name, he must send his request in writing stating the reasons therefor directly to the

Imperial Recorder who shall erase the name from the application, if the reasons are as provided in this section, and attach the authority for the erasure to the application before presenting it to the Imperial Council, and furnish the list of the withdrawing signatories to the applicants, or their representatives, proposing to organize the new Temple.

(g) The application must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least 90 days prior to the annual session of the Imperial Council, and notice of the application must be published in the official call for the Imperial Council session. Unless the application is filed and published as herein provided, it must lie over until the next annual session of the Imperial Council. Supplemental lists of names may be added to the application for dispensation providing they are filed with the Imperial Recorder at least 60 days prior to the annual session of the Imperial Council.

§ 329.3 Action by Imperial Council.

(a) When the application for a dispensation is received by the Imperial Recorder he must notify the Temples which might reasonably be affected at least 30 days prior to the session of the Imperial Council, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of the dispensation may be presented to the Imperial Council.

(b) Every report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters which recommends the granting of a dispensation for a new Temple must contain a specific designation of the territorial jurisdiction of the new Temple. This jurisdiction is determined on recommendation of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters and the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, acting jointly, after affording all affected Temples an opportunity to be heard on the matter at a joint meeting of the Committees.

(c) A charter may not be granted to any Temple under dispensation pursuant to a petition filed under either § 329.1(b) or § 329.1(e) until it has been under dispensation for a period of at least the time elapsing between 2 annual sessions of the Imperial Council, and not then until it has provided itself with a proper place of meeting and the necessary paraphernalia for ceremonials, and has at least 1,250 Nobles in good standing on its roll of membership.

Amend. 1974

(d) A dispensation granted to a Temple under § 329.1(d) shall be effective only until the next annual session following the session during which it was granted. If the Temple under dispensation has provided itself with a proper place of meeting and the necessary paraphernalia for ceremonials, and has at least 750 Nobles in good standing on its roll of membership, then the Imperial Council, at the first annual session following the grant of the dispensation may grant it a charter.

Amend. 1974

(e) When a dispensation for a new Temple is refused by the Imperial Council, no further application may be made until the 3rd annual session thereafter. If a second or further application for dispensation is refused, no further application may be made until the 5th annual session thereafter.

Amend. 1974

§ 329.4 Effect if dispensation is granted.

(a) If the dispensation is granted, the members of the Temple under dispensation are liable for dues for the fractional part of the year remaining after the date of the dispensation, and the Temple is liable in full to the Imperial Council for the hospital levy and fees for new members created.

(b) A Noble who signs an application for a dispensation becomes a member of the Temple under dispensation on the date the dispensation is granted, and is amenable only to it thereafter for dues, hospital levy and assessments. The Temple of which he was a member prior to the dispensation may retain the dues and assessments already received from him for the current year.

§ 329.5 Effect if dispensation or charter refused.

If the dispensation or charter is refused:

(a) All Nobles who signed the application are thereby restored to membership in the Temples of which they were members prior to the dispensation; and

(b) All members of the Temple created therein are entitled to certificates to that effect from the Imperial Recorder. These certificates have the force of demits for the purpose of affiliation.

§ 329.6 Status of Temple under dispensation.

(a) A Temple under dispensation has a legal existence and jurisdiction, and, whether it works or not, this jurisdiction cannot be

interfered with except by action of the Imperial Council.

(b) It cannot adopt By-laws until a charter is granted and it is regularly constituted.

(c) It is governed by Shrine law to the extent applicable.

(d) It has no power to elect officers, but must retain its provisional officers until its charter is granted.

(e) The provisional Potentate of a Temple under dispensation is not entitled to the rank of Past Potentate, nor is the Temple entitled to representation in the Imperial Council.

(f) Any vacancy in office of a Temple under dispensation shall be filled by appointment by the Imperial Potentate from its Nobles.

(g) When a charter is granted, the members of the new Temple must hold an election of officers as soon thereafter as possible, in order that the elected officers may be installed at the same time the Temple is constituted.

ARTICLE 30

Discipline by Temple

§ 330.1 **Jurisdiction.** A Noble is subject to discipline by the Temple of which he is a member, or by the Temple within whose jurisdiction he resides, for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

§ 330.2 **Procedure.** Proceedings for the discipline of any Noble by a Temple are as follows:

(a) Before trial.

(1) Any Noble complaining against another Noble of conduct unbecoming a Noble must state the nature and character thereof in writing, sign the complaint and deliver it to the Potentate of the Temple.

(2) Immediately upon receipt of a complaint it is the duty of the Potentate to appoint a grievance committee of 5 members of the Temple, giving preference to Past Potentates, whose duty it is to thoroughly investigate the complaint. The committee by majority vote must determine whether there is probable cause for believing an offense has been committed, and shall report to the Potentate. The report must be made within 60 days after appointment of the committee.

(3) Immediately upon the receipt of a report from the grievance committee finding probable cause, it is the duty of the

Potentate to refer the matter to the Assistant Rabban, or, if he is disqualified from acting, to any other Noble of the Temple designated by the Potentate to serve as alternate, and it is the duty of the Assistant Rabban, or of the alternate, to cause formal written charges to be preferred in the name of the Temple against the offending Noble. The charges, in plain and concise language, must apprise the offending Noble of the offense charged, and when signed by the Assistant Rabban, or the alternate, shall be filed with the Recorder of the Temple.

(4) Immediately upon the filing of the charges, it is the duty of the Potentate to appoint a trial committee of 9 impartial Nobles of the Temple, and to designate a date for the hearing of the charges before the committee, which shall be not less than 15 nor more than 20 days from the date of the selection of the trial committee.

(5) If any officer named in this section either files the complaint, is himself the accused, is related by blood or marriage to the Noble who files the complaint or the accused, or is in any way interested in the controversy, he shall be disqualified to act hereunder. No member of the grievance committee and no member of the trial committee may be a relative of the Noble filing the charges, the accused or any witness, nor in any way interested in the controversy. If a member of either committee is disqualified, it is the duty of the Potentate to fill the vacancy with a disinterested Noble.

Amend. 1970

(6) Unless an officer or a Noble is disqualified under the provisions of (5), or excused by the Potentate, he is subject to discipline for refusing to serve.

Amend. 1970

(7) In the event the Potentate is disqualified under (5), or for good cause disqualifies himself, the Chief Rabban acts in his stead; and, if any other officer is disqualified, the Potentate shall appoint another officer or Noble to act in his stead.

Amend. 1970

(8) It is the duty of the Recorder of the Temple to cause to be served upon the accused Noble a certified copy of the charges, together with a notice apprising the accused of the time and place of the trial. Service shall be in person by a Noble, or by certified mail, addressed to the last known ad-

dress of the accused Noble. The affidavit of the Noble making service, or of the Recorder of the mailing is prima facie evidence of the service of the notice and charges upon the accused Noble.

(9) It is the duty of the Assistant Rabban or the Alternate, in the name of the Temple, to prosecute the charges, and the Temple may have the assistance of counsel in the presentation of the charges, provided the counsel is a Noble. The accused also shall have the right of counsel, provided the counsel is a Noble.

(10) The accused may file written answer to the charges at least 5 days prior to the time set for the hearing.

(b) Trial.

(1) Upon the date set for hearing, the Noble prosecuting on behalf of the Temple may excuse 2 of the committee chosen by the Potentate, and the accused has the right to excuse 2 of the committee leaving a trial committee of 5. If the accused or the Noble prosecuting on behalf of the Temple fails or refuses to exercise his challenges, then the trial committee of 5 shall be chosen by lot.

(2) The trial committee selects one of its members as Chairman, who administers the oath to all witnesses who are Nobles upon their honor as Nobles. All witnesses who are not Nobles shall be sworn by any officer qualified to administer oaths.

(3) Both the Temple and the accused have the right to summon witnesses, and disobedience of a summons subjects an offending Noble to discipline.

(4) The testimony of all witnesses shall be taken by a competent stenographer, so that it may be preserved.

(5) Either the Temple or the accused may take depositions of witnesses who cannot attend the trial, provided reasonable notice of the time and place of the taking thereof is given the opposite party.

(6) Any Noble of the Temple is permitted to attend the trial before the trial committee, but the deliberations of the committee upon guilt or innocence and fixing punishment are secret.

(7) The trial committee hears the evidence adduced on behalf of the Temple and the accused, and the arguments of

counsel, and then proceeds with its deliberations, and ascertains the guilt or innocence of the accused. If the committee finds the accused guilty, it shall fix the punishment, which may be either reprimand, expulsion, suspension for an indefinite period, or suspension for a definite period.

(8) A majority vote of the committee upon the question of guilt and upon the fixing of the punishment shall be required. The report of the trial committee must be signed by the entire committee.

(9) After the committee has concluded, it shall report its findings to the Potentate in writing, and at the next stated meeting of the Temple after the trial the report shall be read to the Temple, and the Potentate shall pronounce judgment upon the report. The judgment dates from the time of the pronouncement of judgment by the Potentate, and from that date is final, unless the same is reversed or modified on an appeal therefrom to the Imperial Council.

(c) Appeal.

(1) Either the Temple or the accused has the right within 30 days to appeal to the Imperial Council from any judgment rendered.

(2) The Noble making the complaint has the right within 30 days to appeal to the Imperial Council from the decision of the grievance committee finding no probable cause.

(3) Notice of appeal under (1) or (2) must be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days.

(4) In the event of an appeal, it is the duty of the Temple to file a complete transcript of the proceedings with the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days prior to the next annual session of the Imperial Council. The Imperial Recorder thereupon shall transmit all the papers pertaining to the appeal to the Chairman of the Grievances and Appeals Committee of the Imperial Council.

(5) If an appeal is taken, the party appealing must pay all the costs and expenses of the transcript of the evidence, unless in the judgment of the Potentate the party appealing is unable to pay the expenses, in which event the Temple must pay.

(d) Restoration.

(1) If the member is suspended for an indefinite period, he is not permitted to petition for restoration until after the expiration of one year from the date of judgment of suspension. Any Noble suspended for an indefinite period may be restored in the following manner: He must present an application for restoration, which shall be read at a stated meeting and laid over until the next stated meeting, and notice of the application must be sent to the members. At the next stated meeting after the presentation of the application, the following question must be put: "Shall the Noble be restored?" If $\frac{2}{3}$ rds of the members present vote for his restoration, he is restored. If a less number than $\frac{2}{3}$ rds vote for restoration, he remains suspended, and is not permitted to petition again for a period of one year thereafter.

(2) If the member is expelled he cannot be restored but may petition again for membership as if he had never been a member of the Temple.

Amend. 1967

ARTICLE 31

Temple By-Laws

§ 331.1 **Adoption.** A Temple shall adopt By-laws and may adopt amendments to existing By-laws, if they are consistent with Shrine law and are approved by at least $\frac{2}{3}$ rds of the members present and voting.

§ 331.2 **Procedure.**

(a) Proposed By-laws or amendments must be presented in writing in the form of a resolution at a stated meeting.

(b) The resolution must be laid over to the next stated meeting or to a special meeting called for action thereon. The notice of the meeting must be sent to every member of the Temple and must recite the text or substance of the proposed By-laws or amendments.

(c) The Temple then may adopt the proposed By-laws or amendments.

(d) Upon the adoption of By-laws or amendments there must be sent to the Imperial Recorder:

(1) 3 copies thereof, together with a certificate of their adoption signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder, with the Seal of the Temple affixed,

(2) A copy of the notice given, and

(3) A copy of the Temple's current By-laws.

(e) He forthwith shall send them to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If the committee approves them they are so endorsed, one copy shall be retained by the Committee and 2 copies shall be sent to the Imperial Potentate for his approval. If approved by him, they at once become effective.

(f) Upon approval, the Imperial Potentate shall forward them to the Imperial Recorder, who shall retain one copy for the records of the Imperial Council, and shall forward the other copy to the Temple.

§ 331.3 **Time for filing.** All proposed Temple By-laws and amendments must be in the office of the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days before the session of the Imperial Council.

§ 331.4 **Action by Imperial Council.**

(a) At each session of the Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder must present a list of all new or amended By-laws which have been approved by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and approved by the Imperial Potentate during the recess of the Imperial Council.

(b) The Imperial Recorder also must submit a list of any By-laws or amendments rejected by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, giving their reasons for the rejection.

(c) Any Temple dissatisfied with the decision of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, in the matter of its By-laws or amendments thereto, has the right to appeal to the Imperial Council, and the decision of that body is final.

§ 331.5 **Change in Imperial Council laws; effect on Temple By-laws.**

(a) When a change is made by the Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the By-laws of any Temple, the By-laws of the Temple are changed, ipso facto to conform with those of the Imperial Council.

(b) It is the duty of every Temple to make this change in its By-laws immediately upon receiving the printed copy of the proceedings of the Imperial Council from the Imperial Recorder.

(c) Thereupon the Recorder of the Temple must send to the Imperial Recorder a properly certified copy showing that the

change was made, and must send copies to the Imperial Potentate and to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for approval and confirmation.

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§ 332.1 Initiation fee.

- (a) The initiation fee shall be not less than \$100.
- (b) A Temple may increase the initiation fee.
- (c) A Temple may provide a higher rate of initiation fee according to the proximity of the candidate's residence to the location of the Temple.
- (d) A candidate may not be initiated until his initiation fee is paid in full.
- (e) No portion of any fee may be rebated or refunded in any manner to the initiated candidate, either in money or material.
- (f) If a candidate does not present himself for initiation, he is entitled to the return of his fee upon his request.

§ 332.2 Dues.

- (a) The annual dues in every Temple shall be not less than \$10, paid in advance before January 1st by all members.
 - (1) Candidates initiated during the year are included.
 - (2) Life members are exempt.
- (b) Candidates initiated and members restored or affiliated in the following periods pay dues in at least these proportions:
 - (1) January 1 to March 31, 100%;
 - (2) April 1 to June 30, 75%;
 - (3) July 1 to September 30, 50%; and
 - (4) October 1 to December 31, 25%.
- (c) A Temple may provide a higher rate of dues according to the proximity of the member's residence to the location of the Temple.
- (d) A Temple, by affirmative vote, may remit dues of a member for good cause shown either to the Temple or a committee selected for that purpose.

§ 332.3 Hospital Levy.

- (a) The annual levy in every Temple for the Hospitals shall be \$5.00 paid in advance before January 1st by all members, including

332.4

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

life members, members reinstated or affiliated, and candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement.

Amend. 1971

(b) The hospital levy received from members who are initiated, restored or affiliated during the year must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer immediately after it is received by the Temple.

Amend. 1976

(c) The hospital levy received from the membership must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer by separate check as follows:

- (1) Not later than March 31, 50% ;
- (2) Not later than June 1, 35% ; and
- (3) Not later than October 1, 15% .

Amend. 1972

Amend. 1976

(d) The hospital levy shall be based on the Temple membership at the end of the fiscal year as reported to the Imperial Recorder.

(e) A Temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid hospital levies of the preceding year occasioned by death or suspension.

(f) A Temple is not required to remit to the Imperial Treasurer any unpaid hospital levy in the event of subsequent reinstatement of a member suspended for nonpayment of dues.

Amend. 1976

(g) A Temple must collect all of the unpaid hospital levies before reinstating a member who has been suspended a second time, and remit to the Imperial Treasurer.

Amend. 1976

(h) The hospital levy is a trust fund and every Temple must segregate it in a separate account and remit it to the Imperial Treasurer as provided in this section.

Amend. 1976

(i) A Temple, which has remitted the dues of a member because of hardship, may also remit the hospital levy of such member for the year or years that his dues have been remitted, and so advise the Imperial Treasurer.

Amend. 1967

Amend. 1976

§ 332.4 Hospital Permanent Contributing Membership.

(a) A member may purchase for \$150 a Permanent Contributing Membership in the Hospitals, receive a certificate therefor

from the Recorder of the Temple and be exempt from any further hospital levy.

(b) The Temple Recorder shall enter on his record the exemption from future hospital levy of all members holding a fully paid Permanent Contributing Membership certificate.

(c) The Temple Recorder shall promptly remit all sums received by him for permanent contributing memberships to the Imperial Treasurer for deposit to the account of the Hospitals.

Amend. 1967

Amend. 1976

§ 332.5 Hospital Voluntary Permanent Subscription.

(a) The Imperial Council may issue a Voluntary Permanent Subscription certificate to any person or organization for not less than \$60.

(b) A member holding a Voluntary Permanent Subscription certificate in his name, even though issued before he became an active member of a Temple, may convert it to a Permanent Contributing Membership certificate by surrendering his certificate and paying the difference between the amount paid for his Voluntary Permanent Subscription and the cost of Permanent Contributing Membership. Thereafter he is exempt from any hospital levy.

(c) The Temple Recorder shall promptly remit all sums received by him for voluntary permanent subscriptions to the Imperial Treasurer for deposit to the account of the Hospitals.

Amend. 1967

Amend. 1976

§ 332.6 Life membership in Temples.

(a) A Temple may create life members as provided in § 323.13.

(b) A Temple shall not issue a life membership for a sum less than 20 times the Temple's annual dues. All money received from life memberships shall be placed in a trust fund and only the income from such fund shall be withdrawn; but upon the death of any life member an amount equal to the sum paid by him may be transferred from the trust fund to the general fund of the Temple.

(c) A Temple may not issue a life membership certificate to a member for having paid dues for a term of less than 35 years.

Amend. 1972

(d) In order to retain life membership in a Temple, a Noble must meet the requirements of § 323.3 (a).

§ 332.7 Assessment.

(a) A Temple may levy an assessment on its members, including life members if specifically provided, for purposes general to the membership by resolution adopted at a stated meeting of the Temple, if it is approved by $\frac{2}{3}$ ds of the members present and voting and in the following manner:

(1) One week's notice in writing must be given, stating the amount of the proposed assessment and the time and place when action will be taken.

(2) Upon the adoption of the resolution there must be sent to the Imperial Recorder (i) 3 copies thereof together with a certificate of its adoption signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder with the seal of the Temple affixed, (ii) a copy of the notice, and (iii) a copy of the Temple's By-laws.

(3) The Imperial Recorder must send them forthwith to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If the Committee approves the resolution it is so endorsed, one copy is retained by the Committee and 2 copies are sent to the Imperial Potentate for his approval. Upon approval the Imperial Potentate shall forward them to the Imperial Recorder who shall retain one copy for the records of the Imperial Council and forward the other copy to the Temple.

(b) Upon approval, the assessment is binding on all Temple members as of the date of passage of the Temple resolution levying the assessment and must be paid as dues are paid or as provided in the resolution.

§ 332.8 Cards not to be issued. A Temple may not issue a card to a member if his annual dues, hospital levy, assessments, or any voluntary obligation, or any part thereof, are unpaid for the current year unless he is exempt from the payment thereof.

ARTICLE 33***Remittances to Imperial Council***

§ 333.1 Failure to make remittances. Any Temple neglecting or refusing to make the required remittances to the Imperial Treasurer, shall be notified thereof, and if it fails to comply within the time specified by the Imperial Potentate he shall arrest its charter and suspend its work. The elected Representatives of the Temple also are subject to the limitations of § 205.4.

Amend. 1976

ARTICLE 34***Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations***

- § 334.1 **Fiscal year.** Each Temple must arrange its books of account, annual report and audit to conform to the calendar year.
- § 334.2 **Bonds and Insurance.** Every Temple, at its expense, must procure a corporate surety bond indemnifying it against loss resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by its officers, employees or Nobles, of its funds, assets or property. Every Temple must procure adequate and proper fire, casualty, comprehensive public liability and automobile insurance coverage.
- § 334.3 **Death benefit funds.** An independent association of Shriners formed solely for the purpose of providing relief or benefit funds for the widows or families of deceased members shall not be under the control of the Potentate or Temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized or elsewhere.
- § 334.4 **Budget.**
- (a) Every Temple is required to adopt an annual budget which must be prepared in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by the Imperial Council.
 - (b) The budget must be adopted at the annual meeting or at a meeting called for that purpose or at a stated meeting held no earlier than December 1 preceding nor later than March 1 following the annual meeting.
 - (c) Procedure for presenting budget:
 - (1) The Chief Rabban shall be responsible for the preparation of the proposed budget unless the Temple By-laws provide otherwise.
 - (2) The complete budget must be available to all members for inspection at the meeting before it is adopted.
 - (d) The adoption of the budget constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget.
 - (e) The budget may be amended at any meeting of the Temple.
 - (f) At each meeting the Treasurer or other fiscal officer must give a summary or such details as may be requested, of expenditures relating them to the budget.
 - (g) A copy of the budget must be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after its adoption.

§ 334.5 **Audit.** Every Temple is required to have its accounts and those of its affiliated corporations, including Shrine Club Holding Companies, audited at the close of each year by an Auditor or committee selected by the Temple. A copy of the audit report including a balance sheet and income and expense statements must be filed with the Imperial Recorder before March 1st, following the end of the year audited.

Amend. 1968

§ 334.6 **Fiscal reports available at annual or budget meeting.** The Temple officers must make available to the members at the annual or budget meeting the following documents:

- (a) A copy of the audit of the Temple accounts;
- (b) An operating statement for the previous year showing in parallel columns the budget items and the actual expenditures related thereto;
- (c) A balance sheet showing the financial condition of the Temple at the end of the previous year.

§ 334.7 **Construction program; secured or long term obligations.**

(a) Any Temple contemplating any program involving a secured or long term obligation for a building or addition for the use of the members or any other collateral purpose either through the fraternal organization or through an affiliate, appendant or subsidiary agency must first submit to the Imperial Potentate for his examination and approval the proposed program on the form prescribed by the Imperial Council. A long term obligation is one in which the principal or any part of it is payable more than one year from the date on which it was contracted.

(b) Any Temple proposing any additions or expansion of the program proposed under (a) must submit a supplementary report to the Imperial Potentate for approval.

§ 334.8 **Incorporation of Temples or affiliates.**

(a) Any Temple now incorporated pursuant to a state statute which authorizes the formation of a fraternal corporation, not for profit, deriving its rights and powers from a Grand or Imperial body, and any affiliated organization incorporated pursuant to a not-for-profit statute, may continue its corporate existence so long as its charter or By-Laws contain provisions that the corporation (1) yields obedience to Shrine Law; (2) exists solely as a non-

profit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use; (3) no part of its assets or funds shall inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually rendered or performed; and (4) in the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after the payment of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to the Temple, or Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Amend. 1969

(b) New corporations organized by Temples are prohibited unless:

(1) An application is presented to the Imperial Potentate stating the reasons why a corporation is necessary.

(2) A draft of the proposed Articles of Incorporation or Association is attached to the application.

(3) The Articles of Incorporation or Association include provisions that (i) No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually rendered or performed; (ii) the proposed corporation will be subject to control by the Temple at all times; and (iii) in the event of dissolution the assets and funds remaining after the payment of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to the Temple, or the Hospitals.

(4) The Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, the Imperial Potentate and the General Counsel approve the application.

(c) A corporation organized by a Temple is required to maintain its records in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by the Imperial Council.

(d) The corporation is required to file annually with the Imperial Recorder an operating statement for the previous year showing all income and expenditures and a balance sheet showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

§ 334.9 Corporate document filed with Imperial Recorder. Copies of the Articles of Incorporation or Association and the By-laws of every Temple corporation and affiliated or appendant corporation must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 35***Prohibited Practices***

§ **335.1 Unlawful activities.** It is unlawful for any Temple, unit, or club under its control or any group of its members, or any member acting for or on behalf of the Temple, to promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land.

§ **335.2 Improper advertising.**

(a) The use of the word "Noble," "Shriner," or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order, for commercial or other business enterprises is prohibited.

(b) This section does not apply to those who are regularly engaged in dealing in standard Shrine supplies, uniforms, regalia and emblems.

§ **335.3 Use of name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children."**

The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any fund raising activity by a Temple or Noble without the written consent of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Hospitals is prohibited.

Amend. 1976

§ **335.4 Hospital operation.**

(a) A Temple or Noble may not solicit funds or accept real estate, money, securities or other property for purposes connected with the building, launching, maintenance, or operation of hospitals for crippled children or similar projects without first obtaining permission from the Board of Directors.

Amend. 1974

(b) This section does not apply to existing projects supported and operated by subordinate Temples on January 1, 1948.

§ **335.5 Initiation ceremonies.**

(a) All immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by a Temple are prohibited.

(b) The Potentate or any officer presiding at the time shall be personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest any act of vulgarity or obscenity.

§ 335.6 Furnishing list of names.

(a) A Temple or Noble must not furnish a list of the names of the members of the Temple to anyone to be used to circularize or solicit the members for business purposes.

(b) A Temple may furnish to any national Shrine magazine a list of the members of the Temple for the sole purpose of soliciting subscriptions.

(c) The Imperial Council shall not, nor shall any officer or employee thereof, use or permit the use of any list or lists of names of members of Temples for any purpose whatever, and shall not furnish any such list to anyone except the Temples, of which those listed are members; provided however, that nothing in this subsection shall prohibit the publication or use of a list or lists of Imperial Representatives, and of lists of officers and committee members of the Imperial Council and of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Amend. 1967.

§ 335.7 Appeals for aid. A Temple may not appeal to Nobles not members of that Temple for aid unless the appeal bears the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate.

§ 335.8 Paid advertisements.

(a) A Temple may not issue with or as a part of any official notice any announcement or paid business advertisement.

(b) A Temple which issues at regular intervals an official publication containing paid advertisements, may issue its official notices in that publication.

§ 335.9 Division of fees. A Temple may not set aside any part of the fees collected for initiation or affiliation or annual dues or assessments for the exclusive use of any unit or any subordinate club or organization in the Temple.

§ 335.10 Female organizations.

(a) A Temple may not organize, or sponsor, a female unit or any uniformed body of women.

(b) A Temple may not organize, or sponsor, any body of women, or men and women, purporting to be an organization connected with the Order composed of Nobles and female relatives or re-

quiring such relationship as the prerequisite for membership in the organization.

Amend. 1969

§ **335.11 Female impersonation.** All females and impersonators of females are prohibited from participation in any public function of the Order. Appropriate participation by females is permitted in public functions exclusively devoted to the Hospitals.

§ **335.12 Deviation from Ritual.** A Temple may not deviate from the ritual as promulgated by the Imperial Council. The Imperial Council may authorize the ritual to be translated in any foreign language it deems necessary to accommodate a Ceremonial held in foreign countries. The translation requires approval of the Imperial Council and shall be used in an appropriate foreign country without deviation.

Amend. 1969

§ **335.13 Public condemnation.** The appearance in public of candidates or Nobles in costume or attire, or publicly engaging in activities, which bring reproach upon the Order is prohibited.

§ **335.14 General regulations.** A Temple or Noble may not violate Shrine law.

§ **335.15 Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited Repealed 1972.**

§ **335.16 Furnishing Election Results.** A Temple or Noble may not furnish to any news media the name of any candidate for Temple or Shrine Club office, nor any information regarding the ballot count at any Temple or Shrine Club election. Information given to news media shall consist solely of the names and biographical material of officers elected and appointed.

Amend. 1968

§ **335.17 Corporations.** No corporation may be organized for any purpose related to any activities of the Order or the Hospitals, except upon compliance with either § 334.8 or § 337.6, unless the express written consent of the Imperial Potentate be first obtained.

Amend. 1970

ARTICLE 36

Temple Units

§ **336.1 Control by Potentate.** The units are a part of the working corps of the Temple and are under the control of the Potentate and must be composed wholly of Nobles.

§ 336.2 Public exhibitions.

(a) In parades of Temples at annual sessions of the Imperial Council or in parades under the auspices of Temples or Shrine Associations, only Nobles shall participate.

(b) No Temple unit is permitted to participate in a parade or public exhibition without the express approval of the Potentate.

(c) Public appearances by units are under the auspices of the Temple with which they are identified and are not permitted in any place outside the Temple's jurisdiction except with the consent of the Potentate of the Temple having jurisdiction.

(d) Units and their members are prohibited from accepting any reward or compensation for participating in parades and exhibitions.

ARTICLE 37***Shrine Clubs***

§ 337.1 Use of emblem. An organization of Nobles meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order or having a title indicating it to be an organization of Nobles may not be organized without the official authorization of a Potentate of a Temple.

§ 337.2 Jurisdiction over members. All Nobles who are members of a Shrine club are amenable to the By-laws and regulations of the authorizing Temple, whether they are members of that Temple or another Temple.

§ 337.3 Control. The Shrine club is under the control of the Potentate of the authorizing Temple and he must approve any By-laws or amendments thereto adopted by the club before they can become effective.

§ 337.4 Exclusive jurisdiction territory. A Shrine club is under the control of the Temple having exclusive jurisdiction over the territory in which the Shrine club is located.

§ 337.5 Concurrent jurisdiction territory.

(a) If it is proposed to form a Shrine club in territory over which 2 or more Temples have concurrent jurisdiction, consent must be obtained from the 2 Temples nearest to the proposed location in the concurrent jurisdiction.

(b) The club is under the control of the nearest of these 2 Temples.

(c) Where a change is made in jurisdictional lines so that 2 or more Temples have concurrent jurisdiction, jurisdiction over any existing Shrine club remains in the Temple under whose authority the club was created, unless otherwise agreed by the Temples involved.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, in exceptional or unusual circumstances, the Imperial Council may authorize the formation of a Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction and it may assign the responsibility for control of either a newly organized or existing Shrine Club. If all affected Temples agree, the Imperial Potentate may authorize the formation of a Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction and assign the responsibility for its control to the Temple nominated by the Temples holding such concurrent jurisdiction.

Amend. 1975

Amend. 1977

§ 337.6 Incorporation of Shrine club holding company. The incorporation of a Shrine club is prohibited. A Shrine club holding company may be organized if considered necessary by compliance with the following procedure:

(a) A written application must be presented to the Potentate of the Temple having jurisdiction of the Shrine club, stating the reason such incorporation is necessary.

(b) A draft of the proposed Articles of Incorporation or Association must be attached to the application.

(c) The Articles of Incorporation or Association must include the following provisions:

(1) It must be a non-profit corporation or association and for the sole purpose of holding title to real or personal property other than cash and securities owned by the club.

(2) The trustees and managing officers of the corporation or association shall be members in good standing in the club and remain subject to the By-laws of the authorizing Temple and the control of the Potentate.

(3) The Potentate shall have power to remove from office in the corporation or association any trustee or managing officer for disobedience of his orders or for any violation of Temple By-laws with respect to the conduct of the affairs of the corporation or association.

(4) In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation or as-

sociation shall be conveyed to the Temple or Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of any member of the corporation or association, nor revert to any officer or trustee thereof.

Amend. 1969

(d) The Potentate shall approve or reject the application.

(e) If the Potentate approves the application, the proposed Articles of Incorporation or Association, and a certificate of the Potentate's approval shall be sent to the Imperial Recorder.

(f) If the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the Imperial Potentate and the General Counsel approve the application, the corporation or association may be organized.

§ 337.7 **Audit.** Every Shrine Club and Shrine Club holding corporation is required to have its accounts audited at the close of each year by an Auditor or committee selected by the Potentate. A copy of the audit report including a balance sheet and income and expense statements must be filed with the Potentate before February 1 following the end of the year audited.

Amend. 1968

ARTICLE 38

Complaints to Imperial Council

§ 338.1 **Procedure.**

(a) Complaints or correspondence to the Imperial Potentate from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the Temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate.

(b) If the Potentate of the Temple refuses or neglects to forward a communication, the complainant may transmit it directly to the Imperial Potentate.

(c) A Representative may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE 39

Visitors to Temples

§ 339.1 **Admission.** A Noble may not be admitted to his own or any other Temple, unless he exhibits to the Temple to which he desires admittance an official Shrine card for the then current year.

§ 339.2 **Admission for special purpose.** Section 339.1 does not apply to a Noble who enters a Temple under § 323.11 (c) (3).

ARTICLE 40

Temple Headquarters at Imperial Council Session

- § 340.1 Purpose and limitation. Temples may maintain headquarters during the annual session of the Imperial Council, for the purpose of dispensing Shrine hospitality and the promotion of good fellowship. The use of Temple badges as gifts, or for exchange purposes, is permitted. The indiscriminate distribution, in large quantities, of all kinds of souvenirs, to every one who calls at Temple headquarters, is prohibited. All courtesies shown in Temple headquarters should be limited to Nobles and ladies accompanying them.
- § 340.2 Souvenirs. Souvenirs or gifts of any kind may not be distributed to Representatives while the Imperial Council is meeting in session.
- § 340.3 Responsibility. Each Potentate and each Representative should see that abuse of any kind is not permitted in Temple headquarters that tends to discredit the Shrine or its avowed principles and objects.

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

PART IV

Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 45

Alabama

	<i>Page</i>
§ 445.1 Abba Temple	95
§ 445.2 Alcazar Temple	95
§ 445.3 Zamora Temple	95
§ 445.4 Cahaba Temple	96

ARTICLE 46

Alaska

§ 446.1 Al Aska Temple	96
------------------------------	----

ARTICLE 47

Arizona

§ 447.1 El Zaribah Temple	96
§ 447.2 Sabbar Temple	97

ARTICLE 48

Arkansas

§ 448.1 Sahara Temple	97
§ 448.2 Scimitar Temple	97

ARTICLE 49

California

§ 449.1 Aahmes Temple	98
§ 449.2 Al Bahr Temple	98
§ 449.3 Al Malaikah Temple	98
§ 449.4 Ben Ali Temple	98
§ 449.5 El Bekal Temple	98
§ 449.6 Islam Temple	99
§ 449.7 Tehran Temple	99

ARTICLE 50

Colorado

§ 450.1 Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples	99
--	----

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 51

Connecticut

	<i>Page</i>
§ 451.1 Pyramid Temple	99
§ 451.2 Sphinx Temple	100

ARTICLE 52

Delaware

§ 452.1 Nur Temple	100
--------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 53

District of Columbia

§ 453.1 Almas Temple	100
----------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 54

Florida

§ 454.1 Bahia Temple	101
§ 454.2 Egypt Temple	101
§ 454.3 Mahi Temple	101
§ 454.4 Morocco Temple	101
§ 454.5 Araba Temple	101
§ 454.6 Hadji Temple	101
§ 454.7 Amara Temple	101

ARTICLE 55

Georgia

§ 455.1 Alee Temple	102
§ 455.2 Al Sihah Temple	102
§ 455.3 Hasan Temple	102
§ 455.4 Yaarab Temple	102

ARTICLE 56

Hawaii

§ 456.1 Aloha Temple	103
----------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 57

Idaho

§ 457.1 Calam Temple	103
§ 457.2 El Korah Temple	103

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 58

Illinois

	Page
§ 458.1 Ainad Temple	103
§ 458.2 Ansar Temple	103
§ 458.3 Medinah Temple	103
§ 458.4 Mohammed Temple	104
§ 458.5 Tebala Temple	104

ARTICLE 59

Indiana

§ 459.1 Hadi Temple	104
§ 459.2 Mizpah Temple	104
§ 459.3 Murat Temple	104
§ 459.4 Orak Temple	105
§ 459.5 Zorah Temple	105

ARTICLE 60

Iowa

§ 460.1 Abu Bekr Temple	105
§ 460.2 El Kahir Temple	105
§ 460.3 Kaaba Temple	106
§ 460.4 Za-Ga-Zig Temple	106

ARTICLE 61

Kansas

§ 461.1 Abdallah Temple	106
§ 461.2 Arab Temple	106
§ 461.3 Isis Temple	106
§ 461.4 Midian Temple	107
§ 461.5 Mirza Temple	107

ARTICLE 62

Kentucky

§ 462.1 El Hasa Temple	107
§ 462.2 Kosair Temple	107
§ 462.3 Oleika Temple	107
§ 462.4 Rizpah Temple	108

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 63

Louisiana

	Page
§ 463.1 El Karubah Temple	108
§ 463.2 Jerusalem Temple	108
§ 463.3 Habibi Temple	108

ARTICLE 64

Maine

§ 464.1 Anah Temple	108
§ 464.2 Kora Temple	109

ARTICLE 65

Maryland

§ 465.1 Ali Ghan Temple	109
§ 465.2 Boumi Temple	109

ARTICLE 66

Massachusetts

§ 466.1 Aleppo Temple	109
§ 466.2 Melha Temple	110

ARTICLE 67

Michigan

§ 467.1 Ahmed Temple	110
§ 467.2 Elf Khurafeh Temple	110
§ 467.3 Moslem Temple	110
§ 467.4 Saladin Temple	110

ARTICLE 68

Minnesota

§ 468.1 Aad Temple	111
§ 468.2 Osman Temple	111
§ 468.3 Zuhrah Temple	111

ARTICLE 69

Mississippi

§ 469.1 Hamasa Temple	111
§ 469.2 Wahabi Temple	112
§ 469.3 Joppa Temple, U.D.	

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 70

Missouri

	<i>Page</i>
§ 470.1 Abou Ben Adhem Temple	112
§ 470.2 Ararat Temple	112
§ 470.3 Moila Temple	112
§ 470.4 Moolah Temple	113

ARTICLE 71

Montana

§ 471.1 Al Bedoo Temple	113
§ 471.2 Algeria Temple	113
§ 471.3 Bagdad Temple	113

ARTICLE 72

Nebraska

§ 472.1 Sesostris Temple	113
§ 472.2 Tangier Temple	114
§ 472.3 Tehama Temple	114

ARTICLE 73

Nevada

§ 473.1 Kerak Temple	114
§ 473.2 Zelzah Temple	114

ARTICLE 74

New Hampshire

§ 474.1 Bektash Temple	114
------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 75

New Jersey

§ 475.1 Crescent Temple	114
§ 475.2 Salaam Temple	115

ARTICLE 76

New Mexico

§ 476.1 Ballut Abyad Temple	115
-----------------------------------	-----

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 77

New York

	<i>Page</i>
§ 477.1 Cyprus Temple	115
§ 477.2 Damascus Temple	116
§ 477.3 Ismailia Temple	116
§ 477.4 Kalurah Temple	116
§ 477.5 Kismet Temple	116
§ 477.6 Mecca Temple	116
§ 477.7 Media Temple	117
§ 477.8 Oriental Temple	117
§ 477.9 Tigris Temple	117
§ 477.10 Ziyara Temple	117

ARTICLE 78

North Carolina

§ 478.1 Oasis Temple	118
§ 478.2 Sudan Temple	118
§ 478.3 Amran Temple	118

ARTICLE 79

North Dakota

§ 479.1 El Zagal Temple	119
§ 479.2 Kem Temple	119

ARTICLE 80

Ohio

§ 480.1 Aladdin Temple	119
§ 480.2 Al Koran Temple	119
§ 480.3 Antioch Temple	120
§ 480.4 Tadmor Temple	120
§ 480.5 Syrian Temple	120
§ 480.6 Zenobia Temple	121

ARTICLE 81

Oklahoma

§ 481.1 Akdar Temple	121
§ 481.2 Bedouin Temple	121
§ 481.3 India Temple	122
§ 481.4 Fees in Concurrent Territory.....	122

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 82

Oregon

	<i>Page</i>
§ 482.1 Al Kader Temple	122
§ 482.2 Hillah Temple	122

ARTICLE 83

Pennsylvania

§ 483.1 Irem Temple	123
§ 483.2 Jaffa Temple	123
§ 483.3 Lu Lu Temple	123
§ 483.4 Rajah Temple	123
§ 483.5 Syria Temple	124
§ 483.6 Zembo Temple	124
§ 483.7 Zem Zem Temple	124

ARTICLE 84

Rhode Island

§ 484.1 Palestine Temple	124
--------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 85

South Carolina

§ 485.1 Hejaz Temple	124
§ 485.2 Omar Temple	124
§ 485.3 Jamil Temple	125

ARTICLE 86

South Dakota

§ 486.1 El Riad Temple	125
§ 486.2 Naja Temple	125
§ 486.3 Yelduz Temple	126

ARTICLE 87

Tennessee

§ 487.1 Al Chymia Temple	126
§ 487.2 Alhambra Temple	126
§ 487.3 Al Menah Temple	126
§ 487.4 Kerbela Temple	127
§ 487.5 Jericho Temple	127

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 88

Texas

	<i>Page</i>
§ 488.1 Alzafar Temple	127
§ 488.2 Arabia Temple	127
§ 488.3 Ben Hur Temple	128
§ 488.4 El Maida Temple	128
§ 488.5 El Mina Temple	128
§ 488.6 Hella Temple	128
§ 488.7 Kareem Temple	129
§ 488.8 Khiva Temple	129
§ 488.9 Maskat Temple	129
§ 488.10 Moslah Temple	129
§ 488.11 Sharon Temple	129
§ 488.12 Suez Temple	129
§ 488.13 Al Amin Temple	130

ARTICLE 89

Utah

§ 489.1 El Kalah Temple	130
-------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 90

Vermont

§ 490.1 Cairo Temple	130
§ 490.2 Mount Sinai Temple	130

ARTICLE 91

Virginia

§ 491.1 Acca Temple	130
§ 491.2 Kazim Temple	131
§ 491.3 Kena Temple	131
§ 491.4 Khedive Temple	131

ARTICLE 92

Washington

§ 492.1 Afifi Temple	131
§ 492.2 El Katif Temple	131
§ 492.3 Nile Temple	132

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 93

West Virginia

	<i>Page</i>
§ 493.1 Beni Kedem Temple	132
§ 493.2 Nemesis Temple	132
§ 493.3 Osiris Temple	132

ARTICLE 94

Wisconsin

§ 494.1 Tripoli Temple	133
§ 494.2 Zor Temple	133

ARTICLE 95

Wyoming

§ 495.1 Kalif Temple	133
§ 495.2 Korein Temple	133

ARTICLE 96

Canada

§ 496.1 Al Azhar Temple	133
§ 496.2 Gizeh Temple	133
§ 496.3 Karnak Temple	133
§ 496.4 Khartum Temple	134
§ 496.5 Luxor Temple	134
§ 496.6 Mocha Temple	134
§ 496.7 Philae Temple	134
§ 496.8 Rameses Temple	134
§ 496.9 Wa Wa Temple	135
§ 496.10 Tunis Temple	135

BY-LAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 97

Canal Zone

	<i>Page</i>
§ 497.1 Abou Saad Temple	135

ARTICLE 98

Mexico

§ 498.1 Anezeh Temple	135
-----------------------------	-----

PART IV***Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples*****ARTICLE 45*****Temples in Alabama*****§ 445.1 Abba Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Sumter, Greene, Hale, Perry, Marengo, Choctaw, Clarke, Wilcox, Monroe, Conecuh, Escambia, Baldwin, Washington, and Mobile, in the State of Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alcazar Temple in the County of Dallas in the State of Alabama.

§ 445.2 Alcazar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Cleburne, Randolph, Clay; all that part of Shelby County which lies south of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and then due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, excluding Calera; all that part of Talladega County which lies South of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where the L. & N. intersects the west line of Talladega County and continuing in an easterly course along the line of said railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County; Bibb, Chilton, Coosa, Tallapoosa, Chambers, Kee, Macon, Elmore, Autauga, Lowndes, Butler, Covington, Crenshaw, Coffee, Geneva, Pike, Bullock, Barbour, Dale, Henry, Houston, Russell, and Montgomery.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abba Temple in the County of Dallas.

§ 445.3 Zamora Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Marion, Winston, Cullman, Blount, Etowah, Cherokee, Calhoun, St. Clair, Walker, Fayette, Lamar, Pickens, Tuscaloosa, and all that part of Shelby County which lies north of a line commencing

at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railway intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, including Calera; all that part of Talladega County lying north of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where said railroad intercepts the west line of that railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County, excepting the town of Sylacauga, which is to be in the jurisdiction of Alcazar Temple; and Jefferson County.

Amend. 1970

(Agreement between Zamora and Alhambra Temples as to Concurrent jurisdiction in Certain Counties, 1949. No amendment to this Article.)

§ 445.4 Cahaba Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Lauderdale, Colbert, Franklin, Lawrence, Morgan, Limestone, Madison, and Marshall in the State of Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple in the following counties, namely: Jackson and DeKalb in the State of Alabama.

Amend. 1971

ARTICLE 46

Temples in Alaska

§ 446.1 Al Aska Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in that part of Alaska north of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Nile Temple in that part of Alaska south of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.

Amend. 1974

ARTICLE 47

Temples in Arizona

§ 447.1 El Zaribah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Apache, Coconine, Gila, Maricopa, Mohave, Navajo, Yavapai, Yuma, and that portion of Pinal County lying north of a line five miles south and/or east of the present alignment of State Highways Nos. 84, 287, 87 and of U. S. Highways Nos. 80-89 and 60-70.

§ 447.2 Sabbar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Cochise, Graham, Greenlee, Pima, Santa Cruz, and that portion of Pinal County lying south of a line five miles south and/or east of the present alignment of State Highways Nos. 84, 287 and 87, and of U. S. Highways Nos. 80-89 and 60-70.

ARTICLE 48***Temples in Arkansas*****§ 448.1 Sahara Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following Counties in Arkansas, namely: Clay, Craighead, Greene, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot and Ashley.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Scimitar Temple over the following Counties in Arkansas, namely: Madison, Newton, Marion, Baxter, Fulton, Izard, Van Buren, Garland, Miller, Prairie, Hot Springs, Clark, Nevada, Hempstead, Little River, Lafayette, Columbia, Union, Lonoke, Woodruff, Jackson, Randolph, Sharp, Lawrence and Grant.

Amend. 1970

Amend. 1973

§ 448.2 Scimitar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following Counties in Arkansas, namely: Benton, Boone, Cleburne, Crawford, Carroll, Conway, Franklin, Faulkner, Howard, Independence, Johnson, Logan, Montgomery, Pope, Polk, Perry, Pike, Pulaski, Saline, Scott, Sebastian, Sevier, Stone, Searcy, Washington, White and Yell.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sahara Temple over the following Counties in Arkansas, namely: Madison, Newton, Marion, Baxter, Fulton, Izard, Van Buren, Garland, Miller, Prairie, Hot Springs, Clark, Nevada, Hempstead, Little River, Lafayette, Columbia, Union, Lonoke, Woodruff, Jackson, Randolph, Sharp, Lawrence and Grant.

Amend. 1973

ARTICLE 49***Temples in California*****§ 449.1 Aahmes Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Alameda, Contra Costa, Napa, Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, Lake and Sonoma Counties.

§ 449.2 Al Bahr Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of San Diego and Imperial.

§ 449.3 Al Malaikah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over all that part of California south of the northern boundary lines of San Luis Obispo, Ventura, Los Angeles and San Bernardino Counties, with the exception of San Diego County and Imperial County and the City of Long Beach, including the City of Signal Hill and that part of Los Angeles County lying south of a line drawn due east from the northernmost line of the City of Long Beach to the Orange County line.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Bekal Temple in the Counties of Orange and Riverside.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tehran Temple in Kern County.

Amend. 1977

§ 449.4 Ben Ali Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Sacramento, San Joaquin, Butte, Yolo, Lassen, Yuba, Sutter, Alpine, Placer, Glenn, Tehama, Solano, Nevada, Colusa, El Dorado, Shasta, Trinity, Calaveras, Sierra, Plumas and Amador Counties, and in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc Counties not included in the area of concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc Counties lying North of 41° 45' North Latitude and between 121° 15' and 122° 05' West Longitude, subject to the terms of a written agreement between Hillah and Ben Ali Temple.

Amend. 1969

§ 449.5 El Bekal Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the City of Long Beach, including the City of Signal Hill, and that part of Los Angeles County lying south of a line drawn due east from the northernmost line of the City of Long Beach to the Orange County line.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple only in the Counties of Orange and Riverside, all situated in the State of California.

§ 449.6 Islam Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in San Francisco, San Mateo, Marin, Santa Clara, Inyo, Mono, Monterey, Santa Cruz and San Bernito Counties.

§ 449.7 Tehran Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Merced, Mariposa, Madera, Fresno, Tulare and King Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple in Kern County.

Amend. 1977

ARTICLE 50

Temples in Colorado

§ 450.1 Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples.

The county line between Douglas and El Paso counties and a line extending East and West from said county line is the dividing boundary line, dividing the territory and jurisdiction of the 2 Temples in Colorado; the territory and jurisdiction of El Jebel Temple comprising all of the State of Colorado north of said line; the territory and jurisdiction of Al Kaly Temple comprising all of the State of Colorado south of said line; provided, however, that El Jebel shall have exclusive jurisdiction in all of Moffat, Routt, Rio Blanco, Garfield, Eagle, Mesa, Pitkin, Lake, Delta, Gunnison, and Montrose counties; Al Kaly shall have exclusive jurisdiction in all of San Miguel, Ouray, Delores, San Juan, Hinsdale, Montezuma, and La Plata counties.

Amend. 1972

ARTICLE 51

Temples in Connecticut

§ 451.1 Pyramid Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all of Fairfield County; in the following townships in Litchfield County, namely, Salisbury, North-

Canaan, Norfolk, Sharon, Cornwall, Kent, Warren, New Milford, Washington and Bridgewater; in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Bethany, Seymour, Derby, Ansonia, Woodbridge, Hamden, North Haven, New Haven, West Haven, East Haven, Orange, Milford, North Branford, Branford, Guilford, and Madison

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sphinx Temple in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Deep River, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

§ 451.2 Sphinx Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all of Hartford County, Tolland County, Windham County and New London County, and the following townships in Litchfield County, namely, Colebrook, Winchester, Barkhamsted, Goshen, Torrington, New Hartford, Litchfield, Harwinton, Morris, Bethlehem, Watertown, Thomaston, Plymouth, Roxbury and Woodbury; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Cromwell, Portland, East Hampton, Middlefield, Middletown, Durham, Haddam and East Haddam.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Pyramid Temple in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Deep River, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

ARTICLE 52

Temples in Delaware

§ 452.1 Nur Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the entire State of Delaware.

ARTICLE 53

Temples in District of Columbia

§ 453.1 Almas Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the District of Columbia.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Montgomery and Prince Georges Counties in the States of Maryland.

ARTICLE 54
Temples in Florida

§ 454.1 Bahia Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Brevard, Lake, Orange, Osceola, Seminole, Sumter and Volusia.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Amara Temple U.D., in the counties of Okeechobee and Indian River.

Amend. 1974

§ 454.2 Egypt Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Counties of Hillsboro, Citrus, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, De Soto, Sarasota, Hardee and Highlands.

§ 454.3 Mahi Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Dade, Broward and Monroe.

Amend. 1974

§ 454.4 Morocco Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the County of Duval and the remainder of the State except the Counties of Indian River, Martin, Dade, St. Lucie, Palm Beach, Broward, Monroe, Hillsboro, Citrus, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, Sarasota, DeSoto, Hardee, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades, Lee, Hendry, Collier, Brevard, Lake, Okeechobee, Orange, Oselola, Seminole, Sumter, Volusia, Escambia, Holmes, Calhoun, Santa Rosa, Washington, Gulf, Okaloosa, Bay, Liberty, Walton, Jackson and Franklin.

§ 454.5 Araba Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Counties of Lee, Charlotte, Glades, Hendry and Collier.

§ 454.6 Hadji Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Counties of Escambia, Holmes, Calhoun, Santa Rosa, Washington, Gulf, Okaloosa, Bay, Liberty, Walton, Jackson and Franklin.

§ 454.7 Amara Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of St. Lucie, Martin and Palm Beach.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bahia Temple in the counties of Indian River and Okeechobee.

Amend. 1974

ARTICLE 55

Temples in Georgia

§ 455.1 Alee Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Appling, Bacon, Brantley, Bryan, Bulloch, Burke, Camden, Candler, Charlton, Chatham, Columbia, Effingham, Emmanuel, Evans, Glasscock, Glynn, Jeff Davis, Jefferson, Jenkins, Liberty, Long, McDuffee, McIntosh, Montgomery, Pierce, Richmond, Screven, Tattnall, Toombs, Treutlen, Warren and Wayne.

§ 455.2 Al Sihah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Bibb, Baldwin, Bleckley, Butts, Crawford, Chatahooche, Crisp, Dodge, Dooly, Greene, Hancock, Harris, Houston, Johnson, Jasper, Jones, Laurens, Lamar, Macon, Marion, Meriwether, Monroe, Muscogee, Peach, Pike, Pulaski, Putnam, Schley, Stewart, Sumter, Talbot, Taliaferro, Taylor, Telfair, Twiggs, Upson, Washington, Webster, Wheeler, Wilkinson, Wilcox.

§ 455.3 Hasan Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Atkinson, Baker, Ben Hill, Berrien, Brooks, Calhoun, Clay, Clinch, Coffee, Colquitt, Cook, Decatur, Dougherty, Early, Echols, Grady, Irwin, Lanier, Lee, Lowndes, Miller, Mitchell, Quitman, Randolph, Seminole, Terrell, Thomas, Tift, Turner, Ware and Worth.

§ 455.4 Yaarab Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Bartow, Banks, Barrow, Clark, Cherokee, Clayton, Cobb, Coweta, Carroll, Chattooga, Douglas, DeKalb, Dawson, Elbert, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Franklin, Fulton, Fayette, Gilmer, Gwinnett, Gordon, Hall, Hart, Haralson, Henry, Heard, Habersham, Jackson, Lincoln, Lumpkin, Murray, Madison, Morgan, Newton, Oconee, Oglethorpe, Paulding, Polk, Pickens, Rockdale, Rabun, Stephens, Spaulding, Troup, Towns, Union, White, Whitefield, Walton and Wilkes.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple at Chattanooga, Tennessee, in the Counties of Catoosa, Dade and Walker,

in conformity with that certain agreement made and entered into between Yaarab Temple and Alhambra Temple.

ARTICLE 56

Temples in Hawaii

§ 456.1 Aloha Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Hawaii and all of those islands as shown on the U. S Hydrographic Charts, as the Bonins, the Marianas, the Carolines and the Marshalls, and including such islands west of the longitude of Wake Island, and north of Kwajalein and south of the latitude of the northern extremity on the Bonins, and east of longitude of Truk (that group inclusive) and shall include Okinawa, Shima and similar islands contiguous to the area above described.

ARTICLE 57

Temples in Idaho

§ 457.1 Calam Temple

Has jurisdiction over that part of the State of Idaho north of the 45th parallel of latitude.

§ 457.2 El Korah Temple

Has jurisdiction over that part of the State of Idaho south of the 45th parallel of latitude.

ARTICLE 58

Temples in Illinois

§ 458.1 Ainad Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Saint Clair County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Tebala Temples.

§ 458.2 Ansar Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Sangamon County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Ainad, Medinah, Mohammed and Tebala Temples.

§ 458.3 Medinah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Cook County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Mohammed, Ansar, Tebala and Ainad Temples.

§ 458.4 Mohammed Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Peoria County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Tebala, and Ainad Temples.

§ 458.5 Tebala Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Winnebago County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Ainad Temples.

ARTICLE 59***Temples in Indiana*****§ 459.1 Hadi Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the City of Evansville and Vanderburgh County, Indiana.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Mizpah, Murat, Orak and Zorah Temples throughout the State of Indiana except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the State.

§ 459.2 Mizpah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the City of Fort Wayne and Allen County, Indiana.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hadi, Murat, Orak and Zorah Temples throughout the State of Indiana except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the State.

§ 459.3 Murat Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the City of Indianapolis and Marion County, Indiana.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hadi, Mizpah, Orak and Zorah Temples throughout the State of Indiana except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the State.

§ 459.4 Orak Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the City of Hammond and Lake County, Indiana.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hadi, Mizpah, Murat and Zorah Temples throughout the State of Indiana except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the State.

§ 459.5 Zorah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the City of Terre Haute and Vigo County, Indiana.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hadi, Mizpah, Murat and Orak Temples throughout the State of Indiana except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the State.

ARTICLE 60***Temples in Iowa*****§ 460.1 Abu Bekr Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Osceola, Dickinson, Emmet, Kossuth, Sioux, O'Brien, Clay, Palo Alto, Plymouth, Cherokee, Buena Vista, Pocahontas, Humboldt, Woodbury, Ida, Sac, Monona, Crawford, Harrison, Shelby, and Pottawattamie Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Riad, Naja and Yelduz Temples in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay Counties of South Dakota, subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja Temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

§ 460.2 El Kahir Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Winnebago, Worth, Mitchell, Howard, Winneshiek, Allamakee, Hancock, Cerro Gordo, Floyd, Chickasaw, Wright, Franklin, Butler, Bremer, Fayette, Clayton, Hardin, Grundy, Black Hawk, Buchanan, Delaware, Tama, Benton, Linn and Jones Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa Counties.

§ 460.3 Kaaba Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Jackson, Cedar, Clinton, Scott, Muscatine, Mahaska, Keokuk, Washington, Louisa, Monroe, Wapello, Jefferson, Henry, Des Moines, Wayne, Appanoose, Davis, Van Buren, Poweshiek and Lee Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Kahir Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa Counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Za-Ga-Zig Temple over Lucas County.

§ 460.4 Za-Ga-Zig Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Calhoun, Webster, Hamilton, Carroll, Greene, Boone, Story, Marshall, Audubon, Guthrie, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Mills, Montgomery, Adams, Union, Clark, Cass, Adair, Madison, Warren, Marion, Fremont, Page, Taylor, Ringgold and Decatur Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Lucas County.

ARTICLE 61

Temples in Kansas

§ 461.1 Abdallah Temple

Has jurisdiction over Brown, Doniphan, Atchison, Jefferson, Leavenworth, Wyandotte, Douglas, Johnson, Franklin and Miami Counties.

§ 461.2 Arab Temple

Has jurisdiction over Marshall, Nehama, Pottawattomie, Jackson, Wabaunsee, Shawnee, Osage, Lyon and Coffey Counties.

§ 461.3 Isis Temple

Has jurisdiction over Cheyenne, Rawlins, Decatur, Norton, Phillips, Smith, Jewell, Republic, Washington, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, Graham, Rooks, Osborne, Mitchell, Cloud, Wallace, Logan, Gove, Trego, Ellis, Russell, Lincoln, Ottawa, Clay, Riley, Geary, Greeley, Wichita, Scott, Lane, Ness, Rush, Barton, Ellsworth, Saline, Dickinson, Rice, McPherson, Marion, Chase and Morris Counties.

§ 461.4 Midian Temple

Has jurisdiction over Chautauqua, Elk, Greenwood, Cowley, Butler, Sedgwick, Sumner, Kingman, Harper, Pratt, Barber, Hodgman, Ford, Kiowa, Commanche, Clark, Meade, Seward, Haskell, Stevens, Grant, Morton, Stanton, Edwards, Kearny, Hamilton, Finney, Harvey, Reno, Stafford, Pawnee and Gray Counties.

§ 461.5 Mirza Temple

Has jurisdiction over Woodson, Allen, Bourbon, Wilson, Neosho, Crawford, Montgomery, Labette, Cherokee, Anderson and Linn Counties.

ARTICLE 62***Temples in Kentucky*****§ 462.1 El Hasa Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Boyd County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples, except in Counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the State.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.
- (d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian, Antioch, Aladdin, and Zenobia Temples in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

§ 462.2 Kosair Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Jefferson County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Oleika, and Rizpah Temples, except in Counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the State.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

§ 462.3 Oleika Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Fayette County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, El Hasa, and Rizpah Temples, except in Counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the State.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

§ 462.4 Rizpah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Hopkins County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Kosair and Oleika Temples, except in Counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the State.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

ARTICLE 63***Temples in Louisiana*****§ 463.1 El Karubah Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in The Parish of Caddo.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in The State of Louisiana with the exception of the Parishes of Orleans, Jefferson, St. Bernard, Plaquemine, Calcasieu and Cameron.

*Amend. 1973***§ 463.2 Jerusalem Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the Parishes of Orleans, Jefferson, St. Bernard and Plaquemine.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the State of Louisiana with the exception of the Parishes of Caddo, Calcasieu and Cameron.

*Amend. 1973***§ 463.3 Habibi Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the Parishes of Calcasieu and Cameron.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the State of Louisiana with the exception of the Parishes of Caddo, Orleans, Jefferson, St. Bernard and Plaquemine.

*Amend. 1973***ARTICLE 64*****Temples in Maine*****§ 464.1 Anah Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Aroostook, Hancock, Penobscot, Piscataquis, Waldo and Washington Counties.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox Counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade,

Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the County of Kennebec.

§ 464.2 Kora Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Androscoggin, Cumberland, Franklin, Lincoln, Oxford, Sagadahoc and York Counties, and that portion of Kennebec County not named in (b) below.

(b) Cocurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox Counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the County of Kennebec.

ARTICLE 65

Temples in Maryland

§ 465.1 Ali Ghan Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Allegany, Garrett and Washington Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Frederick County.

§ 465.2 Boumi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Maryland, except Allegany, Frederick, Garrett, Montgomery, Prince Georges and Washington Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ali Ghan Temple over Frederick County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Almas Temple over Montgomery and Prince Georges Counties.

ARTICLE 66

Temples in Massachusetts

§ 466.1 Aleppo Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton,

Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

§ 466.2 Melha Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the Counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Berkshire and Franklin.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

ARTICLE 67

Temples in Michigan

§ 467.1 Ahmed Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties of the upper peninsula of Michigan.

§ 467.2 Elf Khurafeh Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Cheboygan, Montmorenci, Oscoda, Ogemaw, Gladwin, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Lapeer, Presque Isle, Alpena, Alcona, Iosco, Arenac, Bay, Tuscola, Shiawassee, Ingham, Otsego, Crawford, Roscommon, Clare, Isabella, Gratio, Huron, Genesee.

§ 467.3 Moslem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Branch, Lenawee, Monroe, Washtenaw, Hillsdale, Livingston, Oakland, Wayne, Jackson, Macomb and St. Clair.

§ 467.4 Saladin Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Berrien, Cass, St. Joseph, Van Buren, Kalamazoo, Calhoun, Allegan, Barry, Eaton, Ottawa, Kent, Ionia, Clinton, Muskegon, Oceana, Newaygo, Mecosta, Montcalm, Mason, Lake, Osceola, Manistee, Wexford, Missaukee, Benzie, Grand Traverse, Kalkaska, Leelanau, Antrim, Charlevoix, and Emmett Counties.

ARTICLE 68***Temples in Minnesota*****§ 468.1 Aad Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction as to Minnesota Temples over the Counties of St. Louis, Lake, Cook, Carlton, Pine, Koochiching, Itaska, Aitkin, Kanabec, Crow Wing, Cass, Hubbard, Beltrami, Lake of the Woods, Rosseau, Clearwater, Becker, Clay, Norman, Mahnomen, Polk, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall and Kittson.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the Counties of Douglas, Bayfield, and Ashland, in the State of Wisconsin, with Tripoli and Zor Temples, as agreed between Tripoli, Aad and Zor Temples.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman Counties in the State of Minnesota with El Zagal Temple.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau Counties, in the State of Minnesota, with Kem Temple.

§ 468.2 Osman Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Ramsey County and the city of Eagan in Dakota County and concurrent jurisdiction with Zuhrah Temple in all other counties of the State, except Hennepin County and the Counties named under Aad Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the State of Minnesota with El Riad Temple.

Amend. 1975

§ 468.3 Zuhrah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Hennepin County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Osman Temple in all other counties of the State, except Ramsey and the city of Eagan in Dakota County and the Counties named under Aad Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the State of Minnesota with El Riad Temple.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 69***Temples in Mississippi*****§ 469.1 Hamasa Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Missis-

ssippi, to-wit: Alcorn, Benton, Calhoun, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Clark, Clay, Itawamba, Jasper, Jones, Kemper, Leake, Lee, Lowndes, Lauderdale, Monroe, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbaha, Pontotoc, Prentiss, East eight Townships of Scott, Smith, Tippah, Tishomingo, Union, Wayne, Webster and Winston.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple U.D. in Lamar, Forest and Perry Counties.

§ 469.2 Wahabi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Adams, Amite, Attala, Bolivar, Carroll, Claiborne, Coahoma, Copiah, Covington, DeSoto, Franklin, Granada, Hinds, Holmes, Humphries, Issaquena, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Lafayette, Lawrence, Leflore, Lincoln, Madison, Marshall, Montgomery, Panola, Pike, Quitman, Rankin, West eight Townships of Scott and fractional Townships west thereof, Sharkey, Simpson, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tunica, Warren, Washington, Wilkinson, Yalobusha and Yazoo.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple U.D. in Walthall and Marion Counties.

§ 469.3 Joppa Temple U.D.

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: George, Greene, Hancock, Harrison, Jackson, Pearl River and Stone.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hamasa Temple in Forest, Lamar and Perry Counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Wahabi Temple in Marion and Walthall Counties.

Amend. 1977

ARTICLE 70 *Temples in Missouri*

§ 470.1 Abou Ben Adhem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest Temple in that direction in Missouri.

§ 470.2 Ararat Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest Temple in that

direction in Missouri.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Brookfield, with Moila Temple.

§ 470.3 Moila Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest Temple in that direction in Missouri.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Brookfield, with Ararat Temple.

§ 470.4 Moolah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest Temple in that direction in Missouri.

ARTICLE 71

Temples in Montana

§ 471.1 Al Bedoo Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Yellowstone County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Bagdad Temples over the State with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Silver Bow Counties.

§ 471.2 Algeria Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Lewis and Clark County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bagdad and Al Bedoo Temples over the State with the exception of Silver Bow and Yellowstone Counties.

§ 471.3 Bagdad Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Silver Bow County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Al Bedoo Temples over the State, with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Yellowstone Counties.

ARTICLE 72

Temples in Nebraska

§ 472.1 Sesostris Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Lancaster County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tangier and Tehama Temples throughout the State of Nebraska, except the counties in which these Temples are located.

§ 472.2 Tangier Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Douglas County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sesostris and Tehama Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the State of Nebraska.

§ 472.3 Tehama Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Adams County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sesostris and Tangier Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the State of Nebraska.

ARTICLE 73

Temples in Nevada

§ 473.1 Kerak Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Nevada except for Clark County.

Amend. 1975

§ 473.2 Zelzah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Clark County.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 74

Temples in New Hampshire

§ 474.1 Bektash Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of New Hampshire.

ARTICLE 75

Temples in New Jersey

§ 475.1 Crescent Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over that territory south of a line beginning with Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the southerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties, thence due west to the Delaware River; except that

Salaam Temple may accept for membership all members of Newark Consistory residing anywhere in the State of New Jersey without securing a waiver from Crescent Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Salaam Temple over that territory between the lines of exclusive jurisdiction and the southern boundary lines of Union County, Morris County and Sussex County.

(c) Crescent Temple may accept for membership all members of Trenton Consistory residing anywhere in the State of New Jersey, without securing waivers from Salaam Temple.

§ 475.2 Salaam Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Bergen, Essex, Hudson, Morris, Passaic, Sussex and Union, except that Crescent Temple may accept for membership all members of Trenton Consistory residing anywhere in the State of New Jersey, without securing waivers from Salaam Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Crescent Temple between the southern boundary lines of Sussex, Morris and Union Counties, and the exclusive jurisdiction of Crescent Temple.

(c) Salaam Temple may accept for membership all members of Newark Consistory residing anywhere in the State of New Jersey without securing a waiver from Crescent Temple.

ARTICLE 76

Temples in New Mexico

§ 476.1 Ballut Abyad Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of New Mexico.

ARTICLE 77

Temples in New York

§ 477.1 Cyprus Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance between the location of Temples adjacent, of so much of the territory in the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the City of Albany and the towns of Berne, Bethlehem, Coeymans, Guilderland, Knox, New Scotland, Rensselaerville and Westerlo; of so much of the territory in the County of Rensselaer as is included within the boundaries of the City of Rensselaer, and the towns of East Greenbush, Schodak, Nassau and Stephentown; and also of all that

territory lying southerly of the southerly boundaries of the Counties of Rensselaer, Albany, Schenectady and Montgomery as, at the time of the last establishment of jurisdictions in New York, was within the jurisdiction of either or both of Cyprus and Oriental Temples.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oriental Temple in the Counties of Hamilton, Fulton, Montgomery and Schenectady; and also in the Town of Colonie in the County of Albany.

§ 477.2 Damascus Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction bounded as follows: On the southwest in the County of Steuben by a line drawn through the city of Hornell due east to the town of Watkins in Schuyler County; thence northeast through Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga, Onondaga and Oswego Counties to the town of Phoenix; thence northwest through Oswego County to Oswego on the Lake Ontario line; thence west following the lake shore line to the town of Somerset in Niagara County; thence southeast to the town of Hornell in Steuben County; embracing all of the counties of Monroe, Wayne, Ontario and Yates, and part of the counties of Orleans, Genesee, Wyoming, Livingston, Steuben, Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga and Oswego.

§ 477.3 Ismailia Temple

Has jurisdiction as laid down by the Imperial Council, viz: one-half of the distance between the locations of Temples adjacent.

§ 477.4 Kalurah Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction in all direction to $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by a direct line between itself and Ismailia Temple of Buffalo, Damascus Temple of Rochester, Ziyara Temple of Utica, and Cyprus Temple of Albany, and west of a line commencing at Parkers Glen, running northeast through the village of Monticello.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Mecca Temple in the Village of Monticello, and south to the Pennsylvania State line.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ziyara Temple in the City of Oneonta.

§ 477.5 Kismet Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the territory of Long Island, N. Y., consisting of the Counties of Kings, Queens, Nassau and Suffolk.

§ 477.6 Mecca Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over New York City and over all other territory now, or that has been occupied by Kismet and Mecca Temples, concurrently, excepting the territory of Long Island, N. Y.

§ 477.7 Media Temple

Waives jurisdiction to Oriental Temple over the portion of Essex and Clinton Counties in the jurisdiction of Media Temple and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake, under an agreement between the Temples.

§ 477.8 Oriental Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance between the location of Temples adjacent; all of Essex and Clinton Counties and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake; that part of the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the Cities of Cohoes and Watervliet and the village of Green Island; that part of the County of Rensselaer as lies within the boundaries of the City of Troy, and the towns of North Greenbush, Sand Lake, Poestenkill, Berlin, Petersburg, Grafton, Brunswick, Schaghticoke, Pittstown and Hoosick and also all of that territory lying northerly of the northern boundaries of the Counties of Rensselaer, Albany and Schenectady as, at the time of the last establishment of jurisdiction in New York, was within the jurisdiction of either or both of Oriental and Cyprus Temples.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cyprus Temple in the Counties of Schenectady, Montgomery, Fulton and Hamilton; and also in the town of Colonie in the County of Albany.

§ 477.9 Tigris Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Onondaga County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Ziyara Temple.

§ 477.10 Ziyara Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction in New York as follows: $\frac{1}{2}$ way to Rochester; $\frac{1}{2}$ way to Binghamton; $\frac{1}{2}$ way to Albany and Troy; $\frac{1}{2}$ way to Watertown.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Tigris Temple and concurrent jurisdiction with Kalurah Temple in the City of Oneonta.

ARTICLE 78

Temples in North Carolina

§ 478.1 Oasis Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sudan Temple in Hoke and Robeson Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Amran Temple in Stokes and Rockingham Counties.

(c) Exclusive jurisdiction in Surry, Yadkin, Forsyth, Guilford, Randolph, Moore, Richmond, Scotland and all Counties west and south thereof.

Amend. 1975

§ 478.2 Sudan Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oasis Temple in Hoke and Robeson Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Amran Temple in Granville, Durham, Person and Vance Counties.

(c) Exclusive jurisdiction in Warren, Franklin, Nash, Johnston, Harnett, Cumberland, Bladen, Columbus and all Counties south and east thereof.

Amend. 1975

§ 478.3 Amran Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oasis Temple in Stokes and Rockingham Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sudan Temple in Granville, Durham, Person and Vance Counties.

(c) Exclusive jurisdiction in Caswell, Orange, Alamance, Chatham, Wake and Lee Counties.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 79***Temples in North Dakota*****§ 479.1 El Zagal Temple**

Has:

- (a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kem Temple in North Dakota.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman, in the State of Minnesota, with Aad Temple.

§ 479.2 Kem Temple

Has:

- (a) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Zagal Temple in North Dakota.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the Counties of Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau, State of Minnesota.

ARTICLE 80***Temples in Ohio*****§ 480.1 Aladdin Temple**

Has:

- (a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe Counties in Ohio.
- (d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.2 Al Koran Temple

Has:

- (a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe Counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.3 Antioch Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe Counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.4 Tadmor Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe Counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.5 Syrian Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples in Kenton, Campbell and Boone Counties, in Kentucky.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe Counties in Ohio.

(e) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.6 Zenobia Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Syrian Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe Counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties in West Virginia.

ARTICLE 81

Temples in Oklahoma

§ 481.1 Akdar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Tulsa, Grant, Garfield, Kay, Noble, Pawnee, Osage, Creek, Washington, Nowata, Rogers, Craig and Ottawa, and all of Okmulgee County lying north of a line dividing townships 14 and 15 and all of Okfuskee County lying north of the line dividing townships 10 and 11.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in Wagoner County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Logan and Payne Counties.

§ 481.2 Bedouin Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Muskogee,

Delaware, Mayes, Cherokee, Adair, Sequoyah, McIntosh, Haskell, Pittsburgh, Latimer, Le Flore, Coal, Atoka, Pushmataha, McCurtain, Bryan, Choctaw and Okmulgee County south of the line dividing townships 14 and 15 and all of Okfuskee County lying south of line dividing townships 10 and 11.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar in Wagoner County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with India in Pontotoc, Johnson, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole Counties.

§ 481.3 India Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Oklahoma, Lincoln, Cimarron, Texas, Beaver, Harper, Woods, Ellis, Woodward, Major, Alfalfa, Roger Mills, Dewey, Custer, Blaine, Kingfisher, Canadian, Caddo, Washita, Beckham, Greer, Harmon, Jackson, Kiowa, Cotton, Tillman, Comanche, Grady, Stephens, Jefferson, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland and Pottawatomie.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in the following counties: Pontotoc, Johnston, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Logan and Payne Counties.

§ 481.4 Fees in Concurrent Territory

(a) In all territory concurrent between Bedouin and Akdar Temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said Temples.

(b) In all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is provided between India and any other Temple, the fees shall be uniform; and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern.

(c) Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after 90 days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

ARTICLE 82

Temples in Oregon

§ 482.1 Al Kader Temple

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in the State of Oregon.

§ 482.2 Hillah Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Kader Temple in the State

of Oregon.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ben Ali Temple in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc Counties in the State of California lying north of 41° 45' North Latitude and between 121° 15' and 122° 05' West Longitude, subject to the terms of a written agreement between Hillah Temple and Ben Ali Temple.

Amend. 1969

ARTICLE 83

Temples in Pennsylvania

§ 483.1 Irem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties of Pennsylvania: Tioga, Bradford, Susquehanna, Wayne, Lycoming, Sullivan, Wyoming, Lackawanna, Pike, Union, Snyder, Northumberland, Montour, Columbia, Luzerne, Carbon and Monroe Counties north of the line separating Irem from Rajah.

§ 483.2 Jaffa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Potter, Cameron, Clinton, Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson, Cambria, Blair, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Fulton and Bedford, to the jurisdictional lines between Syria Temple of Pittsburg, Pa., and Jaffa Temple in the counties of Somerset, Westmoreland and Indiana.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Zem Zem Temple in the County of Elk.

§ 483.3 Lu Lu Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Pennsylvania east of a direct line drawn from Durham Furnace in the northwestern portion of Bucks County to Elk Mills in the southwestern portion of Chester County.

§ 483.4 Rajah Temple

Has jurisdiction in Berks and Lehigh Counties and that portion of Bucks, Chester and Montgomery Counties above the line separating Rajah and Lu Lu on the southeast; that portion of Northampton, Carbon, Schuylkill and Northumberland Counties south of the line separating Rajah from Irem on the north, and Lebanon and Lancaster Counties, they being concurrent with Zembo on the west; also the towns of Tamaqua, Mahanoy City, Shenandoah, Girardville and Ashland in Schuylkill County and Mt. Carmel and Shamokin in Northumberland County.

§ 483.5 Syria Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the territory south of Mercer and Venango Counties and that part of Clarion south of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango to the town of Arjay in Jefferson County; thence directly south through Jefferson, Indiana, Westmoreland and Somerset Counties to the southern state line.

§ 483.6 Zembo Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Franklin, Juniata, Perry, Cumberland, Adams, York and Dauphin Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Rajah Temple of Reading, in Lancaster and Lebanon Counties.

§ 483.7 Zem Zem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Erie, Crawford, Mercer, Venango, Forrest, McKean, Warren and that part of Clarion, north of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Jaffa Temple in Elk County.

ARTICLE 84***Temples in Rhode Island*****§ 484.1 Palestine Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Rhode Island.

ARTICLE 85***Temples in South Carolina*****§ 485.1 Hejaz Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Union, Laurens, Newberry, Saluda, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee and Pickens Counties.

Amend. 1973

§ 485.2 Omar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Dillon, Marion, Horry, Darlington, Florence, Williamsburg, Georgetown, Berkeley, Dorchester, Charleston, Colleton, Bamberg, Allendale, Hampton, Jasper and Beaufort Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Jamil Temple in Sumter, Kershaw, Chesterfield, Barnwell, Orangeburg, Calhoun, Clarendon, Lee and Marlboro Counties.

Amend. 1975

§ 485.3 Jamil Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over McCormick, Edgefield, Aiken, Lexington, Richland and Fairfield Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Omar Temple in Sumter, Kershaw, Chesterfield, Burnwell, Orangeburg, Calhoun, Clarendon, Lee and Marlboro Counties.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 86

Temples in South Dakota

§ 486.1 El Riad Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Minnehaha.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all other counties of the State except Brown County, in which Yelduz Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh, and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay Counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja Temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the State of Minnesota with Osman Temple of St. Paul and Zuhrah Temple of Minneapolis.

§ 486.2 Naja Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the State except Minnehaha, where El Riad Temple is located, and Brown where Yelduz Temple is located.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay Counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957 ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja Temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

§ 486.3 Yelduz Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Brown.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the State except Minnehaha, in which El Riad Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay Counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja Temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

ARTICLE 87

Temples in Tennessee

§ 487.1 Al Chymia Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the western division of the State of Tennessee.

§ 487.2 Alhambra Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the County of Polk and all territory lying west of the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, Monroe and Polk at present coming within the jurisdiction of Alhambra Temple, except the Counties of Jackson and DeKalb in Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kerbela Temple in the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon and Monroe in the State of Tennessee.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia, over the Counties of Catoosa, Dade, and Walker in the State of Georgia, in accordance with that certain agreement entered into between Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia and Alhambra Temple.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cahaba Temple in the Counties of Jackson and DeKalb in Alabama.

Amend. 1971

(Agreement between Zamora and Alhambra Temples as to Concurrent jurisdiction in Certain Counties, 1949. No amendment to this Article).

§ 487.3 Al Menah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the middle division of Tennessee, with the exception of the Counties of Cumberland, Fentress and Van Buren.

§ 487.4 Kerbela Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Campbell, Anderson, Knox, Blount, Greene and all counties lying east thereof in the State of Tennessee except Sullivan, Washington, Unicoi, Carter, Johnson, Harkins and Hancock Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple in the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon and Monroe.

Amend. 1975

§ 487.5 Jericho Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Sullivan, Washington, Unicoi, Carter, Johnson, Hawkins and Hancock.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 88
Temples in Texas

§ 488.1 Alzafar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Maverick, Real, Uvalde, Zavala, Demmit, Kerr, Bandera, Medina, Frio, LaSalle, Webb, Zapata, Kendall, Comal, Bexar, Atascosa, McMullen, Guadalupe, Wilson, Karnes, DeWitt and south ½ of Gonzales.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Suez Temple in the Counties of Val Verde and Kinney.

Amend. 1972

§ 488.2 Arabia Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Angelina, Houston, Madison, Trinity, Polk, San Jacinto, Colorado, Walker, Grimes,

Montgomery, Liberty, Harris, Waller, Austin, and Fort Bend.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Mina Temple in the Counties of Wharton, Lavaca, Victoria, Jackson, Matagorda, Goliad, Refugio, Aransas, and Calhoun.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ben Hur Temple in the Counties of Brazos, Washington, and Fayette.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple, in the Counties of Victoria, Goliad, Refugio, Aransas, and Calhoun.

Amend. 1971

(Agreement between Arabia and Sharon Temples as to Concurrent jurisdiction in Certain Counties, 1971. No amendment to this Article.)

§ 488.3 Ben Hur Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Mason, Gillespie, San Saba, Llano, Mills, Lampasas, Burnet, Blanco, Williamson, Travis, Hays, Caldwell, Bastrop, Lee, Burleson, Milam, Robertson, Leon and north ½ of Gonzales.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in Brazos, Washington and Fayette Counties.

§ 488.4 El Maida Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Gaines, Andrews, Loving, Winkler, Ector, El Paso, Hudspeth, Reeves, Culberson, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Brewster, Pecos, Ward and Terrell.

§ 488.5 El Mina Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Brazoria, Galveston, Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Hardin, Jasper, Newton, and Tyler.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in the Counties of Lavaca, Wharton, Jackson, Matagorda, Victoria, Calhoun, Goliad, Refugio, and Aransas.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple, in the Counties of Victoria, Goliad, Calhoun, Refugio, and Aransas.

Amend. 1971

§ 488.6 Hella Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Grayson, Collin, Dallas, Ellis, Fanin, Hunt, Rockwall, Kaufman, Lamar, Hopkins, Rains, Van Zandt, Red River, Franklin, Titus, Camp, Morris, Bowie, Cass and Delta.

§ 488.7 Karem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Comanche, Hamilton, Coryell, Bell, Falls, McLennan, Bosque, Somervell, Hill, Limestone, Freestone and Navarro.

§ 488.8 Khiva Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Dallam, Sherman, Hansford, Ochiltree, Lipscomb, Hartley, Moore, Hutchinson, Roberts, Hemphill, Oldham, Potter, Carson, Gray, Wheeler, Deaf Smith, Randall, Armstrong, Donley, Collingsworth, Parmer, Castro, Swisher, Briscoe, Hall, Bailey, Lamb, Hale, Floyd, Motley, Cottle, Cochran, Hockley, Lubbock, Crosby, Yoakum, Terry and Lynn.

§ 488.9 Maskat Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Childress, Dickens, King, Stonewall, Jones, Haskell, Knox, Foard, Hardeman, Wilbarger, Baylor, Young, Throckmorton, Archer, Wichita, Clay, Jack and Montague.

§ 488.10 Moslah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Cooke, Wise, Denton, Tarrant, Parker, Erath, Palo, Pinto, Hood, Johnson, Stephens, Callahan, Shackelford and Eastland. (Suez, by agreement ratified July 16, 1953, will give waiver to Moslah on residents of Brown County.)

§ 488.11 Sharon Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Anderson, Cherokee, Gregg, Harrison, Henderson, Marion, Nacogdoches, Panola, Rusk, Shelby, Sabine, San Augustine, Smith, Upshur and Wood. (Agreement between Arabia and Sharon Temples as to Concurrent jurisdiction in Certain Counties, 1971. No amendment to this Article.)

§ 488.12 Suez Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Garza, Kent, Dawson, Borden, Scurry, Fisher, Martin, Howard, Mitchell, Glasscock, Sterling, Coke, Crane, Runnels, Upton, Reagan, Irion, Tom Green, Concho, Midland, Nolen, McCulloch, Crockett, Menard, Kimble, Schleicher, Sutton, Edwards, Taylor, Coleman and Brown (except, by agreement ratified July 16, 1953, Suez will give waiver to Moslah Temple on residents of Brown County.)

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alzafar Temple in Val Verde and Kinney Counties.

§ 488.13 Al Amin Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Nueces, Bee, San Patricio, Live Oak, Jim Wells, Duval, Kleberg, Jim Hogg, Brooks, Kenedy, Starr, Hidalgo, Willacy and Cameron.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in the Counties of Victoria, Goliad, Calhoun, Refugio and Aransas.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Mina Temple in the Counties of Victoria, Goliad, Calhoun, Refugio, and Aransas.

Amend. 1972

ARTICLE 89

Temples in Utah

§ 489.1 El Kalah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Utah.

ARTICLE 90

Temples in Vermont

§ 490.1 Cairo Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Rutland County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over all the State with Mt. Sinai Temple, except in Washington County.

§ 490.2 Mount Sinai Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Washington County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cairo Temple over all the State, except in Rutland County.

ARTICLE 91

Temples in Virginia

§ 491.1 Acca Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Virginia except that portion assigned to Kazim, Kena, and Khedive Temples.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kazim Temple in the Counties of Campbell, Amherst, Alleghany, and Bath, including the incorporated cities of Lynchburg, Clifton Forge, and Covington.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kena Temple in the counties of Prince William, Loudoun, Fauquier, Clark, and Frederick, and in the incorporated city of Winchester.

Amend. 1970

§ 491.2 Kazim Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Lee, Wise, Dickenson, Buchanan, Scott, Russell, Tazewell, Smyth, Washington, Grayson, Wythe, Bland, Giles, Pulaski, Carroll, Floyd, Patrick, Montgomery, Craig, Botetourt, Roanoke, Franklin, Henry, Bedford and Rockbridge.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Acca Temple in the counties of Campbell, Amherst, Alleghany and Bath, including the incorporated cities of Lynchburg, Clifton Forge and Covington.

§ 491.3 Kena Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Fairfax and Arlington and in the incorporated city of Alexandria.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Acca Temple in the Counties of Prince William, Loudoun, Fauquier, Clark and Frederick, and the incorporated city of Winchester.

Amend. 1970

§ 491.4 Khedive Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Accomac, Northampton, Princess Anne, Norfolk, Nansemond, Isle of Wight, Southampton, Surry, James City, Warwick, Elizabeth City, York, Gloucester, Middlesex, Mathews, Northumberland, Lancaster and Sussex Counties; and the cities of Norfolk, Portsmouth, Suffolk, Newport News, Hampton, Williamsburg, Chesapeake and Virginia Beach.

ARTICLE 92

Temples in Washington

§ 492.1 Afifi Temple

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the State of Washington west of the 120th degree of longitude and south of a line drawn due east and west equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma from the 120th degree of longitude to the Pacific Ocean.

§ 492.2 El Katif Temple

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Washington lying east of the 120th degree of longitude so far as Afifi Temple is concerned,

to the east and west line between Afifi and Nile Temples, and all that portion of the State lying east of the 121st degree of longitude so far as Nile Temple is concerned.

§ 492.3 Nile Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction over that portion of the State of Washington north of a line running due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma, and west of the 121st degree of longitude.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Aska Temple, in that part of Alaska south of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.

Amend. 1974

ARTICLE 93

Temples in West Virginia

§ 493.1 Beni Kedem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in Roane County, and all of Mason, Putnam, Cabell, Kanawha, Clay, Braxton, Webster, Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Nicholas, Fayette, Boone, Lincoln, Wayne, Mingo, Logan, Wyoming, Raleigh, Summers, Monroe, Mercer and McDowell Counties.

§ 493.2 Nemesis Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Tyler, Doddridge, Harrison, Lewis, Gilmer, Ritchie, Pleasants, Wood, Wirt, Jackson and Calhoun Counties; and in Roane County, except the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in said county.

§ 493.3 Osiris Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following Counties in West Virginia: Ohio, Marshall, Wetzel, Monongahela, Marion, Preston, Taylor, Barbour, Upshur, Randolph, Tucker, Grant, Pendleton, Hardy, Hampshire, Mineral, Morgan, Berkeley and Jefferson.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with all of the Ohio Temples in Brooke and Hancock Counties in the State of West Virginia.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with all of the Ohio Temples in Belmont and Monroe Counties in the State of Ohio.

ARTICLE 94***Temples in Wisconsin*****§ 494.1 Tripoli Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Milwaukee County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over all the State with Zor Temple, except in Dane County.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in Douglas, Bayfield and Ashland Counties, Wisconsin, as agreed between Tripoli, Zor and Aad Temples.

§ 494.2 Zor Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Dane County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over all the State with Tripoli Temple, except in Milwaukee County.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in Douglas, Bayfield and Ashland Counties, Wisconsin, as agreed between Tripoli, Zor and Aad Temples.

ARTICLE 95***Temples in Wyoming*****§ 495.1 Kalif Temple**

Has jurisdiction over all that part of the State of Wyoming north of the 43rd parallel.

§ 495.2 Korein Temple

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Wyoming south of the 43rd parallel.

ARTICLE 96***Temples in Canada*****§ 496.1 Al Azhar Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Alberta, Canada.

§ 496.2 Gizeh Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of British Columbia and Yukon Territory.

§ 496.3 Karnak Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Quebec, Canada.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tunis Temple, in the Counties of Prescott, Glengary, and Stormont, Province of Ontario.

Amend. 1975

§ 496.4 Khartum Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Manitoba, Canada.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Mocha Temple over that part of the Province of Ontario in Canada lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

§ 496.5 Luxor Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of New Brunswick.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Philae Temple over the Province of Prince Edward Island.

§ 496.6 Mocha Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction bounded on the south, west and north by the official map of the Province of Ontario, and on the east by a line drawn $\frac{1}{2}$ way between the City of Toronto and the City of London, except that part of the Province of Ontario lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Khartum Temple over that part of the Province of Ontario in Canada lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

§ 496.7 Philae Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the Provinces of Nova Scotia and Newfoundland.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Luxor Temple over the Province of Prince Edward Island.

§ 496.8 Rameses Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over that portion of the Province of Ontario lying east of a line intersecting at right angles a line drawn between the cities of Toronto and London, at a point midway between the two named cities, to a line defined by the county lines between Lenox and Addington, Frontenac, Hastings, Renfrew (north and south) and Nipissing.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tunis Temple, in Frontenac County.

Amend. 1975

§ 496.9 Wa Wa Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Saskatchewan, Canada.

§ 496.10 Tunis Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the Counties of Renfrew (north and south), Lanark, Leeds, Ottawa-Carlton, Grenville, Dundas and Russell.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Rameses Temple in Frontenac County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Karnack Temple in the Counties of Prescott, Glengary and Stormont.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 97***Temples in Canal Zone*****§ 497.1 Abou Saad Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Canal Zone, Republic of Panama, Costa, Rica, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Ecuador, Venezuela and Colombia.

ARTICLE 98***Temples in Mexico*****§ 498.1 Anezeh Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Republic of Mexico and the Republic of Guatemala.

PREFACE

These annotations are not "Shrine law". See §101.3(j). They are simply references to rulings, decisions, and interpretations of the Imperial By-Laws made by various Imperial Potentates in the past. As such, however, they are precedents which will probably influence future rulings, decisions, and interpretations under like or similar circumstances.

ANNOTATIONS TO BY-LAWS

(Iowa)

§ 101.3

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. Obedience to Shrine law, as defined in § 101.3(j), is not optional but is required of all Shriners and of every Temple.

1973 Proceedings, p. 99. According to § 206.5(a)(4), General Orders expire at the conclusion of the Imperial Council Session next following their issuance; and, by the terms of § 101.3 (j), General Orders which have expired are no longer Shrine law.

§ 101.4

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. According to *Robert's Rules of Order*, which apply by virtue of § 101.4, an amendment which is germane and which does not enlarge the scope of a resolution at the time being considered by the Temple may be offered without prior notice.

Unless appropriate points of order and appeals from rulings thereon are made at the meeting at which violations of parliamentary procedure are claimed to have occurred, the objectors waive any right to question the procedure by which action by the Temple was taken.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. By the provisions of § 101.4, *Robert's Rules of Order* governs parliamentary procedure at Temple meetings; and the Potentate must permit a full discussion of any pending matter before putting it to a vote unless the Nobility adopts a motion calling for the previous question.

§ 101.7

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. Independent organizations are not subject to supervision or control of Temple Potentate simply because they are composed wholly of Shriners.

§ 101.9

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. Individual Nobles are subject to discipline for violation of Shrine law in connection with activities not directly related to membership in the Shrine.

§ 203.1

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. An ad vitam and emeritus Representative who demits and affiliates with another Temple becomes an ad vitam and emeritus Representative of the Temple with which he affiliates.

§ 206.5

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. General Orders of an Imperial Potentate are not amendments to By-laws of Imperial Council.

1970 Proceedings, p. 95. General Orders expire at the conclusion of the term of office of the Imperial Potentate who issued them.

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. The Imperial Potentate may suspend from office a Representative to the Imperial Council.

1973 Proceedings, p. 99. According to § 206.5(a)(4), General Orders expire at the conclusion of the Imperial Council Session next following their issuance; and, by the terms of § 101.3 (j), General Orders which have expired are no longer Shrine law.

§ 207.3

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. While the minutes of the Boards of Directors

ANNOTATIONS TO BY-LAWS (IOWA)

and Trustees must be produced and read to the Imperial Council upon its order, a Representative does not have the right to demand that copies of such minutes be routinely sent to him for his inspection.

§ 208.6

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. Nobles who believe the Potentate's exercise of his discretionary powers to have been arbitrary and capricious may file a grievance for consideration by the Grievances and Appeals Committee under §208.6(e).

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. An appeal from a decision of the Imperial Potentate made pursuant to § 206.5(a)(13) is made to the Imperial Council and should be referred to the Grievances and Appeals Committee in accordance with § 208.6(e).

§ 209.1

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. Shrine Club not eligible for membership in Shrine Association.

§ 210.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. Temples are neither required nor permitted under §§ 210.1 and 323.3 to look beyond membership in the prerequisite bodies for further certification of Blue Lodge membership.

§ 211.4

1965 Proceedings, p. 39, 43. Annual per capita tax not passed on to life members. Also, 1966 Proceedings, p. 208.

§ 213.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The use of straw fezzes is prohibited.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 175. The use of the title "Ambassador at Large" on a fez is forbidden by §§ 213.1(b) and 213.1(e).

§ 213.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. None but the Imperial Council itself should have exclusive rights to Shrine emblems described in § 213.2 and registration by an association of units of a trademark which includes such emblems is forbidden.

§ 322.5

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Construction of a Mosque within the urban area of the seat of the Temple but beyond its corporate limits does not work a change in the location of the Temple.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Removal of a Temple from one municipality to another, even within the same urban area, may be effected only after compliance with this section.

1973 Proceedings, p. 99. A temple may not be moved to a city which is located in territory over which it holds only concurrent jurisdiction.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. The removal of a Temple from one address to another within the corporate limits of the city named in its charter is not a change of location within the meaning of § 322.5.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 176. Approval by the Imperial Council for the change of location of a Temple may be given only by the Imperial Council itself at an annual session in accord with § 322.5(f).

§ 323.2

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. A petition for membership should not be signed by those who recommend the petitioner until the petition has been completed and signed by the petitioner.

§ 323.3

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Expulsion of a member of his Grand Lodge does not terminate Shrine membership until there has been a loss of Scottish or York Rite membership and that loss has become final.

ANNOTATIONS TO BY-LAWS (IOWA)

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. Temples are neither required nor permitted under §§ 210.1 and 323.3 to look beyond membership in the prerequisite bodies for further certification of Blue Lodge membership.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. Under § 323.8 a Noble is required to maintain membership in a prerequisite body in order to retain membership in the Shrine; but according to § 323.3(b) no temple may add to that a requirement that its members provide certification of membership in symbolic lodges.

§ 323.5

1975 Proceedings, p. 20, § 323.5 requires that petitioners for initiation be elected by ballot, which by its very nature is secret; and a voice vote on petitions for initiation is contrary to Shrine law.

§ 323.7

1973 Proceedings, p. 96. A Noble holding associate membership under § 323.7 must pay the hospital assessment in each temple in which he holds membership and from which he does not have a Permanent Contributing Membership certificate issued pursuant to § 332.4.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Under § 323.7(b), the jurisdictional requirements for associate membership are the same as those relating to affiliation by demit under § 328.8. A Noble who lives in the jurisdiction of one temple may not petition another temple for associate membership without a waiver from the first.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Under § 323.7(b) a Noble who resides within the jurisdiction of one temple may apply for associate membership in another temple upon receiving a waiver from the temple in the jurisdiction of which he resides.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Under § 323.7(g) an associate member may hold office in a Shrine club of a temple which otherwise disqualifies members of other temples from office in its Shrine clubs.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. Inasmuch as § 323.7(g) vests in an associate member all of the rights and privileges of membership in the Temple of which he is an associate member, except the right to hold elective office, he is entitled to a demit from that Temple if he qualifies under § 323.10(a).

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. § 323.7 does not prohibit the holding of associate membership in more than one Temple.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. Under § 323.7(g) associate members have all of the rights and privileges of regular membership except that of holding elective office in the Temple itself, so a Potentate may not forbid their holding office in Shrine Clubs or Units on the basis of their associate membership alone.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 177. One who holds associate membership in a Temple and wishes to convert that membership to regular membership must obtain a demit from his "mother" Temple and make an application for regular membership by affiliation in the second Temple under § 328.8.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. By virtue of § 323.7(b), the 1976 amendments to §§ 328.2(b) and 328.6(e) apply to Associate Members.

§ 323.8

1967 Proceedings, p. 82. A suspended member is entitled to be automatically restored to membership upon demonstrating that he has been restored to good standing in the prerequisite body, but payment of dues cannot be required for any full year of suspension.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. Upon receipt of official written notice from a prerequisite body that a demit has been granted to one of its members who does not hold membership in the other prerequisite body, a temple must treat the member as suspended in accordance with § 323.8(c) for having failed to maintain the requirements of § 323.3(a).

§ 323.9

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. *Conviction of a crime, in the absence of Temple disciplinary proceedings or termination of prerequisite memberships, does not result in a loss of Shrine membership.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. *By the provisions of § 323.9(b) membership is terminated by expulsion, and one who has been expelled must apply again for membership under § 330.2(d) (2).*

1975 Proceedings, p. 21. *The issuance of a demit does not terminate one's membership in the Order, but under § 323.9 simply suspends his rights of membership in the Temple which issues the demit; so, under § 330.1, a demitted Noble is subject to discipline by the Temple in the jurisdiction of which he resides.*

§ 323.10

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. *After adoption by the temple of an assessment pursuant to §322.7, a demit may be granted under 323.10(a) only if the assessment is paid.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. *A Noble who requested a demit before the levy of an assessment is not required by § 323.10(a) to pay the assessment before issuance of his demit, even though issuance be delayed until after the assessment has been levied.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. *To either withhold a demit from one who qualifies under § 323.10(a) or to delay its issuance beyond a reasonable time, for any reason, is a violation of § 323.10 (b).*

§ 323.13

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. *A life member of a Temple who took a demit is entitled to be restored to life membership status upon reaffiliation.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. *Imperial By-law §§ 323.13 and 332.6 are permissive only, so that a temple must itself establish the conditions upon which it will grant life membership.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. *So long as the minimum requirements expressed in §§ 323.13 and 332.6 are met, a temple is free to fix its own policies with respect to creation of life members.*

§ 324.1

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. *Stated meetings of a temple must be held at the city named in its charter; and, at ceremonial sessions held elsewhere, §328.7(a) prohibits the transaction of any business other than the election and initiation of candidates.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. *So long as the Temple holds at least one stated meeting during each calendar quarter, as required by § 324.1, Temple By-laws may include a provision which permits the Potentate to dispense with other stated meetings.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. *All business meetings of a Temple must be held at the city named in its charter and, even at ceremonial sessions held elsewhere pursuant to § 328.7, the transaction of any business other than the election of candidates is prohibited.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. *The stated meeting of a temple is not the appropriate forum for debate of either a suspension Order issued by the Imperial Potentate or Masonic charges pending against a member of the Order.*

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. *A Temple may take action only at a stated or specially called business meeting, and cannot be bound by a mail referendum.*

§ 324.7

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. *§ 324.7 does not authorize the Potentate to select a Past Potentate to preside when the former is absent from a meeting or session of his Temple.*

ANNOTATIONS TO BY-LAWS (IOWA)

§ 324.8

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. *The use of proxies or voting by mail is prohibited.*

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. *Any action of Temple officers or committees, unless pursuant to powers and duties expressly delegated to them, is subject to review and rescission by the Temple.*

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. *It is manifest from the provisions of § § 327.5, 324.8 and 334.4 that so long as it complies with Shrine law, the Temple itself has ultimate authority with respect to all of its financial affairs, including those of appendant or affiliated corporations.*

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. *In the absence of a Temple By-law delegating to some officer or committee the authority to dispose of Temple assets, § 324.8 requires specific authorization by the Temple itself to sell an asset belonging to the Temple.*

§ 324.14

1965 Proceedings, p. 43. *Honorary membership to Nobles only. Majority vote of Temple.*

§ 325.1

1971 Proceedings, p. 95. *A noble may not at the same time hold both the offices of Potentate and Recorder of his temple.*

§ 325.3

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. *The offices of Director and Outer Guard are incompatible, and one person may not be appointed to both offices.*

§ 325.5

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. *There is no objection to a waiver of rules and the adoption of a motion for casting a unanimous ballot for an unopposed candidate for Temple office.*

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. *Under § 325.5 Temple officers must be elected as individuals and the Nobility may not be required to vote for one or the other of two "slates" of candidates.*

§ 325.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. *A Temple may create, by appropriate by-law, the office of Recorder Emeritus or Treasurer Emeritus.*

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. *Unless pursuant to § 325.7 a Temple has made provision in its By-laws for such officers, it may not elect an Assistant Treasurer or an Assistant Recorder.*

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. *Neither the Potentate nor the Board of Directors of a Temple may create additional Temple offices, for which provision may be made only by the Temple By-laws pursuant to § 325.7.*

§ 325.10

1965 Proceedings, p. 40. *Use of written devices prohibited.*

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. *Shrine Club Meeting Notice cannot recommend candidates for Temple office.*

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. *The distribution among members of the temple of an "information sheet" containing the name of a proposed candidate for temple office and listing his Masonic history, military service record, and civilian work record is a violation of §325.10(a) even though the office to which he aspires is not mentioned.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. *The editors of unit and Shrine Club newsletters are responsible for violations of § 325.10(a) in publishing solicitations for support of candidates for Temple office.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. *A Temple By-law provision which prohibits the expenditure of money for gifts, favors or entertainment on behalf of candidates for Temple office is not inconsistent with Article 25.*

ANNOTATIONS TO BY-LAWS (IOWA)

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. *A Temple is free to regulate campaigns for Temple office so long as the regulations are consistent with Article 25 of the Imperial By-laws; but without a trial under Article 30, only the Imperial Potentate may suspend one who violates such regulations or declare the election void.*

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. *An oral announcement by a prospective candidate for Temple office of his intention to become a candidate is not a violation of Shrine law, but the publication in a Temple newspaper of the fact that such announcement was made is contrary to § 325.10(a).*

§ 325.12

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. *A Temple officer who lives in an area which becomes a part of the jurisdiction of a newly organized Temple does not lose his office thereby, because § 325.12 requires only that he live within the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council.*

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. *A Temple By-law which restricts eligibility for Temple office to certain counties of residence is inconsistent with § 325.12 and void.*

§ 325.13

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. *Shrine law does not permit the election and installation of a Potentate, accepting his resignation from office, and the election and installation of his successor at the same meeting.*

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. *A special election should be held to fill a vacancy created by the suspension of a Representative to the Imperial Council.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. *The Oriental Guide is not required to resign from his office in order to be a candidate for the office of High Priest and Prophet at a special election held pursuant to § 325.13; and, if he is elected, the vacancy in his office thus created may be filled at the same meeting.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 96. *A special election under § 325.13(a) is not mandatory; but the temple itself may direct that a special election be called, in which event a special election must be held at the time and place directed.*

§ 325.14

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. *A vacancy in the office of Representative to the Imperial Council may be filled only by election, except in the special circumstances mentioned in § 325.14(a).*

§ 326.1

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. *The obligation of a Temple officer cannot be taken by proxy.*

§ 326.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. *Elected Temple officer continues to hold office until his successor is both elected and installed.*

§ 327.1

1966 Proceedings, p. 212. *Failure of officers having custody of Temple books and records to make them available for inspection or audit by authorized persons is contrary to Shrine Law.*

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. *The Potentate has no authority to suspend a member of his Temple; but, if he is of the opinion that the Noble is guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he should see to the institution of proceedings under Article 30.*

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. *Neither § 327.1 nor any other provision of the Imperial By-laws empowers the Potentate of a Temple to suspend a member of his Temple without a trial under Article 30.*

§ 327.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 208 and 209. *Temple Recorder has custody and control of Records, subject to provisions of Temple By-laws or direct action of the Temple.*

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. *The duties of the Recorder cannot be delegated by a Temple By-laws to a "Scribe" appointed by the Potentate.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. *The Imperial By-Laws do not prohibit the employment by a Temple of a business manager, but none of the Recorder's responsibilities may be transferred to him, even by specific provision of the Temple By-laws under § 327.3(b), because he is not an officer of the Temple.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. *The duties which would otherwise be those of the Recorder under § 327.3(b) may not be assigned to a "business manager" employed by the Executive Committee of the temple.*

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. *The Recorder must submit the documents or reports referred to § 327.3(a) with his own signature affixed, and such documents or reports signed by an "Executive Secretary" are not acceptable.*

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. *Unless there is some provision in the Temple By-laws to the contrary, employees of the Temple are to be hired by the Recorder, with the consent of the elective Divan, under § 327.3(a)(7).*

1975 Proceedings, p. 21. *While under § 327.1(a) the Potentate has the right to appoint officers and committees of his Temple, under § 327.3(a)(7) the Recorder, with the consent of the Divan, has the power to hire employees, unless by the Temple By-laws that power is vested elsewhere.*

§ 327.4

1965 Proceedings, p. 42. *Temple By-laws valid which provide for both Potentate and Treasurer to sign checks.*

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. *Under § 327.4(f) and § 327.5 both the Treasurer and the Temple Trustees must account to the Temple for the expenditure of Temple funds in accordance with appropriations made pursuant to § 334.4(d).*

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. *Where Temple By-laws do not specifically assign the duties listed under § 327.4 to another officer, the Treasurer must sign all checks drawn on Temple funds; and, where the Temple By-laws make him a member of the Finance Committee, he may not be excluded from its meetings.*

§ 327.5

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. *By-laws may not disqualify any Noble in good standing.*

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. *Temple Boards of Trustees do not have arbitrary control over Temple funds.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. *In the absence of a Temple By-law otherwise providing, the Potentate as an ex-officio member of the Temple Board of Trustees has the same rights and voting privileges as other members of the Board.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 99. *Under § 327.5, temple by-laws may delegate specific powers to boards or committees subject to review by the temple at stated meetings; and the Potentate has no authority to countermand any lawful decisions properly within the scope of the responsibilities of such boards or committees.*

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. *Under § 327.4(f) and § 327.5 both the Treasurer and the Temple Trustees must account to the Temple for the expenditure of Temple funds in accordance with appropriations made pursuant to § 334.4(d).*

ANNOTATIONS TO BY-LAWS (IOWA)

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. According to § 327.5 the financial affairs of a Temple may not be vested exclusively in Temple Trustees, and any Temple By-law having relation to the Temple's financial affairs must be read in light of § 327.5

§ 328.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. By virtue of § 328.1, the Potentate of one Temple has the power to prohibit the solicitation of advertisements within the jurisdiction of his Temple by or for the benefit of another Temple.

§ 328.2

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Measurement of distance is by direct line, rather than by either rail or highway mileage.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. Agreements made pursuant to § 328.2(a) may be rescinded by any of the Temples involved unless an amendment to the appropriate sections of Part IV has been adopted by the Imperial Council.

§ 328.6

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. Applies to both petitions for initiation and affiliation.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. Measurements of distances involved in the application of § 328.6(e) are made from the city limits of the city named in the Temple's charter to the street address of the place where the petitioner in good faith makes his home, and in a direct line. § 328.6(e) applies to petitions for affiliation as well as to petitions for initiation.

§ 328.7

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. By virtue of § 328.1 a Temple is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction and, accordingly, it may attach conditions to any consent given under § 328.7(d) that another Temple may hold a ceremonial within its jurisdiction.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. A special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate may be issued under § 328.7(c) for a ceremonial to be held aboard ship in the Caribbean during a Temple cruise.

§ 328.8

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A Temple may not waive jurisdiction over a demitting member so as to permit his affiliation with a Temple in whose jurisdiction he has resided for less than six months.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. A vote of the Temple is not required for the re-affiliation of one who meets the requirements of § 328.8(d).

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. According to § 328.8(b) one who lives in concurrent jurisdiction may not demit and affiliate with another Temple holding the same concurrent jurisdiction without the consent of the Temple of which he was first a member.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. One who holds associate membership in a Temple and wishes to convert that membership to regular membership must obtain a demit from his "mother" Temple and make an application for regular membership by affiliation in the second Temple under § 328.8.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. While a Noble who lives in concurrent jurisdiction is entitled to a demit if he meets the requirements of § 323.10(a), he may not affiliate with another Temple holding the same concurrent jurisdiction without consent of the Temple from which he demits in accordance with § 328.8(b).

§ 329.1

1975 Proceedings, p. 21. § 329.1(b) requires only that the signers of a petition for a dispensation be in good standing with their dues paid in full

ANNOTATIONS TO BY-LAWS (IOWA)

at the time that the petition is signed, not necessarily at the time the petition is presented.

§ 329.4

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. One who belonged to Al Sihah Temple when he signed an application for a dispensation for Cahaba Temple became a member of Cahaba Temple under §329.4(b) notwithstanding his affiliation with Zamora Temple before the dispensation to Cahaba Temple was granted.

§ 329.6

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. Pursuant to §§337.4 and 329.6 (a), a Shrine club located within the exclusive jurisdiction of a temple under dispensation is under the control of that temple.

§ 330.1

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. The Potentate has no authority to suspend a member of his Temple; but, if he is of the opinion that the Noble is guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he should see to the institution of proceeding under Article 30.

§ 331.1

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. Notwithstanding an inconsistent Temple By-law, § 331.1 requires the affirmative vote of 2/3rds or more of the members present and voting to adopt an amendment to Temple By-laws.

§ 331.2

1966 Proceedings, p. 210. Proposed amendment may be circulated among members.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. A revision of Temple By-laws having been disapproved pursuant to § 331.2(e), the Temple continues to operate under the By-laws in effect prior to the adoption of the revision.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. Inasmuch as § 331.2(e) requires approval by the Imperial Potentate of any Temple By-laws, which become effective only upon his approval, a Board of Trustees constituted by Temple By-laws may not act prior to such approval.

§ 332.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. A tour, the price of which is the same to all participants but which for candidates includes their initiation fees, violates § 332.1.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Payment of transportation expenses for candidates initiated at a ceremonial held outside the Temple's jurisdiction is contrary to § 332.1(e).

1973 Proceedings, p. 96. Offering candidates for membership reduced fare to an out-of-state ceremonial violates § 332.1.

1973 Proceedings, p. 99. § 332.1(d) requires payment of initiation fees before initiation, so that the acceptance of credit cards or other credit transactions to which the temple is a party for the purpose of financing the initiation of candidates is prohibited.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. The payment of transportation expenses for candidates initiated at a ceremonial within the jurisdiction of a Temple is a proper expense of the ceremonial itself and not prohibited by § 332.1(e).

1976 Proceedings, see p. 176. The fee for conferring the order having been established by the By-laws of a Temple, it may be changed only by an amendment to the By-laws pursuant to §§ 331.1 and 331.2 and not by simply adopting a Resolution at a stated meeting.

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Offering candidates for initiation reduced fares to an out-of-state ceremonial at which they are to be initiated is a violation of § 332.1(e).

ANNOTATIONS TO BY-LAWS (IOWA)

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. The offer by a Temple to prospective candidates of jeweled fezzes, pins, bolo ties, or credits on ceremonial trips outside the Temple's jurisdiction is a violation of § 332.1(e).

§ 332.6

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Imperial By-law §§323.13 and 332.6 are permissive only, so that a temple must itself establish the conditions upon which it will grant life membership.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. So long as the minimum requirements expressed in §§ 323.13 and 332.6 are met, a temple is free to fix its own policies with respect to creation of life members.

§ 332.7

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. An assessment levied pursuant to § 332.7 must apply to all members of the Temple except life members, who are exempt unless specifically included under § 332.7(a).

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. All revenues derived from an assessment, the Resolution for which provided that it be used solely for the reduction of an outstanding mortgage, must be used for that purpose only; and any revenues collected by such assessment beyond those needed to retire the mortgage must be ratably refunded to the members of the Temple, and may not be transferred to the general funds of the Temple.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A Noble who joins a Temple after its adoption of an assessment resolution must pay the assessment in accordance with the terms of the resolution.

§ 334.4

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A Temple By-law provision that the Potentate and Finance Committee can depart from the Temple budget provided the overall total is not exceeded, will not be approved.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. By-laws of a Temple cannot authorize departures from the budget adopted by the Temple membership.

1966 Proceedings, p. 212. If done at a special meeting, timely notice required pursuant to § 324.3.

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. A Temple budget may be amended only by action of the Temple.

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. Under § 334.4(c)(2) any member of the Temple may insist that he be given an opportunity to review the budget in written form before the Temple is called upon to adopt it.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Expenditure of funds for uniformed units must be from appropriations made in the temple budget adopted under § 334.4.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. Inasmuch as the Uniform Chart of Accounts does not provide for "contingency" appropriations, a temple budget which does so is violative of § 334.4(a).

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. It is manifest from the provisions of §§ 327.5, 324.8 and 334.4 that so long as it complies with Shrine law, the Temple itself has ultimate authority with respect to all of its financial affairs, including those of appendant or affiliated corporations.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. A Temple budget may be amended only by action of the Temple itself under § 334.4(e), and Temple officers may not transfer appropriations from one budget classification to another.

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Capital expenditures as well as operating expenses must be included in the Temple budget in order that appropriations may be made therefor in accordance with § 334.4.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. Notwithstanding a provision of the Temple By-laws vesting control of all Temple funds other than those budgeted for operating expenses in the Temple Trustees, under § 334.4(e) the Temple

ANNOTATIONS TO BY-LAWS (IOWA)

may amend its budget at any meeting of the Temple and may increase the amount budgeted for operating expenses without consent of the Temple Trustees.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. By § 334.4(d) the adoption of a budget by the Temple constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget; but some officer, committee or other agent of the Temple must make judgments as to specific expenditures and determine whether such expenditures are within the scope of the appropriations. That power may be delegated to a Finance Committee by the Temple By-laws, and if such be done, the Potentate may not interfere with the Finance Committee in carrying out its responsibilities.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. Neither the Potentate nor the Finance Committee may transfer funds from one budget classification to another, because the budget may be amended only by the Temple at a meeting thereof in accordance with § 334.4(e).

§ 334.6

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. The members of the Temple are entitled to copies of the fiscal reports required of Temple officers by § 334.6.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Any member of the temple is entitled to examine an audit of the temple's accounts, which should be made available routinely to the members at the annual or budget meeting under § 334.6; and he may likewise examine audit reports concerning the accounts of temple-affiliated corporations.

§ 334.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Construction by a Temple of a Mosque, without financing, does not require approval at the Imperial level.

1970 Proceedings, p. 94. Fund raising plans for a building program do not require approval by the Imperial Potentate, unless secured or long term obligations are involved.

1970 Proceedings, p. 94. An unauthorized corporation may not be used as the vehicle for a building project or attendant obligation.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 177. The purchase of golf carts for a Temple affiliated country club on a three-year loan requires the approval of the Imperial Potentate pursuant to § 334.7.

§ 334.8

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. The formation of a holding company to acquire and hold property for a Temple unit is not permitted under Shrine law.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Shrine Club Holding Corporations are required to submit operating statements and balance sheets annually to the Imperial Recorder.

1970 Proceedings, p. 95. A Temple proposing to form a corporation for the purpose of holding a Shrine association meeting must obtain approval under this sub-section.

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. The Board of Directors of a Temple affiliated corporation may not take action which is inconsistent with a Resolution adopted at a meeting of the members of the corporation.

§ 335.1

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Use of the United States mails for the promotion of a lottery or raffle being unlawful under Postal Regulations, it is also contrary to § 335.1.

§ 335.2

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. Noble using emblem on article or material for commercial or business purposes subject to discipline. 1966 Proceedings, p.

ANNOTATIONS TO BY-LAWS (IOWA)

211. Identification of photograph in commercial advertisement as a former Temple Potentate violates Shrine Law.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Ownership name or address on vehicles or equipment in a Shrine parade is commercialism and not permitted under Shrine law.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. The use of a business card showing a photograph of a Noble in his Fez is a violation of § 335.2(a).

§ 335.3

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. Although §335.1 does not prohibit lotteries in states or provinces in which lotteries are licensed by the government, a "Shriners Hospitals Sweepstakes" may not be conducted without the written consent of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees under §335.3.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 177. Use of the term "unfortunate children" in connection with a Temple fund raising activity would violate § 335.3 unless the activity has the approval of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

§ 335.4

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. Unless permission is first obtained under Section 335.4(a), the formation of a foundation for the purpose of maintaining a burns treatment ward in a local hospital is forbidden.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Shrine Club By-laws which provide for fund raising programs in support of "exceptional children" as well as Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children are inconsistent with § 335.4 of the Imperial By-laws and in direct conflict with General Order No. 1 (Series of 1974-1975).

§ 335.6

1965 Proceedings, p. 42. Permission to print Temple roster denied.

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. Lists for social use not prohibited. Business or advertising purposes prohibited.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Promotion of a Shrine circus is not such a business purpose as precludes the use of a list of a Temple membership in such activity.

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. Publication of a roster of the units of a Temple is not prohibited provided there is imprinted in block letters and contrasting colors a legend prohibiting its use for business purposes.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. The use of a Temple mailing list by the Building Fund Committee of a Masonic Temple Association, which owns the building in which the Temple is housed, to solicit funds to remodel the building is not proscribed by § 335.6(a) because the use is not for a business purpose.

§ 335.9

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. A Temple By-law setting aside a certain part of annual dues to a sinking fund for the retirement of an indebtedness related to Temple real estate is not prohibited by § 335.9.

§ 335.10

1970 Proceedings, p. 95. Articles concerning ladies' organizations in Temple publications are no longer forbidden.

§ 335.15

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Use of plaques memorializing gifts of equipment or other property by Shrine Clubs or units are not prohibited.

§ 335.17

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Application to Congress for a federal charter of a proposed corporation, the purpose of which is related to Shrine activities, may not be made without permission of the Imperial Potentate in accordance with § 335.17.

ANNOTATIONS TO BY-LAWS (IOWA)

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. *Formation of a corporation for the purpose of operating a Shrine circus must have the prior written consent of the Imperial Potentate under § 335.17.*

1976 Proceedings, see p. 175. § 335.17 is not to be applied retroactively to corporations formed before its adoption in 1970.

§ 336.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. *The formation of a holding company to acquire and hold property for a Temple unit is not permitted under Shrine law.*

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. *Control of uniformed units, including unit money and property is vested in the Potentate by this section.*

1971 Proceedings, p. 95. *Money raised in the name of the Order by uniformed units of a temple must be turned over to the temple to be handled in the same manner as all other temple funds.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. *By reason of § 336.1 uniformed units are under the direct control of the Potentate and by reason of § 337.3 Shrine clubs are likewise under his direct control, so Shrine clubs may not themselves organize or control uniformed units.*

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. *In view of § 336.1 all funds raised by uniformed units are income to the temple. That section taken together with §§ 334.4 and 327.5 requires that the expenditure of funds for or by uniformed units be consistent with the budget adopted by the temple.*

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. *Any funds held by a Unit which is disbanded by the Potentate under § 336.1 must be turned over to the Temple.*

1975 Proceedings, p. 21. *Under § 336.1 the Potentate has the power to suspend members of Units and, indeed, to disband the Units themselves.*

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. *A Shrine Club may not itself organize or control uniformed units, which are integral parts of the Temple under § 336.1 and directly controlled by the Potentate.*

§ 336.2

1971 Proceedings, p. 96. *A band manager who had repeatedly violated § 336.2(a) was publicly reprimanded and ordered to cease and desist.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. *The Southeast Clown Association has no authority to exclude from any parade a non-member clown unit which has permission to participate in such parade from the Potentate of its own Temple under § 336.2(b) and from the Potentate of the Temple in the jurisdiction of which the parade is held under § 336.2(c).*

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. *§ 336.2(d) does not prohibit the reimbursement of direct expenses of a parade or exhibition, but it forbids the recovery of expenses which would have been incurred even without such parade or exhibition.*

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. *While under § 336.2(d) a unit may be reimbursed for direct expenses of a parade or exhibition, it may not accept compensation or other remuneration in the guise of "expense money".*

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. *A Temple uniformed unit is prohibited by § 336.2(c) from making a public appearance within the jurisdiction of another Temple without the consent of the Potentate of the Temple within the jurisdiction of which such public appearance is made.*

§ 337.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. *Oriental and Arabic names are reserved for Temples, and should not be a part of the names of Shrine clubs or holding companies.*

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. *The formation of a "social club" composed of members of various Shrine Temples living within the exclusive jurisdiction of another Temple is in violation of § 337.1 unless authority is obtained from the Potentate of the Temple in the jurisdiction of which the club is formed.*

ANNOTATIONS TO BY-LAWS (IOWA)

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. *A so-called "alliance" of members of a single Temple constitutes a Shrine Club under § 337.1 and may not be organized within the exclusive jurisdiction of another Temple without the permission of the Potentate of such Temple in accordance with §§ 337.4 and 337.5.*

§ 337.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 212. *Shrine Club has no independent existence. It is under complete control of the Temple, acting through its Potentate, having jurisdiction over it.*

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. *The formation of a Shrine Club Council by and under the control of the Potentate is not prohibited.*

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. *A Shrine club is not removed from the control of the Potentate by a provision in its By-laws that one-half of one percent of its members shall not be Shriners.*

§ 337.4

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. *A Shrine club at the seat of the Temple with a membership including all members of the Temple is not authorized by Shrine law.*

§ 337.5

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. *Section 337.5(c) applies to an existing Shrine club in jurisdiction which becomes concurrent by the issuance of a dispensation to a new Temple.*

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. *Pursuant to § 337.5(c) a Shrine club located in concurrent jurisdiction remains subject to the jurisdiction of the Temple by the authority of which it was formed, even though it is closer to a new Temple thereafter created.*

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. *An agreement with respect to the formation of Shrine clubs in concurrent jurisdiction must be authorized by the membership of both Temples under §§ 337.5 and 324.8.*

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. *The burden of establishing the existence of an agreement such as is contemplated by § 337.5(c) with respect to control of Shrine clubs is on the Temple which claims such agreement to exist.*

§ 337.6

1967 Proceedings, p. 82-83. *All members, directors and officers of a Shrine club holding company must be Nobles and members of the Shrine club.*

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. *Incorporating without complying with § 337.6 is violation of Shrine Law. Execution of long term debt without complying with §334.7 is violation of Shrine Law.*

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. *The incorporation of a Shrine club to procure a liquor license and otherwise function as a club is prohibited.*

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. *Shrine Club Holding Corporations are required to submit operating statements and balance sheets annually to the Imperial Recorder.*

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. *The Potentate may require dissolution of a Shrine Club holding company.*

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. *If the Trustees of a Shrine club holding corporation refuse to dissolve the corporation upon the Potentate's direction, he may remove them from office under § 337.6(c)(3) and appoint others who will comply with his order.*

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. *If membership in a proposed corporation is conditioned upon membership in a Shrine Club, the proposed corporation is related to the activities of the Order and may be organized only under § 337.6 or § 335.17.*

APPENDIX

FORMS OF IMPERIAL COUNCIL

PETITION FOR INITIATION AND MEMBERSHIP

..... TEMPLE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
..... TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF,
DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in..... COMMANDERY No..... K. T., located at.....; a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in..... CONSISTORY A.A.S.R., located at.....

Furthermore, I do not now, and never will, hold membership in or allegiance to, any Body claiming to be Masonic that has been declared clandestine by a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with, and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, or Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Free Masonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States, or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by them; that I have resided within the jurisdiction of your Temple, or in unoccupied territory, not less than 6 months, as required by the By Laws of the Imperial Council, and that I am not under suspension or expulsion in either of the Bodies prerequisite to this Order, and respectfully pray that I may be made a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, and become a member of your Temple

If I be found worthy, and my request granted, I promise to conform to the Articles of Incorporation and By Laws of the Imperial Council and the By Laws and Ceremonies of your Temple.

Birthplace..... Date of Birth.....
Were you ever a DeMolay?..... If so, what was Chapter name and location?

Profession or occupation.....
Have you previously applied for admission to any Temple of the Order?.....
If so, to what Temple?..... When?.....

Residence

	Number and Street	Town	County	State
Business Address				
	Number and Street	Town	County	State
Mail Address				
	Number and Street	Town	County	State
Date	19.....			

Signature.....
NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED AND VOUCHERED FOR ON THE HONOR OF

NOBLE.....
NOBLE.....

PETITION FOR AFFILIATION
TEMPLE
 ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF.....
 TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF....., DESERT OF.....:

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in.....
 TEMPLE, located at, on (date) and last a member
 of TEMPLE, located at, which has granted
 the attached Certificate of Demit, respectfully pray that I may be admitted a
 member of your Temple. I furthermore state that I have not been suspended or
 expelled in either of the Orders prerequisite to membership in the Shrine, since
 the date of issuing the Demit presented herewith. I furthermore state that I
 have resided within the jurisdiction of your Temple not less than six months, as
 required by the By-laws of the Imperial Council.

I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in..... COMMANDERY,

No., K. T., located at.....;

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in.....

CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at.....;

Birthplace..... Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....

Residence

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
--------------------------	-------------	--------------

Business Address

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
--------------------------	-------------	--------------

Mail Address

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
--------------------------	-------------	--------------

Date..... 19.....

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

ASSOCIATE MEMBER
INQUIRY AND REPORT

.....
(Date)

To the Recorder of Temple:

Your Noble
(Name)

whose address is
(Street)

..... has
(City, State, and Zip)

petitioned Temple for Associate Member-
ship. If he is in good standing and eligible for a demit, we propose to act upon
his petition. Please advise whether or not he qualifies for a demit under §323.10
(a) of the Imperial By-Laws. Thank you.

..... of Temple
Recorder

.....
(Date)

To the Recorder of Temple:
The Noble named above (is) (is not) presently in good standing and eligible

for a demit from Temple under §323.10(a) of
the Imperial By-Laws.

..... of Temple
Recorder
(Seal)

To the Recorder of Temple:

This is to advise you that on the Noble named
(Date)

above was (elected) (rejected) as an Associate Member of
Temple. Please mark your records accordingly.

..... of Temple
Recorder
(Seal)

PETITION FOR RESTORATION
TEMPLE
 ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF.....
 TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF:

I, the undersigned, a former member of your Temple and now under sen-
 tence of, because of,
 respectfully request that I may be restored to membership.

I have liquidated all indebtedness to the Temple and if my request be
 granted I promise to conform to the Articles of Incorporation and By-laws of the
 Imperial Council together with those of your Temple. I furthermore declare
 that I am

a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in.....COMMANDERY,

No., K. T., located at

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in.....

CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at.....

Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....

Residence

Number and Street Town State

Business Address

Number and Street Town State

Mail Address

Number and Street Town State

Date.....19.....

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

PETITION FOR ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP

..... TEMPLE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in
TEMPLE, located at, on (date) and presently a
member of TEMPLE, located at
....., being eligible under §323.10(a) for a demit, respectfully
pray that I may be admitted as an associate member of your Temple in accordance
with §323.7. I furthermore state that I have resided within the jurisdiction of
your Temple not less than six months, as required by the By-laws of the Imperial
Council.

I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY,

No., K. T., located at or

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in

CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at

Birthplace Date of Birth

Profession or occupation

Residence
Number and Street Town State Zip Code

Business Address
Number and Street Town State Zip Code

Mail Address
Number and Street Town State Zip Code

Date 19

Signature
(NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient)

PRINT FULL NAME HERE

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE

NOBLE

MEMBERSHIP CARD

..... Temple

A.A.O.N.M.S. of

This is to certify that Noble.....
is a member of..... Temple, and declared to be
in good and regular standing during the year 19.....

.....
Signature of Member

.....
Recorder

(Not valid unless signed by Noble named hereon)

DIPLOMA
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA

To all True and Faithful Nobles of the Mystic Shrine:

Know Ye that the Worthy Noble
was regularly received, admitted and constituted A Noble of the Mystic Shrine
in Temple of....., on the
..... day of, and that he is duly enrolled as such
upon the records of the Order.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and
affixed the Seal of The Imperial Council for North America.

Attest:

Imperial Recorder

Imperial Potentate

(SEAL)

.....
Temple.

.....
Recorder.

CERTIFICATE OF DEMIT

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE:

WHEREAS, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine initiated
a member of Temple on (date) and a late
Member of Temple located at, under a Charter
from the Imperial Council for North America, has regularly withdrawn from
said Temple, and conformed to its By-laws; therefore he is hereby granted this
certificate that he is in good standing, free from charges and free from indebted-
ness, assessments or voluntary obligations to this Temple.

Check this box if Noble is the holder of a
☐ Permanent Contributing Membership and is
exempt from paying Hospital assessment.

.....(name of Temple through which
Temple PCM was purchased).

.....(date PCM was purchased).

Date

Remarks:

Witness his and our hands and seal of the Temple, this.....
day of, 19.....

Attest: (Signature)

Residence

Age..... years. Profession.....

..... *Potentate*

..... *Recorder*

(SEAL)

APPLICATION FOR DISPENSATION
TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

The petition of the undersigned respectfully represents, that they are Knights Templar, or 32nd degree Masons, and in good standing as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and competent to form and open a Temple of this Order, and to properly discharge the various duties thereof, according to the requirements of the Articles of Incorporation and by-laws of the Imperial Council.

Having the welfare and prosperity of the Order at heart, and being desirous of extending its benefits to worthy Knights Templar and 32nd degree Masons, they pray for a Dispensation, empowering them to form, open and hold a regular Temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine at _____, State of _____, to be designated as _____ Temple, with the following jurisdiction _____ they represent that they reside within such proposed jurisdiction, and they beg to recommend

Noble _____ to be the first Potentate of said Temple

Noble _____ to be Chief Rabban

Noble _____ to be Assistant Rabban

Noble _____ to be High Priest and Prophet

Noble _____ to be Oriental Guide

Noble _____ to be Treasurer, and

Noble _____ to be Recorder.

A Noble signing an application for a dispensation for a Temple becomes a member of the Temple under dispensation on the day such dispensation is granted by the Imperial Council, and shall be amenable to it for dues; but the Temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

NAME	RESIDENCE (Including County)	COMMANDERY OR CONSISTORY	TEMPLE
------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------

CERTIFICATE OF DISPENSATION
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC
SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL TRUE AND FAITHFUL NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL
COME:
ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

KNOW YE, that the Imperial Council assembled in Regular Called Session
on _____, at _____, did by appropriate
action grant this

DISPENSATION

to form a Temple of the Order to be named _____ Temple
in the City _____, State of _____
Said _____ Temple to work under Dispensation until after
the next Regular Session of the Imperial Council in the legal jurisdiction approved
by the Imperial Council.

Provisional Officers for the life of this Dispensation to be

Noble....., Potentate

Noble....., Chief Rabban

Noble....., Assistant Rabban

Noble....., High Priest and Prophet

Noble....., Oriental Guide

Noble....., Treasurer

Noble....., Recorder

as stated in request for said Dispensation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and
affixed the Seal of the Imperial Council for North America.

Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

Imperial Recorder.

(SEAL)

CERTIFICATE OF CHARTER
ES SELAMU ALEIKUM
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL ILLUSTRIOUS NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:
POWER JUSTICE MERCY

KNOW YE, That we, the IMPERIAL COUNCIL of the Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America on this day of, 19....., do hereby authorize and empower our Illustrious Nobles,, and to form and open a Temple of the Mystic Shrine at in the State of Under the Title of Temple, there to exemplify the Ritual of the Order upon all whom they deem worthy of the honor and to install their successors as elected and chosen, and invest them with all the powers of their respective offices, and all successors from time to time who shall officiate likewise, always in conformity with the Articles of Incorporation and the By-laws of the Imperial Council and the By-laws of the Temple.

Given under our hands and the Seal of the Imperial Council this day of, 19.....

Attest

(SEAL)

Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Recorder.

**CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW OR AMENDED
BY-LAWS OR ASSESSMENTS**

I, _____, Potentate of _____
Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., of _____, hereby
certify that the annexed resolution relating to _____
(Insert "By-laws", "Amendments to By-laws", or "Assessments", as the case may
be) was first submitted in writing at a stated meeting on the _____ day of
_____, 19_____;

That the resolution was then referred by the Potentate to a special com-
mittee, which reported thereon as required by the Temple By-laws;

That at the next stated meeting or a special meeting called for that purpose,
held on the _____ day of _____, 19_____, the resolution
was presented for approval and adoption, whereupon it was amended as follows:

and then adopted by more than a two-thirds vote, to-wit: total number of
Nobility present _____, Yeas _____, Nays _____; and

That on the _____ day of _____, 19_____, there
had been mailed to the last known address of every member of the Temple a
notice which set forth the text or substance of the resolution and gave notice
of the time and place at which action would be taken thereon.

A copy of the notice is attached hereto.

A complete copy of the By-laws of the Temple is also attached hereto.

Potentate

(Seal)
Attest:

Recorder

**APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO INCUR SECURED
OR LONG TERM OBLIGATION**

.....
TEMPLE
.....

.....
LOCATION
.....

Date....., 19.....

The above named Temple requests permission to incur a secured or long term obligation (more than one year), and submits the following information to support such request:

(Please enter all information called for on this questionnaire, attaching separate sheets if additional space is necessary in replying to any specific questions.)

1. Describe generally the facilities to be acquired or project proposed:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

(a) General location:

.....

(b) Purposes of acquisition:.....

.....

2. What facilities serve these purposes now and reasons why additional or other facilities are needed:.....

.....
.....
.....

3. Total cost of project— \$.....

Breakdown:

Cost of Real Estate \$..... (Attach copy of appraisal)

Cost of Construction \$..... Who has estimated cost of construction?

.....
(Attach copy of estimate)

4. If project contemplates purchase of real estate:

(a) State proposed purchase price and terms of sale:.....

.....
.....

-

 (b) Will title be examined and approved by counsel?.....
 Who?

 5. How is title to the property to be taken? (a) In name of Temple?.....
 (b) In name of trustees?.....
 (c) In name of title-holding corporation?.....
 (d) Other (specify)
 If title is to be held by trustees, supply a copy of the proposed trust instrument or the Temple By-law reflecting trust set-up. If a corporate title-holding vehicle is to be used, supply a copy of the proposed articles of incorporation and By-laws if corporation not yet created, or certified copy of documents if corporation is already in existence. If a letter of exemption from federal tax has been obtained, attach a copy.
6. Are adequate parking facilities available?.....
7. Is the property zoned for the intended use?.....
8. Is the neighborhood disintegrating or improving?.....

9. If the project is a new building or remodeling:
- (a) Has architect been employed? Name?.....

- (b) Have plans and detailed drawings been prepared?.....
- (c) Has architect been paid?..... if not, what is the arrangement and amount of his fees?.....

- (d) Has architect supplied you with realistic estimates of total cost?..... If so, attach a copy of his estimates of total cost with customary breakdown as to major items.
- (e) Do you contemplate building in one construction project or a series of projects? Explain fully

- (f) When do you propose starting construction?.....
- (g) What is the estimated period of time for completion?.....
-
- (h) Will the construction of the entire project be let to one general contractor?..... if not, state the sections or portions of the work which will be let under separate contracts:
-
-
-
-
-
- (i) If the construction is not to be carried on under one general contract, explain reasons therefore, proposed construction schedule as to each part or portion, and the estimated cost of each:.....
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
- (j) Will the contractor or contractors be bonded?.....
- (k) Who will negotiate the construction contracts, and who will pass upon the legal adequacy of construction documents?.....
-
-

10. How will the proposed project be financed? State fully:

- (a) Cash or its equivalent on hand for the project. \$.....
- (b) Loan amount. \$.....
- (c) Name of proposed mortgagee and attach copy of any commitment for a loan.
-
- (d) Bond issue. \$.....
- (e) Who will hold bonds and how will they be sold or placed?.....
-
-

(f) Other financing or contributions. \$

Explain fully and supply information regarding any firm commitments.

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

(g) Voluntary contributions. Set forth plan in full, including present accomplishments, money collected, and total amount pledged, and whether or not a loan can be secured against the pledges.....

.....
.....
.....

(h) Terms of amortization. Set forth information in detail. Also, the sources of revenue from which it is proposed that the installments of principal and interest will be paid.....

.....
.....
.....
.....

(Attach copies of the Temple's audit statements, including balance sheets and earnings statements, for the past 3 years and give full particulars of financing program, including other Temple obligations, if any, and sources from which it is proposed to meet normal Temple obligations and amortization payments.)

11. If financing by loan or bond issue is contemplated, what provision has been made to bind future Potentates to carry out the plan of amortization?.....

.....
.....
.....

12. What security, either real or personal property, will be pledged or mortgaged to secure the contemplated loan or bonds?.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

13. Is an assessment of members or increase in dues contemplated or necessary to finance the proposed project in addition to normal Temple expense and operations?

14. Has the project been approved by a vote of the Temple?.....

If so, supply a copy of the notice informing the membership of the meeting at which the project was to be voted upon and a certified copy of the resolutions adopted in connection with the project.

Number of Nobility in attendance at the meeting.....

Tabulation of voting on project Yeas..... Nays.....

Respectfully submitted,

Potentate

ATTEST:

Recorder

PERMISSION MUST BE OBTAINED FOR ANY CHANGE OF PLANS INVOLVING ADDITIONAL OBLIGATIONS.

We, the undersigned officers of the above named Temple, respectively the Potentate and the Recorder, for and in behalf of said Temple, do hereby promise and state that no contract or contracts will be let, or obligations contracted for, which will increase the cost of the proposed building project above the amount stated as currently desirable in the above request for permission; and if the Temple desires to incur obligations above that amount, then another request for permission will be made to the Imperial Potentate setting forth the reason or necessity for such expenditure and the plan or method proposed or adopted to liquidate such additional obligation.

Dated this day of, 19.....

Potentate

Recorder

**UNIFORM CHART OF ACCOUNTS
FOR
SHRINE TEMPLES — A. A. O. N. M. S.**

GROUP

- I ASSETS
- II LIABILITIES
- III RESERVES
- IV NET WORTH
- V INCOME
- VI FUND RAISING ENTERPRISES
- VII EXPENSE

GROUP I — CHART OF ACCOUNTS

Account No.

ASSETS

100	Bank-Checking Account
101	Bank-Savings Account
102	Cash Imprest Fund-Revolving Fund Petty Cash
110	Dues Receivable
111	Accounts Receivable
112	Cash Advances
120	Investments—Stocks & Bonds
121	Investments—Other
130	Mosque Building
131	Other Buildings
132	Furniture & Equipment
133	Paraphernalia
134	Land & Real Estate
140	Merchandise Inventory—Fez
141	Merchandise Inventory—Food & Beverage
142	Merchandise Inventory—Jewels, etc.
150	Prepaid Expenses
151	Other Deferred Charges

GROUP II — CHART OF ACCOUNTS

Account No.

LIABILITIES

200	Accounts Payable—Imperial Council Hospital Levy
200-A	Accounts Payable—Imperial Council—Other
201	Accounts Payable—Other

202	Social Security Tax Withheld
203	Withholding Tax—Federal
204	Withholding Tax—State
204-A	Withholding Tax—Municipal
205	Dues Paid in Advance
206	Initiation Fees Paid in Advance
207	Deferred Revenue
208	P.C.M. and V.P.S.
209	Hospital Levy Paid in Advance
210	Accrued Year End Expenses
211	Long Term Debt

GROUP III — CHART OF ACCOUNTS

Account No.

RESERVES

300	Depreciation Reserve
301	Temple Life Membership Reserve
302	Other Reserves

GROUP IV — CHART OF ACCOUNTS

Account No.

NET WORTH

350	Members Equity
-----	----------------

GROUP V — CHART OF ACCOUNTS

Account No.

INCOME

400	Initiation Fees
401	Dues
402	Hospital Levy
403	Rental Income
404	Investment Income
405	Miscellaneous Revenue
406	Donations or Contributions

GROUP VI — CHART OF ACCOUNTS

Account No.

FUND RAISING ENTERPRISES

500	Pilgrimage Account
501	Circus Account
502	Fez Sales
503	Other Merchandise Sales
504	Club or Restaurant
505	Profit on Sale of Investments
506	Shrine Magazine

GROUP VII — CHART OF ACCOUNTS

Account No.

EXPENSE

600	Imperial Council
601	Administrative
602	Business Sessions
603	Ceremonials
604	Entertainment
605	Charity and Floral
606	Visitations and Pilgrimages
607	Units
608	Promotional
609	Publicity
610	Dues to Organizations
611	Supplies and Equipment (not capitalized)
612	Rent
613	Repairs and Maintenance
614	Depreciation

EXPENSE — DETAIL

The following subsidiary breakdown of the Expense Accounts is not necessary unless the Temple desires to keep such a breakdown. Many Temples will want to divide these accounts in a different manner than is shown in the Chart of Accounts. There is no objection to that if they maintain the general captions. For example—600 Imperial Council, 601 Administrative, etc.

Breaking down the expenses as follows is very desirable in having readily available the actual costs of a specific item.

Account No.

600	Imperial Council
A	Per Capita Dues
B	Hospital Levy
C	Creations
D	Miscellaneous
601	Administrative
A	Salaries (except building salaries)
B	Printing & Stationery
C	Postage
D	Office equipment maintenance
E	Taxes (except on realty)
F	Insurance & Bonds
G	Telephone & Telegraph

- H Remission of Dues
 - I Interest paid
 - J Supplies
 - K Miscellaneous
 - L Audit
- 602 Business Sessions**
- A Refreshments
 - B Entertainment
 - C Notices
 - D Trustees' Expense
 - E Rental
- 603 Ceremonials**
- A First Section
 - B Second Section
 - C Refreshments
 - D Entertainment
 - E Committee Expense
 - F Publicity (Ring, programs, etc.)
 - G Paraphernalia repairs
 - H Guests
 - I Transportation
 - J Rentals
 - K Parade Expense
 - L Miscellaneous
- 604 Entertainment**
- A Imperial Potentate
 - B Dances
 - C Banquets & Dinners
 - D Ladies' Parties
 - E Reception Committee
 - F Potentate Special Account
 - G Visiting Dignitaries
 - H Family Night
 - I Rentals
 - J Christmas and Special Day Parties
 - K Miscellaneous
- 605 Charity and Floral Welfare**
- A Shriners Hospitals
 - B Community Funds & Drives
 - C Masonic Homes
 - D Other Institutions
 - E Flowers for Sick and Deceased
 - F Welfare Committee

- 606 Visitations and Pilgrimages**
- A Imperial Council**
 - B Directors' Association**
 - C Parades (other than ceremonials)**
 - D Shrine Associations**
 - E Shrine Clubs**
 - F Potentate and Recorder's Expense Allowance**
- 607 Units**
- A Band**
 - B Chanters**
 - C Patrol**
 - D Directors' Staff**
 - E Drum & Bugle Corps**
 - F Oriental Band**
 - G Motor Patrol**
 - H Other**
- 608 Promotional**
- A Divan & Staff**
 - B Clubs**
 - C Gifts (gift Fez, etc.)**
 - D Grand Master & Masonic Dignitaries**
 - E Imperial Potentate**
 - F Ladies Committee**
 - G Membership Committee**
 - H Public Relations**
- 609 Publicity**
- A Shrine Magazine (where advertising is not sold)**
 - B Editorial**
 - C Art Work**
 - D Mailing & Postage**
 - E Notices in Newspapers**
- 610 Dues to Organizations**
- A Shrine Associations**
 - B Directors' Association**
 - C Recorders' Association**
 - D Band Association**
- 613 Repairs and Maintenance (for Temples owning own buildings)**
- A Salaries**
 - B Utilities**
 - C Taxes**
 - D Insurance**
 - E Janitor Supplies & Expense**

EXPLANATION OF ACCOUNTS

GROUP I — ASSETS

ACCOUNT 100-101: BANK CHECKING & SAVINGS

Record of all deposits in and withdrawals out or checks written. A separate account should be maintained for each bank account, whether checking or savings. Checks should be of the voucher type and printed in duplicate.

ACCOUNT 102: PETTY CASH REVOLVING FUND

The amount of cash on hand necessary to meet all minor needs should be determined and that amount charged to this account. The fund should be operated on an imprest basis.

ACCOUNT 110: DUES RECEIVABLE

Under correct procedure at the beginning of the year, the total Accounts Receivable from members for dues should be computed and charged to this account. The part that goes to the Imperial Council should be credited separately under Account 200. The hospital fund should be credited separately for its part under Account 200-A. The remainder is the income available for the operation of the Temple and is shown in Account 401. In many cases, the accounts are not handled, in this manner, but if so handled, should follow the procedure above.

ACCOUNT 111: ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

This represents amounts due from commercial organizations arising from sales to them. An example would be sale of advertising space in the Temple Magazine.

ACCOUNT 112: CASH ADVANCES

From time to time, it may be necessary to advance funds to various organizations, such as uniformed units, etc. This account should be charged with the amount that has been advanced, and credited as payments are received.

ACCOUNT 120: INVESTMENTS—STOCKS & BONDS

In this account should be listed all the investments in stocks and bonds, except in the case where the Temple has corporate ownership in a Mosque, or a Temple, with Scottish Rite or other Masonic organizations. Where such stock is held, it should be considered as an investment in buildings and carried under Account 130. This account is charged with all securities purchased and credited with securities sold or otherwise disposed of.

ACCOUNT 121: INVESTMENTS—OTHER

There will not be many occasions where this account will be used. But, in case there should be other investments, they should be carried in this account.

ACCOUNT 130: MOSQUE BUILDING

This includes the cost of purchase, construction, or other carrying value of the Mosque Building only, and any subsequent improvement should be charged here. Please bear in mind that if you have an ownership in a building with other organizations as evidenced by stock this should be carried in Account 130.

ACCOUNT 131: OTHER BUILDINGS

This includes the cost of purchase, construction, or other carrying value of all other buildings owned by the Temple, including Shrine Club buildings, if paid for by the Temple, or acquired by gift.

ACCOUNT 132: FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT

All items of equipment and furniture which have a useful life of one year, or more, should be charged to this account. If any of the furniture or equipment be disposed of, it should be credited to this account.

ACCOUNT 133: PARAPHERNALIA

This account should be charged with the original cost of uniforms, costumes, regalia, etc. Dispositions should be credited when they occur.

ACCOUNT 134: LAND AND REAL ESTATE

All land sites owned by the Temple should be charged here, including the land on which the Mosque Building is situated, a country club, or any other real property. The cost prices should be used. If acquired other than by purchase, a carrying value (market appraisal, etc.) should be determined for record purposes.

ACCOUNT 140: MERCHANDISE INVENTORY—FEZ

The Fez inventory should be charged with all fezzes purchased. If fezzes are given to candidates, they should be charged under Account 603 and this account credited.

ACCOUNT 141: MERCHANDISE INVENTORY—FOOD AND BEVERAGE

This account should contain items which are for resale. Such items may include food, beverages, tobacco, items of uniforms, etc.

ACCOUNT 142: MERCHANDISE INVENTORY—JEWELS, ETC.

This account should contain the merchandise inventory for any jewels that are held for sale. There may, on occasion, be some Past Master's or Past Potentate's jewels. These are held in this account until disposed of.

ACCOUNT 150: PREPAID EXPENSES

This account should be charged with payments for expenses and supplies for which the benefit, or use, will extend over into the next accounting period. It also should include premiums on all types of insurance and credits will be made according to a schedule of insurance, and charged to Account 601-F.

ACCOUNT 151: OTHER DEFERRED CHARGES

This account should be charged with accrued interest and other items of a similar nature that apply to a subsequent accounting period.

GROUP II — LIABILITIES

ACCOUNT 200: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—IMPERIAL COUNCIL

HOSPITAL LEVY

On January 1st of each year, every Temple pays to the Imperial Council \$5.00 for members on the roll December 31st, preceding, who are not permanent members of the hospital. This account is charged at the time the payment is made to the Imperial Recorder. If the cash basis of accounting is followed, then dues are collected. The \$5.00 for the hospital is credited to this account, and the account is charged when payment is made to the Imperial Recorder. As new members are created during the year the same procedure as is used at the beginning of the year should be followed, that is, charge dues receivable and credit Account 200 for the hospital levy, and credit Account 200-A for per capita due the Imperial Council. Accounts 200 and 200-A are charged as remittances are made to the Imperial Recorder. If the member purchases a P.C.M., no credit is set up for the hospital levy.

ACCOUNT 200-A: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—IMPERIAL COUNCIL

On January 1st, each Temple owes \$1.10 per capita dues to the Imperial Council for all members on the roll at December 31st, preceding. This account is charged at the time of the payment to the Imperial Recorder. Under the cash receipts basis of accounting, the dues are collected and one dollar and ten cents thereof credited to this account. For Temple Life Members, past Potentates, and delinquent members, a charge is made to Account 600, and a credit is made to this account at the end of the year to clear up the charges set up at the beginning of the year. All amounts due the Imperial Council are to be carried in this account. Unpaid balances of the installment option on Hospital Levy and the per capita dues would be carried here until paid. The same procedure as outlined under Account 110 and under the caption just preceding should be followed under 200-A.

ACCOUNT 201: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—OTHER

This account is credited with all amounts payable other than to the Imperial Council, except as specified hereinafter.

ACCOUNT 202: SOCIAL SECURITY TAX WITHHELD

This account should be credited with the amount of taxes withheld and charged as the amounts are paid out for Federal Old Age Benefit tax.

ACCOUNT 203: WITHHOLDING TAX—FEDERAL

This account should be credited with the amount of withholding tax withheld from salaries and charged as payments are made to the Federal Government.

ACCOUNT 204: WITHHOLDING TAX—STATE

ACCOUNT 204-A: WITHHOLDING TAX—MUNICIPAL

These accounts should be credited with the amounts of withholding tax withheld from salaries and charged as payments are made to the State Government or the Municipal Government.

ACCOUNT 205: DUES PAID IN ADVANCE

To this account should be credited all dues paid in advance. They should not be credited to an income account until after the first of the year. To those Recorders who have set up the accounts receivable at the beginning of the year, the dues in advance should be credited to Accounts Receivable—dues, and charged to the dues paid in advance.

ACCOUNT 207: DEFERRED REVENUE

This account will be credited for income received before it is due, from sources other than dues or initiation fees. The credits thus received will be closed out to the appropriate income account at the beginning of the next year. Items which might fall into this account are Temple Magazine advertising and rental income.

ACCOUNT 208: P.C.M. AND V.P.S.

All permanent contributing memberships and voluntary permanent subscriptions purchased should be credited to this account, and the account charged as payments are made to the Imperial Recorder.

ACCOUNT 209: HOSPITAL LEVY PAID IN ADVANCE

This is to be handled in the same way as P.C.M.s and V.P.S.s.

ACCOUNT 210: ACCRUED YEAR END EXPENSES

The accrued year end expenses that have not been charged to operations and apply against the next year should all be credited to this account and charged out as the expenses are paid.

ACCOUNT 211: LONG TERM DEBT

A few of the Temples have a long term debt. This should be kept separately from accounts payable.

GROUP III — RESERVES

ACCOUNT 300: DEPRECIATION RESERVE

At the end of the year proper depreciation should be taken on the building and other depreciable assets, and a credit made to this account with a charge being made to the depreciation account as an expense.

ACCOUNT 301: TEMPLE LIFE MEMBERSHIP

This account should be credited with all Life Memberships received during the year, and the total amount of Life Memberships should remain in this account until the member dies, or demits, in which case, the Life Membership is charged out.

ACCOUNT 302: OTHER RESERVES

Into this account should be credited all other reserves that are handled by the Recorder—such as, reserves for Club House, Building Fund, Pilgrimages, etc.

GROUP IV — NET WORTH

ACCOUNT 350: MEMBERS EQUITY

This represents the net worth of the Temple and is the difference between the assets and liabilities except for the special reserves as outlined above.

GROUP V — INCOME

ACCOUNT 400: INITIATION FEES

The amount of initiation fees due the Imperial Council and Hospital Levy should be credited to Account 200 and 200-A, and the balance to Account 400.

ACCOUNT 401: DUES—TEMPLE PORTION

The Temple's share of the annual dues is carried in this account.

ACCOUNT 402: HOSPITAL LEVY

Where Temples do not handle their accounts as outlined under 110 and operate on a cash basis, it will be necessary to maintain Account 402—Hospital Levy. Into this account will be credited the hospital levy received which are due to the Imperial Council. The AFFILIATIONS AND RESTORATIONS will be credited to the Account 401, or 402, as the case may be.

ACCOUNT 403: RENTAL INCOME

Income received from the rent of Temple property is recorded here.

ACCOUNT 404: INVESTMENT INCOME

This account will include interest and dividends received on investments as well as profit or losses on sales of investment.

ACCOUNT 405: MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

This should include all revenue which cannot be classified in one of the other revenue accounts.

ACCOUNT 406: DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS

This account should be credited with all donations and contributions. If a donation or contribution is made for a designated purpose, then payment should apply against this account.

GROUP VI — FUND RAISING ENTERPRISES

ACCOUNT 500: PILGRIMAGE ACCOUNT

Into this account will go as credits all receipts from any activity in connection with a pilgrimage, and this account should be charged with all expense of any pilgrimage.

ACCOUNT 501: CIRCUS ACCOUNT

This account should be credited with all the receipts from the circus, and expense of the circus should be debited. Because of the manner in which some Temples handle their circus it may be necessary to have a subsidiary ledger which will show all the activities. At the conclusion of the circus this account (501) would show only the net result of the activity. This applies also to other activities of this nature including those listed in Account 504—Club or Restaurant and Account 506—Shrine Magazine.

ACCOUNT 502: FEZ SALES

All receipts from the sale of fezzes should be credited to this account and the fezzes used for sale should be charged to this account and adjusted in the inventories.

ACCOUNT 503: OTHER MERCHANDISE SALES

In some Temples, the Recorder has jewelry for sale. All receipts from sales other than designated in the chart should be credited to this account and the merchandise, as received and paid for, should be charged to this account.

ACCOUNT 504: CLUB OR RESTAURANT

If a Temple maintains a club or a restaurant or a golf course, this account should be credited with all receipts and charged with the expense of all merchandise in connection with the enterprise.

ACCOUNT 505: PROFIT ON SALE OF INVESTMENTS

The actual cost of the investment should be credited to the Investment Account (120 or 121) and the profit credited and loss charged to Account 505.

ACCOUNT 506: SHRINE MAGAZINE

All receipts for advertising should be credited to this account. In some cases, members are charged for subscriptions to the magazines. This also should be credited to this account and the entire expense of getting out the magazines should be charged to the account.

GROUP VII — EXPENSE

ACCOUNT 600: IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Into this account should be charged all the expenses of the Temple with relation to the Imperial Council. The per capita dues, affiliations, restorations, etc. The per capita dues of members exempt from Temple dues because of life membership, etc., should be charged to this account. If the Temple does not handle the account in accordance with the outlined Account 110 or 402, then the amount paid to the Imperial Council for HOSPITAL LEVY should be charged to 600-B.

ACCOUNT 601: ADMINISTRATIVE

Into this account should be charged all the administration expenses as disclosed in 601-A to L. It is particularly important that a record of 601-A be kept as a separate item.

ACCOUNT 602: BUSINESS SESSION

Into this account should be charged all the expense of the business sessions and if there are any receipts for entertainment, or refreshments, they should be credited to this account. For detail see 602.

ACCOUNT 603: CEREMONIALS

This account should be charged with all the expense of the ceremonials. If there are any receipts from entertainment, or from any other source, then the account should be credited with those receipts. For detail, see Accounts 603.

ACCOUNT 604: ENTERTAINMENT

Under this caption should be shown all items under 604. If there are any receipts, the amount should be credited to this account.

ACCOUNT 605: CHARITY AND FLORAL WELFARE

All contributions to the Hospitals, Masonic Homes, or otherwise, should be charged to this account.

ACCOUNT 606: VISITATIONS AND PILGRIMAGES

This account should be charged with all items shown in 606, and in case there are any receipts, they should be credited to this account.

ACCOUNT 607: UNITS

The expense of all the units including Patrol, Band, etc., should be charged to this account. If there are any receipts they should be credited to the account.

ACCOUNT 608: PROMOTIONAL

This account should be charged with the expense shown under 608 and any other items that have to do with promotional activities.

ACCOUNT 609: PUBLICITY

This account should be charged with all the publicity work, and the Shrine Magazine where advertising is not sold (See Group VI, Account 506). This includes editorial, art work, mailing, notices to newspapers, etc.

ACCOUNT 610: DUES TO ORGANIZATIONS

All dues paid to various organizations by the Temple such as Shrine Association and Directors Association should be charged to this account.

ACCOUNT 613: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

This account is to be used by the Temples who own their own building and should be charged with all expenses in maintaining that building.

ACCOUNT 613-A: SALARIES

For the convenience of the Recorder in making up his withholding and social security reports.

CHARTER—SHRINE ASSOCIATION
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE
IMPERIAL COUNCIL FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL ILLUSTRIOUS NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:
KNOW YE, That we, THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, of the said Illustrious Order, do
hereby authorize and empower the following named Temples.....
to form a Shrine Association for the purpose of holding conventions for purely
social purposes under the title of..... Association
and comprising the above named Temples. The association may adopt a con-
stitution and by-laws as it desires, provided the constitution and by-laws are con-
sistent with the laws of the Imperial Council.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this
day of, 19.....

.....
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

.....
Imperial Recorder

(SEAL)

INDEX

A

	Section	Page
Account, Imprest	214.3	35
Activities, Clubs and Units, in Concurrent Jurisdiction.....	328.9	61
Admission to Temple.....	339.1	83
Admission to Temple for special purpose.....	339.2	83
Advertisements, prohibited with official notice.....	335.8	79
Advertising, limitations	335.2	78
Ad vitam Representative.....	203.2	18
Affiliation by demit.....	328.8	60
Amendments, Imperial Council By-laws.....	101.5	11
Amendments, Temple By-laws.....	331.1	69
Annual meeting, election, Temple.....	324.1	50
Annual meeting, fiscal reports, Temple.....	334.6	76
Appeals for aid, prohibited.....	335.7	79
Appointed Representative	203.6	18
Appointment, officers	325.3	51
Assessment	332.7	74
Associate Membership	323.7	46
Associations for death benefits.....	334.3	75
Associations of Temples.....	209.1	31
Associations of Units	209.3	31
At large Representatives.....	203.3	18
Audit report, Imperial Council.....	214.4	33
Audit Shrine Club	337.7	83
Audit, Temple	334.5	76
Auditor, Imperial Council.....	214.4	35
Authority, Temple	322.2	44

B

Ballot, election of Temple officers.....	325.5	51
Balloting for candidates.....	323.5	45
Blanket ballot prohibited.....	325.5	51
Board of Directors.....	207.1	26
Board of Directors, meetings.....	207.3	26
Board of Directors, powers.....	207.4	26
Bonds, Imperial Council.....	214.1	35
Bonds and Insurance, Temple	334.2	75
Books, Imperial officers.....	206.8	26
Budget meeting, fiscal reports.....	334.6	76
Budget, Temple	334.4	75
Budget, Temple, to be filed.....	334.4 (g)	75
By-laws, arrangement	101.2	10
By-laws, Imperial Council, procedure.....	101.5	11
By-laws, revision	101.6	12
By-laws, Shrine Association.....	209.2	31
By-laws, Temple	331.1	69

C

Candidate, balloting for.....	323.5	45
Candidate initiated, fee to Imperial Council.....	211.3	32
Candidate, initiation, special dispensation.....	323.6	46
Candidate, objections	323.5	45
Candidate, status if rejected.....	323.5 (f)	45
Candidate, when initiated.....	323.6	46
Card, essential to admission.....	339.1	83
Card, not to be issued.....	332.8	74
Ceremonial session, Temple	324.2	50
Ceremonials, where held.....	328.7	60
Ceremonials, where jurisdiction concurrent.....	328.7	60
Ceremonials, where no Temple exists.....	328.7	60

INDEX

	Section	Page
Change of Temple location.....	322.5	44
Charter, loss	322.4	44
Charter, Temple	322.2	44
Charter, Temple, fee.....	211.2	32
Charter, to exhibit.....	322.3	44
Checks, Imperial Council.....	214.2	35
Chief Rabban, budget preparation.....	334.4 (c)	75
Chief Rabban, duties.....	327.2	54
Clubs, Shrine, control.....	337.3	81
Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction.....	328.9	61
Colors	213.3	34
Committee on Credentials.....	208.7 (a)	28
Committee on Dispensations and Charters.....	208.6 (c)	27
Committee on Elections	208.7 (i)	29
Committee on Emblems, Regalia and Jewels.....	208.7 (h)	29
Committee on Emeriti Representatives.....	208.7 (f)	28
Committee on Finance and Accounts.....	208.6 (b)	27
Committee on Grievances and Appeals.....	208.6 (e)	28
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.....	208.6 (d)	28
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.....	208.6 (a)	27
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem.....	208.7 (c)	27
Committee on Necrology.....	208.7 (d)	28
Committee on Shrine Rooms.....	208.7 (g)	29
Committee on Time and Place.....	208.7 (e)	28
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	208.7 (b)	28
Committee reports	208.8	29
Committees, appointment	208.1	27
Committees, appointment, time.....	208.2	27
Committees, chairmen, duties.....	208.5	27
Committees, duties	208.6	27
Committees, quorum.....	208.4	27
Committees, special	208.7	28
Committees, standing	208.6	27
Committees, vacancy	208.3	27
Complaints to Imperial Potentate.....	338.1	83
Concurrent Jurisdiction, Clubs Units and Activities in.....	328.9	61
Constitution and By-laws, Shrine Association.....	209.2	31
Construction program, Temple.....	334.7	76
Corporation documents filed with Imperial Recorder.....	334.9	77
Corporation, new, by Temples, requirements.....	334.8	76
Corporation, Shrine Club, prohibited.....	337.6	82
Corporations	335.17	80
Counsel, General	214.5	36
Credentials, Committee	208.7 (a)	28
Credentials, Imperial sessions	204.5	19

D

Death benefit funds.....	334.3	75
Definitions	101.3	10
Demit	323.10	48
Demit, affiliation by holder.....	328.8	60
Deputy Imperial Potentate, duties.....	206.5 (b)	21
Directors, Board of.....	207.1	26
Discipline, Nobles	101.9	12
Discipline, Temples	101.8	12
Discipline by Temples, jurisdiction.....	330.1	65
Discipline of Noble, procedure.....	330.2	65
Dispensation and Charters, Committee.....	208.6 (c)	27
Dispensation fee	211.1	32
Dispensation, status of Temple under.....	329.6	64

INDEX

	Section	Page
Dispensation, Temple, action by Imperial Council.....	329.3	63
Dispensation, Temple, effect if granted.....	329.4	64
Dispensation, Temple, effect if refused.....	329.5	64
Dispensation for Temple, application.....	329.2	62
Dispensation for Temple, requirements.....	329.1	61
Division of Temple fees prohibited.....	335.9	79
Dues, annual, Temple.....	332.2	71
Dues, suspension for nonpayment.....	323.11	49
Duties, Chief Rabban, Temple.....	327.2	54
Duties, Imperial officers.....	206.5	21
Duties, Imperial Potentate.....	206.5 (a)	21
Duties, Imperial Recorder.....	206.5 (d)	23
Duties, Imperial Treasurer.....	205.5 (e)	24
Duties, Temple Recorder.....	327.3	55
Duties, Temple Potentate.....	327.1	54
Duties, Temple Treasurer.....	327.4	56

E

Elected Representative.....	203.5	18
Election, postponed.....	325.11	52
Election regulations, Temple.....	325.10	52
Election, report of.....	325.15	53
Election, special.....	325.13 (a)	52
Election, Temple, notice.....	325.10	52
Election, Temple officers.....	325.2	51
Election, Temple, postponement.....	325.11	52
Election, Time of.....	325.6	51
Election of Representatives.....	325.9	52
Electioneering, Imperial office.....	206.3	21
Electioneering, Imperial office, limitations.....	206.3	21
Electioneering, prohibited in Temple.....	325.10 (a)	52
Elections, Committee.....	208.7 (i)	29
Elections, Imperial officers.....	206.2	20
Emblems.....	213.2	34
Emblems, Regalia and Jewels, Committee.....	208.7 (h)	29
Emergency, national.....	204.6	19
Emeriti Representative.....	203.4	18
Emeriti Representatives, Committee.....	208.7 (f)	28
Expulsion, definition.....	101.3 (l)	11
Expulsion, Noble.....	101.9	12

F

Female impersonation prohibited.....	335.11	80
Female organizations prohibited.....	335.10	79
Fez, adornment.....	213.1 (d)	33
Fez, description.....	213.1	33
Fez, how and when worn.....	213.1 (e)	34
Fez, Imperial officers.....	213.1 (c)	33
Fez, jewel and name of Temple.....	213.1 (a)	33
Fez, titles.....	213.1 (b)	33
Finance and Accounts, Committee.....	208.6 (b)	27
Financial officers, duties.....	327.5	57
Fiscal reports.....	334.6	76
Fiscal year.....	334.1	75
Flag, Temple.....	321.1-321.5	43
Forfeiture of office, Representative.....	203.7	18
Forms.....	101.10	13
Funds, death benefit.....	334.3	75
Funds, payment.....	214.2	34
Furnishing Election Results.....	335.16	80
Furnishing names prohibited.....	335.6	79

G

General Counsel, Imperial Council.....	214.5	36
General regulations, Imperial Council.....	101.7	12

	INDEX	Section	Page
General regulations, Temples		335.14	80
General provisions		101.1	10
Grievances and Appeals, Committee		208.6 (e)	28
Grievances and Appeals Committee, procedures		208.9	30

H

Honorary membership		323.14	49
Hospital, definition		101.3 (o)	11
Hospital levy, Imperial Council trust fund		211.9	33
Hospital levy, payment and remittance		332.3	71
Hospital levy, Temple trust fund		332.3 (h)	72
Hospital operation, limitations		335.4	78
Hospitals, Permanent Contributing Membership		332.4	72
Hospitals, Voluntary Permanent Subscriptions		332.5	73

I

Imperial, definition		101.3 (d)	10
Imperial Chaplain, appointment		206.5 (a) (7)	22
Imperial Chaplain, mileage and per diem		205.3	20
Imperial Council, definition		101.3 (a)	10
Imperial Council, jurisdiction		202.2	17
Imperial Council, powers		202.4	17
Imperial Council, seal		202.3	17
Imperial Council, sessions, credentials		204.5	19
Imperial Council, sessions, national emergency		204.6	19
Imperial Council, sessions, notice		204.4	19
Imperial Council, sessions, quorum		204.3	19
Imperial officers		206.1	20
Imperial officers, others, duties		206.5 (f)	26
Imperial officers, other duties		206.5 (g)	26
Imperial officers, vacancies		206.6	26
Imperial Potentate, complaints to		338.1	83
Imperial Potentate, duties		206.5	21
Imprest Account		214.3	35
Improper advertising		335.2	78
Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company		337.6	82
Incorporation of Temple or affiliate		334.8	76
Initiation by another Temple		328.5	59
Initiation ceremonies, prohibited practices		335.5	78
Initiation fee		332.1	71
Initiation, where petitioner must apply		328.6	59
Installation, Temple officers		326.3	54
Insurance, Bonds and, Temple		334.2	75

J

Jewel		213.4	34
Jurisdiction, sovereign		328.1	57
Jurisdiction, Temple, extent		328.2	58
Jurisdiction, waivers		328.4	59
Jurisdictional lines, change		328.3	58
Jurisdictional Lines, Committee		208.6 (d)	28
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee		208.6 (a)	27
Jurisprudence and Laws, Imperial Council By-laws		101.5 (c)	12
Jurisprudence and Laws, Temple By-laws, action by Imperial Council		331.4	70
Jurisprudence and Laws, Temple By-laws, change in Imperial Council laws		331.5	73
Jurisprudence and Laws, Temple By-laws, procedure		331.2	69
Jurisprudence and Laws, Temple By-laws, time for filing		331.3	70

L

Life membership, how granted		323.13	49
Life membership, requirement		332.6	73
List of membership, limitations		335.6	79

	INDEX	Section	Page
Location of Temple, change.....		322.5	44
Long term obligation, Temple.....		334.7	76

M

Meeting, definition.....	101.3 (g)	10
Meetings, Board of Directors.....	207.3	26
Meetings, notice.....	324.3	50
Meetings, Temple, special.....	324.5	50
Meetings, Temple, stated.....	324.1	50
Member, definition.....	101.3 (h)	10
Membership, Associate.....	323.7	46
Membership, balloting.....	323.5	45
Membership in Temple.....	323.1	44
Membership, prerequisite.....	323.3	45
Membership, residence requirements.....	323.4	45
Membership, retention.....	323.8	47
Membership, suspension.....	323.9	48
Membership, suspension, nonpayment of dues.....	323.11	49
Membership, termination.....	323.9	48
Memorializing of Individual Prohibited.....	202.5	17
Mileage, Representatives.....	205.1	19
Mileage and Per Diem, Committee.....	208.7 (c)	20
Mileage and per diem, method and time of payment.....	205.5	20
Mileage and per diem, requirement of Temple.....	205.4	20

N

Name, corporation.....	202.1	17
Name, Temple.....	320.1	43
National emergency, Imperial Council sessions.....	204.6	19
Necrology, Committee.....	208.7 (d)	28
Noble, definition.....	101.3 (c)	10
Noble, discipline by Imperial Potentate.....	101.9	12
Noble, discipline by Temple.....	330.1	65
Noble, limitation on use of name.....	335.2	78
Nomination, Temple offices.....	325.8	51
Nonpayment of dues.....	323.11	49
Notice of Imperial Council sessions.....	204.4	19
Notice of Temple meetings.....	324.5	50

O

Oath of office, Imperial officers.....	206.4	21
Obligation of Temple officers.....	326.1	53
Obligation of Temple Potentate.....	326.2	53
Offenses, Nobles.....	101.9	12
Offenses, Temples.....	101.8	12
Officers, Imperial Council.....	206.1	20
Officers, Imperial, election.....	206.2	20
Officers, Temple.....	325.1	51
Officers, Temple, nomination.....	325.8	51
Officers, Temple, vacancies.....	325.12	52
Officers, Temple, when elected.....	325.4	51
Order, definition.....	101.3	10
Other officers, duties.....	327.6	57
Other officers, election.....	325.7	51

P

Parliamentary procedure.....	101.4	11
Past Potentates.....	323.12	49
Per capita tax.....	211.4	32
Per capita tax, distribution.....	211.6	33
Per capita tax, payment.....	211.5	33
Per diem and mileage, method and time of payment.....	205.5	20
Per diem, Representatives.....	205.2	20
Permanent Contributing Membership.....	332.4	72

INDEX	Section	Page
Petition, form	323.2	45
Petitioner must apply, where.....	328.6	59
Postponed election, Temple	325.11	52
Potentate, duties	327.1	54
Potentate, obligation	326.2	53
Potentate, responsibility at Imperial Council session.....	340.3	84
Powers, Board of Directors	207.4	26
Powers, corporation	202.4	17
Powers reserved to Temple.....	324.8	50
Prerequisite for Order	210.1	32
Prerequisite for membership in Temple.....	323.3	45
Presiding officer, Temple.....	324.7	50
Procedure, parliamentary	101.4	11
Prohibited practices	335.1	78
Public condemnation	335.13	80
Public exhibitions, units	336.2	81
Public parades	335.13	80

Q

Quorum, Imperial Council session.....	204.3	19
Quorum, Board of Directors.....	207.2	26
Quorum, Committees	208.4	27
Quorum, Temple.....	324.6	50

R

Rabbans, Imperial, duties.....	206.5 (c)	23
Recognition of Temples.....	322.1	43
Recorder, Imperial, duties.....	206.5 (d)	23
Recorder, Temple, duties.....	327.3	55
Records, Temple, delivery.....	327.7	57
Regulation of Temple elections.....	325.10	52
Remittances to Imperial Council.....	333.1	74
Report of election.....	325.15	53
Reports of Committees.....	208.8	29
Representative, ad vitam.....	203.2	18
Representative, appointed	203.6	18
Representative, at large.....	203.3	18
Representative, complaints to Imperial Potentate.....	338.1	83
Representative, elected	203.5	18
Representative, election, Temple.....	325.9	52
Representative, emeriti	203.4	18
Representative, forfeiture of office.....	203.7	18
Representative, general	203.1	17
Representative, mileage	205.1	19
Representative, per diem.....	205.2	20
Representative, responsibility at Imperial Council session.....	340.3	84
Residence requirements, membership.....	323.4	45
Resignation, Associate Membership.....	323.7 (h) (1)	47
Responsibility of Potentate at Imperial Council session.....	340.3	84
Restoration, definition	101.3 (m)	11
Retention of membership.....	323.8	47
Revenue, Imperial Council.....	211.1-211.9	32
Revision, Imperial Council By-laws.....	101.6	12
Ritual, alterations or additions	212.2	33
Ritual, deviation from, prohibited.....	335.12	80
Ritual, fee	211.7	33
Ritual, promulgation	212.1	33
Rules of order.....	101.4	11

S

Salaries, Imperial Recorder and Treasurer.....	206.7	26
Seal, Imperial Council.....	202.3	17
Seal, Temple	320.2	43

INDEX

	Section	Page
Secured obligation, Temple	334.7	76
Session, annual	204.1	18
Session, definition	101.3 (f)	10
Session, special	204.2	18
Shrine Associations	209.1	31
Shrine Associations, charter, fee	211.8	33
Shrine Associations, constitution and By-laws	209.2	31
Shrine card, essential for admission	339.1	83
Shrine Club Audit	337.7	83
Shrine Club control	337.3	81
Shrine Club holding company	337.6	82
Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction territory	337.5	81
Shrine Club in exclusive jurisdiction territory	337.4	81
Shrine Club jurisdiction over members	337.2	81
Shrine Club, use of emblem	337.1	81
Shrine law, definition	101.3 (j)	11
Shrine law, violation prohibited	335.14	80
Shrine Rooms, Committee	208.7 (g)	29
Shriner, limitation on use of name	335.2	78
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, limitations on use of name	335.3	78
Souvenirs, at Imperial Council session	340.2	84
Special committees	208.7	28
Special election	325.13 (a)	52
Special meetings	324.3	50
Standing committees	208.6	27
State, definition	101.3 (i)	11
Stated meeting, Temple	324.1	50
Sunday meetings prohibited	324.4	50
Suspension, definition	101.3 (k)	11
Suspension for nonpayment of dues	323.11	49
Suspension from membership by Temple	323.9	48
Suspension, Noble	101.9	12

T

Temple annual dues	332.2	71
Temple assessments	332.7	74
Temple audit	334.5	76
Temple authority	322.2	44
Temple bonds and insurance	334.2	75
Temple budget	334.4	75
Temple By-laws, adoption	331.1	69
Temple By-laws, effect on by change in Imperial Council By-laws	331.5	70
Temple By-laws, action by Imperial Council	331.4	70
Temple By-laws, filing with Imperial Council	331.3	70
Temple By-laws, procedure	331.2	69
Temple ceremonial session	324.2	50
Temple, change of location	322.5	44
Temple charter	322.2	44
Temple charter, fee	211.2	32
Temple construction program	334.7	76
Temple, corporation documents filed with Imperial Recorder	334.9	77
Temple, definition	101.3 (b)	10
Temple, discipline of	101.8	12
Temple, discipline of Noble by	330.1	65
Temple, dispensation for new Temple	329.1	61
Temple election, when held	325.4	51
Temple fiscal report	334.6	76
Temple fiscal year	334.1	75
Temple flag	321.1	43
Temple headquarters at Imperial Council session	340.1	84
Temple, how constituted	323.1	44

INDEX

	Section	Page
Temple incorporation, limitations.....	334.8	76
Temple jurisdiction.....	328.1	57
Temple location for mileage and per diem.....	205.1 (b)	19
Temple location, change of.....	322.5	44
Temple membership.....	323.1	44
Temple name.....	320.1	43
Temple offences.....	101.8	12
Temple officers.....	325.1	51
Temple officers, appointment.....	325.3	51
Temple officers, election.....	325.2	51
Temple officers, installation.....	326.3	54
Temple officers, obligation.....	326.1	53
Temple, powers reserved.....	324.8	50
Temple, presiding officer.....	324.7	50
Temple quorum.....	324.6	50
Temple recognized.....	322.1	43
Temple records, delivery.....	327.7	57
Temple, remittances to Imperial Council.....	333.1	74
Temple Representatives.....	325.9	52
Temple seal.....	320.2	43
Temple, secured or long term obligation.....	334.7	76
Temple, sovereign in jurisdiction.....	328.1	57
Temple, special meeting.....	324.3	50
Temple, stated meeting.....	324.1	50
Temple, status when under dispensation.....	329.6	64
Temple units, control.....	336.1	80
Temple, may not set aside part of revenue for exclusive use of units.....	335.9	79
Temple units, requirements.....	336.1	80
Termination of membership, Temple.....	323.9	48
Time and Place, Committee.....	208.7 (e)	28
Transactions of Imperial Officers, Committee.....	208.7 (b)	28
Treasurer, Imperial, duties.....	206.5 (e)	24
Treasurer, Temple.....	334.4 (f)	75
Treasurer, Temple, duties.....	327.4	56

U

Units, Associations of.....	209.3	31
Units, Clubs and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction.....	328.9	61
Units, control by Temple Potentate.....	336.1	80
Units, may not have exclusive use of part of revenue.....	335.9	79
Units, public exhibitions.....	336.2	81
Unlawful activities.....	335.1	78
Use of name, Shriner, limited.....	335.2	78
Use of name, Shriners Hospitals, limited.....	335.3	78

V

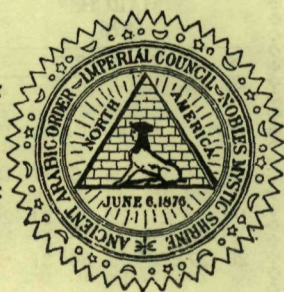
Vacancies, on committees.....	208.3	27
Vacancies, how filled.....	325.13	52
Vacancies in particular offices.....	325.14	53
Vacancies, Imperial Recorder or Treasurer.....	206.6	26
Vacancies, Temple office.....	325.12	52
Violation of Shrine law prohibited.....	335.14	80
Visitors to Temple.....	339.1	83
Visitors to Temple, special purpose.....	339.2	83
Voluntary Demission.....	332.5	73
Voluntary Permanent Subscription, Hospitals.....	323.9 (a) (1)	48

W

Waivers.....	328.4	59
--------------	-------	----

Ancient Arabic Order
Nobles *of the* Mystic Shrine

1977-1978



1397-1398

Gregorian *and* Mohammedan

CALENDARS



1977

OCTOBER
1977

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠
30	31					

NOVEMBER
1977

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	1	2	3	4	5
		32	33	34	35	36
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
37	38	39	40	41	42	43
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
44	45	46	47	48	49	50
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
51	52	53	54	55	56	57
27	28	29	30	✠	✠	✠
58	59	60	61			

DECEMBER
1977

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2	3
				62	63	64
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
65	66	67	68	69	70	71
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
72	73	74	75	76	77	78
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
79	80	81	82	83	84	85
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
86	87	88	89	90	91	92

1978

JANUARY
1978

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
93	94	95	96	97	98	99
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
100	101	102	103	104	105	106
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
107	108	109	110	111	112	113
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
114	115	116	117	118	119	120
29	30	31	✠	✠	✠	✠
121	122	123				

GREGORIAN
CALENDARFEBRUARY
1978

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	1	2	3	4
			124	125	126	127
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
128	129	130	131	132	133	134
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
135	136	137	138	139	140	141
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
142	143	144	145	146	147	148
26	27	28	✠	✠	✠	✠
149	150	151				

MARCH
1978

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	1	2	3	4
			152	153	154	155
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
156	157	158	159	160	161	162
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
163	164	165	166	167	168	169
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
170	171	172	173	174	175	176
26	27	28	29	30	31	✠
177	178	179	180	181	182	

APRIL
1978

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1
						183
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
184	185	186	187	188	189	190
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
191	192	193	194	195	196	197
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
198	199	200	201	202	203	204
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
205	206	207	208	209	210	211
30	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠
212						

MAY
1978

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	1	2	3	4	5	6
	213	214	215	216	217	218
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
219	220	221	222	223	224	225
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
226	227	228	229	230	231	232
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
233	234	235	236	237	238	239
28	29	30	31	✠	✠	✠
240	241	242	243			

1978

JUNE
1978

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2	3
				244	245	246
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
247	248	249	250	251	252	253
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
254	255	256	257	258	259	260
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
261	262	263	264	265	266	267
25	26	27	28	29	30	✠
268	269	270	271	272	273	

JULY
1978

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1
						274
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
275	276	277	278	279	280	281
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
282	283	284	285	286	287	288
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
289	290	291	292	293	294	295
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
296	297	298	299	300	301	302
30	31	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠
303	304					

AUGUST
1978

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	1	2	3	4	5
		305	306	307	308	309
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
310	311	312	313	314	315	316
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
317	318	319	320	321	322	323
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
324	325	326	327	328	329	330
27	28	29	30	31	✠	✠
331	332	333	334	335		

SEPTEMBER
1978

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2
						336
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
338	339	340	341	342	343	344
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
345	346	347	348	349	350	351
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
352	353	354	355	356	357	358
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
359	360	361	362	363	364	365

1397

Shauwal 10th Month, 1397

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1						16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
24	25	26	27	28	29	
9	10	11	12	13	14	

Dhu-l-Qu-dah 11th Month, 1397

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
						15
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
30	31	32	33	34	35	36
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
37	38	39	40	41	42	43
30						
44						

Dhu-l-Hijjah 12th Month, 1397

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	45	46	47	48	49	50
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
51	52	53	54	55	56	57
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
58	59	60	61	62	63	64
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
65	66	67	68	69	70	71
28	29					
72	73					

1398

Muharram 1st Month, 1398

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
		74	75	76	77	78
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
79	80	81	82	83	84	85
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
86	87	88	89	90	91	92
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
93	94	95	96	97	98	99
27	28	29	30			
100	101	102	103			

MOHAMMEDAN CALENDAR

Safar 2nd Month, 1398

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
				104	105	106
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
107	108	109	110	111	112	113
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
114	115	116	117	118	119	120
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
121	122	123	124	125	126	127
25	26	27	28	29		
128	129	130	131	132		

Rabi-ul-Auwal 3rd Month, 1398

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
					133	134
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
135	136	137	138	139	140	141
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
142	143	144	145	146	147	148
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
149	150	151	152	153	154	155
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
156	157	158	159	160	161	162

Rabi-ul-Akhar 4th Month, 1398

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
163	164	165	166	167	168	169
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
170	171	172	173	174	175	176
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
177	178	179	180	181	182	183
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
184	185	186	187	188	189	190
29						
191						

Jumada-l-Auwal 5th Month, 1398

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	192	193	194	195	196	197
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
198	199	200	201	202	203	204
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
205	206	207	208	209	210	211
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
212	213	214	215	216	217	218
28	29	30				
219	220	221				

Jumada-l-Akhar 6th Month, 1398

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
			222	223	224	225
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
226	227	228	229	230	231	232
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
233	234	235	236	237	238	239
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
240	241	242	243	244	245	246
26	27	28	29			
247	248	249	250			

Rajab 7th Month, 1398

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
				251	252	253
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
254	255	256	257	258	259	260
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
261	262	263	264	265	266	267
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
268	269	270	271	272	273	274
25	26	27	28	29	30	
275	276	277	278	279	280	

Sha'ban 8th Month, 1398

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
						281
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
282	283	284	285	286	287	288
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
289	290	291	292	293	294	295
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
296	297	298	299	300	301	302
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
303	304	305	306	307	308	309

Ramadan 9th Month, 1398

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
310	311	312	313	314	315	316
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
317	318	319	320	321	322	323
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
324	325	326	327	328	329	330
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
331	332	333	334	335	336	337
29	30					
338	339					

Shauwal 10th Month, 1398

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
		340	341	342	343	344
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
345	346	347	348	349	350	351
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
352	353	354	355	356	357	358
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
359	360	361	362	363	364	365

MOHAMMEDAN YEARS

Each period of thirty lunar years from the Hegira, or July 15, 622 A. D., constitutes a Cycle. Eleven of these years have a day added at the end of the year, and are shown below by a star.

47th CYCLE

YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT	YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT
1381	Wednesday	14 June, 1961	*1396	Sunday	4 January, 1976
*1382	Sunday	3 June, 1962	1397	Friday	24 December, 1976
1383	Friday	24 May, 1963	*1398	Tuesday	13 December, 1977
1384	Tuesday	12 May, 1964	1399	Sunday	3 December, 1978
*1385	Monday	3 May, 1965	1400	Thursday	22 November, 1979
1386	Saturday	23 April, 1966	*1401	Monday	10 November, 1980
*1387	Monday	10 April, 1967	1402	Saturday	31 October, 1981
1388	Monday	1 April, 1968	1403	Wednesday	20 October, 1982
1389	Friday	21 March, 1969	*1404	Sunday	9 October, 1983
*1390	Tuesday	10 March, 1970	1405	Sunday	30 September, 1984
1391	Sunday	28 February, 1971	*1406	Friday	20 September, 1985
1392	Friday	17 February, 1972	1407	Wednesday	10 September, 1986
*1393	Monday	5 February, 1973	1408	Sunday	30 August, 1987
1394	Saturday	26 January, 1974	*1409	Saturday	19 August, 1988
1395	Wednesday	15 January, 1975	1410	Tuesday	8 August, 1989

The 47th Mohammedan Cycle begins with the first day of the first month, Muharram, 1381, corresponding to June 14th, 1961, A. D.

MONTHS	DAYS	MONTHS	DAYS
Muharram	30	Rajab	30
Safar	29	Sha'ban	29
Rabi'ul-Auwal	30	Ramadan	30
Rabi'ul-Akhar	29	Shauwal	29
Jumada-I-Auwal	30	Dhu-I-Qu-dah	30
Jumada-I-Akhar	29	Dhu-I-Hijjah	29
		And in some years	30

Explanation of the Calendar

The Mohammedan year contains twelve months of thirty and twenty-nine days alternately, except leap years (indicated by a star), when the twelfth month has thirty days. The small numbers (printed in red) from 1 to 366 are the days of the Gregorian year, and are affixed to corresponding days in both calendars.

EXAMPLE

The 13th day of the 12th month, Dhu-I-Hijjah, 1397 (marked 57 in red) is the 26th day of November, 1977 (also marked 57 in red).

What day in the Mohammedan year is June 3, 1978?

Finding June 3, 1978 in the Gregorian calendar it is found to be marked 246 in the red figures. The corresponding figure in red on the Mohammedan calendar is found to be the 25th day of the 6th month, Jumada-I-Akhar, 1398.

PROCEEDINGS

of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

Colorado Corporation

July 5, 6, 7 and 8, 1977

New York, New York

MORNING SESSION
TUESDAY, JULY 5, 1977
TEN O'CLOCK, A.M.

The Annual Meeting of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was held in the Grand Ballroom, New York Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York on July 5, 6, 7 and 8, 1977, with the Opening Session being called to order on July 5, 1977, at ten o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda presiding, pursuant to the notice of annual meeting.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I proclaim this Session to be open for business to be transacted in the Iowa, Colorado and all appendant charitable corporations and that the Session will remain opened until adjourned.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will now recognize Imperial Sir George M. Saunders.

IMPERIAL SIR SAUNDERS: Imperial Sir, in accordance with the provisions of Shrine Law, Section 504.1, I move that the members of the Iowa Corporation, elected Representatives and Emeriti Members be made and elected members of the Colorado Corporation.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have heard the motion and the second, is there discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion was voted upon and carried ...

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I would again like to recognize Noble Corsones at this point.

NOBLE CORSONES: Now, if you will please go to your Call, Item 11, which would be on page 26.

To the Members of the Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by Peter Val Preda, Imperial Potentate and Representative of Cairo Temple, a proposal to amend §507.3 of Article 7 of the By-laws of the Colorado Corporation, so that said section will read as follows:

"§507.3 VACANCIES. The First Vice President shall succeed to any vacancy in the office of President resulting from death, resignation or otherwise. Any vacancy in any other office resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled for the balance of the term by appointment by the then highest ranking officer in office with the consent of a majority of the Board of Directors."

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

The Committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE CORSONES: At this time, Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of the report.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded that the Report be adopted. Is there any discussion on the adoption of the Report?

... There being no discussion, the motion to adopt the Report was voted upon and declared to be carried ...

... At this point, the gavel was tendered to Imperial Sir Thomas ...

IMPERIAL SIR RANDOLPH THOMAS: Nobles and Representatives, at this time I will call on our Imperial Sir for his report regarding this matter.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Now, Nobles and Representatives, I would like to move the adoption of the amendment that you just approved, the form of it.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL SIR THOMAS: We have a motion and a second to adopt the recommendation as presented by the Imperial Sir. Is there any discussion?

There being no discussion, all those in favor of the adoption of the amendment will indicate by saying aye; opposed no. It is adopted by the Constitutional majority.

... The gavel was returned to Imperial Potentate Val Preda ...

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: We will now recess until after luncheon. Let us please be back here by one-thirty. Thank you.

... The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, recessed at 11:55 o'clock a.m., to reconvene at 1:30 o'clock p.m. ...

AFTERNOON SESSION

TUESDAY, JULY 5, 1977

ONE-THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The Annual Meeting of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, convened in the Grand Ballroom, New York Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York, on July 5, 1977, at one-thirty o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Val Preda presiding.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I am going to call on the Finance and Accounts Committee, Bob Vetter at this time.

NOBLE VETTER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Imperial Representatives: This report has to do with Item 16 in the Call for this Annual Session.

It is the opinion of the Finance and Accounts Committee, that the proposed amendment makes good business sense. It enables the prompt payment of bills and maintains internal control over the disbursement of funds and we recommend the adoption of the amendment.

This is respectfully submitted by the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

Imperial Sir, I would move that this report be received.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have before you a motion and a second to receive this report. You have not yet spent any money or anything else. Is there discussion on the motion to receive the report?

... There being no discussion, the motion to receive the report was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will next recognize Mahlon Hessey.

NOBLE HESSEY [Reading]:

To the Members of the Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by Peter Val Preda, Imperial Potentate and Representative of Cairo Temple, a proposal to amend §511.3 of Article 11 of the By-laws of the Colorado Corporation, so that said section will read as follows:

"§511.3 IMPREST ACCOUNT. The Board of Directors may establish a special account, not exceeding \$25,000.00 for the prompt payment of expenses and obligations employing the imprest system, and authorize checks to be drawn thereon upon either the signature of any officer or the signatures of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the Board."

The Committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE HESSEY: Imperial Sir, I would move for the acceptance of this report.

... Imperial Sir Warren Weck assumed the Chair ...

IMPERIAL SIR WECK: You have before you the motion to accept the report. Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL SIR WECK: Is there discussion?

I will recognize the Imperial Potentate.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I would move for the adoption of that report so that it can be put into action—the adoption of that Resolution as an amendment to the By-laws.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL SIR WECK: It has been moved and seconded that this amendment as proposed be adopted. Is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion to adopt the amendment was voted upon and declared to be carried by the necessary constitutional majority ...

... Imperial Potentate Val Preda resumed the Chair and business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Now, Nobles, at this time, as I told you earlier this morning I would like to give you another report or I would like to add to my report other than the written report and we have some hand-outs we are going to pass out at this time. I am merely making a report.

Again, you have in your packets some documents or papers like this (indicating) and I will be referring to these as I make my report.

I can tell you this, that it is going to be very voluminous and far-reaching, as I already mentioned to some of you before, and I think it should be at least explained at this time right here.

I put this in your envelopes based on the authority in the By-laws which, as you just heard your General Legal Counsel say, in relation to the provision that either the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee or the Imperial Potentate may present new legislation.

Now, I did not intend to take advantage of anything or anybody because this matter must have a lot of explanation before you can yourself clearly understand it.

Now, I want to first give you a little bit of the history of the Colorado Corporation.

In 1921, for example, the Shrine consisted of 456,500 members, with 150 Temples. Ernest A. Cutts was the Imperial Potentate in that year.

Also, in this year, the Imperial Council elected a First Board of Trustees consisting of seven members (Sam P. Cochran, W. Freeland Kendrick, Phillip D. Gordon, Frederick W. Keator, Oscar M. Lanstrum, John McGalvray and Forrest Adair).

The Board of Trustees was given authority, by resolution of the Imperial Council, to incorporate "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" in any state they deemed necessary and were vested with full authority to select and purchase sites and to erect and maintain hospitals for treatment of crippled children that come within the scope and province of orthopedic surgery; said hospitals to admit no pay patients except at the discretion of the Board of Trustees."

The Board of Trustees incorporated Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Georgia Corporation, on November 14, 1921. This Corporation merely provided for a Board of Trustees, no Directors.

In 1922, the Shrine had, at that time, 510,800 members with 154 Temples and the first Shriners Hospital opened was at Shreveport in September in 1922. The second Hospital opened was the Twin Cities Unit, in March of 1923. The first Hospital dedicated was the Twin Cities Unit, on April 14th, 1923 and the second Hospital dedicated was the Shreveport Hospital, on April 20th, 1923.

The Canadian Corporation was incorporated on February 18, 1922. Our charity's cash balance on August 31, 1922, was \$782,082.61 after making disbursements of \$611,500 for hospital sites and construction advances for Montreal, St. Louis, Twin Cities, San Francisco and the Shreveport Units.

Now, in 1924, our Shrine had 565,156 members and 156 Temples. Our charity's cash and securities on hand as of January 25, 1924 were \$1,334,508. The Board of Trustees was enlarged from its original seven members by the addition of the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban and Imperial Assistant Rabban.

In 1925, on June 18, 1925, the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine of North America was incorporated as a Colorado Corporation, having both fraternal and hospital features. This incorporation was by 13 Trustees, who were also the Imperial Officers.

The Articles of Incorporation gave the Imperial Council powers to elect a Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

In the Imperial Council Session report for 1925, there was, for the first time, reference to an Endowment Fund which, at the time, was \$49,047.84. There were now eleven Shrine Hospitals (four of them being mobile units) and the net worth of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children on March 31, 1925 was \$5,146,544. We had 490 beds and the cost per patient day was \$3.88. The cost per bed per day was \$3.58.

In 1936 the Shrine consisted of 364,774 members and 159 Temples. There was a split-off from the Colorado Corporation of our fraternal activities, and the Iowa Corporation was incorporated on December 18th, 1936. Our Colorado Corporation had its Articles amended so as to make it strictly a charitable corporation.

The Articles further provided for thirteen Trustees who were Imperial Officers. There again was authority in the Articles of Incorporation to elect a Board of Trustees

for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

With regard to the decrease here, perhaps I should mention that this was following the recession and depression. Temples had lost their buildings and apparently if we could read into what happened here, the Directors of the Imperial Divan and the Trustees felt better to split-off the fraternity. We had a decrease in membership, as indicated, and to make sure that our charity would be controlled in relation to our Hospitals, this action took place.

Now, in 1937, the Colorado Corporation By-laws were amended so that there would be interlocking of the Officers and Directors with our Iowa Corporation.

In 1938, the Board of Trustees became 12 members, with the addition of the Imperial Treasurer.

In 1939, the Shrine had a total of 327,750 members and 159 Temples. The Endowment Fund was up to \$3,818,000.

A contract was signed between the Iowa and Colorado Corporations so as to assure the Representatives of the Imperial Council that they would maintain full control over the Colorado Corporation by providing that the Officers elected by the Imperial Council shall be the Officers and Directors of the Colorado Corporation.

In addition, the Board of Trustees was changed so as to be the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Treasurer and the Immediate Junior Past Imperial Potentate, plus seven members of the Colorado Corporation.

The first reference to the Board of Directors was in the amendment to the 1939 Articles of Incorporation for the Colorado Corporation.

In 1941, the By-laws of the Colorado Corporation were amended so that the Corporate Secretary would not be a member of the Board of Trustees.

In 1942, the word "President" in the Colorado By-laws was changed to "Chairman of the Board of Directors" and the By-laws changed to provide that the President of the Corporation shall serve as Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

On July 7th, 1944, the name of the Colorado Corporation was changed from The Imperial Council of the A.A.O.N.M.S. for North America, to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children by an amendment to the Articles of Incorporation. This was because of the confusion people had in designing our charity for bequests in wills and trusts.

In 1952, 25 years ago, the Shrine had 663,696 members, with 165 Temples and an Endowment Fund of \$43,955,000. The Directors of the Colorado Corporation were changed to be the Imperial Divan of the Iowa Corporation, together with the Junior Past Imperial Potentate and Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

In 1957, 20 years ago, the Shrine had 780,849 members, with 166 Temples and an Endowment Fund of \$86,702,000.

In 1967, ten years ago, we had 850,907 members with 170 Temples and an Endowment Fund of \$263,629,000.

Now, in making this report, I believe that when you elected me to this Office, you felt I should give you my feelings and recommendations and this report will lead to some proposed legislation that I would propose to bring to this group later on in the Session.

I would refer you now to the sheet that you had in your packets. Again, I am just staying with the report right now, my recommendations from this report, and I wanted to explain them to you because I believe it needs explanation so that you will understand it.

Now, starting on the first page, you would amend Article 3 of the Articles of Incorporation of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, by adding certain language and deleting certain language so that the Articles, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language underlined and the deleted language bracketed.

Now, perhaps at this point I should like to have Bob Turley take the gavel so that I can continue on with my comments.

... The gavel was tendered to Noble Turley ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You will notice, under Article 3, having to do with the Board of Directors, we would say "twenty-one members, including the present Imperial Divan".

In the next paragraph, "the Corporation shall have the power to elect an Executive Committee and such committees as may be necessary."

The next one remains the same, I believe.

Under Article 3, that of "Powers", again we take out "Trustees" and put in the word "Directors".

Again, at the bottom of the page, we take out the word "Boards" and put in "Board of Directors" and eliminate again "and Trustees respectively".

On page 2, again you can follow the bracketing there—"under their respective control", because this proposal would make one more and then, in Article 503.6, just take out (a) and take out "Trustee".

Under Article 4, Membership—"for the purpose of providing its committees with members who possess particular talents or knowledge in any field of endeavor and and at the request of the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Board of Directors may elect any Noble a member of this Corporation."

Again, just removing the two Boards and putting it into one Board.

Article 505.8 remains the same.

Going down to Article 5, meetings, the election of Directors and Officers shall be held in that order.

The next paragraph remains the same.

In Article 6, we, since this was presented, have had some discussion and there will be some changes that we will go into a bit later. However, at this point, let us merely follow along here.

Under Article 6, "The Board of Directors shall consist of 21 members of this Corporation"—not 15.

As to Qualifications, it would consist of the thirteen Imperial Officers. This amendment would really expand this Board of Directors. Again, there would be 21 members on the Board of Directors of this Corporation and, again, it would be the thirteen Imperial Officers and 8 other Directors, none of whom may be Imperial Officers, it then going on and providing as to how they shall be elected.

It then also provides that those Trustees serving unexpired terms as Trustees on July 8, 1977 shall become Directors upon adoption of this Section and shall serve as Directors for one year and two years respectively, which would be otherwise left in their terms as Trustees if the Article had not been repealed.

In relation to the next paragraph, just about all of its comes out completely and then it provides for Directors Emeritus.

It also provides that except as to those who are Imperial Officers, no member who has passed his 72nd birthday shall be eligible for election to the Board of Directors, neither shall any member serve more than three full three-year terms on the Board of Directors. Any member who has served either for 15 years on the Board of Directors or three full three-year terms on the Board of Directors, or an aggregate of nine years on the Board of Trustees as it existed prior to July 1 of 1977 and the reconstituted Board of Directors as it exists after July 8, 1977, shall become a Director Emeritus but shall not, on that account alone, be precluded from serving as a regular Director.

A Director Emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussions but he may not vote.

Now, basically, we have two Directors Emeritus right now, which are George Stringfellow and Marshall Porter.

The next paragraph remains the same.

Article 7, Officers—the Imperial Potentate shall be the Chairman of the Board of Directors and that he already is. The Deputy Imperial Potentate shall be President and all other officers shall be elected at each Annual Meeting of this Corporation.

Now, as to the duties of the Officers.

Subject to the approval of the Board of Directors, this Committee shall allocate and provide for the disbursement of funds necessary for the maintenance, control and operation of the Hospitals.

It shall consult and advise with qualified surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of the Hospitals. The appointments of the Chairman and members of this Committee shall be subject to the consent of the majority of the Board of Directors.

Now, that Committee, to me, would be a most important Committee. Again, I would not recommend seven Directors—I would recommend perhaps four Directors plus three other Nobles and I am sure that anyone in this room who has had experience with any one of our Hospitals knows where there is just such a Noble who is an expert in a particular field or a surgeon in one of our Hospitals. This would be the kind of individual I would like to see on that Committee.

Then we go on to further provide that the Imperial Potentate, the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the Imperial Assistant Rabban and the Imperial High Priest and Prophet shall constitute the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors and that this Committee shall have such powers and duties as are, from time to time, delegated to it by the Board of Directors, consistent with these By-laws.

Now, such duties may be something that may come from this Corporation that you may want to bring back for further study, or a particular contract that they are involved in within the terms of the authority given by you Representatives.

Then we also provide for Special Committees and then, on page 9, Article 11, that would become Article 10.

Now, I have briefly gone over this with you so that you can discuss it more fully among yourselves this evening, thinking of all the questions before it is brought to the floor. As I say, you are going to have plenty of time to do this and I will be glad, also, at that time, to answer any questions you have.

Now, as I said, I felt it was incumbent upon me, when I took office as Imperial Potentate, to indicate to you my recommendations at the conclusion of my year.

You know, for some 10 years now, I have attended meetings of this Corporation—as a matter of fact, I have attended every one but one and that is when my mother passed away and, therefore, I feel that the experience that I have gained from them has enabled me to make these recommendations which I believe are needed.

... The gavel was returned to Imperial Potentate Val Preda ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDa: At this time, let me say that we have had some changes from the original recommendations as presented and I would like to have Bob Turley explain the other hand-out sheet that was just passed out to you.

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir and Representatives, you found in your Registration Envelopes a nine-page mimeographed sheet indicating the Imperial Potentate proposals that were just discussed with you. Now, just before he started making his supplementary report, you were likewise handed a four-page list of proposals. I wanted to be sure all of you had this. This is a four-page supplement that includes some changes that he is suggesting at the request of the Board of Directors and these two documents, therefore, will have to be considered together. Therefore, I want each of you to have a copy of both of them and study them together.

Again, you will see that the four-page document, which was handed out today, does make some changes in relation to the previous one handed you in your envelope.

Now, will those of you who do not have the supplement hold up your hands?

I see there are several of you and perhaps we can have additional ones printed up for you in the morning.

We will have some run tonight so that you can get them in the morning.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDa: Apparently some people have taken more than one but tomorrow morning we will have additional ones printed and you will have plenty of time to study them.

Now, this evening our Imperial Banquet is scheduled for this hall and I am sure

we are all going to have a nice time at it. I will look forward to seeing you there at that time.

Therefore, I will recess this Session at this time until nine o'clock tomorrow morning.

... The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was recessed at 3:40 o'clock p.m....

MORNING SESSION
WEDNESDAY JULY 6, 1977
NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The Annual Meeting of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, reconvened in the Grand Ballroom, New York Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York, on July 6, 1977, at nine o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda presiding.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will now declare the meeting recessed until one-thirty o'clock p.m.

... The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, A Colorado Corporation, recessed at 11:30 o'clock a.m....

AFTERNOON SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JULY 6, 1977
ONE-THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was convened in the Grand Ballroom, the New York Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York, Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda presiding.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I am next going to call on the Chairman of the Finance and Accounts Committee, Bob Vetter.

NOBLE VETTER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and fellow Representatives: With regard to the proposal to amend Section 506.7 of Article VI, your Committee on Finance and Accounts has considered the amendment and in my opinion, it is good business sense and we would recommend the adoption of this amendment.

... Cries of "what item" ensued...

NOBLE TURLEY: This is not one of them that was in the Call.

It is one of the two that were handed out to you the other day.

You will remember that one had to do with Section 211 and the other one with Section 506.7.

Look through all those papers I told you to bring back with you and you will find them. Okay?

NOBLE VETTER: Have you found it?

Imperial Sir, I would move that this report be received.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there a second?

... The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded. Is there any discussion?

If not, all those in favor will say aye; opposed. It is carried by the necessary constitutional majority.

I will now recognize Bob Cooper of Jurisprudence and Laws.

NOBLE COOPER [Reading]:

To the Representatives:

At the request of the First Vice-President and in accordance with Section 501.2(a), the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws has proposed and now reports upon the

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE KLEPPER: Imperial Sir, Past Imperial Sirs, Imperial Officers, Nobles and Representatives: It is my feeling in this matter that was passed out yesterday morning, in the matter of changing our By-laws, and I think if you read it, you ought to really consider and think about it because this gives to the Board of Directors the authority at anytime between meetings to change the budget, if necessary, to do things they hope to do. That is technically what this means and I think I have always felt that a percentage of authority in this organization rests with this body.

You have the right to elect people to office and you have the right to remove people from office. You have a right to make amendments to the By-laws and to set-up the By-laws in the various corporations.

You are the stockholders. You are running these corporations and I think if you would think about this, you will find that you are removing certain authority that you have in controlling your budgets, which, to me, is a mistake.

I think that a matter of this type should not be presented at the last minute and so I would ask that you all intelligently consider it before you vote on it.

I personally feel that the matter should be tabled and brought up at the next Session and not be considered at this time.

... Cries of "amen" and "second" ...

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE KLEPPER: Imperial Sir, I would move this item be tabled.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: That is not debatable.

All those in favor of tabling this matter say aye; opposed no. I would say that the "ayes" have it. The "ayes" do have it.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I will next recognize Imperial Sir Warren Weck for the report of the Endowments, Wills and Gifts Committee.

... At this point, Imperial Sir Weck presented his report as follows ...

ENDOWMENTS, WILLS AND GIFTS COMMITTEE REPORT

The bottom line ... What does it mean? Essentially, it's an indication of how well we did. And in 1976 we did quite well. Membership in the 100 Million Dollar Club continued to increase and at year-end it had 103,930 members or about 11.08% of our membership. Direct receipts that are traceable to the 100 Million Dollar Club exceed \$8,000,000. There is no way to accurately measure either the number of wills or the number of dollars which have indirectly resulted from this program but it is quite obvious that it has stimulated interest in the financial integrity of our Crippled Childrens' Hospitals and Burns Institutes.

1,395 wills naming Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children as a beneficiary were probated in 1976. This was the largest number in our history. It would appear that our charity has been named a beneficiary in an ever increasing number of wills and that we may expect the number of bequests to continue to increase in future years. Since our base number of wills is relatively small, there can be substantial variations in the number of deaths each year. It is important that we continue our efforts to have our charity included as beneficiary in as many wills as possible. We hope that all of you have included Shriners Hospitals as a beneficiary in your wills. A majority of the wills which we receive benefits from have been executed within the past five years so that the present Committee cannot claim the entire credit for the substantial increase in the amount of gifts and bequests received in 1976. The measure of success of our efforts will be known in future years. Receipts from gifts and bequests exceeded \$55,650,000 in 1976.

During the past twelve months we have tried to stimulate interest in giving to our Hospitals by developing new programs and methods of reaching potential donors. These have included:

1. Presentations to residents of retirement communities such as Sun City.
2. Special Seminars for the Central States and Texas Shrine Associations in conjunction with the Membership Committee.

3. Presentations to national corporations to solicit substantial gifts as well as to participate in their annual giving program.

Additional innovative programs are being considered so that we will be able to inform potential donors of our program and needs.

We would be remiss if we did not note the passing of our good friend and Vice Chairman, Noble Raymond Phebus. Ray was always most generous with his time, talents and treasure. We shall miss the wise counsel which he has given us during his many years of service on the Endowments, Wills and Gifts Committee.

Respectfully Submitted,

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Chairman
Allan C. Mallquist, Secretary

Imperial Sir, I would move that the report as presented be received.

The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I will also ask you, Warren, if you are ready with the report of the Insurance Committee.

. . . Imperial Sir Weck read the report of the Insurance Committee as below indicated . . .

INSURANCE COMMITTEE

During the past year there has been no significant change in our property insurance policies other than to increase the amount of coverage to reflect increased values resulting from inflation. All real and personal property is insured to the values recommended by appraisal of our insurance advisors.

Employees who are responsible for handling of money or securities are bonded in appropriate amounts.

We have been able to secure adequate liability coverage for the ordinary operations of both the Iowa and Colorado Corporations except for malpractice coverage in our Hospitals. During 1976 our malpractice insurance carriers either withdrew from this market or would provide only limited coverage. We were unable to secure new coverage from either domestic or foreign companies. Because of the reduction in the amount of malpractice insurance coverage we were able to secure, it was necessary to agree to indemnify the staff doctors at our Hospitals and Burns Units. This indemnification plus the malpractice insurance we were able to secure is equal to the malpractice insurance coverage which was previously carried. If this indemnification had not been provided, we probably would not have been able to secure the service of a medical staff to operate the Hospitals and Burns Units. Where available, it is our intention to avail ourselves of malpractice insurance provided by government agencies as a result of legislative action.

It is the policy of this Committee to keep all property insured to its full insurable value and to secure liability and malpractice insurance in such amounts as to reasonably cover all potential liability to the extent that such insurance is available.

Respectfully submitted,

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Chairman
Richard B. Olfene
Walker S. Kisselburgh

IMPERIAL SIR WECK: Imperial Sir, I move that this report of the Insurance Committee be received.

. . . The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

. . . Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I would next like to call on Imperial Sir Morrison for the Report of the Investment Committee.

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and fellow Representatives: As Chairman of the Investment Committee, I am pleased to report that our Committee

has met throughout the year and carried out all assignments in accordance with Section 510.13 of the Colorado Corporation By-laws.

My report covers the year ending December 31, 1976.

1976 was a good year for our Endowment Fund. The combined portfolio, all of our accounts, reflects a total return of 22 percent for the year. This is broken down to a five percent income yield, with approximately a seven percent increase in market value which, of course, is the result of the recovery in the stockmarket last year.

Unfortunately, the market is down about eight percent since the first of the year and so instead of seventeen, we are around eleven, which is still very, very good.

One of the major responsibilities of the Committee is the Annual Evaluation of our Investment Manager Performance. This evaluation determines which accounts were among our best performers, our average performers and those below average.

New monies, as they are received, will be deposited to our best performing accounts. Those accounts with a below average performance are advised of their status and given the opportunity to improve on their record. If we find they are not able to correct the trend, the account is terminated and the assets under management are placed with one of our better Managers.

We feel very comfortable with the evaluation program and have noticed a substantial improvement in our overall performance since the banks were advised that their accounts are being measured against other accounts.

In closing, I am pleased to report that our Endowment Fund had a market value, as of December 31, 1976, of \$687,259,310. (Applause)

Funds were invested 62 percent in common stocks; 36 percent in bonds and 2 percent in mortgages and temporary cash investments.

Imperial Sir, I would move that this report be accepted.

...The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you very much.

We will now have the report of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Victor Thornton.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE THORNTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Officers, Illustrious Sirs and my fellow Nobles: Last July in Kansas City, you elected me to the office of President of the Colorado Corporation, the Hospital Corporation and Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

As such, according to the By-laws, it is my duty to report to you on matters pertaining to the operations and transactions of the Hospitals.

First, as to the year 1976.

While we have not been without problems, thanks to the efforts of many people whom I will mention later, the year 1976 was another successful one for Shriners Hospitals. For over a dozen years, the volume of work performed as measured by the number of discharged patients has increased each succeeding year. In addition to that, the complexity of cases being treated continues to increase.

Bed capacity during the year was reduced by 20 beds, making the new total in all the Hospitals, 1,105 beds. The average daily census decreased about five percent, which was due to a shortened average length of stay. This is in line with national trends and policies which dictate a shorter stay for all hospital patients.

Waiting lists increased very slightly and the cost per patient day increased about 12 percent.

The 1976 budget for operating the 22 Hospitals was set at \$35,631,000. Actual expenditures totalled approximately \$34,867,000, which was 2.1 percent under the budget you approved at Kansas City.

Of the money spent, about four and a quarter million dollars (12 percent) came from dues, and the balance (88 percent), came from earnings on the Endowment Fund and fund raising activities.

As has just been reported to you by Imperial Sir Fred Morrison, the Endowment

Fund increased 23 percent from the end of 1975 to the end of 1976. The growth was due to an increase in the market value of securities in the Endowment Fund, to new wills and gifts, your magnificent support of fund raising activities and the One Hundred Million Dollar Club and the generous participation of the public.

Since approximately 80 percent of our operating income is derived from earnings on the Endowment Fund, continued growth of the Fund is essential if we are to continue to fund our operations and replace inefficient and obsolete facilities.

During the year I appointed several special committees composed of Trustees and Directors to assist the Planning Committee by making comprehensive studies of several of the Units.

Their purpose was to make recommendations to the Boards and to you, the members of the Corporation, as to what action, if any, should be taken in regard to these Units.

Several of the special committees have completed exhaustive studies and have made recommendations to the Boards. Where action by the Imperial Council was deemed advisable, the Boards have approved the presentation of these proposals to you for action.

The Special Committee on Lexington, headed by Imperial Sir Charles Claypool, has considered a proposal to establish an affiliation with the Medical School of the University of Kentucky and another with Cardinal Hill Hospital, a charitable, rehabilitation hospital in Lexington. It is believed coordination of some of the services of these institutions with those of the Lexington Unit will enhance the programs of all three hospitals.

The agreements are being finalized and will be submitted to the Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees for final consideration.

The Special Committee on the Chicago Unit, chaired by Imperial Sir Dr. F. T. H'Doubler, together with members of our Chicago staff and the Chief Surgeon and members of the Chicago Board of Governors has made a study of the needs for the Unit, present and future, the physical plan, the personnel available and the relation to existing medical centers and universities.

This special Committee and the Planning Committee recommended and the Boards voted to present for your consideration a specific plan of action. This plan will be presented to you by Imperial Sir H'Doubler, Chairman of the Planning Committee.

The Special Committee on the Portland Unit is headed by Imperial Sir W. W. Bennett, Chairman, assisted by members of the Chicago Office Staff and members of the Board of Governors and the Chief Surgeon of the Unit.

The Committee reviewed the history of the Unit, made a careful study as to its future needs, including the study of its caseload trend and concluded that need exists now and will continue to exist for the Portland Unit.

A proposal on Portland will also be presented to you by Dr. H'Doubler.

Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda heads the Special Committee on the Montreal Unit. This Committee has been overseeing the program of the Unit during the construction of the new research facilities and start of Phase II of the Research Program there.

Dr. A. R. Poole, a world expert from England, has joined the Montreal Staff and will supervise a part of the work utilizing the new \$360,000 electron microscope being installed in the laboratory.

This microscope is a remarkable piece of equipment.

With it, our researchers can look at the ultra thin sections of tissues with magnifications approaching a million times. A scanning transmission mode will make it possible to determine the elements in amounts as small as a millionth part in an area about a tenth the size of a single cell. It will truly make a magnificent contribution to our research capability.

The Research Program at the Montreal Unit is our largest in the Orthopedic Hospitals and is expected to be one of the world's finest in the study of bones and connective tissue. We have high hopes that this research will solve some of the riddles in the field of arthritis.

Some of our Units, such as the Mexico City Unit, can continue to operate for many years on the basis they are now operating. Others will need to be made centers of excellence which will provide a type of care not otherwise available. For still others, we will need to adopt the Burns Unit approach, making of them research and teaching centers as well as treatment centers.

This will require working closely with the university medical schools and medical centers in those particular cases.

Your Boards and their Committees and advisors are working to preserve our Hospital system.

The successful operation and on-going of Shrine Hospitals is made possible by the efforts and cooperation of many of thousands of people working for an uncommon cause.

Profound thanks are due Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda for his able leadership; Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Fred Morrison and the Board of Directors and Board of Trustees whose members have worked diligently on Committee assignments, deliberated earnestly and voted conscientiously their convictions. Also the Executive Secretary, Lew Molnar, whose exceptional ability has been brought to bear far beyond the call of duty on the numerous tasks and problems inherent in the operation of our Hospitals.

To General Counsel, Robert J. Turley, and Assistant General Counsel, Paul E. Ibach, whose devotion to duty has safeguarded our system.

To Medical Director, Dr. Carroll B. Larson; Executive Administrator, Eleanor Baird, the Director of Medical Records, Mary Katherine Achorn and employees in the Chicago Office, whose vast experience, ability and work have helped coordinate the work of the 22 Units.

To members of the Medical Advisory Boards, eminent doctors who have unselfishly shared their time and talents with us.

Also especially to the Chairmen and Members of the Boards of Governors, Chief Surgeons and their staffs and Administrators and employees of the Units who, through their ability and devotion, have done the actual work for the patients.

To you Representatives and the Nobles you represent for millions of manhours of effort in raising funds, finding patients and performing other volunteer services and, finally, to the general public for its excellent response to our financial needs.

In conclusion, may I repeat what I said in that Dayton talk:

"In large measure, the future of your Hospitals lies in your hands. Your decision in 1962 to build three Burns Hospitals has proven to be a great one and I feel confident your future decisions will benefit our great Hospital system similarly."

Judge Marshall Porter has said, "We survived Salk vaccine and state medicine and still have a bright future. I predict that as long as we continue to fill needs that are not or cannot be filled by others, the future for Shriners Hospitals is indeed bright. The manpower, dedication and energy of Shriners and a public which appreciates the merit of our endeavor will carry us to an even higher level of accomplishment in the years to come."

Nobles, to you and to those mentioned above, I express my sincere appreciation.

Imperial Sir, I would move this report be received.

... The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried...

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: At this time I would like to call on Dr. H'Doubler, Chairman of the Planning Committee.

IMPERIAL SIR H'DOUBLER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and fellow Representatives: I would appreciate very much your undivided attention for the next few moments as I briefly outline our Shriners Hospital Program to date and present for your consideration today our proposition for rebuilding two present Hospitals.

Imperial Sir, following my prepared remarks, I would like permission from the floor for two of our Chief Surgeons, Dr. Edward Millar of the Chicago Unit and

Dr. Duane Larson from our Galveston Unit, to have permission to address this body.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I understand, by unanimous consent, I would not have to recess the Session and with your unanimous consent, if you so give that, we can have them give their views on the proposals to be made here.

Could I have your unanimous consent? Is there any opposition?

... The motion to give this consent was severally moved, seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: We do have, by your motion, your unanimous consent. Please proceed, Dr. H'Doubler.

IMPERIAL SIR H'DOUBLER: Imperial Sir and Representatives, thank you very much.

I want you to know that following our discussions you will all have an opportunity to ask any questions you so desire and we will answer them to the best of our ability.

Now, I would like to review the history of our philanthropy program.

After World War I, a great feeling of world peace and harmony existed. Many organizations, including ours, were very generous in financial donations for helping people in stricken areas abroad. In our own country we were also very active in capacities such as the Red Cross assumes today.

The Shrine, in the early twenties, was prospering, growing rapidly, and approaching the half-million mark.

Wiser heads began to realize that we would not endure on the strength of the second section alone and searched for a philanthropy behind which we could all unite. Thousands of hours of study went into selecting carefully the area where our efforts would be most effective and would become known as "The World's Greatest Philanthropy".

Therefore, it was that in 1920, at the Imperial Session in Portland, Oregon, this body decided to embark on a crippled children's program.

Dr. Guy D. Caldwell, Past Orthopedic Advisor, performed the first operation in our Shreveport Hospital in 1922. Today we have treated over 250,000 children. This is more people than the population of Dayton, Ohio, where we had our Seminar last year.

By 1927, we had 15 Hospitals. Of this group, only the St. Louis, Lexington, San Francisco and Honolulu Hospitals have been rebuilt.

The other eleven Hospitals are, therefore, all at least fifty years old.

Prior to our entering the Crippled Children's Program it was stated that only five percent of the crippled children in North America could be cared for because of lack of facilities and orthopedic trained specialists. Today we rarely see a crippled child on the streets.

Since 1940, tremendous social and medical advances have occurred. The Salk Vaccine and antibiotics have eliminated Polio, Osteomyelitis and Tuberculosis of bone. At one time, 35 percent of our cases were in these categories.

Research in biochemistry, physiology, biomechanics and anesthesia have introduced such new methods of management of the crippled child that the whole structure of clinical care has changed.

In great measure, we have kept abreast of these changes in medical and social adjustment in our hospitals. To add to the complexities of hospital management have come governmental regulations, safety requirements and new standards of quality care.

The patients who seek care in Shriner's Hospitals today have more complicated problems than those treated from 1922 to 1940. More expertise in professional care is required, more sophisticated equipment and facilities are needed, if patients are to receive maximum care.

The trend of medicine and surgery today is toward a larger team effort for patient care, teaching and research.

we must take steps to improve and adjust our hospital system in order that it continue to live and grow. In 1976, special committees were appointed by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees to assist the Planning Committee in dealing with specific Units.

Those Committees have worked diligently and have made recommendations for action to the Planning Committee and to the Board of Trustees and Board of Directors.

It can be seen, therefore, that the specific recommendations of the Planning Committee are based on approximately 12 years of study and observation of health care needs and the part Shriners Hospitals can and should occupy in the health care delivery system.

Now, at this time, Imperial Sir, I would like to give the report of the Special Committee concerning both the Chicago Units and Portland Units and then call on Dr. Millar and Dr. Larson for their comments.

... At this point, Imperial Sir H'Doubler presented the Report of the Special Committee on the Chicago Unit as indicated below ...

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON CHICAGO UNIT

This is a report of the Committee appointed to study the Chicago Unit, to make an analysis of the need for the Unit and to recommend any action which should be taken regarding it.

The committee is composed of:

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Chairman

Fred R. Morrison

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D.

W. W. Bennett

Donald B. Lucas, M.D.

HISTORY

The Chicago Unit was opened on March 20, 1926 and has served the Shrine Hospital Program well for these past 51 years. This Unit has consistently been among our most active Orthopedic Units and according to our annual evaluation reports, the Chicago Unit has been one of our more efficient operations.

Because of changes in the socioeconomic and medical climate, it became apparent to the Joint Boards several years ago that we would have to make considerable changes in the Orthopedic Hospital program. To continue serving the crippled child we must in the future provide services which are superior or which neither the government nor anyone else provides. To accomplish this we must pattern our Orthopedic Units after the Burns Units, making them not only treatment centers but research and teaching centers as well.

Since the Boards first became aware of the need for up-dating our orthopedic operation we have reviewed and continued to evaluate each Unit and its potential for the future. The Chicago Unit has, in our opinion, demonstrated that it has the capabilities to continue its contributions to the crippled child in spite of the changing times we are now experiencing.

NEED FOR SERVICE

The reasons for this opinion include the demonstrated need for the Unit in the area of service.

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	Increase 1976 over 1972
Applications	445	407	501	674	671	51%
Patients Discharged	536	594	624	672	781	45%
Out-Patient Visits	6280	6159	6006	6264	7041	12%

The geographic pattern of referrals has been rather constant for the past 5 years with 11% of applications from the City of Chicago, 34% from Illinois outside of Chicago, 53% from the States of Michigan, Wisconsin, Indiana and Ohio. 98% of the applications come from areas that represent a growing population in excess of 40 million people. These facts indicate to us that there is a definite need for our services in the Chicago area.

As mentioned earlier in this report, we feel that our future in orthopedics requires an additional commitment by the Shrine to research and teaching. This is another reason for our selection of the Chicago Unit. Within driving distance of our present Hospital are some of the finest medical centers and schools in the country.

*Hospital Medical School
Approximate Driving Time*

Loyola	40 minutes
St. Luke's/Presbyterian	30 minutes
Rush Medical School	30 minutes
Northwestern	40 minutes
Illinois Masonic	30 minutes

In order to succeed in our program we must have the necessary support staff for patient care, research and teaching. In our discussion with the hospital complexes in the area, we are convinced that the hospitals and universities will extend themselves to become a part of our program.

In summary, the Committee and those consulted are convinced that a definite need exists for the Chicago Unit and that it has the potential for becoming a center of medical excellence in the future.

OPTIONS

In order to provide the space necessary to expand our efforts in patient care, research and teaching, we have basically two options open to us: To add on to our present building or to build an entirely new facility.

Fortunately, the Chicago Unit is located on a beautiful 16 acre site in a stable residential area.

The present building is a well maintained 51-year-old structure. In order to determine the feasibility of adding to our present structure, the Boards employed Medical Clinic Consultants of St. Paul, Minnesota, an architectural firm specializing in hospital facilities. Their report indicated that due to the present age of our present facility and the need to bring services such as refrigeration, heating, air handling units, electrical services and plumbing services up to the present code requirements, our efforts would result in a complete gutting of the building with little remaining except for the walls. This would not do anything to correct the built-in inefficiencies of the Unit.

During the building's 51-year life there have been major changes in health care delivery. The design originally provided adequate service for patient care, but now has too many restrictions to the functional delivery of modern health care. Traffic patterns are wasteful of manpower, and we have inadequate space for needed service areas. We feel these problems are the result of a building structure that has gone beyond its service years.

In the opinion of Mr. Rod Henslin, the consulting architect, and the Committee members, renovation of the existing facility is not practical.

In summary, the committee recommends the building of a new facility of 60 beds on the present site at an estimated cost of 11 million dollars.

In addition to the above statement on the earnings of the Endowment Fund, it should be noted that we have received a commitment from the Board of Directors of the Walter E. Olson Foundation "authorizing a grant of 5 million dollars to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children to pay the cost of constructing a new hospital to be located on the grounds of the present Chicago Unit".

CONCLUSION

The Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees recommend to the Representatives of the 1977 Imperial Council Session, their approval for constructing a new hospital facility on the site of our present Chicago Unit.

IMPERIAL SIR H'DOUBLER: I would also, at this point, Imperial Sir, present to you the Report of the Special Committee on the Portland Unit.

Imperial Sir H'Doubler then presented the following report of the Special Committee on the Portland Unit...

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE
ON PORTLAND UNIT

This is a report of the Committee appointed to study the Portland Unit, make an analysis of the need for the Unit and recommend any action which should be taken regarding it.

The Committee is composed of W. W. Bennett, Chairman, Fred R. Morrison, Dr. Daniel E. Bowers and Dr. Donald B. Lucas.

HISTORY

The Portland Unit has served well since it opened on January 15, 1924, the structure is old, although well maintained, and by present standards is doing a good job; however its efficiency is threatened because its somewhat remote location makes it increasingly more difficult to obtain the necessary professional team of consultants readily. The City of Portland is a thriving metropolis of the Northwest, an industrial center with yearly growth potential on a rail, waterway and good road and airline systems. The Board of Governors and the Shrine Community have expressed tremendous interest in maintaining a high standard of patient care delivery and the response of the general public is excellent. Located in Portland are two Medical Centers with vital interest in our Shriners Hospital, which could enhance the patient care, teaching and research efforts of our Hospital. With a new structure on a site near a Center, the enhancement could be realized.

In so doing, the Shriners Hospital in Portland will continue to be the leader in the care of crippled children in the Northwest, will become a specialized center for the care of complex orthopedic problems, and will participate more and more in teaching and contributing its share to the research into the causes of crippling.

NEED FOR SERVICES

Whether a need exists for the Portland Unit was the subject of a careful study by the Committee. Statistics of the Unit and demography of the population were studied and consultations were held with the State Services for Crippled Children and the medical school staff.

An analysis of case load shows increases in the last five years in applications approved, discharged patients and outpatient visits. The figures are as follows:

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	increase 1976 over 1972
Applications	246	243	299	397	390	59%
Patients Discharged	434	473	497	481	486	12%
Out-Patient Visits	1852	3349	4557	3556	3818	106%

Considering the increasing complexity of cases accepted, these figures indicate a rising need for the Portland Unit. With the sharply reduced length of stay, from an average of 40 days in 1971 to 20 days in 1976, the number of beds required has been reduced even though the case load has increased.

The geographic pattern of referrals has been rather constant the past 10 years with 45 percent of applicants from Oregon outside of Portland, 23 percent from Port-

land proper, 22 percent from the State of Washington, 8 percent from British Columbia and only 2 percent from all other sources such as Alaska, Idaho and Northern California. Ninety percent of the applicants come from areas that represent a growing population of four million. It is of interest that the Oregon State Services for Crippled Children have on their active patient rolls 5,000 orthopedically crippled children from essentially the same areas of Oregon and Southern Washington.

Of the recent applications, 77 percent have been referrals from family doctors. This is significant and indicates a trend likely to persist. The reason is twofold. It has to do with rising medical costs, but more importantly, the local orthopedists feel insecure in the management of the complex orthopedic problems and seek expertise by referral to Shriners Hospital. It is significant that nowhere in Oregon is there a children's center that has the expertise and facility to compare with Shriners Hospital in the management of orthopedic problems for the less fortunate.

In summary, there seems reason to perpetuate a Shriners Hospital in Portland to provide the major if not the only Children's Hospital in Oregon for the care of crippled children. The present number of crippled children who apply for treatment in the Shriners Hospital will require a 30-40 bed unit to satisfy the need. The need is likely to increase as medical indigency rises, as population of the area increases, and as the Shrine Unit provides more and more expertise for the complex orthopedic problems.

Teaching of residents, students and nurses is an essential service now being conducted but it would be greatly enhanced by a move to a medical center. The potential for research would also be much greater in an academic environment.

In summary, the Committee and those consulted are convinced that a definite need exists for the Portland Unit and that the need is likely to increase if the Unit is moved to a medical center.

OPTIONS

The Portland Unit has felt for some years that new construction was necessary at the Unit. Recognizing the need for a change, the Committee considered the three options available: renovating, rebuilding on the present site and rebuilding on the new site.

The cost of renovating to bring the building up to acceptable standards was estimated at \$1,000,000, which would not provide for efficient operation because of deficiencies in design in the present building.

Rebuilding on the present site was considered but rejected for the following reasons:

1. The site is isolated from a major medical center upon which the Unit is rapidly becoming more dependent for outside services.
2. There is a need to insure long-range patient referral lines. As part of a major medical center, the Shriners Hospital would assume a dominant role in the orthopedic care of children.
3. There is a need to develop sound basic research in conjunction with patient care activities to insure longevity of the Shriners Hospital concept. As more and more of the commoner types of disabilities are either phased out or treated adequately by local orthopedists or primary care physicians, there will evolve an increasing need to learn more about the causes and eradication of the complex disorders which are being seen more frequently in the Shriners Hospitals.

In view of the foregoing the conclusion dictates a move of the Unit to a site within a major medical complex.

An alternative site in Portland, Emmanuel Hospital, was considered. A construction site is available there and our Hospital would be welcome. However, it was the consensus that of the two sites considered, that on the University of Oregon Campus is by far the more desirable, and it appears that an excellent site is available which will insure that our Hospital maintains its identity as a Shrine Unit. The reasons for the committee's preference of the University site are as follows:

1. Abundant consultants are readily available.
2. The most modern medical equipment is readily at hand and available.

for the care of the crippled child expanded and multiplied. The state programs who had long been involved with the care of the child, were joined by Washington. Medical progress permitted complicated procedures scarcely dreamed of five years previously and with these changes, of course, came ever-increasing costs.

Thus we find ourselves with a system of small isolated Hospitals, still very much concerned with the welfare of the child but surrounded by many orthopedic surgeons, competing with large university institutions and a government for the care of this child.

Rightfully, the question is brought forth—has not the system served its purpose? Can it survive the ingress of governmental intervention? Is there truly a reason for its continued existence?

My personal reply is a resounding "yes". In fact, I say it is our duty. The opportunities to help this child in need are unparalleled.

The single most important element which ties the doctor to the patient and the patient to the doctor is the personal concern of the physician for the patient's welfare. I have yet to see a governmental institution consistently provide this element. The universities with all their expertise unfortunately tend to drift into an impersonal sea. The private orthopedist, with his workload, does not desire to tie himself up with the more complicated cases. Thus it is evident that the needy child, despite being surrounded by all of these alternatives, may very well fall through the middle primarily because no one has taken a personal responsibility for him and his problem.

Having committed ourselves to stay in the race, and, gentlemen, I assure you this is a race, indeed a very hard race, what are our priorities?

I shall list them as I personally see them.

1. An abiding concern for the individual child as a human being.

2. A concerted and continued effort to make available to that child a care of excellence in the light of present day knowledge. The maintenance of such standards requires unrelenting effort on the part of all involved; the individual Shriner, the various Boards, the administrative staffs, the medical staffs, the nurses and all related helpers. Each must do his duty. The involvement of the whole is essential.

3. The advancement of knowledge through vigorous investigative programs.

Such programs should be related to the challenges we see in our patients. There are those who would recommend that our institutions confine their activities entirely to research. Dr. Sabin pointed out so very well the fallacy of this approach. It was not until he retrieved the problem of poliomyelitis from the purely research laboratories that the solution was obtained. Meanwhile, a 13-year delay had occurred. To quote Dr. Sabin, who in turn quoted Alexander Pope—"The proper study of man, is man".

How can we implement these priorities? You gentlemen no doubt, with your wide experiences, know these ingredients much better than I. They are people, physical plant and money.

New methods and relations within the system will be required. Expanding, contracting, specialization. Above all, courage—courage to make difficult decisions and sometimes lonely decisions. Yet I think we have a healthy system which is ready to meet the challenge.

The question then arises as to when, and I say "now", because if we have a front running system, then regardless of what the government does, if we continue to give each child personal attention, we have no fear of people with whom we are competing.

May I close by commending you for your commitment to the needy child and remind you that the opportunities for the future require courage but are unparalleled.

I thank you for your patience in listening to these personal thoughts. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you, Dr. Millar.

IMPERIAL SIR H'DOUBLER: I wish to thank Dr. Millar for his inspiring words and

now, if we could listen to Dr. Duane Larson, who is the Chief Surgeon of our Burns Hospital in Galveston.

DR. DUANE LARSON: [Chief Surgeon, Galveston Unit] Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Nobles: I addressed you a number of years ago in Chicago after we had been opened for, I guess, about two years, and at that time I was so scared I don't believe I could hardly speak a word. Fortunately we had slides at that time and a screen set up and so I could speak to you about all the advances that had been made in only a few short years.

However, now as I stand here before you, I see so many friendly faces in the audience—those of you who have brought burned children to the Institute and those of you who opened your Temples and your homes to me in my many visits across the country—that I can only say that I am among friends, friends whom I love very dearly.

You know, flying in last night on the plane I wondered how I could possibly approach this group with the chore that was set out for me, which was to assure you that the University Center or the Medical Research Center that we are associated or affiliated with would not swallow us up like a big fish swallowing a small one.

As I thought about this, I thought, No. 1, make certain that these decisions are decisions for your Orthopedic Hospitals. Now, I am in charge of a Burns Institute but that make no difference because I can assure you I am as interested in what happens to the Orthopedic Hospitals as anyone in this audience, not only because I have the privilege and pleasure of having the Red Fez upon my head, but moreover because I was cut down in the prime of my athletic ability, trained by one of the finest athletes I knew, my father, and one of the finest men, and ended up with Osteomyelitis, a severe bone infection in both legs and so, instead of participating on the football field and instead of participating on the hard floor of the basketball court, I was faced with the troublesome burden of dragging my two legs behind me.

Now, let me add, I am not unique. I am sure there are many in this audience, auditorium at the present time that have been afflicted with serious diseases and are probably afflicted right at the present time. None of us are unique. We all have to pay the price sometime in our lives but I wonder, those of you who were struck down as a child, so help me, see other children walk and you cannot yourself feel the glorious wonders like that of the sun coming up on a cold, rainy and windy day, to be able to just take a few steps.

Now, the reason that I was able to do this was because of the fine, capable hands of an orthopedic surgeon similar to the fine surgeon you heard speak before me.

Therefore, I assure you that I have as much interest and hope for the future of our Orthopedic Hospitals as any man in this room.

Now, what has taken place in the Burns Institutes since I became involved with you some two years before the Burns Institute opened?

We had four beds, and some of you reminded me of that day as I talked to you outside of the auditorium, about four beds. Yes, gentlemen, I have been with the Burns Institutes since we began with an initial four beds and then to thirty beds and then finally opened across the street from the University Hospital.

Have we been swallowed up by the University? No, gentlemen. I can tell you this is not true. I know of no better public relations nor do I know of any more dedicated group than the ones sitting in this auditorium today.

There isn't a university in our country or any other country that has the kind of esprit de corps that exists in this auditorium.

Now, I could discuss a lot of facts and figures. Last year, for example, we admitted 155 seriously burned children. People say it is unheard of but it does occur in your Burns Hospitals, not only at the one located at Galveston but those at Cincinnati and Boston.

Now, I thought the best way to reach you would be to perhaps read a couple of letters that I think explain much more than I possibly ever could what happens to these patients.

One of them comes from a young man who says—"Dear Dr. Larson, I have sent an application for summer employment to the Shriners Burns Institute. During the summer of 1971, I was 14 years old and I was a patient at the Shriners Burns Institute after sustaining burns over 75 percent of my body surface."

Now, gentlemen, this boy, as he was then, was transferred to us with a deadly fungus infection of the blood and with serious burns over 75 percent of his body surface and those physicians who are in the house at the present time know the mortality of this as being almost 100 percent. This boy was sent to us from one of the finest medical centers in the South. He was referred to us.

He then goes on to say—"I have had a good recovery and was able to set high school track records in the one-mile and two-mile runs cross country."

He then goes on to say, "I am now in my second year of medical school at L.S.U. in Baton Rouge. I have aspirations of becoming a doctor, specializing in burns and burns research."

Then he goes on and describes in this letter the honors he has received, not only in high school but in the first two years of medical school.

This is just one of the many examples of medical centers referring patients to us.

I would also like to explain, by reading this letter, why we need good medical care adjacent to us or available to us, because there is no way that any one of us knows when, in an emergency, a complication will develop when we least expect it or need it.

Also, unfortunately, there isn't one man that can do the job by himself. He needs a team.

You cannot develop as a Shrine by only the efforts of one of you nor can I, as a physician, do my job alone. We both need help because this is a very difficult and complicated problem.

This letter is addressed by this individual to Chairman Beffa. He goes on to say—"I want to thank the Shriners for the excellent care my son received in your Burns Hospital at Galveston and also for the kindness and consideration shown him by the staff."

His was a catastrophic case and was sent to Shriners Hospitals as a last resort.

On May 26, 1975, a meeting was held by his doctors—two general surgeons, three chest surgeons, one orthopedist, one plastic surgeon and five interns—and they agreed that no surgeon in our large area could close the huge defect in his chest and they also agreed that each doctor would spend the next day telephoning around the country trying to find the best medical care for my son. We will be forever grateful to the Shriners for saving our son's life." This was signed "David M.D."

I might say that this boy was pushing a sailboat out of the water when the mast hit a high tension line and a thousand volts of electricity hit him in the chest. When they began to cut away the dead tissue and upon further medical examination, it was found that the right lung was opened in three places and that the chest wall was wide open and covered with a sheath in which one could see the heart and lung inside—a very difficult and complicated case.

Now, this boy was admitted on Thursday morning and we were fortunate enough to move the abdominal wall up in order to close this huge defect in this boy's chest.

He tolerated the surgery well. It was felt that this boy was going on to survive.

Unfortunately, five nights later, I had an emergency call—blood was pouring from his chest tubes. I rushed to the Hospital and ran up to this boy who was lying on the bed, 15 years of age and with blood coming out of his chest, we knew we had a massive leak inside. I felt that we had to get inside of that chest and, further, that we did not have time to give an anesthetic.

I looked down at him and said, "Buddy, you and I are in this together". I then opened that boy's chest without the use of an anesthetic and found the right heart had a burn hole in it from that electrical burn and blood was pouring from the right heart. I put my finger in the right heart and in the hole there to block it.

Now, knowing that the Shriners Burns Institutes we do not have a heart-lung machine, we worried about this boy. What could we possibly do for him?

Well, fortunately, we were situated next to a fine university medical center and so we called over there to the surgeon and they moved it from their location to our room, where we could, in turn, properly close that defect.

Now, we essentially did not really use that heart machine but then it was there for our use had we needed it.

Finally, again, are we going to be swallowed up by any university medical center? No, gentlemen, it is just the other way around.

One of the recent Apollo Astronauts, after coming back to earth, one night, while driving down the road, crashed and was burned. This was about three months after his flight. He was admitted to the University Burns Center and the Shrine Burns Team took care of him with all the knowledge that we had gained from about eight years of extensive research and experience.

He not only had burns over 55 percent of his body surface but he had severe lung damage. However, he also had third degree burns over both arms and both legs. The man survived. Not only did he survive, but he wore the pressure dressings that were found by research and he wore them faithfully. He wore the splints that were designed to stop serious tractions and crippling conditions and eventually walked out of that hospital alive.

Recently he sent me a large photograph and on it is said "How does one say thanks for being given a second chance to lead a normal life?"

Recently he again sent me another photograph and on it he said "Thanks to the excellent care I received, I may someday have the opportunity to experience a lift-off again. Words cannot express my appreciation."

This individual is now in the Space Shuttle Program—a man whose normal life was not going to suffer but who is going to enjoy a life of working and living as a human being and who, after his treatment, could still pass a physical examination to qualify for going back up into space.

This, gentlemen, again, was done through the cooperation of our Burns Institutes and the University Centers.

Gentlemen, this is another indication of the fact that we are not going to be swallowed up by a university center. As a matter of fact, I cannot imagine anybody swallowing us up.

I wish I could stand here and give you the words of wisdom to make the right decision but I cannot do this. I can only pray that the Supreme Architect of the Universe will give you the knowledge and the decisions to make that will carry on our great philanthropy. I must depend on the Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees, with your help, who have done so well, to continue to do so, I am sure, in the future.

God bless each and every one of you. (Rising applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you, Dr. Larson.

IMPERIAL SIR H'DOUBLER: Now, why could not I have said that? (Laughter)

Imperial Sir, the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee has a report to make at this time in relation to the Chicago Unit, after which we will throw it open for discussion or any questions you might have with regard to the Chicago Unit.

NOBLE JEFFRIES [Reading]:

To the Members of the Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws as a result of your acceptance of the Report of the Planning Committee of the Colorado Corporation a Resolution, the text of which is as follows:

WHEREAS, a new hospital facility is needed by the Chicago Unit on its present site to provide for more efficient health care delivery and to meet its commitments in basic and clinical research; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED, that the appropriate Officers of the Colorado Corporation are hereby authorized to execute such instruments and documents in form approved

by General Counsel as may be authorized by the responsible authorities in accordance with the By-laws of the Colorado Corporation, and which are necessary to implement the construction of a new 60-bed hospital and research facility on the present site of the Chicago Unit;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the sum of 11 million dollars be appropriated by the Colorado Corporation for the construction of this new Chicago Unit facility."

The Committee reports that the proposed Resolution is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE JEFFRIES: Imperial Sir, I would move the acceptance of this report.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: It has been moved and seconded that the report as just presented by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee relative to the Chicago Unit be accepted. Is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion to accept the report was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

IMPERIAL SIR H'DOUBLER: At this time, Imperial Sir, I will be glad to attempt to answer any questions there are with regard to the Chicago Unit before I present my resolution.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Why don't you present the Resolution.

IMPERIAL SIR H'DOUBLER: Imperial Sir, I would move the adoption of the Resolution the text of which, concerning the Chicago Unit, has just been indicated by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee in the report which has just been accepted. I would move the adoption of this Resolution.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: You have before you the motion and the second concerning the implement and construction of a new 60-bed hospital and research facility at the present site of the Chicago Unit, with the sum of \$11 million to be appropriated by the Colorado Corporation for the construction of this new Chicago Unit facility.

Is there any discussion on the adoption of the Resolution?

... The question was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: All those in favor of the adoption of the resolution concerning the Chicago Unit as presented will say aye; opposed no. It is unanimous and I declare it to be passed by the necessary constitutional majority. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR H'DOUBLER: Imperial Sir, the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee now has another resolution and report to give you, this time concerning the Portland Unit.

NOBLE JEFFRIES [Reading]:

To the Members of the Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws as a result of your acceptance of the report of the Planning Committee of the Colorado Corporation a Resolution, the text of which is as follows:

WHEREAS, a new hospital facility is needed by the Portland Unit at a site within a medical center to insure long-range patient referrals, the treatment of more com-

plex orthopedic problems, and as a facility for basic and clinical research; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED, that the responsible authorities of the Colorado Corporation, in accordance with the By-laws of the Colorado Corporation, are hereby authorized to negotiate and enter into an affiliation agreement with appropriate authorities of a medical center in Oregon; provided, however, that the facilities established by the Colorado Corporation shall be an independent, autonomous operation, operated under all present and future regulations promulgated by the responsible authorities of the Colorado Corporation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that once an affiliation agreement has been executed with the medical center in Oregon, the appropriate Officers of the Colorado Corporation are hereby authorized to execute all instruments and documents, in form approved by General Counsel and authorized by the responsible authorities of the Colorado Corporation, necessary to implement the construction of a new 30-40 bed hospital and research facility on the site of the medical center;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the sum of 6.5 million dollars be appropriated by the Colorado Corporation for the construction of this new Portland Unit facility.

The Committee reports that the proposed Resolution is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maaq
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE JEFFRIES: Imperial Sir, I would move the acceptance of this report.

... The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared unanimously carried ...

IMPERIAL SIR H'DOUBLER: Imperial Sir, I would move the adoption of the Resolution as just put before you concerning the construction of the new Portland Unit facility.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You have before you a motion to adopt the Resolution concerning the new Portland Unit facility, which has been seconded.

Is there discussion?

If not all in favor of the adoption of the Resolution indicate by saying aye; opposed no. It is loud and clear and I declare the Resolution to be unanimously adopted.

You have them both, thank you, Sir.

IMPERIAL SIR H'DOUBLER: I wish to thank the Representatives.

NOBLE S. L. ERMAN [Sabbar Temple]: Imperial Potentate, on behalf of the Nobles of my Temple, myself, and I am sure every Noble of the Mystic Shrine, I would like to thank Dr. H'Doubler and the members of his Committee and the doctors who appeared here for a most excellent presentation, one of the most excellent that I have ever heard in all the years I have been a Shriner and I have been very deeply moved with it.

I think a Resolution of thanks and appreciation might be in order.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you, Sir. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR H'DOUBLER: I surely do want to express my deep appreciation to this body for again choosing to go forward so that we stay up front in relation to our great philanthropy.

I would also like to again recognize these two doctors who, at great difficulty, chose to be with us here today so that they could express their views to be sure

that you had the opportunity to see this program presented from every aspect. Will you again acknowledge the presence of Dr. Millar and Dr. Larson? . . . Rising applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you very much. The Chair will thank you for a wonderful report.

I will now recognize Ed Maag.

NOBLE MAAG: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives, a suggestion has been made by my Chairman that I ask that the Potentate of each Temple be assured that the Representative of his Temple has copies of this document which we are now going to refer to and if any Representative of his Temple is not here, I respectfully request that the Potentate of his Temple take an extra copy and give it to his Temple Representative tonight so that when we do consider this matter, every Representative at this Session will have had a written copy of this document.

Is there any Representative who does not have a copy?

Now, before I present to you this report, I believe it is important that this be explained to you in advance.

The report which you have just been given is a copy of the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee relating and pertaining to the proposals of Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda, our Imperial Potentate and Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation, which you each received in your envelope as Representatives upon arrival at this Session.

In addition, during the course of the Session, and I believe it was yesterday, you received another document which is entitled "Amendments to the Val Preda Proposal". You all should have received these here yesterday as hand-outs.

Now, the report which has just been circulated to you and which has just been distributed is the final report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee on both of the documents relating to Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda's proposals that you have heretofore received.

We felt, in the interest of clarity, and Imperial Sir Peter likewise felt, you should have these in your possession in one composite document so that you would have an opportunity, without confusion, to study it and understand it well in advance of the time you will be asked to vote upon it.

In addition, I might also add that the action just taken is somewhat unprecedented in that if you will refer to the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation, the By-laws provide that prospective Committee action of any Standing Committee cannot be revealed in advance of its presentation on the floor of the Session without the consent of the Committee.

I want you to know that the entire Jurisprudence and Laws Committee agreed that in this instance we should make available to each and every one of you, well in advance, the entirety of our report in writing so that you could be assured you would have it in one composite document and understand it.

Are you satisfied now in relation to the reasons for this latter proposal? (Applause)
Thank you.

I would also, at this point in time, indicate to you that no member of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee had any advanced notice other than which you have had of this. We received it in our packet as Representatives when we arrived also and we worked for six days to put this report together.

I want to give credit right now to Mahlon Hessey, a member of our Committee, who worked very diligently to compose this document and I am deeply grateful to him, as well as is our Committee.

This is the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee of the Colorado and Iowa Corporations. Let me indicate, for clarification, that this is addressed to both Corporations because if you will read from the material furnished in the packet, certain amendments have been suggested to the Iowa Corporation also.

However, this is first addressed to the members of the Colorado Corporation.

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by Peter Val Preda, Chairman of the Board of Directors and member of Cairo Temple,

a proposal to amend Article III of the Articles of Incorporation of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, so that said Article will read as follows:

"The Directors of the Corporation shall consist of twenty-one members, including Peter Val Preda, Fred R. Morrison, Warren F. Weck, Jr., Thomas W. Melham, George M. Saunders, Charles J. Claypool, F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., Randolph R. Thomas, Daniel E. Bowers, Richard B. Olfene, Gene Bracewell, Walker Kisselburgh, Russell H. Anthony, and their successors, or other members elected at the annual meetings of the Corporation, as provided by the By-laws and said Board of Directors shall have control, authority and management of all of the business affairs of the corporation, except only as conferred and delegated to others by the By-laws.

The Corporation shall have power to, and elect such executive committee or committees as may be necessary for the operation of any of its benevolences, having and exercising the powers and duties of the Corporation only with respect to the operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children between the annual meetings of the Corporation, and as provided by the By-laws of the Corporation."

That which I have just read to you, and I am going to explain and digress, that is a proposed amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of the Colorado Corporation and it can be found in the yellow sheets of your Code Book.

There has also been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by Peter Val Preda, Chairman of the Board of Directors and member of Cairo Temple a proposal to repeal Article 8 and to amend §503.3, §503.4 and §503.6 of Article 3, §504.1(b) of Article 4, §505.8 of Article 5, §506.1, §506.3 and §506.8 of Article 6, §507.2 and §507.4 of Article 7, Article 9, Article 10 and §510.1 and §510.2 thereof, and Article 11, §511.5 thereof, of the By-laws of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, so that said Articles and Sections will read as follows:

§503.3 Hospital Regulations. The regulations for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of the Hospitals shall be promulgated by the Board of Directors and shall provide for each Hospital a local Board of Governors and a Chief of Staff who is a qualified surgeon.

§503.4 Employment of Agents, Employees or Independent Contractors. The Board of Directors shall employ such agents, employees or independent contractors as may be necessary to conduct the business and affairs of this Corporation, except as otherwise provided in these By-laws.

§503.6 Commercial Use of Name. The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the Board of Directors has been first obtained.

§504.1 Election of Members.

(b) For the purpose of providing its Committees with members possessing particular talents or knowledge in any field of endeavor, and at the request of the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Board of Directors may elect any Noble a member of this Corporation.

§503.8 Elections. The elections of Directors and Officers shall be held in that order.

§506.1 Number. The Board of Directors consists of 21 members of this Corporation.

§506.2 Election. Directors shall be elected at the annual meeting of this Corporation and shall serve until their successors are elected and have accepted.

§506.3 Qualifications and Term.

(a) Thirteen Directors shall be elected for one-year terms. The 13 Imperial Officers shall be elected Directors for one-year terms unless other members are duly nominated and elected at the annual meeting of this Corporation.

(b) The other 8 Directors, none of whom may be Imperial Officers, shall be elected for terms of 3 years each; 2 shall be elected every third year and 3 shall be elected in each of the intervening years. Those Trustees serving unexpired terms as

Trustees upon adoption of this section shall become Directors upon such adoption and shall serve as Directors for the 1 year and 2 years, respectively, which would be otherwise left in their terms as Trustees if Article 8 had not been repealed.

(c) Except for Imperial Officers and those members who were Trustees on July 1, 1964, no member who has passed his 72nd birthday shall be eligible for election to the Board of Directors.

(d) No member shall serve more than 3 full three-year terms on the Board of Directors.

§506.8 Directors Emeritus. Any member who either:

(a) is a Trustee Emeritus when this section was adopted, or

(b) serves or has served 15 years on the Board of Directors, or

(c) serves or has served three full three-year terms on the Board of Trustees which existed prior to the adoption of this section, or the Board of Directors, or both, shall be a Director Emeritus but shall not on that account alone be precluded from serving as a regular Director.

A Director Emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussions, but he may not vote.

§507.2 Election. The Imperial Potentate shall be Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall be President, and all other Officers shall be elected at each annual meeting of this Corporation.

§507.4 Duties of Officers.

(b) President. The President has the following duties:

(1) He performs the duties of the Chairman of the Board of Directors in the absence of the Chairman or, if a majority of the Board of Directors determines that the Chairman is disabled, during such disability.

(2) He performs such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the Board of Directors.

(c) Vice Presidents. The Vice Presidents, in the order of their rank, perform the duties of the President in his absence or during disability if a majority of the Board of Directors determines that the President is disabled, and such other duties as are assigned to each by the Board of Directors.

(d) Treasurer. The Treasurer has the following duties:

(8) As soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, and oftener if requested by the Board of Directors, he shall arrange for and submit:

(i) an annual statement of the financial condition of this Corporation, its assets, trust and endowment funds, and reserves and sources thereof, and its liabilities and net worth;

(ii) An annual operating statement; and

(iii) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose its true financial condition, the nature and current estimated value of its assets, and its operating results, its income and the sources thereof, the status of its trust and endowment funds and the investment thereof, and the results of its investment operations.

(9) He may make recommendations to the Board of Directors with respect to improvement of methods in keeping records or additional records which should be maintained.

ARTICLE 8

ADMISSION TO HOSPITALS

§508.1 (No change in text)

§508.2 (No change in text)

§508.3 (No change in text)

ARTICLE 9

STANDING AND SPECIAL COMMITTEES

§509.1 Standing Committees. At the close of each annual meeting the following

Standing Committees shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Board of Directors who shall designate the Chairman of each:

(a) The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall consist of not more than 7 members of this Corporation who are learned and experienced in the law. To this Committee shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter or amend the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws, and all other Resolutions offered at any meeting of this Corporation, and it shall report thereon in writing to the meeting.

(b) The Committee on Finance and Accounts shall consist of not more than 7 qualified members of this corporation. This Committee shall prepare the budget for the business and affairs of this Corporation. The Board of Directors shall submit the budget to the annual meeting of this Corporation for approval. This Committee shall report to the next annual meeting any departures from the budget and the reasons therefor.

(c) The Committee on Investments shall consist of 7 qualified Nobles, among whom shall be included the 2nd Vice President, the Assistant Secretary, and at least 2 others to be chosen from among the Directors. All of them shall be knowledgeable and experienced in investments.

The term of office of all members of this Committee shall be for one year. Any appointment to fill a vacancy shall be for the unexpired term.

Appointments of members of this Committee shall be subject to the consent of the majority of the Board of Directors.

The duties of this Committee are:

(1) To consider and approve depositories for trust and endowment funds;

(2) To scan and report to the Board of Directors on all assets, at least once a year, including comparative operating results of the investment institutions, and appreciation, depreciation and income realized on invested funds.

(3) To allocate and invest available funds, and determine the investment policies to be pursued with regard to all property and assets; and

(4) To organize a sub-committee of 3 members of this Corporation for the purpose of investigating and recommending corporate institutions exercising banking, trust and management powers from which the Investment Committee shall select institutions for the management of all funds of this Corporation.

(d) The Committee on Salaries, Personnel and Retirement shall consist of 5 Directors who make recommendations to the Board of Directors with respect to salaries, personnel and retirements. Neither the Chairman of the Board of Directors, nor the Secretary, nor the Treasurer of this Corporation shall be appointed to this Committee. One of the Directors shall be appointed Chairman of this Committee.

(e) The Committee on Buildings and Equipment shall consist of 7 members who investigate and make recommendations to the Board of Directors with respect to buildings, improvements and equipment. It is charged with the duty of supervising all building and equipment projects, except for the acquisition and construction of new buildings, the responsibility for which may be assigned to a special Committee by the Board of Directors.

(f) The Committee on Hospital Regulations shall consist of 3 Directors who make recommendations to the Board of Directors with respect to regulations for the operation of the Hospitals, the control and supervision of the staffs thereof, and standards to be observed.

(g) The Planning Committee shall consist of 7 Directors who shall make recommendations to the Board of Directors concerning long-range planning for the future needs and activities of the Corporation and its benevolences.

(h) The Research Committee shall consist of 7 Directors who shall plan for, monitor, and make recommendations to the Board of Directors concerning research activities of the corporation.

(i) The Hospital Operations Committee shall consist of 7 Directors who, subject to these By-laws and the Regulations for the operations of the Hospitals, shall manage and operate all Hospitals now established or that are hereafter established. Subject to the approval of the Board of Directors, this Committee shall allocate

and provide for the disbursement of funds necessary for the maintenance and operation of the Hospitals. The appointments of the Chairman and members of his Committee shall be subject to the consent of the majority of the Board of Directors.

(j) The Imperial Potentate, the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the Imperial Assistant Rabban and the Imperial High Priest and Prophet shall constitute the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors; and this Committee shall have such powers and duties as are from time to time delegated to it by the Board of Directors, consistent with these By-laws.

§509.2 Special Committees. The Chairman of the Board of Directors, as the situation may require, may appoint any special committees advisable for the orderly conduct of the business and affairs of this Corporation.

ARTICLE 10 FISCAL AND LEGAL

§510.1 (No change in text)

§510.2 (No change in text)

§510.3 (No change in text)

§510.4 (No change in text)

§510.5 General Counsel: The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law. He shall advise and consult with the Officers and Directors of this Corporation, render legal advice and assistance as required to properly transact its business, and perform other duties delegated to him. He has the right to the floor at any meeting of this Corporation for explanatory purposes. He has charge and control of and is responsible to the Board of Directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters coming to his attention. All of the files, records and documents belong to the Corporation, but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the Board of Directors.

The Committee reports that the proposed amendments are in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws of the Colorado Corporation.

Imperial Sir and Representatives, before I present the next part of this report, let me explain that it was also necessary, because of the provisions of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation, to amend one section of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation in a minor respect and thus the latter two paragraphs of this report have been inserted by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee reading as follows:

There has also been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by Peter Val Preda, Imperial Potentate and Representative of Cairo Temple, a proposal to amend Section 335.3 of Article 35 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation.

Your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, pursuant to the provisions of Section 101.5 of Article 1 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation reports and submits that Section 335.3 of Article 35 of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation be amended to read as follows:

Section 335.3 Use of name of "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children". The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any fund raising activity by any Temple or Noble without the written consent of the Imperial Potentate is prohibited.

The Committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws of the Iowa Corporation.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey

Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

Imperial Sir, I move you that the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee of the Iowa and Colorado Corporations be received and filed.

... The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, the motion to receive and file both of these reports was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Do you wish to add anything further?

NOBLE MAAG: Just one short statement.

I will please ask that you save the document which you were given today, just a few moments ago, and also preserve the documents which you were given in your packet and the amendment document which was handed to you yesterday.

Now, if you will compare those documents, you will be able to relate the changes that have been proposed directly to the amendment as it is in final form in our report and if you will work on that tonight and if you will bring all three, together with your ideas, to the meeting tomorrow, I think that Imperial Sir Peter will bring this on to the floor tomorrow.

NOBLE ERMAN [Sabbar Temple]: May I ask a question on this?

Could you help us?

For example, there is an inconsistency here because it says, in two places, that the people who will be the Directors of the Corporation, on the first page, and their successors or other members elected, and then it says, in Section 506.2, I am sorry, Section 506.3, that the thirteen Imperial Officers shall be elected Directors for one-year terms, unless other members are duly nominated. Then, in Section 507.2, it says that the Imperial Potentate shall be Chairman of the Board of Directors, etc.

Now, I cannot conceive of this happening, but suppose he is not elected? In other words, is there an inconsistency there?

NOBLE MAAG: You have asked one or two questions and may I try to answer them one at a time?

The insertion of the names of individuals in the Articles of Incorporation are the names of the individuals presently holding those offices at this moment and that was done to make it conform to the Articles of Incorporation which you find in your yellow booklet right now.

Do you follow me? Therefore, there is no inconsistency there.

With the other question you asked, related to the provisions which say that Imperial Officers shall be Directors for one year terms, elected Directors unless others are nominated and elected from the floor—that is almost precisely what the present Code says, except for certain additions which you will find marked in the brackets in your amended packet. We do not believe there is an inconsistency.

REPRESENTATIVE [Al Bahr Temple]: I was going to ask the same question and I am satisfied by your answer. However, in relation to Section 507.4, Duties of Officers, all of the officers' duties and responsibilities are spelled out with the exception of the Chairman and I wondered if that was just because of the deletion. I believe those are pretty generally accepted but then I wonder whether or not they should actually be spelled out.

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, I think I can answer that.

The only section that you find in this report are the sections that will be amended if this proposal is adopted and that particular section dealing with the duties of the Chairman of the Board of Directors will not be changed but will remain the same as it is in the present Colorado Corporation By-laws. Does that answer your question?

NOBLE MAAG: So you will all understand, these only reflect the changes that were made. All of the Articles of Incorporation and By-laws of the Colorado Corporation were not changed.

REPRESENTATIVE: Imperial Sir, I wish to refer to page 2, 503.3. I wish to ask two questions for clarification.

Now, I assume that when you refer to the Hospitals, you are both referring to Orthopedic and the Burns Hospitals?

NOBLE MAAG: That is correct.

REPRESENTATIVE: My second question is this.

You referred in the last line, next to the last line of the paragraph under 503.3 to the Board of Governors and a Chief of Staff who is a qualified surgeon.

Now, my question has to do with the term "qualified surgeon". I think that is a little bit obscure.

Now, if you are using that in a general sense, I can understand it but, really, are you talking about a Board Certified Orthopedic Surgeon, a Board Certified General Surgeon, a Plastic Surgeon or just any surgeon that you consider to be qualified?

NOBLE TURLEY: Again, let me answer that question. The only change in Section 503.3 is that the Hospital regulation will be promulgated by the Board of Directors instead of, as presently, by the Board of Trustees. This is the present provision except with respect to who promulgates those regulations.

At the present time, the Board of Trustees has that power, under Section 503.3, but if the Board of Trustees is abolished, however we use the verb there, if Article 8 is repealed, there will be no Board of Trustees and the Board of Directors would have that power. That is the only change in that Section and that is the reason that Ed told you that if you had to compare the documents you got today with the documents that you were given earlier in the week, you will see what changes were made and I think that will answer some of the questions you have, such as this.

REPRESENTATIVE: In other words, the Board of Directors will determine what is meant by a "qualified surgeon"?

NOBLE TURLEY: No. Well, yes. In other words, the Board of Trustees presently has to make the regulation regarding this. The only proposed change is that if you repeal Article 8, that the Board of Directors be given authority to promulgate regulations and that is all.

NOBLE MAAG: There is also one other thing I would like to say and that is that many of the amendments you will find were made solely to eliminate the word "Trustees". The rest of the powers were kept. They were for the purpose of eliminating the word "Trustees" and that was the same reason for the necessity for amending the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation because it provided that if you had a fund raising project you had to have permission of both the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees. If there was no Chairman of the Board of Trustees, you would have to take that language out and that is why we did it in the Iowa Corporation—that is why we had to remove the names of the Trustees in the Colorado Corporation.

NOBLE W. H. ADAM [Ali Ghan Temple]: Imperial Sir, on page 3, Section 506.3, Qualifications and Terms, would you please, Sir, or a member of the Committee, explain or clarify the phraseology under (a)—in other words, thirteen Directors shall be elected for one-year terms; the thirteen Imperial Officers shall be elected Directors for one year terms unless other members are duly nominated and elected at the Annual Meeting of this Corporation. Could you explain that a little bit more clearly?

NOBLE MAAG: Well, this provides that the thirteen Directors have to be elected annually. Now they shall be the thirteen Imperial Officers, unless other members are elected—duly nominated and elected, from this assembly.

There is no change in that language. It exists today.

The Directors of this Colorado Corporation today are certain Imperial Officers and you will find the same language "unless other members are nominated and elected at the annual meeting".

It is precisely the same language. There is no change in language there.

NOBLE C. P. MASON [Cairo Temple]: In relation to that same section, §506.3, the other Directors, etc., are we going to elect those this year and specifically for three years or two years?

NOBLE MAAG: Well, the intent of that section is that there shall be eight other Directors and they shall be elected for three-year terms.

Now, it also provides a saving clause, as you will notice, that those Board of Trustees serving unexpired terms as Trustees, if this section is adopted, will become Directors and finish off their terms on the Board of Directors to which they have been elected.

Now, if this is adopted, the Imperial Sir will call an election. If this is not adopted, there will be an election of Trustees. It is just that simple. Anyone on the Board of Trustees now filling that office, whose term will not expire this year, will automatically by this provision, become a Director to fulfill his unexpired term.

NOBLE R. J. SAARINEN [Abou Saad Temple]: In effect what we have here is a proposal which will do away with the Board of Trustees and vest the powers which were held by the Board of Trustees and the Board of Directors in a single body?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: That is correct.

Now, Nobles, I think we are running a bit late and I know you want to have a nice evening.

Therefore, we will now recess until tomorrow morning at nine-o'clock.

... The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, A Colorado Corporation, was recessed at four-thirty o'clock p.m. ...

MORNING SESSION

THURSDAY JULY 7, 1977

NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was reconvened in the Grand Ballroom, New York Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York, at nine o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda, presiding.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time. ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Now, Nobles, yesterday, as we sort of finished our afternoon session, I told you I would come back today to bring out some proposed new legislation.

Now, because I am so heavily involved in this, according to the By-laws, I can relinquish the gavel for portions of this meeting and so in order to avoid confusion, at this time, I am going to turn the gavel over to Bob Turley, our General Legal Counsel.

... The gavel was tendered to Noble Turley. ...

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, we left off yesterday having received a report.

NOBLEMAN BOZEMAN [Potentate, Kerbela Temple]: It appears to me, Sir, that the matter to be considered here is of a very, very serious nature. It is a matter which the presenter, who is our Imperial Sir, should have adequate time to present to this Assembly and I believe, therefore, under Robert's Rules of Order, page 444, the proper way to handle this matter is that we go into a Committee of the Whole.

Therefore, I would move you, Sir, that this Imperial Council now convene as a Committee of the Whole for the purpose of considering the proposition to be presented by the Imperial Sir with reference to amendments of both the Iowa and Colorado Corporations for the operation of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

... The motion was duly seconded. ...

NOBLE TURLEY: I think that before that motion can be in order, we have to have a motion for the adoption of the proposition.

NOBLE BOZEMAN: Actually, Sir, without a motion, you can move to go into a Committee of the Whole for the purpose of considering the proposition, during which time it is considered by the Committee of the Whole and then there will be a recommendation back to the Assembly, on the order of perhaps to adopt or reject the propositions.

I believe that page 444 provides that this can be done without a motion first—

just for the purpose of considering the proposition that is to be presented. However, either way is fine with me.

NOBLE TURLEY: We are going to try to stay away from, as much as we can, any parliamentary hassles and so I will entertain your motion and I believe there was a second.

NOBLE J. W. DEAN [Lu Lu Temple]: Point of order.

Could I ask under what provisions of our Colorado Corporation the Imperial Potentate has the right to turn over the gavel to anyone other than the Vice Chairman.

NOBLE TURLEY: This proposal is before both the Iowa and the Colorado Corporations. It was so reported by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and it includes an amendment to the Iowa By-laws and the By-laws of the Corporation give us the right to meet jointly as we are here doing and, among the duties of the Imperial Potentate is a provision in Section 206.5 (a) (3) which says that he shall preside over the Sessions of the Imperial Council but he may select another Representative to preside over part or all of a Session.

Does that answer your question?

NOBLE DEAN: However, I believe there was a ruling made at a prior Session that this provision applies to the Chairmen of Committees and other people and not just to general Representatives.

NOBLE TURLEY: On the basis that I indicated, it is the ruling of the Chair that it is proper for another Representative to preside over part or all of a Session if so designated by the Imperial Potentate. That is my ruling.

Now, the question before us is whether or not this Convention shall resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole to consider the proposals that have been laid before you by the Imperial Potentate and a Chairman of the Board of Directors.

Are you ready for the question?

... The question was severally called for...

NOBLE TURLEY: All in favor say aye; opposed no. The Chair is of the opinion that the ayes have it. The ayes do have it and the Session is now resolved into a Committee of the Whole.

MINUTES OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

Now I might say to you that those of you who, like me, are not really well acquainted with parliamentary procedure (laughter) that when we are in a Committee of the Whole, as presently is the case, it is as if all of the Representatives and members are sitting on a Committee to which this proposition has been referred.

So therefore, there are certain motions that are in order and certain motions that are not in order and we will deal with the matter on that basis.

With that explanation, this matter is now before you as a Committee of the Whole.

Now, I shall, unless by motion and your report you desire otherwise, suggest then the matter be considered seriatim or by paragraph and that simply means we will go through it paragraph by paragraph and discuss each paragraph of itself or by itself and then if you take action on any paragraph, it will not be the final action. A Committee of the Whole cannot take final action with regard to the measure. The Committee of the Whole must rise and report to the Assembly in its formal status.

Now, unless there be objection, we shall consider the matter seriatim and the first question before you then has to do with the proposal to amend Article 3 of the Articles of Incorporation of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Do you have that before you? Have you the papers that you were asked to bring back today?

You will find that on the first page of the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. Is there any discussion on that particular matter?

NOBLE P. D. JONES: [Aloha Temple]: I have a very important subject. Can we have a little more light in the back rows.

NOBLE TURLEY: We will endeavor to get that done.

NOBLE J. B. HOPKINS: [Hadji Temple]: Mr. Chairman, we have gone from an official Representative Session into a Committee of the Whole. Now, not to be over technical, but should not we elect a Chairman of this Committee?

NOBLE TURLEY: You are correct.

NOBLE HOPKINS: Then I would move that Bob Turley be elected Chairman of the Committee of the Whole.

... The motion was duly seconded. . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded that Bob Turley be Chairman of the Committee of the Whole. All those in favor say aye; opposed. The ayes have it.

NOBLE TURLEY: Thank you very much.

NOBLE JOHN P. KOITZSCH [Lu Lu Temple]: Mr. Chairman, it appears to me as I read the first paragraph we have specifically included the thirteen Imperial Officers by name rather than by office.

By doing that and including the words "and their successors", it appears to me that these thirteen men would continue to serve and each time we elect a new Imperial Officer that man will automatically become a member of this particular Board and we could end up having everyone on this Board as either Imperial Officers or Past Imperial Officers.

I would suggest to you that we rather, than by name, make the change to the Office. In other words, that the words read "Directors of the Corporation shall consist of 21 members, including the Imperial Potentate and Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban", and so on and so forth.

I think that for purposes of clarification and for the future, if this were to pass, we should have it in that form so that there will be no question in anybody's mind.

NOBLE TURLEY: Is that a motion?

NOBLE KOITZSCH: It is and I would yield to the Representatives here.

NOBLE TURLEY: Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded. . . .

NOBLE TURLEY: Is there discussion on the motion?

NOBLE LAMDIN [Boumi Temple]: I would suggest that instead of taking this up at this point, taking it up item by item, that we have everyone speak on the entire situation and then when everybody has had that opportunity to speak, then we go down item by item. (Applause)

NOBLE TURLEY: Just a moment.

Judge Lamdin, is it your motion to consider it as a whole?

NOBLE LAMDIN: That is correct.

NOBLE TURLEY: Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded. . . .

NOBLE TURLEY: The motion has been made and seconded, is there discussion.

REPRESENTATIVE: Point of order. I believe we were considering the other question first, were we not?

NOBLE TURLEY: The other question has not been stated and was not before the House. Therefore, this motion is in order.

The motion now before the House which has been seconded and has been stated, is to consider the matter as a whole rather than seriatim. You may decide to do that by majority vote. Are you ready for the question?

All in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed? The motion carries and we will now consider the matter as a whole.

Does anybody want to talk on the matter?

NOBLE J. B. HOPKINS: [Hadji Temple]: Mr. Chairman and fellow Members of this Committee: I am quite certain that many of you have had mixed feelings about this. I know I have.

I have talked to many of you. I have had some startling revelations and I have been told many things. However, I have listened with an open mind and I hope you have. I also hope you have discussed this.

Last night I had a fine Noble and a friend, I hope he is still my friend, ask me, "how are you going to vote on this matter?"

I replied, "well, I am anxious to have your logic about it", which is bad.

He replied, "well, they are taking two Boards and making them into one. We now have 27 men charged with the responsibility of running our affairs and they are going to cut it down to 21".

I said to him, "good friend, you have not disappointed me. I have known you for the 12 Sessions that I have had the privilege of attending consecutively and you have never been one that has taxed your brain and there is no point in starting now." (Laughter)

I also had another friend tell me, "boy, this is complicated. I think we ought to table it and study it. If it is so good, why did not Peter come up with it and put it in the Call?"

I said to him, "well, that might be logical except it is my considered opinion that had we gone to the expense of putting this in the Call, there may have been ten percent that would have read it and it would have resulted in the same confusion and, in turn, we would have had the same logic, with somebody perhaps jumping up and saying it was too serious a move, that it be studied and then off we would go because we would have to think about it. No, it is tough to think when things are complicated.

On the other hand I would say that the complications of life really are not so complicated if we will just look at the whole.

You know, I have heard it said that we have to keep two Boards in this organization—"we don't want to let this bunch of people we elect on the Divan have anything to do with the Hospitals".

Well, let me tell you, if we have not better judgment than to elect incompetent members on the Divan, then we deserve what we get and I believe we do not now have two Boards. I believe we have complicated the situation and let me explain why.

You know, we are one body and I don't like the idea of saying, well, you know, we have to keep the hospital operation separate from the fraternal operation, as though to say that the fraternal is something bad. However, we are one body, one man, a whole body.

Now, it is true that that body has a heart and that heart is our Hospitals but, gentlemen, I submit to you that that heart will not function unless it has a body. That body is Shrinedom and it is our responsibility and, therefore, if we don't take it and let somebody else have it, then we are not responsible and then it will not work.

I submit to you that, in relation to every member of this elected Divan, we have elected them because we have confidence in them and if they do not have the ability to have a say in the affairs of our Hospitals, that is a sad indictment to me individually as a Representative and also to you.

Gentlemen, it has been said that we presently have some 27 Board members and that we were going to reduce it, with regard to these proposals, down to a figure of 21. Well, let me tell you about that.

The By-laws provide that there shall be 15 Board of Directors members in the Colorado Corporation, the Hospital Corporation, and 12 Trustees. I was commenting to Bob Turley about this here this morning and he showed it to me in the book—where there is a provision for 15 in one place and 12 in another. That sure is 27.

Now, that 27 may not mathematically add up because of 6 duplications. For example, the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Chief Rabban, Treasurer and Jr. Past Imperial Potentate, as well as the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, which is six, they are on both Boards and so if you take six from twenty-seven, you have 21.

Now, let us take a look at the figure of 21. The new proposal provides for a 21-man actively voiced Board—one Board.

Now, let's look at the present 21 because, if my mathematics are right, and I think they are, we do have 21 bodies. However, do those 21 bodies vote? Well, gentlemen, believe me when I say that any remarks I make now or later have nothing to do with individual personalities. I don't give a hang about any individual personality involved in a philosophical proposition where we have an opportunity, for the first time at least in my twelve consecutive Sessions of attendance here, to have a voice in the proper management of the affairs of our whole body, which is Shrinedom, both the Hospitals and the Fraternity.

Now, of the 21 mathematical bodies, how many have an official say so under the law in the affairs of our Hospital? Only 12, and I would like to explain the numbers.

We have a thirteen-member Divan. Eleven of them move and so that is eleven years. However, only the top three, the Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, and Chief Rabban only those three, along with the Treasurer, have a voice.

Therefore, if you take the three from the eleven-man moving Divan, that leaves you eight. Therefore, on that basis, for some eight years, eight of our Officers sit there and technically they would be asked to run around the block because they do not have any vote.

Now, taking that eight from the total of 21, that leaves you a figure of thirteen.

Now, taking the Imperial Recorder, who does not have a vote, and he is one of the members of the 21, that leaves you with 12. Therefore, you have 12 voices.

More important, I think, we have passed, I hope, the age of being primadonnas. I am tired of it.

I think that when a man, whoever he is, sits there on that Line and goes through 11 years of movement, 11 years, hopefully, of service and dedication, that he ought to be a head spokesman in conjunction with the advice and consent and sharing of the intelligence of the entire Divan. I hope you might also agree that he ought to be the head of the organization.

Now, and I don't mean this as a matter of criticism, if you do read the By-laws, read them carefully in relation to the Colorado Corporation, you will find that there are joint authorities, joint control, singular control and the like.

In other words, the Chairman of the Board of Trustees shall do certain things in concert with the Chairman of the Board of Directors and/or the Chairman of the Board of Directors shall do certain things in concert with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees. Therefore, there is duplication and both singular duty and double duty.

Now, some people have asked me, "J.B., what Corporation do you know that changes its President every year? That is not sensible, that is illogical".

Well, first of all, you have to look at the kind of a corporation we are connected with. For example, if it is a pure business corporation and, of course, some people say we are not a pure business corporation, by God, I think we ought to be, then I think it is time that we were and I would say here that if you have a division of authority in relation to any two men, you are going to have an abandonment of responsibility as to what really ought to be done.

Now, if you have 21 Board members, all of whom have a vote, all of whom have authority, all of whom have responsibility, then it seems to me that we would go, mathematically and logically, from the present body of 12, who each have official vote, to 21 bodies.

Now, as my friend said last night, we are not cutting noses, we are increasing noses and if we do not have the right, with over \$700 million in Endowments, to have at least 21 men charged with the responsibility and sharing of the responsibility, then I think it is a sad commentary.

Now, I don't want the impression left, as some of my good friends have said to me, "well, you are against Vic Thornton". That is not true. They say "you are for Peter". Well, I am not for Peter and I am not against Vic and I don't give a hang about Peter and Vic as individuals. (Laughter) I genuinely mean that. Of course, I like them individually and I appreciate all both of them have done and also what all of the other Officers have done, but I don't think they have any more right than anybody else, especially if we mean what we say in our Temples.

For example, how many of you have been to a Ceremonial and heard it said that one of the great things about Shrinedom is we do not have distinction, everybody is equal?

Well, that is not true and you and I know it.

We do a little thing that I want to just share with you for a moment. I am sorry to be talking so long but in our second section, near the end, sometimes we have a candidate come out and he has all sorts of medals pasted over him, every kind of medal you can imagine and then there is on the stage a great big beautiful arch and a door with a big keyhole. Now, that fellow with all of those medals and all that glory, he has a key and he puts it in the door and it does not open. Actually, what comes out is soot and he gets all of that.

Then, following that, we have the candidate coming out. He has money plastered over him and he buys his way in and he takes his key out, puts it in that door and it doesn't open and he likewise gets soot.

Then there comes along just a fellow, just a guy with an ordinary suit, just a plain Noble and he also has a key that is not quite so big. However, he does not have all of the medals and all of the money but his key opens that door and when that door opens, out steps the Potentate and he puts a Fez on him and says "you know what is great about our Fraternity? We are all equal, we believe in love, in justice."

Now, I think a part of our greatness is the awe, the power, the pageantry and honors we hold in our heads but, gentlemen, I submit that for too many years, in my humble opinion, we have apparently felt that nobody in our nearly million strong and nearly 800 Representatives really have any basic intelligence except our leaders and particularly those that wear the five stars, the two silver stars and the three gold stars.

Now, I do not want to get into personalities on that but I have something else to say about that later.

However, I think the point I want to make is that we have to look at the whole body, we have to look at the broad responsibility and philosophically I hope that each of you will consider the merits of this, of what I think is a great proposition, without regard to whoever proposed it and whoever it might hurt or offend and without regard to any individual responsibility. (Applause)

NOBLE TURLEY: The Chair recognizes the Representative from El Mina Temple.

NOBLE C. L. LYNN [El Mina Temple]: I am Clinton Lynn of El Mina Temple of Galveston, home of the first Shrine Burn Hospital and I am a member of the Divan and member of the Board of the Hospital in Galveston.

Now, after reading the material furnished concerning the elimination of Trustees of the Colorado Corporation, I am sure that the past Nobles spent many long and hard hours in the operation of drawing up two fine corporations, and so combining the Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees would have the same effect as combining the United States Senate and the House of Representatives.

If the Imperial Divan is to run the Hospitals, then it would be similar, at the local level, of abolishing the Boards of Governors of the local Hospital Units and putting the management of those Units into the local Temple Divan.

Now, Texas has 13 Temples and all of our Temples have an opportunity to participate by having a Representative on the Board of the Burns Unit.

Now, we all know that we in Shriners Hospitals are No. 1. As a matter of fact, we all sat here yesterday afternoon and listened to Dr. Larson telling us and proving to us that we were really No. 1.

I cannot see why we are changing. I cannot see why we want to be No. 2. I ask the Representatives here to consider this issue very strongly and it is my wish that you vote against these proposals. (Applause)

NOBLE TURLEY: The Chair recognizes Imperial Sir Weck.

IMPERIAL SIR WECK: J.B., I am one of these incompetent individuals who opposes this change. I think all of you should know a little bit about how this operates.

Contrary to what Noble Hopkins has said, we do have two organizations. We have

a Fraternal organization, which is the Iowa Corporation, and then we have a charitable organization which runs the Hospitals and which is the Colorado Corporation.

These are two distinct groups.

Also, I think you ought to know exactly what the Trustees do and what the Directors do.

There is an overlap, that is true but then, on the other hand, you also have to know that the Board of Directors appropriates the money to operate the Hospitals and the Board of Trustees spends the money. There are, therefore, two distinct duties involved with these groups.

I think we should know these things before we start.

Further, I think you should know that these changes have not been voted on or approved by either the Trustees or the Directors as a group. We don't always agree and I am not standing up here saying that I represent any group that is for or against this. I am speaking as an individual Representative.

When we sit around, we look at every single proposition from every angle, which I am sure you will agree is the wholesome and constructive thing to do. As I say, we don't always agree and I hope that we continue on in this manner because if we all agreed, you would only need one of us.

Now, what I would like to say here right now is that this, in essence, is abolishing the Board of Trustees. However, there are other changes involved in combining both of these Boards. You have one group but, basically, this is what we are talking about.

It is true, of course, that we are going to have the same people and I do not mean to imply any differently but, on the other hand, it is going to be a combined group.

Now, in the past, we have gone very successfully from one Hospital to nineteen Orthopedic Hospitals and three Burns Units. Our Endowment Funds have grown from practically nothing to approximately \$700 million at this time.

I really cannot see where we have a problem under our present arrangement. If we do have a problem, I am sure we can correct it. We have, in the past, at these Sessions, made minor changes or amendments to these By-laws that we have and we will probably continue to do so in the future as change is needed and dictated by change of circumstances.

The job of Chairman of the Board of Trustees is a big job. It is a difficult job. It is a time-consuming job. You elect this individual each year. This remains in your hands. If he does a good job, you re-elect him; if he does not do a good job, you put him out and put somebody else in.

I think these are important things that you should consider here. There are a lot of ramifications here.

We meet as a Joint Board and so everybody as either a Trustee or a Director is fully familiar with all of the things that come before these Boards. Also, if for some reason we should vote separately, our By-laws provide that we can have a separate vote of the Directors on the appropriate matters coming before that group or also on the appropriate matters coming before the Trustees. Therefore, you have two distinct functions which can continue on.

It was brought out here by the Representative who spoke just before me that you have in existence a system of checks and balances, that you have to have such a system in existence. Well, let me indicate to you that presently you do have such a system. Further, I again state it has worked effectively and if there is a problem, tell us about it and we would say to them do whatever is necessary.

I believe that in view of the seriousness of this change, I should say, not really that it is not necessary, for that would be a misnomer but, on the other hand, the fact is that we are going to be living with this change, if it takes place, for a long, long time into the future. Therefore, I ask that you consider how well this present procedure has operated in the past, what are the problems we are endeavoring to correct and, as I say, if there actually are any serious problems, I am sure we can correct them. (Applause)

NOBLE CHARLES EMMETT [Rameses Temple]: Imperial Sirs and Nobles: Let me

first say that it is nice to be here. My name is Charlie Emmett and I am the Past Potentate of Rameses Temple.

I would like to indicate to you, Imperial Sir, that the vast majority of these 700 to 800 Representatives here are just ordinary folk and do not have, for example, the gift of gab that Bob Turley and the others have here, especially some of those who have taken ten to fifteen minutes to make their point. Therefore, I would request that these learned men please confine their remarks to the matter at hand so that we ordinary folk, those who must do the voting and control the vote, can think reasonably and also because there are probably another 500 of us here who would like to speak to this matter.

I think that this is most important material but I do want those learned individuals up there to know that we are all equal Representatives but we are not all equal insofar as the education we have and our profession is concerned.

I merely give you that as a comment. Thank you. (Applause)

NOBLE TURLEY: The Chair will at this point recognize Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I asked for the floor for just a moment because, naturally, being the proposer of this, I would like to make a few comments at this point.

I am going to start off by saying that I am one of those competent individuals on the Divan—at least I feel that I am—and I made these proposals because I have had ten years of experience on this Divan.

I came on to this particular Divan when there was quite a bit of turmoil in existence. In fact, under the system we lived under for ten years, we went through the first year that I was on this Divan confused in relation to the two Boards.

In fact, I was told to and did sit at the door at my first meeting and, further, at that time, we went through our particular year without an attorney.

Had we had one more individual on these Boards, I know there would have been votes sufficient among those other members who were Trustees and Directors to have had the advantage of an attorney.

Now, rightly or wrongly, I am not saying that the man presiding did not have a right to propose the individual that he desired but the point is that we went through the year without an attorney.

Now, under the system as proposed and if adopted, everybody would have a vote on this matter.

Insofar as comparing ourselves to government, I hope we never try to bring this body into running itself like the United States Government. We are not a government. (Applause) Essentially, we are a fraternal and a business organization.

Right now, as I mentioned the other day, we are approaching close to \$1 billion in relation to our funds. If these go at all as they have in the past years, that is exactly where we are going to end up.

There is a division of authority.

Now, since I have been on this Divan and also on these Boards, I have had the experience of seeing, for example, a Chairman of the Board of Trustees die. Last year we went without a Chairman for quite a few months because of a division of authority. However, in relation to the proposed system, we would not have gone a single day without a Chairman.

Last year I served as Chairman of the Board of Trustees for a short while and I think I served you well.

Now, the other thing is that the way it is now, there are in the By-laws where two individuals must agree to certain appointments or this or that.

Now, the matter of checks and balances has been mentioned but is there any better check and balance than to have a proper Committee Report to a full Board and a Board with continuity on it?

Now, when we appoint or elect people to fill vacancies on the Board of Trustees, we dig back down in quite frequently because we do not want to open it sometimes

to the floor for fear of who we will get. Under my system all individuals will have a vote and an opportunity to have men elected from the floor.

I want you to know all of these things. They are all in there.

Under this system, you just do not go in automatically. If you feel, for example, that I have been incompetent in the performance of my duty and have not done the job, then you certainly have the right not to vote me in again.

In reality, it should not be automatic.

Further, under this system, we will have an age limit and what I really want is 21 capable individuals, 21 capable bodies and not duplicated bodies. I want 21 people and a full body voting the way they should.

Now, I am sure that as we get further into these proposals, you may desire to question me as to some of my reasons. I will be happy to answer any further questions later on but, at this point, I will yield the floor for further discussion.

NOBLE T. K. GRIFFIS [Hamasa Temple]: My name is "Pete" Griffis and I am a Representative of Hamasa Temple.

We have thus far heard from a learned lawyer, a distinguished banker and our Imperial Potentate and I think we ought to hear from the other parties because I dropped out of elementary school at the fourth grade because my girlfriend was pregnant. (Laughter)

Therefore, I would like to have this put in the proper perspective.

I had to go to work in a sawmill and I did such a good job that in a very short period of time they gave me a job as an oiler in connection with one of their machines.

The Foreman also gave me a monkey wrench at that time and said that this was for the purpose of adjusting the machine and also indicated that under no conditions was the monkey wrench to be used to break the machine. (Laughter and applause)

Now, when I got up here to the Imperial Council I saw one of the prettiest brochures I had ever seen and it told me we have over \$700 million in the Endowment Fund and in investments. It told me we have \$75 million invested in our Hospitals and it also told me we were going to spend \$38 million next year and then, of course, I believe it was yesterday, our Dr. H'Doubler came up and made a nice presentation with regard to these Hospitals and as a result, we voted some \$11 million to build a new Hospital in Chicago and I think also about \$3 million for the Unit over there in Portland. Also, they kind of lost me when they said they had spent \$1,200,000 to buy that piece of property up there in Chicago and from the looks of it, well, the machine is not broke. (laughter and applause)

Up there I see Bob Turley shaking his head (laughter). I can remember one time when my father told me when we had some boarders, "we don't want to embarrass our boarders when we are short on food and so when I look at you and shake my head, that means for you to stop eating." (Laughter)

I said to my father, "I don't want to be disrespectful or not obey you but when I shake my head and frown, that means I am not going to stop eating." (Laughter)

We have been very successful in relation to our program. People have confidence in us and trust in us or they would not have given us all these funds.

We have been told, for example, that we had some 1400 wills last year and that widows and others left us some \$55 million.

You know how I feel about that money? Well, when a guy like me makes only \$150 a week, that is a lot of money. (Laughter)

Now, let me just say this to you in closing. I like the system of checks and balances; I like somebody watching that group over there and I like that group watching these other folks over here and I would not want the Shrine to be embarrassed because I was embarrassed recently and I can tell you it isn't a good feeling.

Now, just recently, on my birthday, I got up that morning and I went to breakfast, expecting that I would receive some special treatment, that perhaps my wife would say "Happy Birthday" and give me a nice present. Also, I thought that my young daughter would give me a gift or that my little boy might bring me something.

Well, on my last birthday, I walked in and sat down at the breakfast table, and nobody said anything and there was no gift on the table. My boy came in and said what he wanted for breakfast and that was all.

Pretty soon both my daughter and son were gone to school without saying a word about anything.

So you can imagine, after this treatment, how down in the mouth I was, especially when I got into my car and drove over to my office. At that time, I was feeling pretty low. However, when I walked into my office, there was my nice-good-looking secretary and she said to me "Happy Birthday", and, boy, it really inflated my ego.

Well, what happened from that point on, was that I forgot my family for a moment and when it got to the lunch hour I said to her, "let's go out to lunch and celebrate my birthday". She replied, "that's wonderful".

Well, we went to a quiet little place and we had a wonderful meal and we enjoyed it so much that when we started home, she said "Pete, let's go over to my place and have a drink or two."

I replied, "Man, yes, that is just what I need to get me home to my family." (Laughter)

Well, we went over to her place, got up into her apartment and she turned on the music. We sat on the couch and I was really getting to feel good about my birthday. (Laughter)

Then she said, "Peter, let me go into the bedroom and put on something more comfortable." I said, "yes, you do that." (Laughter)

Now, when she left to get something more comfortable on, I started getting more comfortable myself. In fact, I had all indications that, boy, I had to get ready.

Well, in a few moments she and my wife and family came out of that door carrying a Happy Birthday cake and singing happy birthday and I was standing there with nothing on but my socks. (Laughter)

She looked at me and said, "Pete, what are you doing?" I replied, "I'm fixing to take a bath." (Laughter and applause)

Fellows, that is what you call embarrassment.

When we do have checks and balances, one group watching over another group, I don't think we are going to be embarrassed at all.

Therefore, I think we had better leave our system like it is. (Applause)

NOBLE TURLEY: I will recognize Tom Lucas.

NOBLE TOM LUCAS: You know, Pete is kind of hard to follow. (Laughter)

At this time I would like to ask each member of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children to please stand.

Gentlemen, regardless of whether or not they agree every time they meet in their capacity, and I hope they will never all agree on the same thing because it has been a rule of mine, especially when I sit on a Committee with a certain number of people, if, after discussion, everybody agrees on what to do, then I say "let's forget it" because I know something is wrong.

I say to you gentlemen sitting in this body here today that you are looking at, out there, over 1,000 years of experience of running our Shriners Hospitals and our organization here. These are men of experience, men of integrity and knowledge.

These men have spent some eleven years on the Imperial Divan, especially when they get to the Office of Imperial Potentate and, further, when we utilize these individuals after they go through the Office of Imperial Potentate, what we are actually doing is preserving the individual whom we have trained and in whom we have a big investment.

I say it is healthy to have people sitting on our Boards who do not agree, who argue things out, who appoint committees to bring back to them certain information and then, in turn, use the knowledge and information they have gained from those Committees to come to making a recommendation to us.

I say that is the proper way to do it.

Also, as has been said to you here this morning, we have been operating success-

fully under the present system. However, times do change. We have to trust these men to come to us with the proper recommendations for action because, after all, we only meet here as Representatives once a year and we must, in all sincerity, in all good business judgment, approve the acts of these men and give them authority to do the things necessary to keep our great organization as vigorous as it is today.

When you have a tree growing, don't cut off the water, don't clip off the branches. Let it keep growing. Feed it and keep it growing and you will be successful and it will bear fruit.

That is what has happened here today.

I admire men who give time such as they give to this job and they give one heck of a lot of time and I know that many of them have a knowledge that I will never get. They are trying to pass some of it on to us from time to time and I also believe they are giving me their best judgment when they are giving it to me.

I have talked to many of them over the years, have worked for them at times because I thought they were capable and qualified.

Further, even as a Representative, if I don't agree with any of you sitting here, I don't think that should affect our friendship. What we do here is that we are trying to discuss various aspects and trying to get an answer that will continue the growth of our organization. Again, that is the way I feel about these men.

I may not always agree with them but I will say this much to them—I respect them for the job they are doing. They are giving to us the knowledge that they have accumulated over the years.

For example, I want to keep that "ballplayer". He may be a 400 hitter one year and may drop to 250 the next year but he is going to come back and do the job continuously that I want him to do. I want that professional attitude, so to speak, that trained player to come to me and tell me what needs to be done and if he can convince me that this is what needs to be done with his knowledge and experience that he has gained over the years, then that is the kind of people I want to keep. (Applause)

NOBLE TURLEY: The Chair will next recognize Imperial Sir Claypool.

IMPERIAL SIR CLAYPOOL: Nobles, what I am going to say to you a lot of you do not know.

Warren Weck got up here and made a statement a while ago that the Board of Directors appropriated money. However, that is not true. You adopt a budget here to operate the Hospitals. The Board of Trustees has the power to shift that money around any way they desire to without approval of the Board of Directors.

Two years ago, for example, a sum of \$300,000 was moved from one Hospital to another Hospital. We happened to be meeting in Joint Boards but there is no provision that requires us to vote jointly.

Many times since I have been on the Imperial Divan, we voted separately as members of the Board of Directors and Board of Trustees.

You will have the same amount of people. The Trustees will still be elevated up to the Board of Directors and we will then vote as a 21 member Board.

Today we have really been denied that because neither the Imperial Potentate nor anyone on the Imperial Divan has any input in relation to the Board of Trustees. Today, we are not functioning properly but I think if we can get these 21 men, then we can straighten these things out.

I happen to be on a Committee, as a matter of fact, Vice Chairman of it, and I don't think it has been run properly and I have complained about it several times, and I am going to tell you what it is because this is important.

George Mattison was Chairman of the Building and Equipment Committee for many years. I was on it for six years.

When he got letters from various Hospitals requesting equipment, he polled all of the members of his Committee.

Now, at the Kansas City Session another individual was named Chairman and for the first six months I really did not receive anything. He took it upon himself

to approve or disapprove these requests. As a result, I went to Vic Thornton and told him that I was going to resign as the Vice Chairman of this Committee.

Now, when we had our meeting the last time at Chicago, my plane was tied up for an hour and when I got to the meeting, they had already clearly approved everything up to the Spokane Unit, which normally would have taken us six or seven hours to do.

Now, when we got to this Session here, we had a meeting of the Building and Equipment Committee and the Chairman, prior to our meeting, went over with Dr. Larson, our Chief Surgeon, and Miss Baird these requests and, among themselves, eliminated a lot of them.

Now, I am the Vice Chairman of that Committee and I felt that I should have had the opportunity to have input before those decisions were made.

Also, when we consider these matters concerning our Hospitals, I don't think we should take the advice of an outsider like Dr. Larson. After all, he is not even a Shriner and I don't think we should let him tell us what to do.

Fellows, when you appropriate this money and this budget and they move it around, the Board of Directors cannot say one thing one way or the other and I think I would want them to say something about it being moved around.

Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR WECK: Mr. Chairman.

NOBLE TURLEY: Just a moment, I will first recognize the Representative from Beni Kedem Temple, Noble Kuhns.

NOBLE DEWEY KUHN [Beni Kedem Temple]: Fellow Representatives, first I would like to tell you I am wearing an illegal Fez. However, I am going to take it home after this Session and file it in file No. 13. (Laughter)

Next I want to tell you I respect the remarks made by Noble Hopkins and I am going to appeal to you gentlemen whose minds have not been taxed so much and say that I am taking the lower level pitch on this particular proposal.

I am, as you know, an Emeritus Representative. I have been coming to these Imperial Council Sessions for many years. I have respected the opinion of our Imperial Potentates and members of the Divan for many years. I know they are dedicated people.

I know that what they propose they also believe in and I am just as sure as I am standing here that what Imperial Sir Peter is proposing is a result of what he believes to be the best for the Shrine due to the experiences he has had. At any rate, this is what he told us and I am sure that he does think that what he has here is for the benefit of the Shrine and, of course, I respect this opinion.

Now, this is very difficult for me because I am very fond of him, very difficult for me to come before this microphone and have to differ with him in what he thinks is good for the Shrine.

I, likewise, have gained some knowledge through a good, long study. I have served in my own community as a Trustee on one of our Hospital Boards and have done this for quite a number of years and so I know some of the problems of our Hospitals—certainly not to the extent of the series of problems that we may have in relation to all of our Hospitals but, at any rate, I know these problems are complex and I also know that we are concerned with big business as has been previously stated to you here.

\$38 million is a lot of money and \$700 million going onto \$1 billion, like we have in our endowments, is also a lot of money and, therefore, to handle funds like that involves complex knowledge and, likewise, to manage our Hospitals is also a complex situation. Therefore, I know this needs to be in the hands of people who are capable.

However, I will also tell you that, in my opinion, I think we are in a different kind of business from the ordinary kind of business.

For example, we do not sell merchandise of the kind that we ordinarily talk about in business; neither do we manufacture products that are ordinarily referred to in the manufacturing game.

Further, we do not purchase things and then add a profit to it and try to beat a competitive market.

In the final analysis, we are in the humanitarian business and when we operate our Hospitals, there are approaches that we need to take that are entirely different, my fellow Representatives, than in the ordinary conduct of business affairs.

I think that the people that we have operating our Hospitals must be aware of this sort of a situation and I certainly believe that the people that have operated our Hospitals, by and large, have been aware of this situation.

I think that those Directors that we now have on our Board of Directors and Board of Trustees have done a good job in spite of the interventions which have been indicated to you and which we already know about; in spite of all the regulations, governmental regulations, which have curtailed the need for services which we have so adequately provided over the years.

Now, in spite of all of those things, however, our Hospitals have done a good job and we are told by those that are in the know that there still is plenty of room for us to continue to do a good job.

Yes, we are an unusual organization—we are in a business, a charitable business. Further, our income is a little bit different also.

Now, our income comes from what? It comes from a built-in membership income. We do not go out, for example, and look for customers from any source. We already have those customers.

Secondly, it comes from people that believe in our system of hospital operations and they, in turn, have given us money in the way of endowment funds which bring income to us.

Thirdly, it comes with the hope that the people will continue to have confidence in our method of operation and add to those endowment funds which are approaching the billion dollar figure.

Therefore, income from endowment will continue to increase.

Now, we have done well, and I also know that there may be certain shortcomings in relation to our system. As a matter of fact, I am sure there are. However, if there are, I believe they can be straightened out.

On the other hand, if a program has been so good and if the people have such confidence in what we are doing that they can give to us in the way of endowment funds, up to some \$700 million, then why change at this point.

Of course, I believe in change and, further, I am no young man and sometimes we get set in our ways but, again, I believe in change if it is for the good. Now, this might be for the good. I am not too sure but I don't think it is at this point in time.

I am satisfied with what we are doing and the way we are going and I don't believe we should jump to conclusions and divide this responsibility.

We have a fraternal side to this organization which I believe has a big job on its hands.

For example, our membership needs to increase, our Masonic relations need to be fostered. We need to build up our fraternal side of the picture. It is a big job to keep these Temples moving and that involves the fraternal side.

This, in turn, needs a good Board of Directors.

Then, of course, we have the hospital side, which is the other side of our operation, and it is big business of the kind that I refer to and it is going to get larger and that also needs an adequate Board of Trustees.

In my opinion, fellow Representatives, we need both and I hope you will agree with me that we should keep both.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

NOBLE LAMDIN [Boumi Temple] I am a Representative from Boumi Temple.

I want you to know that I was out with members of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee last night and we did not have time to change our clothes and that is why we look this way. (Laughter)

Let me say that I have been sitting on the bench now for some 19 years and I have tried to listen to both sides of the question, to weigh the facts and then endeavor to make a decision based on those facts.

Sometimes I have been right and sometimes wrong but at this stage of the proceedings, I believe we could go into the seriatim discussion of each and every item in relation to these proposals.

However, I am not too sure that is what you want to do because I feel like Senator Lake, for example, who had a proposition, a legislative proposition that involved dogs. He introduced bills and then right after that started getting a feedback from his constituents.

Finally one day this little old lady walked in and said, "Senator Lake, I want to know exactly what you are going to do about that piece of legislation because I own six dogs".

Well, he looked her right in the eye and said "Madam, 50 percent of my constituents are in favor of this legislation and fifty percent are against it and I am going to follow my constituents". (Laughter)

Now, we may be in that position, I don't know, but we may be.

I have not personally made up my mind one way or the other on this legislation. Of course I have read it and somewhat studied it.

There is a lot of merit in relation to this proposed legislation but there are also some demerits. I would move that this Committee, Mr. Chairman, that we recommend to the Imperial Council, as a whole, that a Study Committee be appointed consisting of five members of the Imperial Divan, five Past Imperial Potentates and five Members from the Council—those 15 to elect their own Chairman and that they be directed to report on the first day of the 1978 Imperial Session.

I do that because I want them to know that they have to do a job, that they have a time period in which to do that job and they must report back to this Imperial Council at a stated day and time so that we will know, and that they can disseminate throughout their meetings the information so that we will know, when we come back here next year, will know and have a better understanding of the whole situation and, in turn, maybe be able to make a more logical decision. (Applause)

NOBLE TURLEY: Is there a second to the motion as just presented?

... The motion was severally seconded. . . .

NOBLE TURLEY: The question is this—shall this Committee of the Whole report to the Session a recommendation that a Study Committee be appointed to consist of five members of the Imperial Divan, five Past Imperial Potentates and five members of the Imperial Council, which Committee will elect its own Chairman and be directed to report on the first day of the 1978 Imperial Council Session.

That is the question before you. Are you prepared to discuss it?

I will first recognize Noble Maag.

NOBLE MAAG: Noble Lamdin, I do not rise to oppose your motion. However, as I understood it from where I sat, you indicated five members of the Imperial Divan, five Past Imperial Potentates and five members of the Imperial Session, Representatives to the Session.

Now, every one of these Past Imperial Potentates Officers and present Imperial Officers are also members of this Imperial Council.

Now, do you intend, in relation to the last five that you mentioned in your motion, they should not be Imperial Officers, past or present?

That is my question, Sir.

NOBLE LAMDIN: That is my intent and while I am saying that, the gentleman from Hamasa Temple reminded me of something.

I left out one thing—this Committee will be appointed by the incoming Imperial Potentate.

.Cries of "no, no, no". . . .

NOBLE TURLEY: Just a moment, a motion has been made and seconded and stated. Therefore, any addition at this point would have to come in the form of an amendment.

Now, I will recognize the Representative from Kora Temple, Imperial Sir Dick Olfene.

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: I believe the good Judge has answered my question. My question was going to be this—in whose power would it be to appoint this Committee?

I think it is only fair to tell you, as has already been brought out to some degree, that there unquestionably is division on this issue within the Imperial Divan itself.

Now, I can also tell you that, to the best of my knowledge, there has never been a vote, a straw vote or indication when we have met, as to how we stand on this issue but I think, from speaking among ourselves, that it is fair to say that there is definitely division.

Now, when you put this Committee into the hands of the incoming Imperial Potentate, unfortunately, gentlemen, that Committee can be loaded one way or the other. (Applause)

Now, in no way am I saying that Judge Lamdin's proposal does not have merit but I want to be convinced and assured that this Committee will be picked without any partiality toward the issue.

If you can make that arrangement for me, Judge, then I will listen to the issue. However, right now I am concerned about placing the power of appointment into the hand of a particular person on an issue that has division within the group that will sit on the Committee.

Thank you very much.

NOBLE TURLEY: The Chair recognizes Judge Lamdin in order that he may offer his amendment to perfect his motion.

NOBLE LAMDIN: I am not wedded to that proposition. You either have to appoint or elect.

Now, everybody knows, from the comments this morning, that there is division. Some are for it and some are against it but you have to, if you want to get a Committee, get it in some fashion.

Now, of course, it could be gotten in relation to nominations from the floor and election; it could be that we could have the Imperial Potentate select one from the Imperial Divan; it could be that the Chairman of the Board of Trustees selected one that he wanted on there.

As I say, I am not wedded to any particular proposition, and gentlemen, I will accept any amendment to my motion at all.

NOBLE TURLEY: I think the motion should be perfected or we will have to deal with that problem at one time or another.

Now, unless somebody makes a motion to amend it or to perfect it at this point, we shall continue the discussion of the motion itself and treat that matter if the motion is adopted.

NOBLE LAMDIN: Well, Past Potentate Dean of Lu Lu Temple has a comment or a suggestion and I would suggest he be recognized at this point.

NOBLE TURLEY: Noble Dean is recognized.

NOBLE DEAN [Lu Lu Temple]: Mr. Chairman, I have consulted with Imperial Representative Judge Lamdin and he has concurred with me in deleting from his motion the appointment of five past Imperial Potentates and substituting therefore five members of the Boards of Governors of the local Hospitals—five members totally who are members of the local Hospitals, who are aware of the problems that exist within this organization, and five members-at-large.

NOBLE TURLEY: Now that I may understand your amendment, Noble Dean, are you saying to delete the five Past Imperial Potentates?

NOBLE DEAN: Yes, I am.

NOBLE TURLEY: And add five members of the local Boards of Governors and

five members-at-large, so that if your amendment were to carry, it would mean a 20-man committee?

NOBLE DEAN: No, it would mean a 15-man committee. I am eliminating the Past Imperial Potentates.

NOBLE TURLEY: Well, we now have, as I understand and as the motion was stated, a Committee of 15, which would be composed of five members of the Imperial Divan, five Past Imperial Potentates and five members of the Imperial Council at large. That is the motion which was stated.

Now, as I understand it, you are now offering an amendment to that and would you please clarify that for me, at this point?

NOBLE DEAN: Yes.

The motion that is being made is that there will be five members of the Imperial Divan, five members of the Boards of Governors of local Hospitals, our Burns Units, and five members of the Session-At-Large.

NOBLE TURLEY: A total of Fifteen?

NOBLE DEAN: Yes.

NOBLE TURLEY: So your motion is to delete the five Past Imperial Potentates, substituting five members of the local Boards of Governors, is that right?

NOBLE DEAN: That is right.

NOBLE TURLEY: May I have a second?

... The amendment was severally seconded. . .

NOBLE TURLEY: The question then is on the deletion of the provision to appoint five Past Imperial Potentates and to substitute in lieu thereof five members of the local Boards of Governors.

Is there discussion of this particular amendment?

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: I would like to discuss the matter if I may.

NOBLE TURLEY: The Chair recognizes Imperial Sir Fred Morrison.

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: Illustrious Sir Dean, I think you may be confusing the issue and then again maybe you are not but, as I understand it and as I have listened to the pros and cons on the subject, you have neglected to include in your motion, or any part of your motion, the main source, we will say, of the problem. You have included one-half of the main source but the Board of Trustees should have just as many votes as the Imperial Divan.

You have already heard what has been said and if there is a division, I think they should all be on the Committee or not at all. You just cannot stack the Committee the way you want it.

Now, if this goes through, gentlemen, and it were me, I certainly would want to include all of the so-called factions and that is the Board of Directors, the Divan and the Board of Trustees.

In other words, I wish you would word that in such a way so that the Board of Trustees of the Hospitals and these other folks that are elected are also included.

NOBLE TURLEY: The Chair will recognize Noble Hopkins.

NOBLE HOPKINS: I am opposed to the amendment as well as to the main motion and since this is a Committee of the Whole, we do not have to be quite so technical and in my brief remarks as to why I am against the amendment to the motion, it is simply this—that there is no way, in my considered opinion and I differ with the Judge, which is nothing new because I have been differing with him now for nearly thirty years, but what we are going to do is try an impossibility of voting in a vacuum. However, one fact I want to submit for consideration is a fact that cannot be disputed and that is that the Representatives in the Imperial Council, on an annual basis, change to a figure of approximately 44 percent each year. Now, perhaps we can clearly stick to an average of 40 percent here.

Therefore, on that basis, next year, if this is going through, you will be talking to approximately 40 percent new people to this Imperial Council Session. To my way of thinking, those who are really familiar with this whole situation are sitting here today. Hopefully, of course, some of them will be here next year also but

then 40 percent of next year's group will be new and then maybe next year we will need to have another study and, really, there is no way to delegate authority or responsibility away from those of us right here.

I submit that in relation to the basic proposition involved here, dispute the fact that, as the Judge has stated, he has not completely made up his mind—which I am sure is likewise the case among other Representatives here, I still think most of us know about the total philosophy here.

Further, we have not gotten into some of the details in relation to some of the changes that could be made to even approve the philosophy.

What I am trying to say is that the question then before us is a philosophy of expansion to a 21-member Board instead of what we presently have. As indicated, we are not eliminating the Board of Trustees—we are making more responsible the success we have had in the past, at least in my judgment.

Therefore, I would oppose the amendment which would eliminate any category of people. I don't know how, for example, you are going to find anybody you can appoint to your Committees.

Now, if we wait until next year, you will be reporting back any facts you have to a different group in attendance and, therefore, I think we ought to vote on this matter right here and now. I believe it is our responsibility to determine the question before us. (Applause)

NOBLE TURLEY: The Chair recognizes the Potentate of Sabbar Temple.

NOBLE S. L. ERMAN [Sabbar Temple]: I have listened with great interest to a proposition made here today which is apparently splitting the Imperial Divan, splitting the Imperial Council and which will have far-reaching effects and many consequences, or so it seems.

Now, are we possibly not making a mountain out of a molehill?

We are confronted with some very important issues here and we have a proposal possibly regarding a matter of expediency concerning the streamlining of our Boards.

Now, I have heard questions asked and statements made to the effect that we should not eliminate the Trustees—that we should eliminate them—that we will be prevented from electing those we desire.

I have read these proposals and I cannot see where we are kept from electing anybody to these Boards. There is nothing in the new proposal to prevent us from electing those whom we desire.

Now, I noted that when the people who are on the Boards were asked to stand that there were three or four who stood which are members of both Boards.

I have also heard the statement made that we are doing fine, that we should leave it this way.

This reminds me of the story about the poor fellow who fell off of the top of the Empire State Building and as he passed the thirtieth floor, somebody asked him, "how are you doing?" He replied, "so far so good". (Laughter)

I have also heard the emotional approach, the intellectual approach, the business approach, the humorous approach but if we have this much division, then we are faced with something serious here.

Now, I speak against the amendment and in this way—I would like to hear, rather than from a Committee, from the Imperial Divan members themselves; from those who are either for or against. Obviously, they have known about this for quite a while, have possibly already studied it. I think our Committee in relation to Study has already functioned. Therefore, let them, each and every, one of them, get up and tell us either why it is good or why it is bad and, in turn, clean up some of these emotional factors involved here and then we can render accurate opinions. Perhaps you can give each of them two or three minutes in order to give us a clear, concise example of why they are either for or against and maybe we can come to a conclusion on the matter. (Applause)

NOBLE TURLEY: I am going to recognize the proposer of the pending amendment for the purpose of clearing up the language.

NOBLE DEAN: The proposed amendment, in response to the Imperial Sir's request, would be that the incoming Imperial Potentate appoint five members of the Imperial Divan; that the Chairman of the Board of Trustees appoint five members and that he and the Imperial Potentate jointly appoint five members from the floor at large and five members from the local Board of Governors of the Hospitals and Burns Units, making a committee of 20.

NOBLE TURLEY: That is not a clarification. That is a considerably different amendment than you offered before and is presently not in order.

NOBLE DEAN: The only reason I put that up was because of remarks of the Imperial Sir Fred Morrison.

NOBLE TURLEY: I decline to accept that as explanation because it treats it as completely different.

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY: Imperial Sir and all of you fine Representatives: First of all, I would like to say that I am a veterinarian by profession and I probably have taken care of those six dogs that the learned Judge referred to.

I also would like to say about the suggestion that the Illustrious Sir from Sabbar Temple made, about hearing from each of the Imperial Divan members, is very, very important because, after all, you elected us. On the other hand, 40 percent of those that elected me last year are now gone but, by the same token, I want each and every one of you to know that we on the Imperial Divan are trying to do the job that you elected us to do and I am sure that by the closeness of this recent election, you all had opinions as to who was capable and who was not capable.

I am certainly not going to try to let you down but I would like to let you know how I feel.

I would like to have you know, for example, that it is tough, very tough for an incoming Officer to sit with a group such as I have had the privilege of sitting with for a year and try not to make a mistake because I feel I want to learn but, on the other hand, I also feel that I want to contribute at the same time that I am learning. Now, I am sure that I will make mistakes, just as each and every one of you will make mistakes but if I am given the opportunity to put an input into a Committee or into an organization or into the leadership of this great Order, I certainly would like to have the opportunity to vote my conviction. I would hate to sit there for any great number of years and not be able to vote.

Therefore, rather than further lengthen this discussion, I just want you to know one more thing. Last night I was asked as to why we want to change the Board of Governors of our Hospitals. Now, there is a lot of misinterpretation involved here. This legislation that you Nobles have before you for action today will certainly not effect the local Hospitals in any way, shape or form, other than they let we, as the Board of Directors vote upon the recommendations of you referring them to us for their term of office. That is all.

These Hospitals will be run on the local level, where they should be run, and we will do the guiding of those Hospitals.

I urge that you all seriously consider this matter and, as my good friend Noble Hopkins said, let us do it today and not a year from now.

Of course, we are all entitled to our opinions but if you will look back into the history of the Shrine, you will find that the important events were not made by everyone of us here yelling at one another and I am sure we are capable of making the right decision.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

... The question was severally called for at this point...

NOBLE TURLEY: Is there any other discussion on the amendment offered by Illustrious Sir Dean?

NOBLE LUCAS: Mr. Chairman, with regard to the motion presently before the House, let me say that I think a large committee is unwieldy and, therefore I would like to offer an amendment to the motion presently before the House with regard to the appointment of the Committee to study this and report back next year to this extent—that three members of the Imperial Divan be appointed to the Committee, three members of the Board of Trustees of the Hospitals be appointed to the Com-

mittee and five members from the Imperial Council who are neither Imperial Officers nor Past Imperial Potentates nor Trustees of the Hospitals. This gives you an eleven-man committee. I think this can function well in relation to whatever it has to do.

I would like to move that amendment to the motion to appoint the committee.

NOBLE TURLEY: That, Tom, will be in order only as a substitute for the Dean amendment and I will accept it, and second it, as a substitute for the pending amendment.

Is there a second?

We have not come to the question of the whole point. That was not included in the original Dean amendment and we have not treated that question yet.

However, let me ask again, is there a second to the motion as just presented by Noble Lucas?

... The motion was severally seconded ...

NOBLE TURLEY: There is a second and so we will treat it as a substitute. Is there any discussion on the substitute motion?

... The question was again severally called for ...

NOBLE TURLEY: We are going to get to the question but we are also going to let people talk.

NOBLE J. L. DEATHERAGE [Akdar Temple]: Gentlemen, I don't think there is any way that we can come up with a fair decision as to how a Committee can be appointed. I just don't think it can be done and I think if we come back next year, there again they will tell us what they think and what they have learned and so we are going to be right back to the point where we are right now. (Applause)

Now, all of us have been furnished with this proposal and this change and I think we are intelligent enough to look at it and decide what we want to do today.

I don't think we should have a Committee. I think in the last few years we have had some of the most top-notch brains in heading up these committees and I think that Victor Thornton, President of the Board of Trustees, has done a tremendous job, he and his Trustees, and so I think we should show our thanks and appreciation and our continued faith in his dedicated work and his qualifications and his ability and good record by soundly defeating the proposals that we have before us here today.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

NOBLE TURLEY: The question now is on the substitute proposed by Noble Lucas, to the amendment proposed by Illustrious Sir Dean.

NOBLE DEAN: Mr. Chairman, if I may, I would like to speak.

I want my motion very clear. I do not want to see this referred to a Committee or a Committee to report next year. However, I am concerned that if we are going to refer to such a Committee, that the composition of the Committee be such that we can do the best we can to see that it be that we do have a properly composed Committee and that it is appointed in the proper way.

That has been my motivation all the way through here.

NOBLE TURLEY: The question is this—shall the Committee consist of three members of the Imperial Divan, plus three members of the Board of Trustees, plus five members appointed from the floor, making a total of eleven?

Are you ready for the question?

NOBLE LUCAS: Before you take a vote, I would like to withdraw my motion and table the main motion. (Applause)

NOBLE TURLEY: I will have to rule that you cannot withdraw your substitute because it has been stated to the convention and it is not in order to table it while we are as a Committee of the Whole.

Therefore, I will now restate the question that is before you. The question is on the adoption of the substitute, which would make the Committee composition if you chose to make this recommendation later on, and this is just on the substitute,

to make the composition three members of the Imperial Divan, three members of the Board of Trustees and five appointed from the floor, for a total of eleven.

All those in favor of the substitute say aye; opposed. The substitute is defeated and the question is now whether the Committee shall be composed of five members of the Imperial Divan, five members of the local Boards of Governors and five members of the Imperial Council drawn at large.

Are you ready for the question?

All those in favor of that amendment please make it known by saying aye; those opposed no. The Dean Amendment is lost.

The question is now on the original motion, which is that the Committee of the Whole, when it rises, recommend to the Session that a Study Committee be appointed consisting of five members of the Imperial Divan, five Past Imperial Potentates and five members of the Imperial Council drawn at large; that the Committee elect its own Chairman and that it be directed to report on the first day of the 1978 Session.

That is the proposal that is now before you. Is there any discussion?

... The question was severally called for...

All those in favor indicate by saying aye; those opposed say no. The motion is lost. (Applause)

NOBLE E. D. CLARK [El Karubah Temple]: Mr. Chairman, I would like to speak when the amendment is brought back before us.

NOBLE TURLEY: We are back in the Committee of the Whole now. We are still in the Committee of the Whole and, at the present time, there are no motions before the Committee.

The Chair has now recognized the representative from El Karubah Temple, Noble Clark.

NOBLE CLARK: Imperial Sirs and Representatives, I am Ed Clark from Karubah Temple.

I hold in my hand the call that was sent to each of us concerning the Imperial Council of the A.A.O.N.M.S., Iowa Corporation and also the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Gentlemen, I want to tell you something.

The day that the cornerstone was laid at the Shreveport Hospital, I was a child and the Rules, Regulations and Edicts that have passed on through the years have been substantial. As a matter of fact, I am sure that many of you here are Emeriti Members and have been so for a long time.

We have had this done through the wisdom that has existed through these many years and so why change.

Of course, it is your privilege to make up your own mind on this but let me tell you something, Sirs.

We have provided things for the Nobles that you do not know and I do not know about in connection with all of our Hospitals and that is why I, for example, am a Shriner. If it were not for our Hospitals, really, fellows, I would not have anything to go on.

Why did we spend our money?

Why have we elected people such as Vic Thornton and others? Also, we have a new Imperial Potentate coming in here.

Now, Peter, of course, has served us very well, but I am thinking right now of the things we have to consider and face in the future.

We have lived with our present situation and it has done us a world of good and so I say that we should stick with what is good.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

NOBLE TURLEY: I will next recognize Past Imperial Potentate Harold Close.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE CLOSE: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

We have heard, for example, that there is a division in the Imperial Divan or a

division between both Corporations and, if that be the case, then it is my feeling that the sooner it is settled, the better off we will all be. (Applause)

Now, I am like the rest of you Representatives because when I registered in on Sunday I also received that packet covering some nine pages of various proposals.

Two days later I received another four pages amending or changing the proposals that I had received two days earlier and then yesterday we were given another set of nine page recommendations.

These were recommendations, together with the report of your Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Now, the only thing we did not get, which it seems to me we should have had, is a couple of packages of Roloids so that we could digest all of these things in a short period of time. (Laughter)

Now, there are certain points in relation to these proposals that I would like to discuss with you but I am not going to take the time here, but I would like to say one or two things.

Mention, for example, was made earlier this morning in relation to the United States Government in general. Now, I am sure we will all agree that the government of the United States is the greatest government in the world and this is true because we do have various divisions of government. We have the Judicial Branch, the Legislative Branch and the Executive Branch and this, in turn, has created enough controversy so that it has made us the greatest country in the world.

These are all separate and independent of one another and yet they are all working for the common good.

Now, the Shrine, likewise, has become the best known fraternity and our Hospitals the best known and most successful charities of any fraternal organization. This was due largely to the fact that because, in our organization, we created a Board of Trustees separate and independent of the Imperial Divan to operate our Hospitals.

Now, the other day, when your Imperial Potentate was explaining that package that you received, together with his recommendations, he went back and reviewed the History of our hospitals, brought you up to date.

Now, I was sitting there and listening, particularly to the report of the endowment funds and how they have increased. Nobles, it seems to me that the best reason for keeping the system that we have is that we have been so successful thus far and, therefore, why change.

Gentlemen, we have been recognized by people from all over the world and from every walk of life because of what we have done for our Hospitals and by having more than 50 years of success in this field. Therefore, on this basis, I do not believe now is the time to meddle with our organization, especially on such short notice and more especially for the purpose of combining the Hospital program and the politics of the Imperial Divan and, in my judgment, there is more politics in the Imperial Divan today than ever existed before.

Now, please permit me to share with you two personal experiences I had that may help you make your decision.

Twenty-five years ago I was a candidate for the position of Imperial Outer Guard, one of six candidates and the only one running for the first time.

One of the candidates, who was the Vice President of one of the better known oil companies, had run the year before and his company contributed \$5,000 to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. Now, that Noble thought he had an inside track on the election to the position of Imperial Outer Guard.

Now, my second experience I want to share with you is that at the same time and at the same place, I, as a candidate for Imperial Outer Guard, was anxious to have a Past Imperial Potentate from Moslem Temple, Judge Webster nominate me and Judge Webster was anxious to do that. However, at that time, our late and beloved Past Imperial Potentate, Galloway Calhoun was Chairman of the Hospital Boards and a gentleman from Islam Temple in San Francisco was the Vice Chairman. Those two gentlemen convinced both Judge Webster and myself that it would be detrimental to our Hospitals for a member of the Board of Trustees to become

involved in Shrine politics and particularly if he supported one candidate against others that were running at the same time.

At that time, it was pointed out that even if I were elected, those who supported other candidates would be upset.

Now, to my way of thinking, for the Shrine itself to become involved in politics would be one of the worst things that could happen to this organization. Thank you. (Applause)

NOBLE TURLEY: The Chair now recognizes the Imperial Potentate, from Cairo Temple.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Can I preface my motion?

NOBLE TURLEY: Yes.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: You can see that there has been a lot of discussion here. There certainly is a misunderstanding, obviously, especially when people say that we are doing away with the two Boards. We are merely merging one Board.

The Iowa Board has nothing to do with the Colorado Board. We are just making them all Directors. We are not getting rid of individuals.

Also, in the discussion, others have brought in the matter of personalities which, to me, is wrong, totally wrong. I am not questioning the ability of any individual. I was merely trying to suggest something that would streamline our business and our fraternal organization so that, in the future, it would operate much more smoothly.

Insofar as appointing a Committee and coming back a year from now, to my way of thinking, that would not do much good either because, as someone said, with all of the new Representatives in attendance at each Annual Session and with all of the discussion involved, if people who have been here as long as you have been here do not understand the make-up, then that is all the more reason why I thought this was so important.

Perhaps we have been running well for fifty years—as a matter of fact, I know we have but I think that we can run better and more efficiently with this new approach and that was merely my suggestion.

You must remember, for example, that fifty years ago you came to these Conventions by train and also, for a quite a few years, you did not have a Board of Directors. The Trustees ran those first two or three Hospitals and, of course, they did a tremendous job. However, today we seem to desire the same vehicle with different problems.

I was not doing away with anything.

Now, as long as personalities have been brought in, I want to make a motion that the Committee now rise.

... The motion was duly seconded...

NOBLE TURLEY: The question is whether or not the Committee of the Whole shall now rise.

Let me explain that. I thought maybe earlier I did. That means that this Committee of the Whole will now rise and report to the Convention that there has been no resolution of the question in the meeting of the Committee of the Whole and then the Session will treat the question under its regular rules.

Do you all understand what the motion is?

Are you ready for the question?

The Chairman recognizes Senator Lake.

NOBLE LAKE: Mr. Chairman, would I be allowed to speak on this, briefly?

NOBLE TURLEY: Yes, that particular motion is debatable.

NOBLE LAKE: I would like to speak briefly and I ask your undivided attention for a couple of minutes.

Now, as you will remember, Judge Lamdin talked to you about the dog incident and that 50-50 constituent vote. However, apparently in our case we cannot do that and I would say that it is better that we decide this issue today.

Now, in relation to the matter that is before us, the matter that is before us is that of a merger. There is no other way to determine this, gentlemen, except to consider it as a merger. We are merging two Board into one.

At the present time, we have two separate Boards created by the By-laws of the Colorado Corporation and these two Boards are distinct; they are separate, they are allowed to meet jointly and have meetings jointly but, on the other hand, we also have to consider the constituency of each Board.

Now, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, which is the big Board that operates this Corporation, is the Board of Directors and it is composed of those members of the Imperial Divan solely.

The Board of Trustees is composed of 12 members. This is a separate Board and the Board of Trustees is charged not with monetary affairs so much as the affairs of operating our Hospitals and our Burns Institutes.

That is the charge and what is the constituency of this Board?

It is composed of 12 members, five of these members coming from the Imperial Divan and seven of them coming from the General Nobility, the Representatives, if you please.

This means that a majority of that Board is elected by you every three years. Their terms run for three years. It means that you and I as Representatives have the sole discretion every year of voting on these seven individuals.

Now, comments were made relative to our Imperial Divan. Well, I think we have the finest Imperial Divan today that we have ever had but I would also like to tell you that in this day and time and in this age, with money to the tune of some \$700 million and growing to \$1 billion, within the next few years we cannot be too cautious in protecting our image and, therefore, at this time, to change our image and perhaps give some dictatorial powers to the Imperial Divan, in my opinion, would be wrong. It would take something away from the stability of this fine organization and this fine corporation, the Colorado Corporation, that was created.

Now, I might also say, Sir, that this matter has been discussed with Imperial Sir Peter and that I personally have talked with him many times about this. As a matter of fact, it was discussed at Kansas City a year or so ago and it now has been proposed to you, has been in the Call and the proposal is now before you.

Now, what does this proposal or these proposals do?

Well, the first thing it does is it increases the number on the Board of Directors. Right now, for example, the Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation is composed of fifteen members, all members of the Imperial Divan. Now, how do you elect the Imperial Divan?

Well, you elect it by starting with the Imperial Outer Guard and then, in relation to the others, it is merely a matter of advancement.

Another question—who are the Imperial Officers responsible to, by and large?

Well, to the Imperial Potentate and, of course, that is as it should be. Therefore, you are creating a Board of some 21 members and abolishing the Board of Trustees and of the 21, you are going to have 13 members of the Imperial Divan and you will have eight members elected by the General Nobility or the Imperial Representatives.

Now, this is not quite a two-thirds majority but, on the other hand, it is certainly more than a simple majority—thirteen out of twenty-one.

On this basis, you are taking the total power, absolute power and giving it to the Imperial Divan.

Now, we are not talking about the Divan that sits before you today—we are talking about the By-laws of a Corporation which would exist for years and years, until it is changed.

Now, you must also remember that you, the Representatives, are responsible for your actions to your Nobility back home. Now, if I properly read the reaction from this group the other day when that new building in Chicago was shown on the screen, when the land acquisition program was discussed, and when Illustrious Sir Turley told us that it mattered not how we voted, the land was bought and that,

as an after thought, they perhaps thought they had better clear it with the general representation, I think the feeling here at that time was, in the final analysis, that the powers of this great body should be vested in these gentlemen, the Representatives—in other words, those Nobles who have in their hearts and minds the best interest of Shrinedom.

Now, it is not that the others, the Imperial Officers and others, do not but, on the other hand, you are so involved with your Imperial Line functions and duties that I would say you do not correspond and communicate as we do with the general Nobility, with the local Hospitals.

Now, on this basis, where does the actual money come from?

Well, to me, it comes from the people at the local level.

Now, these proposed By-laws changes remind me of a little story—namely the story about the rabbit being adopted by the fox because he had been left alone.

I think, in turn, the Board of Trustees is being adopted.

...Cry of "point of order"...

NOBLE TURLEY: Just a minute, Senator Lake, a point of order has been raised.

NOBLE GREEN [Ainad Temple]: Mr. Chairman, in reading the provisions of Robert's Rules of Order, I believe it indicates in here that the motion to rise, the one which Imperial Sir Peter has made, is equivalent then to a motion to adjourn the assembly and is always in order, except of course, while another member has the floor and, further, it cannot be amended.

On that basis, Mr. Chairman, I would move the previous question. (Applause)

NOBLE TURLEY: Let me say to you, Senator Lake, that I must sustain his point of order.

NOBLE LAKE: Well, I am sorry but you did give me the floor.

NOBLE TURLEY: I did, indeed.

NOBLE HOPKINS: I have a point of personal privilege.

NOBLE TURLEY: I must sustain his point of order. The motion to rise is not debatable.

NOBLE HOPKINS: I have a point of personal privilege and that is that I have never had the privilege of serving in the august body that Senator Lake has. I do not mean this in a sensitive way. However, I believe he intimated previously in his discussion that he would not bother to waste his time talking to me. Well, I would likewise suggest that it would be a waste of my time had he talked to me. (Laughter)

NOBLE TURLEY: I don't think we should accept those personal remarks under the guise of a point of personal privilege. (Applause)

Now, Representatives, the question is whether the Committee shall rise without resolution and the Imperial Potentate is recognized for a point of personal privilege.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I comment only because we have gone along with the motion.

The Imperial Divan, right now, is charged as a Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation and they are charged with all the business affairs of the Colorado Corporation. The Trustees are charged with the operation of the Hospitals. That \$700 million budget, for clarification, is under the control of the Imperial Divan and I was trying to put those additional Trustees on there to help them control it, to make it one Board and so, in the final analysis, it was not done with the object of taking away or doing it on the basis of dictatorial power.

Now, I will not be on that Board the year after next. Next year I do go on automatically. Therefore, basically, if anybody should gaze on this, it should be Dr. Anthony and the other individuals at the bottom of the Line. I am merely trying to give some people additional authority with regard to the business affairs of this Corporation. Thank you.

NOBLE TURLEY: Again, the question is this—shall the Committee rise without resolution. The question is not debatable.

All in favor of the Committee rising say aye; opposed say no. The Committee shall rise.

Now, Imperial Sir, as Chairman of your Committee of the Whole, I would like to report to this Session that the Committee of the Whole has arisen without resolution of the questions presented to it relative to the Imperial Potentate's proposals that have been circulated to all the Representatives and which are recited in the Report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee as presented yesterday.

...Whereupon, the gavel was returned to Imperial Potentate Val Preda at this point...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Thank you very much.

I will have to admit again at this time that Robert's Rules of Order has me a bit confused at this point and so I would ask you, Bob, what do we do now? (Laughter)

...At this point, the gavel was tendered to Imperial Sir Morrison...

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: Nobles, I have the gavel at this point and so I am in charge of the Session at this point.

I will, at this time, recognize our Imperial Potentate, Peter Val Preda.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Obviously we met as a Committee of the Whole to discuss this situation. I was the proposer of these amendments and so at this time, I wish to announce that I am going to withdraw them.

...Cries of "no, no, no"...

NOBLE HOPKINS: Point of order.

The motion has been submitted to this body as a recommendation of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and, therefore, I would object to the withdrawal of these proposals. (Applause)

NOBLE TURLEY: Let me say, Nobles, there is a provision in Robert's Rules of Order which says that matters that are published in the Call cannot be withdrawn except by unanimous consent because some other person or Representative can move their adoption.

Now, the adoption of this has never been moved and its proponent is permitted, under a special provision of the By-laws, to put it before you without having published it in the Call and so he has a right to withdraw it.

NOBLE HOPKINS: Point of order.

That may be true, Mr. Chairman, but your Committee has reported it out and made a recommendation that it be received. You distributed a copy. Therefore, it is no longer the right of any one individual person—it belongs to this body.

NOBLE TURLEY: Well, it does not belong to the body until a motion for its adoption has been made and seconded.

That matter was brought up before we went into a Committee of the Whole and the Representative from Kerbela Temple pointed out that this body went into a Committee of the Whole before a motion for adoption was made. There has been no motion for adoption and, therefore, it is not the property of the Session.

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: On advice of legal counsel, I declare it is legal. I will now again give the gavel back to our Imperial Potentate because the motion has been duly withdrawn. Thank you. (Applause)

...The gavel was returned to Imperial Potentate Val Preda...

NOBLE VAUGHAN: [Kazim Temple] Imperial Sir and Representatives, I have been privileged to be here for many years and I would like to say that I really appreciate the great job that I feel our Imperial Potentate has done this year. Further, I regret that I did not see all of this before we arrived here. I am also really sorry that he withdrew it but I certainly respect him in withdrawing it.

I think all of this is important and, therefore, I would hope that our Imperial Sir coming into the Office of Imperial Potentate will get together with the Divan and that they will bring us and send to us in ample time to consider it at home the changes that they feel should be made because, certainly, I think there are times and places when we should bring things down to date.

I also want to say in all sincerity that I have known Peter before he was on the Imperial Line, when he was in another organization that I was a part of, and I believe he is as sincere in what he has brought to us as any man could be.

I hope that our incoming Imperial Potentate will see to it that the Divan and the Trustees would get together and send us, in ample time, those modifications and changes that they believe ought to be made.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

REPRESENTATIVE: Fellow Nobles, you know, every time we get into an extended fight and argument on this floor it is because of some Resolution concerning a change in one of our By-laws. Therefore, I would, at this time, like to make a motion to the effect that no Resolution or motion be considered at any Imperial Session which attempts to change the By-laws or Articles of Incorporation without said proposed change being submitted at least thirty days in advance of the Session in writing.

NOBLE TURLEY: Sir, that motion is out of order because it would take an amendment to the By-laws to accomplish that purpose and, in and of itself, must be in the Call before next year's Session or presented in accordance with the exceptions.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Now, Nobles, I hope you can gain an understanding of what I have been working under during this yast year. (Applause)

Now, right after lunch we will have our Necrology Service.

Also; we still have to elect some Board of Trustee members and so we do have a lot of work to do.

...The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, recessed at 11:50 o'clock a.m....

AFTERNOON SESSION THURSDAY JULY 7, 1977 ONE-THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was convened in the Grand Ballroom, New York Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York, Imperial Potentate Val Preda presiding.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will recognize the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE WALTER S. JEFFRIES [Reading]:

To the Members of the Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by Harold C. Close, Past Imperial Potentate and Representative of Egypt Temple, a proposal to amend §508.2 of Article 8 of the By-laws of the Colorado Corporation, so that said section will read as follows:

§508.2 QUALIFICATIONS, ELECTION AND TERM

(a) The Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, and Junior Past Imperial Potentate shall be members of the Board of Trustees and shall be elected for a term of one year. The other 8 members shall be elected for terms of 3 years; 2 shall be elected every third year and 3 shall be elected in each of the intervening years. All shall be elected at Annual Meetings.

(b) Neither the Imperial Recorder, the Imperial Treasurer, the General Counsel, nor the Chairman of the Board of Governors of any Hospital Unit shall be eligible to serve as a member of the Board of Trustees.

The Committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey

Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE JEFFRIES: Imperial Sir, I would move the acceptance of this report.

...The motion was duly seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will recognize Past Imperial Potentate Harold Close.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE CLOSE: Thank you.

Imperial Sir and Representatives to this Imperial Council Session: I would now move the adoption of the amendment and if there is a second, I would like to speak on it.

...The adoption of the amendment was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Before you is the motion, which has been seconded, that the amendment as proposed be adopted. Is there discussion? I will recognize Imperial Sir Close.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE CLOSE: Imperial Sir and Representatives: This proposal was before you last year and let me say that, as previously indicated to you here today, there are absolutely no personalities involved in this proposal. I admire the work that your present Imperial Treasurer is doing. He and his wife visited us at our home in Florida and I want you to understand, and I told this to Tom Melham last year and I say it again to him this year, this involves absolutely no personalities at all.

All I am endeavoring to do here is to separate the two offices in the Imperial Council.

As I indicated, this was before you last year and the way it got before you is because I was considering a motion to prohibit the Chairman of the local Board of a Hospital from serving on the National Board of Trustees at the same time. I did not think that it was good for the organization.

In considering that, I also thought it was not good to have the General Counsel of the Corporation serving on the Board of Trustees at the same time and so I included that in the proposal last year.

Now, in further consideration of this, it was deemed that it would be wise to eliminate the Imperial Treasurer and the Imperial Recorder from serving on the Board of Trustees and so that was also included in the proposal last year.

Now, in bringing this up again this year, I feel somewhat like the dramatic actor that was on the stage and forgot his lines. He said "and Greece shall bend her knee", and then he could not remember what followed those lines. So, he started over again and he said "and Greece shall bend her knee". At that point someone in the audience shouted out "Grease her again and maybe she will go the next time." (Laughter)

Well, I am going to "grease" this one again and I hope it will go this time.

The only reason it is before you this year is the fact that I do not feel that you were adequately informed last year. As I have said so many times in the past, Nobles, many times, when something is put before you, you have really no idea of what is in back of all of this.

Now, I think you now have been adequately and perhaps fully informed. However, I would like to further indicate that last year there was only one voice raised against this proposal and that was the voice of one of your Imperial Officers and, interestingly enough, it was not your Imperial Treasurer. The Imperial Officer who opposed the amendment pointed out that the money to operate our Hospitals was appropriated by the Board of Directors and spent by the Board of Trustees. However, he gave no good reason whatsoever about keeping the Imperial Treasurer as the only paid officer of the Corporation on the Board of Trustees.

The only reason given was the following, and I quote from page 6 of the Proceedings—"I can firmly believe that the Imperial Treasurer should be one of these Trustees that is spending our money and operating our Hospitals."

Well, Nobles, after a vote was taken, I was reliably informed that the Imperial Officer who voiced the objection to the amendment does himself aspire to become Imperial Treasurer one day and if and when that day arrives, he would like to be a member of the Board of Directors for the Iowa Corporation and, at the same time, serve on the Board of Trustees.

As I indicate, it is my feeling that had the Representatives had this information last year when the amendment was proposed, it would have been adopted.

The Imperial Treasurer, as a paid officer of the Corporation, is obligated to advise and consult with the Board of Trustees should they request his opinion on any subject.

In my judgment, there is a conflict of interest when, as a member of the Board of Trustees, he votes whether to accept or reject his own advice.

The adoption of this amendment will provide a vacancy on the Board of Trustees, which may be filled by another capable Noble, thus giving another Shriner an opportunity to be active in our Hospital program, rather than having one individual wearing two or three hats.

The Imperial Treasurer will still be a member of the Board of Directors of both Corporations which, in any event, is the superior Board.

Nobles, I have seen our By-laws manipulated many times for strictly personal reasons. I object to such manipulation. Our By-laws should provide for the best and most efficient operation of our Hospitals without regard to personalities and then let our officials, whether elected or appointed, abide by those By-laws.

Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The Chair recognizes George Klepper.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE KLEPPER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Officers, Nobles and Representatives: It has been my pleasure to serve with our present Treasurer for many years.

I am the senior member of the Board of Trustees here at this meeting. I want this body to know that it is my opinion that the Treasurer adds a lot to our Trustee meetings.

The Board of Trustees has quite a bit to do with the fiscal problem of spending money for building improvements and fixtures and things relating to the Hospitals.

I feel, therefore, he should be a voting member of the Board of Trustees.

Therefore, I want to oppose removing him, as this would do, as a voting member, and I hope that the body will not hold that view because I feel it is important to the Board to continue him in that respect, and that respective responsibility.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there anyone else that wishes to discuss this matter?

...The question was severally called for...

NOBLE HOPKINS: Imperial Sir, I would like to move an amendment at the end of the paragraph under consideration.

Add a new sentence at the end of that paragraph which reads—"no more than four of such eight three-year terms shall be filled by Past Imperial Potentates but this restriction shall not prevent those Trustees in Office as of the date of adoption of this sub-section from completing their term of office."

If the amendment is seconded, I would like to discuss it.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I think you should understand that the Treasurer is elected every year.

NOBLE HOPKINS: This amendment has nothing to do with that.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there a second to the motion?

...The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will again recognize Noble Hopkins for his comments.

NOBLE HOPKINS: Imperial Sir, I am not concerned at the moment with the main issue of the motion, of removing the Treasurer. I am concerned, and I think you

are, with the better and full understanding of the operations of the Board of Trustees.

Presently, we have 12 and five of those positions are automatic in the person of the Imperial Potentate the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Chief Rabban, the Treasurer and the Junior Past Imperial Potentate.

Presently, there are seven elected terms.

Now, if this amendment as indicated in the Call passes, there will be eight terms.

I candidly have no personality involved and I hope that those of you who know that I mean this. However, I can even envision, without a doubt, that when George Saunders goes out, and he certainly will eventually, then when the Treasurer who is now a five-star gentlemen is now changed, the eight plus the two will be fifty stars surrounded by only three members of the Board of Directors.

I just feel, with no personality references intended that when we look at the composition of the present Board, the Board of Trustees, we find we have Past Imperial Potentates Mattison, Klepper, Struby (now deceased and who is replaced by Imperial Sir Claypool) and Past Imperial Potentates Hogan, Thornton and Streight.

Now, the only interloper, and I really do not mean that, is Winner Delp. I don't believe there will ever be an opportunity because we preclude the Chairman of the Board of the various Hospitals and that certainly may be wise, preclude the Recorder and now under consideration the Treasurer (and that may be wise) but nobody will ever serve on the Board of Trustees unless he be the wearer of five stars or unless he be a member of the Board of Directors because they can run and hold two positions because for eight years, eight of the Officers cannot vote anyway and so they can be a candidate and we may have some candidates from the Board.

I genuinely request the adoption of the amendment because I would believe that from nearly a million men there must be some that have some ability to contribute who do not necessarily wear any stars—at any rate, we further ought to explore the matter.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will recognize Bob Turley.

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, could I ask that Noble Hopkins read the text of his proposed amendment again please?

NOBLE HOPKINS: A new sentence at the end—"no more than four of such eight three-year terms". That is to say, if the amendment passes, no more than four of such eight three-year terms shall be filled by Past Imperial Potentates but this shall not prevent those Trustees in office as of the day of adoption of this sub-section from completing their term of office.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there further discussion of this proposed amendment?

... The question was severally called for...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: If there is no discussion, all in favor will say aye; opposed no.

... Cries of "division"...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Will all those in favor of the amendment please stand; be seated and now those in opposition to the amendment please stand.

Well, I think we would be better off with a ballot.

I will ask the Election Tellers to come forward.

We will use Ballot No. 9, again tearing off the coupon. If you vote "yes", the amendment will be adopted and a "no" vote is against the motion or amendment for adoption.

Again, for clarification, I will have Bob Turley explain the issue presently before you.

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir and Nobles, the question is on the adoption of this amendment to the proposal that is item No. 12 in the Call—"no more than four of such eight three-year terms shall be filled by Past Imperial Potentates but this

restriction shall not permit those Trustees in office as of the date of adoption of this sub-section from completing their term of office."

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I will ask you now to cast your vote and also ask that you stay in your seats while the ballot boxes are being passed.

...Balloting and collection of ballots then ensued, with the Imperial Potentate, after asking and it having been indicated to him that all desiring to vote had voted, declared the ballot to be closed...

...Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I will now recognize Noble Howell.

NOBLE HOWELL: Imperial Sir, it is with pleasure that I give you the results of the ballots on ballot No. 9.

There were a possible 794 votes and 722 actually voted. There was one spoiled ballot. Necessary for choice, 481.

The votes were distributed as follows:

Yes 468

No 253

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: It necessitated a majority vote and so it did carry.

The amendment to the motion therefore is declared to be carried by the necessary majority vote.

For clarification, the motion to amend does not require a two-thirds majority.

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, in order to state the question as it now stands, the proposal of Past Imperial Potentate Close as amended would now read—"The Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban and Junior Past Imperial Potentate shall be members of the Board of Trustees and shall be elected for a term of one year.

The other eight members shall be elected for terms of three years.

Two shall be elected every third year and three shall be elected in each of the intervening years. All shall be elected at Annual Meetings. Neither the Imperial Recorder, the Imperial Treasurer, General Counsel nor the Chairman of the Board of Governors of any Hospital Unit shall be eligible to serve as a member of the Board of Trustees. No more than four of such eight-year terms shall be filled by Past Imperial Potentates but this restriction shall not prevent those Trustees in office as of the date of adoption of this subject from completing their term of office."

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: As I understand it, that is now the question before you. I will recognize Randy Thomas.

IMPERIAL SIR THOMAS: Imperial Sir, I want to say that I am going to speak in opposition to item 12.

First of all, let me give you a little background.

I was Potentate of my Temple in 1968. I did not offer myself as candidate for Imperial Office until 1971.

During that time I had sufficient time to study the Rules and Regulations up until that time of the Hospitals and the Iowa Corporation and knew the ground rules and then, in 1971, I offered myself for the office of Imperial Outer Guard.

My purpose in opposing this is the fact that I knew well that I did not become a Trustee by virtue of my office until I became the Imperial Chief Rabban.

I have lived by these rules and now you are deleting the Imperial Treasurer.

I ask any of you who are associated with any corporations at all, would you not, for example, like to have your Treasurer sit in and make his input and then have a vote on the some \$700 million plus the portfolio we have to invest and also operate the Hospitals?

I am sure you would and, therefore, on that basis, I would urge you to vote to defeat item No. 12.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Does anyone else wish to speak on the motion?

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: Imperial Potentate, I rise to a point of inquiry and the inquiry is this.

We voted on an amendment and I think I understood it but I am not sure everybody in the hall understood just exactly what they have done or what this might do down the road and, therefore, my inquiry is this—would either the Chairman or his designee please explain exactly what this amendment will do?

I would appreciate it.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: Do you wish to answer that, Bob?

NOBLE TURLEY: Well, Imperial Sir, at your request, I will explain the legal effects of it. The legal effects would be to remove the Office of Imperial Treasurer from Section 508.2(a), where he is presently listed as one of the five who are automatically, by virtue of office, members of the Board of Trustees. That is the first thing.

The second thing it would do by the text that is in the Call, in sub-section (b), it would disqualify the Imperial Treasurer so that he could not be elected to one of the other positions on the Board of Trustees.

The third thing it would do, by virtue of the amendment that you have just adopted, would be to provide that of the eight places on the Board of Trustees, the three-year terms, only four of those or no more than four of those could be filled by Past Imperial Potentates. The other four would necessarily be filled by other persons.

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: Am I correct in asking the question that in the present, existing By-laws as it exists today, that any member of the Corporation can now serve in the capacity if he is elected to the Board of Trustees?

Is this correct?

NOBLE TURLEY: Well—no—because under the present By-laws, the Imperial Recorder, General Legal Counsel and Chairmen of the Board of Governors of all Hospital Units are disqualified.

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: However, other than that, any elected Representative is qualified?

NOBLE TURLEY: Other than those disqualified under the present section, yes.

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: That is the way I thought it read and this is what I thought it meant and I would therefore caution you and say this to you—that I do not think a man should be elected to this Corporation as a member and not have the right to run for an office.

What you are saying is, and here I am just looking down the road a bit, that if you elect me to come to this convention and represent you, and because I have had the experience or the gentleman ahead of me have had years of experience in the organization and if you feel that they are qualified, then they are discriminated against because they are Past Imperial Potentates and I just don't think that is right.

I think the way it ought to be done is, for example, if you do not like the job they are doing, then you do have a vote and you can vote them out of office and if you are concerned about the so-called running of the man from the floor, run the man from the floor and let the best man win. However, let us not tie anybody's hands by saying that because they may have five stars or two silver stars on the outside, they cannot run.

Therefore, I am opposed to this. I don't think it is proper and I hope you will give it serious consideration.

Let us not tie the hands of you, the voters, by saying that an individual must have certain qualifications. I say you should get the best man on that Board of Trustees, whether it be a Past Imperial Potentate or somebody here for the first time and that is my feeling.

Therefore, I hope that you will likewise oppose this proposition.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: I will recognize Vic Thornton.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE THORNTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow

Representatives: Your Imperial Potentate-Elect has asked me to express to you my views on this subject.

It has been said before and this isn't new, but I agree with the statement that all the brains in the organization are not on this stage. However, I will further say that what brains are up here came from this floor.

You do have currently a Trustee who came from the floor so to speak. He is a very able man and I can testify to the fact that he has done a very fine job as a Trustee this year.

In my judgment, you should elect the most qualified man that you can for each of these positions on the Board of Trustees, whether he be from the floor or from the stage.

I also agree with Dick Olfene—you should not discriminate against the man because of the fact that he happens to have five stars or three stars. The hands of you and those who follow you should not be tied in this respect.

You have now the power to elect all the Trustees from the floor and I would urge you to retain the power which you have now and to vote "no" on this proposition. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will next call on our Imperial Potentate-Elect.

IMPERIAL SIR MORRISON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Trustees and Nobles: I don't know, maybe I am wrong, maybe these fellows are all wrong, but about eight or nine years ago you did not think I was wrong.

I might say that some of your predecessors, as well as you fellows voted a man in last year and put him on the stage here with us.

Now, of course, any one of you can run for any office that is open. I am not black, I am not green, I am not yellow and, believe me, I don't want to be discriminated against. I may, in the future, want to run for something the same as you do. As I say, you are entitled to do it and I likewise should be entitled to do it.

You fellows are all working hard for your Temples. We are likewise working hard for the Shrine up here.

There is no difference between you fellows down there or these fellows up here. We are all one body. We are elected by you. I was initially elected by you and I appreciate it very much and I will try to do the job you want done but then to have somebody stand up here and say that this or that cannot be done because that guy cannot be elected, we will get ourselves into a lot of difficulty, believe me.

Now, also, a lot of these Representatives are here for the first time and quite a few of you will not be back next year. However, you still have a right to run, any one of you, if you are qualified.

If these Representatives out here think you are qualified, then I am sure they will vote for you.

However, Nobles, please, don't say that this or that fellow cannot run for one reason or another. Therefore, on that basis, I am opposed to the amendment and I certainly hope you are, too.

... The question was severally called for...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there further discussion?

If there is no further discussion, all those in favor of the proposition as amended and which is now before you say aye; opposed say no. I would state that the "noes" have it by the necessary constitutional majority and, therefore, Item No. 12 is lost.

Now, we will go to Items 13 and 15 and consider them together.

NOBLE ROBERT W. MORRISON: [Reading]

To the Members of the Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by Richard B. Olfene, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master and Representative of Kora Temple, a proposal to amend Section 508.2 of Article 8 of the By-laws of the Colorado Corporation, by adding a new subsection (c) which will read as follows:

Section 508.2 QUALIFICATIONS, ELECTION AND TERM.

(c) Except for the five officers listed in Section 508.2(a) and those members

serving as Trustees on July 1, 1964, no member shall be eligible for appointment or election to the Board of Trustees if he has passed his 72nd birthday. A trustee who has served as such for not less than 9 years and who, during the pendency of a term for which he was elected, becomes ineligible for re-election by reason of his age, shall at the conclusion of such term become a Trustee Emeritus."

Imperial Sir Richard B. Olfene has also referred to your Committee a proposal to amend Section 508.8 of Article 8 of the By-laws of the Colorado Corporation, so that said section will read as follows:

Section 508.8 TRUSTEE EMERITUS

(a) A member who become a Trustee Emeritus pursuant to either Section 508.2(c) or Section 508.8(b) shall receive all notices of meetings of the Board of Trustees and may participate in discussions, but he may not vote.

(b) A Trustee who has served as an elected Trustee for three consecutive 3-year terms, the third of which commenced after July 1, 1977, shall be thereupon ineligible for re-election to the Board of Trustees until the annual meeting of the Corporation next following the annual meeting at which his third term expires. Regardless of his age, upon the expiration of his third full three-year term and if he so requests, he shall become a Trustee Emeritus.

It is the opinion of the Committee that these two proposed amendments should be considered together as one proposal to avoid the inconsistency which would result if they are considered separately and one proposal is adopted and the other not.

The Committee reports that if considered together, the proposed amendments are in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted,

**COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS**

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE MORRISON: Imperial Sir, I move the approval of the report.

...The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will call upon Bob Turley.

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, your Jurisprudence and Laws Committee is of the opinion that these two proposals, though they are separate in the Call, should be considered together in order to avoid an inconsistency in the age factor that is mentioned in Item No. 13 and existing Section 508.8, so that could not be adopted in that fashion.

However, they should be considered seriatim or separately as separate principles if, Imperial Sir Olfene so desires, not taking a binding vote on the whole until the whole is presented and if one is adopted, and the other one not, it may be that they will have to be referred back to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee to avoid any inconsistency by doing that.

I don't know whether I made that clear or not.

...Cries of "no"...

NOBLE TURLEY: Well, all right, forget it. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: Imperial Potentate and Imperial Representatives, I am the sponsor of Items 13 and 15 in the Call.

Now, I am not an attorney but I think that what Bob is trying to say to us (in layman's language) is that I do have the right to discuss these with you on

a joint basis but if I so desire, I can ask that they be voted upon on a separate basis. Does that help a little?

...Cries of "yes"...

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: Well, gentlemen, let me just tell you a bit of my reasoning here and just what this would do. I am very willing to listen to debate and also will try to answer any questions if you have any.

No. 13, for example, would raise the maximum age for everybody. This is not a discriminatory thing. We are putting everybody in the box here and it would just raise it from the existing 68 year limitation of age to 72.

Now, as some of you may remember, this was lowered to age 68 last year but my reason for proposing this is two-fold.

Now, with regard to item No. 15, and I refer you particularly to the new Section (b) at the top of page 28, this is the key, in my mind, to the whole thing.

What that is really saying then is if you are elected Trustee, with the exception of the Trustees that are mentioned by the Article, the five mentioned by the present clause, the top officers, if you are going for the balance of the seven elected Trustees, they cannot serve more than three consecutive three-year terms. That is nine years.

Now then, gentlemen, you have that same basic provision in your existing Boards of Governors around the country.

First you have a 72-year age factor and, secondly, you have two three-term maximums.

Now, one can ask us to why we do not make this for only six years? Well, my answer there is this—your Board of Governors at the local Hospital Board level is made up of eighteen men. The elected group of Trustees that we are talking about here involve only seven men and with the magnitude of the national Trusteeships and meeting some continuity and some real expertise, I felt it was well within order to suggest going to a maximum nine-year term as a Trustee.

The other thing that it basically does is that it says if a man fulfills the full nine years, consecutive nine-year term, and if he wishes and he has not reached the age of 72 factor, he can, at his request, become an Emeritus Trustee.

Now, why did I say "at his request"?

Well you conceivably could have a man whose age would be such that at the completion of the nine year consecutive period, he would like to run again and under this arrangement he can do so if he stays off for at least one year and this is exactly what you have in relation to your local Boards.

Now, to me, it is a good arrangement.

We know from our own experience at the national level here that the adoption of the Rules and Regulations at the local Board level have worked out very well. Of course, we have to make some changes in order to get them started but the Hospital program in every Unit, to my knowledge, is going along very nicely.

Now then, as I say, that is what these two things do.

Now, perhaps some of you may desire to debate this but I urge you to basically give it some thought. I have tried to explain this to you in layman's terms and from the viewpoint of someone who is not an attorney.

Now, I would like to add something else which may be of a little bit of interest to you. This was not only printed in the Call but it was given to every member of the Board of Directors, to my knowledge, way back at our March Meeting and they were asked to please get in touch with me if there were questions or if there were any disagreements. Now, with the exception of one or two minor remarks that were made, I have found no substantial disagreements within the entire Board of Trustees and Board of Directors.

Therefore, I would tell you that this, in essence, is the feeling.

Thank you very much.

Imperial Sir, at this point, I will move for the adoption of these proposals.

Well, let me say this—that I am going to take the privilege, if you do not mind.

to act upon these separately. Therefore, I am going to ask that we adopt item No. 13 in the Call, Article 8, Section 508.2, and I would so move, Imperial Sir.

... The motion was duly seconded. ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDAL: It has been moved and seconded to adopt item No. 13 in the Call as has been indicated to you.

Is there any discussion?

REPRESENTATIVE: Imperial Sir, I would like to disagree with this and add that last year we changed the age limit, this body here changed the age limit from 72 years to 68 years.

It was done by an overwhelming vote of the Representatives present. As a matter of fact, the Proceedings of last year show there were 513 in favor and 230 against, a vote of better than two to one.

Now, Nobles, I know of nothing that has occurred during the year that might cause you or me to change our minds.

The principle was good last year and so I believe it is also good this year.

Now, last year, one of your Imperial Officers opposing the reduction in age status, and I quote from page 9 of the Proceedings—"Henry Struby, after he serves his term, will not be allowed to run any more".

Well, Nobles, it was not the adoption of the amendment that prevented Henry Struby from not running again but, rather, it was a power far greater than any we may exert here.

Another Imperial Officer speaking against the change said, on page 9 again of the Proceedings—"you as Representatives elect him, you can see who is capable and not capable".

Well, a more falacious statement I have not heard. There is no way you Representatives can tell if a Trustee is capable or not or how he acts at Board Meetings.

Page 11 of the Proceedings of last year will also show, after the vote had been called for by the Imperial Potentate, one Past Imperial Potentate arose and made the statement—"I hope you know what you are doing," and the record shows there were cries from the floor of "out of order".

Now, that remark would seem to indicate the Past Imperial Potentates did not have much confidence in your perception.

It has been my experience that the floor not only knows what is going on but at times is ahead of the chair in its perceptions.

Now, the other day here, during the Pageant, your incoming Imperial Potentate made the statement that what we need in the Shrine are younger members. Well, I will wholeheartedly agree with him but, on the other hand, Nobles, if we are to take in younger members, we must, through our organization, find some way where a very small percentage of those young members can participate in our activities, either in the uniformed units, Shrine Clubs or our Hospital program.

The only way this can be done is to have men who have served for many years move on.

The question here is very simple and does not require a lot of rhetoric. Simply stated—there is a time to stay and a time to go. Most people know when the latter arrives and they go voluntarily.

The late Owen D. Young was one of those. He served for many, many years as Chairman of the Board of the General Electric Company. He insisted on retiring at the age of 65 and he made the statement "I firmly believe that there is more harm done by old men trying to think of their influence than by young men trying to anticipate theirs.

"A man can be of maximum use only to his own generation".

Sometimes, Nobles, we must have rules to indicate the time to go. Also, I can best illustrate this by reciting a change in our By-laws made several years ago.

A great majority of the Representatives here are also members of the Divan of their respective Temples. Therefore, let me ask you this question—have any of you

served 20 years or more on the Divan of your Temple waiting to move up to the office of Potentate? (Laughter)

Well, it cannot happen today but it has happened in the past. Would you believe, for example, we had one Past Imperial Potentate who served as the Potentate of his Temple for something like 17 years?

Another Past Imperial Potentate that served as Potentate of his Temple, did so for four or five years.

Nobles, I had been at a Temple not far from New York some years ago and a Chief Rabban said to me "We are all old men on this Divan. Some of us have been on here for 25 years."

Well, Nobles, you can use exactly the same argument against this age here that is before you now as you could if you were keeping a Potentate on indefinitely. The fact that he has experience, has ability, I don't think that is the crucial point. Therefore, I hope you will turn down this proposal.

As a matter of fact, Imperial Sir, I would move the proposal be tabled.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there a second to that?

...The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded that the matter before you be tabled. This is not debatable.

Therefore, all of those in favor of tabling the matter now before you say aye; opposed no. Well, okay, all of those in favor of tabling please stand up, be seated; those against tabling please stand up.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Well, I would say that the motion to table...

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: At this point, if I may clarify, Imperial Sir, why don't you just restate the tabling, yes or no, and go through it once more so there is no misunderstanding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Fair enough. All of those who want to table this motion and put it to bed, please stand up; be seated; now all of those that do not want to put it to bed stand up. Okay, the motion to table does not carry. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: Just to be sure, am I able to speak on the subject again?

NOBLE TURLEY: Not as long as there is somebody else desiring the floor.

...The question was severally called for...

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: I would call for the question.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Very well.

...The motion to put the question was then severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: All of those in favor of the motion as presented say aye; opposed no. I am going to ask for an interpretation here.

...A discussion between Noble Turley and the Imperial Potentate ensued at this point...

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, I was under the impression that Imperial Sir Olfene wanted to deal with these seriatim and I understand now he does not.

Therefore, his motion on No. 13 would be to adopt the amendment proposed by Item No. 13 in the Call and that will take a two-thirds vote of at least 400 registered Representatives, not less.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: At least 400 to carry. 600 must be voting.

NOBLE TURLEY: Two-thirds of those voting and at least 400.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: So we will have to take a ballot.

On that basis, we will then go to ballot No. 10. Please use ballot No. 10 for this vote and take off the coupon.

On the ballot, if you mark "yes", that means you are for adoption; if you mark "no", then that means you want to defeat the motion.

Again, this is ballot No. 10.

Also, by way of further explanation, if you vote "yes", you go to age 72. If you vote in the negative, we stay at age 68.

... Whereupon, balloting and collection of ballots ensued and briefly following their collection, the Imperial Potentate having ascertained that all had properly voted, declared the ballot to be closed...

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I believe we have the election results at this time.

NOBLE HOWELL: It is with pleasure, Imperial Sir, that I give you the results on ballot No. 10.

There were a possible 794 votes; 701 actually voted. There were 3 spoiled ballots. Necessary for choice was 468.

The votes were distributed as follows:

Yes...366

No...332

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will declare that it failed for the lack of a two-thirds majority. (applause)

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: Fellow Representatives, I now refer you to Item 15 in the Call, to which I have already alluded and will tell you that because of the defeat of Item No. 13, I propose to amend Section 15 by doing thusly:

On the bottom of page 27, starting with Section 508.8, Trustee Emeritus, you see the brackets there and my amendment here will be to remove those brackets and put a letter (a) after the words "Trustee Emeritus" at the beginning so that it would read, Section 508.8—"Trustee Emeritus (a)," then the entire paragraph as written, as exists today will be left in.

Now, if you will turn the page with me, you will see at the top a short paragraph (a). I amend by deleting that entire paragraph and Section (b) will remain as it is.

What it is going to do, it is going to do as I told you before, it is going to put a limit of three consecutive three-year terms on the Board of Trustees and the reason I have had to make the change is you did not go along with raising the age.

So now it is still at age 68 and if you adopt this, which I hope you will, you will have three consecutive three-year terms maximum.

Imperial Potentate and Fellow Representatives, I urge you all to adopt this proposal and I would so move for its adoption.

... The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The motion has been made and seconded to adopt the proposal as presented by Imperial Sir Olfene, the proposal as amended. Is there discussion?

NOBLE HOPKINS: I would offer an amendment of the new subparagraph (b). At the end thereof, strike the period, add a comma and add these new words—"nor shall he receive expense reimbursement in any form as a Trustee Emeritus"

If that is seconded, I would like to explain it.

... The amendment was seconded...

NOBLE HESSEY: I don't think that is exactly what you intended. You said to add that line at the end of subsection (b).

NOBLE HOPKINS: He changed it from "(a) to (b)"

NOBLE HESSEY: No, he did not. He deleted the brackets and I think your intention is to insert that language on page 27 of the Call, Item 15, where it reads "A Trustee Emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussion but may not vote".

I think that is where you intend to add your language, is that correct?

NOBLE HOPKINS: Now that we eliminate the brackets, it could be either there or at the end of (b). It really doesn't matter. You are going to repeat (b).

NOBLE HESSEY: Paragraph (a) is now stricken and the new (b) is the same as the (b) originally proposed in the Call.

NOBLE HOPKINS: The one prior to the last sentence, that is absolutely correct.

NOBLE HESSEY: So you are now putting it in subsection (a) of the proposed amendment?

NOBLE HOPKINS: That is correct.

It will come after "may not vote", and then insert a comma and those few words.

NOBLE HESSEY: So on page 27, to keep everyone straight, Item No. 15, new subsection (a) the brackets are deleted and after the next to the last sentence which reads "A Trustee Emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussions but he may not vote", Noble Hopkins has proposed the addition of the following lines—changing the period to a comma and adding "nor shall he receive expense reimbursement in any form as such Trustee Emeritus".

Is that correct?

NOBLE HOPKINS: That is correct.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there a second to that?

... The amendment was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The amendment has been made and seconded. I will recognize Noble Hopkins.

NOBLE HOPKINS: Imperial Sir and Representatives, with nine years on and one year off, with seven elected Trustees, then, by courtesy, we certainly want to send notices and, further, the Emeritus Trustees will compound with age because there is an age limit and he will not be able to vote but, in a sense, he will receive notices and be able to discuss and obviously he will attend the meetings.

Now, the feeling I have, and which I believe I am correct in, is that it would not be on per diem and mileage, will be on expense reimbursement.

Now, I just believe that when the Trustees, seven of them, along with the five automatically get together for business, it will take an extra day to go through the nominating speeches of the Emeritus Representatives-Trustees. I am not being facetious but I think we ought to give them their expense if they are on a Committee, have something to contribute, but to give notices and be allowed to discuss without vote and receive expense reimbursement, which you can bet they will, I think is a waste of money and that is why I proposed the amendment.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Is there any other discussion?

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: Fellow Representatives, I am not sure that I want to support that. After all when these fellows reach 68 years of age and that knocks them down, how many are we going to have? He is talking about a nominating speech that will go on forever. I don't think so. I think these are a pretty darn good group of dedicated fellows and, let me tell you, I just don't think they are going to take a nickel out of the Shrine.

I also have good news for you and bad news for me. For example, it costs us money to do these things. We are not taking anything from you from a financial angle and don't you think we are for one minute.

Therefore, I oppose this amendment being tagged on to my piece of legislation and hope you will agree with me.

... The question was severally called for...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will recognize Ed Maag.

NOBLE MAAG: I also rise to oppose the amendment. I speak as a Representative of Ainal Temple.

Now, I do not oppose age. I have been coming here now for about ten years and I can tell you that if you turn to pages 20 and 21 of your Directory you are going to see a list of the most intelligent, distinguished people that it has ever been my privilege to know. They are qualified Emeritus Representatives and I learned more in eight years of committee work in here from men like Arthur Armitage, Sr., and the rest of the Emeritus Representatives, than almost anybody else. Now, just because they are old and have served a long time should not keep them from participating. After all, they do have a lot of knowledge to contribute and I think that the Emeritus Trustees, by virtue of their long years of service, have much to con-

tribute to the Board of Trustees or we would not provide they receive notices and could be heard and share their knowledge and experience with our Trustees.

I think it would be small indeed to tell those distinguished gentlemen, that we will not pay their travel expenses for them to come here. I say that if they have a right to go and be heard, the least thing we can do for them is pay their expenses to the place of the meeting.

Therefore, I speak in opposition to this amendment. I hope you reject it. (Applause)

...The question was severally called for...

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: I oppose the amendment as proposed and I am a good friend of Noble Hopkins.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Are you ready for the question?

All in favor of the amendment say aye; opposed no. The amendment is lost.

Again, all in favor of the amendment say aye; opposed no. The amendment is lost.

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: Imperial Sir, I would move the adoption of Section 508.8 as I amended it.

...The question was again severally called for...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Are you ready for the question?

All in favor say aye; opposed no. I would say it carried by the necessary constitutional majority.

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: Thank you, Nobles.

Now, Imperial Sir, may I have permission to make one remark to the Nobles?

I just want you to know that as a member of the Board of Directors and not a Trustee, I will urge the Board of Trustees now to change the rules at the local Board level and drop the age limit and those individual Boards to 68 years of age. That is apparently what you gentlemen want. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Again, by way of clarification for the record, in case I did not say so previously, I want it indicated that the last vote carried by the Constitutional majority required.

Now, if you Representatives want to stay around here for another fifteen minutes, we will move to the election of Trustees.

I will call on George Saunders.

IMPERIAL SIR SAUNDERS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I would place in nomination for a three-year term as a member of the Board of Trustees, the name of George M. Klepper, Past Imperial Potentate.

George was the Grand Master of DeMolay, has been in the Official Family for more than 25 years and is fully eligible for another three-year term. He has served as a Trustee for some seventeen years, has also served on most of the Committees—served for six years on the Study Committee as Chairman, served on the Building and Equipment Committee, the Investment Committee and many other Committees of the Board.

He has also been a very able General Counsel for six years. We do have an investment in the service of Past Imperial Potentate George M. Klepper and I am happy to nominate him for your consideration for a three-year term as a member of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children, to succeed to the term just ended.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The Chair will recognize Spence Johnson.

NOBLE SPENCER JOHNSON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: Since 1922, we as Shriners have been building the world's greatest philanthropy. From the time the first Shriners Hospital was opened at Shreveport, Louisiana, we Shriners have continually made additions to our network of caring—continually finding new ways to help the children of North America and the world.

All that we have done is but the foundation for what we shall do—whether in new areas of orthopedic research or developing new treatments for the severely burned.

These new efforts will need new facilities and many of our present operations need new buildings.

It is for these reasons that I feel it essential to include a man with expertise in the building industry on the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Past Imperial Potentate W. W. Bennett is the head of the Bennett Construction Company, one of the largest and finest construction companies in the Midwest. He has had years of experience in the construction of public buildings, such as schools, hospitals and clinics.

Imperial Sir Bennett's understanding of all aspects of our Hospital program is based on years of service on the Imperial Divan. During those ten years, he served as Vice Chairman of the Hospital's Building and Equipment Committee, on the Budget Committee, the Endowments, Wills and Gifts Committee and the Salary Committee.

He understands both hospital work and construction. He has served as a Trustee on the Baptist and Research Hospital Boards in Kansas City, Missouri; has just been elected a Trustee of the Baker University and has served his own industry as a Past President of the Builders' Association and is now Vice President of the Associated General Contractors of Kansas City.

All these years of service are based on a firm Masonic foundation. The Imperial Sir is a Past Venerable Master, a 33rd Degree Mason and a member of the Red Cross of Constantine.

Our Hospitals, too, are based on a firm foundation, but if they are to continue to stand firm, their future must be protected by Trustees who understand all aspects of their needs.

We have such a man in Woody "who" Bennett. It is, therefore, my pleasure to nominate Imperial Sir W. W. Bennett for a three-year term on the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Let me tell you what we are doing here.

With regard to these two positions for three-year terms, you have had two nominations. Now, are there other nominations?

NOBLE T. C. YANTIS [Suez Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and fellow Representatives: It is an honor to place in nomination for Trustee of our Shriners Hospitals, the name of Past Potentate William E. "Bill" Mattison of Arabia Temple, Houston, Texas.

Bill Mattison is a Past Chairman of the Houston Orthopedic Unit and is presently serving as Vice Chairman of the Galveston Burns Institute. He has the experience for a job demanding experience—experience in the operation of what you and I are so vitally interested in—our Hospitals.

Here is a man who has the experience and the vitality of a man 46 years of age, who desires to work for you daily on our Hospital program. He has the ability to consummate the needs of our Hospitals.

We would all be proud to be associated with such a leader in Shrine Hospital work.

You received a leaflet telling of Bill Mattison's qualifications for this most important position in Shrinedom. I am sure that after your perusal of this information, you will agree with me that Bill Mattison has had many great accomplishments in his Shrine life. One of the most important, was to organize public relations meetings at our Hospitals, designed to reveal to everyone how expertly our Hospitals are administered.

He has aroused public interest and made all aware of how much our network of Shrine Hospitals have to offer humanity.

Bill Mattison can reveal to everyone our true goal and what the Shrine stands for. Bill Mattison has the experience in coordinating our Hospitals with two large university programs. This experience will be valuable as more of our Hospitals unite in this manner.

He has been there, on the spot, living with a budget sent down from the Imperial, that was not always enough. He has experienced daily the problems that are con-

stantly pressing our Hospitals. Because of this fact, he believes more response needs to be given our Hospitals by its Board of Trustees, such as joint meetings at the local level. Good public relations is a "must".

I ask you as Representatives to consider that a balance could be achieved by combining the Imperial Officers serving as Trustees with good, solid Shriners, such as Bill Mattison who has served on the local Board level. Bill Mattison can relate to local costs, yet still encompass national budget.

Bill Mattison can do the job you want done.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Are there other nominations?

NOBLE CHARLES MAPLE [Sabbar Temple]: I am Chuck Maple from Sabbar Temple, Tucson, Arizona.

I would like to place in nomination for a three-year term as Trustee the name of Dr. Seneca L. Erman, the Potentate of Sabbar Temple.

He is a leader in our community, Tucson, Arizona. He is on the Board of Directors of the Pan America Federal Savings and Loan and of the Stewart Corporation.

He is a community leader, has his own medical clinic in Tucson, Arizona.

He is likewise an outstanding Masonic leader; a Past Master of his own Blue Lodge.

He is a surgeon, well-known and performs operations daily. He has likewise been consulted by numerous other physicians.

At various times, he has rendered talks on various medical subjects and, problems dealing with hospitals.

We feel that due to his age, he being a young man, that he can provide a great deal of expertise and with his background, can add to the Board of Trustees in running the Hospitals.

Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Are there further nominations for the three-year term?

Are there any other nominations for the three-year term?

Again I will ask are there other nominations for the three-year term?

If not, then I will rule that the nominations are closed and I am going to instruct that you must vote for two on ballot No. 6, the purple ballot. You must vote for two, you cannot vote for one. I will have Bob Turley read the names off to you here again.

NOBLE TURLEY: The nominees are George Klepper, W. W. Bennett, Bill Mattison and Dr. Erman.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Use ballot No. 6 and, again, tear off the stub.

Perhaps it would be nice to have all of the candidates come to the platform here and stand here in a row so that they all can see you. Here they all are. Can you see them all? (Applause)

...Whereupon, voting and collection of ballots ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: While we are balloting here, let me have your attention because I do want to indicate to you that we do have quite a bit left to do yet. For example, we do have a Resolution from our Canadian friends that should be heard. We likewise have a few more elections and some more legislation.

Therefore, on that basis, would you like to come back in the morning at eight o'clock?

...Cries of "yes"...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you. I would appreciate that.

Now, have you all voted?

If so, I will now declare the ballot closed.

We will see you back here at eight o'clock tomorrow morning.

...The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, recessed at five o'clock p.m....

MORNING SESSION

FRIDAY, JULY 8, 1977

EIGHT O'CLOCK A.M.

...The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, A Colorado Corporation, was reconvened in the Grand Ballroom, New York Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York, at eight o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda presiding.

...Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Nobles, at this time I will call upon the Chairman of the Election Tellers.

NOBLE HOWELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: It is with pleasure I give you the results of ballot No. 8 concerning the three-year term on the Board of Trustees.

There were a possible 794 votes. 635 actually voted. There were 2 spoiled ballots. Necessary for choice, 318.

The votes were distributed as follows:

Noble Bennett	456
Noble Mattison	399
Noble Klepper	228
Noble Erman	183

Therefore, by the results of your ballot, you have elected Nobles Bennett and Mattison. (Applause)

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE KLEPPER: Imperial Sir, Officers, Representatives and Nobles: I would like to move that this election be made unanimous insofar as Billy and Woody are concerned.

I also want to take this opportunity of thanking this body for 25 years of wonderful experience serving you in the capacity of an Imperial Officer and Trustee. Thank you from the bottom of my heart and I have appreciated and do still appreciate all the courtesies extended me during that period of time.

Thank you all so much. (Applause)

NOBLE ERMAN: I would also like to second that motion, that it be made unanimous. I also would like to thank all of the Nobility for the opportunity of running and, of course, I will continue to be active in the Shrine.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you, Dr. Erman. (Applause)

Now, Nobles, at this time I would like to take a point of personal privilege.

As you know, George Mattison, Jr., one of our Past Imperial Potentates, has not been able to be here. He was not able to be present at this Session and he, along with George Klepper, have rendered a tremendous amount of service to the Shrine of North America.

Therefore, if I may be permitted to do so at this time, and I would also hope to receive unanimous consent and approval, I would like to move that both of these Nobles, Noble Mattison and Noble Klepper, be made Emeritus Trustees as they normally would have been at this stage and this time.

...The motion was severally seconded...

...The gavel was tendered to Noble Turley...

NOBLE TURLEY: The question is that Past Imperial Potentates Mattison and Klepper be elected to be Emeritus Trustees.

All in favor say aye; opposed no. Let the record show that they were your unanimous choice and have your unanimous approval. (Applause)

...The gavel was returned to the Imperial Potentate...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you, Nobles.

I will now recognize George Saunders.

IMPERIAL SIR SAUNDERS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: In accordance with the provisions of our Law, I put in nomination, if that is necessary, the names of the ones holding the offices that are automatically, by virtue of our Law, put on the Board of Trustees for a period of the ensuing term. That would be the Imperial Potentate-Elect, the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the Imperial Treasurer and the Junior Past Imperial Potentate.

I would move that they be elected as members of the Board of Trustees for the ensuing term.

... The motion was severally seconded. . . .

... The gavel was again tendered to Noble Turley. . . .

NOBLE TURLEY: You have heard the nominations as made under the provisions of Section 508.2(a). All in favor say aye; opposed no.

Let the record then show that Imperial Sirs Morrison, Weck, Claypool, Melham and Val Preda are elected for the one-year term under Section 508.2(a).

... The gavel was returned to the Imperial Potentate. . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you very much.

Now we will go into the elections for the one-year term, the unexpired term that Henry Struby would have had—the one year term.

NOBLE ROBERT BAILEY [Kerbela Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Nobles: I wish to place in nomination for the office of Trustee of the Colorado Corporation for the one-year term the name of Judge C. Howard Bozeman.

He is the present Potentate of Kerbela Temple at Knoxville. He is an attorney and is presently serving in the elective office of a Knox County Judge.

He has been previously recognized by appointment as a Special Justice on the Tennessee Supreme Court. He was only one of two attorneys in our state who has been so recognized.

You may recall that Judge Bozeman was the Representative who, yesterday, made the motion to go into a Committee of the Whole, all, I think, to your advantage.

He is a man of tremendous ability and unique background for the Office of Trustee.

In his capacity as County Judge, it is required that he have a knowledge of budgets and accounts. He handles over a multi-million dollar budget in the course of his administrative office.

His background also includes that of being a Professor of Accounting and Business at the University of Tennessee in years past. It also includes service on the Board of the East Tennessee Crippled Children's Hospital, which is now the East Tennessee Children's Hospital and Pediatric Clinic.

He has served on the Committee for the Construction of the University of Tennessee Memorial Research Hospital at Knoxville.

He has also served in numerous other civic capacities which are too numerous to mention, especially those concerned with children and with youth.

For example, he is Chairman of the Tennessee State Youth Commission which, incidentally, resulted in the adoption of our Juvenile Code.

He is also President of the Great Smokey Mountain Council of the Boy Scouts of America and President of the Greater University of Tennessee Alumni Association.

Beyond all of this, he is likewise directly concerned with our great philanthropy. As a matter of fact, he followed me into the office of Potentate of Kerbela Temple.

He resigned from all active status in the organizations that I have just mentioned in order that he could devote full time to our great philanthropy.

I therefore have personal knowledge of his contributions to the Shrine and particularly his outstanding service to the Shrine Hospital Units we serve, the Greenville, South Carolina Unit, the Lexington, Kentucky Unit and the Cincinnati Burns Institute.

He has served as General Chairman of our Annual Paper Sale for three successive years. He therefore has seen himself more than three-quarters of a million dollars raised for the benefit of these three Hospital Units. That, Nobles, is no small effort.

Fellow Nobles, we are a big business in this great philanthropy of ours and I would suggest to you that we need men of Judge Bozeman's capacity to serve in helping guide us forward and I therefore consider it a high honor to nominate him for this high office as a Trustee.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you. Will the candidate please come up to the stage?

And now, are there any other nominations?

NOBLE NELSON B. BANKS [Sudan Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Representatives All: When someone you love needs help, you want them to have the finest help available—with all the expertise, dedication, all the caring that it is possible to gather in one person.

As a Shrine organization, we love all the children of North America, and the world, who can be helped by Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and Shriners Burns Institutes.

To be sure that all these children, all our children, will always have the best possible help available, we must entrust our Hospitals to the most expert, the most dedicated, the most caring of men.

Our Hospitals are cared for and supervised in large part by the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Much to our sorrow, a member of the Board of Trustees passed away last December, the wise and beloved Past Imperial Potentate, Henry B. Struby. His unexpired term must be filled and it must be filled by a man whose experience on Committees, experience with Shriners Hospitals and experience with medical personnel will allow him to immediately become an Executive Member of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Dr. F. T. H'Doubler, our newly elected Assistant Rabban, is extremely qualified for the Office of Trustee. As an Imperial Officer for the past six years, he has served with distinction on many Hospital Committees. He is currently serving as Chairman of the important Long-Range Planning Committee and as a member of the Medical Research Committee. You saw evidence yesterday, when you heard his report, on the plan for our Hospital program for the future.

I feel that Shriners Hospitals would be better served if Dr. H'Doubler were a member of the Board of Trustees as well as the Board of Directors.

Dr. H'Doubler has all the expertise, all the dedication and the caring necessary for the important post of Trustee. He is the finest available man to fill this post.

Nobles, I will not take of your time to elaborate on the long and distinguished record of Dr. H'Doubler. You know it too well, as he has served this Imperial Council well for many years.

He has served his Temple, his community, state and his fellow man. His record is one of proven, qualified, dedicated service to the fraternity we all love so much. We need his experience of the past and his foresight of the future.

For the sake of Shriner's Hospitals for Crippled Children, for the sake of all of our children, I nominate and urge you to elect Dr. H'Doubler to the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Thank you, fellow Representatives.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you, Sir.

Are there any further nominations?

Again, are there any further nominations?

If not, then we will go to our ballot books and at this point I will declare nominations closed and use ballot No. 4. Again, tear off the coupon on the side.

The names are Bozeman and H'Doubler.

... Balloting and collection of ballots ensued. . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Have all balloted?

If so, I now declare the ballot closed.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will recognize the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE JEFFRIES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: The following appears twice in your Call—once in the Iowa Corporation and once in the Colorado Corporation, pages 15 and 28. This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Iowa and Colorado Corporations:

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council and the members of the Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by Bryce Van Dusen, Potentate and Representative of Al Azhar Temple, Harvey R. Paton, Potentate and Representative of Khartum Temple and Henry Gerlach, Potentate and Representative of Wa-Wa Temple, a Resolution, the test of which is as follows, viz.:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Representatives of the Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. and the members of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children hereby approve of the proposals submitted to the Joint Boards of the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation on March 29, 1977, by Khartum Temple, Wa-Wa Temple, and Al Azhar Temple to continue the operation of the Winnipeg Unit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children following the termination of the present agreement between Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and the Manitoba Health Services Commission."

The Committee reports that the proposed Resolution is in proper and legal form. Nevertheless, because of the provisions of Section 335.4(a) of the By-laws of the Iowa Corporation, adoption of the proposed Resolution would be advisory only.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

Imperial Sir, I would move for the acceptance of this report.

... The motion was duly seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: It has been moved and seconded that the report be accepted. Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor say aye; opposed no. The ayes have it.

Let me call on our General Legal Counsel for an explanation.

NOBLE TURLEY: The reason the Committee says that if this were to be adopted it would be advisory only is because Section 335.4(a) of the By-laws says that a Temple or Noble may not solicit funds or accept real estate, monies, securities or other properties for the purpose connected with building, launching of operations of hospitals for crippled children or similar projects without first obtaining permission from the Board of Directors.

Therefore, this project would still have to have the permission of the Board of Directors, even if this Resolution were adopted.

That is the reason the suggestion was one of being advisory only.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: And now I would like to call to the podium, Illustrious Sir Henry Gerlach, the Potentate of Wa-Wa Temple.

NOBLE HENRY GERLACH [Wa-Wa Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives, before commenting on this Resolution, I would like to move its adoption.

... The motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: The motion has been made and seconded, please proceed.

NOBLE GERLACH: Well, Imperial Sir and Imperial Sirs, I wish I could turn back the pages of time to when we were here and listening to the talk being given by Dr. Larson and the doctor from the Chicago Unit. I think they expressed much more aptly than I can the importance of crippled children's hospitals.

I might also mention that we have had many letters urging us to keep the Hospital open. We have had many letters of appreciation from patients and their parents and we have also had many letters from hospitals throughout the world seeking information on some of the programs that are in effect at the Winnipeg Hospital.

I would also like to mention here at the outset that I am not a lawyer—I am a businessman and I am going to be brief. I wish you would allow me about nine minutes of your time.

Let me say at the outset I am going to stick fairly close to my notes so that I do not run over.

Also, let me further say that I am not here to defend the past operations of the Winnipeg Unit. I am not a voting member of the Board and can speak with a clear conscience.

Now, I know that there have been shortcomings in the past and we intend to correct them.

Our Winnipeg Shrine Hospital is located in Western Canada, serving the greatest number of square miles in Shrinedom and from East to West, it is the equivalent of the distance from Minneapolis to San Francisco. Further, it stretches North as far as the reaches of the Arctic.

I must assure you that the need for our Orthopedic and Rehabilitation Hospital exists. Only people on the scene and who know Western Canada can honestly give testimony to that fact.

Letters have been sent to our Imperial Sir and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, expressing the need for the Hospital.

Two of these were sent by the Premier of Manitoba and Minister of Health, who is responsible for hospital operations.

Perhaps you will allow me the liberty of reading the letter from the Minister, and I quote. This was addressed to the Imperial Sir and to the Chairman of the Board of Trustees:

"On behalf of the Province of Manitoba, may I convey to you and your colleagues my thanks and appreciation for the many years of service and dedication afforded us through the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg Unit.

Our Shrine activities in the care and maintenance of crippled children in Western Canada started fifty years ago, when the Shrine maintained a ward in the old Children's Hospital in the North end of Winnipeg. Since 1956, the services have been given in one of the finest facilities in the chain of Shriners Hospitals.

Needless to say, I am concerned with the possible closing of the Winnipeg Unit since we believe it can play a special role in providing comprehensive rehabilitation services for handicapped children.

The Manitoba Health Services Commission has assumed the full cost of hospital operations since July 1, 1975, amounting to almost a million dollars a year.

It was hoped that the arrangement included in our 1975 agreement would enable the Hospital Services, including the Prosthetic Orthodontics and Specialty Devices and Research Projects related to rehabilitation of handicapped children to be continued under the sponsorship of the Shrine.

I fully support the project submitted by the Western Shriners and approved by the Manitoba Health Services Commission. The closure of the Unit and withdrawal of support for research by Shriners would result in a setback of the program dedicated to the care of children, not only in Manitoba and Western Canada, but anywhere children need to be helped.

We hope, therefore, you will look with favor on the proposal being made to you by the Shriners of Western Canada".

Now, while the Temples' jurisdiction covers the Province of Saskatchewan and Saskatchewan was the cradle of socialized hospitalization and medical care in North America, let me assure you that the introduction of these programs did not eliminate the need for our Hospitals and the services they provide in any way. As a matter of fact, the reverse would be true. We in the Shrine have an enviable record. We pioneered the Orthopedic Hospitals and, in the last five years, we have developed special techniques of operating these Hospitals.

No-one does a finer job.

Let us not abdicate our responsibilities to the children of America.

I know that no government agency can do the job as well.

Should you give us the opportunity to continue our Hospital, we intend to re-organize the entire structure of the Hospital. A new Board will be established with equal representation from each Temple. The Potentate and Chief Rabban will be voting members as they establish policy for the Temple.

The administration of the Hospital will continue with competent and qualified medical specialists. Yes, major changes will be made to make it an effective Unit.

We shall seek out children who require our assistance with aggressive recruiting programs.

To my knowledge, the Winnipeg Unit has never held recruiting clinics.

As further evidence of the need, the Manitoba Hospital Services Commission is prepared to spend approximately \$1 million per year for the continued operation cost of all hospitals in Canada, including the Montreal Unit, are paid for by the government.

This may ultimately be true in the United States.

I would like to briefly summarize the intent of our proposal.

In accordance with the terms of the Kansas City Resolution, we applied to the Manitoba Health Services Commission to be the appropriate agency to continue to operate the Hospital under a corporation to be formed by the three Temples in Western Canada. The Commission endorsed our proposal and we agreed to provide research in which the Winnipeg Hospital Board would have final authority to collect funds for research projects.

The funds needed are well within the capability of our Temple and would be raised from traditional sources.

In effect, the Winnipeg Hospital Board would have complete control in the operation of the Hospital.

The government would pay the costs and the Shrine and our great philanthropy would reap the benefits.

It was my privilege to present our proposal to the Joint Boards in March of this year. The members of the Board of Directors are dedicated Shriners and Masons and gave us an excellent hearing.

As we did not receive a decision from the Board, we decided to place our Resolution on the Call of this Session.

Let me make it abundantly clear that it is our intent to continue to operate the Winnipeg Hospital under the umbrella of the Shrine. The terms of the Resolution in Kansas City left us no alternative but to become an agency or corporation to continue operation of the Hospital.

It was our intention to introduce an amendment to the Resolution which would have read as follows—"BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees be and they are hereby authorized and directed to work jointly with the three Western Canadian Temples in the operation of the Winnipeg Unit in such manner as they deem necessary or advisable". However, we were advised by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee that it would not be in order. This is still our feeling.

Of course, inasmuch as all Temples operate under the dispensation of the Imperial Council, this would still hold true.

The Resolutions to continue the operation of the Hospital were passed at a stated session of our Temple.

Our neighboring Temple to the West is also in support of this Resolution.

We wish to assure you that the Winnipeg Unit is alive and well for the first five and a half months. We have had an average in-patient admission rate of 16.9 patients per month in a 25-bed unit.

Furthermore, we have 495 out-patients treated in the same period. This is an average of 90 patients per month.

I wish to emphasize again the Winnipeg Hospital is needed. We are confident that we can make it an effective instrument to inure to the benefit of crippled children and to our great philanthropy. All we ask is to be given an opportunity to prove it to you within the next three years.

The Winnipeg Hospital is an integral part of our program in Canada. Closure would have an adverse effect upon the Shrine.

Since the date of possible closure is August 12th, it is essential that a decision be made today. The Commission awaits our decision.

Fellow Representatives, I earnestly solicit your report. Won't you give us a chance and help us in the words of our Imperial Potentate-Elect, to be proud to be Shriners?

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will now recognize Ed Maag.

NOBLE ED MAAG: My fellow Representatives and Members of the Colorado Corporation. Those of you who were privileged to be present in Kansas City, Missouri, last year at the Imperial Council Session as Representatives, please hold up your hands?

Fine.

Those who were not present as Representatives last year, kindly hold up your hand. Okay.

If you were not present as a Representative, then perhaps you do not know the depth into which this matter was probed over several long hours. I had been asked by the then Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Imperial Potentate and Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda, to gather the facts, the facts only, and then present them to the assembled members of the Colorado Corporation in support of the Resolution to close the Winnipeg Unit.

Now, I had done this to the best of my ability.

I presented all the facts from an unemotional standpoint, every fact that I could gather from all of the resource material available from the Chicago office and then, based upon those facts a resolution was passed at Kansas City that the Winnipeg Unit had served its purpose and ought to be closed. Now, as I say, that was decided at Kansas City.

I do not propose to go back over all those matters but I want to talk about this resolution.

What does this Resolution do?

This assembly, after hours of debate, and it was not something that was jammed down anybody's throat for, as a matter of fact, some people even went to sleep during portions of some of the debate at Kansas City because it was so long, and, further, I am running out of underwear and I am not going to keep you here very long because I don't have very many clothes left to wear, but, at any rate, this is a serious matter.

Now, this Resolution says in effect that although the entire Shrine of North America could not in ten long and anguished and troublesome years make the Winnipeg Unit a viable unit, but three Temples say they can do it.

Now, again, this is what the Resolution said.

The last time we had a hospital operated outside of the Colorado Corporation was in 1965 and after many years, we determined that it was not in the best interest

of our philanthropy that we have a scattered group of Hospitals throughout North America under the control and operation of individual Temples but, rather, some 17 years ago, we determined that it was in the best interest of the Shrine that we put them all together and that we operate them as a single unit under our Board of Directors and our Board of Trustees and subject to the will of this Assembly.

Now, having learned this lesson, these Temples say that they want to turn the clock back, they want to go back to where we were and operate a Hospital and operate it as a single unit.

Well, now, further, the Resolution before you says that it is supported by three Temples. I am going to talk about the facts now and that is the issue before you.

With the permission of the Potentate of Al Azhar Temple, and only after having obtained his permission, I would like to read to you a letter dated the third day of June, 1977, on the stationery of Al Azhar Temple, to the attention of Peter Val Preda, Chairman of the Board of Directors. It reads as follows:

"Dear Sir: We have today received a copy of a letter forwarded to the Manitoba Health Services Commission in Winnipeg, Mr. T. R. Edwards, Chairman, by Mr. L. J. Irving, Winnipeg Hospital.

With reference to the second paragraph—whereas three of the Canadian Temples have filed a Resolution to be put before the members of the Corporation at the Annual Meeting to be held in July—we would like to clarify that Al Azhar Temple was in favor of the Resolution which was shown to us by the Chairman of the Winnipeg Hospital as per the enclosed Resolution.

It is my understanding, however, that a request has been made by Manitoba to permit three Temples to embark upon these research activities in terms of protocol. This is leading the Board of the Shrine to believe that Al Azhar is willing to support the kind of protocol envisioned. However, we certainly have no authority from our members to do any such thing, and are advising the Board that we have examined the proposal and find that it is not the one we undertook to support, nor one in which we now care to participate."

Now, look at the Call of the Session. The Potentate of Al Azhar Temple has advised the Imperial Sir in this letter that his Nobility, his Divan, does not care to participate.

The man advised me of this personally. I asked permission from him to present this letter to you so that you would know the facts.

Now, I want to talk a little bit and tell you about exactly what the proposal was that was given to the Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees in March. You just cannot tell that from your Call.

The proposal was, really, three things.

It was represented that these three Temples wanted to form a corporation to operate this Hospital; that the Manitoba Health Services Commission would fund the Hospital and would keep it over, but the three Temples had to commit themselves to \$400,000 a year for three years to fund a research project at the University of Manitoba.

In addition it was a condition precedent to keeping the Hospital open that that \$400,000 be supplied by these three Temples and that if it was not supplied, and this is \$400,000 for research at the University of Manitoba, that if this \$400,000 was not supplied, the Manitoba Health Service Commission would not, and I repeat, would not keep that Hospital open, although we in Kansas City said to them "if you need it, we will give it to you to eternity for \$1; if you need it for the care of crippled children, we will give it to you for \$1."

Now, if you do not believe what I say in that regard, here is a letter from the Manitoba Health Services Commission, dated on the 8th day of March, 1977, from Mr. T. R. Edwards, Chairman of this Commission and addressed to Peter Val Preda, Chairman of the Board of Directors and to C. Victor Thornton, Chairman of the Board of Trustees:

"Dear Sirs: This will acknowledge your letter dated February 22, 1977, in which you have indicated you are having difficulty reconciling Mr. Turley's report of his

telephone conversation with me and the statement in my letter of February 10th indicating that the Commission is convinced that there is a need for a rehabilitation program for children."

Now, let me say here that Bob Turley was General Legal Counsel and he had a telephone conversation with this gentleman. Now, Bob Turley is better able to tell you what was said in that telephone conversation than I but here is what Mr. Edwards says he meant:

"My statement to Mr. Turley was intended to convey the information that if the Western Shriners were not permitted to utilize the Wellington Crescent property, and also were they not able to put up the \$400,000 in research funds annually, we would not approve either the Shriners nor any other sponsor to provide the services on this site."

Now, that is pretty plain English on the issue of whether the Hospital is needed for the care of crippled children.

Now, the Manitoba Health Services Commission told Bob Turley, or they put it in writing here, that what was of interest to them was not the Hospital, not that building, they would not operate it and they would not take it from us for a dollar and operate it themselves for the care of children, but what they were interested in was \$400,000 a year for three years from the Western Temples to finance a research project in the University of Manitoba, not in our Hospital.

Now, what was the research project?

Well, here (indicating) it is. This is the research protocol that was submitted.

It is entitled "University of Manitoba, Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children, Muscle Research Unit, Winnipeg".

Now, I am not going to read that to you because if I read it, you would not understand it. (Laughter and applause)

Also, if I read it, I would not understand it and if you read it, as I say, you would not understand it either. However, we do have somebody who does understand it and that man's name appears on page 23 of your Directory, Dr. Donald P. Lucas. He is the Chairman of the Medical Advisory Board of the Colorado Corporation for all of the Orthopedic Hospitals in North America. He is likewise a Professor and Chairman of the Department of Orthopedic Surgery at the University of California Medical Center.

Now, he is the fellow who, for years, has been telling us and advising us and these men up here of the worth or value of any research proposal that is presented to us for us to expend the money of other people to finance.

Now, what did Dr. Lucas say about that one?

Well, on the 17th day of June, 1977, a letter was received. Incidentally, that research protocol was submitted in due course by your Board of Directors or Board of Trustees, despite the fact that you voted last year to close this Hospital because it was not needed any more, and you made that finding and the Health Services Commission admits it. However, despite that fact, the Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees acted in good faith and they said, "all right, if the three Western Temples want to submit a research protocol and they want to take \$400,000 out of the money of their Nobility to try to finance it, let us submit it to Dr. Lucas and see what he says about it."

Well, here is the letter, which is addressed to C. Victor Thornton, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

"Dear Vic: I have reviewed the protocol for the proposed muscle research unit at Winnipeg. It was not possible for Dr. Hunt to review the proposal, nor has it yet been reviewed by other members of the Advisory Board.

However, the proposal envisions a multi-disciplined unit focusing on the children and selected basic science departments at the University of Manitoba. The research would be conducted by the personnel in six interlocking sub-units; namely, the locomotion laboratory, the biomechanics and rehabilitation engineering units, clinical muscle research unit, scoliosis research unit, muscle pathology unit, genetics and biochemistry and muscle research units.

The budget, for a two-year period, would amount to some \$1,090,000. Approxi-

mately 75 percent of this budget is for salaries, which 10 percent is directed to existing university faculty members and the remainder to existing or proposed technical support personnel.

In all, 36 separate investigations will be launched. These projects cover a wide range of subjects. Some subjects bear close relationships to others but there is a tremendous diversity overall. The single thread that unites the 36 investigations is the fact that each has something to do with muscle, either intimately or remotely.

It is not my intention to critique such a project.

In general, there is some merit in some of the proposed studies and much merit in a few.

I know nothing of the reputation of the principal investigators. The C.V. of each as submitted seems substantial enough. My major criticism of the proposal concerns the patchwork nature of the fabric.

Upon reflection, it seems that a number of diverse bits and pieces have been collected and woven into a document purporting to represent a sophisticated research unit where, in fact, quite the reverse seems to be true.

If funding of this proposal is to be given serious consideration, the proposal must be subjected to the dissecting knife. After the rhetoric is cleared away and the trivia eliminated, the few remaining projects would seem to fit very nicely into the basic science departments of the University and need no additional support from Shriners Hospitals".

As I say, that is signed by Dr. Don Lucas and that is a fact.

Now, Nobles, you ought to be aware of something else.

I do not question the motivation of these three Temples, just as I did not question the motivation of Bud Irving last year. I respect all of them.

Now, Dr. Lucas has told you of the worth and value of the project. It seems a laborious burden to you to have to sit here and listen to this but I want to tell you something and that is that you may have been led to believe, by some things that were said here during the last few days, that your Board of Directors and your Board of Trustees are a bunch of free-loaders who don't do any work and that live off in some far-off never-never land and never really get down to considering these earthy subjects. Well, that just isn't so. It is not so and I want to show you.

Now, you have also been told from time to time that they don't say anything, that they do not have a right to talk at these meetings.

Well, Illustrious Sir Gerlach commended the Boards on the courtesies extended to he and his fellow Potentate at the March 28-29 meeting. He thanked the Board of Directors and the Trustees for the courtesies extended and well he might because they heard him out in full, in far more detail, as a matter of fact, than was presented to you by the proponents of this Resolution.

May I read to you what was said by your Officers?

I think you ought to know they work. This is what was said at that presentation made on March 28-29. I am reading from a transcript of the meeting here.

NOBLE GERLACH: Imperial Sir, we have not had the advantage of that transcript.

NOBLE MAAG: Listen, these three Temples have been furnished with a copy of this transcript by Marsh Porter. The Potentate of Al Azhar told me yesterday he had a copy of the very transcript I am going to be reading from.

NOBLE GERLACH: On a point of personal privilege, Sir, I would suggest that we have never seen a transcript of the minutes of that meeting. I have checked with Khartum Temple.

I know that Al Azhar may have it but I have never seen it.

NOBLE MAAG: The Potentate of Al Azhar advised me they have a copy.

Now, continuing, the second thing they propose is that the Joint Boards permit Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, to the new Corporation, to receive all the monies from Wills, Gifts and Bequests and to anything else that came out of it in the effort of Western Canada to operate their Hospital.

Now, these funds would no longer go to the Colorado Corporation.

Further, the third part of the proposal was that the Joint Boards earmark \$3,600,000 which has been contributed by people all over Canada since back in 1967 and 1968, earmark all of this money for the support of Winnipeg.

Then came the questions. For example, last year you elected a man from the floor and his name is Winner Delp.

On page 241 of the transcript, when the proposal was finished, Noble Delp asked: "In your present proposal you are stating that there are about 4 million Canadians that you would draw support of the Hospital from?"

"NOBLE GERLACH: Yes, about 4 million."

"NOBLE THOMAS: On the other hand, does that mean financial support or census?"

"NOBLE DELP: They draw from financial support and census. That is what they have to draw from."

"NOBLE MORRISON: I have one question here. You made a statement somewhere along the line that \$3.6 million is what the Western donations were? Could you comment on that?"

"NOBLE GERLACH: Well, this is one area that I am not familiar with and, therefore, Doug, perhaps you would like to comment on that."

Noble Stewart then spoke and he said, "Imperial Sir, my interpretation of the \$3.5 million is that this is the amount of money in the Canadian Endowment Fund which has been collected or stands to the credit of the Winnipeg Unit."

That is for all time. None of these were specific bequests. Just take everything out of the Canadian Endowment Funds.

Noble Morrison then said—"in your opening statement, Doug and Henry include the reading of a letter from the Potentate of Al Azhar Temple and he said, if I remember correctly, he was not in favor or something.

"Now, I did not analyze the whole letter but, is it that he is not in favor of this presentation?"

"NOBLE STEWART: He is not."

Then, going to page 247, Noble Thornton says—"Hank, I wonder if you are thoroughly familiar with the long struggle of these Boards and some of their predecessor members in this regard? For example, Marsh Porter, for a long, long time, did everything possible to help, as well as Jack and some of the rest of us, to make that a viable Unit. Now, it was only after this long, long struggle and the pouring in of a lot of money, building a new operating room, changing the rules to permit an open staff, permitting third party pay and numerous other things, and yet, all during this long struggle of our trying to build a viable operation, the census continued to go down and down. For example, I can read from the Board Minutes which I have here but I will not bore you with all of it. However, I wonder if you are familiar with all the history of how hard we worked to try to save this Unit before we finally reached the conclusion that the need could not be generated. I don't know, for example, with how familiar you are relative to the complete background of this thing".

"NOBLE GERLACH: Well, I have never been on the Board, never attended a Board meeting, and know nothing about the internal operations of the Winnipeg Unit but, speaking as a businessman, my way of thinking would be that, you know, had this continued in my operation, I would have taken steps to solve it. Now, maybe you did take those steps, I don't know, but I think somewhere along the road somebody should have turned things around and I, frankly, have not seen too much evidence of that."

Now, again, maybe I am not that familiar with it.

However, the Board of Trustees and the Board of Directors were, after ten years, as evidenced by what happened and what was presented to you in Kansas City.

More conversation was given by several members of the Board, including Peter Val Preda, C. Victor Thornton and others.

Now, I want to also indicate to you that in relation to the financial portion, some questions were asked by Gene Bracewell and Bob Turley which we think are important. It is also important for the three Temples to listen to this.

"NOBLE TURLEY: Mr. Chairman, having understood from Hank that he agrees with the impression we got when we went to Winnipeg, which was that the Officers and Members of the Temple and even the members of the Board have not been privy to substantial parts of the information which these Boards thought was essential to a determination of the question—well, we agree on that, don't we?"

"NOBLE GERLACH: Yes."

"NOBLE TURLEY: Now, I think it would be only fair that you know what these Boards have considered and also have an opportunity to comment on those things at this point. One of them, I think is this—that essentially their proposal is that these Temples be permitted to fund research at the rate of \$400,000 per year, is that right?"

"NOBLE GERLACH: That is right."

"NOBLE TURLEY: However, the Health Services Commission is not permitted, itself, to fund research, according to a letter that Mr. Edwards wrote to the Chairman of our two Boards in which he said, 'I should point out that the Manitoba Health Services Commission does not fund research projects, nor am I aware of any other sponsors in that locale that would be in a position to raise the research monies that the Western Shriners are proposing.' Therefore, the only way they could have those funds is by the Health Services Commission using its money to fund this Hospital on the agreement that the research monies would go to the University. Is that a fair statement?"

"NOBLE GERLACH: Well, not completely, no. I think in our letter to the Commission, we indicated that in order to establish this as a research funded hospital, the Board will establish a committee of Board members representing the University of Manitoba, aided by others in professional knowledge."

"NOBLE TURLEY: In other words, so that the determination of research projects would be jointly by the University and the Board of that Hospital?"

"NOBLE GERLACH: Yes."

Now, would you like the Potentates of any three Temples in Shrinedom to sit down with you and commit \$400,000 of their Nobility's fund to a research project which Dr. Lucas, after all of his years of experience, commented on the way he did? No wonder, for example, the Potentate of Al Azhar had second thoughts and withdrew his support of approval.

... At this point, the question on the motion was severally called for...

NOBLE MAAG: Now, Nobles, I want to close by saying one other thing, one more thing, so that you can understand this is not a question of our operating a hospital—this is a question of whether we shall let the three Temples, whose total net worth, even if they liquidated much of their equity, would barely be able, if they sold out their building and everything else, to support the University of Manitoba Research Project for one year.

For example, the membership equity in 1975, for Al Azhar Temple, total membership equity, is \$178,440; for Khartum Temple, in 1975, it is \$313,481; for Wa-Wa Temple, for 1975, \$89,831.

Moreover, Al Azhar Temple had a net deficit of \$9,000 in its budget in 1975; Khartum had a net surplus of \$20,000 in their budget in 1975 and Wa-Wa Temple, I believe, had a net deficit of \$556 in their budget in 1975.

These are the figures which were given by these Temples to the Chicago Office as a part of the Auditor's Report.

I took them from their own audited figures and again, I would state to you that it would not be in the best interest of this fraternity that we turn the clock back one year to Kansas City and go over this again, nor would I say it would be in the best interest of these three fine Temples that they be permitted to merge themselves into a contractual relationship which would virtually bankrupt them.

It is, after all, our purpose, to keep Temples alive and viable. It is not in the best interest of the Colorado Corporation to fractionalize the Colorado Corporation into several disunified and disorganized units.

I do not believe the welfare of the Colorado Corporation would be served by splitting off Hospitals and returning them back to the management of 15 years ago, to individual Temples.

I respectfully speak in opposition to this proposal. I don't think it is in the best interest of Shrinedom nor in the best interest of the Temples involved.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

... The question was severally called for...

NOBLE GERLACH: Just give me two or three minutes more of your time.

You know, my father, bless his soul, often said that there were many people drowned in a lake that had an average depth of only two feet. I could stand here and refute most of these so-called facts that the Illustrious Sir quoted in relation to last year at Kansas City but it is not my intention to do so.

However, he did say that the Board of Trustees had spent ten or eleven years attempting to save the Winnipeg Hospital.

Now, also allow me to read from page 10 of the Proceedings of the 1975 Session in Toronto, and I quote the then Chairman of the Planning Commission and the now Chairman of the Board of Trustees:

"Now, Imperial Sir and Representatives, as Chairman of the Planning Commission, let me say that this concept (and this is the Winnipeg concept agreement with the Manitoba Health Services Commission) is consistent with the plans evolved over the past number of years for continuation by the Shrine of service to crippled children in areas where they are no longer medically indigent because the government has assumed responsibility for their care. The concept is quite similar to that on which we are conceptually operating our Hospital at Montreal. In order that the Winnipeg Unit fill the real need in Regional Health Planning, emphasis will be given, if you adopt this Resolution, to non-operative orthopedics. We have been assured by a number of our medical people advisors that there is a fast growing field in orthopedics in children. In the opinion of the Committee, the concept successfully meets several important tests.

1. The Winnipeg Unit is needed in the area and will be an important part of the Regional Hospital Plan.

2. The monies the Shrine will contribute will be well spent on approved research projects.

3. We will continue to control the operation of the Hospital.

4. The Shrine image will be enhanced both through the operation of the Hospital and through the conduct of the research program."

You know, it is somewhat difficult for me to rationalize the proceeding and comments which I consider very deliberate in the 1975 Session in Toronto with the hard-hitting prosecution which we witnessed in Kansas City last year.

Now, I am not attempting to outshout my friend. I am no lawyer, just a farmboy who is trying to run a business.

One other comment. You know, Illustrious Sir Ed spent considerable time on the research project. Well, it is hard for me to fathom how a corporation which does not exist, or a newly projected Board of Directors that does not exist, could possibly submit a research project to the Board of Trustees. This research project was one that the present staff and the present Board in Winnipeg have been working on for a long time and they finally submitted it under the present agreement and not under the proposed agreement that we talk about.

These are two completely different ball games.

I think that you know it is easy to tell one side of the story, it is easy to be quoted out of context and be made to look like an idiot. I think that we have had a very good hearing. I think I contributed to that Session and I think this was all worth while dialogue.

Incidentally, I might add that Illustrious Sir Ed was not at that particular Board meeting.

I would like to, before we call for the question, ask for some comments from the Representative from Al Azhar. We have seen, you know, division in the Imperial Divan and in the Board of Trustees this week and I think if we had disagreements or agreement completely, I don't think we would want to be a part of it.

However, as three Temples, we do not agree on every single "T" that is crossed or every single "I" that is dotted but, generally speaking, we are interested in the retention of the Winnipeg Hospital and that is why we are working toward resolving our own problems.

I would like at this time to defer the floor to the Representative from Al Azhar Temple.

POTENTATE [Al Azhar Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: As we have listened to all of these things going on here and it also looks like I am trying to shoot the proposition down but, on the other hand, I do have a letter that I wrote to you in March. I am not trying to wash any linen, but in that letter I said we were not in favor of accepting the proposition as you presented it in Chicago. I also want to say that I don't think we are as split in our operations of the three Temples in the Western part of Canada as possibly we saw the Imperial operation here split when we first sat down at the start of this Session this year. However, I think we can straighten it out and I am sure that they can.

I also want to simply say, Sir, that I have every confidence in the Board of Directors and the Hospital Boards of the Imperial Council and I believe that in Canada that we have and will have greater problems with the medical situation the way it is. However, I would like to have a hearing from your Board. I would like to see you get up in the market place and find out what is going on.

My personal opinion is that it is all right to sit in Chicago and say you will have a meeting of the Board but you must have on your Board at least one or two people that you can send out to our Temples and tell us what is going on before we get into a hassle like this.

That is my personal opinion and that is all I am going to say about it. Thank you.

... The question was severally called for...

NOBLE PATON [Khartum Temple]: At this time, I would like to call for the vote.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: There is no more debate.

Do you all understand what you are voting on?

I am going to have legal counsel explain it.

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sir, the text of the Resolution is in the Call and I am sure the Representatives have the Call and are familiar with the text of the Resolution.

It would put this Session on record as endorsing the proposals submitted to the Joint Boards on March 29, 1977 but, as has been reported, it would be advisory only because under the By-laws the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation would still have to approve it.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Do you now all understand that?

If so, all in favor say aye; opposed? The negative vote prevails. I would say the "noes" have it.

POTENTATE [Al Azhar Temple]: I think we have carried this long enough and without having to refer it back to a Board, I would like to see some decision made, either close the Hospital or leave it open. We have gone a whole year in this situation. I would like to have a decision before we leave this Session.

NOBLE TURLEY: I think I can answer that question for you.

The Imperial Council last year adopted a Resolution which directed the closure of the Unit and pursuant to this Resolution, notice was given to the Manitoba Health Services Commission and the University of Manitoba that on August 12, 1976, we elected, under the contract, to exercise our options to terminate the contract on a year's notice. Therefore, our contract with both the University and the Manitoba Health Services Commission will terminate on August 12, 1977.

We will then proceed, pursuant to that Resolution adopted last year, to an orderly closure of the Unit, taking care to see that the patients are properly transferred, that the employees are properly treated and we will do all of this in cooperation with the Manitoba Health Services Commission.

We have offered the property to the Manitoba Health Services Commission pursuant to last year's Resolution or to any sponsor that they could find that could use those

facilities for Canadian Crippled Children. They have replied to us that there is no other sponsor that they would approve because they have coupled their suggestion of any need for the facility with the requirement of \$400,000 a year for research funds.

So they have said that if this proposal is not approved, they don't find a sufficient need for the facility to keep it operating on their own without the \$400,000.

Therefore, we will proceed, under the Resolution adopted last year, and there really isn't anything further to do because they will be acting under the Resolution adopted by the Session in Kansas City.

Does that answer the question?

POTENTATE [Al Azhar Temple]: That is what I wanted to hear you say, so that we would not be hanging again for another year.

NOBLE TURLEY: We will not be. (Applause)

NOBLE PATON: Imperial Sir, may I ask for a ballot at this time.

POTENTATE [Al Azhar Temple]: I think you should know, gentlemen, that in factuality, last year, after the Notice of Closure of the Winnipeg Unit, three Western Temples did indeed get their heads together. We, throughout all of our country, visiting one another and if you don't think that did some good, at least we are a closer body than we ever were before. I will admit to one thing, however, that the way the Hospital was being run, the census it contained, the cost to all of us and whatever else was involved, was not known to anybody in Western Canada and literally this is one of the things that gripes us.

Surely, the Winnipeg Unit is at the bottom of the ladder in efficiency but, on the other hand, the point I am trying to make is simply this—that we must have better communication and cooperation with the Imperial groups, the Hospital Boards and everybody else.

If you are going to close Winnipeg, well, so be it. We will have to know what is going on. Where do you need the help, how much money should we be putting up? This is something that did annoy us and we felt in all sincerity, that we could raise \$400,000 last year, the three Potentates that stayed in office until January of this year, and we did have our stated business meetings and did have the strength of the Temple behind us but then Potentates change and so does everything else.

All I want to know is that had we known we were in this much trouble prior to this time, I am sure we could have been out of it before such drastic action as this was facing us. Also, I hope it does not happen to any of our other Hospitals. I would think that those in control would watch them and keep in touch.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Thank you very much.

Now, I believe someone previously requested a written ballot.

Now, on this basis, you can make a motion to the floor and if they approve then you can have a written ballot. If not, there is no written ballot.

NOBLE PATON: I so move, that we have a written ballot.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I would doubt that you would want any discussion on this. I am sure you understand that if you vote favorably, then we vote by written ballot.

All those in favor of a written ballot say aye; opposed no. I would say that it did not carry.

I will recognize the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE COOPER: [Reading] To the members of the Colorado Corporation:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws by Donald A. Anderson, Potentate and Representative of Kem Temple, a proposal to amend Section 503.2 of Article 3 of the By-laws of the Colorado Corporation to read as follows:

"Section 503.2 ADDITIONAL HOSPITALS. Additional Hospital Units may be constructed or acquired or closed only after any such proposed construction, acquisition, or closure has been included in the notice of the meeting and only upon the affirmative secret vote of not fewer than two-thirds of those present and voting and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at an annual meeting of this Corporation."

The Committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws; however, for clarification and with the consent of the proposer of the amendment, the Committee suggests the amendment set forth in the Call be modified so as to read as follows:

Section 503.2 ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION OR CLOSING OF HOSPITALS:

(a) Additional Hospital Units may be acquired or constructed only after express authority has been given by the affirmative vote by written ballot of not fewer than two-thirds ($\frac{2}{3}$) of those present and voting and no fewer than four hundred (400) of the members registered at an annual meeting of this Corporation.

(b) Hospital Units in existence, or hereinafter acquired or constructed, may be closed only by the affirmative vote by written ballot of not fewer than two-thirds ($\frac{2}{3}$) of those present and voting, and no fewer than four hundred (400) of the members registered at an annual meeting of this Corporation.

(c) Notice of proposed acquisition or construction of additional Hospital Units or the closing of Hospital Units in existence, or hereinafter constructed or acquired, shall be included in the notice of the annual meeting of this Corporation.

The Committee reports that the proposed amendment, as modified, is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws.

Respectfully submitted,

**COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS**

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Edward G. Maag
Robert E. Cooper
Mahlon W. Hessey
Theodore Corsones
Walter S. Jeffries
Robert W. Morrison

NOBLE COOPER: Imperial Sir, I would move for the acceptance of the report.

... The motion was severally seconded.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL' PRED: It has been moved and seconded that the report be accepted. All in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed no.

The motion to accept the report is carried.

Now, is the Potentate of Kem Temple here?

NOBLE ANDERSON [Kem Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and fellow Delegates: As the proposer of this amendment, I have no objection to the modification and, in fact, I compliment the work of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee on clarifying the amendment as I proposed it.

I would move the adoption of the amendment as modified and if it is seconded, I would like to retain the floor for a couple of remarks.

... The motion was severally seconded.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL' PRED: Please proceed with your remarks.

NOBLE ANDERSON: As you may have gathered, there was a little hub-bub in Kansas City last year and the Resolution to close the Winnipeg Unit was adopted. However, we heard today that for years, the Resolution to close that Hospital had been under consideration of the Board of Directors, the Board of Trustees and various Committees.

I have no quarrel with it but I do have a quarrel with the fact that the Resolution to close was not in the Call of this meeting.

As a matter of fact, I doubt that any more than ten percent of the Delegates here had any idea that the issue was even coming up.

Now, when you close the Winnipeg Hospital, you are striking pretty close to home insofar as I am concerned, it being only 150 miles from my Temple.

Also, I would like to have you look at Article No. 10 on page 26 of the Call and

see how the amendments or the Article which I propose to amend would work or was working or is presently working.

In relation to Section 503.2, this is the way it reads:

"Additional Hospital Units may be constructed or acquired only after express authority has been given by a majority of the members registered at an annual meeting of this Corporation."

Now, there isn't a word there about closing a Hospital. As a matter of fact, I really do not find anywhere in the By-laws in either Corporation authority, with or without the consent of the Delegates, to close the Hospital.

I don't think that when this Article or Section of the Colorado Corporation By-laws, Section 503.2 was adopted, there was ever anyone giving any consideration to closing a Hospital.

I feel that we must have something in the By-laws about closing hospitals. I think that closing a Hospital is a darn site more important than acquiring or building one.

I also feel that there is included in the amendment that a written ballot is necessary and a two-thirds majority. I have heard the two-thirds majority mentioned many times here at this Session and you cannot do something without a two-thirds majority.

In effect, this amendment which I propose, as modified, has only three changes to the present situation, in addition to providing for closing of the Hospital, which was not in there before.

For example, any proposal to construct or acquire an additional Hospital, or to close an existing Hospital, will have to be in the Call. It would require a written ballot of the Delegates and it would require not a majority but a two-thirds of those present and voting but no fewer than 400 of the Delegates to the Session.

We need our Hospitals. It is pretty hard to explain the Shrine without a Hospital to talk about and, in closing, let me say that I am thoroughly committed to the proposition that we are in business to operate Hospitals and not to close them. Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: Are there further comments?

... The question on the motion was severally called for. . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: All those in favor will say aye; opposed? I would say that it was unanimously carried by constitutional majority.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time. . .

NOBLE TURLEY: Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I am empowered, by the Imperial Potentate, Peter Val Preda, to tell you that he, in the interest of time, would like to withdraw his proposal, Item No. 14 in the Call and would like the unanimous consent to do so.

Hearing, Imperial Sir, no objection to your withdrawal of this item, I would move you that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee be discharged from further consideration and report on Item No. 14.

... The gavel was tendered to Imperial Sir Anthony. . .

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY: There is a motion that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee be discharged from further consideration and report in relation to Item No. 14. Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded. . .

IMPERIAL SIR ANTHONY: Is there any discussion?

If not, all in favor say aye; opposed no. It is unanimously carried.

... The gavel was returned to Imperial Potentate Val Preda and business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time. . .

IMPERIAL SIR FRED MORRISON: Nobles, I have been allowed 30 seconds by the clock to make one statement and I would like to make this on behalf of Imperial Sir Victor Thornton, Chairman of the Board of Trustees and your Imperial Potentate and your Board of Directors. We thank you very much for your contributions that were presented yesterday to the Hospitals.

We received literally hundreds of checks.

I do want to make mention of one thing and that is for the third year in a row, the six Temples in the Carolinas have made excellent contributions. This year, for example, their check amounted to \$1,300,000 and I do want to thank them and ask that you give them a round of applause.

...Applause...

I would also thank every other Temple in Shrinedom who presented their checks for our Hospitals. Thank you all very much.

...Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time...

NOBLE BOB VETTER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I would like to at this time present to you the report of the Finance and Accounts Committee concerning the Hospital Corporations.

...Whereupon, the report, as indicated below, concerning the report for 1976, the report of Revisions to the Budget for the year 1977 and the Tentative Budget for the year 1978 concerning the Colorado Corporation was presented and the various items contained therein, upon the recommendation of the Committee were by unanimous motion declared to be approved and adopted...

REPORTS OF THE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Imperial Potentate, Peter Val Preda, and Imperial Officers and Representatives:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts submits to you for ratification approval the following reports with respect to income and expenditures for the Hospital Corporations: (1) Report for the Year 1976. (2) Report of Revisions to Budget for the Year 1977. (3) Tentative Budget for the Year 1978.

REPORT FOR YEAR 1976

The report for 1976 has been reported to you in the book of Reports, which you have already received. No inquiries or objections having been received, your Committee recommends ratification and approval as shown in the book of Reports.

Imperial Sir, I move the approval and adoption of the Report for the Year 1976 as submitted.

REPORT OF REVISIONS TO BUDGET FOR THE YEAR 1977

We shall start with a summary giving the total figures, which will be followed by detail, by classifications, of the revised items. When I have read the summary, you may approve at that time unless you desire that I read the details.

SUMMARY

Operating

Fund Balance January 1, 1977	\$14,906,983
Operating Receipts—Estimated	\$40,195,000
Operating Expenditures—Estimated	<u>40,140,000</u>
Excess Receipts over Expenditures	<u>55,000</u>
Fund Balance December 31, 1977—Estimated	\$14,961,983

Building and Equipment

Fund Balance January 1, 1977	\$ 6,743,927
Receipts—Estimated	\$ 1,800,000
Expenditures—Estimated	<u>1,513,400</u>
Excess Receipts over Expenditures	<u>286,600</u>
Fund Balance December 31, 1977—Estimated	<u>\$ 7,030,527</u>

	1977 Revised Budget
<i>Detailed Items of Income—1977</i>	
Investment Income	\$35,995,000
Hospital Assessments	4,200,000
Total	<u>\$40,195,000</u>

Detailed Items of Expense—1977

Chicago	\$ 2,052,030	
Erie	792,185	
Greenville	1,652,843	
Honolulu	1,260,763	
Houston	1,349,138	
Intermountain	1,088,066	
Lexington	1,197,268	
Los Angeles	1,440,199	
Mexico City	723,080	
Montreal	936,231	
Philadelphia	1,786,110	
Portland	1,353,229	
St. Louis	2,146,117	
San Francisco	1,967,681	
Shreveport	1,046,388	
Spokane	998,139	
Springfield	1,562,913	
Twin Cities	1,200,178	
Total Orthopedic Hospitals	<u>\$24,552,558</u>	
Boston	\$ 4,278,710	
Cincinnati	3,431,518	
Galveston	3,786,651	
Total Burns Units	<u>\$11,496,879</u>	
Fixed Costs	34,463	
Contingencies	2,418,600	
Total Hospitals	<u>\$38,502,500</u>	
National Office—Detail Appropriation Follows*	1,637,500	
Grand Total—Estimated		<u>\$40,140,000</u>
Excess Receipts over Expenditures—Estimated		<u>\$55,000</u>

*Detail, by classification, of Estimated Administrative Expense for National Office for 1977.

6100—SECRETARY'S OFFICE

6101—Secretary's Salary	\$ 41,800.00
6103—Travel Expense	4,000.00
TOTAL	<u>45,800.00</u>

6200—TREASURER'S OFFICE

6201—Treasurer's Salary & Allowance	8,900.00
6203—Travel Expense	1,500.00
TOTAL	<u>10,400.00</u>

6250—EXECUTIVE SECRETARY'S OFFICE

6251—Staff Salaries	220,000.00
6252—Travel Expense	6,000.00
TOTAL	<u>226,000.00</u>

	1977 Budget Revised
6300—GENERAL COUNSEL'S OFFICE	
6301—General Counsel Fee	19,000.00
6303—Staff Salaries	150,000.00
6304—Travel Expense	5,000.00
6305—Wills, Fees & Miscellaneous	60,000.00
TOTAL	234,000.00
6400—EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR'S OFFICE	
6401—Executive Administrator's Salary	32,000.00
6402—Staff Salaries	10,000.00
6403—Travel Expense	5,000.00
6404—Executive Administrator Recruitment	5,000.00
TOTAL	52,000.00
6500—DATA PROCESSING EXPENSE	
6501—Staff Salaries	95,000.00
6502—Equipment Rental	50,000.00
6503—Forms and Supplies	15,000.00
6504—Miscellaneous Expense	1,000.00
TOTAL	161,000.00
6600—MEDICAL RECORDS EXPENSE	
6601—Staff Salaries	36,000.00
6602—Travel Expense	5,000.00
6603—Miscellaneous Expense	1,000.00
6604—Printing Project	4,300.00
TOTAL	46,300.00
6700—PUBLIC RELATIONS EXPENSE	
6701—SHCC Pro-Rata Share (½)	79,000.00
6800—GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE	
6801—Building Rent Expense	105,000.00
6802—Telephone & Telegraph	45,000.00
6803—Office Supplies	30,000.00
6804—Postage	30,000.00
6805—Printing	30,000.00
6806—Freight & Express	2,500.00
6807—Maintenance Office Equipment	9,500.00
6808—Insurance Expense	20,000.00
6809—Retirement & L.T.D.	45,000.00
6810—Group Life Insurance	4,500.00
6811—Hospitalization	20,000.00
6812—Social Security Expense	32,000.00
6812A—Unemployment Compensation Tax	3,000.00
6813—Service Awards	3,000.00
6814—Miscellaneous	30,000.00
TOTAL	409,500.00
6900—OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE	
6901—Audit Fee	55,000.00
6904—Unemployed Expense	5,000.00
TOTAL	60,000.00

7000—BOARD EXPENSE

7001—Chairman	20,000.00
7002—Board Meeting	90,000.00
7003—Committee Expense	35,000.00
7004—Building & Equipment Comm.	6,500.00
7005—Oil & Mineral Committee	3,000.00
TOTAL	<u>154,500.00</u>

7200—HOSPITAL RELATED COMMITTEE

7204—Surgical Advisory Expense	10,000.00
7205—Director Medical Affairs	26,000.00
7206—Research Committee	3,000.00
7210—Caldwell Lectureship	2,000.00
7220—Chicago Unit Feasibility Study	10,000.00
TOTAL	<u>51,000.00</u>

7300—WILLS AND GIFTS COMMITTEE

7301—Wills and Gifts Committee	50,000.00
--------------------------------------	-----------

CONTINGENCY FUND	10,000.00
------------------------	-----------

7400—PATIENT EXPENSE

7404—Transportation of Patient	5,000.00
7405—Recruitment of Patient	7,000.00
TOTAL	<u>12,000.00</u>

7500—NON-OPERATING EXPENSE

7503—Trustee Fees—S.P.T.	30,000.00
7504—Miscellaneous Expense—S.P.T.	6,000.00
TOTAL	<u>36,000.00</u>

GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$1,637,500.00</u>
-------------------	-----------------------

Imperial Sir, I move the ratification approval and adoption of the Report of Revisions to Budgets for the Year 1977 as submitted.

TENTATIVE BUDGETS FOR THE YEAR 1978

These Tentative Budgets are being submitted so as to provide funds for the incoming Imperial Potentate. The necessary, detail revisions will be prepared at a later date to be approved by the Board of Directors, and presented to you for final approval. They are as follows:

Operating Revenue—Estimated	\$40,195,000
Expenditures—Hospitals	38,471,000
—National Office, detail att.	1,643,200
Total	<u>40,114,200</u>
Excess Receipts over Expenditures—Estimated .	\$ 80,800
Building and Equipment Receipts—Estimated	\$ 1,800,000
Expenditures—Estimated	<u>1,500,000</u>
Excess Receipts over Expenditures—Estimated .	<u>\$ 300,000</u>

Detailed Items of Income—1978 (Estimated)

Investment Income	\$
Hospital Assessments	
Total	<u>\$40,195,000</u>

FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

99

<i>Detailed Items of Expenses—1978 (Estimated)</i>	<i>Requested 1978 Budget</i>
Chicago	\$ 2,052,030
Erie	792,185
Greenville	1,652,843
Honolulu	1,260,763
Houston	1,349,138
Intermountain	1,088,066
Lexington	1,197,268
Los Angeles	1,440,199
Mexico City	723,080
Montreal	936,231
Philadelphia	1,786,110
Portland	1,353,229
St. Louis	2,146,117
San Francisco	1,967,681
Shreveport	1,046,388
Spokane	998,139
Springfield	1,562,913
Twin Cities	1,200,178
Total Orthopedic Hospitals	<u>\$24,552,558</u>
Boston	\$ 4,278,710
Cincinnati	3,431,518
Galveston	3,786,651
Total Burns Units	<u>\$11,496,879</u>
Fixed Costs	34,463
Contingencies	2,387,100
Total Hospitals	<u>38,471,000</u>
National Office—Detail Appropriation follows	1,643,200
	<u>\$40,114,200</u>
Excess Receipts over Expenditures—Estimated	<u>\$ 80,800</u>

*Detail, by classification, of Estimated Administrative Expense for National Office for 1978.

6100—SECRETARY'S OFFICE

6101—Secretary's Salary	\$ 41,800.00
6103—Travel Expense	4,000.00
TOTAL	<u>45,800.00</u>

6200—TREASURER'S OFFICE

6201—Treasurer's Salary & Allowance	8,900.00
6203—Travel Expense	1,500.00
TOTAL	<u>10,400.00</u>

6250—EXECUTIVE SECRETARY'S OFFICE

6251—Staff Salaries	220,000.00
6252—Travel Expense	6,000.00
TOTAL	<u>226,000.00</u>

6300—GENERAL COUNSEL'S OFFICE

6301—General Counsel Fee	19,000.00
6303—Staff Salaries	150,000.00
6304—Travel Expense	5,000.00
6305—Wills, Fees and Miscellaneous	60,000.00
TOTAL	<u>234,000.00</u>

	<i>Requested 1978 Budget</i>
6400—EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR'S OFFICE	
6401—Executive Administrator's Salary	\$ 32,000.00
6402—Staff Salaries	10,000.00
6403—Travel Expense	5,000.00
TOTAL	\$ 47,000.00
6500—DATA PROCESSING EXPENSE	
6501—Staff Salaries	95,000.00
6502—Equipment Rental	50,000.00
6503—Forms and Supplies	15,000.00
6504—Miscellaneous Expense	1,000.00
TOTAL	\$ 161,000.00
6600—MEDICAL RECORDS EXPENSE	
6601—Staff Salaries	36,000.00
6602—Travel Expense	5,000.00
6603—Miscellaneous Expense	1,000.00
TOTAL	\$ 42,000.00
6700—PUBLIC RELATIONS EXPENSE	
6701—S.H.C.C. Pro-Rata Share (1/2)	79,000.00
TOTAL	\$ 79,000.00
6800—GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE	
6801—Building Rent Expense	105,000.00
6802—Telephone and Telegraph	45,000.00
6803—Office Supplies	30,000.00
6804—Postage	30,000.00
6805—Printing	30,000.00
6806—Freight and Express	2,500.00
6807—Maintenance—Office Equipment	9,500.00
6808—Insurance Expense	20,000.00
6809—Retirement and L.T.D.	45,000.00
6810—Group Life Insurance	4,500.00
6811—Hospitalization	20,000.00
6812—Social Security Expense	32,000.00
6812A—Unemployment Compensation Tax	3,000.00
6813—Service Awards	3,000.00
6814—Miscellaneous	30,000.00
TOTAL	\$ 409,500.00
6900—OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE	
6901—Audit Fee	55,000.00
6904—Unemployment Expense	5,000.00
TOTAL	\$ 60,000.00
7000—BOARD EXPENSE	
7001—Chairman	20,000.00
7002—Board Meeting	90,000.00
7003—Committee Expense	35,000.00
7004—Building and Equipment Committee	6,500.00
7005—Oil and Mineral Committee	3,000.00
TOTAL	\$ 154,500.00

	<i>Requested 1978 Budget</i>
7200—HOSPITAL RELATED COMMITTEE	
7204—Surgical Advisory Expense	\$ 10,000.00
7205—Director Medical Affairs	26,000.00
7206—Research Committee	3,000.00
7210—Caldwell Lectureship	2,000.00
TOTAL	41,000.00
7300—WILLS AND GIFTS COMMITTEE	
7301—Wills and Gifts Committee	50,000.00
CONTINGENCY FUND	10,000.00
7400—PATIENT EXPENSE	
7404—Transportation of Patients	5,000.00
7405—Recruitment of Patients	7,000.00
TOTAL	12,000.00
7500—NON-OPERATING EXPENSE	
7503—Trustee Fees—S.P.T.	30,000.00
7504—Miscellaneous Expense	6,000.00
TOTAL	36,000.00
CONTINGENCIES	25,000.00
GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$1,643,200.00</u>

Imperial Sir, I move that the Tentative Budgets for the Year 1978 be approved and adopted as submitted, so as to provide for the incoming Imperial Potentate.

The three above reports are respectfully submitted,

FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

B. W. Vetter, Chairman
Walter E. Howard
Webber C. Harrington
Mervin D. Henning
Everett H. Trunk
Claude L. Jelen
Robert G. Evans

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PREDA: I will recognize our Imperial Recorder.

IMPERIAL SIR SAUNDERS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: In accordance with the provisions of Section 504.2 of Shrine Law, I would move that we strike from the rolls of the Colorado Corporation and the Iowa Corporation the names of those Representatives who have failed to attend this Session and sign their registration cards.

...The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be carried...

IMPERIAL SIR GEORGE SAUNDERS: A Resolution is in order that the acts and transactions of all of the officers, the Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees of the Colorado Corporation for the past year and those at this Session be ratified.

...It was severally moved, seconded and unanimously carried by the Representatives that the ratification of actions as above indicated be approved...

...Business was conducted in the Iowa Corporation at this time...

...The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation was adjourned sine die at 12:00 o'clock noon...

**ANNUAL REPORT OF THOMAS W. MELHAM
TREASURER, SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN**

JANUARY 1, 1976-DECEMBER 31, 1976

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, DECEMBER 31, 1976

Imperial Potentate, Peter Val Preda, Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. at the One Hundred Third Annual Imperial Council Session at New York, New York, July, 1977.

IMPERIAL SIRs AND NOBLES:

As the Treasurer of the Funds of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, I submit herewith my tenth Annual Report for the period January 1, 1976 to December 31, 1976, both dates inclusive, with all accompanying detail.

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

THOMAS W. MELHAM, *Treasurer*
Shriners Hospitals for
Crippled Children

**SUMMARY OF OPEN CASH ACCOUNTS
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN**

Thomas W. Melham, Treasurer—December 31, 1976

Bank	Balance 1-1-76	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance 12-31-76
THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY:				
Operating Account	\$166,343.10	\$165,450,533.93	\$165,192,387.44	\$424,489.59
BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA:				
Operating Reserve Account	20,930.45	4,152,701.14	4,118,294.66	55,336.93
BANK OF MONTREAL				
Operating Account	179,417.79	1,640,270.06	1,447,583.65	372,104.20
TOTALS	\$366,691.34	\$171,243,505.13	\$170,758,265.75	\$851,930.72

THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY

Chicago, Illinois

**COLORADO CORPORATION
HOSPITAL OPERATING ACCOUNT**

Cash in Bank—January 1, 1976	\$ 166,343.10
Add: Receipts by Secretary	
January	\$ 5,966,369.93
February	6,266,502.58
March	6,054,038.95
April	6,117,282.16
May	3,597,113.27
June	5,577,256.70
July	5,888,113.44
August	5,495,154.22
September	4,630,966.94
October	6,339,534.51
November	5,091,207.97
December	5,339,771.27
Redemption of Treasury Bills	87,477,202.48
Commercial Papers Matured	6,710,000.00
Certificates of Deposit Matured	4,200,000.00
	164,750,514.42
	\$164,916,857.52

FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

103

Interest on Short-Term Investments	\$ 620,684.20	
Interest on Commercial Papers	42,236.00	
Interest on Certificates of Deposit	37,099.31	700,019.51
Total Cash Balance and Receipts		\$165,616,877.03
Less: Disbursements 1-1-76 to 12-31-76		
(Checks numbered 5359-6739)	\$39,156,447.97	
Burns Institute Payroll (Cincinnati & Galveston)	2,820,601.78	
Central Office Payroll	753,514.02	
Wire Transfers to Units	26,555,967.53	
Wire Transfers to Bank of Montreal in U. S. Funds	74,023.82	
Treasury Bills Purchased	84,921,832.32	
Certificates of Deposit Purchased	4,200,000.00	
Commercial Papers Purchased	6,710,000.00	\$165,192,387.44
Cash Balance in Bank as of 12-31-76		\$ 424,489.59
Cash in Bank		\$ 424,489.59
Short-Term Investments on Hand 12-31-76		8,627,429.05
Cash Available for Operations 12-31-76		\$ 9,051,918.64

RECAPITULATION

Cash in Bank—January 1, 1976	\$ 166,343.10
Receipts	165,450,533.93
	<u>\$165,616,877.03</u>
Total Disbursements	\$165,192,387.44
Balance in Bank—December 31, 1976	424,489.59
	<u>\$165,616,877.03</u>

BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA
Winnipeg, Manitoba
OPERATING RESERVE ACCOUNT

Cash in Bank—January 1, 1976	\$ 20,930.45
Add: Receipts 1-1-76 to 12-31-76	
Certificates of Deposit Matured	\$ 3,384,781.29
Deposits	402,010.92
Interest on Invested Funds	365,793.67
Interest on Account	115.26
	<u>4,152,701.14</u>
Less: Disbursements 1-1-76 to 12-31-76	\$ 4,173,631.59
Certificates of Deposit Purchased	4,118,294.66
Cash Balance in Bank as of 12-31-76	\$ 55,336.93
Cash in Bank	\$ 55,336.93
Certificates of Deposit and Bank of Nova Scotia Bonds	4,558,692.49
Cash Available for Operations	\$ 4,614,029.42

RECAPITULATION

Cash in Bank—January 1, 1976	\$ 20,930.45
Receipts	4,152,701.14
	<u>\$ 4,173,631.59</u>
Total Disbursements	\$ 4,118,294.66
Balance in Bank—December 31, 1976	55,336.93
	<u>\$ 4,173,631.59</u>

BANK OF MONTREAL
Winnipeg, Manitoba
CANADIAN OPERATING ACCOUNT

Cash in Bank—January 1, 1976	\$ 179,417.79
Add: Receipts 1-1-76 to 12-31-76	
Checks Deposited	\$ 1,567,783.21
Wire Transfers	72,244.80
Interest on Account	242.05
	<u>1,640,270.06</u>
Less: Disbursements 1-1-76 to 12-31-76	\$ 1,819,687.85
(Checks numbered 749-776)	230,380.27
Wire Transfers to Units	567,203.38
Certificates of Deposit Purchased	650,000.00
Cash Balance in Bank as of 12-31-76	\$ 372,104.20

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

RECAPITULATION

Cash in Bank—January 1, 1976	\$ 179,417.79
Receipts	1,640,270.06
	<u>\$ 1,819,687.85</u>
Total Disbursements	\$ 1,447,583.65
Balance in Bank—December 31, 1976	372,104.20
	<u>\$ 1,819,687.85</u>

ANNUAL REPORT OF GEORGE M. SAUNDERS SECRETARY

Imperial Potentate, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Chicago, Illinois

GREETINGS:

Your secretary respectfully submits the following detailed statement of the transactions of the Secretary's Office for the fiscal year January 1, 1976 to December 31, 1976 both dates inclusive.

The schedules in the Report of the Imperial Auditor which follow reflect the details of the business transacted during the past year, and in them you will note the continued growth in the work of your Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

It is to be regretted that the continually rising operation cost of our Units exceeds our available operating income. This fact has forced a budget request reduction in order to balance the operation books in income and expense. The cooperation of the Local Boards and management in paring down costs deserves a vote of sincere gratitude. This has all been accomplished without any reduction in quality of care or services rendered.

The work of the Endowments-Wills and Gifts Committee continues to reflect great effort expended in bringing the problem of financial need to the Nobility. This fine Committee under the direction of Imperial Sir Warren Weck, Chairman, deserves the thanks of all for their continued cooperation. The Board of Trustees has always worked on the policy that only the income produced on the funds received from estates, games and most donations would be available for the operating account.

Experience tells us that we are faced with a continued higher rising hospital operation cost, and a continued spiraling inflationary trend. Operation cost for our Burns Unit of 30 beds each is more than five times the cost of operating an orthopedic Unit of 60 beds, and this with only one half the bed capacity. It is all costly work that is constantly increasing in cost in these inflationary times. It is felt that certain minor adjustments may be made in operating costs that will bring us within the appropriations approved and the funds provided by the Board of Directors. We cannot too strongly encourage the interest of all Nobles in these problems. This is a very serious problem that dictates the deep study and consideration of all Nobles in our plans for the future.

THE 100 MILLION DOLLAR CLUB

This program was developed as a program to quickly add to our endowment fund for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children additional funds which in accordance with our adopted policy from the very beginning of our

charity work, would provide more income to be used in the operation of our hospital program. We have always promised that we would invest such funds received and use for operation of our Units only the income produced by the funds.

This program gives every Noble and his friends the privilege of helping provide the much needed increase in operating fund money to help cover the drastically increasing hospital operating costs that have been experienced in this country in the past years. This coupled with the spiraling inflation that has known no curb, has been our greatest concern of late, and from all reports will continue even greater in the foreseeable future.

The 100 Million Dollar Club idea was slow in getting off the ground because of a lack of communication down to the grass roots level with each Noble. Where we have been able to sell Temple Officers on the idea of getting the Club explanation down to each individual Noble, there has been remarkable success with this program. Only those Temples who have really concerned themselves with this program are having good success. All Nobles must be ever mindful of the need for this.

We are urging all Temples to put forth the extra effort to make their Nobles aware of this 100 Million Dollar Club program at once, and make every effort to get the full story of the program to every Noble. It is assured of success and we strongly urge every Temple Officer to get back of this idea and get the true word to each and every Noble of his Temple.

This is a program that all Temples and Nobles can take great personal pride in making it tremendously successful by their personal efforts.

100 MILLION DOLLAR CLUB

The sincerely dedicated members of the Board of Trustees and the Board of Directors as well as the Board of Governors and the staff members at each Shriners Hospital Unit, deserve the recognition of all Nobles for their personal devotion to this noble cause, the World's Greatest Philanthropy. It is a glorious work.

The several committees under the direction of the Joint Boards contain the names of Nobles who have made great personal contribution to the work that is far beyond the call of duty. I know that I speak for every child either completely cured or materially helped by their visits to our merciful Temples of Baby Smiles, in expressing sincere thanks to each and every one of you.

It seems that each passing year brings a much greater work load on everyone of the General Office staff. My sincere thanks goes to them all for their understanding and their unselfish help in caring for the ever increasing details of our work. Their loyalty and devotion to the work of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children earns for each of them the heartfelt thanks and appreciation of all with whom they come in contact as they carry out their assigned tasks.

The many years of past service of these great Hospitals have actually reflected the very soul of the Shrine and made us, in the eyes of the world a great fraternity of Nobles who possess big hearts, filled to overflowing with

compassion for crippled children, along with a real desire to prosper the organization to which they belong and with which they work. Our thanks to you as Nobles and may God's richest blessings attend you as we continue into the second hundred years of our great fraternity, and the work of the World's Greatest Philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Childen.

Cordially yours in the Faith,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "George M. Saunders". The signature is fluid and elegant, with a prominent initial "G" and a long, sweeping tail on the "s" at the end.

GEORGE M. SAUNDERS
Secretary

MAIN LAFRENTZ & CO.

Certified Public Accountants

Suite 2880, 2001 Bryan Tower

Dallas, Texas 75201

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

We have examined the combined balance sheets of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children as of December 31, 1976 and 1975, and the related combined statements of revenues and changes in fund balance and changes in financial position for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the combined financial position of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children at December 31, 1976 and 1975, and the results of their combined operations and the changes in their combined financial position for the years then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis.

MAIN LAFRENTZ & CO.

Dallas, Texas
March 4, 1977

COMBINED BALANCE SHEET

DECEMBER 31, 1976 AND 1975

ASSETS		1976	1975
<i>Current assets</i>			
Cash.....	\$	1,844,496	\$ 1,694,787
Temporary investments, at cost (approximates market).....		13,323,288	13,772,364
Accounts receivable.....		4,236,637	3,426,337
Accrued interest and dividends.....		4,054,561	3,580,069
Due from Imperial Council AAONMS (Note 4).....		492,955	436,574
Inventories and deferred charges.....		455,405	310,662
Total current assets.....		24,407,342	23,220,793
<i>Investments (Note 2)</i>			
Cash, savings and temporary investments.....		11,547,384	7,535,310
Securities (market \$690,822,634 and \$530,414,050).....		602,507,388	542,776,683
Mortgages, real estate and miscellaneous.....		20,612,174	20,654,398
Total.....		634,666,946	570,966,391
<i>Capital reserve and building funds (Note 3)</i>			
Cash and temporary investments.....		1,092,986	1,857,991
Securities, at cost (market \$5,984,429 and \$3,801,253).....		5,569,181	3,800,447
Mortgages.....		81,760	87,407
Total.....		6,743,927	5,745,845
<i>Property, plant and equipment, at cost (Note 3)</i>			
Land.....		2,070,576	2,041,731
Buildings.....		45,718,548	45,087,194
Equipment.....		11,269,632	10,849,656
		59,058,756	57,978,581
Accumulated depreciation.....		15,304,913	13,326,288
Total.....		43,753,843	44,652,293
		<u>\$709,572,058</u>	<u>\$644,585,322</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE			
<i>Current liabilities</i>			
Bank overdrafts.....	\$	219,970	\$ 54,333
Accounts payable.....		2,088,592	2,610,391
Total current liabilities.....		2,308,562	2,664,724
<i>Other liabilities (Note 7)</i>		303,453	236,302
<i>Fund balance</i>			
Designated for operations.....		14,906,983	9,972,626
Funds held for transfer (Note 2).....		7,191,797	10,583,443
Designated for investments.....		634,363,493	570,730,089
Capital reserve and building funds.....		6,743,927	5,745,845
Invested in plant.....		43,753,843	44,652,293
		<u>706,960,043</u>	<u>641,684,296</u>
		<u>\$709,572,058</u>	<u>\$644,585,322</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1976 AND 1975

	Designated for operations	Funds held for transfer	Investments	Capital reserve and building funds	Invested in plant	1976 Total	1975 Total
Operating expenses							
Orthopedic Hospital expense	\$ 24,541,448	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 24,541,448	\$ 22,235,161
Burns Institute expense	10,624,004					10,624,004	9,945,376
Administrative expense	1,412,333					1,412,333	1,219,187
Total	36,577,785					36,577,785	33,399,724
Non-operating revenues (expense)							
Reimbursements from Canadian Provinces	1,765,436					1,765,436	1,206,982
Life memberships		341,559				341,559	328,990
Unrestricted gifts and bequests	165,164	46,382,146	9,105,990			55,653,300	52,915,136
Gains (losses) from investments		(1,675)	3,386,870	(16,565)		3,368,630	(7,303,400)
Assessments	4,247,182					4,247,182	4,188,700
Income from investments, net of bank management fees and expenses of \$1,247,816 for 1976 and \$1,038,987 for 1975	35,890,910		170,860			36,061,770	30,907,905
Paid to beneficiaries	(409,458)		(17,951)			(427,409)	(340,226)
Non-operating expense, net	61,007	18,821	(149,717)		(91)	(69,980)	(134,173)
Total	41,720,241	46,740,851	12,496,052	(16,565)	(91)	100,940,488	81,769,914
Excess (deficit) of revenues	5,142,456	46,740,851	12,496,052	(16,565)	(91)	64,362,703	48,370,190
Fund balance, beginning of year	9,972,626	10,583,443	570,730,089	5,745,845	44,652,293	641,684,296	592,901,746
Restricted gifts and bequests		765,998	143,217		8,256	917,471	384,970
Quebec Corporation research improvements					12,527	12,527	27,390
Depreciation expense					(2,049,723)	(2,049,723)	(1,979,232)
Depreciation funded (Note 3)				2,032,769		2,032,769	1,979,232
Interfund transfers	(208,099)	(50,898,495)	50,994,135	(1,018,122)	1,130,581		
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 14,906,983	\$ 7,191,797	\$634,363,493	\$ 6,743,927	\$ 43,753,843	\$706,960,043	\$641,684,296

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

COMBINED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1976 AND 1975

	1976	1975
<i>Funds provided</i>		
Total operating expenses.....	\$(36,577,785)	\$(33,399,724)
Deduct items included in operations not requiring funds—Depreciation	2,049,723	1,979,232
Funds (required) for operations.....	(34,528,062)	(31,420,492)
Non-operating revenues (net).....	100,940,488	81,769,914
Improvements purchased by Quebec Corporation.....	12,527	27,390
Restricted gifts and bequests.....	917,471	384,970
Other.....	67,151	142,602
Total funds provided.....	67,409,575	50,904,384
<i>Funds applied</i>		
Additions to property, plant and equipment.....	1,168,227	1,175,087
Increase in investments.....	63,700,555	53,523,792
Increase in capital reserve and building funds.....	998,082	697,781
Total funds applied.....	65,866,864	55,396,660
Increase (decrease) in working capital.....	\$ 1,542,711	\$(4,492,276)
Increase (decrease) in working capital consisted of		
Cash.....	\$ 149,709	\$ 642,260
Temporary investments.....	(449,076)	(4,687,694)
Accounts receivable.....	810,300	(17,642)
Accrued interest and dividends.....	474,492	138,105
Due from Imperial Council AAONMS.....	56,381	86,457
Inventories and deferred charges.....	144,743	(423,471)
Bank overdrafts.....	(165,637)	270,193
Accounts payable.....	521,799	(500,484)
	<u>\$ 1,542,711</u>	<u>\$(4,492,276)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DECEMBER 31, 1976 AND 1975

1. SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Combined organizations—The combined financial statements include the accounts of the following Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children organizations.

Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Canadian Corporation
The Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, a Massachusetts Corporation
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children of Texas
Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children of Pennsylvania
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Mexican Association
Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children (Quebec) Inc.

All United States corporations are exempt from federal income taxes under Section 501(c)3 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Gifts and bequests—Assets received by gift or bequest are recorded at estimated market value at date of receipt. The values of bequests in the process of administration are not included in these financial statements. Income earned by estates during administration is treated as a part of the bequest.

Property, plant and equipment—Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost if purchased or at estimated market value at date of receipt if acquired by gift. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method. When assets are retired, or otherwise disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any resulting gain or loss is reflected in income for the period. The cost of maintenance and repairs is charged to income as incurred, whereas significant renewals and betterments are capitalized and deduction is made for retirements resulting from the renewals or betterments.

Deferred charges—In connection with obtaining gifts and bequests the Hospitals sometimes incur legal fees, taxes and other expenses. These costs are deferred and charged against the subsequent receipt of the gift or bequest.

Inventories—Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market.

Translation of foreign currencies—Mexican currency accounts are translated to U. S. dollars at current or historical rates as appropriate in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards Number 8. Related gains or losses are reflected in operations for the period. Canadian currency accounts are presented in Canadian dollars. Conversion of Canadian dollars into U. S. dollars at current or historical rates would not have a significant effect on the combined financial statements.

Pension costs—The Hospitals fund pension costs accrued of its non-contributory pension plans covering substantially all employees.

2. FUNDS DESIGNATED AND RESTRICTED FOR INVESTMENT

The Hospitals, under policy established by the Boards of Directors, designate for investment receipts from gifts, bequests and gains from investment sales; generally only the income from the investments is used for operations. In 1975, \$3,000,000 was transferred to investments from funds designated for operations. This transfer reimbursed funds designated for investments for unrestricted gifts used in 1973 for operations.

Pending permanent investment receipts from gifts and bequests are designated as funds held for transfer. Since its policy is to retain gifts and bequests for investment purposes, the Hospitals do not generally maintain separate accounting records for funds restricted by outside sources. Management does not believe that the total of funds restricted by outside sources is significant in relation to total investments.

In January, 1977 the Board of Directors approved a policy whereby gifts or bequests made exclusively for the use of a particular hospital should be transferred

to the operating account of that unit and an equal amount transferred from revenues designated for operations to investments.

3. DEPRECIATION

Depreciation, based on rates shown below, was:

	1976	1975	Rates
Buildings and improvements.....	\$1,274,700	\$1,254,739	2.5 to 3.5 percent
Equipment	775,023	724,493	6.25 to 8.8 percent
Total charged to income.....	<u>\$2,049,723</u>	<u>\$1,979,232</u>	

The Hospitals fund substantially all depreciation by a cash transfer from operations to the Capital Reserve Fund. Expenditures for property, plant and equipment are made from the Capital Reserve Fund.

Prior to 1968, property, plant and equipment were carried at original cost without depreciation being provided for in the cost of operations. In lieu of depreciation, normal replacements to buildings and equipment were charged to operations. In 1968 and subsequently, depreciation has been charged to the hospitals' operations. Management is of the opinion that failure to record depreciation and the charging of replacements to operations prior to 1968 has no significant effect on the financial statements.

4. TRANSACTIONS WITH THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

The Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children organizations were founded by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (Imperial Council). Hospital assessments, donations and other receipts are collected and remitted to the Hospitals by the Imperial Council.

The Hospitals pay rent for the use of the National Headquarters Building owned by the Imperial Council in the amount of \$50,000 annually. In addition the Hospitals bear a substantial portion of the operating costs of the building. The Hospitals and Imperial Council also prorate salaries and other costs based on the estimated value received by each organization.

Amounts of \$492,955 and \$436,574 were due from the Imperial Council as of December 31, 1976 and 1975, respectively, representing the net amount of collections due the Hospitals after deducting unpaid rents and other costs.

5. RETIREMENT PLANS

The employees of the Hospitals are included in the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children Revised Retirement Plans. Funds for retirement at the last valuation date of June 30, 1976 were as follows:

Banks	For	Market value of assets as of June 30, 1976
Northern Trust Co.....	U. S. employees	\$9,165,490
Canada Permanent Trust Co.....	Canadian employees	533,379
Banco De Comercio S. A.....	Mexican employees	47,035
		<u>\$9,745,904</u>

Total aggregate contributions to the Plans included in expense for the years ended December 31, 1976 and 1975 amounted to \$964,526 and \$843,483, respectively. As of June 30, 1976, excluding the 1976 contribution, the market value of the retirement plan assets exceeded the accrued liability for employees' vested benefits.

Effective December 31, 1976 and 1975 the employees of the Montreal and Winnipeg Units, respectively, no longer participate in the Retirement Plan since arrangements have been made to enroll these employees into retirement plans of their respective Canadian provinces. Settlements of each participant's interest have been made from the Plan's assets for the Winnipeg Unit employees during 1976 and similar settlements are to be made in 1977 for employees of the Montreal Unit.

6. WINNIPEG UNIT

The Boards of Directors and Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children were directed by the membership at the 1976 annual meeting to arrange for the termination of the operations of the Winnipeg Unit. Under a contract between Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, the Province of Manitoba and the University of Manitoba, one year's notice of termination was required. Operations are expected to terminate by August 12, 1977.

7. OTHER LIABILITIES

Other liabilities consist of annuities payable under certain deferred compensation agreements with staff doctors. An asset equal to the liability is included in mortgages, real estate, and miscellaneous assets in the investments category of the accompanying combined balance sheet.

ACCOUNTANTS' OPINION ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made primarily to form an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. Supplementary information, contained in the following pages, is not considered essential for the fair presentation of the combined financial position of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children or the results of their combined operations or the changes in their combined financial position in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. However, the following data were subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

MAIN LAFRENTZ & CO.
Certified Public Accountants

Dallas, Texas
March 4, 1977

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1976

	Colorado Corporation	Canadian Corporation	Quebec Corporation	Massachusetts Corporation	Texas Corporation	Pennsylvania Corporation	Mexican Association	Combined
Operating expenses								
Orthopedic Hospital expense.....	\$ 17,625,813	\$ 1,059,644	\$ 1,726,357	\$ 1,420,936	\$ 1,240,789	\$ 741,550	\$ 726,359	\$ 24,541,448
Burns Institute expense.....	6,627,707			3,996,297				10,624,004
Administrative expense.....	1,412,333							1,412,333
Total.....	25,665,853	1,059,644	1,726,357	5,417,233	1,240,789	741,550	726,359	36,577,785
Non-operating revenues (expense)								
Reimbursements from Canadian Provinces.....		817,090	948,346					1,765,436
Life memberships.....	341,559							341,559
Unrestricted gifts and bequests.....	48,865,290	1,575,355		4,105,575	461,518	582,922	62,640	55,653,300
Gains (losses) from investments.....	2,967,724	(87,043)		541,762	(29,483)	(24,330)		3,368,630
Assessments.....	4,247,182							4,247,182
Income from investments, net of bank management fees and expenses.....	31,585,353	1,218,263		2,588,795	391,715	277,644		36,061,770
Paid to beneficiaries.....	(427,409)							(427,409)
Non-operating expense, net.....	(105,047)	21,529	2,879	2,212	(811)	(285)	9,543	(69,980)
Transfers (to) from other corporations.....	(4,595,406)	(1,063,256)	562,314	2,903,385	875,627	545,542	771,794	
Total.....	82,879,246	2,481,938	1,513,539	10,141,729	1,698,566	1,381,493	843,977	100,940,488
Excess (deficit) of revenues.....	57,213,393	1,422,294	(212,818)	4,724,496	457,777	639,943	117,618	64,362,703
Fund balance, beginning of year.....	562,684,694	19,411,507	103,377	47,137,613	7,739,222	3,849,985	757,898	641,684,296
Restricted gifts and bequests.....	839,470	22,389		24,091	30,910	500	111	917,471
Quebec Corporation research improvements.....		12,527						12,527
Depreciation expense.....	(1,472,444)	(166,669)		(255,443)	(64,658)	(55,333)	(35,176)	(2,049,723)
Depreciation funded.....	2,032,769							2,032,769
Fund balance, end of year.....	\$621,297,882	\$ 20,702,048	\$ (109,441)	\$ 51,630,757	\$ 8,163,251	\$ 4,435,095	\$ 840,451	\$706,960,043

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

DECEMBER 31, 1976

ASSETS

	Colorado Corporation	Canadian Corporation	Quebec Corporation	Massachusetts Corporation	Texas Corporation	Pennsylvania Corporation	Mexican Association	Total	Elimination entries dr(cr)	Combined
Current assets										
Cash	\$ 926,136	\$ 667,655	\$ 118,450	\$ 7,965	\$ 800	\$ 25,320	\$ 98,170	\$ 1,844,496	\$	\$ 1,844,496
Temporary investments	12,673,288	650,000						13,323,288		13,323,288
Accounts receivable	3,673,517	255,292	1,007	210,741	59,600	35,977	503	4,236,637		4,236,637
Accrued interest and dividends	3,537,784	176,281		288,607	32,734	19,155		4,054,561		4,054,561
Due from other corporations	1,077,038					248,183		1,325,221	(1,325,221)	
Due from Imperial Council AAONMS	492,955							492,955		492,955
Inventories and deferred charges	367,297	8,673	1,908	71,655	2,484	3,128	260	455,405		455,405
Total current assets	22,748,015	1,757,901	121,365	578,968	95,618	331,763	98,933	25,732,563	(1,325,221)	24,407,342
Investments										
Cash, savings and temporary investments	9,471,554	1,178,374		418,429	395,907	75,856	7,264	11,547,384		11,547,384
Securities	534,953,221	13,105,534		45,631,078	6,119,959	2,697,596		602,507,388		602,507,388
Mortgages, real estate and miscellaneous	17,510,394	2,861,194		44,500	152,856	43,230		20,612,174		20,612,174
Total	561,935,169	17,145,102		46,094,007	6,668,722	2,816,682	7,264	634,666,946		634,666,946
Capital reserve and building funds										
Cash and temporary investments	1,070,342	22,644						1,092,986		1,092,986
Securities	5,569,181							5,569,181		5,569,181
Mortgages	81,760							81,760		81,760
Total	6,721,283	22,644						6,743,927		6,743,927
Property, plant and equipment										
Land	1,673,409	154,976		117,886	12,499	2,207	109,599	2,070,576		2,070,576
Buildings	33,860,190	2,549,147		5,563,410	1,762,040	1,356,560	627,201	45,718,548		45,718,548
Equipment	7,988,039	946,236		1,571,772	223,079	251,160	289,346	11,269,632		11,269,632
	43,521,638	3,650,359		7,253,068	1,997,618	1,609,927	1,026,146	59,058,756		59,058,756
Accumulated depreciation	11,359,057	1,015,727		1,869,109	492,837	282,696	285,487	15,304,913		15,304,913
	32,162,581	2,634,632		5,383,959	1,504,781	1,327,231	740,659	43,753,843		43,753,843
\$623,567,048	\$ 21,560,279	\$ 121,365	\$ 52,056,934	\$ 8,269,121	\$ 4,475,676	\$ 846,856	\$ 710,897,279	\$ (1,325,221)		\$709,572,058

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Current liabilities										
Bank overdrafts	\$ 98,121	\$ 60,672	\$	\$ 50,539	\$ 10,638	\$	\$	\$ 219,970	\$	\$ 219,970
Accounts payable	1,680,762	93,208	230,806	47,450	20,733	9,228	6,405	2,088,592		2,088,592
Due to other corporations	248,183	704,351		298,188	74,499			1,325,221	1,325,221	
Total current liabilities	2,027,066	858,231	230,806	396,177	105,870	9,228	6,405	3,633,783	1,325,221	2,308,562
Other liabilities	242,100			30,000		31,353		303,453		303,453
Fund balance										
Designated for operations	14,725,676	236,074	(109,441)	(24,490)	(30,571)	17,207	92,528	14,906,983		14,906,983
Funds held for transfer	5,995,273	663,596		207,281	20,319	305,328		7,191,797		7,191,797
Designated for investments	561,693,069	17,145,102		46,064,007	6,668,722	2,785,329	7,264	634,363,493		634,363,493
Capital reserve and building funds	6,721,283	22,644						6,743,927		6,743,927
Invested in plant	32,162,581	2,634,632		5,383,959	1,504,781	1,327,231	740,659	43,753,843		43,753,843
	621,297,882	20,702,048	(109,441)	51,630,757	8,163,251	4,435,095	840,451	706,960,043		706,960,043
\$623,567,048	\$ 21,560,279	\$ 121,365	\$ 52,056,934	\$ 8,269,121	\$ 4,475,676	\$ 846,856	\$ 710,897,279	\$ 1,325,221		\$709,572,058

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1976

	Colorado Corporation	Canadian Corporation	Quebec Corporation	Massachusetts Corporation	Texas Corporation	Pennsylvania Corporation	Mexican Association	Total	Elimination entries dr(cr)	Combined
Funds provided										
Total operating expenses	\$(25,665,853)	\$(1,059,644)	\$(1,726,357)	\$(5,417,233)	\$(1,240,789)	\$(741,550)	\$(726,359)	\$(36,577,785)		\$(36,577,785)
Deduct items included in operations not requiring funds										
Depreciation	1,472,444	166,669		255,443	64,658	55,333	35,176	2,049,723		2,049,723
Funds (required) for operations	(24,193,409)	(892,975)	(1,726,357)	(5,161,790)	(1,176,131)	(686,217)	(691,183)	(34,528,062)		(34,528,062)
Non-operating revenues (net)	82,879,246	2,481,938	1,513,539	10,141,729	1,698,566	1,381,493	843,977	100,940,488		100,940,488
Improvements purchased by Quebec Corporation		12,527						12,527		12,527
Restricted gifts and bequests	839,470	22,389		24,091	30,910	500	111	917,471		917,471
Depreciation transfers	560,325	(149,715)		(255,443)	(64,658)	(55,333)	(35,176)			
Other	39,700			15,000		12,451		67,151		67,151
Total funds provided (used)	60,125,332	1,474,164	(212,818)	4,763,587	488,687	652,894	117,729	67,409,575		67,409,575
Funds applied										
Additions to property, plant and equipment	697,158	149,208		109,463	59,733	134,123	18,542	1,168,227		1,168,227
Increase in investments	57,267,768	798,534		4,910,151	450,850	267,901	5,351	63,700,555		63,700,555
Increase (decrease) in capital reserve and building funds	1,042,624	22,428				(66,970)		998,082		998,082
Total funds applied	59,007,550	970,170		5,019,614	510,583	335,054	23,893	65,866,864		65,866,864
Increase (decrease) in working capital	\$ 1,117,782	\$ 503,994	\$ (212,818)	\$ (256,027)	\$ (21,896)	\$ 317,840	\$ 93,836	\$ 1,542,711		\$ 1,542,711
Increase (decrease) in working capital consisted of										
Cash	\$(68,870)	230,020	\$(92,857)	\$(17,001)	\$(12,517)	13,526	97,408	149,709		149,709
Temporary investments	(1,099,076)	650,000						(449,076)		(449,076)
Accounts receivable	741,214	68,417	(47,519)	17,390	16,406	14,689	(297)	810,300		810,300
Accrued interest and dividends	379,803	46,016		32,933	12,277	3,463		474,492		474,492
Due from other corporations	674,417					248,183		922,600	(922,600)	
Due from Imperial Council AAONMS	56,381							56,381		56,381
Inventories and deferred charges	129,430	3,815	(1,549)	8,673	1,611	2,503	260	144,743		144,743
Bank overdrafts	(51,890)	(60,672)		(42,437)	(10,638)			(165,637)		(165,637)
Accounts payable	604,556	(20,209)	(70,893)	23,151	(10,836)	(435)	(3,535)	521,799		521,799
Due to other corporations	(248,183)	(413,393)		(278,736)	(18,199)	35,911		(922,600)	922,600	
	\$ 1,117,782	\$ 503,994	\$ (212,818)	\$ (256,027)	\$ (21,896)	\$ 317,840	\$ 93,836	\$ 1,542,711		\$ 1,542,711

SCHEDULE OF ORTHOPEDIC HOSPITAL EXPENSE

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1976

	Chicago	Eric	Greenville	Honolulu	Houston	Inter- mountain	Lexington	Los Angeles	Mexico	Montreal	Philadelphia	Portland	St. Louis	San Francisco	Shreveport	Spokane	Springfield	Twin Cities	Winnipeg*
MEDICAL STAFF																			
Chief surgeon	\$ 51,009	\$ 8,048	\$ 25,053	\$ 23,558	\$ 33,284	\$ 21,195	\$ 23,351	\$ 29,525	\$ 10,786	\$ 15,009	\$ 30,400	\$ 22,500	\$ 45,683	\$ 25,622	\$ 12,597	\$ 20,055	\$ 34,147	\$ 15,700	\$
Assistant surgeons	8,016	17,036	23,389	7,422		5,000	16,618	13,670	10,790		14,828	19,025	4,640	19,196	29,514	16,500	6,000	16,933	
Associate surgeons	12,583					17,574			137	525	3,833		18,724				14,701		
Interns and residents	68,019	13,897	56,354	15,392	45,534	42,782	21,876	28,885	25,553	16,063	34,229	51,128	20,368	17,149	25,081	27,672	49,491		
Anesthesiologists	44,948	15,839	35,164	33,962	47,202	26,837	22,393	48,584	26,427	18,675	69,822	20,587	62,017	49,055	17,949	15,315	21,369	10,584	
Plastic surgeons	85					5,400	1,075									2,100	700		
Pediatricians	1,006	1,811	1,083	11,231		1,009	1,200	2,570	912		1,000	1,509	4,260	2,000	2,010	1,200	994	989	
Psychiatrists													75				595		
Dentists		112	4	11		1,246	48	426	1,958	5,795	1,984	2,046	2,200	1,110		1,853	1,650		
Consultants	1,185	95	54	4,038		287	7,063	860	208	2,345	1,334		14,797	4,124	2,117	826	3,315	20	
Total medical staff	186,851	56,833	141,106	101,614	126,020	121,330	93,624	124,526	76,771	58,412	157,430	116,795	172,769	118,256	89,268	85,521	132,262	44,926	
NURSING SERVICE																			
Administrative	29,110	11,775	12,811	12,892	14,346	11,072	14,039	15,305	8,992	13,980	26,565	14,749	14,374	19,545	11,826	13,653	13,208	14,527	
Ward nursing	421,633	134,801	299,699	225,185	201,513	184,592	248,012	249,658	112,372	385,807	327,434	239,085	345,886	425,072	223,079	190,993	324,579	201,495	
Operating room	68,838	32,592	51,879	46,692	54,817	56,056	43,811	54,847	39,356	51,289	78,907	42,047	47,127	83,825	44,907	50,893	41,784	24,308	
Recovery room	13,605	5,103	5,216	8,757	10,935	5,631	4,009	5,789	3,769	9,958	17,474	8,614	19,409	7,349	2,719	6,099	7,448	4,735	
Central supply—sterile	5,109	4,948	1,178	156	4,145		4,679		8,201				14,312		49		503	2,380	
Total nursing service	538,295	189,219	370,783	293,682	285,756	257,351	314,550	325,599	172,690	461,034	450,380	304,495	441,108	535,791	282,580	261,638	387,822	247,445	
OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES																			
Clinical laboratory	16,457	9,862	21,490	25,331	22,543	8,938	11,882	13,778	7,286	523	17,023	8,379	18,009	19,255	8,200	7,146	9,715	7,600	
Graphic arts	1,568	904	1,143	1,777	11,015	4,725	1,353	5,751	642	766	3,904	6,599	3,979	12,970	1,866	2,315	3,576	1,492	
Radiology	35,668	13,928	24,483	11,918	32,423	16,961	14,494	23,425	9,664	41,597	21,532	26,698	40,711	20,974	29,737	21,513	23,484	13,479	
Medical records	48,664	14,008	32,682	26,628	25,148	21,242	18,215	18,531	16,153	29,584	26,984	25,150	39,554	32,668	18,083	19,277	32,694	13,215	
Hospital library	1,061	738	278	1,020	1,886	789	333	297	1,335	136	682	1,045	435	402	331	575	837	560	
Physical therapy	28,241	20,438	24,274	25,073	36,662	13,101	14,344	22,904	19,410	26,844	21,433	13,161	19,797	14,660	11,725	19,364	28,998	19,286	
Occupational therapy				913	12,060					22,963			12,978		8,004				
Inhalation therapy					1,178														
Social service	11,400			11,336	7,413				5,702	6,134						1,504			
Pharmacy	9,459	5,844	10,137	6,729	12,849	4,091	13,720	6,174	9,993	7,842	6,793	3,138	12,821	8,364	5,695	3,806	7,387	3,831	
Braces	44,860	70,661	85,248	40,056	74,765	35,033	50,401	69,568	20,829	22,408	63,960	34,601	53,482	35,785	62,972	95,025	38,528		
Protheses	70,573	21,874	81,104	8,691	11,569	35,969	51,603	21,820	3,679	21,657	30,329	23,474	44,231	51,443	17,885	22,131	35,100	131,295	
Patient education	70	353	328	29	10		16,926	4,547	28,004				90			53	58		
Patient entertainment and recreation	11,076	2,064	14,644	3,676	93	9,164	9,095	8,316	1,905	10,885	8,956	12,736	12,629	14,206	2,638	10,479	16,220	19,008	
Patient shoes	4,853	4,081	28,823	2,027	8,633	4,011	7,307	7,706	24,583	6,171	1,781	6,397	17,537	6,133	2,986	16,943	3,612	3,536	
Patient clothing	3,677	105	3,596	82	123	1,325	1,800	549	3,132	6,146	7,759	343	6,563	6,713	6,606	95	1,632	108	
Transportation of patients		34		28	79		22	174	24	1,536	(16)	282	13		15	60	233	133	
Care in outside clinic, hospital																			
Off premise housing	420	44	12,992	3,995	9,637	6,969	5,832	4,037	1,666	1,756	9,853	12,831	11,772	5,974	2,148	264	2,713	1,984	
Blood bank	15,317	4,368	8,734		3,046	2,176	3,783	1,833	9,575	1,217		2,441	5,678	2,450	2,276	1,132	5,440	4,149	
Out patient clinic	38,183	3,414	20,856	16,438	20,969	4,288	12,806	19,439	17,542	6,457	48,232	18,212	37,048		9,430	32,360	17,687		
Total other professional services	341,547	172,720	370,843	185,747	292,101	168,782	233,916	224,302	157,667	242,626	269,205	195,487	334,558	249,784	163,410	189,629	299,159	275,891	
GENERAL SERVICES																			
Administration	90,311	43,888	78,766	59,257	67,623	62,818	57,066	53,202	47,437	123,476	80,916	69,166	87,202	83,397	51,662	61,247	65,934	51,212	
Public relations	3,557	436	915	552	873	1,466	1,466	3,802	775	223	412	2,539	13,958	5,641	1,884	5,972	189	2,063	
Dietary	84,157	43,019	79,183	60,459	81,903	41,725	72,083	63,367	58,209	84,004	104,678	86,501	101,693	93,812	61,284	53,440	74,447	57,974	
Laundry	30,506	12,568	24,704	15,735	19,650	21,272	22,630	25,151	14,108	35,711	31,413	28,434	35,300	28,996	18,495	15,873	25,317	15,884	
Housekeeping	75,848	19,674	70,678	17,793	61,782	24,573	41,006	76,647	25,988	70,636	84,444	80,293	108,454	90,572	40,326	33,741	38,723	44,084	
Engineering and maintenance	84,095	47,707	48,455	104,580	32,698	76,789	37,525	68,748	29,648	86,481	102,126	90,073	104,455	85,978	38,789	45,947	126,219	106,467	
Security	12,964	8,435	3,324	5,509	13,603	2,330			8,557	21,583			12,189	30,397	7,721	508	10,748		
Automobile	260	626	6,755	4,536	605	1,088	370	272	300		8,537	299	341	754	546	788	652	4,447	
Total general services	381,698	176,353	312,780	268,421	278,737	232,438	232,146	293,189	185,022	422,164	413,330	357,305	463,792	419,547	220,707	217,516	342,229	282,131	
OTHER COST CENTERS																			
Depreciation	74,227	55,333	73,790	81,729	64,658	69,608	59,306	111,690	30,459	82,339	113,678	91,076	137,815	174,729	64,309	40,904	89,917	72,689	
Insurance—general	16,875	11,699	25,269	34,412	14,758	19,397	25,520	26,427	9,953	33,628	29,691	28,126	22,426	34,514	16,624	18,749	23,476	14,131	
Insurance—group life	7,781	2,450	5,269	3,926	4,194	3,141	4,751	5,033	2,058	4,225	6,622	5,720	7,928	7,832	3,972	3,664	5,432	4,633	
Insurance—L.T.D.	7,602	3,081	5,911	4,387	4,187	4,078	4,330	5,239		4,645	6,696	5,971	6,291	7,432	4,456	4,445	4,958	4,162	
Retirement	55,835	15,462	52,060	38,743	31,921	29,895	35,775	34,743	10,423	44,835	47,467	59,641	71,935	34,171	34,506	36,731	34,120		
Hospitalization	23,654	8,666	15,803	4,345	12,953	12,691	10,037	18,532	7,266	10,409	26,474	18,947	27,434	21,482	13,729	7,630	22,487	10,445	
Employee physical exams	290	962	40	363	16	60	220	100			15	50	150	1,500	105	150	105	156	
Exchange expense		(80)						204	389										
Social security tax	59,914	21,011	46,494	34,397	32,354	28,589	31,728	38,485	28,591	10,550	54,422	45,124	56,172	56,948	32,324	26,685	39,216	30,760	
Unemployment tax	3,010	47	1,386		315	3,965	8,379	11,922		11,448	13,635	8,848	16,001	9,740	701	4,773	5,234	1,843	
Miscellaneous tax				44	1,578			4,896	15,146	9,968	193	3,812			504	242		519	
Board of Governors			749		689	1,169	112		108	277			190	364	164	1,082	213		</

SCHEDULE OF BURNS INSTITUTE EXPENSE

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1976

	Boston	Cincinnati	Galveston	All Units
MEDICAL STAFF				
Chief surgeon	\$ 77,676	\$ 83,575	\$ 61,484	\$ 222,735
Assistant surgeons	23,107	44,161	38,499	105,767
Associate surgeons	42,688		32,380	75,068
Interns and residents	47,081	24,841	59,877	131,799
Anesthesiologists	125,870	131,878	101,495	359,243
Plastic surgeons	60,386	17,646	33,721	111,753
Pediatricians	129,118	9,139	63,707	201,964
Psychiatrists	22,058	12,000	19,309	53,367
Consultants	2,615	6,055	25,187	33,857
Total medical staff	530,599	329,295	435,659	1,295,553
NURSING SERVICE				
Administrative	47,154	51,199	60,606	158,959
Ward nursing	912,539	684,545	755,047	2,352,131
Operating room	154,228	123,067	153,154	430,449
Central supply—sterile	23,500	54,713	27,159	105,372
Total nursing service	1,137,421	913,524	995,966	3,046,911
OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES				
Clinical laboratory	105,688	61,384	72,095	239,167
Graphic arts	26,387	31,480	104,992	162,859
Radiology	43,003	27,930	18,086	89,019
Medical records	29,431	31,103	31,643	92,177
Hospital library	399	3,055		3,454
Physical therapy	41,953	53,699	41,053	136,705
Occupational therapy		13,869	37,182	51,051
Social service	19,079	11,896	17,312	48,287
Pharmacy	137,513	118,450	93,753	349,716
Braces		35,574	4,316	39,890
Prostheses	65	2,263	3,096	5,424
Patient education	14		5,509	5,523
Patient entertainment and recreation	16,683	20,139	11,322	48,144
Patient shoes		8,898	9,332	18,230
Patient clothing		942		942
Transportation of patients		1,087		1,087
Care in outside clinic, hospital		1,758	8,909	10,667
Blood bank	89,628	5,319	(867)	94,080
Out patient clinic		8,015		8,015
Animal care	23,506	40,867	22,589	86,962
Bio-chemistry	34,828		52,271	87,099
Cell biology	88,212	88,579	68,131	244,922
Hematology	57,671		17,340	75,011
Microbiology	50,489	92,581	55,327	198,397
Pathology	60,810	3,228	52,228	116,266
Physiology	34,383		70,130	104,513
Clinical research	84,046	46,653	68,529	199,228
Total other professional services	943,788	708,769	864,278	2,516,835
GENERAL SERVICES				
Administration	184,356	182,526	140,813	507,695
Public relations	6,557	12,311	10,825	29,693
Dietary	118,499	119,405	127,232	365,136
Laundry	29,129	54,241	49,426	132,796
Housekeeping	134,453	170,681	130,115	435,249
Engineering and maintenance	135,752	72,493	115,896	324,141
Security		23,179		23,179
Automobile	1,059	299	1,282	2,640
Total general services	609,805	635,135	575,589	1,820,529

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

OTHER COST CENTERS

Depreciation	165,526	139,369	167,525	472,420
Insurance—general	18,369	28,510	24,616	71,495
Insurance—Group life	10,170	13,781	13,979	37,930
Insurance—L.T.D.	10,717	13,895	16,174	40,786
Retirement	91,522	94,838	105,300	291,660
Hospitalization	41,719	36,796	40,732	119,247
Employee physical exams	12,166	1,102	482	13,750
Social security tax	96,811	99,245	103,925	299,981
Unemployment tax	30,864		822	31,686
Board of Governors	1,113	377	121	1,611
Linen	27,074	3,752	2,918	33,744
Utilities	263,154	103,921	147,077	514,152
Uniforms	5,479	6,543	3,692	15,714
Uniforms	774,684	542,129	627,363	1,944,176
Total other cost centers	\$3,996,297	\$3,128,852	\$3,498,855	\$10,624,004
Total all expenses				

SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1976 AND 1975

	1976	1975
Salary of secretary.....	\$ 38,000	\$ 38,000
Salary and allowance of treasurer.....	7,467	6,567
Salaries of secretary's, executive secretary's and treasurer's office.....	198,275	198,583
Travel and miscellaneous expense of secretary's, executive secretary's and treasurer's office.....	6,837	9,535
Director of medical affairs.....	27,354	24,743
Salary of executive administrator.....	28,560	27,867
Salaries of executive administrator's staff.....	7,112	9,288
Travel and miscellaneous expenses of executive administrator.....	4,265	4,013
General counsel fee and legal department salaries.....	132,240	137,484
Wills, fees, reproducing and other legal expense.....	123,856	44,265
Auditing fees.....	45,544	44,091
Public relations.....	48,969	33,423
Building expenses.....	100,126	90,128
Telephone and telegraph.....	36,320	28,966
Printing and engraving.....	25,947	24,117
Office supplies and postage.....	43,421	41,331
Insurance.....	16,648	9,589
Employee fringe benefits.....	89,090	79,195
Maintenance of office equipment.....	7,749	8,315
Data processing salaries.....	87,270	65,311
Data processing equipment rental and expense.....	53,610	54,337
Special conferences and publications.....	32,000	
Medical records salaries.....	32,201	28,341
Medical records travel and expense.....	5,353	2,177
Surgical advisory board.....	6,086	6,900
Office of the Chairman—Board of Trustees.....	14,402	5,893
Building and equipment committee.....	4,176	6,274
Wills and gifts committee.....	41,208	59,188
Other committees' expenses.....	39,249	32,073
Board meetings expense.....	77,232	71,137
Miscellaneous.....	31,766	28,056
Totals.....	<u>\$1,412,333</u>	<u>\$1,219,187</u>

**REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
COVERING COMBINED BUDGETS OF HOSPITAL
CORPORATIONS FOR YEAR 1976**

Imperial Potentate, Peter Val Preda, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.; and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

We submit for your approval the Departures, Revisions and Adjustments to the Hospital Corporations' Budget for the year ended December 31, 1976:

OPERATIONS

As reported at the Imperial Council Session in Kansas City, receipts for operations were estimated at \$36,820,000. This estimate was increased by \$820,000 during the year thereby increasing budget to \$37,640,000. Actual receipts amounted to \$40,253,985, or a net increase over estimate of \$2,613,985.

Operating and non-operating expenditures for 1976 were budgeted at \$35,630,938, and approved by the Imperial Council's representatives in Kansas City. Subsequently, the Board of Trustees, with the approval of the Board of Directors, made a number of transfers from one appropriation to another.

Actual expenditures for the year amounted to \$34,867,234, being \$763,704 less than appropriated by the Final Budget.

We list below the locations of all transfers approved by the Board of Directors, setting forth the Adjusted Budget, which is followed by Actual Income and Expenditures, thereby reflecting a net increase or decrease of Actual Expenditures as applied against the Revised Budget:

Receipts	Receipts Approved Budget at Kansas City	Interim Appropri- ations and Transfers	Adjusted Budget	Actual Income and Expenditures	Increase or (Decrease)
Investment Income—Net.....	\$32,560,000	\$ 835,000	\$33,395,000	\$35,890,910	\$ 2,495,910
Hospital Assessments.....	4,260,000	(15,000)	4,245,000	4,247,182	2,182
Miscellaneous.....				115,893	115,893
	\$36,820,000	\$ 820,000	\$37,640,000	\$40,253,985	\$ 2,613,985
Expenditures					
Chicago.....	\$ 1,748,527	\$ 81,000	\$ 1,829,527	\$ 1,837,666	\$ 8,139
Erie.....	759,533		759,533	741,550	(17,983)
Greenville.....	1,458,290	5,000	1,463,290	1,511,659	48,369
Honolulu.....	1,084,529	36,400	1,120,929	1,168,200	47,271
Houston.....	1,271,958		1,271,958	1,240,790	(31,168)
Intermountain.....	988,108	10,000	998,108	1,000,566	2,458
Lexington.....	1,078,306		1,078,306	1,106,847	28,541
Los Angeles.....	1,322,390		1,322,390	1,292,179	(30,211)
Mexico City.....	782,676	30,000	812,676	726,359	(86,317)
Montreal.....	1,098,339		1,098,339	1,726,357	
Less: Reimbursed— Canadian Government.....				(948,346)	
				778,011	(320,328)
Philadelphia.....	1,656,978	3,000	1,659,978	1,678,114	18,136
Portland.....	1,276,576		1,276,576	1,282,392	5,816
St. Louis.....	1,951,015		1,951,015	1,914,981	(36,034)
San Francisco.....	1,824,229		1,824,229	1,872,278	48,049
Shreveport.....	984,909		984,909	957,033	(27,876)
Spokane.....	905,604		905,604	921,800	16,196
Springfield.....	1,431,117		1,431,117	1,420,936	(10,181)
Twin Cities.....	1,124,789		1,124,789	1,082,097	(42,692)
Winnipeg.....	439,276		439,276	1,059,644	
Less: Reimbursed— Canadian Government.....				(817,090)	
				242,554	(196,722)
	\$23,187,149	\$ 165,400	\$23,352,549	\$22,776,012	\$ (576,537)

FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

125

Boston.....	\$ 3,981,926		\$ 3,981,926	\$ 3,996,297	\$ 14,371
Cincinnati.....	3,134,369		3,134,369	3,128,852	(5,517)
Galveston.....	3,504,025		3,504,025	3,498,855	(5,170)
	<u>\$10,620,320</u>		<u>\$10,620,320</u>	<u>\$10,624,004</u>	<u>\$ 3,684</u>
Sub-Total.....	\$33,807,469	\$ 165,400	\$33,972,869	\$33,400,016	\$ (572,853)
National Office—Operating.....	\$ 1,552,167	\$ 29,000	\$ 1,581,167	\$ 1,412,333	\$ (168,834)
Fixed Costs.....	197,002	(195,000)	2,002		(2,002)
Orthopedic Research.....	21,300	(5,400)	15,900		(15,900)
National Office—Non-Operating.....	53,000	6,000	59,000	54,885	(4,115)
Grand Total.....	<u>\$35,630,938</u>	<u>\$ —0—</u>	<u>\$35,630,938</u>	<u>\$34,867,234</u>	<u>\$ (763,704)</u>

The Board of Trustees, with the approval of the Board of Directors, made transfers of appropriations from some accounts to others, which did not change the overall budget. These transfers are shown below:

Transfers

From

National Office Operating

Data Processing—Equipment Rental.....	\$ 3,400	
General Administrative Expense		
Building Rent.....	5,000	
Insurance Expense.....	1,000	
Retirement Expense.....	1,400	
Hospital Related Committee		
Research Committee Expense.....	1,000	
Wills and Gifts Committee.....	25,000	
Contingencies.....	10,000	\$ 46,800
Research.....		5,400
Fixed Costs.....		<u>195,000</u>
		<u>\$247,200</u>

To

Orthopedic Hospitals

Chicago.....	\$ 81,000	
Greenville.....	5,000	
Honolulu.....	36,400	
Intermountain.....	10,000	
Mexico City.....	30,000	
Philadelphia.....	3,000	\$165,400

National Office—Operating

Data Processing		
Staff Salaries.....	\$ 3,400	
General Counsel's Expense		
Traveling, Expense.....	1,000	
Wills, Fees and Miscellaneous.....	25,000	
Medical Research		
Traveling.....	1,000	

General Administrative Expense			
Telephone and Telegraph.....	5,000		
Freight and Express.....	200		
Hospitalization.....	1,200		
Miscellaneous.....	5,000		
Board Expense			
Board Meetings.....	20,000		
Committee Expense.....	3,000		
Hospital Related Committee.....			
Director Medical Affairs.....	1,000		
Feasibility Study—Portland.....	10,000	\$ 75,800	
National Office—Non-Operating			
East-West Game.....	\$ 1,000		
Trustees Fees—S.P.T.....	5,000	6,000	
		<u>\$247,200</u>	

The Departures after Transfers were:

Orthopedic Hospitals:

Chicago.....	\$ 8,139
Greenville.....	48,369
Honolulu.....	47,271
Intermountain.....	2,458
Lexington.....	28,541
Philadelphia.....	18,136
Portland.....	5,816
San Francisco.....	48,049
Spokane.....	16,196

\$222,975

Burns Unit:

Boston.....	14,371
Total.....	<u>\$237,346</u>

The National Office Expenditures show a net decrease of \$172,949 in the appropriations provided for in the Approved Budget. There were certain Departures or Increases from the Budget as set forth below:

Treasurer's Office Expense

Treasurer's Salary and Expense.....	\$ 67
-------------------------------------	-------

General Counsel's Expense

Travel Expense.....	817
---------------------	-----

Data Processing

Forms and Supplies.....	1,499
-------------------------	-------

Medical Research Expense

Printing Project.....	27
-----------------------	----

General Administrative

Building Rent and Expense.....	10,126
Telephone and Telegraph.....	1,320
Insurance Expense.....	648
Hospitalization Expense.....	6,951
Unemployment Compensation.....	2,332

FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

127

Board Expense

Committee Expense..... 3,455

Hospital Related Committee

Director Medical Affairs..... 1,355

\$28,597

SUMMARY OF CURRENT FUND BALANCE

Fund Balance January 1, 1976..... \$ 9,972,626

Receipts..... \$40,253,985

Expenditures..... 34,867,234

Excess Receipts over

Expenditures..... \$ 5,386,751

Add: Unrestricted Gifts and

Bequests to be Transferred
to Endowment.....165,164

\$ 5,551,915

Less:

Special Purpose Trusts..... \$ 409,458

Interfund Transfers..... 208,100617,558

Increase.....

\$ 4,934,357

Fund Balance—December 31, 1976.....

\$14,906,983

BUILDING AND EQUIPMENT

The 1976 Approved Budget for Building and Equipment was \$1,800,000. Receipts were \$2,016,204. Expenditures actually amounted to \$1,018,122. This resulted in an excess of Receipts over Expenditures of \$998,082.

Fund Balance January 1, 1976..... \$ 5,745,845

Receipts

Depreciation Funded..... \$ 2,032,769

Less: Loss from Investment 16,565

\$ 2,016,204

*Expenditures*Building and Equipment 1,018,122Excess Receipts over Expenditures 998,082Fund Balance December 31, 1976..... \$ 6,743,927

Respectfully Submitted,

Yours in the Faith

B. W. VETTER, *Chairman**Finance and Accounts Committee*

INDEX

COLORADO CORPORATION

Acts of Officers, Directors & Trustees, ratified.....	101
Adjournment of Meeting of Colorado Corporation.....	101
Audit Report.....	108
Board of Trustees, Report.....	13
Chicago Unit	
Special Study Committee Report.....	22 '61
Committee Reports	
Endowment, Wills & Gifts.....	11
Finance and Accounts.....	2, 9, 95
Insurance.....	12
Investment.....	12
Jurisprudence and Laws (see Jurisprudence)—Planning Committee.....	16
Elections	
Members of Corporation.....	1
Trustees.....	75, 78, 79
Emeritus Trustees.....	78
Other Officers.....	78
Endowment, Wills & Gifts Committee.....	11
Finance and Accounts Committee.....	2, 9, 95
Insurance Committee.....	12
Investment Committee.....	12
Jurisprudence & Laws Committee.....	1
Revision of Board—Articles of Incorporation.....	30
§ 335.3—Use of Name.....	35
Jurisprudence & Laws (continued)	
§ 503.2—Powers.....	92
§ 506.7—Powers and Duties.....	9
§ 507.3—Vacancies.....	1
§ 508.2(a) (b)—Qualifications.....	62
§ 508.2(c)—Qualifications.....	68, 73
§ 508.4—Vice-Chairman (withdrawn).....	94
§ 508.8—Trustee Emeritus.....	68, 73
§ 511.3—Imprest Account.....	2
Resolution re: Winnipeg Unit.....	81
Membership, Elimination of Unregistered Representatives.....	101
Planning Committee.....	16
Chicago Unit.....	19
Portland Unit.....	21

FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

129

Portland Unit

Special Study Committee.....	21, 28
Recorder's Report.....	105

Reports

Board of Trustees.....	13
Imperial Potentate Discussion re revision of Boards.....	3, 30
	102

Treasurer's Report.....	37, 61
-------------------------	--------

Winnipeg Unit, Resolution.....	81
--------------------------------	----

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
AND
BY-LAWS OF
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR
CRIPPLED CHILDREN**

A COLORADO CORPORATION



JULY 9, 1976

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, AS AMENDED, FORMERLY
KNOWN AS THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF
THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

(A Colorado Corporation)

ARTICLE I

The corporate name and style of our said corporation shall be
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN.

ARTICLE II

The objects for which our said corporation is formed and incorporated
are:

To do any and all of the things herein set forth:

To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities,
benevolences and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children established,
maintained, owned and controlled by this Corporation prior to its change
of name from THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA TO
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, or which may now or
hereafter be established by SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHIL-
DREN or any subsidiary or affiliated corporation thereof.

To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or
otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or
let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose
of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any
of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state
or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hos-
pitals and other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable
crippled children, wholly free of charge to said children, parents or
guardians, and without regard to race, color, creed, sex or sect, and no
pay patient shall be received, and other purposes, under such regulations
and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the corpo-
ration, and to purchase, erect, construct, maintain and operate, such
hospitals or other similar institutions, in any state of the United States,
the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, the
Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (COLORADO)

To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences and charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the corporation.

To accept and receive gifts, devices, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests, or purposes of the corporation, as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation. No member of the corporation shall receive any profits from its operations. The property, subject to the provisions herein contained, is irrevocably dedicated to religious, charitable, scientific, or hospital purposes and upon the liquidation, dissolution or abandonment of the owner, no part of the property will inure to the benefit of any private person except a fund, foundation or corporation organized and operated for religious, hospital, scientific, or charitable purposes.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to charitable and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by charitable and benevolent organizations.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

ARTICLE III

Board of Directors

The Directors of the corporation shall consist of Alfred G. Arvold, Wm. H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun, Leonard P. Steuart, Everett W. Jacocks, William Heim, Harold Lloyd, Hubert M. Poteat, Roland D. Baldwin, Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr., Harvey A. Beffa, Morley E. MacKenzie, W. Freeland Kendrick, and their successors, or other members elected at the annual meet-

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (COLORADO)

ings of the corporation, as provided by the by-laws, and said Board of Directors shall have control, authority and management of all of the business affairs of the corporation, except only as conferred and delegated, as provided by the by-laws.

The corporation shall have power to, and elect such executive committee or committees, and trustees as may be necessary for the operation of any of its benevolences, having and exercising the powers and duties of the corporation only with respect to the operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children between the annual meetings of the corporation, and as provided by the by-laws of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV

By-Laws

The members of said corporation shall have power, from time to time, to make such prudential by-laws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Colorado.

ARTICLE V

Principal Place of Business and Place of Meetings

The principal office or place of business of this corporation may be such place in the United States as the members of said corporation may designate.

The principal place of business in Colorado shall be in the City of Denver, and its office therein shall be the office of the Recorder of El Jebel Temple in said city, and Schuyler C. Peck, and his successor in said office, is hereby designated as the Resident Agent upon whom service of process may be made.

The corporation, or any board of said corporation, may hold meetings within or without the State of Colorado.

ARTICLE VI

Officers

The officers of said corporation shall be Chairman of the Board of Directors, President, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treas-

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (COLORADO)

urer and Secretary, or such other officers as may be provided by the by-laws, said officers to be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

ARTICLE VII

Membership

The members of said corporation shall consist of the present members of this corporation and such other persons as are elected as such as provided by its by-laws.

ARTICLE VIII

The said corporation shall hold an annual meeting at such time and place, either within or without the State of Colorado, as may be designated by the corporation, for the election of officers and directors and the transaction of such other business as shall be necessary for the carrying out of the purposes of the corporation.

BY-LAWS
of
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN,
A COLORADO CORPORATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1

General Provisions

	<i>Page</i>
§ 501.1—Definitions	9
(a) Temple	9
(b) Noble	9
(c) Imperial	9
(d) Hospitals	9
(e) Corporation	9
(f) Singular	9
§ 501.2—Amendments	9
(a) Time of Presentation	9
(b) Form of Amendment	10
(c) Reference to Jurisprudence and Laws	10
(d) Modification	10
(e) Adoption	10
§ 501.3—Revision	10
§ 501.4—Rules of Order	10

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction and Seal

§ 502.1—Name	10
§ 502.2—Jurisdiction	10
§ 502.3—Seal	10

ARTICLE 3

Powers

§ 503.1—Powers in Articles of Incorporation	11
§ 503.2—Aquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals	11
§ 503.3—Hospital Regulations	11
§ 503.4—Employment of Agents, Employees or Independent Contractors	11
§ 503.5—Memorializing Individuals prohibited	12
§ 503.6—Commercial Use of Name	12

ARTICLE 4

Membership

	<i>Page</i>
§ 504.1—Election of Members	12
§ 504.2—Termination of Membership	12

ARTICLE 5

Meetings

§ 505.1—Annual Meetings	12
§ 505.2—Special Meetings	12
§ 505.3—Notice of Meetings	13
§ 505.4—Record of Attendance at Meetings	13
§ 505.5—Joint Meetings with Other Organizations	13
§ 505.6—Required Vote for Transaction of Business	13
§ 505.7—Quorum	13

ARTICLE 6

Board of Directors

§ 506.1—Number	13
§ 506.2—Election and Term	13
§ 506.3—Qualifications	13
§ 506.4—Vacancies	14
§ 506.5—Quorum	14
§ 506.6—Meetings; Notice and Waiver	14
§ 506.7—Powers and Duties	14
§ 506.8—Joint Meetings with Board of Trustees; Presiding Officer	14

ARTICLE 7

Officers

§ 507.1—Titles and Qualifications	14
§ 507.2—Election	15
§ 507.3—Vacancies	15
§ 507.4—Duties of Officers	15
(a) Chairman of the Board of Directors	15
(b) President	15
(c) Vice President	16
(d) Treasurer	16
(e) Secretary	17
(f) Assistant Secretary	18

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

	<i>Page</i>
§ 508.1—Number	18
§ 508.2—Qualifications, Election and Term	18
§ 508.3—Vacancies	18
§ 508.4—Vice-Chairman	18
§ 508.5—Quorum	18
§ 508.6—Meetings; Notice and Waiver	18
§ 508.7—Powers and Duties	19
§ 508.8—Trustee Emeritus	19
§ 508.9—Joint Meetings with Board of Directors	20

ARTICLE 9

Admissions to Hospitals

§ 509.1—Eligibility	20
§ 509.2—Applications	20
§ 509.3—Sponsors	20

ARTICLE 10

Standing and Special Committees

§ 510.1—Standing Committees	20
(a) Committees appointed by Chairman of Board of Directors (Imperial Potentate)	20
(1) Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws	20
(2) Committee on Finance and Accounts	20
(3) Committee on Investments	20
(4) Committee on Salaries, Personnel and Retirement	21
(b) Committees appointed jointly	22
(1) Committee on Buildings and Equipment	22
(c) Committees appointed by Chairman of Board of Trustees	22
(1) Committee on Hospital Regulations	22
§ 510.2—Special Committees	22

ARTICLE 11

Fiscal and Legal

§ 511.1—Bonds	22
§ 511.2—Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds	22
§ 511.3—Imprest Account	23
§ 511.4—Auditor and Audit Report	23
§ 511.5—General Counsel	23

ARTICLE 1***General Provisions***

§ 501.1 Definitions. Whenever used in these By-laws, unless otherwise specifically mentioned, the following words, terms and phrases mean:

(a) "Temple" means any Temple chartered by or under dispensation of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

(b) "Noble" means any member in good standing of any Temple.

(c) "Imperial" when used as a part of the title of an officer means the officers of The Imperial Council of The Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

(d) "Hospitals" means Shriners Hospitals for the treatment and care of children afflicted with crippling diseases, deformities, or dangerously acute burns, and the research facilities and training programs related thereto, operated by this corporation.

(e) "Corporation" means this corporation and includes all affiliated or appendant corporations existing or operated as a part of the charitable enterprises of this corporation.

(f) "Singular" includes the plural and plural includes the singular as the context requires or permits.

§ 501.2 Amendments.

(a) **Time of Presentation.** A proposed amendment to these By-laws may not be adopted by this corporation unless it first has been sent by a member to the Secretary, in writing and in the form proposed, at least 60 days before the meeting of the corporation at which it is to be submitted; and every proposed amendment shall be included in the notice of the meeting. The Chairman of the Board of Directors or of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee may submit proposed amendments for adoption at any time during a meeting, but, if time permits, each member shall have furnished to him a printed copy of such amendments at the beginning of each session in which they are to be introduced.

(b) **Form of Amendment.** Notice concerning a proposed amendment must be given in such form as to show the entire section, subsection, or paragraph, as the case may be, as it will read if the proposed amendment is adopted, with any change in the language italicized if new or bracketed if deleted.

(c) **Reference to Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.** Every proposed amendment shall be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, which shall consider it and report thereon to the meeting.

(d) **Modification.** A proposed amendment may be modified in any manner at the meeting while it is under consideration, but the modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment.

(e) **Adoption.** A proposed amendment to these By-laws may be adopted only upon the affirmative vote of not fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ rds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at the meeting.

Amend. 1976

§ 501.3 **Revision.** Within 30 days after each annual meeting the General Counsel shall prepare a revision of the articles or sections amended, deleted or included, and appropriate annotations. He shall submit them to the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the Chairman of the Board of Directors, who shall approve or disapprove the form of the revision and annotations within 10 days thereafter. The Secretary shall print the revision and annotations so they may be inserted in copies of these By-laws and distribute them as directed by the Board of Directors.

§ 501.4 **Rules of Order.** Unless otherwise provided by resolution or By-laws, parliamentary procedure shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order.

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction and Seal

§ 502.1 **Name.** The name of this corporation shall be "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN."

§ 502.2 **Jurisdiction.** The jurisdiction of this corporation shall be that set forth in the Articles of Incorporation as amended from time to time.

§ **502.3 Seal.** The seal of this corporation consists of 2 concentric circles between the circumferences of which are the words "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children." Within the innermost circle is a panther-bodied female sphinx superimposed upon a pyramid, and the words "State of Colorado." Rays extend outward from all sides of the pyramid, the words "North America" are along its 2 upper sides, and the date "June 6, 1876" is beneath it.

ARTICLE 3

Powers

§ **503.1 Powers in Articles of Incorporation.** The powers, objects and purposes of this corporation are those set forth in the Articles of Incorporation, as amended from time to time.

§ **503.2 Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals.**

(a) Additional hospital units may be acquired or constructed only after express authority has been given by the affirmative vote by written ballot of not fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at an annual meeting of this corporation.

(b) Hospital units in existence, or hereafter acquired or constructed, may be closed only by the affirmative vote by written ballot of not fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at an annual meeting of this corporation.

(c) Notice of proposed acquisition or construction of additional hospital units or the closing of hospital units in existence, or hereafter constructed or acquired, shall be included in the notice of the annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1977

§ **503.3 Hospital Regulations.** The regulations for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of hospitals shall be promulgated by the Board of Trustees and shall provide for each hospital a local Board of Governors and a Chief of Staff who is a qualified surgeon.

Amend. 1967

§ **503.4 Employment of Agents, Employees or Independent Contractors.** The Boards of Directors and Trustees respectively shall employ such agents, employees or independent contractors as may be necessary to conduct the business and affairs of this corporation

under their respective control, except as otherwise provided in these By-laws.

§ 503.5 **Memorializing of Individuals, prohibited.** The use of the individual name of any person living or dead on or about any building owned by this corporation or any of its affiliated corporations for the purpose of memorializing such individual, or his connection or assistance with the construction, establishment or operation of any such building is prohibited.

§ 503.6 **Commercial Use of Name.** The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the Boards of Directors and Trustees has been first obtained.

Amend. 1976

ARTICLE 4

Membership

§ 504.1 **Election of Members.**

(a) The members of this corporation are its present members, its officers, and other Nobles elected to membership at the meetings of this corporation.

(b) For the purpose of providing its Committees with members possessing particular talents or knowledge in any field of endeavor, and at the request of the Chairmen of the Boards of Directors and Trustees, the Board of Directors may elect any Noble a member of this corporation.

§ 504.2 **Termination of Membership.** Membership of any Noble in this corporation shall be terminated for failure to attend the annual meetings, by majority vote of the members at the annual meeting of this corporation.

ARTICLE 5

Meetings

§ 505.1 **Annual Meetings.** This corporation shall meet annually at the time and place determined by a majority of the members in attendance at the previous meeting.

§ 505.2 **Special Meetings.** In an emergency the Chairman of the Board of Directors may call a special meeting of this corporation.

He shall do so when requested by a majority of the Board of Directors or by 100 members.

§ **505.3 Notice of Meetings.** Notice of all meetings of this corporation shall be given by the Secretary, stating the time, place, general purpose, and every proposed amendment to these By-laws, by mailing a copy thereof to the Potentate of each Temple and to any member who furnishes his address for such purpose, and by publication of a notice not more than 30 days nor less than 10 days before the meeting, stating only the time, place and general purpose in a newspaper in general circulation in Denver, Colorado.

§ **505.4 Record of Attendance at Meetings.** The Secretary shall provide for registration of members in attendance at all meetings and shall keep the record thereof.

§ **505.5 Joint Meetings with other Organizations.** If convenient, meetings of this corporation may be held jointly with meetings of any other organization.

§ **505.6 Required Vote for Transaction of Business.** All questions shall be determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in these By-laws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.

§ **505.7 Quorum.** A quorum consists of 150 members, 85 of whom must be from different Temples.

§ **505.8 Elections.** The elections of Trustees, officers and Directors shall be held in that order.

Amend. 1976

ARTICLE 6

Board of Directors

§ **506.1 Number.** The Board of Directors consists of 15 members of this corporation.

§ **506.2 Election and Term.** Directors shall be elected at the annual meeting of this corporation and shall serve until their successors are elected and have accepted.

§ **506.3 Qualifications.** The Imperial Officers, the Junior Past Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees shall

be elected directors unless other members are duly nominated and elected at the annual meeting of this corporation.

§ 506.4 **Vacancies.** Vacancies in the Board of Directors resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, do not affect its powers but shall be filled by election at the next meeting of this corporation.

§ 506.5 **Quorum.** A quorum consists of a majority of the Directors.

§ 506.6 **Meetings; Notice and Waiver**

(a) The Board of Directors shall meet on call of its Chairman. He shall call a meeting when requested by a majority of the Directors.

(b) The Secretary shall give not less than 3 days' written or telegraphic notice to each Director of the time and place of any meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ 506.7 **Powers and Duties.** The Board of Directors has control, authority and management of all business affairs of this corporation, unless delegated to others in these By-laws. In the event that an annual meeting of this corporation is not held because of a national emergency, the Board of Directors may adopt, approve or amend all necessary budgets to carry on the corporation business and affairs without interruption.

§ 506.8 **Joint Meetings with Board of Trustees; Presiding Officer.** The Board of Directors may meet jointly with the Board of Trustees. On request of any director or Trustee the vote on any matter coming before the joint meeting shall be separately taken and recorded with respect to the separate action of the respective Boards. At joint meetings the presiding officer shall be either the Chairman of the Board of Directors or Chairman of the Board of Trustees, depending upon the subject matter under consideration. In the event of disagreement regarding jurisdiction of the subject matter under consideration, another member of either Board may be selected to preside by a majority in number of the members of the Boards who are present.

ARTICLE 7

Officers

§ 507.1 **Titles and Qualifications.** The officers of this corporation are:

(a) Chairman of the Board of Directors

- (b) President
- (c) 1st Vice-President
- (d) 2nd Vice-President
- (e) Treasurer
- (f) Secretary
- (g) Assistant Secretary.

Amend. 1976

§ 507.2 Election. The Imperial Potentate shall be Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall be First Vice-President, and all other officers shall be elected at each annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1976

§ 507.3 Vacancies. The First Vice-President shall succeed to any vacancy in the office of President resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise. Any vacancy in any other office resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled for the balance of the term by appointment by the then highest ranking officer in office with the consent of a majority of the Board of Directors.

Amend. 1977

§ 507.4 Duties of Officers.

(a) Chairman of the Board of Directors. The Chairman of the Board of Directors has the following duties:

- (1) He presides at all meetings of the members and Board of Directors.
- (2) He appoints a General Counsel and an Auditor with the consent of a majority of the Board of Directors.
- (3) He appoints committees as provided in § 510.1.
- (4) He is the chief executive officer, acting for the Board of Directors, in all matters under control of the Board.

(b) President. The President has the following duties:

- (1) He is Chairman of the Board of Trustees and presides at all meetings of the Board of Trustees.
- (2) He is the chief executive officer, acting for the Board of Trustees, in all matters under control of the Board.
- (3) He prepares and presents at all annual meetings of this corporation a report of matters pertaining to the operations and transactions of the Hospitals.

(4) He supervises the staff, operations and building or rehabilitation programs of the Hospitals.

(5) He appoints committees as provided in § 510.1.

(6) He performs such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the Board of Directors.

(c) **Vice Presidents.** The Vice Presidents, in the order of their rank, perform the duties of Chairman of the Board of Directors in his absence or during disability if a majority of the Board of Directors determines that the Chairman is disabled, and such other duties as are assigned to each by the Board of Directors.

(d) **Treasurer.** The Treasurer has the following duties:

(1) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the receipt of all monies, property and assets of the corporation and the deposit thereof in such depositories as the Board of Directors may from time to time approve.

Amend. 1976

(2) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the payment of its obligations by voucher checks signed by 3 officers of this corporation designated by the Board of Directors.

(3) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the transfer, liquidation, sale or deposit of the assets and property of this corporation as the Board of Directors shall direct.

(4) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the maintenance of adequate and complete records and books of account of this corporation showing the details of:

(i) Its financial transactions, receipts and disbursements, inventories of property and other assets, both real and personal, and depreciation;

(ii) Its true financial condition, investments, trusts and endowment funds, and the income therefrom; and

(iii) Its operating results, its income and sources thereof, and its salaries and expenses.

(5) To keep and maintain all budget control records.

(6) To supervise, direct and control the maintenance of all books of account and financial records and transactions at the General Offices of this corporation, and all personnel engaged

in such work, unless such supervision, direction and control, or any part thereof, is otherwise assigned by action of the Board of Directors and approved by a majority of the members at any meeting of this corporation.

(7) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the investment and reinvestment of its idle current funds in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States of America or Canada is pledged, both as to principal and interest, and for the purchase and sale thereof.

(8) As soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, and oftener if requested by the Board of Directors or the Board of Trustees, he shall arrange for and submit:

(i) An annual statement of the financial condition of this corporation, its assets, trust and endowment funds, and reserves and sources thereof, and its liabilities and net worth;

(ii) An annual operating statement; and

(iii) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose its true financial condition, the nature and current estimated value of its assets, and its operating results, its income and the sources thereof, the status of its trust and endowment funds and the investment thereof, and the results of its investment operations.

(9) He may make recommendations to the Boards of Directors and Trustees with respect to improvement of methods in keeping records or additional records which should be maintained.

(10) He shall perform such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the Board of Directors.

Amend. 1968

(e) Secretary. The Secretary has the following duties:

(1) To arrange for and keep all minutes of meetings of this corporation, its directors, trustees and committees.

(2) To keep and maintain all contracts and records with respect to the affairs and operations of this corporation, its Hospitals, and its business transactions.

(3) To keep and maintain all other records customarily kept or required from time to time by the Board of Directors.

(4) He shall perform such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the Board of Directors.

Amend. 1967

(f) **Assistant Secretary.** The Assistant Secretary assists the Secretary, and shall perform all other duties assigned to him by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

§ 508.1 **Number.** The Board of Trustees consists of 12 members of this corporation.

§ 508.2 **Qualifications, Election and Term.**

(a) The Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Treasurer and Junior Past Imperial Potentate shall be members of the Board of Trustees, and shall be elected for a term of one year. The other 7 members shall be elected for terms of 3 years; 3 shall be elected every third year and 2 shall be elected in each of the intervening years. All shall be elected at annual meetings.

Amend. 1976

(b) Neither the Imperial Recorder, the General Counsel, nor the Chairman of the Board of Governors of any hospital unit shall be eligible to serve as a member of the Board of Trustees."

Amend. 1976

§ 508.3 **Vacancies.** Vacancies in the Board of Trustees, resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled until the next annual meeting of this corporation by appointment by the then highest ranking officer in office in the order set forth in § 507.1 with the approval of the Board of Directors. At the annual meeting the vacancy shall be filled by election for the unexpired term.

§ 508.4 **Vice-Chairman.** The Board of Trustees may elect a Vice-Chairman to preside in the absence of its Chairman.

§ 508.5 **Quorum.** A quorum consists of a majority of the Trustees.

§ 508.6 **Meetings; Notice and Waiver.**

(a) The Board of Trustees shall meet on call of its Chairman or on call of the Chairman of the Board of Directors. The Chair-

man of the Board of Trustees shall call a meeting when requested by a majority of the Trustees.

(b) The Secretary shall give not less than 3 days' written or telegraphic notice to each Trustee of the time and place of any meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ 508.7 Powers and Duties. The Board of Trustees shall manage and operate all Hospitals now established, or that are hereafter established, and shall allocate and provide for the disbursement of funds necessary for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of the Hospitals. The Board of Trustees shall make no commitments which cause a total annual outlay greater than the adopted budget unless approved by the Board of Directors. The Board of Trustees shall consult and advise with qualified surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of the Hospitals.

§ 508.8 Trustee Emeritus.

(a) Except as to those serving as a Trustee on July 1, 1964, a member shall not be eligible for election who has passed his 68th birthday. A Noble shall not be eligible for appointment to fill a vacancy in the Board of Trustees, resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, who has passed his 68th birthday. A Trustee who is retired by reason of his age, or who after having passed his 68th birthday voluntarily retires, shall be elevated to the position of Trustee Emeritus if he has served as Trustee for not less than nine years. A Trustee Emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussions but he may not vote. This section shall not apply to those officers listed in § 508.2 (a).

(b) A Trustee who has served as an elected Trustee for three consecutive 3-year terms, the third of which commenced after July 1, 1977, shall be thereupon ineligible for re-election to the Board of Trustees until the annual meeting of the corporation next following the annual meeting at which his third term expires. Regardless of his age, upon the expiration of his third full 3-year term and if he so requests, he shall become a Trustee Emeritus.

Amend. 1976

Amend. 1977

§ 508.9 Joint Meetings with Board of Directors. Joint meetings of the Boards of Trustees and Directors may be held pursuant to the provisions of § 506.8.

ARTICLE 9

Admission to Hospitals

§ 509.1 Eligibility.

(a) Pay patients shall not be admitted to any Hospital.

(b) Admission to any Hospital shall not be determined by race, color, religion, creed, sect or sex.

§ 509.2 Applications. All patients shall be admitted in the order of and upon the individual merits of their application.

§ 509.3 Sponsors. Any Noble may sponsor an application.

ARTICLE 10

Standing and Special Committees

§ 510.1 Standing Committees. At the close of each annual meeting the following standing committees shall be appointed:

(a) By the Chairman of the Board of Directors who shall designate the Chairman of each:

(1) **The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws** shall consist of not more than 7 members of this corporation who are learned and experienced in the law. To this Committee shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter or amend the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws, and all other resolutions offered at any meeting of this corporation, and it shall report thereon in writing to the meeting.

(2) **The Committee on Finance and Accounts** shall consist of not more than 7 qualified members of this corporation. This Committee shall prepare the budget for the business and affairs of this corporation. The Board of Directors or Board of Trustees, or both, shall submit the budget to the annual meeting of this corporation for approval. This Committee shall report to the next annual meeting any departures from the budget and the reasons therefor.

(3) **The Committee on Investments** shall consist of 7 qualified Nobles, among whom shall be included the 2nd Vice-

President, the Assistant Secretary, and at least 2 others to be chosen from among the Trustees and Directors. All of them shall be knowledgeable and experienced in investments.

The term of office of all members of this Committee shall be for one year. Any appointment to fill a vacancy shall be for the unexpired term.

Appointments of members of this Committee shall be subject to the consent of the majority of the Board of Directors.

The duties of this Committee are:

(i) To consider and approve depositories for trust and endowment funds;

(ii) To scan and report to the Board of Directors and Trustees on all assets, at least once a year, including comparative operating results of the investment institutions, and appreciation, depreciation and income realized on invested funds.

(iii) To allocate and invest available funds, and determine the investment policies to be pursued with regard to all property and assets; and

(iv) To organize a sub-committee of 3 members of this corporation for the purpose of investigating and recommending corporate institutions exercising banking, trust and management powers from which the Investment Committee shall select institutions for the management of all funds of this corporation.

Amend. 1970

Amend. 1976

(4) The Committee on Salaries, Personnel and Retirement shall consist of 3 Directors and 2 Trustees who make recommendations to the Board of Directors and Trustees with respect to salaries, personnel and retirements. Neither the Chairman of the Board of Directors, nor the President, nor the Secretary, nor the Treasurer of this Corporation shall be appointed to this committee. One of the Directors shall be appointed chairman of this committee.

Amend. 1972

Amend. 1973

(b) By the Chairman of the Board of Directors who shall appoint 3 members and by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees who shall appoint 4 members:

(1) **The Committee on Buildings and Equipment** shall consist of 7 members who investigate and make recommendations to the Boards of Directors and Trustees with respect to buildings, improvements and equipment. It is charged with the duty of, and responsibility for, supervising all building and equipment projects.

(2) The Chairman of this Committee shall be designated by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

(c) By the Chairman of the Board of Trustees who shall designate the chairman of each:

(1) **The Committee on Hospital Regulations** shall consist of 3 Trustees who make recommendations to the Board of Trustees with respect to regulations for the operation of the Hospitals, the control and supervision of the staffs thereof, and standards to be observed.

§ 510.2 **Special Committees.** The Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, as the situation may require, may appoint any special committees advisable for the orderly conduct of the business and affairs of this corporation under the control of their respective Boards.

ARTICLE 11

Fiscal and Legal

§ 511.1 **Bonds.** At the expense of this corporation, fidelity bonds shall be obtained, from a surety company and in a form and amount approved by the Chairman of the Board of Directors and the General Counsel, indemnifying this corporation against losses resulting from infidelity, defalcation, and misappropriation by officers, employees and agents, of funds, property and securities owned by or under the control of this corporation.

§ 511.2 **Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds.** Funds on deposit in banks shall be withdrawn by voucher check, upon the signature of any 3 officers of this corporation authorized by the Board of Directors to draw or countersign checks; but funds may be transferred from one depository to another by written or tele-

graphic order of any officer so authorized by the Board of Directors.

- § **511.3 Imprest Account.** The Board of Directors may establish a special account, not exceeding \$25,000.00, for the prompt payment of expenses and obligations employing the imprest system, and authorize checks to be drawn thereon upon either the signature of any officer or the signatures of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the Board.

Amend. 1973

Amend. 1977

- § **511.4 Auditor and Audit Report.** The auditor shall be a Noble and a Certified or Chartered Public Accountant. Before May 1st of each year he shall audit the accounts and records of this corporation in the manner and to the extent prescribed by the Board of Directors. The Auditor in his certificate shall state the extent of and any limitations in his audit and examination; and, subject to such stated limitations, shall certify the correctness of the accounts and records of this corporation. The audit report setting forth the statements, together with his verification as to correctness, shall be printed and a copy sent at least 30 days before the annual meeting along with the notice of the meeting of this corporation, to the Potentate of each Temple and to any member who furnishes his address for such purpose. Other copies shall be made available at or before the annual meeting to any member requesting the same. On request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any member.

- § **511.5 General Counsel:** The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law. He shall advise and consult with the Officers, Directors and Trustees of this corporation, render legal advice and assistance as required to properly transact its business, and perform other duties delegated to him. He has the right to the floor at any meeting of this corporation for explanatory purposes. He has charge and control of and is responsible to the Board of Directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters coming to his attention. All of the files, records and documents belong to the corporation, but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the Board of Directors.

Amend. 1967

INDEX

COLORADO CORPORATION

A

	Section	Page
Account, imprest.....	511.3	23
Admission to Hospital, applications.....	509.2	20
Admission to Hospital, eligibility.....	509.1	20
Admission to Hospital, sponsor.....	509.3	20
Amendments of By-laws.....	501.2	9
Annual meetings.....	505.1	12
Application for admission to Hospital.....	509.2	20
Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals.....	503.2	12
Attendance at meetings, record.....	505.4	12
Audit report.....	511.4	23
Auditor.....	511.4	23

BB

Board of Directors, election.....	506.2	13
Board of Directors, meetings.....	506.6	13
Board of Directors, number.....	506.1	13
Board of Directors, powers and duties.....	506.7	14
Board of Directors, quorum.....	506.5	14
Board of Directors, special power to elect members of corporation.....	504.1 (b)	12
Board of Directors, term.....	506.2	13
Board of Directors, vacancies.....	506.4	14
Board of Trustees, election.....	508.2	17
Board of Trustees, meetings.....	508.6	18
Board of Trustees, number.....	508.1	18
Board of Trustees, powers and duties.....	508.7	19
Board of Trustees, quorum.....	508.5	17
Board of Trustees, term.....	508.2	18
Board of Trustees, vacancies.....	508.3	18
Board of Trustees, vice chairman.....	508.4	18
Bonds, indemnity.....	511.1	21
Buildings and Equipment, Committee.....	510.1 (b)	22
Business, vote required for transaction.....	505.6	13
By-laws, amendments.....	501.2	9
By-laws, revision.....	501.3	10

C

Chairman of Board of Directors, duties.....	507.4 (a)	15
Checks for payment of funds.....	511.2	22
Elections, Commercial Use of Name.....	503.6	12
Committees, members may be specially appointed.....	504.1 (b)	12
Committees, special.....	510.2	22
Committees, standing.....	510.1	20
Corporation, definition.....	501.1 (e)	9
Corporation, jurisdiction.....	502.2	10
Corporation, members.....	504.1	12
Corporation, name.....	502.1	10
Corporation, seal.....	502.3	11

INDEX

D

	Section	Page
Definitions.....	501.1	9
Directors, election.....	506.2	13
Directors, number on Board.....	506.1	13
Directors, qualifications.....	506.3	14
Directors, term.....	506.2	13
Duties, Board of Directors.....	506.7	14
Duties, Board of Trustees.....	508.7	19
Duties, committees.....	510.1	20
Duties, officers.....	507.4	15

E

Elections, Commercial Use of Name.....	505.8	13
Election and term of Directors.....	506.2	13
Election and term of Trustees.....	508.2	18
Election, officers.....	507.2	15
Election, members.....	504.1	12
Eligibility for admission to Hospital.....	509.1	20
Employees and agents.....	503.4	11

F

Finance and Accounts, Committee.....	510.1 (a)	20
Funds, payment.....	511.2	22
Funds, transfer.....	511.2	22

G

General Counsel.....	511.5	23
----------------------	-------	----

H

Hospitals, additional.....	503.2	11
Hospitals, definition.....	501.1 (d)	9
Hospital regulations.....	503.3	11
Hospital Regulations, Committee.....	510.1 (c)	22

I

Imperial, definition.....	501.1 (c)	9
Imperial Potentate, chairman, Board of Directors.....	507.2	15
Imprest account.....	511.3	23
Investments, Committee.....	510.1 (a)	20

J

Joint meetings, corporation.....	505.5	13
Joint meetings, Board of Directors and Board of Trustees.....	506.8	14
Joint meetings, Board of Trustees and Board of Directors.....	508.9	20
Jurisdiction, corporation.....	502.2	10
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee.....	510.1 (a)	20

INDEX

M

	Section	Page
Meetings, annual.....	505.1	12
Meetings, Board of Directors.....	506.6	14
Meetings, Board of Trustees.....	508.6	18
Meetings, Board of Trustees, notice.....	508.6	18
Meetings, notice.....	505.3	13
Meetings, special.....	505.2	12
Members, corporation, election of.....	504.1	12
Membership, committees.....	510.1	20
Membership, corporation, termination.....	504.2	12
Memorializing Individuals prohibited.....	503.5	12

N

Name of corporation.....	502.1	10
Noble, definition.....	501.1 (b)	9
Notice of meetings.....	505.3	13
Notice of meetings, Board of Directors.....	506.6	13
Notice of meetings, Board of Trustees.....	508.6	18

O

Officers, duties.....	507.4	15
Officers, election.....	507.2	15
Officers, qualifications.....	507.1	14
Officers, titles.....	507.1	14
Officers, vacancies.....	507.3	15
Organizations, other, joint meetings.....	505.5	13

P

Powers, corporation, Articles.....	503.1	11
Powers, Board of Directors.....	506.7	14
Powers, Board of Trustees.....	508.7	19
President, duties.....	507.4 (b)	15

Q

Qualifications for Directors.....	506.3	13
Quorum, Board of Directors.....	506.5	14
Quorum, Board of Trustees.....	508.5	18
Quorum, corporation meetings.....	505.7	13

R

Record of attendance.....	505.4	13
Required vote for transaction of business.....	505.6	13
Rules of order.....	501.4	10

S

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement, Committee.....	510.1(a) (4)	21
Seal.....	502.3	11
Secretary, assistant, duties.....	507.4 (f)	18

INDEX

	Section	Page
Secretary, duties.....	507.4 (e)	17
Special Committees.....	510.2	21
Special meetings.....	505.2	12
Sponsor for admission to Hospital.....	509.3	20
Standing committees.....	510.1	20
Standing committees, appointed by chairman, Board of Directors.....	510.1 (a)	20
Standing committees, appointed by chairman, Board of Trustees.....	510.1 (c)	22
Standing committees, appointed by chairman of Board of Trustees and chairman of Board of Directors.....	510.1 (b)	22
Standing committees, when appointed.....	510.1	20

T

Temple, definition.....	501.1 (a)	9
Term, Board of Directors.....	506.2	13
Term, Board of Trustees.....	508.2	18
Termination of membership.....	504.2	12
Treasurer, duties.....	507.4 (d)	16
Trustee Emeritus.....	508.8	19

V

Vacancies, Board of Directors.....	506.4	14
Vacancies, Board of Trustees.....	508.3	18
Vacancies, officers.....	507.3	15
Vice-chairman, Board of Trustees.....	508.4	18
Vice Presidents, duties.....	507.4 (c)	16
Vote, required for transaction of business.....	505.6	13

W

Waiver of notice, Board of Directors.....	506.6	13
Waiver of notice, Board of Trustees.....	508.6	18